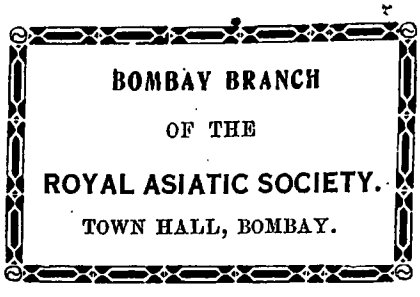
00031660

NOT TO BE ISSUED
OUT OF THE LIBRARY.



Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 25 June, 2016

RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

Ed. Williams
Lond. 1872

God
222.6
Tho/Arg
31660

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS

OF

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the Reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an Editio Princeps; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

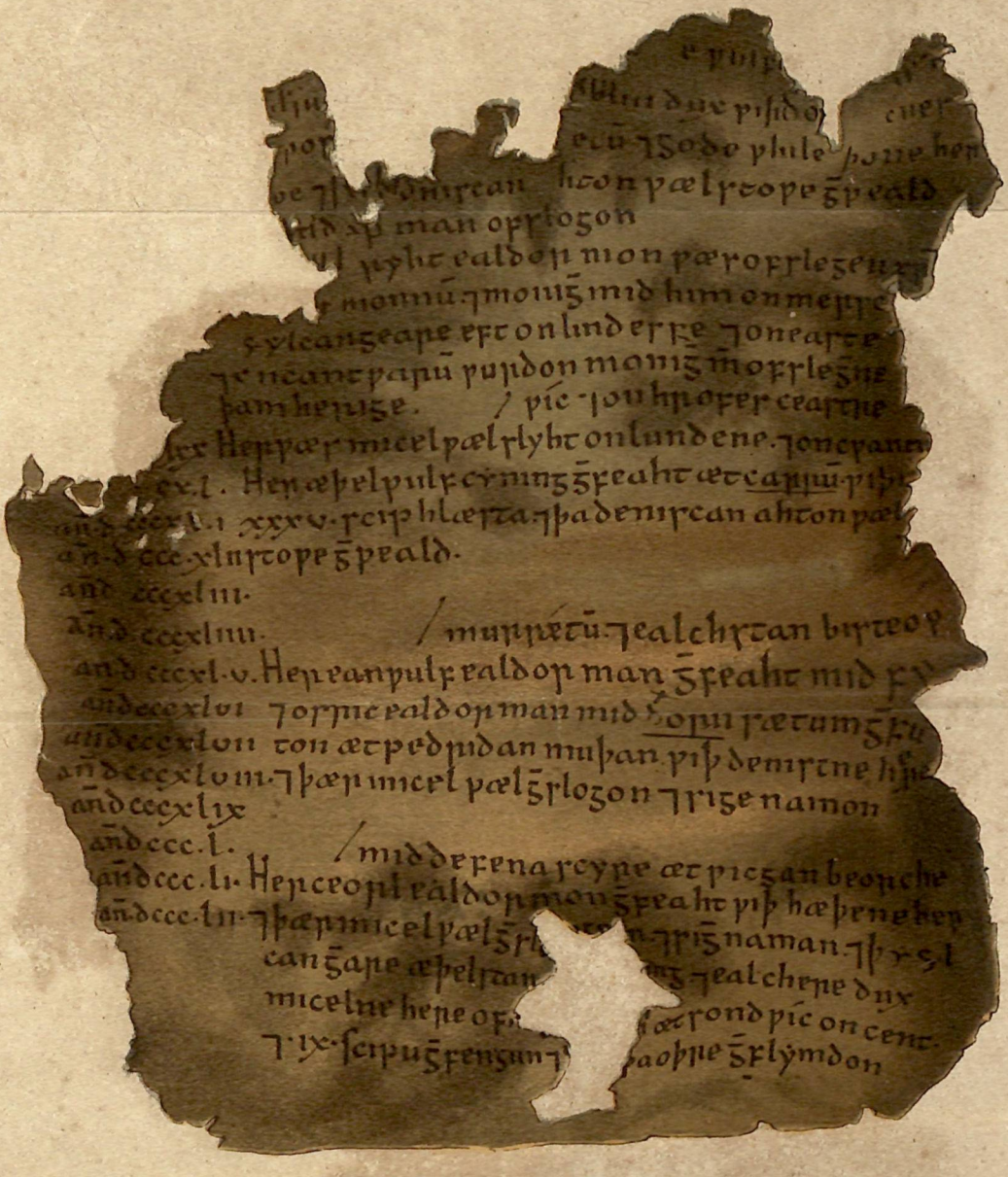
The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE.

ORIGINAL TEXTS.



Ms. Brit. Mus. Cott. Otho. B XI.

Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen.

Dapeh azanzlh þpam cpiſteſ acennednyſſe · cccc · lxc · þinctra
dachidic 7 ðy hpuc hyp unu comon upp ætchidiceſ opan mo
x ſcipum · 7 ætchidicpaſ · elepinz · elha þlinz · þlazipiſ unz
zapſ · piz unz · piz þpeapinunz · þpeapine · þnſopozapunz ·
þnſopozap · bpandinz · bpand bældazinz · bældeſ þodenunz ·
7 þaſ · bnbe · vi zeap · þehte uppcoman · hie zeeodan peſt ſoona
land · 7 þ þehon ſa aheſtan cinzap · þepeſt þena land ætpealū
zhanan · 7 heh aſde ſpuce · xvi · pinteſ · þazepoſ · he · 7 þinz hyp
ſunu cynpuc to dam puce · 7 heold · xxvi · pinctra · þa he poſ ðeſh
de · þaþtinz ceaplinto · hyſ unu · 7 heold · xvii · zeap · þa he zo
poſ · þaþtinz ceol to dam puce · 7 heold · v · zeap · þa he zepoſ
dapeh ceolſ pulpeto hyſ bnodopſ · 7 ſuxode · xvii · zeap · 7 heo
na cynnzeð to chidice · þaþtinz cynezilſ to ceolpulpeſ bpo
dopſ ſunu to puce · 7 ſuxode · xx · pinctra · 7 heonſtinz ahpeſt
pulphtte · peſt þena cinza · 7 þaþtinz elhpalh to heold · xxxi ·
pinctra · ſeſthpealh þaſ cynezilſ ſ ſunu · 7 þa heold · þexbuph
epſh an zeap · puce ætchilum · dapeh ahepine to puce · þeſ
cynnzeð to chidice · 7 heold · ii · zeap · þaþtinz elitt pine to
peſt þena puce cinezilſ inz · 7 ſuxode · viii zeap · dapeh cead
palla to þam puce · þaſ cynnzeð to chidice · 7 heold · iii · zeap ·
dapeh tinetopeſt þena puce þaſ cynnzeh to chidice · 7 heold
xxxvii · pinctra · þaþtinz ahelhezyðð þaſ cynnzeh to chidice ·
7 heold · xvi zeap · þaþtinz ſizelpulpeto þaſ cynnzeð to chidice ·

MS. BRIT. MUS. COTT. Tib A III

Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen

E. 80

Brittene ꝥland is ehta hund mila lang. ⁊ twa hund brad. ⁊ hęr ſind on ꝥs ꝥlande fif ge þeode. engliſc. ⁊ brittiſc. ⁊ pictiſc. ⁊ ſcyttiſc. ⁊ pyhtiſc. ⁊ boc leden. Æreſt pęron brittene ærſe landes brittas. þa coman of armenia. ⁊ ge ætan rudepeapde brittene æroſt. Þa ge lamp hit þ pyhtas coman ſuþan of ſcithian. mid lanzū ſcipū na manezum. ⁊ þa coman æroſt on noꝛþ ẏbemman up. ⁊ hęr bædo ſcottas þ hi ðęr moſton punian. ac hi noldan heom lyfan. foꝛðan hi cpædon þa ſcottas. þe eop mazon þeah hyaðęre pæd ge lęꝛon. Se pitan oþęr eſland hęr be eaſtan. hęr ge mazon eardian fif ge pellað. ⁊ ſix hpa eop þiđ ſcent. þe eop fultumiað. þ ge hit mazon ge zanzan. Da feredon þa pihtas. ⁊ ge feredon þęr land noꝛþan peard. ⁊ ſuþan peard hit hęr don brittas. ſpa þe æt ærſt cpedon. And þa pyhtas heom abæ don þif æt ſcottum. on þa ge piað þ hi ge cupon heoꝛ kyne eall áð on þa þif healfa. þ hi heoldon ſpa lange ſyððan. ⁊ þa ge lamp hit imbe zeapa ſuna. þ ſcotta ſum dæl ge pat of yrlandan on brittene. ⁊ þęr lan der ſum dæl ge eodon. ⁊ þeſ heoꝛa heꝛiatoza peoda ge haten. ſpiꝛon þā heo ſind ge nemnode dæl peodi. Syx tyzum punqū æt þā þe cuſte þeſe acenned. zaī tuli romana kaſere mid hund ehtatizū ſcipū ge ſohte brittene. þęr he þeſ æroſt ge ſpenced mid zſummum ge feohte. ⁊ micelne dæl his heꝛes forlædde. ⁊ þa he

Liber Guil: Laud Archiepi Cant. & Canc: Mar. Vniuersit: Oxon. 1638.

MS. BODL. LAUD. 636

Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen

Britanni insula hēt in longitudine octingenta
miliaria. in latitudine. cc. miliaria. In ista in
sula habentē quinq; gentes. Angli. Britoni. Wa
loni. scithi. & picti. Britones primi possessores
huius insulę fuerūt. qui uenientes de armenia. in
primis incoluerūt australē partē huius insulę.
Contigit etiā tc̄ tēporis pictos uenire de scithia
cum paucis longis nauib;. & circūagente flatu
uentorū extra omēs fines brittannię ybernię septen
trionales oras intrasse. Ad hanc g̊ picti puenien
tes. petierūt in ea sibi quoq; sedes & habitationē
dari. Responderūt scotti quia nō ambos caperet
eos insula. S; possumus inquiunt salubre uob̄
dare cōsiliū. Nouimus inquiunt insulā aliā
nō procul a nr̄a cōtra ortū solis. quā sepe lucidio
rib; dieb; de longe aspicere solemus. Hanc
adire si uultis. habitabilē uob̄ facere. ualetis.
& si quis uob̄ restiterit. nob̄ auxiliariis uti
mini. Itaq; petentes brytanniā picti. habitare
p septentrionales insulę ceperunt partes. Nā
australia britones occupauerunt. Cūq; uxores

Ms. Brit. Mus. Cott. Domin. A. VIII.

Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen.

under feng. Imid sibbe ongæn sænde;

Aⁿ. dcclxxxvi.

Aⁿ. dcclxxxvii. Her þam berht ric cyning offan dohter eadburge ionhis dagum comon ærest. iii. scypu nord manna of hæreða lande. Iþa sæge refa þærtorad. Ihie polde drifan to þæs cyninges tune þehe-nyfte hpæt hie pæron. Ihine man offloh þa; Ðæt pæron þa ærestan scipu de niscra manna þe on engel cynnes land ge sohton.

Aⁿ. dcclxxxviii. Her þæs sinod gegaderad on norþ hymbra lande æt pincan heale. on. iiii. non. Septemb. Ialdberht abb ford ferde inhripum.

Aⁿ. dcclxxxix. Her þæs alf pald nord hymbra cyning offlægen fran sigan. on. viiii. k. octob. Iheofon lic leoht pæs lome gesepen þær þær he offlægen pæs. Ihe pæs be byrged on hagustaldes ee. innan þære cyrican. Isinod pæs gegaderod æt aclea. Iosred alchredes sunu feng to rice æfter him se pæs his nefa.

Aⁿ. dccxc. Her ian bryht arcebiscop ford ferde. Iþa ilcan geare pæs gecoren æþel heard abb to arcebiscop. Iosræd nord hymbra cyning pæs bespicen Iofrice adræfed. Iæþel red aþelpaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

Ms. BRIT. MUS. COTT. Tib. B. IV.
Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen.

Cronica Saxonica Abbingdoniæ ad annum 1066

CRIST PÆSACEN
NYD ENINGA PVL DOR
on midne pinter mære þeoden ece ælmihtig on
þy eahteoðan dæg hælend ge haten heofon rices
peard. Spa þa sylfan tid side herigeas folc un
mæte habbað forepeard gear for þy se kalend
us cymeð geþincged on þam ylcan dæge us to tu
ne forma monað hine folc mycel ianuarius
gerum heton; And þæs embe fif niht þæt te
fulpiht tid eces drihtnes to us cymeð þæne tpel
fta dæg tir eadige hæleð heaðu rofe hatað on
brytene in foldan her spylce emb feoper pu
can þæt te sol monað sigeð to tune butan tpa
nihtum spa hit getealdon geo februarius fær
frode ge siþas ealde æ gleape. And þæs embe a
ne niht þ pe marian mæssan healdað; cynin
ges modor for þan heo crist on þa dæge bearn
pealdendes brohte to temple; Dænne þæs emb
fif niht þ afered byð pinter of picum ⁊ se pi
gend þa æfter seofen tynu spylc þropade niht
ge rimes nergendes þegen; Mathias mære mi
ne ge fræge þæs þe lencten on tun ge liden hæfde
perum to picum spylce eac is pide cuð ymb iii

January

februar

BRITISH MUSEUM

Ms. Brit. Mus. Cott. Lib. B. I.

Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen.

ÆRCRISTES GEFLESC

nhyre · lxxpintpa ꝥuup uuluup ſeaꝛhie ahreſt
romana bpyċhlanꝺ ꝥhohte · ꝥbpyttap miꝺ ꝥhſ bohte
cnyꝛꝺe · hie orſhſpiꝺe · ꝥſpaꝺeah nhmhte ꝺæꝛ
pice ꝥhpinnan ;

Octauianup pixode · lxvi · pintpa ꝥonham ·lu· ꝥhie hup · AN · I
pieſſ cpiſt pæſſ aclinꝺ :

ꝺ aþpy tuntol ptꝛizan opeaſt ꝺæle coman tꝺam ſ hie · AN · II
cpiſt pſoſipodan ꝥpacilꝺ onbehleem orplegenꝺ pſhan
porcpiſtſ ehꝛ nhyre ꝓpam hſpode ;

h hſſpealt hſpodſ ꝓpamhim ꝓylꝓum orſtucod ꝥapche · AN · III ·
lauꝛ hup ſunu ꝓhꝛ to pice ; AN · V ·

ſ ꝓamꝓyꝛmbe middangeapdſ ofþꝛ geap pſhon agan AN · VI · VII
v · pintpa · ꝥcc · pintpa ; AN · VIII · AN · VIIII · AN · X · AN · XI ·

p hilippuꝛ ꝥhſpodſ tꝺæledan bꝛiam · ꝥiudeam ꝓeþh · AN · XII ·
pícum : AN · XIII · AN · XIIII · AN · XV ·

h hꝛhꝛ tibiꝛiuꝛ to pice AN · XVI · AN · XVII ·
AN · XVIII · AN · XVIIII · AN · XX · AN · XXI · AN · XXII · AN · XXIII · AN · XXIIII · AN · XXV

h honꝛhꝛ pilatuꝛ ꝺyminꝺe orſhiudeap · AN · XXVI · AN · XXVII · AN · XXVIII · AN · XXIX ·

h hꝛpſ cpiſt ꝺſtulpad ꝥpeꝛuꝛ ꝥandpeap ꝺelipꝓꝛꝺe · AN · XXX
ꝥacobuꝛ ꝥiohannſ ꝥphilippuꝛ ꝥha · xii · apoſtolaꝛ ·

h hꝛpſ cpiſt ahanꝺehꝓamꝓyꝛmbe middan ꝺeapdſ · AN · XXXVIII
ymb · v · ꝥcc · ꝓxxvi · pintpa ·

BRITISH MUSEUM

Tib A VI f 2c

R. C. Cotton Bruceus

Day & Son, Lith. to the Queen

þer ran byrig hierde him beah to ⁊ sohtan
hine him to hlaforde · ⁊ þa on þæm setle
de he þær sæt þa ze for æþelflæd his
spefstar æt tame porþige · xii · nih tu
ær middum sumera ⁊ þa zerad he þa
burg æt tame porþige ⁊ him cierde
to eall se þeod scyre on myrcna lande
þe æþel flæde ær under þeo ded pæs ⁊ þa
cenings on norþ pealum hopel ⁊ cle dauc
⁊ leoþ pel ⁊ eall norþ peall cen hine sohton
him to hlaforde · þa for he þonan to sno
qnga ham ⁊ ze for þa burg ⁊ het hie ze betan
⁊ ze settan æg þer ze mid englisc um mannu
ze mid deniscum ⁊ him cierde eall þæt folc
to þe on mercna lande ze seten pæs æg þer
ze denisc ze englisc

dcccc xxiii Her on þesum zeare for eadpeard cening
mid fierde on ufan hærfest to þel pæle
⁊ het ze percan þa burg ⁊ ze settan ⁊ ze
mannian ⁊ het oþre fierd eac of mercna
þeode þa hpile þe he þær sæt ze faran ma
me ceafter on norþ hembrum ⁊ hie ze be
tan ⁊ ze mannian · her forþ ferde plegemund arcebiscop.

dcccc xxiiii Her on þesum zere foran to middum
sumera for eadpeard cening mid fierde

Ms. Cor. Chris. Coll. Cantab. S XI.

Day & Son Lith. to the Queen

THE

ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE,

ACCORDING TO THE

SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES.

EDITED, WITH A TRANSLATION,

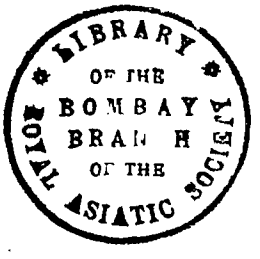
BY

BENJAMIN THORPE,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AT MUNICH,
AND OF THE SOCIETY OF NETHERLANDISH LITERATURE AT LEYDEN.

VOL. I.

ORIGINAL TEXTS.



PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

31660

LONDON:
LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, AND ROBERTS.

1861.

Printed by
Eyre and Spottiswoode, Her Majesty's Printers.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

PREFACE.

PREFACE

It is deeply to be regretted that an historic monument so important, and of such great interest to all students of our early times, not only in Britain, but throughout all Germanic lands, as the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, should afford us no information with regard to its several writers,[1] or to the mode in which it gradually grew into the form in which we now possess it. Equally devoid are we of all indirect or collateral evidence, tending to cast a glimmering of light on these points. Conjecture, therefore, and that founded only on probability, is all we can have recourse to, in an attempt to account for the phenomenon. One point, however, seems indisputable, viz., that the several manuscripts, whether West Saxon or Mercian, are derived from a common original; whence the question naturally arises, how and by whom was such original issued to the several monasteries, which, from their rank, or the reputation of one or other of their inmates, for learning or superior penmanship, were deemed qualified for the proposed object of multiplying copies; and where it received such additional matter as, on account of local

[1] Under the year 1087 (p. 354; Transl. p. 188), the writer of that part of the Laudian manuscript (E.) speaks in the first person, both singular and plural; and informs us that he was not only a contemporary of, and personally acquainted with, the Conqueror, but that he had lived in his court; in his own words: þonne wille we be him awritan swa swa we hine ageaton · þe him onlocodan · ȝ oðre hwile on his hirede wuneden: *then we will write concerning him as we understood him, who have looked on him and, at another time, sojourned in his court.* From the above, however, we can only form the probable conjecture, that the writer, after his withdrawal from court, joined the brotherhood in the abbey of Peterborough.

interest or other circumstances, might seem desirable to those whose province it was to supervise the literary department of the brotherhood.

As contributors to the composition of the Saxon Chronicle, the names of king Ælfred and of archbishops Plegemund and Dûnstân have been mentioned. This, too, is pure conjecture; though, with respect at least to Ælfred and Plegemund, a conjecture by no means void of probability; nor shall we perhaps greatly err in assigning to their influence and authority the earlier or original portion of the earliest manuscript,[1] ending with the year 891, and which, from a comparison of the form of its letters with those of other manuscripts of the same period, may be safely assigned to the end of the ninth century, and, with a semblance of probability, as the prototype of the other copies. In favour, too, of Ælfred's participation in the composition of the Chronicle, may be noticed the greater fullness of narrative that prevails, from the year 853, or soon after Ælfred's birth; also that (with the exception of MS. Cott. Domit. A. VIII.), the account of the acts of that prince, is, in all the manuscripts, so strikingly similar; while, in other

[1] The Corpus Christi manuscript. —It is the opinion of Dr. Lappenberg (England under the A.S. Kings, Introd. p. xxxix.), and, after him, of the author of the Preface to the 'Monumenta Historica Britannica' (p. 75), that this manuscript is in the dialect of Mercia; an opinion which, if well founded, would prove that the belief in Ælfred's participation in the work is wholly groundless. But the examples cited by the authority last mentioned, in support of the dialect being Mercian, seem to me more than questionable: as cuom for com, Walas for Wealas, slog for sloh, hiera for heora, Mierena for Merena (or rather for hyra, Myrena); since in Ælfred's Boethius we find hiera and hiere, with numerous other instances of ie for y, as ieldran for yldran, etc.; also ofslog for ofsloh, and genog for genoh; Wealas, too, occurs in this very Corpus manuscript. Cuom for com, may, with every probability, be regarded as an Anglian form; though even that may be only an archaism, *Goth.* cwam. The two dialects have, I believe, been never satisfactorily distinguished; at the same time, we may, I think, without risk of error, pronounce the Corpus manuscript of West Saxon origin.

cases, they frequently exhibit great deviations from each other.

The testimony also supplied us by the old French chronicle of Geffrei Gaimar, who lived in the middle of the twelfth century, is of some authority, as tending to corroborate the supposition, that to king Ælfred we are indebted for a Saxon Chronicle, and, down to his time, probably in its present form. According to the same chronicler, that prince had a copy of a chronicle at Winchester fastened by a chain, so that all who wished might read; but that it might not be taken from the spot[1]; a custom of which traces still exist in England, or at least have existed, within the memory of the present generation. A further corroboration of the existence of the Chronicle in its present form, in the days of king Ælfred, is the circumstance, that his friend, Asser, bishop of Sherborne, translates and incorporates much of its matter, in his Latin life of his royal patron, from the year 849 to 887.

The Saxon Chronicle comprises the period from the invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar to the accession of Henry II. in A.D. 1154; and is, conjointly with the

[1] Meis n'alout pas la terre issi,
Ke nuls hom pur la guere,
Seust coment alout la terre,
Ne cel tens sul ne saveit
Nuls hom ki chescon rei estait;
Mès moignes e chanoines de abeies,
Ki des reis escristrent les vies,
Si adrescat chescon son per,
Pur la veraie raison mustrer
Des reis; cumbien chescon regnat;
Coment out nun, coment deviat;
Quel fu oscis, et quels transi,
Quels est ent[i]res, et quels parri:
E des eveskes, ensement,
Firent li clerc adrescement.
Croniz ad nun, un livere grant;
Engleis l'alerent assemblant.
Ore est issi auctorizez,
K'a Wincestre, en l' eveskez,
Là est des reis la dreite estorie;
E les vies e la memorie.
Li reis Elfred l'out en demaine;
Fermer i fist une chaine.
Ki lire i volt bien i guardast;
Mais de son liu nel' remuast.—
ll. 2316, *seqq.*

Il [Elueret] fist escrivere *un livre Engleis*,
Des aventures, e des leis,
E des battailles de la terre,
E des reis ki firent la guere:
Et maint livere fist il escrivere,
U li bon clerc vont sovent lire.—
ll. 3451, *seqq.*

In a preceding line Gaimar calls the volume "La dreite estorie de "Wincestre."

Ecclesiastical History of Beda, the principal source whence our early chroniclers have derived their matter.

What has just been stated, with reference to king Ælfred, may perhaps tend in some degree to account for the distribution of copies of the Chronicle among certain religious houses, during the reign of that prince: but how it was continued in after-times we are without any intimation whereupon to found more than a probable conjecture; although all the extant copies, not excepting that which least resembles the others (Domit. A. VIII.), bear proofs of a common prototype, as must be evident to every reader of the several texts displayed in the present edition. Of this subject, the passage from the Scotichronicon, quoted below, offers a curious and not improbable illustration;[1] though, perhaps, too vague and too recent to be considered as evidence.

While regarding Ælfred as the probable originator of the Saxon Chronicle, it must, at the same time, be evident that in England there already existed written memorials of our early times, whence he, or rather perhaps his coadjutors, derived materials; and to such Beda alludes,[2] in the words: "A principio voluminis "hujus usque ad tempus quo gens Anglorum fidem "Christi percepit, *ex priorum maxime scriptis*, hinc "inde collectis, ea quæ promeremus didicimus." He also

---

[1] "Ideoque statutum est con- "venienter, in plerisque regionibus, "et, ut audivi, in Anglia, quod "unumquodque monasterium, a re- "gibus fundatum, haberet de ipso "loco suum certum scribam vel "scriptorem, qui omnia notabilia, "tempore regis, saltem in regno vel "e vicinis, contingentia, secundum "quod veritas facti se haberet, cum "data annotaret, et ad proximum "generale concilium, post obitum "regis, omnes illi chronographi con- "venirent, et sua veridicta sive "scripta in medium producerent, et, "electis a concilio sagacioribus et in "talibus peritis et expertis, scripta "examinarent, et, diligenti habita "collatione, de congestis summarium "extraherent, et chronicam com- "pingerent; ac in cœnobiticis ar- "chivis librariorum pro authenticis "chronicis, quibus fides daretur, "scripta reponerent, ne temporum "labilitate memoriæ gestorum in "regno deperirent." Fordun, Scoti-chronicon, Cont. edit. Hearne, IV. p. 1348.

[2] H. E. Prolog.

speaks of "monimenta literarum;" also Malmesbury: "Sunt sane quædam vetustatis indicia, *chronico more* "et *patrio sermone*, per annos Domini ordinata."[1]

In thus assuming Ælfred and his coadjutors as the originators of the Saxon Chronicle, the question arises: Is the Chronicle, in succeeding ages, to be regarded as a contemporaneous narrative of events? Generally speaking, I am inclined to answer in the affirmative, although it certainly is not free from interpolations of later date. Such interpolations are, however, chiefly prevalent in manuscript Domitian A. VIII., and the Laudian manuscript. As an instance of such interpolation, may be noticed the entry A.D. 876, in the manuscript first mentioned, where it is said, that Rodla (Rolf, Rollo)[2] penetrated into Normandy, and reigned

---

[1] Prol. Gest. Reg.

[2] As a progenitor of our Norman and Angevin kings, and, through them, of the present reigning house, a few words (after the example afforded by the Chronicle itself, in the case of the Saxon and Anglian kings) concerning Rolf's lineage, may not be deemed irrelevant. According to the idle tale told of this chieftain by the Norman writers, Dudo of St. Quentin, William of Jumièges, Benedict of St. More, and Wace, Rolf was a Dane, whose power appearing too formidable in the land, the king led a force against him and his brother Garin, or Gurim (Gorm?); but, in an attempt to take his castle, was put to flight, though he afterwards worsted him through an ambuscade; from which, however, Rolf escaped, though his brother Garin was slain. He afterwards sailed to Scotland, and finally invaded and won the province thenceforward called Normandy. This story is probably the invention of a chronicler anxious to flatter the pride of his ducal patron. Far more probable is the account given by Snorri (Heimskringla, ch. 24), that Rolf was a son of Rögnvald, jarl of Mœri in Norway, and, as we are told, was of so gigantic a stature, that he was compelled to go on foot, whence his appellation of Hrôlfr gavngr, or Rolf the ganger or walker. For his plunderings (strandhug) on the coast of Norway, he was expelled from the country by king Harald Hârfagri. William of Malmesbury (and from him, Alberic) says of him: "De "nobili, sed per vetustatem obsoleta, "prosapia Noricorum editus." Dudo calls him the son of a truly free man, who, for no feudal obligation, would place his hands between those of another. And again: "Rollo "superbo regum ducumque san-"guine natus."

fifty years. The date (876) of Rolf's landing in France is correctly given, at least it accords both with Ordericus Vitalis and Florence of Worcester. The year of his death is variously given; for, according to another interpolated entry, in the same manuscript, the accession of his son, William I., took place in the year 928, and this date accords with that assigned by the Chron. Alberici for the death of Rolf. In fact, all the entries in this manuscript respecting Normandy, previous to the Conquest, as well as some others, may safely be placed to the account of the monastic scribe, and not belonging to the genuine Chronicle.

A remarkable case of what would be pronounced an interpolation, did it not appear in no less than five of the six manuscripts, occurs under the year 755, under which date, an event, the murder of Cynewulf, is recorded, which did not occur until 784, when it is again, and rightly, mentioned. This instance would, if needful, tend to show, that as early as the time of Ælfred there was one model whence the other copies were taken, with the exception of MS. Domitian, A. VIII., which can hardly be dated earlier than the middle of the twelfth century, and may be pronounced a careless composition, by more hands than one, from beginning to end.

From the beginning of the Chronicle to the death of Beda (A.D. 734), we are enabled to form a judgment as to the sources whence much of its matter is derived; but from that date until the time of Ælfred (or about a hundred and fifty years), we know not from what materials the narrative was compiled. Tradition, which in those days must have been in much greater request than it is now, no doubt contributed its share; some marginal notes also in the volumes of monastic libraries, may have afforded information, as, it appears, was the case on the Continent; although I am not aware tha any such are extant in this country.

Such a continuous chain of occurrences as that exhibited in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, would, it is reasonable to suppose, display a gradation of changes in the Anglo-Saxon tongue, during the two centuries from the time of Ælfred to the death of Harold: such is not, however, the case, as the language is the same throughout, with regard both to its vocabulary and its inflexions; nor until some time after the Conquest do we observe any material corruptions; they then begin to be but too manifest. Yet, even here we have hardly a just criterion in the Peterborough, or Laudian, manuscript, much of the later parts of which are evidently the work of illiterate, or even foreign, monks, glaringly ignorant of the use of genders and cases. From this period may be dated the break-up of the old "English undefiled." The evil was for some time partial in its influence: its focus was the Norman court; the Saxon, at least its vocabulary, long kept its ground in the country: as an example of this may be compared the courtly jargon of Chaucer with the rugged downright Saxon of Piers Ploughman.

I regret my inability to supply any information relative to the authors of the poetic effusions in the Saxon Chronicle. Are they by the writers of the prose narrative, or are they only insertions? The latter seems to me the more probable opinion. Of these, the first, not only in the order of time, but in excellence, is the ode on the Battle of Brunnanburh (A.D. 937); and a matter it is of regret that the name of its author has irrecoverably perished. Of the other pieces, little can be said in praise; they are rather rhythmical and alliterative prose than poetry; while, on the other hand, the effusion on the assassination of king Eadward, and the account of the murder of the young prince Ælfred, son of the Confessor, may be regarded as unmetrical poetry. In preceding editions of the Chronicle an attempt has been made to reduce them to metrical

arrangement, but as they are defective both in rhythm and alliteration, I have printed them continuously, as in the manuscripts.

Of the chronology of the Anglo-Saxons, before their conversion to Christianity, or from what data the writers of the Chronicle reduced the time of events, down to the coming of Augustine (A.D. 596), to the era of the Incarnation,[1] we have no knowledge; though that our pagan forefathers had some system of time-reckoning there cannot be a doubt.

In this edition of the Saxon Chronicle, the texts of the several manuscripts are printed entire; a plan which, at first sight, may appear objectionable, on the score of the great mass of repetition it necessarily occasions of matter not only substantially but frequently *verbatim* and even *literatim* identical. But to produce the Chronicle complete, there was no midway between the plan here adopted, and the less satisfactory one hitherto followed, of taking the most esteemed manuscript for a text, and printing beneath all deviations from it, in the shape of various readings, unpleasant and inconvenient to consult, and, it is believed, by only a few readers, ever consulted; and frequently equalling in mass, and sometimes exceeding, the text itself. Nor does this method afford the requisite facility to those desirous of weighing the several narratives of the same event against each other, as the narrative of a West Saxon against that of a Mercian; or of a partisan of earl Godwine and Harold against that of one inimical to their house. And to the investigator of

[1] There are some anomalous appearances with respect to the time of beginning the year in MS. C. (Cott. Tiber. B. I.), before this period; but henceforward to the year 1053, it can hardly be questioned that the computation from Easter is followed in that copy. This event, therefore (king Eadward's marriage), according to our mode of reckoning, would belong to the year 1045. R.P. *note to* An. 1044.

dialects the arrangement in columns cannot be otherwise than useful and welcome. The foregoing considerations will, it is hoped, be deemed a sufficient apology for the plan here adopted.

Of the translation the text is formed from those of the original which, coinciding in matter, are susceptible of collation; all deviations from which are placed beneath the line, with an indication at foot of the manuscript whence such discrepant or additional matter is derived.

A few words here may not be out of place respecting the pronunciation of the Anglo-Saxon letters, in the proper names of persons and places occurring in the Chronicle. *J* has the sound of the English *y*, as in all the Germanic tongues, and in Italian; *c* is pronounced like *k*; though, when the language, owing apparently to foreign influence, had lost its purity, with respect both to its pronunciation and vocabulary, this sound of *k* before *e* and *i* degenerated into *ch*, like the Italian *ce* and *ci*: when ceap, ceorl, cinne, cirice, became our *cheap*, *churl*, *chin*, *church*, Scotice *kirk*. In later times, too, the þ (ð) in proper names of persons beginning with Æþel, is often found changed to *g*, as Ægelred for Æþelred, Ægelward for Æþelward, etc. The Saxon *g*, as in German, was always hard, as in our *give*, *begin*, and in general before *e* and *i*, in all English words derived from the Saxon.

The Indexes have been framed on the model of my predecessors, Bishop Gibson and Dr. Ingram, to whose praiseworthy labours in that department I have made some additions. Of such Anglo-Saxon terms as are necessarily retained in the translation, a short Glossary is given at the end of the second volume. For ampler explanation of these terms, recourse may be had to the late Mr. Kemble's "Saxons in England," Hallam's "State of Europe during the Middle Ages," Spelman's "Glossarium Archæologicum," etc.

The manuscripts of which the texts are here printed are—

A. A small folio on vellum, belonging to the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, marked CLXXIII. (formerly S. XI.), containing the Annals of England from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to A.D. 1070. Prefixed to this manuscript is a Genealogy of the West Saxon Kings, from the landing of Cerdic and his son Cynric, to the accession of Ælfred. "It is written in double "columns to the year 417, at fol. 9, but afterwards in "single columns. The first original hand ends at "page 33, with the year 891, whence it is continued "in a variety of hands. Between A.D. 1 and A.D. 891, "it contains many interlineary additions, apparently "of the twelfth century. They are, for the greater "part, written on erasures of the original text, mostly "taken from Beda, through the medium, as it would "seem, of a copy resembling D. or E., and were appa-"rently intended to supply deficiencies in the original "narrative. The narrative of this copy to A.D. 806, "relates chiefly to transactions south of the Thames, its "notices of Northern matters being generally brief and "taken from Beda; but from that year it becomes "general to A.D. 925. Afterwards its notices are few, "and only at intervals." [1]

B. "The Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius A. VI., ori-"ginally a small folio, but now much shrunk by fire. "It extends from the Incarnation to A.D. 977, and is "written in one uniform hand, apparently of the latter "part of the tenth century; but it may be doubted "whether the transcript was completed, as the dates "after A.D. 552 are only occasionally marked. To "A.D. 918, the text varies but little from that of "Wheloc, or Manuscript G.; but the compiler of this, "or a similar copy, having found the Annals of Mercia,

[1] Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 75.

" during the government of Æthelfleda, in a separate " form, instead of attempting to distribute them chro- " nologically among the events of the original chronicle, " returned from A.D. 918 to A.D. 896, and thence in- " serted them continuously to A.D. 919, when the two " accounts run into one. Thenceforward to A.D. 934 it " differs from Manuscript C.; but afterwards, till it " ceases at A.D. 975, it again resembles that copy. " It was first collated by Dr. Ingram."[1] It formerly belonged to the Monastery of St. Augustine at Canterbury.

C. " The Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius B. I.,[2] in " square folio; from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to " A.D. 1066; written apparently in the same hand to " A.D. 1046, afterwards in various hands. It appears " to have been transcribed from a copy of the same " class as B., as far as that manuscript extends, but " its chronology is complete. Afterwards it agrees for " the most part with Manuscripts D., E., and F., to " A.D. 1056, when it becomes blank to A.D. 1065, and " ends, in a hand of the twelfth century, with the " story of the Dane [*r.* Norwegian] at Stamford Bridge, " in A.D. 1066. In a few instances, differing from the " other copies, it seems to begin the year at Easter.[3] " Its variations were first printed by Dr. Ingram."[4]

D. " The Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius B. IV., is in " medium folio; from the Incarnation to A.D. 1079; " written in one hand to A.D. 1016, afterwards in " several. It is much mutilated from A.D. 261 to " A.D. 693, but part of the hiatus has been filled up " by Josceline from other copies; it is also mutilated " at the end. To A.D. 806, it has much in common " with Manuscripts E. and F. It sometimes enlarges

---

[1] Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 75.

[2] Called by Josselyn Chronicon Abbendoniæ.

[3] See p. xiv. *note.*

[4] Monumenta Historica Brit., Preface, p. 76.

" the text; not only by fuller extracts from Beda, but " by the addition of many events relating especially " to Mercia and Northumbria, which would seem to " imply the existence of a distinct Chronicle, at least " during the greater part of the eighth century; and " it probably also agreed with Manuscript E., in that " portion which is now lost in that copy. Afterwards " it is nearly the same as Manuscripts A. and G., to " the beginning of the tenth century, when it inter- " weaves the account of Æthelflæd's exploits, sometimes " abridged, chronologically, but rather confusedly, and " with some repetitions. After the middle of the tenth " century it has some peculiar circumstances relating to " the Northumbrian affairs, whenceforward it agrees " generally with Manuscripts C., E., and F. Its varia- " tions were first printed by Dr. Ingram. The portion " extending from A.D. 1043 to the end, has been " printed by Lye, as an appendix to his Saxon Dic- " tionary, from a faulty transcript by Lambard, now " at Christ Church, Canterbury."[1] In the chronology of the eighth and ninth centuries, this manuscript is, in numerous instances, a year behind the three preceding manuscripts, herein agreeing with the chronicles of the north country, as Simeon of Durham, etc., and as appears to have originally been the case with the Corpus Christi Manuscript, previous to erasure.

E. "The Bodleian Manuscript, Laud. 636 (formerly " E. 80), from the Incarnation to A.D. 1154, a small " quarto, originally interleaved in folio; it is written " in double columns from A.D. 12. to A.D. 476, after- " wards in single columns. The hand as well as the " ink vary but little to A.D. 1122, whence to A.D. " 1154, where it ends, mutilated, it is in various hands. " On the margin, between A.D. 1128 and A.D. 1140, " is inserted a brief Chronicle in French, from Brutus " to Edward I.; and on the interleaving, and some-

[1] Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 76.

" times on the margin of the Chronicle, are collations " from Manuscript A., together with a few notes. To " A.D. 891, in common with Manuscript D., it is " derived from a copy similar to Manuscript A., but " with large additions, either from Beda or from a " copy like that used for Manuscript D. It contains " only a few scanty notices between A.D. 891 and " A.D. 975, many years being wholly blank; but from " that time it agrees more or less with Manuscripts " C., D., and F., till they severally end. From A.D. 655 " it has many late additions concerning Peterborough, " to which monastery it appears to have belonged. It " has also certain Latin notices interspersed between " A.D. 114 and A.D. 812, which are derived from a " source similar to that of the Chronicon Cadomense, " printed by Duchesne." [1]

F. "The Cottonian Manuscript, Domitian A. VIII. 2., " from the Incarnation to A.D. 1056, in Saxon, in " octavo or small quarto, is in a hand apparently of the " twelfth century, and nearly of the same character " throughout. It is often carelessly written, has many " erasures, and is sometimes illegible, in which state it " ends. Its basis to A.D. 891, in common with Manu- " scripts D. and E., was a copy similar to Manuscript " C., with many additions, for the greater part resem- " bling those copies; but the text, as compared with " them, is generally compressed or slightly abbreviated. " Like Manuscript E., it contains very little between " A.D. 891 and A.D. 975, after which latter date it

[1] Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 76. The spurious charters inserted in this manuscript, in favour of the abbey of Peterborough, and apparently of the twelfth century, will be found printed beneath the line, so as not to interrupt the general narrative. It may be here observed, that the latter part of this manuscript is rather a Chronicon Petroburgense than a 'Saxon Chronicle,' being mostly made up of matter relating to that abbey, as the brawls with abbot Henry, etc. etc.

" again coincides with Manuscripts C., D., and E., with " some variations. It is mutilated or illegible till it " ends. It contains also various peculiar additions, " chiefly relating to Kentish ecclesiastical affairs; of " which the first occurs under A.D. 694. The Latin " version follows the text, year by year, and it is gene- " rally very close, but it has occasionally insertions " which apparently are not translations."[1]

G. "The Cottonian Manuscript, Otho B. XI. 2., from " the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to A.D. 1001, is in small " folio, according to Wanley,[2] but now greatly shrunk " by fire. This volume was supposed to have been " entirely destroyed, but a considerable portion of Beda's " Ecclesiastical History (No. 1.), and three damaged " leaves of the Saxon Chronicle, in a hand apparently " of the eleventh century (No. 2.), beginning A.D. 837 " (823), and ending A.D. 871, have lately been recovered. " This Manuscript formed the basis of Wheloc's edition, " and a comparison of his text with such portions of " the leaves as are readily legible, seems to show that " he transcribed it very carefully. A transcript by " Lambard, apparently from this copy, is among Usher's " collections at Dublin."[3]

W. By this letter are indicated the references to Wheelocke's edition of the Chronicle.

In addition to the foregoing there yet remains to be noticed the Cottonian Manuscript, Tiberius A. III. (fol. 175), consisting of a single leaf, bound up with other manuscripts of a heterogeneous and miscellaneous character, containing the genealogy of the West Saxon kings, from Cerdic to Eadward, son of Eadgar, with whom it ends abruptly; whence it appears probable that it was composed during the short reign of that

---

[1] Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 76.

[2] Catalogus Librorum Septentrionalium, p. 219.

[3] Monumenta Historica Britannica, Preface, p. 77.

unfortunate prince; and may, as conjectured by Wanley (p. 199), have originally belonged to MS. Cott. Tiberius A. VI., which it not only resembles in its orthography and the form of its letters, but, like that manuscript, ends just before the murder of Eadward, A.D. 977: it is, therefore, inserted in the present edition immediately after that date.

"The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle was first published, "under the title of 'Chronologia Anglo-Saxonica,' "by Abraham Wheloc, at Cambridge, in the year "1644, in folio, with a Latin translation. His text "was taken from the Cottonian Manuscript, Otho B. "XI., collated with the Corpus Christi Manuscript, "C.LXXIII."

"It was next edited by Edmund Gibson, afterwards "Bishop of London, at Oxford, in the year 1692, in "quarto. In addition to Wheloc's text, Gibson used "the Bodleian Manuscript, Laud. 636, and copies of the "Cottonian, Tiberius A. VI. and Domitian A. VIII. "Besides giving a new Latin version of his text, "greatly enlarged, he added a preface, notes, and "indexes, glossarial and chronological."

"The latest edition was published at London in "1823, in quarto, by the Reverend James Ingram, "B.D., afterwards President of Trinity College, Ox-"ford. Dr. Ingram collated all the known manu-"scripts, among which were two in the Cottonian "collection (viz., Tiber. B. I. and Tiber. B. IV.) not "employed by Gibson; and of his text, thus con-"siderably enlarged, he gave an English version, "together with a preface, notes, indexes of persons "and places, and a brief grammar of the Anglo-"Saxon language."

An edition to the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, down to the date of the Norman conquest, is included in the 'Monumenta Historica Britannica,' published in the year 1848, in folio, by Royal authority. This edition, with an English translation, is by the late eminent

Anglo-Saxon scholar, Mr. Richard Price, and is, as far as it extends, in every respect greatly superior to any of the preceding ones. In the present work a few of Mr. Price's notes are retained, and are distinguished by the initials R.P.

I have now to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Reinhold Pauli, Professor of History in the University of Tübingen, the able continuator (in German) of Dr. Lappenberg's History of England, and author of the Life of King Ælfred, for his kindness, when leaving England, in spontaneously presenting me with his transcripts of the Cottonian Manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, Tiberius B. I., Tiberius B. IV., and Domitian A. VIII., and his collation of Tiberius A. VI. with Tiberius B. I.; a favour for which I acknowledge myself deeply indebted.

B. THORPE.

ANNALES SAXONICI.

Þy geare þe wæs agân fram Cristes acennesse CCCC. wintra ⁊ XCIIII. uuintra. þa Cerdic ⁊ Cynric his sunu cuom up æt Cerdices oran mid V. scipum. ⁊ se Cerdic wæs Elesing. Elesa Esling. Esla Gewising. Giwis Wiging. Wig Freawining. Freawine Friþugaring. Friþugar Bronding. Brond Bældæging. Bældæg Wodening. Ond þæs ymb VI. gear þæs þe hie up cuomon geeodon West Seaxna rice. ⁊ þæt uuærun þa ærestan cyningas þe West Seaxna lond on Wealum geeodon. ⁊ he hæfde þæt rice XVI. gear. ⁊ þa he gefôr þa feng his sunu Cynric to þam rice ⁊ heold XVII. winter. Þa he gefôr þa feng Ceol to þam rice ⁊ heold VI. gear. Þa he gefôr þa feng Ceolwulf to his broþur. ⁊ he ricsode XVII. gear. ⁊ hiera cyn gæþ to Cerdice. Þa feng Cynegils Ceolwulfes broþur sunu to rice ⁊ ricsode XXXI. wintra. ⁊ he onfeng ærest fulwihte Wesseaxna cyninga. ⁊ þa feng Cenwalh tô ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra. ⁊ se Cenwalh wæs Cynegilses sunu. ⁊ þa heold Seaxburg his cuen ân gear þæt rice æfter him. Þa feng Æscwine to rice þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ heold II. gear. Þa feng Centwine to Wesseaxna rice Cynegilsing. ⁊ ricsode VII. gear. Þa feng Ceadwalla to þam rice þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ heold III. gear. Ða feng Ine to Seaxna rice þæs cyn gæþ to Ceardice. ⁊ heold XXVII. wintra. Þa feng Æþelheard to þæs cyn gæþ to Ceardice. ⁊ heold XIIII. winter. Þa feng Cuþred to þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ heold XVII. gear. Þa feng Sigebryht to þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ heold ân gear. Þa feng Cynewulf to rice þæs cyn gæþ to Ceardice. ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra. Þa feng Beorhtric to rice þæs cyn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ heold XVI. gear. Þa feng Ecgbryht to þam rice. ⁊ heold XXXVII. wintra. ⁊ VII. monaþ. ⁊ þa feng Æþelwulf his sunu to. ⁊ heold nigon teoþe healf gear. Se Æþelwulf wæs Ecgbryhting. Ecgbryht Ealhmunding. Ealhmund Eafing.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding · Ingild Cenreding · ȝ Ine Cenreding · ȝ Cuþburg Cenreding · ȝ Cuenburg Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding · Ceolwald Cuþwulfing · Cuþwulf Cuþwining · Cuþwine Celming · Celm Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing. Ond þa feng Æþelbald his sunu to rice · ȝ heold v. gear. Þa feng Æþelbryht his broþur to · ȝ heold v. gear. Þa feng Æþered hiera broþur to rice · ȝ heold v. gear. Þa feng Ælfred hiera broþur to rice · ȝ þa wæs âgân his ielde xxiii. wintra · ȝ ccc. ȝ xcvi. wintra þæs þe his cyn ærest Westseaxna lond on Wealum *geeodon :·

*MS. geodon.

THE

ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Bryteno igland is ehta hund mila lang · ⁊ twa hund mīla brād · ⁊ her synd on þam iglande fif geþeōdu · Ænglisc · Brytwylsc · Scottysc · Pihttisc · ⁊ Bōclæden. Ærest wǣron būend þyses landes Bryttas · þa cōmen of Armēnia · ⁊ gesæton suþonwearde Brȳtene ærost. Ða gelamp hit ꝥ Pehtas comon suþon of Scitthian · mid lāngum scipum · na mānegum · ⁊ þa comon ǣrest on norð Ybernian up · ⁊ þær bǣdon Scottas ꝥ hi þær moston wunian · ac hig noldon heom lyfan · forþon þe hig cwædon ꝥ hi ne mihton ealle ætgǣdere gewūnian þær · ⁊ þa cwǣdon þa Scottas · we magon eow hwæþere rǣd gelǣron · We witon oþer igland her be eāstan · þær ge magon eārdian gyf ge wyllað · ⁊ gyf hwa eow wiðstent · we eow fultumiað · ꝥ ge hit magon gegangan. Ða ferdon þa Pihtas · ⁊ ge-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Brittene igland is ehta hund mila lang · ⁊ twa hund brad · ⁊ her sind on þis iglande fif geþeode · Englisc · ⁊ Brittisc · ⁊ Wilsc · ⁊ Scyttisc · ⁊ Pyhtisc · ⁊ Bocleden. Erest weron bugend þises landes Brittes · þa coman of Armenia · ⁊ gesætan suðewearde Bryttene ærost. Þa gelamp hit ꝥ Pyhtas coman suþan of Scithian · mid langum scipum na manegum · ⁊ þa coman ærost on norþ Ybernian up · ⁊ þær bædo[n] Scottas ꝥ hi ðer moston wunian · ac hi noldan heom lyfan · forðan hi cwædon þa Scottas · we eow magon þeah hwaðere ræd gelæron · We witan oþer egland her be easton · þer ge magon eardian gif ge willað · ⁊ gif hwa eow wiðstent · we eow fultumiað · ꝥ ge hit magon gegangan. Ða ferdon þa Pihtas · ⁊ geferdon þis land norþanweard · ⁊ suþanweard hit hefdon Brittas ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Britene igland ys ehta hund mila lang · ⁊ II. hund mila brad · ⁊ her syndon on þis iglande fif ðeoda · Englisc · ⁊ Brytisc · ⁊ Wylisc · ⁊ Scyttisc · ⁊ Pihtisc. Ærost wæron bugend ðyses landes Bryttas · ða coman of Armenia · ⁊ gesæton suðewerde Brytene ærost. Þa gelamp hit ꝥ Pihtas coman suðan of Scithian · mid langum scipum na manegum · ⁊ ða coman ærost on norð Ybernian upp · ⁊ ðar bædon Scottas ꝥ hi þar mostan wunian · ac hi noldon heom lyuan · forþam hi cwædon · we eow magon þeah ræd gelæran · We witan oþer egland her be easton · þar ge magon eardian gif ge wyllaþ · ⁊ gif hwa eow wiðstynt · we eow fultumiaþ · ꝥ ge hit magan gegan. Ða ferdan ða Pihtas · ⁊ geferdan þis land norðanweardan · ⁊ suþanwerd hit hafdan Brytas. And ða Pihtas heom abædon wif æt Scottum · on ꝥ fore-

Beda, H.E. I. 1.

	C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A.VI.	Cott. Tiber. B.I.
Beda, I. 2.	Aer Cristes geflæscnesse LX. wintra· Gaius Iulius se casere ærest Romana Bretenlond gesohte · ⁊ Brettas mid gefeohte cnysede · ⁊ hie oferswiðde · ⁊ swa þeah ne meahte þær rice gewinnan.	Ær Cristes geflæscnesse LX. wintra· Gaius Iulius se casere ærest Romana Brytenland gesohte · ⁊ Bryttas mid gefeohte cnysede· ⁊ hie oferswiþde · ⁊ swa ðeah ne mihte ðær rice gewinnan.	Ær Cristes geflæscnesse LX. wintra · Gaius Iulius se casere ærest Romana Brytenland gesohte · ⁊ Bryttas mid gefeohte cnysede· ⁊ hy oferswiðde · ⁊ swa þeah ne mihte þær rice gewinnan.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

ferdo[n] þis land norþan-weard · suþonweard hit hæfdon Bryttas · swa we ær cwædon · ⁊ þa Pihtas heom abædon wif æt Scottan · on þā gerād þ hi gecūron hyre cynecynn ūā on þa wif healfe · þ hy heoldon swa lange syþþan. ⁊ þa gelamp ymbe geāra rȳne þ Scotta sum dæl gewat of Ybernian on Brytene · ⁊ þæs landes sumne dæl geeōdon · ⁊ wæs heora heretoga Reōda gehaten · fram þam hy synd genæmnede Dalreōdi.

Syxtigum wintrum ærþon Crist wære acænned · Gaius Iulius Romane cāsere mid hund ehtatigum ceōlum gesohte Brytene. Đær he wæs ærest geswænced mid grimmum gefeohte · ⁊ mycelne dæl his heres forlædde · ⁊ þa he forlet his here gebīdan mid Scottum · ⁊ gewat suð into Galwalum · ⁊ þær gegāderode syx hund scipa · mid þam he gewat eft into Brytene · ⁊ þa hi ærost togædere gerǣsde · þa mon ofsloh þæs kāseres gerēfan · se wæs Labienus gehāten. Đa genamon þa Walas · ⁊ adrīfon sumre eā fōrd ealne mid scearpum stængum greātum innan þam wætere · seo eā hatte Tæmese. Đa þ onfundon þa Romāni · þa noldon hig faran ofer þone ford. Đa flugon þa Bryt-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

swa we ær cwedon. And þa Pyhtas heom abædon wif æt Scottum · on þa gerad þ hi gecuron heor[a] kynecinn aa on þa wif healfa · þ hi heoldon swa lange syððan. ⁊ þa gelamp hit imbe geara rina þ Scotta sum dæl gewat of Ybernian on Brittene · ⁊ þes landes sum dæl geeodon · ⁊ wes heora heratoga Reoda gehaten · from þam heo sind genemnode Dælreodi.

Sixtigum wintrum ær þam þe Crist were acenned · Gaius Iulius Romana kasere mid hund ehtatigum scipum gesohte Brytene. Þer he wes ærost geswenced mid grimmum gefeohte · ⁊ micelne dæl his heres forlædde · ⁊ þa he forlet his here abidan mid Scottum · ⁊ gewat into Galwalum · ⁊ þer gegadorode six hund scipa · mid þam he gewat eft into Brytene · ⁊ þa hi ærost togedore geræsdon · þa man ofsloh ðes caseres gerefan · se wes Labienus gehaten. Đa genamon þa Walas · ⁊ adrifon sumre ea ford ealne mid scearpum pilum greatum innan þam wetere · sy ea hatte Temese. Þa þ onfundon ða Romani · þa noldon hi faron ofer þone ford. Þa flugon þa Brytwalas to þam wudu

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

wyrd þ hi scoldon æure geceosan heora cynecynn of þa wifhealfe · þ hi heoldan swa lange siððan. And ða gelamp hit ymbe geara ryne þ Scotta sum dæl gewat of Ybernian on Brytene · ⁊ þæs landes sum dæl geeodan · ⁊ was heora heretoga Reoda gehaten · fram ðam heo synd genemnod Dælreodi.

Syxtigum wintrum ær þam ðe Crist wære acenned · Gaius Iulius Romana kasere mid hund eahtatigum scipum gesohte Brytene. Þar he was ærost geswengt mid grimmum gefeohte · ⁊ mycelne dæl his heres forlædde · ⁊ þa he let his here anbidian mid Scottum · ⁊ ferde into Galwalum · ⁊ þar gegaderade syx hund scipan · mid þam he gewat eft into Brytene · ⁊ ða hi ærost togædere geræsdan · ða man ofsloh his anne gereuan · se was Labienus gehaten. Þa genaman þa Walas ⁊ adriuan sumre eā ford ealne mid scearpan greaton pilum innon þam wætere · seo ea hatte Temese. Þa þ afundon þa Romani · þa noldan [hi] faran ouer þane ford.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. i. Octauianus ricsode lvi. wintra · ⁊ on þam xlii. geare his rices Crist wæs acenned.

An. ii. Đa [1]tungelwitgan of east dele cuomon · to þon þæt hie Crist weorþedon. ⁊ þa cild on Bethlem ofslægene wærun · for Cristes ehtnesse · from Herode.

An. iii. Her swealt Herodus from him selfum ofsticod · ⁊ Archilaus his sunu feng to rice.

An. iiii., v.

An. vi. From frymþe middangeardes oþ þis gear wæron agan v. [2]þusend wintra ⁊ cc. wintra.

An. vii.—x.

An. xi. [Her onfeng Herodes Antipatres sunu to rice in Iudea · ⁊]

An. xii. Philippus ⁊ Herodes [3]todældun Lysiam ⁊ Iudeam *feo*pericum todeldun.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng Tiberius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxvi.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. i. Octauianus rixode lxvi. wintra · ⁊ on þam xlii. gere his rices Crist wæs acenned.

An. ii. Đa þry [1]tungolwitigan of east dæle coman · to ðam þ hie Crist weorþodan · ⁊ þa cild on Bethleem ofslegene wæran · for Cristes ehtnesse · fram Herode.

An. iii. Her swealt Herodes fram him sylfum ofsticod . ⁊ Archelaus his sunu feng to rice.

An. iiii., v.

An. vi. Fram frymþe middangeardes oþ þis gear wæron agan [2] v̄. wintra · ⁊ cc. wintra.

An. vii.—xi.

An. xii. Philippus ⁊ Herodes [3]todældan Lysiam ⁊ Iudeam feperricum.

An. xiii.—xv.

An. xvi. Her feng *Tiberius to rice.

An. xvii.—xxv.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. ii. Octauianus rixode lxvi. wintra · ⁊ on þam lii. geare his rices Crist wæs acenned.

An. iii. Đa ðry [1]tungolwitigan of east dæle coman · to þam þ hie Crist weorðodan · ⁊ þa cild on Bethleem ofslegene wæran · for Cristes ehtnesse · fram Herode.

An. iiii. Her swealt Herodes fram him sylfum ofsticod · ⁊ Archelaus his sunu feng to rice.

An. v., vi.

An. vii. Fram frymðe middangeardes oþ þis gear wæran agan [2] v̄. wintra ⁊ cc. wintra.

An. viii.—xi.

An. xii. Philippus ⁊ Herodes [3]todæland Lysiam ⁊ Iudeam fyperricum.

An. xiii., xiiii.

An. xv. Her feng Tyberius to rice.

An. xvi.—xxiiii.

*MS. Tiburtius.

[1] tungel-. W. | [2] ðusendu. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
walas to þam wudu westenum · ⁊ se kasere geeôde wel monige heah burh mid myclum gewinne · ⁊ eft gewat into Galwalum.	*færstenum · ⁊ se kasere gecode wel manega heh burh mid mycelum gewinne · ⁊ eft gewat into Galwalum.	* Sic MS.
An. I. Octauianus rîxade LXVI. wintra · ⁊ on þam XLII. geâre his rices Crist wæs acenned.	An. I. Octauianus rixade LVI. wintra · ⁊ on þam XLII. geare his rices Crist wæs acenned.	An. I. Octauianus rixade LVI. wintra · ⁊ on ðam XLII. geare his rices Crist wæs acenned.
An. II. Đa tungelwitegan of east dæle comon · to þam þ̄ hi Crist wyrþoden · ⁊ þa cild on Betleem ofslagene wæ̂ron for ehtnesse fram Erode.	An. II. Þa tungelwitegan of east dæle coman · to þan þ̄ hi Crist wurðoden. And þa cild on Bethleem ofslagene wæron for ehtnesse fram Herode · ⁊ he swealt ofsticod fram him sylfum · ⁊ Archelaus his sune feng to rice.	An. II. Þa tungelwitegan of east dæle coman Crist to wurðiende. And ða cild wæron ofslagene on Betleem fram Herode · ⁊ he swealt fram him sylfum ofsticod.
An. III. Her swealt Herodes fram him sylfum ofsticod · ⁊ Archelaus his sunu feng to rîce.	An. III.—V.	An. III. Her Herodes forðferde · ⁊ þ̄ cild Crist wearð geboren agean of Egiptan.
An. IIII., V.		An. IIII., V.
An. VI. Fram frympe middaneârdes oþ þis geâr wæ̂ron agan V. [2] þûsend wintra · ⁊ CC. wintra.	An. * VI. Fram frymðe middaneardes oþ þis gear wæron agan V. [2] þusend wintra ⁊ CC. wintra.	An. VI. [Fram frymðe middaneardes oð ðis wæran agan fif [2] þusend wintra ⁊ twa hund wintra.] * MS. xi.
An. VII.—XI.	An. VII.—XI.	An. VII.—XI.
An. XII. Philippus ⁊ Herôdes todældon Lissian · ⁊ in Iudeum IIII. ricu [3] todældon.	An. XII. Philippus ⁊ Herodes todældon Iudeam IIII. ricu [3] todældon.	An. XII. Her wearþ Iudea [3] todæled on feower tetrarchan.
An. XIII.—XV.	An. XIII.—XV.	An. XIII.—XV.
An. XVI. Her feng Tibêrius to rîce.	An. XVI. Her feng Tiberius to rice.	An. XVI. Her feng Tiberius to rice.
An. XVII.—XXV.	An. XVII.—XXV.	An. XVII.—XXV.

[3] todældun. W.

C.C.C.C. clxxiii.

An. xxvii. [Her onfeng Pilatus to gymenne ouer þi Iudeas.]

An. xxviii., xxix.

An. xxx. Her wæs Crist gefulluhtud · ⁊ Petrus ⁊ Andreas [1] gehwierfedc · ⁊ Iacobus ⁊ Iohannes ⁊ Philippus ⁊ þa xii. apostolas.

An. xxxi., xxxii.

An. xxxiii. Her wæs Crist ahangen · from fruman middangeardes ymb v. [2] þusend wintra · ⁊ [3] cc. ⁊ xxvi. wintra.

An. xxxiiii. Her wæs Paulus gehwierfed · ⁊ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.

An. xxxv. Her se eadiga Petrus apostol gesæt biscepsetl in Antiochia þære ceastre.

An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.

An. xxxix. Her onfeng Gaius rice.

An. xl.—xliiii.

An. [4] xlv. Her se eadiga Petrus apostol gesæt biscepsetl on Rome.

An. xlvi. Her Herodes aswalt se þe Iacobum of-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. xxvi. Her onfeng Pilatus gyminge ofer Iudeas.

An. xxvii.—xxix.

An. xxx. Her wæs Crist gefulwad · ⁊ Petrus ⁊ Andreas [1] gehwyrfde · ⁊ Iacobus ⁊ Iohannes ⁊ Philippus ⁊ þa xii. apostolas.

An. xxxi., xxxii.

An. xxxiii. Her wæs Crist ahangen · fram frymþe middangeardes ymb v̄.[2] ⁊ [3] cc. ⁊ xxvi. wintra.

An. xxxiiii. Her wæs Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed · ⁊ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.

An. xxxv. Her se eadiga Petrus se aþl geset biscopsetl on Antiochia ðære ceastre.

An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.

An. xxxix. Her onfeng Gaius rice.

An. xl.—xliii.

An. xliiii. Her se eadiga Petrus se aþl geset biscopsetl on Rome.

An. xlv.

An. xlvi. Her Herōdes aswealt · se þe Iacob of-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. xxv. Her onfeng Pilatus gymene ofer Iudeas.

An. xxvi.—xxviii.

An. xxix. Her wæs Crist gefulwad · ⁊ Petrus ⁊ Andreas [1] gehwyrfde · ⁊ Iacobus ⁊ Iohannes ⁊ Philippus ⁊ þa xii. apostolas.

An. xxx.—xxxii.

An. xxxiii. Her wæs Crist ahangen · fram frymče middangeardes ymb v̄.[2] ⁊ [3] cc. ⁊ xxvi. wintra.

An. xxxiiii. Her wæs Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed · ⁊ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.

An. xxxv. Her se eadiga Petrus se apostol gesæt bisccopsetl · on Antiochia þære ceastre.

An. xxxvi.—xxxviii.

An. xxxix. Her onfeng Gaius rice.

An. xl.—xliii.

An. xliiii. Her se eadiga Petrus se apostol gesæt bisceopsetl on Rome.

An. xlv. Her Herodes swealt · se þe Iacob ofslōh ·

[1] gehwurfon. W. | [2] þusendo. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
An. XXVI. Her onfeng Pilatus gemine ofer Iudeas.	An. XXVI. Her onfeng Pilatus gymene ofer þa Iudeas.	An. XXVI. Her onfeng Pilatūs gymene ouer þa Iudeas.
An. XXVII.—XXIX.	An. XXVII.—XXIX.	An. XXVII.—XXIX.
An. XXX. Her wæs Crist gefullad · ⁊ Petrus · ⁊ Andreas [1] gehwyrfde · ⁊ Iacobum ⁊ Iohannem ⁊ Philippum ⁊ þa XII. apostolas.	An. XXX. Her wæs Crist gefullod · ⁊ Petrus ⁊ Andreas [1] gehwyrfede · ⁊ Iacobus ⁊ Iohannes ⁊ þa XII. apostolas.	An. XXX. Her was Crist gefullod · ⁊ Petrus ⁊ Andreas ⁊ Iacobus · ⁊ Iohannes ⁊ ða XII. apli [1] gehwerfede.
An. XXXI., XXXII.	An. XXXI., XXXII.	An. XXXI., XXXII.
An. XXXIII. Her wæs Crist ahangen · fram frūman middangeārdes ymbe v. [2] þusend wintra · ⁊ [3] cc. ⁊ XXVI.	An. XXXIII. Hær wes Crist ahangen · fram frumān middaneardes ymb v. [2] þusend wintra · ⁊ [3] cc. ⁊ XXVI.	An. XXXIII. Her was Crist ahangen.
An. XXXIIII. Her wæs Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed · ⁊ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.	An. XXXIIII. Her wæs Sēs Paulus gehwyrfed · ⁊ Sēs Stephanus oftorfod.	An. XXXIIII. Her Sēs Paulus was gehwyrued · ⁊ Sēs Stephanus was oftoruod.
An. XXXV. Her sē eādiga apostol Petrus gesæt biscopsetl on Antiochia ceastre.	An. XXXV. Her se eadiga apostol Petrus geset biscopsetl on Antiochia ceastre.	An. XXXV. Sēs Petrus gesæt ƀ.stol on Antiochia.
An. XXXVI.—XXXVIII.	An. XXXVI.—XXXVIII.	An. XXXVI., XXXVII.
		An. XXXVIII. Her Pilatus ofsloh hine silfne mid his agenre handa.
An. XXXVIIII. Her onfeng Gaius rice.	An. XXXIX. Her onfeng Gaius to rice.	An. XXXIX. Gaius feng to rice.
An. XL.—XLIIII.	An. XL.—XLIIII.	An. XL. Matheus on Iudea agan his godspell to writen.
		An. XLI.—XLIII.
An. XLV. Her se eādiga Petrus se apostol gesæt biscopsetl on Rōme.	An. XLV. Her se eadiga Petrus se apostol geset biscopsetl on Rome.	An. XLIIII. Her se apl Petrus gesæt ƀ.stol on Rome.
An. XLVI. Her Erodes swealt · sepe Iacobum of-	An. XLVI. Her Erodes swealt · se ðe Iacobum of-	An. XLV. Her Iacobus · Iohs broðer · wearð of-

[3] twa ⁊ syx ⁊ twenti. W. | [4] Originally XLIIII.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
slog ane geare ær his agnum deaþe.	sloh · anum geare ær his agnum deaþe.	anum geare ær his agenum deaðe.
		An. xlvi.
Beda, i. 3. An. xlvii. Her Claudius oþer Romana cyninga Bretene lond gesohte · ⁊ þone [1]mæstan del þæs ealondes on his gewald onfeng · ⁊ eac swelce [2]Orcadus þa ealond Romana cynedome underþeodde. [Ðis wæs þes feorðes geares his rices · ⁊ on þys ylcan geare geweard se mycela hunger on Siria · þe Lucas recð on þare boc Actus Apostolorum.]	An. xlvii. Her Claudius oþer Romana cyninga Brytene gesohte · ⁊ þone [1]mæstan dǣl on his geweald onfeng · ⁊ eac swylce [2]Orcadius þa ea̅land Romana cynedo̅me underþydde.	An. xlvii. Her Claudius oþer Romana kyninga Brytene gesohte · ⁊ þæne [1]mæstan dǣl on his geweald onfeng · ⁊ eac swylce [2]Orcadius þa ea̅land Romana cynedome underþeodde.
An. xlviii.—lxi.	An. xlviii.—lxi.	An. xlviii.—lxi.
An. lxii. Her Iacobus · frater Domini · þrowode.	An. lxii. Her Iacobus · frater Domini · þrowade.	An. lxii. Her Iacobus · frater Domini · þrowade.
An. lxiii. Her Marcus se godspellere forðferde.	An. lxiii. Her Marcus se̅ godspellere forðferde.	An. lxiii. Her Marcus se go̅dspellere forðferde.
An. lxiiii.—lxviii.	An. lxiiii.—lxviii.	An. lxiiii.—lxviii.
An. lxix. Her Petrus ⁊ Paulus þrowodon.	An. lxix. Her Petrus ⁊ Paulus þrowodan.	An. lxix. Her Petrus ⁊ Paulus þrowodan.
An. lxx. Her Uespasianus onfeng rice.	An. lxx. Her Uespasianus feng to rice.	An. lxx. Her Uespasianus feng to rice.

[1] maran. W. | [2] Orchadus. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
sloh · anum geāre ær his āgenum deāðe.	sloh · anum geare ær his agenum deaðe.	slagen fram Herode.
An. XLVII. Her Claudius Romāna kyning gewat mid here on Brytene · ⁊ þ̄ egland geeōde · ⁊ ealle Pihtas ⁊ Walas underþeodde Romana rīce. Ðis gefeoht he gefrēmede þam feorþan geāre his rīces · ⁊ on þam geāre gewearð se mycla hungor on Siria · þe wæs forwitgad *Actibus Apostolorum · þurh Agabum þone witgan. Ða feng Neron to rīce æfter Claudie · se æt nyhston forlet Brytene egland for his uncafscipe.	An. XLVII. Her Claudius Romana cyning gewat mid here on Brytene · ⁊ þ̄ igland geeode · ⁊ ealle Pyhtas ⁊ Walas underþeodde Romana rice. Ðis gefeoht he gefremede þam feorðan geare his rices · þam geare gewearð se mycla hunger on Siria · þe wes forwitegad on Actibus Apostolorum þurh Agabum þone witegan. Þa feng Nero to rice æfter Claudie · se æt nextan forlet Brytene igland for his uncafscipe.	An. XLVI. Her Claudius se kasere com to Brytlande · ⁊ geeode mycel dæl eglandes · ⁊ eac þ̄ egeland of Orcanie he geehte to Romanan anwealde.
An. XLVIII.—LXI.	An. XLVIII.—LXI.	An. XLVII. Marcus se godspellere in Egipta aginþ writan þ̄ godspell.
		An. XLVIII. On ðyssum geare wæs swyðe stiþ hunger.
		An. XLIX. Her Nero agann to rixiende.
		An. L. Her Paulus gebunden wearþ gesend to Rome.
		An. LI.—LXI.
An. LXII. Her Iacob frater Domini þrowade.	An. LXII. Her Iacobus frater Domini þrowade.	An. LXII. Her Iacobus Cristes broðor ðrowode.
An. LXIII. Her Marcus se godspellere forðferde.	An. LXIII. Her Marcus se godspellere forðferde.	An. LXIII. Marcus se godspellere forþferde.
An. LXIIII.—LXVIII.	An. LXIIII.—LXVIII.	An. LXIIII.—LXVIII.
An. LXVIII. Her Petrus ⁊ Paulus þrowodon.	An. LXVIIII. Her Petrus ⁊ Paulus þrowodon.	An. LXIX. Her Petrus þrowode on rode · ⁊ Paulus was ofslagen · [3][beheafdod.]
An. LXIX.		
An. LXX. Her Uespassianus onfeng rīce.	An. LXX. Her Uespasianus onfeng rice.	An. LXX. Her agann Vespasianus to rixiende.

* MS. Octobus.

[3] Interlined.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. LXXI. Her Titus · Uespesianus sunu · in Hierusalem ofslog Iudea C.XI. þusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her Titus feng to rice · se þe sæde þæt he þone dæg forlure · þe he noht to gode on ne gedyde.

An. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

An. [1] LXXXIIII. Her Domittianus Tites broþur feng to rice.

An. LXXXV., LXXXVI.

An. LXXXVII. Her Iohannes se godspellere in Pathma þam ealonde wrat þa boc Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXVIII.—XCVIII.

An. XCVIIII. [Her Symon se apostol wæs anhangen · ⁊ Iohannes se godspellere hine gereste in Epheso.]

An. C.

An. C.I. [Her Clemens papa forþferde.]

An. C.II.—C.IX.

An. C.X. Her Ignatus biscep þrowude.

An. C.XI.—C.LX.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. LXXI. Titus · Uespassianes sunu · on Hierusalem ofsloh Iudea C.XI. þusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng Tîtus to rice · se þe sæde þ he þone dæg forlure · þe he naht to gōde on ne gedyde.

An. LXXXII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Domitianus Tîtes broþor feng to rîce.

An. LXXXIIII.

An. LXXXV. Her Iohannes se godspellere on Pathmo þæm eâlande awrât þa boc Apocalypsis.

An. LXXXVI.—XCIX.

An. C. Her Simon se apostol wæs ahangen · ⁊ Iohannes se godspellere gereste on þam dæge in Effeso.

An. C.I. Her Clemens papa forðferde.

An. C.II.—C.IX.

An. C.X. Her Ignatius bisceop þrowode.

An. C.XI.—C.LXVI.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. LXXI. Her Titus · Uespassianus sunu · on Hierusalem ofsloh Iudea C.XI. þusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng Tîtus to rice · se þe sæde þ he þæne dæg forlure · þe he naht to gōde ne gedyde.

An. LXXXII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Domicianus Tîtes broðor feng to rice.

An. LXXXIIII.

An. LXXXV. Her Iohannes se godspellere on Pathmo þam eâlande awrat þa boc Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXVI.—XCIX.

An. C. Her Simon se apostol wæs ahangen · ⁊ Iohannes se godspellere gereste on þam dæge in E . . . . .

An. C.I. Her Clemens papa forðferde.

An. C.II.—C.VIII.

An. C.IX. Her Ignatius bisceop þrowode.

An. C.X.—C.LXVI.

[1] LXXXIII. W., and so originally A.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

An. LXXI. Her Tîtus · Uespassianus sunu · in Hierusalem ofsloh Iudea C.XI. þusenda.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng Tîtus to rîce · seþe sæde þ he þone dæg forlûre · þe he naht to gōde on nē dyde.

An. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

An. LXXXIIII. Her Domitianus Tîtes brōþor feng to rîce.

An. LXXXV., LXXXVI.

An. LXXXVII. Her Iohannēs se godspellere in Patma þam eglande wrat þa boc Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXVIII.—XCIX.

An. C. Her Simon se apostol wæs ahângen · ȝ Iohannes se godspellere hine gereste in Effesia.

An. C.I. Her Clemens papa forðferde.

An. C.II.—C.IX.

An. C.X. Her Ignatius biscop þrowode.

An. C.XI.—C.LIIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. LXXI. Her Titus * Uespasianus in Ierusalem ofsloh Iudea C.XI. þusend.

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Her feng Titus to rice · se ðe sede þ he þone dæg forlure · ðe he naht to gode ōn ne dyde.

An. LXXXII., LXXXIII.

An. LXXXIIII. Her Domitianus Tites broðor feng to rice.

An. LXXXV., LXXXVI.

An. LXXXVII. Her Ioannes se godspellere in Pathma þam iglande wrat þa bōc Apocalypsin.

An. LXXXVIII.—XCIX.

An. C. Her Simon se apostol wæs ahangen · ȝ Iohannes se godspellere hine gereste in Effesia.

An. C.I. Her Clemens papa forferde.

An. C.II.—C.IX.

An. C.X. Her Ignatius biscop ðrowade.

An. C.XI.—C.LIIII.

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. LXXI. Her Titus · Uespasianus sunu · on Ierusalem ofsloh endlyuan siðan hund ðusenda Iudeiscra manna. * sunu *add. m.r.*

An. LXXII.—LXXX.

An. LXXXI. Titus rixaþ æfter Uespasiane · [þe se sæde þ he þone dæi forlure · þe he naht to gode ne gedyde.]

An. LXXXII.

An. LXXXIII. Her Domitianus Tites broðer feng to rice.

An. LXXXIIII. Her Iohannes se apl writ þa boc ða man clipað Apocalipsis.

An. LXXXV.—XCIX.

An. C. Her was ahangen Simon se apl · Cristes mæi · ȝ S. Iohannes se godspellere forþferde.

An. C.I. Clemens se papa forþferde.

An. C.II.—C.IX.

An. C.X. Her Ignatius se biscop ðrowode.

An. C.XI.—C.XV.

An. C.XVI. Her Adrianus se casere agan to rixienne.

An. C.XVII.—C.XXXVI.

An. C.XXXVII. Her Antoninus agann to rixienne.

An. C.XXXVIII.—C.LXVI.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. C.LXI. Her Marcus Antonius ⁊ Aurelius his broðer fengon to rice.

An. C.LXII.—C.LXVI.

Beda, I. 4. An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherius on Rome onfong bisc̄.dom · ⁊ þone wuldorfæstlice XV. winter geheold. To þam Lucius Bretene kyning sende stafas · bæd þæt he wære cristen gedon · ⁊ he þurhteah þ̄ he bed. [⁊ hi syððon wunodon on rihton geleauon oððe Diaclitianes rice.]

An. C.LXVIII.—C.LXXXVIII.

Ib. I. 5. An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus onfeng rice · ⁊ ricsode XVII. winter. Se Bretenlond mid dice begyrdde from se oþ se · [⁊ þa geendode on Euerwic · ⁊ Bassianus his sunu feng to rice.]

An. C.XC.—C.XCIX.

An. CC. [Twa hund gæra.]

An. CC.I.—CC.LXXXII.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleuther on Rome onfeng bisceopdōme · ⁊ þonè wuldorfæstlice XV. winter geheold. To þam Lucius Brytene cing̃ sende stafas · bæd þ̄ he wære cristen gedōn · ⁊ he þurhteah þæt þæt he bæd.

An. C.LXVIII.—C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus onfeng rīce · ⁊ rixode XVII. gear. Se Brytenland mid dīc forgyrde fram sǣ oð sǣ.

An. C.XC.—CCC.LXXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleuther on Rome onfeng bisceopdōme · ⁊ þæne wuldorfæstlice XV. winter geheold. To þam Lucius Brytene cyng sende bocstafas · bæd þ̄ he wære cristen gedōn · ⁊ he þurhteah þæt þæt he bæd.

An. C.LXVIII.—C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuērus onfeng rīce · ⁊ hē rixode XVII. gear. Se Brytenland mid dic forgyrde fram sǣ op sǣ.

An. C.XC.—CCC.LXXX.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. C.LV. Her Marcus Antonius ⁊ Aurelianus his brobor fengon to rice.

An. C.LVI.—C.LXVI.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherius on Rome onfeng biscopdom · ⁊ bone wyrðlice XV. wintre geheold. To bam Lucius Brytwalana cyng sænde mæn · ⁊ bæd fulwihtes · ⁊ he him sona sænde · ⁊ hig sybban wunedon on rihton geleafan · oð Dioclitianus rice.

An. C.LXVIII.—C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus feng to rice · ⁊ ferde mid here on Brytene · ⁊ mid gefeohte geeode bæs eglandes mycelne dæl · ⁊ ba geworhte weal mid turfum · ⁊ bred weal bær on ufon fram sæ to sæ · Britwalum to gebeorge. He ricsade XVII. gear · ⁊ ba geendodo on Eoforwic. Bassianus his sunu feng to rice. Oðer his sunu wæs gehaten Geta · se forwearð.

* * * *
* * * *[1]

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. C.LV. Her Marcus Antonius ⁊ Aurelius his broðer fengon to rice.

An. C.LVI.—C.LXVI.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleutherius on Rome onfeng biscopdom · ⁊ bone wurþlice XV. winter geheold. To ðam Lucius Brytwalana cing sende men · ⁊ bead fulluhtes · ⁊ he him sona sende · ⁊ heo siððan wunodon on rihtan gelefan · oððe Dioclitianus rice.

An. C.LXVIII.—C.LXXXVIII.

An. C.LXXXIX. Her Seuerus feng to rice · ⁊ ferde mid here on Brytene · ⁊ mid gefeohte geeode bes iglandes mycelne dæl · ⁊ ba gewrohte he weall mid turfum · ⁊ bred weall ðær on ufon · fram sæ to sæ · Britwalum to gebeorge. He rixade XVII. gear · ⁊ ba geendodo on Eoferwic. Bassianus his sunu feng to rice. Oðer his sunu wæs gehaten Geza se forwearð.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. C.LXVII. Her Eleuðerus feng to papdome ⁊ heold XV. wintre · ⁊ on ðysan ylcan geare sende Lucius rex Britwalana cing ⁊ bæd fulwihtes · ⁊ he him sona sende · ⁊ heo wunode on rihtan geleauan · oððe Dioclitianes timan.

An. C.LXVIII.—C.LXXXVII.

An. C.LXXXVIII. Her Seuerus on Brytene geworhte weall of turfum · sibban he þ land mid gefeohte gewann · ⁊ breden weall ðar on ufon fram sæ to sæ · ⁊ he rixade XVII. gear · ⁊ ða geendode on Eferwic.

An. C.LXXXIX.—C.XCIX.

An. CC. On bysum geare was gefunden seo haligo rod.

An. CC.I.—CC.LXXXV.

[1] Here is a chasm in Tiber. B. IV. to An. DC.XCIII.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Gott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, i. 7. et Chron.	An. cc.lxxxiii. [Her þrowade Sēs Albanus mr̄.]		
	An. cc.lxxxiiii.—cc.xcix.		
	An. ccc. [Þreo hund gæra.]		
Beda, i, 9.	An. ccc.i.—ccc.lxxviii.		
	An. ccc.lxxviiii. [Her Gratianus feng to rice.]		
	An. ccc.lxxx.		
Ibid.	An. ccc.lxxxi. Her Maximianus se casere feng to rīce · he wæs on Bretenlonde geboren · [ȝ þoñ for in Galwalas. ȝ he ðā ofsloh ðone casere Gratianum · ȝ his broðer-adraf of æðele · se was gehaten Ualentinianus. ȝ se Ualentinianus eft gesamnode werod · ȝ ofsloh Maximum ·	An. ccc.lxxxi. Her Maximus sē casere feng to rīce · se wæs on Brytenlande geboren · ȝ þonon for in Gallia.	An. ccc.lxxxi. Her Maximus sē casere feng to rīce · se wæs on Brytenlande geboren · ȝ þanon he for in Gallia.
Ib. i. 10.	ȝ feng to rice. In þam timan aras Pelagies gedwyld geond middaneard.]		
	An. ccc.lxxxii.—cccc.viii.	An. ccc.lxxxii.—cccc.viii.	An. ccc.lxxxii.—cccc.viii.
Ib i. 11.	An. [2]cccc.ix. Her Gotan abræcon Romeburg · ȝ næfre siþan Romane ne ricsodon on Bretone. [þ wæs embe xi. hund wintra ȝ x. wintra þæs þe heo getimbred was. Ealles hi rixodon ón Brytene feower hund wintra ȝ hund seouanti wintra · syþþan Gaius Iulius þ land ærost gesohte.]	An. [2]cccc.ix. Her Gotan abræcan Romeburh · ȝ næfre syþþan Romāne ne rixedan on Brytene.	An. [2]cccc.ix. Hēr Gotan abræcan Romeburh · ȝ næfre syððan Romāne ne rixodan on Brytene.
	An. cccc.x.—cccc.xvii.	An. cccc.x.—cccc.xvii.	An. cccc.x.—ccc c.xvii

[1] Very doubtful; perhaps only 'Gallia.'

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. CCCLXXXVI. Her þrowade Sanctus Albanus martyr.

An. CC.LXXXVII.—CCC.XLII.

An. CCC.XLIII. Her forðferde S. Nicolaus.

An. CCC.XLIIII.—CCC.LXXVIII.

An. CCC.LXXIX. Her Gratianus feng to rice.

An. CCC.LXXX.

An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximus feng to rice · he was on Brytenlande geboren · ⁊ þanon he for in Galwalas · ⁊ he þær ofsloh þone kasere Gratianum · ⁊ his broðer adraf of eðele · se wæs gehaten Ualentinianus. ⁊ se Ualentinianus eft gesamnode weorod · ⁊ ofsloh Maximum · · ⁊ feng to rice. On þam tidum arâs Pelaies gedwild geond middangeard.

An. CCC.LXXXII.—CCCC.VIII.

An. [2] CCCC.IX. Her wæs tobrocen Romana burh fram Gotum · ymb XI. hund wintra ⁊ X. wintra þæs þe heo getimbred wæs. Siððan ofer þ ne rixodan leng Romana cinigas on Brytene. Ealles hi ðær rixodan IIII. hund wintra ⁊ hund seofenti wintra · siððan Gaius Iulius þ land erost gesohte.

An. CCCC.X.—CCCC.XVII.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. CC.LXXXVI. Her þrowode Sĉs Albanus.

An. CC.LXXXVII.—CCC.XLII.

An. CCC.XLIII. Hier forferde S. Nicolaus.

An. CCC.XLIIII.—CCC.LXXX.

An. CCC.LXXXI. Her Maximus feng to riçe · he was a Brytenland geboren · ⁊ þanon he for in Galwalas · ⁊ he ðar ofsloh þone casere Gratianum · ⁊ his broðer draf of æðele · se was geclypod Ualentinianus. ⁊ se Ualentinianus gesamnode eft werod · ⁊ Maximum olsloh.

On þysès timan arâs Pelagies gedwyld.

An. CCC.LXXXII.—CCCC.VII.

An. [2] CCCC.VIII. Her was tobrocen Rome seo burh fram Gotum · ⁊ siþþan ouer þ na rixodan Romana cingas on Brytene. CCCCtos. et LXX. geara hi rixodan syððan Gaius Iulius ærost þ land gesohte.

An. CCCC.IX.—CCCC.XVII.

[2] CCCC.XXXV. W.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romane gesomnodon al þa goldhord þe on Bretene wæron · ⁊ sume on eorþan ahyddon · þæt hie nænig mon siþþan findan ne meahte · ⁊ sume mid him on Gallia læddon.

An. cccc.xix.— cccc.xxii.

An. cccc.xxiii. [Her Đeodosius se gingra feng to rice.]

An. cccc.xxiiii.— cccc.xxix.

Beda, i. 13. An. [1]cccc.xxx. Her Paladius se biscẽ. wæs onsended to Scottum · þæt he hiera geleafan trymede · from Cælestino þam papan [to bodianne Scottum fulluht.]

An. cccc.xxxi.— cccc.xlii.

Ib. i, 13, 14. An. [cccc.xliii. Her sendon Brytwalas to Rome · ⁊ heom fultomes bædon wiþ Piohtas · ac hi þar næfdan nanne · forþan ðe hi fyrdedon wið Ætla Huna cyningæ · ⁊ þa sendan hī to Anglum · ⁊ Angelcynnes æþelingas ðæs ylcan bædan.]

An. cccc.xliiii.— cccc.xlviii.

Beda, i. 15. An. cccc.xlix. Her Martianus ⁊ Ualentinus onfengon rice · ⁊ ricsodon vii. winter. ⁊ on hiera dagum

Cott. Tiber A. vi.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Române gesamnodan eall þa goldhôrd þe on Brytene wæran · ⁊ sume on eorðan ahyddan · þ hie nænig man syþþan findan ne mihte · ⁊ sume mid him on Gallia læddan.

An. cccc.xix.— cccc.xxix.

An. cccc.xxx. Her Palladius se bisceop wæs onsended to Scottum · þ he heora geleafan getrymede · fram Calestino þam papan.

An. cccc.xxxi.— cccc.xlviii.

An. cccc.xlix. Her Mauricius ⁊ Ualentinus onfengon rîce · ⁊ rixodan vii. winter. On heora dagum

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. cccc.xviii. Her Romane gesomnodan ealle þa goldhord þe on Brytene wæran · ⁊ sume on eorðan ahyddan · þ hy syððan nænig mann findan ne mihte · ⁊ sume mid him on Gallia læddan.

An. cccc.xix.— cccc.xxix.

An. cccc.xxx. Her Palladius se bisceop wæs onsended to Scottum · þ he heora geleafan getrymede · fram Calestino þam papan.

An. cccc.xxxi.— cccc.xlviii.

An. cccc.xlix. Her Mauricius ⁊ Ualentinus onfengon rîce · ⁊ rixodan vii. gear. On heora dagum

[1] cccc.xxix. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. CCCC.XVIII. Her Romane gesamnodan ealle þa goldhord ðe on Brytene wæron · ⁊ sume on eorðan behyddan · þ heo nan man syððan findon ne mihton · ⁊ sume mid heom on Gallia læddon.

An. CCCC.XIX.—CCCC.XXII.

An. CCCC.XXIII. Her Theodosius se gingra feng to rice.

An. CCCC.XXIIII.—CCCC.XXIX.

An. CCCC.XXX. Her Patricius wæs asend fram Celestine þam papan to bodianne Scottum fulluht.

An. CCCC.XXXI.—CCCC.XLII.

An. CCCC.XLIII. Her sendon Brytwalas ofer sæ to Rome · ⁊ heom fultumes bædon wið Peohtas · ac hi þær nefdon nænne · forþan ðe hi feordodan wið Ætlan Huna cininge · ⁊ þa sendon hi to Anglum · ⁊ Angelcynnes æðelingas þes ilcan bædon.

An. CCCC.XLIIII.—CCCC.XLVIII.

An. CCCC.XLIX. Her Martianus ⁊ Ualentinus onfengon rice · ⁊ rixadon VII. winter. ⁊ on heora dagum geladode Wyrtgeorn Angelcin hider · ⁊ hi þa

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. CCCC.XVIII. Her Romane gesamnodan eallen þa goldhord þe on Brytene wæron · ⁊ sume on eorðan behyddan · ⁊ sume mid on Galli læddon.

An. CCCC.XIX.—CCCC.XXII.

An. CCCC.XXIII. Her Theodosius se geongra feng to rice.

An. CCCC.XXIIII.—CCCC.XXIX.

An. CCCC.XXX. Her was Palladius asend fram Celestine þam papan to bodiande Scottum fulwiht.

An. CCCC.XXXI.—CCCC.XLIII.

An. CCCC.XLIIII. Her forðferde S̄cs Martinus.

An. CCCC.XLV.—CCCC.XLVII.

An. CCCC.XLVIII. Her Iohannes Baptista ætywede twam munecon · þa comon fram east dæle to gebiddenne hi on Ierusalem · his heauod · on þare stowe þe Bedæ Chron.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Hengest ⁊ Horsa · from Wyrtgeorne geleaþade · Bretta kyninge · gesohton Bretene · on þam [1] staþe þe is genemned [2] Ypwines fleot · ærest Brettum to fultume · ac hie eft on hie fuhton. [Se cing het hi feohtan agien Pihtas · ⁊ hi swa dydan · ⁊ sige hæfdan swa hwar swa hi comon. Hi ða sende to Angle ⁊ heton heom sendan mare fultum · ⁊ heom seggan Brytwalana nahtnesse · ⁊ ðæs landes cysta. Hy ða sendan heom mare fultum. Þa comon þa menn of þrym mægþum Germanie · of Eald Seaxum · of Anglum · of Iotum: Of Iotum comon Cantware ⁊ Wihtware · þ ys seo mæið ðe nu eardað on Wiht · ⁊ þ cynn on West Sexum þe man nu gyt hæt Iutna cyn · of Eald Seaxon comon East Sexa · ⁊ Suð Sexa · ⁊ West Sexan. Of Angle comon · se â siððan stod weste betwyx Iutum ⁊ Seaxum · East Engla · Midel Angla · Mearca · ⁊ ealle Norðhymbra.]

An. CCCC.L.—CCCC.LIIII.

Beda, I. 15. An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest ⁊ Horsa fuhton wiþ Wyrtgeorne þam cyninge · in þære stowe þe is gecueden [3] Agælesþrep · ⁊ his broður Horsan man ofslog · ⁊ æfter þam Hengest feng to rice · ⁊ Æsc his sunu.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

Hengest ⁊ Horsa · fram Wyrtgeorne gelaþode · Brytta kyninge · gesohton Brytene · on ðam stede þe is nemned [2] Hypwines fleot · ærest Bryttum to fultume · ah hie eft on hie fuhton.

An. CCCC.L.—CCCC.LIIII.

An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest ⁊ Horsa gefuhton wiþ Wyrtgeorne ðæm kyninge · on þære stowe þe is gecweden [3] Æglesþrep · ⁊ his broðor Horsan man þær ofsloh · ⁊ æfter þæm feng to rice Hengest ⁊ Æsc his sunu.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Hengest ⁊ Horsa · fram Wyrtgeorne gelaþode · Brytta kyninge · gesohtan Brytene · on þam stede þe is genemned [2] Hypwines fleot · ærest Bryttum to fultume · ac hy eft on hy fuhton :·

An. CCCC.L.—CCCC.LIIII.

An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest ⁊ Horsa gefuhtan wið Wyrtgeorne þam kyninge · on þære stowe þe is gecweden [3] Æglesthrep · ⁊ his broðor Horsan man þær ofsloh · ⁊ æfter þam feng Hengest to rice · ⁊ Æsc his sunu.

[1] stæde. W. | [2] Yppines. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

comon on þrim ceolum hider to Brytene · on þam stede [2] Heopwines fleot. Se cyning Wyrtgeorn gef heom land on suðan eastan ðissum laude · wið þan þe hi sceoldon feohton wið Pyhtas. Heo þa fuhton wið Pyhtas · ⁊ heofdon sige swa hwer swa heo comon. Hy ða sendon to Angle · heton sendon mara fultum · ⁊ heton heom secgan Brytwalana nahtscipe ⁊ þes landes cysta. Hy þa sona sendon hider mare weored þam oðrum to fultume. Ða comon þa men of þrim megðum Germanie. Of Ald Seaxum · of Anglum · of Iotum. Of Iotum comon Cantwara ⁊ Wihtwara · þ is seo megð þe nu eardaþ on Wiht · ⁊ þ cyn on West Sexum þe man nu git hæt Iutna cynn. Of Eald Seaxum coman East Seaxa · ⁊ Suð Sexa · ⁊ West Sexa. Of Angle comon · se â syððan stod westig betwix Iutum ⁊ Seaxum · East Engla · Middel Angla · Mearca · ⁊ ealla Norþhymbra. Heora heretogan wæron twegen gebroðra · Hengest ⁊ Horsa · þ wæron Wihtgilses suna. Wihtgils wæs Witting · Witta Wecting · Wecta Wodning. Fram þan Wodne awoc eall ure cynecynn. ⁊ Suðanhymbra eac.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

hwilan was Herodes wunung. On þone ylcan timan Martianus ⁊ Ualentinianus rixodan · ⁊ on þam timan com Angelcynn to ðisum lande · gelaðode fram Wyrtgeorne cinge · him to helpe his fynd to ouercumende. Hi comon on þis lande mid ðrim langan scipan · ⁊ heora heretogan wæron Hengest ⁊ Horsa. Ealra ærost hi ðes cinges fynd ofslogon ⁊ aweg driuan · ⁊ syððan hi wenden agean þone cing · ⁊ agean þa Bryttas · ⁊ hi fardydon þurh fyr ⁊ ðurh swyrdes egge. Beda, I. 15.

An. CCCC.L.—CCCC.LIIII.

An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest ⁊ Horsa fuhton wið Wyrtgerne þam cyninge on þære stowe þe is cweden [3] Ægelesþrep · ⁊ his broþor Horsan man ofsloh · ⁊ æfter þonn feng to rice Hengest ⁊ Æsc his sunu.

An. CCCC.XLIX.—CCCC.LIIII.

An. CCCC.LV. Her Hengest ⁊ Horsa fuhton wiþ Wyrtgeorne þam cinge on þare stowe ðe ys geclypod [3] Ægelesþræp · ⁊ man his broðor Horsan þar ofsloh · ⁊ æfter þam feng to rice Hengest ⁊ Æsc his sunu.

[3] Ægelesford. W.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. cccc.lvi.

An. cccc.lvii. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc fuhton wiþ Brettas in þære stowe þe is gecueden Crecganford · ⁊ þær ofslogon [1] iiii. wera · ⁊ þa Brettas þa forleton Centlond · ⁊ mid micle ege flugon to Lundenbyrg.

An. cccc.lviii.—cccc.lxiiii.

An. cccc.lxv. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wiþ Walas neah Wippedes fleote · ⁊ þær xii. Wilisce aldormenn ofslogon · ⁊ hiera þegn ân þær wearþ ofslægen · þam wæs noma Wipped.

An. cccc.lxvi.—cccc.lxxii.

An. cccc.lxxiii. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wiþ Walas · ⁊ genamon unarimedlico herereaf · ⁊ þa Walas flugon þa Englan swa fȳr.

An. cccc.lxxiiii.—cccc.lxxvi.

An. cccc.lxxvii. Her com Ælle on Bretenlond · ⁊ his iii. suna · Cymen ⁊ Wlencing ⁊ Cissa · mid iii. scipum · on þa stowe þe is nemned Cymenes ora · ⁊ þær ofslogon monige Wealas · ⁊ sume on fleame bedrifon on þone wudu þe is genemned Andredes leage.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. cccc.lvi. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc his sunu fuhton wiþ Bryttas on þære stowe þe is gecweden Creacanford · ⁊ þær ofslogan [1] iiii. wera · ⁊ þa Bryttas þa forlẽtan Kentland · ⁊ mid myclum ege flugan to Lũndenbyrig.

An. cccc.lvii.—cccc.lx.

An. cccc.lxi. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wiþ Wealas neah Wippedes fleote · ⁊ þær ofslogan xii. Wylisce ealdormen · ⁊ heora þær wearð ân ofslegen · þam wæs nama Wipped.

An. cccc.lxii.—cccc.lxxii.

An. cccc.lxxiii. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhtan wið Wealas · ⁊ genâman ũnarîmedlicu herereâf · ⁊ þa Wealas flugan þa Engle swa swa fȳr.

An. cccc.lxxiiii.—cccc.lxxvi.

An. cccc.lxxvii. Her cõm Ælle on Brytenland · ⁊ his þry suna · Kymen ⁊ Wlencing ⁊ Cissa · mid þrim scipum · on þa stowe þe is nemned Kymenes õra · ⁊ þær ofslogan maniga Wealas · ⁊ sume on fleâm bedrifan on þone wudu þe is nemned Andredes leaga.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. cccc.lvi. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc his sunu fuhton wið Bryttas on þære stowe þe is gecweden Creacanford · ⁊ þær ofslogan [1] iiii. wera · ⁊ þa Bryttas þa forletan Kentland · ⁊ mid myclum ege flugon to Lundenbyrig.

An. cccc.lvii.—cccc.lx.

An. cccc.lxi. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wið Wealas neah Wippedes fleote · ⁊ þær ofslogan xii. Wylisc ealdormen · ⁊ heora þær wearð ân ofslegen · þam wæs nama Wipped.

An. cccc.lxii.—cccc.lxxii.

An. cccc.lxxiii. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wið Wealas · ⁊ genaman ũnarimedlicu herereâf · ⁊ þa Wealas flugan þa Engle swa swa fȳr.

An. cccc.lxxiiii.—cccc.lxxvi.

An. cccc.lxxvii. Her com Ælle on Brytenland · ⁊ his þry suna · Kymen ⁊ Wlencing ⁊ Cissa · mid þrim scipum · on þa stowe þe is genemned Kymenes ora · ⁊ þær ofslogan manige Wealas · ⁊ sume on fleam bedrifan on þæne wudu þe is genemned Andredes lea.

[1] feower weras. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. CCCC.LVI. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wiþ Bryttas on þere stow þe is gecweden Crecganford · ⁊ þer ofslogon IIII. werad · ⁊ þa Bryttas forleton þa Kentland · ⁊ mid mycclum ege flugon to Lundenbyrig.

An. CCCC.LVII.—CCCC.LXIIII.

An. CCCC.LXV. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wiþ Walas neh Wippedes fleote · ⁊ ðær ofslogon XII. Wilsce ealdormen · ⁊ heora an þegn wearð þær ofslegen · þam wæs nama Wipped.

An. CCCC.LXVI.—CCCC.LXXII.

An. CCCC.LXXIII. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc gefuhton wiþ Walas · ⁊ genamon unarimenlicu herereaf · ⁊ þa Walas flugon þa Englan swiðe þearle.

An. CCCC.LXXIIII.—CCCC.LXXVI.

An. CCCC.LXXVII. Her com Ælle on Brytenland · ⁊ his III. suna · Cymen ⁊ Wlencing ⁊ Cissa · mid III. scipum · on þa stowe þe is genemnad Cymenes ora · ⁊ þær ofslogon manige Walas · ⁊ sume on fleame bedrifon on þone wudu þe is nemned Andredes lege.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. CCCC.LVI. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc mid swyrdes egge ofslogon feower werod Britta · on þare stowe þe ys genemned Creccanford.

An. CCCC.LVII.—CCCC.LXV.

An. CCCC.LXVI. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc fuhton wiþ Wealas neh Wippedes fleote · ⁊ þar ofsloh XII. Wylisce ealdermenn ⁊ anne þegen · þe was gehaten Wipped.

An. CCCC.LXVII.—CCCC.LXXII.

An. CCCC.LXXIII. Her Hengest ⁊ Æsc fuhton wiþ Walas · ⁊ genamon unarimed herereaf · ⁊ þa Wealas flugon þa Englan swa man flucð fyr.

An. CCCC.LXXIIII.—CCCC.LXXVI.

An. CCCC.LXXVII. Her Ælle com on Brytenland · ⁊ his þry suna · Cimen Wlencing ⁊ Cyssa · mid þrim scipon · on þa stowe þe ys genemned Cimenes ora · ⁊ ðar ofslogon monige Wealas.

An. CCCC.LXXVIII.—CCCC.LXXXI.

An. CCCC.LXXXII. Her se eadiga abbod Benedictus · þurh wuldor þara mihta. Bedæ Chron.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. cccc.lxxviii.—cccc.lxxxiiii.

An. cccc.lxxxv. Her Ælle gefeaht wiþ Walas neah Mearcrædes burnan stæðe.

An. cccc.lxxxvi., cccc.lxxxvii.

An. cccc.lxxxviii. Her Æsc feng to rice · ⁊ was xxiiii. wintra Cantwara cyning.

An. cccc.lxxxix., cccc.xc.

An. cccc.xci. Her Ælle ⁊ Cissa ymbsæton Andredes cester · ⁊ ofslogon alle þa þe þær inne eardedon · ne wearð þær forþon ân Bret to lafe.

An. cccc.xcii.—cccc.xciiii.

An. cccc.xcv. Her cuomon twegen aldormen on Bretene · Cerdic ⁊ Cynric his sunu · mid v. scipum · in þone stede þe is gecueden Cerdices ora · ⁊ þy ilcan dæge gefuhtun wiþ Walum.

An. cccc.xcvi.—d.

An. d.i. Her com Port on Bretene ⁊ his ii. suna · Bieda ⁊ Mægla · mid ii. scipum · on þære stowe þe is gecueden Portes muþâ · ⁊ ofslogon anne giongne Brettisc monnan · swiþe æþelne monnan.

An. d.ii.—d.vii.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. cccc.lxxviii.—cccc.lxxxiiii.

An. cccc.lxxxv. Her Ælle gefeaht wiþ Wealum neh Mearcredes burnan stæðe.

An. cccc.lxxxvi., cccc.lxxxvii.

An. cccc.lxxxviii. Her Æsc feng to rîce · ⁊ wæs xxiiii. wintra Cantwara cing.

An. cccc.lxxxix., cccc.xc.

An. cccc.xci. Her Ælle ⁊ Cissa ymbsæ̂tan Andredes ceaster · ⁊ ofslogan ealle þa ðe þær inne wæran · þ̄ þær ne wearð furðum ân Bryt to lafe.

An. cccc.xcii.—cccc.xciiii.

An. cccc.xcv. Her coman twegen ealdormen on Brytene · Cerdic ⁊ Cynrîc his sunu · mid v. scipum · on þone stede þe is gecweden Cerdices ôra · ⁊ þy ilcan dæge hie gefuhtan wiþ Wealum.

An. cccc.xcvi.—d.

An. d.i. Her cô̄m Pô̄rt on Brytene ⁊ his twegen suna · Bieda ⁊ Mægla · mid twæm scipum · on þære stowe þe is nemned Pô̄rtes muða · ⁊ þær ofslogan anne Bryttiscne man swyþe æþelne.

An. d.ii.—d.vii.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. cccc.lxxviii.—cccc.lxxxiiii.

An. cccc.lxxxv. Her Ælle gefeaht wiþ Wealum neh Mearcredes burnan stæðe.

An. cccc.lxxxvi., cccc.lxxxvii.

An. cccc.lxxxviii. Her Æsc feng to rice · ⁊ wæs xxiiii. wintra Cantwara cing.

An. cccc.lxxxix., cccc.xc.

An. cccc.xci. Her Ælle ⁊ Cissa ymbsæ̂tan Andredes ceaster · ⁊ ofslogan ealle þa ðe þær inne wæran · þ̄ þær ne wearð furþum ân Bryt to lafe.

An. cccc.xcii.—cccc.xciiii.

An. cccc.xcv. Her coman twegen ealdormen on Brytene · Cerdic ⁊ Cynrîc his sunu · mid v. scipum · on þone stede þe is gecweden Cerdices ôra · ⁊ þî ilcan dæge hie gefuhtan wiþ Wealum.

An. cccc.xcvi.—d.

An. d.i. Hêr cô̄m Pô̄rt on Brytene ⁊ his twegen sunu · Bieda ⁊ Mægla · mid twâm scipum · on þære stowe þe is nemned Pô̄rtes muþa · ⁊ þær ofslogan anne Brittiscne man swiþ æþelne.

An. d.ii.—d.vii.

Bodl. Laud 636.

An. CCCC.LXXVIII.—CCCC.LXXXIIII.

An. CCCC.LXXXV. Her Ælle gefealit wiþ Walas neh Mearcredes burnan steðe.

An. CCCC.LXXXVI., CCCC.LXXXVII.

An. CCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Æsc feng to rice · ⁊ wæs XXXIIII. wintra cining.

An. CCCC.LXXXIX., CCCC.XC.

An. CCCC.XCI. Her Ælla ⁊ Cissa ymbsæton Andredes ceaster · ⁊ ofslogon ealle þa ðe þær inne eardedon · ne wearð þær forþen an Brit to lafe.

An. CCCC.XCII.—CCCC.XCIIII.

An. CCCC.XCV. Her coman twegen caldormen on Brytene · Certic ⁊ Cynric his sunu · mid V. scipum · on þone stede þe is gehaten Certices ora · ⁊ on þam ilcan dæge gefuhton wiþ Walas.

An. CCCC.XCVI.—D.

An. D.I. Her com Port on Brytene ⁊ his twegen sunan · Bieda ⁊ Mægla · mid II. scipum · in þære stowe þe is gecweden Portes muða · ⁊ sona land namon · ⁊ ofslogon ænne gungne Brytiscne man swiðe ædelne.

An. D.II.—D.VII.

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

þisum middanearde scan · cal swa se eadiga Gregorius reċð on Dialogorum Dial. II. þare boc.

An. CCCC.LXXXIII.—CCCC.LXXXIX.

An. CCCC.XC. Her Ælle ⁊ Cissa ymbsæton Andredes ceastere · ⁊ ofslogon ealle þa þar innan wæran · na belaf ðar an Brytt to laue.

An. CCCC.XCI.—CCCC.XCIIII.

An. CCCC.XCV. Her coman twegen ealdorman on Brytene · Certic ⁊ Cyneric his sunu · mid V. scipum · on þone stede þe ys eweden Certices ora · ⁊ on ðam ylcan dæge fuhton wiþ Wealas.

An. CCCC.XCVI.—D.

An. D.I. [Her com Port on Britene ⁊ his II. suna · Biedda ⁊ Mægla · mid II. scipum · on ðare stowe ðe ys genemned Portesmuðe.]

An. D.II.—D.VII.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. D.VIII. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric ofslogon ænne Brettisc cyning. þam was nama Natanleod· ⁊ v. þusendu wera mid him. Æfter þan þæt lond wearð nemned Natanleag â oþ Cerdices ford.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIIII. Her comon Westseaxe in Bretæne mid III. scypum· in þa stowe þe is gecueden Cerdices ora· ⁊ Stuf ⁊ Wihtgar fuhtun wiþ Brettas· ⁊ hie gefliemdon.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric Westsexena rice onfengun· ⁊ þy ilcan geare hie fuhton wiþ Brettas· þær mon nu nemneþ Cerdices ford· [⁊ siþþan ricsadan Westsexana cynebearn of þan dæge.]

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric fuhton wiþ Brettas· in þærę stowe þe is gecueden Cerdices [1]leaga.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric genamon Wihte ealond· ⁊ ofslogon feala men on Wihtgaras byrg.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIIII. Her Cerdic forþferde· ⁊ Cynric his sunu ricsode forþ XXVI

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. D.VIII. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric ofslogan anne Bryttiscne cing· ðæm wæs nama Natanleod· ⁊ v̄. wæra mid him. Þa æfter þam wæs þ̄ lând genemned Natanleag â oð Cerdices fôrd.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIIII. Her coman Westseaxe on Brytene mid þrim scipum· on þa stôwe þe is gecweden Cerdices hora· ⁊ Stuf ⁊ Wihtgar gefuhtan wiþ Bryttas· ⁊ hie geflymdan.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric rîce onfengon· ⁊ þy ilcan geare hie gefuhtan wiþ Bryttas· þær man nemneð Cerdices ford.

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric fuhtan wiþ Bryttas· on ðære stowe þe is gecweden Cerdices leag.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric genaman Wihte ealand· ⁊ ofslogan fea men on Wihtgara byrig.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIIII. Her Cerdic forðferde· ⁊ Cynric his sunu rixode XXVII. wintra·

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. D.VIII. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynrîc ofslogan anne Brittiscne cing· þam wæs nama Natanleod· ⁊ v̄. wera mid him. Þa æfter þam wæs þ̄ lând genemned Natanleag â oð Cerdices fôrd.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIIII. Her coman Westseaxe on Brytene mid þrim scipum· on þa stôwe þe is gecweden Cerdices hora· ⁊ Stuf ⁊ Wihtgar gefuhtan wið Bryttas· ⁊ hie geflymdan.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric rîce onfengan· ⁊ þy ilcan geare hie gefuhton wið Bryttas· þær man nemneþ Cerdices ford.

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cinric fuhtan wið Bryttas· on þære stowe þe is gecweden Cerdices leag.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Cerdic ⁊ Cynric genaman Wihte caland· ⁊ ofslogan fea men on Wihtgara byrig.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIIII. Her Cerdic forðferde· ⁊ Cynric his sunu rixode XXVII. wintra·

[1] leah. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. D.VIII. Her Certic ȝ Cinric ofslogon ænne Bryttiscne cining · þam wæs nama Nazaleod · ȝ v. þusend wera mid him. ȝ æfter þan wæs þ̄ land genemnad Nazanleog ā oþ Certices ford.

An. D.IX.—D.XIII.

An. D.XIIII. Her com West Seaxa in Brytene mid þrim scipum · in þa stowe ðe is gecweden Certices ora · ȝ Stuf ȝ Wihtgar fuhton wiþ Bryttas · ȝ hi geflemdon.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

An. D.XIX. Her Certic ȝ Kynric onfengon West Seaxna rice · ȝ þi ilcan geare hi gefuhton wiþ Bryttas þer man nu nemnaþ Certices ford. ȝ siþþan rixadon West Seaxna cynebarn of þam dæge.

An. D.XX.—D.XXVI.

An. D.XXVII. Her Certic ȝ Kynric gefuhton wiþ Brittas · on þære stowa þe is gecweden Certices ford.

An. D.XXVIII., D.XXIX.

An. D.XXX. Her Certic ȝ Cynric genaman Wihtland · ȝ ofslogon feala manna on Wihtgaras birig.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

An. D.XXXIIII. Her Certic forþferde · ȝ Cynric his sunu rixade forþ XXVI. wintra · ȝ heo sealdon heora twam

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.VIII. Her Certic ȝ Cynric ofslogon anne Brytiscne cing · se was gehaten Nazaleod · ȝ fif þusend wera mid him. ȝ æfter þam wæs þ̄ land genemned Nazanleog ā oð Certices ford.

An. D.IX. Her Sc̄s Benedictus se abbud · ealra muneca fæder · ferde to heouenan.

An. D.X.—D.XIII.

[An. D.XIIII.] Her comon Westsexa in Brytene mid ðrim scipum · on þa stowe þe ys genemned Certices ora · ȝ Stuf ȝ Wihtgar fuhtan wiþ Bryttas · ȝ hi geflymdon.

An. D.XV.—D.XVIII.

[An. D.XIX.] Her Ceardic ȝ Cyneric rice onfengon · ȝ þas ylcan geares hi fuhton wiþ Bryttas on ðare stowe þe ys genemned Ceardinges ford.

An. D.XX.—D.XXIX.

[An. D.XXX.] Her Ceardic ȝ Cyneric genaman Wiht þ̄ ealand.

An. D.XXXI.—D.XXXIII.

[An. D.XXXIIII.] Her Cerdic se forma Westsexana cing forðferde · ȝ Cynric his sunu feng to rice · ȝ rixade XXVII.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

wintra · ⁊ hie saldon hiera tuæm nefum · Stufe ⁊ Wihtgare · Wiht ealand.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

Beda, v. 24. An. D.XXXVIII. Her sunne aþiestrode XIIII. dagum ær Kł. Mart. · from ær mergenne oþ undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne aþiestrode on XII. Kł. Iulii · ⁊ steorran hie ætiewdon fulneah healfe tid ofer undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIIII. Her Uuihtgar forþferde · ⁊ hiene mon bebyrgde on Wihtgara byrg.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

Ibid. An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rice · þonon Norþanhymbra cyne cyn onwoc [⁊ rixode twelf gear · ⁊ he timbrode Bebbanburh · seo was ærost mid hegge betyned · ⁊ þar æfter mid wealle.]

*MS. Brandring.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Cynric gefealht wiþ Brettas in þære stowe þe is genemned Searobyrg · ⁊ þa Bretwalas gefliemde. Cerdic wæs Cynri[1] . . . .

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

⁊ hie gesealdan heora twâm nefum · Stûfe ⁊ Wihtgare · Wihte eâland.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her sunne aðeostrode XIIII. dagum ær Kł. Martius · fram ær morgenne oþ undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne aðeostrode on XII. Kł. Iulii · ⁊ steorran hie æteowdan fulneâh healfe tîd ofer undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIIII. Her Wihtgar forðferde · ⁊ hine man bebyrigde on Wihtgara byrig.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rîce · þanen Norðanhymbra kine cynn onwôc. Ida wæs Eopping · Eoppa Esing · Esa wæs Inguing · Ingui Angenwitting · Angenwit Alocing · Aloc Benocing · Benoc Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening · Woden Freoþolafing · Freoþelaf Freoþulfing · Friþulf Finning · Finn Gôdulfing · Gôdulf Geating.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Cynric fealht wiþ Bryttas · on þære stowe þe is genemned Searoburh · ⁊ þa Bryttas geflymde. Cerdîc wæs Cynrices fæder · Cerdîc Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

⁊ hie gesealdan heora twâm nefum · Stufe ⁊ Wihtgare · Wihte eâland.

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her sunne aðeostrede XIIII. dagum ær Kł. Martius · fram ær morgene oþ undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne aþeostrode on XII. Kł. Iulii · ⁊ steorran hie æteowdan fulneâh healfe tîd ofer undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIIII. Her Wihtgar forðferde · ⁊ hine man bebyrigde on Wihtgara byrig.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rîce · þanen Norðanhymbra kine cynn onwôc. Ida wæs Eopping · Eoppa Esing · Esa wæs Inguing · Ingui Angenwitting · Angenwit Alocing · Aloc Benocing · Benoc *Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening · Woden Freoþolafing · Freoþelaf Freoþewulfing · Friþulf Finning · Finn Gôdulfing · Gôdulf Geating.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Cynric fealht wið Bryttas · on þære stowe þe is genemned Searoburh · ⁊ þa Bryttas geflimde. Cerdîc wæs Cynrices fæder · Cerdîc Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla

[1] All erased after ' Cynri.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

nefum · Stufe ȝ Wihtgare · eall Wihtland. ,

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXXVII.

An. D.XXXVIII. Her sunne apestrode on XIIII. Kal. Martii · from ærmorgene oð underne.

An. D.XXXIX.

An. D.XL. Her sunne apeostrode on XII. Kl. Iulii · ȝ steorran heo ætewdon fulneh healfe tid ofer under[n].

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIIII. Her Wihtgar forðferde · ȝ hine mon bebyrig[de] on Wihtgaras byrig.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rice · þanon Norðhymbra cyne kyn ærost awoc · ȝ rixade XII. gear · ȝ he getimbrade Bebbanburh · sy wæs ærost mid hegge betined · ȝ þær æfter mid wealle.

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

An. D.LII. Her Kynric fealt wið Bryttas on þære stowe þe is genemned Searobyrig · ȝ þa Bryttas geflemde.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

wintra · [ȝ sealde heora twam neuum · Stufe ȝ Wihtgare · Wiht ƿ egland.]

An. D.XXXV.—D.XXX

[An. D.XXXVIII.] Her sunne aðeostrode on XIIII. Kl. Maȓ. fram æran morgene oð undern.

An. D.XXXIX.

[An. D.XL.] Her sunnè aðestrode on XII. Kl. Iulii · ȝ steorran hy atywedon fulneah healfe tid ouer undern.

An. D.XLI.—D.XLIII.

An. D.XLIIII. Her Wihtgar forðferde · ȝ was bebyriged on Wihtgares byri.

An. D.XLV., D.XLVI.

An. D.XLVII. Her Ida feng to rice · ȝ rixade XII. gear · ȝ he getimbrade Bebenburh. [Of him com Norðhumbra cyne cynn.]

An. D.XLVIII.—D.LI.

[An. D.LII.] Her Cynric fealt wið Bryttas an þare stowe þe ys geclyped Sælesberi · ȝ Egelberht wearð gebor[en] on ðam . . . . . Eormenrices sunu · ȝ . . . . goðan geare his rices he underfeng fulwiht ærost cinga on Brytene.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. d.liii.—d.lv.

An. d.lvi. Her Cynric ⁊ Ceawlin fuhton wiþ Brettas æt Beranbyrg.

An. d.lvii.—d.lix.

An. d.lx.-Her Ceawlin feng to rice on Wesseaxum · ⁊ Ælle feng to Norþanhymbra rice. [Idan forþgefarenum · ⁊ heora ægþer rixade xxx. wintra.]

An. d.lxi.—d.lxiiii.

An. d.lxv. [Her feng Æðelbriht to Cantwara rice · ⁊ heold liii. wintra. On his dagum sende Gregorius us fulluht. ⁊ Columba mæssepreost com to Pihtum · ⁊ hi gecyrde to Cristes geleauan · þ synd þonne wærteras be norðum morum · ⁊ heora cyng him gesealde þ igland ðe man Iï enmnað · þar syndon fif hida þæs ðe man seggað · þar se Columban getimbrade mynster · ⁊ he þar was abbad xxxii. ⁊ þar

*MS. Braning.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Giwising · Giwis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogâring · Freoþogâr *Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening.

An. d.liii.—d.lv.

An. d.lvi. Her Cinric ⁊ Ceawlin fuhtan wiþ Bryttas æt Beranbyrig.

An. d.lvii.—d.lix.

An. d.lx. Her Ceaulîn rîce onfeng on Westseaxum · ⁊ Ælle to Norðhymbra rîce · ⁊ þ heold xxx. wintra. Ælle wæs Yffing · Yffe [1] Uxfreaing · Uxfrea [2] Wilgisling · Wilgils Westerfalcing · Westerfalca Sæfugling · Sæfugel Sæbalding · Sæbald Sigegeating · Sigegeât [3] Swebdæging · Swebdæg Sigegaring · Sigegar Wægdæging · Wægdæg Wodening.[4]

An. d.lxi.—d.lxiiii.

An. d.lxv. Her Columba [5] presbiter cõm of Scottum on Bryttas · Peohtas to lærenñe · ⁊ on Hïï þam ealande mynster worhte.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Gewising · Gewis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogâring · Freoþogâr *Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening.

An. d.liii.—d.lv.

An. d.lvi. Her Cinric ⁊ Ceawlin * fultan wið Bryttas æt Beranbyrig.

An. d.lvii., d.lviii.

An. d.lix. Her Ceaulîn rîce onfeng on Westseaxum · ⁊ Ælle to Norðhymbra rîce · ⁊ þ heold xxx. wintra. Ælle wæs Yffing · Yffe [1] Uxfreaing · Uxfrea [2] Wilgisling · Wilgisl Westerfalcing · Westerfalca Sæfugling · Sæfugel Sæbalding · Sæbald Sigegeating · Sigegeât Swebdæging · Swebdæg Sigegaring · Sigegar Wægdæging · Wægdæg Wodening.

An. d.lx.—d.lxiiii.

An. d:lxv. Her Columba presbiter cõm of Scottum on Brittas · Peohtas to lærenne · ⁊ on Hïï þam ealande minster worhte.

[1] Uscfreaing · Uscfrea. W. [2] Wilgising · Wilgis, W.
[3] Swæfdæging · Swæfdæg Sigegearing · Sigear Wægdæing. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

An. D.LVI. Her Kynric ȝ Ceawling fuhtȯn wiȝ Bryttas æt Beranbyrig.

An. D.LVII.—D.LIX.

An. D.LX. Her Ceawling rice onfeng on Weast Seaxum · ȝ Ælle feng to Norȝhymbra rice · Idan forȝgefarenum · ȝ hyra ægȝer rixade XXX. wintra.

An. D.LXI.—D.LXIIII.

An. D.LXV. Her feng Æthelbriht to Cantwara rice · ȝ heold LIII. wintra. On his dagum sende Gregorius us fulluht. ȝ Columba messapreost com to Pyhtum · ȝ hi gecyrde to Cristes geleafan · þ sind þone wærteres be norðum morum · ȝ heora cyning him gesealde þ egland þe man nemnad Ií · þær sindon v. hida · þæs þe men cweðað. Ðær se Columba getymbrade mynster · ȝ *he þær wæs abbot XXXII. wintra · ȝ þær forðferde · þa þa he wæs LXXVII. wintra. Ða stowe habbað nu git his erfewærdes. Suð Pyhtas wæron mycle ær gefullode · heom bodade fulwiht Ninna biscop · se wæs on Rome gelæred · þæs cyrice ȝ his

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.LIII.—D.LV.

[An. D.LVI.] . . . . . beri.

An. D.LVII., D.LVIII.

An. D.LIX. Her feng Ceauling to rice on Westseaxan · ȝ Ælle feng to Norðhumbra rice · siððan Ida wæs forðfaren · ȝ heora ægðer rixode XXX. wintra.

An. D.LX.—D.LXIIII.

[An. D.LXV.] Her feng Æthelbyrht to Cantwara rice · ȝ heold hit LIII. wintra. On his dagan sende se halga papa Gregorius us fulluht · [þ was on þam twam ȝ þrittigoðan geare his rices . . . . . ȝ Columban mæssepreost com to Pihtum · ȝ hi gecyrde to rihtan geleauan · þ synd weartæres be norðan moran · ȝ heora cyning heom sealde þ egland þ man nemnað Ií · ðar syndon fif hidan. Ðar se Columba getimbrade mynster · ðar he was abbod XXXII. wintra · ȝ he forðferde ða he was LXXVII. wintra. Þa stowe git habbað his yrfnuman. Suð Pihtas wæron mycel ær gefullode þurh Ninna biscop · þas cyrice ys æt Hwiterne ·

Beda, III. 4.

*MS. her.

[4] Woden Frij:cwulfing. W. *add.*

[5] mæssepreost W.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

forðferde· þa lie was lxxvii. wintra. Ða stowe habbað gyt his yrfnuman. Suþ Pihtas wæron ær gefullode of Ninna biscope· se was on Rome gelæred. His mynster ys Hwiterne on S. Martines naman gehalgod· þar he resteð mid manegum halgum. Nu sceal beon æfre on Iī abbod ȝ na biscop· ȝ þan sculon beon underðeodde ealle Scotta þiscopas· forþan þe Columban was abbod· na biscop.]

An. d.lxvi., d.lxvii.

An. d.lxviii. Her Ceaulin ȝ Cuþa gefuhton wið Æþelbryht· ȝ hine in Cent gefliemdon· ȝ tuegen aldormen on Wibbandune ofslogon· Oslaf ȝ Cnebban.

An. d.lxix., d.lxx.

An. d.lxxi. Her Cuþwulf feaht wiþ Bretwalas æt Bedcanforda· ȝ iiii. tunas genom· Lygeanbirg· ȝ Ægelesbirg· Bænesingtun· ȝ Egonesham· ȝ þy ilcan geare he forþferde.

An. d.lxxii.—d.lxxvi.

An. d.lxxvii. Her Cuþwine ȝ Ceawlin fuhton wiþ Brettas· ȝ hie iii. kyningas ofslogon· Commail· ȝ Condidan· ȝ Farinmail· in þære stowe þe is gecueden Deorham· ȝ genamon iii. ceastra· Gleawanceaster· ȝ Cirenceaster· ȝ Baþanceaster.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. d.lxvi., d.lxvii.

An. d.lxviii. Her Ceawlin ȝ Cuþa gefuhtan wiþ Æþelbriht· ȝ hine on Kent geflymdan· ȝ ii. ealdormen on Wibbandūne· Oslaf ȝ Cnebban.

An. d.lxix., d.lxx.

An. d.lxxi. Her Cuðulf feaht wiþ Bryttas æt Biedcanforda· ȝ feower tunas genam· Liggeanburh· ȝ Æglesburh· ȝ Bensingtūn· ȝ Egoneshām· ȝ þy ilcan geare he geforˉ.

An. d.lxxii.—d.lxxvi.

An. d.lxxvii. Her Cuþwine ȝ Ceawlīn fuhtan wiþ Bryttas· ȝ iii. kingas ofslogan· Conmægl· ȝ Condidan· ȝ Farinmægl· on þære stowe þe is gecweden Deorham· ȝ genaman þreo ceastra on heom· Gleawceaster· ȝ Cyrenceaster· ȝ Baþanceaster.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. d.lxvi., d.lxvii.

An. d.lxviii. Her Ceawlīn ȝ Cuþa gefuhtan wið Æþelbriht· ȝ hine on Kent geflimdan· ȝ ii. ealdormen on Wibbandūne· Oslaf ȝ Cnebban.

An. d.lxix., d.lxx.

An. d.lxxi. Her Cuðulf feaht wið Bryttas æt Biedcanforda· ȝ feower tunes genam· Liggeanburh· ȝ Æglesburh· ȝ Bensingtūn· ȝ Egoneshām· ȝ þy ilcan geare hē geforˉ.

An. d.lxxii.—d.lxxvi.

An. d.lxxvii. Her Cuðwine ȝ Ceawlīn fuhtan wið Bryttas· ȝ iii. kingas ofslogan· Conmægl· ȝ Condidan· ȝ Farinmægl· on þære stowe þe is gecweden Dēorham· ȝ genaman þreo ceastra on heom· Gleawceaster· ȝ Cyrenceaster· ȝ Baþanceaster.

Bodl. Land. 636.

mynster is æt Hwiterne · on. Martines naman gehalgod · þær he .restað mid manegum halgum wærum. Nu sceal beon æfre on Iî abbod · næs bisceop · ⁊ þam sculon [beon] underþædde ealle Scotta biscopes · forþam ðe Columba wæs abbod · nes bisceop.

An. D.LXVI., D.LXVII.

An. D.LXVIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuða gefuhton wiþ Æðelbriht · ⁊ hine on Cent geflemdon · ⁊ II. ældormen on Wibbanduna ofslogon · Oslac ⁊ Cnebban.

An. D.LXIX., D.LXX.

An. D.LXXI. Her Cuða gefealht wiþ Brytwalas æt Biedcanforda · ⁊ feower tunas genam · Lygeanbyrig · ⁊ Æglesbyrig · ⁊ Benesingtun · ⁊ Egonesham · ⁊ on þam ilcan geare he forðfor. Se Cuða wæs Ceawlines broðor.

An. D.LXXII.—D.LXXVI.

An. D.LXXVII. Her Cuðwine ⁊ Ceawlin gefuhton wiþ Bryttas · ⁊ hi III. ciningas ofslogon · Commagil · ⁊ Candidan · ⁊ Farinmagil · in þære stowe þe is gecweden Deorham · ⁊ genamon III. ceastra · Gleawcestre · ⁊ Cirenccaster · ⁊ Baðanceaster.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

ðar he restað mid manegum haligum werum. Nu sceal beon ā on Iî abbod ⁊ nan biscop · ⁊ þam sculon beon underðeodde ealle Scotta þcoꝑ. · farþam Columban was abbot · næs biscop.

An. þ.LXVI., D.LXVII.

An. D.LXVIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuþa · Cewlines broðer · fuhtan wiþ Ægelberht · ⁊ hine on Cent geflymdon · ⁊ II. ealdormen of Wibbandune ofslogon · Oslaċ ⁊ Cnebba.

An. D.LXIX.—D.LXXVI.

An. D.LXXVII. Her Cuðwine ⁊ Ceawlin fuhton wiþ Brittas · ⁊ hi ðry cingas ofslogon · Coinmagil · Candidan · ⁊ Farinmagil · on ðare stowe þe ys genemned Deorham · ⁊ genaman þreo ciestre · Glaweciastre · Cirenciestre · ⁊ Baðenceaster.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. D.LXXVIII.— D.LXXXII.

An. D.LXXXIII. [Her Mauricius feng to Romana rice].

An. D.LXXXIIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuþa fuhton wiþ Brettas · in þam stede þe mon nemneþ Feþanleag · ⁊ Cuþan mon ofslog · ⁊ Ceaulin monige tunas genom · ⁊ unarimedlice herereaf · ⁊ erre he hwearf þonan to his agnum.

An. D.LXXXV.— D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle cyning forþferde · ⁊ Æþelric ricsode æfter him V. gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceol ricsode VI. gear. [Gregorius feng to papdome on Rome.]

An. D.XCII. Her micel wælfill wæs æt Woddesbeorge · ⁊ Ceawlin wæs ut adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuichelm ⁊ Crida forwurdon · ⁊ Æþelfriþ feng to rîce [on Norðhymbrum.]

An. D.XCIIII., D.XCV.

Beda, I. 23. An. D.XCVI. [Her Gregorius papa sende to Brytene Augustinum · mid wel manegum munecum · þe Godes word Engla ðeoda godspelledon.]

An. D.XCVII. Her ongon Ceolwulf ricsian on Westseaxum · ⁊ simle he feaht ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. D.LXXVIII.— D.LXXXIII.

An. D.LXXXIIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuða fuhtan wiþ Bryttas · on þæm stede þe man nemneþ Feþanleag · ⁊ Cûþan man þær ofsloh · ⁊ Ceawlin manige tunas genam · ⁊ ûnarimedlic herereâf · ⁊ yrre he hwearf þonon to his agnum.

An. D.LXXXV.— D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle king forðferde · ⁊ Æþelric rixode æfter him V. gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceôl rixode V. gear.

An. D.XCII. Her wearð mycel wælfyll æt Woddesbeorge · ⁊ Ceawlîn wæs ût adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlîn ⁊ Cwichelm ⁊ Crida forwurdan · ⁊ Æþelferð feng to rîce.

An. D.XCIIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her Gregorius papa sende to Brytene Agustinum · mid wel manegum munecum · þa Godes wôrd Angla þeode godspelledan.

An. D.XCVII. Her ongan Ceolwulf rixian on Westseaxum · ⁊ symle he feaht ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. D.LXXVIII.— D.LXXXIII.

An. D.LXXXIIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuða fuhtan wið Bryttas · on þæm stede þe man nemneð Feþanleag · ⁊ Cûþan man þær ofsloh · ⁊ Ceawlîn manige tûnas genam · ⁊ unarimedlic herereâf · ⁊ yrre he hwearf þonon to his agnum.

An. D.LXXXV.— D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle king forðferde · ⁊ Æþelric rixode æfter him V. gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceol rixode V. gear.

An. D.XCII. Her wearð micel wælfyll æt Woddesbeorge · ⁊ Ceawlîn wæs ût adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlîn ⁊ Cwichelm ⁊ Crida forwurdan · ⁊ Æþelferð feng to rîce.

An. D.XCIIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her Gregorius papa sende to Britene Agostinum · mid wel manegum munecum · þa Godes wôrd Angla þeode godspelledan.

An. D.XCVII. Her ongan Ceolwulf rixian on Westseaxum · ⁊ symble he feaht

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. D.LXXVIII.—D.LXXXII.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Mauricius feng to Rômana rice.

An. D.LXXXIIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cuþa gefuhton wiþ ða Bryttas · on þam stede þe man nemnaþ Feþanlea · ⁊ Cuþan man ofsloh · ⁊ Ceawlin maniga tunas genam · ⁊ unarimedlice hereréaf.

An. D.LXXXV.—D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle cining forðferde · ⁊ Æðelric rixade æfter him fif gear.

An. D.LXXXIX., D.XC.

An. D.XCI. Her Ceolric rixade VI. gear.

An. D.XCII. Her Gregorius feng to papdome on Rome · ⁊ mycel wæl gewearð on Brytene þes geares æt Wodnesbeorge · ⁊ Ceawlin wæs ut adrifen.

An. D.XCIII. Her Ceawlin ⁊ Cwichelm ⁊ Crida forwurdon · ⁊ Æðelferð feng to rice on Norðhymbrum · se wæs Æðelricing · Æðelric Iding.

An. D.XCIIII., D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her Gregorius papa sende to Brytene Augustinum · mid wel manegum munucum · þe Godes word Engla þeoda godspellodon.

An. D.XCVII. Her ongan Ceolwulf rixian on Weast Seaxum · ⁊ *symble he feaht ⁊ wan · oððe wiþ Angelcynn ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. D.LXXVIII.—D.LXXXII.

An. D.LXXXIII. Her Mauricius feng to Romana rice. Beda, I. 23.

An. D.LXXXIIII.—D.LXXXVII.

An. D.LXXXVIII. Her Ælle cing forþferde.

Ib. I. 23.

An. D.LXXXIX.—D.XCV.

An. D.XCVI. Her se papa Gregorius sende to Brytene Augustinum mid munecum · ða Godes word scoldan bodian Angelcynne.

An. D.XCVII. Her com Augustinus ⁊ his geferan to Englalande. Ib. I. 25. *MS. symbe.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

won · oþþe wiþ Angelcyn · oþþe uuiþ Walas · oþþe wiþ Peohtas · oþþe wiþ Scottas. Se wæs Cuþaing · Cuþa Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing · Cerdic Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla Gewising · Giwis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Friþugaring · Friþugar Brondding · Brond Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

Beda, I. 29. DC.I. Her sende Gregorius papa Agustino ærcebiscepe pallium in Bretene · ⁊ wel monige godcunde lareowas him to fultome. ⁊ Paulinus bisc. gehwerfde Edwine Norþhymbra cyning to fulwihte.

An. DC.II.

Ib. I. 34. An. DC.III. [1]Her Ægþan Scotta cyng feaht wiþ Dælreoda ⁊ wiþ Æðelferþe Norþhymbra cynge æt Dægstane · ⁊ man ofsloh mæst ealne his here.

Ib. II. 3. An. DC.IIII. [Her Augustinus gehalgode II. biscopas· Mellitum ⁊ Iustum. Mellitum he sende to bodiende Eastseaxum fulluht · ðar was se cing gehaten Sæbyrht · Ricolan sunu · Æðelberhtes swyster · ðan Æðelbyrht gesette to cynge · ⁊ Æðelberht

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

wann · oþþe wiþ Angelcynn · oþþe wiþ Wealas · oþþe wiþ Peohtas oððe wiþ Scottas. Se wæs Cuþing · Cuþa Kynricing · Cynric Cerdicing · Cerdic Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla Gewising · Gewis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogaring · Freoþogar Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her sende Gregorius Agustine arcebisceope pallium on Brytene · ⁊ wel manige godcunde lareowas him to fultume. ⁊ Paulinus bisceop gehwyrfde Eadwine Norðanhymbra kining to fulwihte.

An. DC.II.

An. DC.III. Her wæs gefeoht æt Egesan stane.

An. DC.IIII. Her Eastseaxe onfengon geleafan ⁊ fulwihtes bæð · under Sæbrihte cinge ⁊ Mellite bisceope.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

⁊ wann · oþþe wiþ Angelcynn · oððe wyð Wealas · oþþe wyð Peohtas · oþþe wið Scottas. Se wæs Cuþyng · Cuþa Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing · Cerdic Elesyng · Elesa Esling · Esla Gewising · Gewis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogaring · Freoþogar Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her sende Gregorius Agustine arcebisceope pallium on Brytene · ⁊ wel manige godcunde lareowas him to fultume. ⁊ Paulinus bisceop gehwyrfde Eadwine Norþanhymbra kining to fulwihte.

An. DC.II.

An. DC.III. Her wæs gefeoht æt Egesan stane.

An. DC.IIII. Her Eastseaxe onfengon geleafan ⁊ fulwihtes bæð · under Sæbrihte cinge ⁊ Mellite bisceopé.

[1] Originally as in B. and C., but erased.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

oððe wið Walas · oððe wið Pyhtas · oððe wið Ṣcottas.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her sende Gregorius papa Augustine arcebiscope pallium on Brytene · ȝ wel manega godcunde larewas him to fultume. ȝ Paulinus biscop gehwirfede Eadwine Norðhymbra cining to fulluhte.

An. DC.II.

An. DC.III. Her Ægðan Scotta cining feaht wið Deolreda · ȝ wið Æðelferþe Norðhymbra kining æt Dægsanstane · ȝ man ofsloh mæst ælne his here. Þær man ofsloh Theodbald · Æðelferðes broðor · mid eallan his weorode. Ne dorste siþþan nan Scotta cininga lædan here on þas þeoda. Hering Hussan sunu lædde þone here ðider.

An. DC.IIII. Her Augustinus gehalgode II. biscopas · Mellitum ȝ Iustum. Mellitum he sende to bodianne East Seaxum fulluht · þær wes se cing gehaten Sæberht · Ricolan sunu · Æðelberhtes suster · þone Æðelberht gesette þær to cininga. ȝ Æðelberht gesealde Mellite biscopsetle on Lundenwîc · and Iusto he sealde Hrofesceaster · seo is XXIIII. mila fram Dorwitceastre.

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. D.XCVIII.—DC.

An. DC.I. Her Gregorius papa sende Augustine arceb. pallium on Britone · ȝ wel manega godcunde lareowas him to fultume. [ȝ betwynan ðan was Paulinus·] ȝ Paulinus biscop gehwyrfde to Criste Edwine Norþumbra cing.

An. DC.II., DC.III.

An. DC.IIII. Her Augustinus gehalgode II. biscopas · Mellitum ȝ Iustum. Mellitum he sende to bodiende Eastseaxum fulluht · þar was se cing clyped Sæbyrht · Ricolan sunu · Æðelbyrhtes swyster. And Æðelbyrht gief Mellite b.setl on Lundawîc. And Iusto he gief b.setl on Rouesciestre.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
gesealde Mellite biscopsetl on Lundenwic · ⁊ Iusto on Hrouecestre · seo ys xxxiiii. mila fram Dorwitceastre.]		
An. dc.v.	An. dc.v.	An. dc.v.
Beda, ii. 1. An. dc.vi. Her forþferde Gregorius· ymb x. gear þæs þe he us fulwiht sende. [1] [And her Æðelfrið lædde his ferde to Legercyestre · ⁊ ðar ofsloh unrim Walena. ⁊ swa wearþ gefyld Augustinus witegunge þe he cwæð · Gif Wealas nellað sibbe wið us [4] hi sculan æt Seaxana handa forwurþan. Þar man sloh eac cc. preosta · ða comon ðyder þ hi scoldon gebiddan for Walena here. Scrocmail wæs gehaten heora ealdormann · se ætbærst ðanon fiftiga sum.]	An. dc.vi. Her forðferde Gregorius · ymb x. gear þæs þe he us fulwiht sende. His fæder wæs haten Gordianus · ⁊ his modor Siluia.	An. dc.vi. Her forðferde Gregorius · ymb x. gear þæs þe he us fulwiht sende. His fæder wæs haten Gordianus · ⁊ his modor Siluia.
An. dc.vii. Her Ceolwulf gefeaht wiþ Supseaxe.	An. dc.vii. Her Ceolulf feaht wiþ Supseaxe.	An. dc.vii. Her Ceolulf feaht wiþ Supseaxe.
An. dc.viii.—dc.x.	An. dc.viii.—dc.x.	An. dc.viii.—dc.x.
An. dc.xi. Her Cynegils feng to rice on Wesseaxum· ⁊ heold xxxi. wintra.	An. dc.xi. Her Cynegils feng to rîce on Westseaxum · ⁊ heold xxxi. wintra. Se Kynegils wæs Ceoling · [2] Ceola Cuþing · Cuða Cynricing.	An. dc.xi. Her Cynegils feng to rîce on Westseaxum · ⁊ heold xxxi. wintra. Se Kynegils wæs Ceoling · Ceola Cuþing · Cuþa Cynricing.
An. dc.xii., dc.xiii.	An. dc.xii., dc.xiii.	An. dc.xii., dc.xiii.
An. dc.xiiii. Her Cynegils ⁊ Cuichelm gefuhton on Beandune · ⁊ ofslogon * MS. ii. ii. þusend Wala ⁊ lxv.	An. dc.xiiii. Her Cynegils ⁊ Cwichelm gefuhton on Beamdune · ⁊ ofslogan īī. Weala ⁊ [3] xlv.	An. dc.xiiii. Her Cynegils ⁊ Cwichelm gefuhton on Beamdune · ⁊ ofslogan *īī. Weala · ⁊ xlv.

[1] MS. under dc.vii. | [2] Ceol Cuþaing. W. | [3] xlvi. W.

[4] Here the original text has suffered damage; but is supplied by the accompanying Latin version:—"Hoc anno vii. Kl. Iunii beatus Augustinus, finito labore hujus erumnosæ vitæ,

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.V. Her forðferde Gregorius papa. ⁊ her Æðelfrið lædde his ferde to Legaceastre · ⁊ þær ofsloh unrim Walana · ⁊ swa wearð gefild Augustinus witegunge þe he cwað · Gif Wealas nellaþ sibbe wið us · hy sculon æt Seaxena handa forwurðan. Þær man sloh eac CC. preosta · þa comon ðider þ heo scoldan gebiddan for Walana here. Scromail wæs gehaten hyra ealdor · se ætbærst ðanon fiftiga sum.

An DC.VI.

An. DC.VII. Her Ceolwulf gefaht wið Sud Seaxum.

An. DC.VIII.—DC.X.

An. DC.XI. Her Kynegils feng to rice on Weast Seaxum · ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra.

An. DC.XII., DC.XIII.

An. DC.XIIII. Her Kynegils ⁊ Cwichelm gefuhton on Beandune · ⁊ ofslogon II. þusend Walana ⁊ LXV.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.V. Her forðferde Gregorius papa.

An. DC.VI.—DC.XIII.

An. DC.XIIII. [. . . . wearð Laurentius arð. ðone þe Augs be his halan lyfe þar wan . . . . him arð. beon scolde.']

adeptus est consortium angelorum, qui fuit apl's Anglorum, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DC.XIIII. Cui successit Laurentius, quem ipse adhuc vivens Augustinus ad hoc consecraverat, ut ei succederet in arc'ep'atu."

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dc.xv.

Beda, ii. 5. An. dc.xvi. Her Æþelbryht Contwara cyning forþferde · ⁊ Eadbald his sunu feng to rice [se forlet his fulluht ⁊ leouode on hæðenum þeawe · swa þ he hæfde his fæder laue to

Ib. ii. 6. wiue. Þa mynte Laurentius · ðe þa was erceb. on Cent · þ he wolde suð ofer sæ · ⁊ eall forlæton. Ac him com to on niht se apl Petrus · ⁊ hine hetelice swang · forðan ðe he wolde Godes hyrde forlæton · ⁊ het hine gan to þam cynge · ⁊ bodian him rihtne geleafan · ⁊ he swa dyde · ⁊ se cing gecyrde to rihtan

Ib. ii. 7. geleauan. On þyses cinges dagum Laurentius erceb. · se was on Cent æfter Agustine · forþferde iiii. Noñ. Feb · ⁊ he was bebyred be Agustine. Æfter him feng Mellitus to arceb.dome · se was biscop of Lund. · ⁊ þas binnan fif wintre Mellitus forðferde. Þa æfter him feng to arceb.-dome Iustus · se was b. of Hrouecistre · ⁊ þarto gehalgode Romanum to biscope.]

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dc.xv.

An. dc.xvi. Her Æþelbriht Cantwara king forðferde · ⁊ Eadbald his sunu feng to rîce · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs agân fram frymþe middangeardes v̄. wintra ⁊ dccc.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dc.xv.

An. dc.xvi. Her Æþelbriht Cantwara cing forðferde · ⁊ Eadbald his sunu feng to rîce · ⁊ þi ilcan geare wæs agân fram frimðe middangeardes v̄. wintra ⁊ [1] dccc.

[1] vi. hund wintra ⁊ xvi. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.XV.

An. DC.XVI. Her forðferde Æðelberht Cantware cining · se rixade LVI. wintra · ⁊ æfter him Eadbold his sunu feng to rîce. Se forlet his fulluht · ⁊ lifode on heðenum þeawe · swa þ he heafde his feder lafe to wife. Ða mynte Laurentius · þe ða wæs ercebiscop on Cænt · þ he wolde suþ ofer se · ⁊ þ eall forlæton. Ac him com to on niht se apostol Petrus · ⁊ hine hetelice swang · forþan þ he wolda swa þa Godes hyrde forleton · ⁊ het hine gan to þam cininge · ⁊ him rihte geleafan bodian · ⁊ he swa dide · ⁊ se cining gecerde ⁊ wearð gefullod. On þises cininges dagum Laurentius ercebiscop · ðe wæs on Cent æfter Augustinus · forðferde · ⁊ wæs bebyrged be Augustine · in die IIII. Nonarum Febr. Þa æfter him feng Mellitus to ercebiscceopdome · þe ær wæs biscop on Lundene. Þa wurdon Lundenware heðene · þær Mellitus ær wæs. ⁊ þes þa ymb v. wintra · rixiendum Eadbaldum · Mellitus for to Criste. Ða æfter feng to þam ercebiscopdome Iustus · ⁊ he gehalgode to Hrofeceastre Romanum · þær he ær wæs biscop.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.XV.

An. DC.XVI. Her forðferde Æðelberht Cantuare cinġ · [se ærost fulwiht underfeng Engliscra cinga · ⁊ he was Eormenrices sunu ·] se rixode LIII. wintra. Æfter him feng to rice Eadbold his sunu · se forlet his cristendom · swa þ he hæfde his fæder laue to wiue. To ðam timan was Laurentius arð. ⁊ far þare sarnesse ðe he hæfde far þes cinges ungeleauon · he hæfde gemynt eal þis land farlætan · ⁊ ouer sæ faran. Ac Sċs Petrus se apl. anes nihtes hine heardlice swang · farþi ðe he wolde Godes heorde swa farlæton · ⁊ het hine ðam cinge heardlice rihtne geleauan tæcan · ⁊ he swa dyde. And se cing gecyrde to rihte. On ðyses ylcan Eadboldes cinges dæge þes ylca Laurentius forþferde. Se haliga Augustinus [be his halan liue ·] hine hadode to biscope · to ði þ . . . Cristes geladung · ðe ða git was niwe on Englalande · nane hwile nære æfter his forðsiðe butan arcebiscope. Þa æfter him feng Mellitus to arceb.stole · þe was ær biscop on Lundene. ⁊ þes binnon fif wintran æfter Laurentius forðsyðe · rixiende Eadbalde · Mellitus for to Criste.

An. DC.XVII. Her wærð Æðelfrið Norðhymbra cining ofslagen fram Reodwalde East Engla cininge · ⁊ Eadwine Ælling feng to rice · ⁊ geyde eall Brytene · buton Cantware anre · ⁊

An. DC.XVII., DC.XVIII. Beda, II. 12.

Ib. II. 6.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
	An. dc.xvii.—dc.xxiiii.	An. dc.xvii.—dc.xxiiii.	An. dc.xvii.—dc.xxiiii.
Beda, ii. 9.	An. dc.xxv. Her Paulinus fram Iusto þam ercebisc̄. wæs gehadod Norþhymbrum to biscepe.	An. dc.xxv. Her Paulinus fram Iusto þam arcebisceope wæs gehadod Norþanhymbrum to bisceope.	An. dc.xxv. Her Paulinus fram Iusto þam arcebisceope wæs gehadod Norþanhymbrum to bisceopc.
Ibid.	An. dc.xxvi. Her Eanflæd · Edwines dohtor cyninges · wæs gefulwad in þone halgan æfen Pentecosten. ȝ Penda hæfde xxx. wintra rice · ȝ he hæfde l. wintra þa þa he to rice feng.	An. dc.xxvi. Her Eanflæd · Eadwines dohtor cinges · wæs gefullod on þone halgan æfen Pentecosten. ȝ Penda hæfde xxx. wintra rîce · ȝ he wæs l. wintre þa he to rîce feng. Penda wæs [1]Pybbing · Pybba Creoding · Creoda Cynewalding · Cynewald Cnebbing · Cnebba Iceling · Icel Eomæring · Eomêr Angelþeowing · Angelþeow Offing · Offa Wærmunding · Wærmund Wihtlæging · Wihtlæg Wodening.	An. dc.xxvi. Her Eanflæd · Eadwines dohtor cinges · wæs gefullod on þone halgan æfen Pentecosten. ȝ Penda hæfde xxx. wintra rîce · ȝ he wæs l. wintra þa he to rîce feng. Penda wæs [1]Pybbing · Pybba Creoding · Creoda Cynewalding · Cynewald Cnebbing · Cnebba Iceling · Icel Eomæring · Eomêr Angelþeowing · Angelþeow Offing · Offa Wærmunding · Wærmund Wihtlæging · Wihtlæg Wodening.
Ib. ii. 14.	An. dc.xxvii. Her Edwine kyning wæs gefulwad mid his þeode on Eastron.	An. dc.xxvii. Her Eadwine king wæs gefullod mid his þeode on Eastran.	An. dc.xxvii. Her Eadwine king wæs gefullod mid his þeode on Eastran.

[1] Wybbing · Wybba Cryding · Cryda Cynewolding. W.

[2] Hic cyclus Dionysii quinque decennovenalibus constans, hoc est, xcv. annis : sumitque exordium a xxx. anno Incarnationis Domini, et desinit in dc.xxvi. anno. Hic ordo decenno·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

adrefde ut þa eðelingas · Æðelfriðes suna · þ wæs ærest · Eanfrid · Oswald · ȝ Oswiu · Oslac · Oswudu · Oslaf · ȝ Offa.

An. DC.XVIII.—DC.XXIII.

An. DC.XXIIII. Her forðferde Mellitus ercebiscop.

An. DC.XXV. Her Iustus arcebiscop gehalgode Paulinum to biscope on XII. Kł. Augusti.[2]

An. DC.XXVI. Her ˙com Eomer fram Cwichelme West Seaxna cininge · þohte þ he wolde ofstingan Eadwine cininge · ac *he ofstang Lillan his ðegn ȝ Forðhere · ȝ þone cining gewundode. ȝ þære ilcan nihte wes Eadwine dohter acenned · seo wæs gehaten Eanfled. Þa gehet se cining Pauline · þ he wolde his dohter gesyllan Gode · gif he wolde abiddan æt Gode þ he moste his feond afyllan · þe þone scaðan þider ær sende. ȝ he þa for on West Seaxum mid fyrde · ȝ afylde þær V. ciningas · ȝ þæs folces mycel ofsloh. ȝ Paulinus gefullade his dohter on Pentecosten twelfa sum. ȝ se cining binnan XII. monað wæs gefullod on Eastrum · mid eallum his dugoðe · þa wæron Eastran on II. Idus Apr̃. Ðis wæs gedon on Eoferwic · þær he ær het getimbrian cyrican of treowe · seo wæs gehalgod on Sc̃e Petres naman. Þær se cining sealde Pauline biscopsetl · ȝ þær he het eft timbrian maran cyrican of stane. ȝ her feng Penda to rice · ȝ rixade XXX. wintra.

An. DC.XXVII. Her wes Eadwine cining gefullod fram Pauline · ȝ eac þes Paulinus bodad fulluht on Lindisse · þær

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An DC.XIX. Her forðferd[e] Laurentius arcebiscop. Beda, II. 7.

An. DC.XX.—DC.XXIII.

An. DC.XXIIII. Her forðferde Mellitus arceb. Ibid.

An. DC.XXV. Her Iustus arceb. gehalgode Pauline to arcebiscope to Norðhumbre.

An. DC.XXVI. Ib. II. 9.

*MS. þe.

An. DC.XXVII. Her Paulinus gefullode Edwine · Norþhumbra cing · on Eastran · mid his þeode · ȝ æror on ðan ylcan

venalis, quem Græci "enneakaith (enneakaidekaeterida)," Iohannes papa "kaderida" vocat, a SS. patribus in Nicea synodo fuit constitutus. in quo XIV. luna Paschalis omni anno, sine ulla dubitatione.—E. *add.*

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
	An. dc.xxviii. Her Cynegils ⁊ Cuichelm gefuhtun wiþ Pendan æt Cirenceastre · ⁊ geþingodan þa.	An. dc.xxviii. Her Cynegils ⁊ Cwichelm gefuhtan wiþ Pẽndan æt Cyrenceastre · ⁊ siþþan geþingodan.	An. dc.xxviii. Her Cynegils ⁊ Cwichelm gefuhtan wið Pẽndan æt Cyrenceastre · ⁊ siþþan geþingodon.
	An. dc.xxix.—dc.xxxi.	An. dc.xxix.—dc.xxxi.	An. dc.xxix.—dc.xxxi.
Beda, ii. 15.	An. dc.xxxii. Her was Eorpwald gefulwad.	An. dc.xxxii. Her wearð Eorpwald gefullad.	An. dc.xxxii. Her wearð Eorpwald gefullad.
Ib. ii. 20.	An. dc.xxxiii. Her Edwine wæs ofslægen · ⁊ Paulinus huerf eft to Cantwarum · ⁊ gesæt þæt biscepsetl on Hrofesceastre.	An. dc.xxxiii. Her wearð Eadwine ofslegen · ⁊ Paulînus hwearf eft to Cantwarum · ⁊ gesæt þær bisceopsetl on Hrofceastre.	An. dc.xxxiii. Her wearð Eadwine ofslegen · ⁊ Paulinus hwearf eft to Cantwarum · ⁊ gesæt þær bisceopsetl on Hrofceastre.
Ib. iii. 7.	An. dc.xxxiiii. Her Birinus bisc̃. bodude Westseaxum fulwuht.	An. dc.xxxiiii. Her Byrinus bisceop bodade Westseaxum fulwiht.	An. dc.xxxiiii. Her Byrinus bisceop bodade Westseaxum fulwiht.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

gelifde ærest sum rice man mid calre his duguðe · se wæs gehaten Blecca. ⁊ in ðas tid Honorius feng to papdome · æfter Bonifacе · þe sende Pauline hider pallium. ⁊ Iustus ercebiscop forðferde IIII. Id. Noũ · ⁊ Honorius wes gehalgod fram Pauline on Lincollan · þam Honorium se papa sende eac pallium · ⁊ he sende Scottum gewrit · ꝑ hi scoldon gecerran to rihtum Eastrum.

An. DC.XXVIII. Her Kynegils ⁊ Cwichelm gefuhton wið Pendan æt Cirnceastre · ⁊ geþingodon þa.

An. DC.XXIX.—DC.XXXI.

An. DC.XXXII. Her wæs Eorpwald gefullod.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her wearð Eadwine cining ofslagan fram Cadwallan ⁊ Pendan on Heðfelda · on II. Idus Octoƀ. ⁊ he rixade XVII. g̃r · ⁊ eac man sloh his sunu Osfrið mid him. And þa syððan foran Ceadwala ⁊ Penda · ⁊ fordydan eall Norðhymbra land. Þa ꝑ Paulinus geseah · þa genam [he] Æðelburge Eadwines lafe · ⁊ gewat on scipe to Cent. ⁊ Eadbold ⁊ Honorius him onfengon swiðe arwurðlice · ⁊ sealdon him biscopsetle on Rofescestre · ⁊ he þær wunode to his ende.

An. DC.XXXIIII. Her feng to Dearne rice Osric · þone Paulinus ær gefullode · se wæs Alfrices sunu · Ædwines federan. ⁊ to Bærnicum feng Æðelfriðes sunu Eanfrið. ⁊ eac her Birinus bodade ærest Weast Seaxum fulluht. under Cynegilse cininge. Se Birinus com þider be Honorius wordum þes papan · ⁊ he ðær wes biscop oþ his lyfes ende. And Oswold eac her feng to Norðanhymbran rice · ⁊ he rixade IX. winter. Man getealde him ꝑ nigonðe for þan heðenscipe

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

gearc · on Penteƈ · he hæfde gefullod Eanflæde · þas ylcan cinges dohr̃. ⁊ on þisan geare Honorius feng to papdome æfter Bonefatie pp̃ · þe sende Pauline pallium. ⁊ Iustus arcebiscop forðferde IIII. Id. Noũ. · ⁊ Honorius was gehalgod fram Pauline on Lincolan to arcebiscope to Canr̃. · ⁊ ðam eac se papa Honorius sende pallium. Beda, II. 17. Ib. II. 18. Ib. II. 19.

An. DC.XXVIII.—DC.XXXII.

An. DC.XXXIII. Her wearð Eadwine cing ofslagen · ⁊ Paulinus hwyrfde angean mid Æðelburge Edwines laue to Cantwareberi · ⁊ Honorius arcebiscop underfeng hi mid mycelan wurðscipe · ⁊ gif Pauline ƀ.setl on Hroueciestre · ⁊ þar he wunode oððe his ende. *[Hic de Burgundiæ partibus venit eps quidam nomine Felix, qui predicauit fidem populis Orientalium Angloruꝫ, hic accersitus a Sigeberto rege suscipere episcopatum in Domine; in quo sedit XVII. annis.] * Manu secunda.

An. DC.XXXIIII. Her Birinus bodade Cristes geleauan. Ib. III. 1.

Ib. III. 1. 9.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, iii. 7.	An. dc.xxxv. Her Cynegils wæs gefulwad from Birino þæm bisc̃. in Dorke-ceastre · ⁊ Oswold his onfeng.	An. dc.xxxv. Her Cynegils king wearð gefullad fram Byrino þæm bisceope on Dorkeceastre · ⁊ Oswald his onfeng.	An. dc.xxxv. Her Cynegils king wearð gefullad fram Byrino þæm bisceope on Dorkeceastre · ⁊ Oswald his onfeng.
Ib. ii. 15.	An. dc.xxxvi. Her Cuichelm wæs gefulwad in Dorcesceastre · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forþferde. ⁊ Felix biscep bodade Eastenglum Cristes geleafan.	An. dc.xxxvi. Her Cwicelm wæs gefullod on Dorkeceastre · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde. ⁊ Felix bisceop bodade Eastenglum Cristes geleafan.	An. dc.xxxvi. Her Cwicelm wæs gefullod on Dorkeceastre · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde. ⁊ Felix bisceop bodade Eastenglum Cristes geleafan.
	An. dc.xxxvii., dc.xxxviii.	An. dc.xxxvii., dc.xxxviii.	An. dc.xxxvii., dc.xxxviii.
	An. dc.xxxix. Her Birinus fulwade Cuþræd on Dorcesceastre · ⁊ onfeng hine him to suna.	An. dc.xxxix. Her Byrinus fullade Cuþred king on Dorceceastre · ⁊ eac his onfeng him to suna.	An. dc.xxxix. Her Byrinus fullade Cuþred cing on Dorkeceastre · ⁊ eac his onfeng him to sunu.
Ib. iii. 8.	An. dc.xl. Her [1] Edbald Cantwara cyning forþferde · ⁊ he ricsode xxv. wintr̃. [He hæfde twegene sunu · Ermenred ⁊ Ercenberht · ⁊ þer Ercenberht rixode æfter his fæder. And Ermenred gestrynde twegen sunu · þa syþþan wurðan gemartirode of Đunore.]	An. dc.xl. Her [1] Eadbald Cantwara king forðferde · ⁊ he rixode xxv. wintra.	An. dc.xl. Her [1] Eadbald Cantwara king forðferde · ⁊ he rixode xxv. wintra.
	An. dc.xli.		
Ib. iii. 9.	An. dc.xlii. Her Oswald Norþanhymbra cyning ofslægen wæs.	An. dc.xli. Her Oswald Norðanhymbra king wæs ofslegen · ⁊ Kenwealh feng to Westseaxna rîce · ⁊ þ̄ heold xxxi. wintra.	An. dc.xli. Her Oswald Norðanhymbra king wæs ofslegen · ⁊ Kenwealh feng to Westsexna rîce · ⁊ heold xxxi. wintra.

[1] Redbald. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þe hi drugon · þe hi þet an gear rixodon betwix him ⁊ Eadwine.

An. DC.XXXV. Her Kynegils wæs gefullod fram Byrine þam biscope on Dorcaceastre · ⁊ Oswold Norðhymbra cining his onfeng.

An. DC.XXXVI. Her wæs Cwichelm gefullod on Dorceceastre · ⁊ þam ilcan geare he forðferde. ⁊ Felix biscop bodade East Eanglum Cristes gelefan.

An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.

An. DC.XXXIX. Her Byrinus fullode Cuðred on Dorceceastre · ⁊ onfeng hine him to sunu.

An. [2] DC.XXXIX. Her [1] Eadbald Cantwara cining forðferde · se wæs cining XXIIII. wintra · Ða feng his sunu Ercenbriht to þam rice · se towearp ealla þa deofelgyld on his rice · ⁊ ærost Engliscra cininga he gesette Eastor feasten · þæs dohter wæs gehaten Ercongota · hali femne ⁊ wundorlic man · þære modor wæs Sexburh · Annan dohter · Eastengla ciningas.

An. DC.XL.

An. DC.XLI. Her wæs Oswald ofslagen · Norðhymbra cining · fram Pendan Suðhymbrum on Maserfeld · on þam dæge Noñ. Aug̃. · ⁊ his lic wæs bebyrged on Bearðanege · þæs halines ⁊ wundor

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.XXXV. Her Cynegils rex wearð gefullod fram Birine ðam biscope.

An. DC.XXXVI. Her Cuicelm cing wearð gefullod.

An. DC.XXXVII., DC.XXXVIII.

An. DC.XXXIX. Her Cuðred cing wearð gefullod.

An. DC.XL. Her [1] Eadbold Cantwara cing forðferde · he was cing XXIIII. wintra · ⁊ feng his sunu to Ercenberht · se towearp calla þa deouolgild on his rice · ⁊ ærast Engla cinga he gesette Easter fæsten · þas doht. was gehaten Ercengota · hali fæmne ⁊ wundorlic mann · þare moder was Sexburh · Annan dohter · Eastengla cinges. Beda, III. 8.

An. DC.XLI. Her was Oswald ofslagen · Norðhymbra cing. And Cenwalh feng to rice in Westsexan. Ðes cing het getimbrian þ mynster on Wintanceastre on Sc̃e Petres naman. Ib. III. 10.

[2] Erroneously repeated for DC.XL.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
An. dc.xliii. Her Cenwalh feng to Wesseaxna rice · ⁊ heold xxxi. wintr̃. And se Cenwalh het atimbran þa ciricean on Wintan-ceastre.	An. dc.xlii. Se Kenwealh hēt atimbrian þa ealdan cyricean on Wintanceastre.	An. dc.xlii. Se Kenwealh hēt atimbrian þa ealdan cyricean on Wintanceastre.
Beda, iii. 14. An. dc.xliiii. Her Paulinus forþferde · se was ærcebiscp on Eoforwic-ceastre · ⁊ eft on Hrofes-ceastre.	An. dc.xliii. Her Paulinus forðferde · se þe wæs arcebisceop ær on Eoforwīceastre . ⁊ eft on Hrōf-ceastre.	An. dc.xliii. Her Paulinus forðferde · se þe wæs arcebisceop ær on Eoforwicceastre · ⁊ eft on Hrofceastre.
Ib. iii. 7. An. dc.xlv. Her Cenwalh adrifen wæs from Pendan cyninge.	An. dc.xliiii. Her Kenwealh king wearð ūt adrifen fram Pendan cinge.	An. dc.xliiii. Her Kenwealh king wearð ūt adrifen fram Pendan cinge.
Ibid. An. dc.xlvi. Her Cenwalh wæs gefulwad.	An. dc.xlv. Her wæs Kenwealh gefullad.	An. dc.xlv. Her wæs Kenwealh gefullad.
An. dc.xlvii.	An. dc.xlvi.	An. dc.xlvi.
An. dc.xlviii. Her Cenwalh gesalde Cuþrede his * Sic MS. mæge iii. þusendo londes be Æscesdune. Se Cuðred wæs Cuichelming · Cuichelm Cynegilsing.	An. dc.xlvii. Her Cenwealh gesealde Cuþrede his mæge iii. hīda lāndes be Æscesdūne. Se Cuþred wæs Cwichelming . Cwichelm Cynegilsing.	An. dc.xlviii. Her Kenwealh gesealde Cuþrede his mæge *iii. hida landes be Æscesdūne. Se Cuþred wæs Cwichelming · Cwichelm Cynegilsing.
An. dc.xlix.	An. dc.xlviii.	An. dc.xlviii.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wæron syþþan manigfealde gecyðde geond his egland · ȝ his handa sindon on Bebbanburh ungebrosnode. Her Cenwalh feng to Wæst Seaxena rice · ȝ heold XXI. wintra. Se Cenwalh het atimbrian þa cyrican on Wintanceastre · ȝ he wæs Kynegilsing. ȝ þam ilcan geare þe Oswald wæs ofslagen feng Oswiu his broðor to Norðanhymbran rice · ȝ he rixode twa læs XXX. geara.

An. DC.XLII.

An. DC.XLIII. Her forðferde Paulinus ærcebiscop on Rofesceastre VI. Id. Octobr. Se wæs biscop an læs XX. wintra · ȝ II. monðas · ȝ XXI. daga. And her feng Oswines fedran suna · sunu Osrices to Dearne rice · ȝ rixade VII. winter.

An. DC.XLIIII. Her Cenwalh wæs adrifen of his rice fram Pendan cininge.

An. DC.XLV. Her Cenwalh wæs gefullod.

An. DC.XLVI., DC.XLVII.

An. DC.XLVIII. Her Cenwalh gesealde Eadrede his mege III. þusenda landes be Æscesdune.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

* þis.

An. DC.XLII., DC.XLIII.

An. DC.XLIIII. Her forðferd Paulinus on Hroueceastre · he was b. an læs twenti wintre ȝ II. monðas ȝ XXI. daga.

An. DC.XLV. Her Cynwalh was adriuen of his rice fram Pendan cinge.

An. DC.XLVI. Her wearð Cynwalh cing gefullod.

An. DC.XLVII.

An. DC.XLVIII. Her wearð getimbrod þ mynster on Winceastre þ Cynwalh cing let macian on S. Petres naman · ȝ gehalgod. · * Sic MS.

An. DC.XLIX.

	C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
Beda, III. 7.	An. DC.L. Hér Ægelbryht of [1]Galwalum · æfter Birine þam Romaniscan bisc. · onfeng Wesseaxna bisc.dome.	An. DC.XLIX. Her Ægelbriht of [1]Galwealum · æfter Byrine þam Romaniscean bisceope · onfeng bisceopdómes on Westseaxum.	An. DC.XLIX. Her Ægelbriht of [1]Galwealum · æfter Byrine þam Romaniscean bisceope · onfeng bisceopdomes on Westseaxum.
		An. DC.L.	An. DC.L.
Ib. III. 14.	An. DC.LI. Her Oswine kyning wæs ofslægen · ⁊ Aidan bisc. forþferde.	An. DC.LI. Her Oswine king wæs ofslegen · ⁊ Aidan bisceop forðferde.	An. DC.LI. Her Oswine king wæs ofslegen · ⁊ Aidan bisceop forðferde.
	An. DC.LII. Her Cenwalh gefeaht æt Bradanforda he Afne.	An. DC.LII. Her Kenwealh gefeaht æt Bradanforda be Afene.	An. DC.LII. Her Kenwealh gefeaht æt Bradanforda be Afene.
Ib. III. 21.	An. DC.LIII. Her Middelseaxe onfengon under Peadan aldormen ryhtne geleafan.	An. DC.LIII. Her Middelengle onfengon rihtne geleafan under Peadan ealdormenn.	An. DC.LIII. Her Middelengle onfengon under Peadan ealdormenn rihtne geleafan.
Ib. III. 18.	An. DC.LIIII. Her Onna cyning wearþ ofslægen · ⁊ Botulf ongon mynster timbrian [æt Icanho.]	An. DC.LIIII. Her Anna king wearð ofslegen · ⁊ Bótulf ongann þæt mynster timbrian æt Yceanhó.	An. DC.LIIII. Her Onna cyng wearð ofslegen · ⁊ Botulf ongan þ menster timbrian æt Yceanhó.
Ib. III. 24.	An. DC.LV. Her Penda forwearð · ⁊ Mierce wurdon cristne. Þa was ágan from fruman middangeardes v̄. winter · ⁊ DCCC. ⁊ L. winter. ⁊ Peada feng to Mercna rice · Pending.	An. DC.LV. Her Penda forwearð · ⁊ Myrce wurdan cristene. Þa wæs agangen fram frymþe middangeardes v̄. wintra · ⁊ DCCC. · ⁊ L. wintra · ⁊ Peada feng to rice on Myrcum · Pending.	An. DC.LV. Her Penda forwearð · ⁊ Myrce wurdon cristene. Þa wæs ágangen fram frymðe middangeardes v̄. wintra · ⁊ DCCC. · ⁊ L. wintra · ⁊ Peada feng to Myrcna rice · Pending.
	An. DC·LVI.	An. DC.LVI.	An. DC.LVI.

[1] Garwalum. W.

[2] On his time þa comon togadere heo ⁊ Óswiu · Oswaldes broðor cyningas · ⁊ sprecon þ hi wolden an mynstre areren Criste to loue · ⁊ Sancte Petre to wurðminte. And hi swa diden · ⁊ nama hit gauen Medeshamstede · forþan þet þær is an wæl þe is gehaten Medeswæl. And hi ongunnan þa þ

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.XLIX. Her Ægelbriht of [1]Galwalum · æfter Byrine þam Romanisca biscop · onfeng Sexena biscopdomas.

An. DC.L. Her het Oswiu cining ofslean Oswine cining · on XIII. Kł. Septemb. ⁊ þæs ymbe XII. niht forðferde Aidanus biscop on II. Kł. Sept.

An. DC.LI.

An. DC.LII. Her Middal Engle onfengon under *Pendan ealdormæn rihtne geleafan.

An. DC.LIII. Her Anna cining werð ofslagen · ⁊ Botuulf ongan timbrian mynster æt Icanhoe. And her forðferde Honorius ercebiscop · on II. Kł. Octobr.

An. DC.LIIII. Her Oswiu ofsloh Pendan on Winwidfelda · ⁊ XXX. cynebearna mid him · ⁊ þa wæron sume ciningas · þere sum wæs Æðelhere · Annan broðer · East Engla ciningas. Ða wæs agan fram fruman middangeardes fif þusend wintra · ⁊ DCCC. wintra. ⁊ Peada feng to Myrcena rice · Pending.[2]

An. DC.LV. Her Iðamar Rofeceastre biscop gehalgode Deusdedit to Cantwarabyrig · on VII. Kł. Aprilis.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.L. Her forðferde Birinus se biscop · ⁊ Ægebertus se Francisca was gehadod. Beda, III. 7.

An. DC.LI. Her forðferde Aidanus biscop.

An. DC.LII. * Peadan.

An. DC.LIII. Her forðferde Honorius arefs. Ib. III. 20.

An. DC.LIIII. Her Oswi cing ofsloh Pendan cing on Winwidfeldan ⁊ XXX. cynebearn mid him. Þa wæran agan fram frymðe þyses middaneardes V. þusend wintra · ⁊ DCCC. wintra · ⁊ Sce Botulf agan to maciende þ mynster on Icanho. Ib. III. 24.

An. DC.LV. Her Ithamar biscop of Roueciestre gehalgode Deusdedit to Cantuareberi on VII. Kł. Apr. Ib. III. 20.

---

grundwalla · ⁊ þæron wrohten · betahten hit þa an munec · Saxulf wæs gehaten. He wæs swyðe Godes freond · ⁊ him luuede al þeode · ⁊ he wæs swiðe æþelboren on weorulde ⁊ rice · he is nu mycelne riccere mid Criste. Oc se kining Peada ne rixade nane hwile · forðan he wæs beswicen þurh his agen cwen on Estren tide.† Beda, III. 24.

† From E.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, iii. 24. An. dc.lvii. Her forþferde Peada · ⁊ Wulfhere Pending feng to Miercna rice.	An. dc.lvii. Her forðferde Peada · ⁊ Wulfere Pending feng to Myrcna rice.	An. dc.lvii. Her forðferde Peada · ⁊ Wulfhere Pending feng to Myrcna rice.
An. dc.lviii. Her Cenwalh gefeaht æt Peonnum	An. dc.lviii. Her Kenwealh gefeaht æt Peonnum	An. dc.lviii. Her Cenwealh gefeaht æt Peonnum

[1]On his time wæx þet abbodrice Medeshamstede swiðe rice · þ his broðor hafde ongunnen. Þa luuede se kining hit swiðe for his broðer luuen Peada · ⁊ for his wedbroðeres luuen Oswi · ⁊ for Saxulfes luuen þes abbodes. Cweð þa þ he wolde hit wurðminten ⁊ arwurðen be his broðre ræd · Æðelred ⁊ Merwala · ⁊ be his swustre red · Kyneburges ⁊ Kyneswiðes · ⁊ be se ærcebiscopes ræd · se wæs gehaten Deusdedit · ⁊ be al his gewiten ræd · læred ⁊ lawed · þe on his kynerice wæron · ⁊ he swa dide. Da seonde se kyning æfter þone abbode · þet he æuestelice scolde to him cumon · ⁊ he swa dyde. Da cwæd se kyning to þan abbode · La leof Sæxulf · ic haue geseond æfter þe for mine saule þurfe · ⁊ ic hit wile þe wæl secgon for hwi. Min broðor Peada ⁊ min leoue freond Oswi ongunnen an mynstre · Criste to loue ⁊ Sancte Petre. Oc min broþer is faren of þisse liue · swa swa Crist wolde · oc ic wile þe gebidden · la leoue freond · þ hii wirce æuostlice on þere werce · ⁊ ic þe wile finden þærto gold ⁊ siluer · land ⁊ ahte · ⁊ al þet þærto behofeð. Da feorde se abbot ham · ⁊ ongan
*feuua. to wircene. Swa he spedde swa him Crist huðe · swa þet in *feuna geare wæs þ mynstre gare.
*his. Da þa kyning heorda þæt gesecgon · þa wærð se swiðe glæd · heot seonden geond al *hi þeode æfter alle his þægne · æfter ærcebiscop · ⁊ æfter biscopes · ⁊ æfter his eorles · ⁊ æfter alle þa þe Gode luuedon · þ hi scoldon to him cumene · ⁊ seotte þa dæi hwonne man scolde þ mynstre gehalegon. Da man halgode seo mynstre · þa wæs seo kyning Wulfere þær · ⁊ his broðer Æþelred · and his swustre · Kyneburg ⁊ Kynesuuith · ⁊ seo mynstre halgode seo ærcebiscop Deusdedit of Cantwarbyrig · ⁊ seo biscop of Rofecæstre Ithamar · ⁊ seo biscop of Lundone þe wæs Wina gehaten · and seo Myrcene biscop Ieruman wæs gehaten · ⁊ Tuda biscop. And þær wæs Wilfrid preost · þe siþþon wæs biscop · ⁊ þær wæron ælle his þegnas þe wæron on his kynerice. Da seo mynstre wæs gehalgod on Sancte Petres nama · ⁊ S. Paules · ⁊ S. Andr' · þa stod seo kyning up toforen ealle his þægna · ⁊ cwæd luddor stefne · Dancod wurð hit þon hæge ælmihti God þis wurðscipe þ her is gedon · ⁊ ic wile wurðigen þis dæi Crist ⁊ S̄cē Peter · ⁊ ic wille þ ge ealle getiðe mine worde. Ic Wulfere gife to dæi S̄cē Petre · ⁊ þone abbode Saxulf · ⁊ þa munecas of þe mynstre · þas landes · ⁊ þas wateres · ⁊ meres · ⁊ fennes · ⁊ weres · ⁊ ealle þa landes þa þær abuton liggeð · þa of mine kynerice sindon ·
*þa. freolice · swa þet nan man na haue þær nan onsting · buton seo abbot ⁊ *se muneces. Das is se gife. Fram Medeshamstede to Norðburh · ⁊ swa to þet stede þet man cleopeð Folieś · ⁊ swa æl se feon riht to Esendic · ⁊ fra Esendic to þ steode þe man cleopeð Feþermuþe · ⁊ swa þ rihte weie x. mile lang to Cuggedîc · ⁊ swa to Raggewilh · ⁊ fra Raggewilh v. mile to þe rihte æ þe gað to Ælm ⁊ to *Wisebece* · ⁊ swa abutan iii. mile *to* Ðrokonholt · ⁊ fra Ðrokonholt riht þurh al þe fen to *Dereuorde* · þ *is* xx. mile *lang* · and swa to Grætecros · ⁊ fra Grætecros þurh an scyr wæter *Bradan æ hatte* · ⁊ *þeonon* vi. *mile to Paccelade* · ⁊ swa forð þurh ælle þa meres ⁊ feonnes þa liggen *toward Huntendune porte* · ⁊ *þas meres and laces* · Scælfremere ⁊ *Witlesmere* · ⁊ ælle þa oþre þa *þar abutan liggan* · *mid land* ⁊ *mid huses* · *þa sindon on æst* halfe Scælfre mere · ⁊ þeonon ælle þa feonnon to Medeshamstede · ⁊ fra Medeshamstede al to Welmesforde · ⁊ fra Welmesforde to Cliue · ⁊ þeonen to Æstune · ⁊ fra Æstune to Stanford · ⁊ fra Stanford swa swa þ wæter renneð to seo foren sprecone Norðburh. Ðis sindon þa landes ⁊ þa feonnes þe seo kyning gef into S̄cē Petres mynstre. Da cwæð seo kyning · Hit is litel þeos gife · ac ic wille þ hi hit hælden swa kynelice ⁊ swa freolice · þ þær ne be numen of na geld ne gaule · buton to þa munecan ane. Ðus ic wille freon þis mynstre · þet hit ne be underþed buton Rome ane · ⁊ hider ic wille þ we secan S̄cē Petre ealle þa þa to Rome na magen faren. Betwix þas worde þa geornde seo abbode þet he scolde him tyðian þet he at him geornde · ⁊ seo kining hit him tydde · Ic haue here godefrihte muneces · þa wolden drohtien here

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.LVI. Her wæs Peada ofslagan · ⁊ Wulfere Pending feng to Myrcena rice.[1]

An. DC.LVII.

An. DC.LVIII. Her Cenwealh gefeaht æt Peonnum wiþ Walas · ⁊ heo geflymde

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LVI. Her was Peada ofslagen · ⁊ Wulfere Pending feng to Myrcene rice.

An. DC.LVII.—DC.LX.

---

lif on anker setle · gif hi wisten hwere. Oc her is an igland þ man cleopeð Ancarig · ⁊ ic wile þes geornen · þ we moten þær wircen an mynstre Sce Marie to loue · þet hi moten þær wunen þa þa here lif wilen læden mid sibbe ⁊ mid reste. Ða andswerode seo kyning ⁊ þus cwæð · Saxulf la leof · ne þet an þ þu geornest · oc ealle þa þing þ ic wat þet þu geornest on ure Drihtnes halfe · swa ic lufe ⁊ tyðe. And ic bidde þe · broþer Æþelred · ⁊ mine swustre · Cyneburh ⁊ Cynesuuith · for iure sawle alesednesse · þet ge beon witnesse · ⁊ þ geo hit write mid iure fingre. And ic bidde ealle þa þa æfter me cumen · beon hi mine sunes · beon hi mine breðre · ouþer kyningas þa æfter me cumen · þ ure gyfe mote standen · swa swa hi willen beon delnimende on þa ece lif · ⁊ swa swa hi wilen ætbeorstan þet ece wite. Swa hwa swa ure gife ouber obre godene manne gyfe wansiað · wansie him seo heofenlice iateward on heofenrice. And swa hwa swa hit eceð · ece him seo heofenlice iateward on heofenrice. Ðas sindon þa witnes þe þær wæron · ⁊ þa þ gewriten mid here fingre on Cristes mele · ⁊ ietten mid here tunge. Ðet wæs first · seo kyning Wulfhere · þe þ feostnode · first mid his worde · ⁊ siþþon mid his fingre gewrat on Cristes mel · ⁊ þus cwæð · Ic Wulfere kyning · mid þas kyningas · ⁊ mid eorles · ⁊ mid heorotogas · ⁊ mid þægnas · þas gewitnesse mines gifes · toforan þone ærcebiscop Deusdedit · ic hit festnia mid Cristes mel. ✠ And ic Oswi Norðhimbre kyning · þeos mynstres freond · ⁊ þes abbotes Saxulf · hit loue mid Cristes mel. ✠ And ic Sighere kyning hit tyðe mid Cristes mel. ✠ And ic Sibbi kyning hit write mid Cristes mel. ✠ And ic Æþelred þes kyningas broþer þet ilce * tyðe mid Cristes mel. ✠ And we þes kyningas swustre · Cyneburh ⁊ Cynesuith · we hit louien. And ic Kantwarabyrig ærcebiscop Deusdedit hit tyðe. Siþþan þa getton hit ælle þa obre þe þær wæron mid Cristes mel. ✠ Ðet wærðn be nam · Ithamar biscop of Rofecestre · and Wine biscop of Lundene · ⁊ Ieruman se wæs Myrcene biscop · ⁊ Tuda biscop · ⁊ Wilfrid preost · seo wæs siþþon biscop · ⁊ Eoppa preost · þe seo kyning Wulfhere seonde to bodian cristendome on Wiht · ⁊ Saxulf abbot · ⁊ Immine ealdorman · ⁊ Eadberht ealdorman · ⁊ Herefrid ældorman · ⁊ Wilberht ældorman · ⁊ Abon ældorman · Æðelbold · Brordan · Wilberht · Ælhmund · Freþegis. Ðas ⁊ feola obre þa wæron þær · kyninges þeonestmen · hit geotton ealle.

* MS. tyde.

Ðes writ wæs gewriton æfter ure Drihtnes acennednesse DC.LXIIII. · þes kyningas Wulhferes seoueþende gear · þes ærcebiscopes Deusdedit IX. gear. Leidon þa Godes curs · ⁊ ealre halgane curs · ⁊ al cristene folces · þe ani þing undyde þ þær wæs gedon · swa beo hit seið alle. Am̃.

Ða þis þing wæs gedon · þa seonde seo kyning to Rome · to seo papa Uitalianus þe þa was · ⁊ geornde þ he scolde tyðian mid his writ ⁊ mid his bletsinge · eal þis forsprecene þing · ⁊ seo papa seonde þa his writ þus cwæþend · Ic Uitalianus papa geate þe Wulhfere cyning · ⁊ Deusdedit ærcebiscop · ⁊ Saxulf abb · ealle þe þing þe ge geornon · ⁊ ic forbede þet ne kyning ne nan man · ne haue nan onsting buton þon abb. ane · ne he ne hersumie nan man · buton þone papa on Rome ⁊ se ærcebiscop on Cantwarbyrig. Gif hwa þis tobreked æniþing · Sce Petre mid his sweord him adylige. Gif hwa hit hælt · S. Petre mid heofne keie undo him heofenrice. Ðus wæs seo mynstre Medeshamstede agunnen · þ man siþþon cleopede Burh.

Siþþon com an obre ærceb. to Cantwarbyrig · seo wæs gehaten Theodorus · swiþe god man ⁊ wis · ⁊ heold his sinoð mid his biscopes ⁊ mid þe lerede folc. Ða wæs Winfrid Myrcene biscop don of his biscoprice · ⁊ Saxulf abb. was þær gecoren to biscop · ⁊ Cuðbald munec of þe selue mynstre wæs coren to abbot. Ðis sinað was gehalden æfter ure Drihtnes acennednesse seox hundred wintrã · and III. ⁊ hund seofenti wintra.†

† From E., a later interpolation.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

wiþ Walas · ⁊ hie gefliemde oþ Pedridan. Þis wæs gefohten siþþan he of Eastenglum com. He wæs þær iii. gear on wrece · hæfde hine Penda adrifenne · ⁊ rices benumenne · forþon he his swostor anforlet.

An. dc.lix. .

Beda, iii. 7. An. dc.lx. Her Ægelbryht bisc. gewat from Cenwale · ⁊ Wine heold þone biscepdom iii. gear · ⁊ se Ægelbryht onfeng [1]Persa bisc.domes on Galwalum bi Signe.

. An. dc.lxi. Her Cenwalh gefeaht in Eastron on Posentesbyrg · ⁊ gehergeade Wulfhere Pending oþ Æscesdune. ⁊ Cuþred Ib. iv. 13. Cuichelming ⁊ Coenbryht cyning on anum geare forþferdun. ⁊ on Wiht gehergade Wulfhere Pending · ⁊ gesalde Wihtwaran Æþelwalde · Suðseaxna cyninge · forþon Wulfhere hine onfeng æt fulwihte. Ib. iv. 16. ⁊ Eoppa mæsse preost · be Wilferþes worde · ⁊ Wulfhere cyning · brohte Wihtwarum fulwiht ærest.

Ib. iii. 27. An. dc.lxii., dc.lxiii.

Ib. iv. 1. An. dc.lxiiii. Her sunne apiestrode · ⁊ Arcenbryht Ib. iii. 26. Cantwara cyng forþferde · ⁊ Colman mid his geferum

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

wiþ Wealas · ⁊ hie geflymde æt Pederedan. Þis wæs gefohten syþþan he of Eastenglum cōm. He wæs þær on wræce iii. gear · þyder hine hæfde Penda adræfedne · ⁊ rices benumenne · forðon þe he his sweostor ānforlēt.

An. dc.lix.

An. dc.lx. Her Ægelbriht gewāt fram Kenweale · ⁊ Wine heold þone bisceopdōm iii. gear · ⁊ se Ægelbriht onfeng [1]Persa biceopdōmes on Galwealum be Signe.

An. dc.lxi. Her Kenwealh gefeaht on Eastran on Posentesbyrig · ⁊ gehergode Wulfhere Pending on Æscesdune. ⁊ Cuþred Cwichelming ⁊ Kenbriht cing on ānum geare forðferdon. ⁊ on Wiht gehergode Wulfhere Pending · ⁊ gesealde Wihtwaran Æþelwolde · Suþseaxna cynge · forðon þe Wulfhere his onfeng æt fulwihte. Ond Eoppa prð. · be Wilferðes worde · ⁊ Wulfhere cing · brohte Wihtwaran fulwiht ærest manna.

An. dc.lxii., dc.lxiii.

An. dc.lxiiii. Her sunne apeostrode · ⁊ Earkenbriht Cantwara cing forðferde · ⁊ Colman mid his geferum

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wið Wealas · ⁊ hi geflymde oþ Pederedan. Þis wæs gefohten siððan he of Eastenglum com. ⁊ he wæs ðær on wræce iii. gear · hæfde hine Penda adræfedne · ⁊ rices benumene · forþon he his sweostor ānforlet.

An. dc.lix. Her Ægelbriht gewāt fram Cenweale · ⁊ Wine heold þone bisceopdom iii. gear · ⁊ se Ægelbriht onfeng [1]Persa bisceopdōmes onGalwalum be Signe.

An. dc.lx.

An. dc.lxi. Her Cenwealh gefeaht on Eastron on Posentesbyrig · ⁊ gehergode Wulfhere Pending on Æscesdune. ⁊ Cuðred Cwicelming ⁊ Cenbryht cing on anum geare forðferdon. ⁊ on Wiht gehergode Wulfhere Pending · ⁊ gesealde WihtwaranApelwolde · Suðsexana cynge · forþon Wulfhere hine onfeng æt fulwihte. ⁊ Eoppa prð. · be Wilferþes worde · ⁊ Wulfhere cing · brohte Wihtwaran fulwiht ærest manna.

An. dc.lxii., dc.lxiii.

An. dc.lxiiii. Her sunne apystrode · ⁊ Arcenbriht Cantwara cyng forðferde · ⁊ Colman mid his geferum

[1] Parisiana. W.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

oð Pedredan. Ðis wæs gefohton syþþan he of East Engla com · he wæs þær III. gear' on wrecce sið · hæfde hine Penda adrefedne · ȝ rices benumene · forþan þ he his swustor forlet.

An. DC.LIX.

An. DC.LX. Her Æglbriht biscop gewat fram Cenwala · ȝ Wine heold þone biscopdome III. gear · ȝ seo Æglbriht onfeng [1]Persa biscopdomes on Galwalum be Sigene. *

An. DC.LXI. Her Cenwealh fealht on Eastron on Posentesbyrig · ȝ gehergode Wulfhere Pending of Æscesdune. And Cuðred Cwichelming ȝ Centbriht cining on anum geare forðferdon. And on Wiht gehergode Wulfhere Pending · ȝ gesealde * Wihtwarum Æþelwolde · Suð Seaxena cininga · forþan Wulfhere hine onfeng æt fulwihte. ȝ Eoppa preost · be Wilferðes worde · ȝ Wulfheres cininges · brohte Wihtwarum fulwiht ærost manna.

An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.

An. DC.LXIIII. Her sunne apestrode on v. Noñ. Maii · ȝ on þissum geare com miccl mancwealm on Brytene igland · ȝ an þam cwealme forðferde Tuda biscop

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Beda, III. 7.

An. DC.LXI. Her Eoppa preost · be Wilfriðes hæse · ȝ Wulfheres cynges · brohte Wihtwarum fulwiht ærost manna.

* Wihtwaran.

An. DC.LXII., DC.LXIII.

An. DC.LXIIII. Her sunne aðeostrode on v. N. Maii · ȝ Deusdedit arc̃ps forðferde.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.	Cott. Tiber. B. i.
Beda, iii. 28.	for to his cyððe. Þy ilcan geare wæs micel mancuealm. ⁊ Ceadda ⁊ Wilferþ wæron gehadode · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Deusdedit forþferde.	fór to his cyþþe. ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs mycel mancwealm · ⁊ Ceadda ⁊ Wilferð wæran gehâdode · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Deusdedit forðferde.	for to hîs cyððe. ⁊ þý ilcan geare wæs micel manncwealm · ⁊ Ceadda ⁊ Wilferð wæron gehadode · ⁊ þý ilcan geare Deusdedit forðferde.
	An. dc.lxv.—dc.lxvii.	An. dc.lxv.—dc.lxvii.	An. dc.lxv.—dc.lxvii.
Ib. iv. 1.	An. dc.lxviii. Her Theodorus mon hadode to ercebisc̄.	An. dc.lxviii. Her man hâdode Þeodorus to arcebisceope.	An. dc.lxviii. Her Theodorus man hâdode to ærcebisceope.
	An. dc.lxix. Her Ecgbryht cyning salde Basse mæsseprioste Reculf · mynster on to timbranne.	An. dc.lxix. Her Ecgbriht cing sealde Basse mæssepreoste Raculf · mynster on to timbrianne.	An. dc.lxix. Her Ecgbriht cing sealde Basse mæssepreoste Raculf · menster on to timbrianne.
Ib. iv. 5.	An. dc.lxx. Her forþferde Osweo Norþanhymbra cyning · ⁊ Ecgferþ ricsode æfter him. ⁊ Hlophere feng to biscepdome ofer Wesseaxan · Ægelbryhtes bisc̄. nefa · ⁊ heold vii. gear · Þeodor bisc̄. hine gehalgode. ⁊ se Oswio wæs Æþelferþing · Æþelferþ Æþelricing · Æþelric Iding · Ida Eopping.	An. dc.lxx. Her forðferde Osweo Norðhymbra king · ⁊ Ecgferð rixode æfter him · ⁊ Hlophere feng to bisceopdome ofer Westseaxnaland · Ægelbrihtes nefa bisceopes · ⁊ heold vii. geâr · ⁊ Þeodor bisceop hine gehalgode. ⁊ se Osweo wæs Æþelferþing · Æþelferð Æþelricing · Æþelric Iding · Ida Eopping.	An. dc.lxx. Her forðferde Osweo Norþanhymbra cyng · ⁊ Ecgferð rixode æfter him · ⁊ Hlophere feng to bisceopdome ofer Wessexna · Ægelbrihtes bisceopes nefa · ⁊ heold vii. gear · ⁊ Theodor bisceop hine gehalgode. ⁊ se Osweo wæs Æþelferðing · Æþelferð Æþelricing · Æþelric Iding · Ida Eopping.
Ib. iii. 7.			
	An. dc.lxxi. Her wæs þæt micle fugla wæl.	An. dc.lxxi. Her wæs þ̄ myccle fugla wæl.	An. dc.lxxi. Her wæs þ̄ micle fugla wæl.
	An. dc.lxxii. Her forþferde Cenwalh · ⁊ Seaxburg an gear ricsode · his cuen · æfter him.	An. dc.lxxii. Her forðferde Kenwealh · ⁊ Seaxburh his cwen rixode æfter him an gear.	An. dc.lxxii. Her forðferde Cenwealh · ⁊ Seaxburh i. gēr ricsode · his cwēn · æfter him.
Ib. iv. 6.	An. dc.lxxiii. Her Ecgbryht Cantwara cyning	An. dc.lxxiii. Her Ecgbriht Kantwara king forð-	An. dc.lxxiii. Her Ecgbriht Cantwara cyng forð-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ wæs bebyrged on Wagele. ⁊ Ercenbriht Cantwara cining forþferde · ⁊ Ecgbriht his sunu feng to þam rice. ⁊ Coleman mid his geferum for to his cyþþe. ⁊ Ceadde ⁊ Wilferð wæron gehadode · ⁊ on þam ilcan geare seo ærcebiscop Deusdedit forðferde.

An. DC.LXV., DC.LXVI.

An. DC.LXVII. Her Oswiu ⁊ Ecgbriht sendon Wigheard preost to Rome · þ hine man scolde halgian to ærcebiscope · ac he forðferde sona swa he þider com.

An. DC.LXVIII. Her Uitàlianus se papa gehadode Theodorus to arcebiscop · ⁊ sende hine to Brytene.

An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbriht cining sealde Basse preost Raculf · mynster to tymbrianne.

An. DC.LXX. Her Oswiu forðferde Norðanhymbra cining · on XV. Kal. Mař. · ⁊ Ecferð his sunu rixade æfter him And Hlothere feng to biscopdome ofer Weast Seaxum · Æglbrihtes biscopes nefa · ⁊ heold VII. gear · ⁊ Đeodorus biscop hine halgode.

An. DC.LXXI. Her wæs þ mycele fugla well.

An. DC.LXXII. Her forðferde Cenwalh · ⁊ Sexburh an geare rixade · his cwen · æfter him.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbriht Cantwara cining forðferde · ⁊ Theodorus ærce-

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LXV., DC.LXVI.

An. DC.LXVII. Her Wighard ferde to Rome · eal swa Oswi cing ⁊ Egbyrht hine sendan · þ hine man scolde halgian ðar to arb. to Cantuarb. · ac he forðferde sona þas ðe ðyder com. Beda, III. 29.

An. DC.LXVIII. Her Uitalianus se papa gehalgode Theodore to arb. · ⁊ sende hine to Brytene.

An. DC.LXIX. Her Egbyrht cing geaf Basse preoste Raculf · on to timbriende mynster.

An. DC.LXX. Her Oswi cing forþferde · ⁊ Lothere feng to b.dome ouer Wessexan · ⁊ Theodorus hine gehalgode.

An. DC.LXXI.

An. DC.LXXII. Her forðferde Cenwalh cing · ⁊ Sexburh his cwen rixade an gear æfter him.

An. DC.LXXIII. Her Egbyrht Cantuare cing forðferde · ⁊ Theodorus arb. gesom-

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

forþferde · ⁊ þy geare wæs senoð æt Heorotforda · ⁊ Sce Æþeldryht ongon þæt mynster æt Elige.

An. dc.lxxiiii. Her feng Æscwine to rice on Wessexum · se wes Cenfusing · Cenfus Cenferþing · Cenferþ Cuþgilsing · Cuþgils Ceolwulfing · Ceolwulf Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing.

An. dc.lxxv. Her Wulfhere Pending ⁊ Æscwine gefuhton æt Biedanheafde ·
Beda, v. 24. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Wulfhere forþferde · ⁊ Æþelræd feng to rice.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ferde · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs seonoð æt Heortforda · ⁊ Sce Æþelbriht ongan ðæt mynster æt Elige.

An. dc.lxxiiii. Her feng Æscwine to rîce on Westseaxum · se wæs Cenfusing · Cenfus Cenferþing · Cenferð Cuþgilsing · Cuþgils Ceolwulfing · Ceolwulf Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing.

An. dc.lxxv.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

ferde · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs sinoð æt Heortforda · ⁊ Sce Æþelbriht ongann þ menster æt Elige.

An. dc.lxxiiii. Her feng Æscwine to rîce on Westseaxum · sē wæs Cenfusing · Cenfus Cenferðing · Cuþgilsing · Ceolwulfing · Ceolwulf Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing.

An. dc.lxxv. Her Wulfhere Pending ⁊ Æscwine gefuhton æt Biedanheafde · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde Wulfhere · ⁊ Æþelred feng to rice.[1]

[1] On his time þa seonde he to Rome Wilfrid biscop to þam pape þe þa wes · Agatho he wæs gehaten · ⁊ cydde him mid writ ⁊ mid worde · hu his breðre · Peada ⁊ Wulfhere · ⁊ se abbot Saxulf · heafden wroht an minstre Medeshamstede wæs gehaten · ⁊ þ hi hit heafden gefreod · wið kyning ⁊ wið biscop · of ealle þewdom · ⁊ bed him þ he scolde þ geten mid his writ ⁊ mid his bletsunge. And seo papa seonde þa his gewrite to Englalande þus cweþende · Ic Agatho papa of Rome grete wel seo wurðfulle Æþelred Myrcene kyning · ⁊ se ærcebiscop Þeodorum of Cantwarbyrig · ⁊ seo Myrcene biscop Saxulf · seo ær wæs abbot · ⁊ alle þa abbotes þa sindon on Englalande · Godes gretinge ⁊ minre bletsunge. Ic haue geheord seo kyninges Æþelredes georнunge · ⁊ þes ærcebiscopes Þeodorus · ⁊ þes biscopes Saxulfes · ⁊ þes abbotes Cuþbaldes · ⁊ ic hit wille þ hit on ælle wise beo swa swa ge hit spreçon hauen. And ic bebeode of Godes half · ⁊ S. Petres · ⁊ ealra halgan · ⁊ ealre hadode heafde · þet ne kyning · ne biscop · ne eorl · ne nan man · ne haue nan onsting · ne gafle · ne geold · ne feording · ne nanes cinnes þeudom · ne nime man of þ abbotrice of Medeshamstede. Ic beode æc þ þe scyr biscop ne seo swa dyrstlece · þ he ne hading ne haleging ne do on þis abbotrice · buton seo abbot hit him bidde · ne biscopwite ne sinað · ne nanes kinnes þing na haue þær nan onsting. And ic wille þ seo abbot beo gehealden for legat of Rome ofer eal þ iglande · ⁊ hwilc abbot þe beð þær coren of þe munecan · þ he beo gebletsad of þan ærcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig. Ic wille ⁊ tyðe · þ hwilc man swa haued behaten to faren to Rome · ⁊ he ne muge hit forþian · ouþer for untrumnisse · ouþer for lauerdes neode · ouþer for haueleste · ouþer for hwilces cinnes oþer neod he ne muge þær cumon · beo he of Englelande · ouþer of hwilc oðer igland beo he · cume to þ mynstre on Medeshamstede · ⁊ haue þ ilce forgiuenesse of Criste ⁊ S. Peter · ⁊ of þone abbot · ⁊ of þone muneca · þ he scolde hauen gif he to Rome fore. Nu bidde ic þe broþer Þeodorus · þ þu lete þedon geond æl Englelande · þet seo sinað wurðe gegaderod · ⁊ þis write wurðe geredd ⁊ gehealdon. Al swa ic beode þe Saxulf biscop · þ swa swa þu hit georнest · þ seo mynstre beo freo · swa ic forbeode þe ⁊ ealle þe biscopas þe æfter þe cumon · of Criste ⁊ of ealle his halgan · þ ge nan onsting ne hauen of þ mynstre · buton swa micel swa þone abbot wile. Nu wille ic hit segge mid worde · þ hwa swa halt

Bodl. Laud. 636.

biscop gesomnode sinoð æt Heortforde · ⁊ Sce Æþeldrið ongan þ mynster æt Helige.

An. DC.LXXIIII. Her feng Æscwine to rice on West Seaxum.

An. DC.LXXV. Her Wulfhere Pending ⁊ Æscwine Cenfusing gefuhton æt Bedanheafde. ⁊ þa ilcan geare Wulfhere forðferde · ⁊ Æþelred feng to rice.[1]

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

node sinoð æt Heortfordan. And S. Æðeldryð agann þ mynster at Eli.

An. DC.LXXIIII.

An. DC.LXXV. Her Wulfhere Pending forðferde.

þis write ⁊ þis bode · þa wurðe he efre wuniende mid God ælmihti on heuenrice · ⁊ hwa swa hit tobreceð · þa wurðe he amansumed · ⁊ aniðrod mid Iudas ⁊ mid ealle deofle on helle · buton he cume to dedbote. Amen.

Ðas writ seonde seo papa Agatho · ⁊ an hundred ⁊ fif ⁊ twenti biscopes · bi Wilfrid ærcebiscop of Eoferwic · to Englalande. Ðis wæs gedon æfter ure Drihtnes acennednesse DC.LXXX. · þes kininges VI. gear Æþelredes.

Ða heot seo kyning þone ærcebiscop Theodorus · þ he scolde setton ealle gewitenemot · æt þone stede þ man cleopeð Heatfelde. Ða hi wæron þær gegaderod · þa leot he rædon þa gewrite þe seo papa þider seonde · ⁊ calle hit getton ⁊ fulfeostnodon. Ða seide se kyning · Ealle þa þing þe min broþer Peada · ⁊ min broðer Wulfere · ⁊ mine swuster Kineburh ⁊ Kynesuith · geafon ⁊ getton Sce Peter ⁊ þone abbot · þa wile ic þ stande · ⁊ ic wile on min dæi hit æcon · for here sawle ⁊ for minre sawle. Nu gife ic Sce Peter todæi into his minstre Medeshamstede þas landes ⁊ eal þ þærto liggeð · þet is · Bredune · Hrepingas · Cedenac · Swineshæfed · Heanbyrig · Lodeshac · Scuffanhalch · Costesford · Stretford · Wætelleburne · Lufgeard · Æðelhuniglond · Barþanig. Ðas landes ic gife Sce Peter · eal swa freolice swa ic seolf hit ahte · ⁊ swa þ nan min æftergengles þær nan þing of ne nime. Gif hwa hit doð · þes papa curs of Rome · ⁊ ealre biscope curs he habbe · ⁊ here calre þe her be gewitnesse · ⁊ þis ic festnie mid Cristes tacne. ✠ Ic Theodorus ærcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig am witnesse of þas gewrite of Medeshamstede · ⁊ ic festnie mid min gewrite · ⁊ ic amansumie ealle þa þær ani þing ofbreke · ⁊ ic bletsie ealle þa þe hit healden. ✠ Ic Wilfrid ærceb', of Æferwic ic eam witnesse of þas gewrite · ⁊ ic gæte þæs ilce curs. ✠ Ic Saxulf · þe wæs first abbot · ⁊ nu eam biscop · ic gife hi min curs · ⁊ calle min æftergengle · þe þis tobreket. Ic Ostriðe Æþelredes cwen hit tyðe. Ic Adrianus legat hit iete. Ic Putta biscop of Rofecestre ic hit write. Ic Waldhere biscop of Lundene hit festnie. Ic Cuðbald abbot hit geate · swa þet hwa swa hit breket · ealre biscope cursunge · ⁊ eal cristene * folces he hafe. Amen.†

* MS. foces.

† From E., a later interpolation.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B.i.
Beda, iv. 12.	An. dc.lxxvi. Her Æscwine forþferde · ȝ Hedde feng to bisc̃.dome · ȝ Centwine feng to rice. ȝ Centwine was Cynegilsing · Cynegils Ceolwulfing. ȝ Æþered Miercna cyning oferhergeada Centlond.	An. dc.lxxvi. Her Æscwine forðferde · ȝ Hædde feng to bisceopdo͂me · ȝ Kentwine feng to rîce. Se Centwine wæs Cynegilsing · Cynegils Ceolulfing. ȝ Æþered Myrcna cining oferhergode Centland.	An. dc.lxxvi. Her Æscwine forðferde · ȝ Hædde feng to bisceopdome · ȝ Centwine feng to rice · ȝ se Centwine wæs Cynegylsing · Cynegyls Ceolulfing. ȝ Æþelred Myrcna cyng oferhergode Centland.
	An. dc.lxxvii.	An. dc.lxxvii.	An. dc.lxxvii.
Ibid.	An. dc.lxxviii. Her oþiewde cometa se steorra · ȝ Wilfriþ biscop wæs adrifen of his bisc̃.dome from Ecgferþe cyninge.	An. dc.lxxviii. Her oþeowde come͂ta se steorra · ȝ Wilferð bisceop wæs adrifen of his bisceopdo͂me fram Ecgferþe cinge.	An. dc.lxxviii. Her oðywde cometa se steorra · ȝ Wilferð bisceop wæs adrifen of his bisceopdome fram Ecgferðe cynge.
Ib. iv. 21. Ib. iv. 19.	An. dc.lxxix. Her Ælfwine wæs ofslægen · ȝ Sc̃e Æþelþryþ forþferde.	An. dc.lxxix. Her Sc̃æ Æþeldryþ forðferde · ȝ Ælfwine wæs ofslegen.	An. dc.lxxix. Her Ælfwine wæs ofslegen · ȝ Sc̃e Æþeldrið forðferde.
Ib. iv. 17. Ib. iv. 23.	An. dc.lxxx. Her gesæt Þeodorius ærcebiscop senoþ on Hæþfelda · forþon he wolde þone Cristes geleafan geryhtan. ȝ þy ilcan geare forþferde Hild abbodesse on Streoneshealе.	An. dc.lxxx. Her gesæt Þeodorus arcebisceop seonoð on Hæðfelda · forðon þe he wolde þone Cristes geleafan gerihtan · ȝ þy ilcan geare forðferde Hild abbatissa.	An. dc.lxxx. Her gesæt Theodorus arcebisceop sinoð on Hæðfelda · forþon he wolde þone Cristes geleafan gerihtan · ȝ þy ilcan geare forðferde Hild abbudesse.
	An. dc.lxxxi.	An. dc.lxxxi.	An. dc.lxxxi., dc.lxxxii.
	An. dc.lxxxii. On þissum geare Centwine gefliemde Bretwalas oþ sæ.	An. dc.lxxxii. On þisum geare Centwine geflymde Bryttas oþ sæ.	An. dc.lxxxiii. On þysum geare Centwine geflimde Brytwealas oþ sæ.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æscwine forðferde · ȝ Hedde feng to biscopdome · ȝ Centwine feng to West Seaxna rice. ȝ Æþelred Myrcena cining oferhergode Centland.

An. DC.LXXVII.

An. DC.LXXVIII. Her ateowede cometa se steorra on Auguste · ȝ scan III. monðas ælce morgen · swilce sunne beam. ȝ Wilferð biscop wæs adrifen of his biscopdome fram Ecferðe cininge. ȝ man gehalgode II. biscopas on his stal · Bosan to Derum · ȝ Eatan to Beornicum. ȝ man gehalgode Lindiswarum to biscope Eadhed · se wæs on Lindissi ærost biscopa.

An. DC.LXXIX. Her man ofsloh Ælfwine be Trentan · þær þær Egferð ȝ Æþelred gefuhton. ȝ her forðferde Sce Æþeldrið · ȝ Coludesburh forbarn mid godcundum fyre.

An. DC.LXXX. Her geset Theodorus *ærcebiscop sinoð on Hæðfelda · forþan þe he wolde þone Cristes gelæfan gerihtan. ȝ þy geare Hild abboðessa on Streonesheale forðferde.

An. DC.LXXXI. Her man halgode Trumbriht biscop to Hagustaldes ea · ȝ Trumwine *Pihtum · forþan hy hyrdon þa hider.

An. DC.LXXXII. Her on þissum geare Centwine geflymde Britwalas oð sæ.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LXXVI. Her Æðelred Myrecena cing ouerhergode Centland. [ȝ Hedda feng' to b.dome. ȝ Centwine feng to Wessexana rice.]

An. DC.LXXVII. Her ætywde se steorra ðe man clypað cometan · ȝ scan þry monðas on ærne morgen. ȝ Wilfrið b. wearþ adriuen of his b.stole [fram Egfriðe cinge.]

An. DC.LXXVIII.

An. DC.LXXIX. Her forðferd S. Æðeldryð · ȝ Coludesburh forbarn mid godcundan fyre. Beda, IV. 19, 25.

An. DC.LXXX. Her sette Theodorus arð. sinoð at Hæðfelda · to gerihtanne Cristes geleauan · [ȝ Hilde abbedisse on Streonesheale forþferde.] *MS. ærcebiscopes.

An. DC.LXXXI. Her man halgode Trumbyrht b. to Hagustaldes ea · ȝ Trumwine Pihton · farþan hi hyraþ þider inn. MS. Wihtum.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. DC.LXXXIII., DC.LXXXIIII.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her Ceadwalla ongan æfter rice winnan. Se Ceadwalla was Coenbryhting · Coenbryht Cading · Cadda Cuþaing · Cuþa Ceawlining · Ceawlin Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing. ⁊ Mul was Ceadwallan broþur · ⁊ þone mon eft on Cent forbærnde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Ecgferþ cyning mon ofslog. Se Ecgferþ was Osweoing · Osweo Æþelferþing · Æþelferþ Æþelricing · Æþelric Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Hlophere þy ilcan geare forþferde.

Beda, IV. 26.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Ceadwalla ⁊ Mûl Cent ⁊ Wieht forhergedon.

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mul wearþ on Cent forbærned · ⁊ oþre XII. men mid him · ⁊ þy geare Cead-

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. DC.LXXXIII., DC.LXXXIIII.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her Ceadwalla ongann æfter rîce winnan. Se Ceadwalla wæs Cenbrihting · Cenbriht Ceadding · Ceadda Cuþing · Cuþa · Ceawlining · Ceawlin Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing. ⁊ Mûl wæs Ceadwallan broðor · þone man eft on Cent forbærnde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare man ofslôh Ecgferð kyng. Se Ecgferð wæs Osweoing · Osweo Æþelferþing · Æþelferð Æþelricing · Æþelric Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Lophere þy ilcan geare forðferde.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Mûl ⁊ Ceadwalla Cent ⁊ Wiht forhergodan.

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mûl wearð on Cent forbærned · ⁊ oþre XII. menn mid him · ⁊ þy geare Cead-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DC.LXXXIIII.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her Ceadwalla ongan æfter rice winnan. Se Ceadwalla wæs Cenbrihting · Cenbriht Ceadding · Ceadda Cuþing · Cuþa Ceaulining · Ceawlin Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing. ⁊ Mul wæs Ceadwallan broþor · þone eft man on Cent forbærnde. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare Ecgferð king man ôfsloh. Se Ecgferð wæs Osweoing · Osweo Æþelferðing · Æþelferð Æþelricing · Æþelric Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Hloðhere þy ilcan geare forðferde.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Ceadwalla ⁊ Mul Cent ⁊ Wiht forhergodon.

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mul wearð on Cent forbærned · ⁊ oþre XII. men mid him · ⁊ þȳ gêre Cead-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.LXXXIII.

An. DC.LXXXIIII. Her on þissum geare sende Ecgferð here on Scottas · ȝ Briht his ealdorman mid · ȝ earmlice hi Godes cyrican hyndan ȝ bærndon.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her hæt Ecgferð cining gehalgian Cuðberht to biscope · ȝ Theodorus archiepȝ hine gehalgode on Eoferwic · þam forman Eastor dæge · to biscope to Hagustaldes ham · forþan Trumbriht wæs adon of þam biscopdome. And her ongan Ceadwala winnan æfter rice. ȝ þy ilcan geare man ofsloh Ecgferð cining be norþan sæ · ȝ mycelne here mid him on XIII. Kal. Iunii. He wæs XV. winter cining. ȝ Aldfrið his broðor feng æfter him to rice. ȝ þy ilcan geare Loðere Cantwara cining forðferde. And man gehalgode Iohannes on Agustald to biscope · ȝ he þær wæs oþþe Wilfrið in com · syþþan feng Iohannes to Ceastre biscopdome · forþan Bosa biscop wæs forðfaren. Ða wæs Wilferð his preost syþþan gehalgod Ceastre to biscope · ȝ for to his mynstre on Derawuda.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Ceadwala ȝ Mul his broðor forhergodan Cent ȝ Wiht. Ðæs Cædwala gef into Sce Petres minstre Medeshamstede Hoge · þ is in an igland Heabureahg hatte. Ða wæs abbot on þære minstre Egbalth wæs gehaten · heo wæs se þridde abbot æfter Saxulfe. Ða wæs Theodorus ærceb. on Cent.

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mul wærð on Cent bærned · ȝ oðre XII. men mid him · ȝ þy geara Ceadwala eft forhergode Cent.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LXXXII.—DC.LXXXIIII.

Beda, IV. 26.

An. DC.LXXXV. Her wearþ on Brytene blodi ren · ȝ meolc ȝ butere wurdon gewend to blode · ȝ Lothere Cantwara cing forðferde · [ȝ on þisum ylcan geare Cuþberht wearð gehalgod to b. fram þam arb. Theodore on Euerwic to Hagustaldes ea · forðon Trumbyrht b. was adriuen of ðam b.stole.]

Ib. v. 2.

Ib. v. 3.

Ib. v. 6.

An. DC.LXXXVI. Her Ceadwala ȝ Mul his broðer farheregodan Cent [ȝ Wiht.]

An. DC.LXXXVII. Her Mul wearð on Cent forbærnd · ȝ XII. men mid him · [ȝ Cedwala eft forhergode Cent.]

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

walla eft Cent forhergeada.

Beda, v. 7. An. dc.lxxxviii. Her Ine feng to Wesseaxna rice · ⁊ heold xxxvii. winť. [1][And he getimbrade þ meoster æt Glæstingabyrig.] ⁊ þy ilcan geare Ceadwalla for to Rome · ⁊ fulwihte onfeng from þam papan · ⁊ se papa hine heht Petrus · ⁊ ymb vii. niht he forþferde. Þonne was se Inc Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding · Ceolwald
*Sic MS. was Cynegilses broþur · ⁊ þa wæron Cuþwines suna Ceaulininges · Ceaulin Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing.

An. dc.lxxxix.

Ib. v. 8. An. dc.xc. Her Ðeodorius ærcebisc. forþferde · ⁊ feng Beorhtwald to þam bisc.dome. Ær wærun Romanisce biscepas · siþþan wærun Englisce.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

walla eft Kent forhergode.

An. dc.lxxxviii. Her Ine feng to Westseaxna rîce · ⁊ heold xxxvii. wintra. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Ceadwalla fôr to Rôme · ⁊ fulwihte onfeng fram þan papan · ⁊ se papa hine het Petrus · ⁊ þæs ymb vii. niht he ferde forð. Þonne wæs se Ine Kenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding · Ceolwald wæs Cynegilses broðor · ⁊ þa wæron begen Cuþwines suna Ceawlininges · Ceawlin Kynricing · Cynric Cerdicing.

An. dc.lxxxix.

An. dc.xc. Her Þeodorus arcebisceop forðferde · ⁊ feng Brihtwold to þam bisceopdôme. Ær wæron Romanisce bisceopas · syþþan wæron Englisce.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

walla eft Cent forhergode.

An. dc.lxxxviii. Her Ine feng to Wessexna rice · ⁊ heold xxxvii. wintra · ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare Ceadwealla fôr to Rome · ⁊ fulwiht onfeng fram þam papan · ⁊ se papa hine het Petrus · ⁊ ymb vii. niht he ferde forð. Þonne wæs se Ine Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding · Ceolwald wæs Cynegylses broþor · ⁊ þa wæron Cuþwines suna *Ceaulinges · Ceaulin Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing.

An. dc.lxxxix.

An. dc.xc. Her Theodorus ærcebisceop forðferde · ⁊ feng Brihtwold to þam bisceopdome. Ær wæron Romanisce bisceopos · syþþan wæron Englisce.

[1] Inserted from G.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her for Ceadwala cining to Rome · ⁊ onfeng fulluht æt Sergium þam papan · ⁊ he him scop Petrum to name . ⁊ he syþþan ymbe VII. niht forðferde · on XII. Kal. Mai · under Cristes claðum · ⁊ he wæs gebyrged innan Sc̃e Petres cyrican. ⁊ Ine feng to rice on Wæst Sæxna æfter him · se rixade XXVII. wintra · ⁊ syþþan gewat to Rome · ⁊ þær wunode oð his ende dæg.

An. DC.LXXXIX.

An. DC.XC. Her Theodorus ærceb̃. forðferde · he wæs XXII. wintra b̃. ⁊ he wæs bebyrged innan Cantwarbyrig.

An. DC.XCI.

An. DC.XCII. Her Brihtwold wæs gecoren to ærcebiscop · on Kl. Iul. He wæs ær abbot on Raculfe. Ær þissan wæron Romanisce biscopas · ⁊ siþþan wæron Englisce. Ða wæron II. ciningas on Kent · *Nihtred ⁊ Wæbheard.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.LXXXVIII. Her for Ceadwala to Rome · ⁊ onfeng fulluht at Sergie ðam papan · ⁊ binnan VII. nihton forþferde · ⁊ he wearð bebyrged innan S. Petres mynstre. [Æfter him underfeng rice Ina · ⁊ he rixade XXVII. wintra · ⁊ siððan he ferde to Rome · ⁊ ðar forðferde.]

An. DC.LXXXIX.

An. DC.XC. Her forðferde Theodorus arb̃. · ⁊ he was XXII. wintra b̃.

An. DC.XCI.

An. DC.XCII. Her was Brihtwold gecoren to arb̃. on Kl. Iul. He was abbod on Raculfe. Ær þison wæron Romaniscan biscopas · ⁊ siþþan wæron Englisce. Ða wæran II. cingas on Cent · Wihtred ⁊ Webheard. Beda, v. 8.

*Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dc.xci.—dc.xciii.

An. dc.xciiii. Her Cantware geþingodan wiþ Ine · ⁊ him gesaldon xxx. m̃. · forþon þe hie ær Mul for-
Beda, iv. 26. bærndon. ⁊ Wihtred feng to Cantwara rice · ⁊ heold xxxiii. wint̃. Se Wihtred was Ecgbryhting · Ecgbryht Arcenbryhting · Erconbryht Eadbalding · Eadbald Æþelbryhting.

An. dc.xcv.—dcc.ii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dc.xci.—dc.xciii.

An. dc.xciiii. Her Cantware geþingodan wiþ Ine · ⁊ him gescaldan xxx. pũnda · forðon þe hie ær̃ Mul forbærndan. ⁊ Wihtred feng to Cantwara rîce · ⁊ heold xxxiii. wintra. Se Wihtred wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbriht Ercenbrihting · Ercenbriht Eadbalding · Eadbald Æþelbrihting.

A. dc.xcv.—dcc.ii.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dc.xci.—dc.xciii.

An. dc.xciiii. Her Cantwaro geþyngedon wið Ine · ⁊ him gescaldon xxx. punda · forþon þe hî ær Mul forbærndon. ⁊ Wihtred feng to Cantwara rice · ⁊ heold xxxiii. wintra. Se Wyhtred wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbriht Ercanbrihting · Ercanbriht Eadbalding · Eadbald Epelbrihting.

An. dc.xcv.—dcc.ii.

[1] Here D. recommences.

[2] And sona ðas ðe he cing was · he het gaderian mycel concilium on ðare stowe ðe ys geclypod baccancelde. On ðare was Wihtred sittende · Cantware cing · ⁊ se arceb'. Brihtwald of Cantuarebyri · ⁊ se biscop Tobias of Hroueceastre · ⁊ mid heom abbodas ⁊ abbedessen · ⁊ manige wise menn ðar wæron gegaderade · ealle to smeagende embe Godes cyrcan bote ða beoð innan Cent. Nu agan se cing to specende · ⁊ sæde · Ic wylle þ ealle ða mynstre ⁊ ða cyrican ða wæron giuene ⁊ becweðene Gode to wyrðmynte be geleafulra cinga dagan · minra forengenglan · ⁊ be minra magan dagon · be Ægelberhtes cinges · ⁊ þara ðe him efter fyligdan · swa beliuan Gode to wurðmynte · ⁊ fæstlice standan · á to ecnesse æure ma. Forðon Ic Wihtred eorþlic cing · fram ðan heouenlice
*atend *interlined.* Cinge onbryrd · ⁊ mid andan ðare rihtwisnesse * anæld · of uran ealdran fæderan gesetnesse ic habbe þ geleornod · þat nan læwede man nah mid rihte to stingan hine an annare cirican · na an an ðara ðingan ðe to cyrcan belimpð. And forði stranglice ⁊ truwlice we gesettaþ ⁊ demaþ · ⁊ on

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

* * * *

* * [1]to arcebiscop fram Guodune Galwala biscop . . on v. Nōñ. Iuł. In þas tid Gefmund biscop forðferde · ȝ Bryhtwald gehalgode Tobiam on his steall. ȝ Dryhthelm wæs of life gelæd.

An. DC.XCIIII. Her Cantware geþingodon wið Ine · ȝ him gesealdon xxx. þusenda · forþon ðe hy ær Mul forbærndon. ȝ Wihtred feng to Cantwara rice · ȝ heold xxxiii. wintra. Se Wihtred wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbriht Ercanbrihting · Ercanbryht Eadbalding · Eadbald Æþelbryhting.

An. DC.XCV., DC.XCVI.

An. DC.XCVII. Her Suðanhymbre ofslogon Ostryðe. Æþelredes cwene · Ecgferðes swester.

An. DC.XCVIII.

An. DC.XCIX. Her Pihtas slogon Beorht ealdorman.

An. DCC., DCCI.

An. DCC.II. Her Cenred feng to Suþanhymbra rice.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DC.XCIII. Her wæs Brihtwald gehalgod to ærcebiscope fram Godune Galwala biscop · on v. Noñ. Iuł. Innan þas tyd Gifemund b. forðferde · ȝ Brihtwald gehalgode Tobian on his steall · ȝ *Brihthelm wæs of lyfe gelæd.

An. DC.XCIIII. Her Cantwara geþingoden wið Ine · ȝ him gesealdon xxx. þusenda · forþan þe hi ær Mul forbærndon. ȝ Wihtred feng to Çantwara rice · ȝ heold thre ȝ twenti wintra.

An. DC.XCV., DC.XCVI.

An. DC.XCVII. Her Suðanhumbre ofslogon Ostryðe · Æþelredes cwen · Ecgfrides swuster.

An. DC.XCVIII.

An. DC.XCIX. Her Pyhtas slogon Berht ealdorman.

An. DCC., DCCI.

An. DCC.II. Her Kenred feng to Suðhumbra rice.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DC.XCIII. Her was Brihtwold gehalgod to arb. fram Godune Galwala biscope · on v. Noñ. Iuł. On þys timan Gifemund · se was b. on Hroueciestre · forðferde · ȝ Brihtwald arb. gehadode ðarto Tobias on his loh. Beda, v. 8. Ib. v. 12. *Sic MS.

An. DC.XCIIII. Her Cantuare þingodan wið Inæ · farðan þe hi Mul his broðer forbærndon · ȝ hig giuan him xxx. ðusenda to freondscipe. And Wihtred feng to Cantuare rice · ȝ heold hit xxxiii. wintra.[2]

An. DC.XCV., DC.XCVI.

An. DC.XCVII. Her Suðanhymbre ofslogon Ostreðe · Æðelredes cwene · Ecgfriðes swyster. Ib. v. 24.

An. DC.XCVIII.—DCC.I. Ibid.

An DCC.II. Her Cenred fæng to Suðhymbra rice.

Godes naman þes ealmihtiges · ȝ on ealra halgena · we forbeodaþ eallon uron æftergengan · cingan · ȝ ealdermannum · ȝ eallan læwedan mannum · æure ænne hlauordscipe ouer circan · ȝ ouer eallan heora ðingan · ðe ic oððe mine yldran · on ealdon dagan · giuan Xp̄e to loue on ece erfwyrðnesse · ȝ ure hlæfdian Scā Marian · ȝ ðan halgan apostolan. Ac loc hwenne hit gewurðe þ biscop · oððe abbod · oððe aþbedesse · gewite of ðysan liue · sy hit gecydd ðan arb'. · ȝ mid his ræde ȝ geðeahte sy gecoren swilce wurþe beo · ȝ his lif ðe man sceal to swa gedonne ðinge cysan asece se arb'. · ȝ his clænnesse · ȝ . . . *an nane wisan ne wurþe gecoræn nan · na to swa gedonan ðingan gehalgod · butan þes arb'. ræde · Cyngas sceolan settan eorlas ȝ ealdermen · scirereuan ȝ domesmenn · ȝ arb'. sceal Godes gelaðunge wissian ȝ rædan · ȝ biscopas · ȝ abbodas · ȝ abbedessan · preostas · ȝ diaconas · ceosan ȝ settan · halgian ȝ getryman · mid godan mynegunga ȝ forebysene · þe læste þe æni of Godes heorde dwelie ȝ losie.† *MS. anane.

† From F., *inserted in the text.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Beda, v. 18. An. dcc.iii. Her Hedde bisc̃. forþferde · ⁊ he heold þone bisc̃.dom xxvii. winṫ. on Wintaceastre.

Ib. v. 24. An. dcc.iiii. Her Æþelred Pending · Mierena cyning · onfeng munuchade · ⁊ þæt rice heold xxix. wintra · þa feng Coenred to.

Ib. v. 18. An. dcc.v. Her Aldferþ Norþanhymbra cyning forþferde · ⁊ Seaxuulf bisc̃.

An. dcc.vi.—dcc.viii.

Ibid. An. dcc.ix. Her Aldhelm bisc̃. forþferde · se wæs be Westanwuda bisc̃. · ⁊ wæs todæled in forewearduṁ Danieles dagum in tua bisc̃.scira Westseaxena lond · ⁊ ær hit wæs ân · oþer heold Daniel · oþer Aldhelm. Æfter Aldhelme feng

Ib. v. 19. Forþhere to. ⁊ Ceolred feng to Mierena rice · ⁊ Coenred for to Rome · ⁊ Offa mid him.

An. dcc.x. [Her Beorhtfriþ ealdormon feaht wiþ Peohtas · ⁊ Ine ⁊ Nun his

* Sic MS. mæg gefuhton wiþ Gerente Wala cyninge.]

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. dcc.iii. Her Hædde bisceop forðferde · ⁊ he heold þone bisceopdom xxxvii. wintra on Wintanceastre.

An. dcc.iiii. Her Æþelred Pending · Myrcna king · onfeng munuchade · ⁊ þ rice heold xxix. wintra · þa feng Kenred to.

An. dcc.v. Her Ealdferþ Norðanhymbra cing forðferde · ⁊ Seaxulf bisceop.

An. dcc.vi.—dcc.viii.

An. dcc.ix. Her Aldhelm bisceop forðferde · se wæs be Westan Selewuda bisceop · þ wearð todæled on foreweardum Daniheles dagum on twa bisceopscira Westseaxna land · ⁊ ær hit wæs ân · oþer heold Daniḥel · oþer heold Aldhelm Æfter Ealdhelme feng Forðhere tō. ⁊ Ceolred king feng to Myrcna rice · ⁊ Kenred for to Rōme · ⁊ Offa mid him.

An. dcc.x. Her Byrhtferð ealderman feaht wiþ Peohtas · ⁊ Ine ⁊ Nunna fuhtan wiþ Gerente þam cinge.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.iii. Her Hædde bisceop · forðferde · ⁊ he heold þone bisceopdom xxxvii. wintra on Wintanceastre.

An. dcc.iiii. Her Æþelred Pending · Myrcna cyng · onfeng munuchade · ⁊ þ rice heold xxix. wintra · þa feng Cenred tō.

An. dcc.v. Her Ealdferð Norþanhymbra cing forðferde · ⁊ Seaxulf bisceop.

An. dcc.vi., dcc.vii.

An. dcc.viii. Her Ealdhelm forðferde · se wæs be Westanwuda bisceop · ⁊ wæs todæled on foreweardum Danieles dagum on twa bisceopscira Wessexnaland · ⁊ ær hit wæs i. · oðer heold Daniel · oþer heold Ealdhelm. Æfter Ealdhelme feng Forðhere tō. ⁊ Ceolred feng tō Myrcna rice · ⁊ Cenred for to Rome · ⁊ Offa mid him.

An. dcc.ix. Her Beorhtfrið ealdormann feaht wið Peohtas · ⁊ Ine ⁊ Nunna * fulton wið Gerente þam cinge.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.III. Her Hædde b. forðferde · ⁊ he heold þone biscopdom XXVII. wintra on Wintanceastre.

An. DCC.IIII. Her Æþelred Pending · Myrcna cyning · onfeng munuchade · ⁊ þ rice heold XXIX. wintra · ⁊ þa feng Cenred to.

An. DCC.V. Her Aldfrið Norþanhymbra cyning forðferde · on XVIIII. Kl. Ianr. · on Driffelda · þa feng Osræd his sunu to rice.

An. DCC.VI.—DCC.VIII.

An. DCC.IX. Her Aldelm biscop forþferde · se wæs be Wæstanwudu biscop · ⁊ wæs todæled on foreweardum Daniheles dagum on twa biscopscire Westseaxna landes · ⁊ ær hit wæs ân · oðer heold Daniel · oðer Aldhelm · æfter Aldhelme Forðhere feng to · ⁊ Ceolred feng to Myrcna rice · ⁊ Cenred for to Rome · ⁊ Offa mid him · ⁊ Cenred wæs þær oð his lifes ende · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Wilferð biscop forðferde in Undalum · ⁊ his lic man lædde to Ripum. He wæs biscop XLV. wintra · þone Ecgferð cyning ær bedraf to Rome.

An. DCC.X. Her Acca Wilferðes preost feng to þam biscopdome þe he ær heold. ⁊ þam ylcan geare feaht Beorhtfrið ealdorman wið Pehtas · betwux Hæfe

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.III. Her Hædde b. forðferde · ⁊ he heold þone biscopdom XXVII. wintra on Wintanceastre.

An. DCC.IIII. Her Æþelred Pending · Mircena cining · onfeng munuchade · ⁊ þet rice heold XXIX. wintra · þa feng Kenred to.

An. DCC.V. Her Aldfrið Norðanhymbra cining forðferde · on XIX. Kl. Ianr · on Driffelda · þa feng Osred his sunu to rice.

An. DCC.VI.—DCC.VIII.

An. DCC.IX. Her Aldelm biscop forðferde · seo wæs be Wæstanwudu biscop · ⁊ wæs todæled on foreweardum Danieles dagum on II. biscopscyra Wæst Seaxna landes · ⁊ ær hit wæs an · oðer heold Daniel · oðer Aldelm biscop · æfter Aldelme Forhere feng to · ⁊ Ceolred feng to Myrcena rice · ⁊ Cenred for to Rome · ⁊ Offa mid him · ⁊ Cenred wæs þær oð his lifes ende. And þi ilcan geare Wilferð biscop forðferde in Undalum · ⁊ his lic man lædde to Ripum. He wæs biscop XLV. wintra · þone Ecgferð cining ær bedraf to Rome.

An. DCC.X. Her Acca Wilferðes preost feng to þam biscopdome þe he ær heold. ⁊ þam ilcan geare feoht Beorhtfrið ealdorman wið Pyhtas · betwix Hæfe

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.III. Her Hædde b. forðferde · [et XXVII. annis tenuit episcopatum.]

An. DCC.IIII. Her Æðelred Myrcena cing onfeng munechad.

An. DCC.V. Her Alfrið Norhymbra cing fordferde · ⁊ Osred his sunu feng to rice.

An. DCC.VI.—DCC.VIII.

An. DCC.IX. Her forðferde Aldelm b. · se was be Westanwude b. · ⁊ was todæled on forewyrdum Danieles dagum od II. b.scira Westsexana land · ⁊ ær hit was an · oðer heold Daniel · oðer Aldelm b. Æfter Aldelme Forhere feng to · ⁊ ðam ylcan geare Wilfrid b. forðferde on Undalum · ⁊ his lic man lædde to Ripum. He was b. XLV. wintra · þone Egferð cing ær bedraf to Rome.

An. DCC.X. Her Acca Wilferðes preost feng to ðan b.dome þe he ær heold. Beda, v. 20. Ib. v. 24.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.xi.—dcc.xiii.

An. dcc.xiiii. Her forþferde Guþlac se halga.

An. dcc.xv. Her Ine ⁊ Ceolred fuhton æt Woddesbeorge.

Beda, v. 22. An. dcc.xvi. Her Osred Norþanhymbra cyning wearþ ofslægen · se hæfde vii. winter rice ⁊ æfter Aldferþe · þa feng Coenred to

Ib. v. 22. rice · ⁊ heold ii. gear · þa Osric · ⁊ heold xi. gear. ⁊ on þam ilcan geare Ceolred Miercna cyning forþferde · ⁊ his lic resteþ on Licetfelda · ⁊ Æþelrædes Pendinges on Bearddanigge · ⁊ þa feng Æþelbald to rice on Mercium · ⁊ heold xli. winť. Æþelbald wæs Alweoing · Alweo Eawing · Eawa Pybing · þæs cyn is

Ib. v. 22. beforan awriten. ⁊ Ecgbryht se arwierþa wer · on Hii þam ealonde · þa munecas on ryht gecierde · þæt hie Eastron on ryht heoldon · ⁊ þa ciriclecan scare.

An. dcc.xvii.

An. dcc.xviii. Her Ingild forþferde · Ines broþur · ⁊ hiera swostur wærun Cuenburg ⁊ Cuþburh. ⁊ sio Cuþburg þæt liif æt Winburnan arerde · ⁊ hio

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. dcc.xi.—dcc.xiii.

An. dcc.xiiii. Her forðferde Guþlâc se halga.

An. dcc.xv. Her Ine ⁊ Ceolred gefuhton æt Woddesbeorge.

An. dcc.xvi. Her Osred Norðanhymbra cing wearð ofslegen · se hæfde vii. winter rîce æfter Ealdferþe · þa feng Cenred to rîce · ⁊ heold ii. gear · ða Osric · ⁊ heold xi. gear · ⁊ on þam geare Ceolwold Myrcna king forðferde · ⁊ his lic liþ on Liccedfelda · ⁊ Æþelredes Pendinges on Beardanege · ⁊ þa feng Æþelbald to rîce on Myrcum · ⁊ heold xli. wintra. Se Æþelbald wæs Alweoing · Alweo Eawing · Eawa Pybbing · þæs cyn is beforan. ⁊ Ecgbriht se ârwyrða wer · on Hîi þam ealande · þa munecas on riht gecyrde · þ hie Eastran on riht heoldan · ⁊ þa cyriclican sceare.

An. dcc.xvii. Her Ingild Ines broþor forðferde · ⁊ heora swystor wæron Cwenburh ⁊ Cuþburh. ⁊ seo Cuþburh arærde þ lif æt Wînburnan · ⁊ heo wæs

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. dcc.x.—dcc.xii.

An. dcc.xiii. Her forðferde Guþlac se halga.

An. dcc.xiiii. Her Ine ⁊ Ceolred gefuhton æt Woddesbeorge.

An. dcc.xv.

An. dcc.xvi. Her Osred Norþanhymbra cing wearþ ofslegen · se hæfde vii. winter rice æfter Ealdferðé · þa feng Cenred to rice · ⁊ heold ii. gear · þa Osric · ⁊ heold xi. gear. ⁊ on þam geare Ceolwold Myrcna cing forðferde · ⁊ his lic restat on Licetfelda · ⁊ Æþelredes Pendinges on Beardanigge · ⁊ þâ feng Æþelbald to rice on Myrcum · ⁊ heold xli. wintra. Æþelbald wæs Alweoing · Alweo Eawing · Eawa Pypping · þæs cynn ys beforan. ⁊ Ecgbriht se arwyrða wer · on Hîi þam ealande · þa munucas on riht gecyrde · þæt hi Eastron on riht heoldon · ⁊ þa cyrclican sceare.

An. dcc.xvii. Her Inegild Ines broþor forðferde · ⁊ hira sweostor wæron Cwenburh ⁊ Cuðburh. ⁊ seo Cuðburh þ lif æt Wînburnan arærde · ⁊ heo wæs

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

⁊ Cære · ⁊ Ine ⁊ Nun his mæg gefuhton wiþ Gerente Weala cyninge. ⁊ þam ylcan geare man sloh Sigbald.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.

An. DCC.XIIII. Her geferde Guðlac se halga.

An. DCC.XV. Her Ine ⁊ Ceolred gefuhton æt Wodnesbeorge.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred Norþanhymbra cyning wearð ofslagen be suðan gemære · ⁊ se hæfde VIII. winter æfter Ealdferþe. Þa feng Cenred to rice · ⁊ heold II. gear · þa Osric · ⁊ heold XI. · ⁊ eac on þam ylcan geare Ceolred Myrcna cyning forðferde · ⁊ his lic resteð on Licetfelda · ⁊ Æþelredes Pendinges on Beardanigge · ⁊ þa feng Æþelbald to rice on Myrcum · ⁊ heold XLI. wintra. ⁊ Ecgberht se arwurða wer gecyrde Iẽ hiwan to rihtum Eastrum · ⁊ to Sancte Petres scære.

An. DCC.XVII.

An. DCC.XVIII. Her Ingild *forferde · Ines broþor · ⁊ heora swustra wæron Cwenburh ⁊ Cuþburh · ⁊ seo Cuthburh þ̄ līf æt Winburnan arærde · ⁊ heo wæs

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ Cære · ⁊ Ine ⁊ Nun his mæi gefuhton wiþ Gerente Weala cininge. ⁊ þam ilcan geare man ofsloh Hygbald.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.

An. DCC.XIIII. Her Guðlac seo halga forðferde.

An. DCC.XV. Her Inè ⁊ Ceolred gefuhton æt Wodnesbeorge.

An. DCC.XVI. Her Osred Norðanhymbra *cining wærð ofslagen be suðan gemære · se hæfde VII. winter æfter Ealdferðe. Ða feng Cenred to rice · ⁊ heold II. gear · ⁊ þa Osric · ⁊ heold XI. gear. ⁊ eac on þam ilcan geare Ceolred Myrcena cining forðferde · ⁊ his lic restað on Licetfelda · ⁊ Æðelredes Pendinges on Bearðanege · ⁊ þa feng Æþelbald to rice on Myrcum · ⁊ heold XLI. wintra. And Ecgbyrht se arwurða wer *[gecyrde] Ie hiwan to rihtum Eastrum · ⁊ to Sce Petres scære.

An. DCC.XVII.

An. DCC.XVIII. Her Ingild forðferde · Ines broðor · ⁊ *heora swustra wæron Cwenburh ⁊ Cuðburh · ⁊ seo Cuðburh þ̄ lyf æt Winburnan ærerde · ⁊ heo wæs

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XI.—DCC.XIII.

An. DCC.XIIII. Her forðferde Guðlac se haliga · ⁊ Pipinus cing.

An. DCC.XV. Her forðferde Dagobert se cing.

An. DCC.XVI. Her feng Æðelbold to rice on Myrce · ⁊ heold XLI. wintra · ⁊ Egcberht se arwurða wer Iẽ hiwan to rihton Eastran · ⁊ to Sce Petres scære gewende.

*MS. cinga.

An. DCC.XVII.

An. DCC.XVIII. Her Ingild forðferde · ðas swyster Cuðburh macian het þ̄ mynster at Winburnan.

*Sic. MS.

*MS. heo.

*Not in MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

wæs forgifen Norþanhymbra cyninge Aldferþe · ȝ hie be him lifgendum hic gedeldun.

An. dcc.xix., dcc.xx.

An. dcc.xxi. Her Daniel ferde to Rome. ȝ þy ilcan geare Ine ofslog Cynewulf.

An. dcc.xxii. Her Æþelburg cuen towearp Tantun · *ȝ Ine ær timbredc. ȝ Aldbryht wræccea gewat on Suþrige ȝ on Suþseaxe · ȝ Ine gefeaht wiþ Suþseaxum.

*þe.

An. dcc.xxiii., dcc.xxiiii.

Beda, v. 23. An. dcc.xxv. Her Wihtred Cantwara cyning forþferde · þæs cyn is beforan. [ȝ Eadberht feng to Cent rice] ȝ Ine feaht wiþ Suþseaxan · ȝ þær ofslog Aldbryht.

An. dcc.xxvi., dcc.xxvii.

An. dcc.xxviii. Her Ine ferde to Rome · [ȝ þær his feorh gesealde ·] ȝ feng Æþelheard to Wesseaxna rice · ȝ heold xiiii. gear. ȝ þy geare gefuhton Æþelheard ȝ Oswald se æþeling. ȝ se Oswald was Æþel-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

forgifen Ealdferþe Norðanhymbra kinge · ȝ hie be him lifgendum hie gedǽldan.

An. dcc.xviii.—dcc.xx.

An. dcc.xxi. Her Daniel fêrde to Rome · ȝ þy ilcan geare Ine ofsloh Cynewulf.

An. dcc.xxii. Her Æþelburh cwen towearp Tân-tun · þe Ine ǽr timbrede · ȝ Ealdbriht wræccea gewât on Suþrige ȝ on Suþsexe · ȝ Ine gefeaht wiþ Suðsexan.

An. dcc.xxiii., dcc.xxiiii.

An. dcc.xxv. Her Wihtred Cantwara cing forðferde.

An. dcc.xxvi., dcc.xxvii.

An. dcc.xxviii. Her Ine for to Rome · ȝ feng Æþelheard to Westsexna rîce · ȝ heold xiiii. gear. ȝ þy ilcan geare gefuhtan Æþelheard ȝ Oswald se æþeling. Se Oswald wæs Æþelbalding · Æþelbald Cynebald-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

forgifen Ealdferþe · Norþanhymbra cynge · ȝ hî be him lyfiendum hi gedældon.

An. dcc.xviii., dcc.xix.

An dcc.xx. Her Daniel fêrde to Rome · ȝ þy ilcan geare Ine ofsloh Cynewulf.

An. dcc.xxi. Her towearp Æþelburh cwen Tantun · *ȝ Ine ær timbrede. ȝ Ealdbriht wreccea gewât on Suþrige ȝ on Suðsexe · ȝ Ine gefeaht wið Suðsexum.

An. dcc.xxii.—dcc.xxiiii.

An. dcc.xxv. Her Wihtred Cântwara cing forðferde.

An. dcc.xxvi. Hêr Ine for to Rome · ȝ feng Æþelheard tô Wessexna rice · ȝ heold xiiii. gear. ȝ þy ilcan geare gefuhton Æþelheard ȝ Oswald se æþeling. ȝ Oswald wæs Æþelbalding · Æþelbald Cynebald-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

forgyfen Norðhymbra cyninge Ealdferðe· ȝ hī þe him lifgendum gedældon.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XXI. Her Danihel ferde to Rome· ȝ þy ilcan gære Ine ofsloh Cynewulf þone æþeling. And her forðferde seo halga biscop Iohannes· se wæs biscop XXXIII. geara· ȝ VIII. monðas· ȝ XIII. dagas· ȝ his lic resteð in Beoforlic.

An. DCC.XXII. Her Æþelburh cwen towearp Tantun· þone Ine ær timbrade· ȝ Ealdbryht wrecca gewāt on Suðrigē ȝ on Suðseaxe.

An. DCC.XXIII., DCC.XXIIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wihtred Cantwara cyning forðferde· on nōn. Kł. Maī· se rixade XXXIIII. wintra. And Ine gefeaht wiþ Suðseaxum· ȝ þær ofsloh Eadbryht þone æþeling· þe he ær utflymde.

An. DCC.XXVI. Her Ine ferde to Rome· ȝ feng Æþelheard to Westseaxna rice· his mæg· ȝ heold XIIII. gear. ȝ þy ilcan geare gefuhton Æþelheard ȝ Oswald *[se æþeling· ȝ se Oswald] wæs Æþelbalding·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

forgifen Norðhymbra cininge Ealdferðe· ȝ heo be him lifigendum gedældon.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XXI. Her Daniel for to Rome· ȝ þi ilcan geare Ine ofsloh Cynewulf þone æþeling. And her forðferde se halga biscop Iohannes· se wæs biscop XXXIII. geara· ȝ VIII. monðas· ȝ XIII. dagas· ȝ his lic *restað in Beoferlic.

An. DCC.XXII. Her Æþelburh cwen towærp Tantun· þone Ine ær tymbrade· ȝ Ealdbriht wrecca gewat on Suðrege ȝ on Suðseaxe.

An. DCC.XXIII., DCC.XXIIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wihtred Cantwara cining forðferde· on nōñ. Kł. Maī· se rixade XXXIII. wintra. And Ine gefeaht wiþ Suð Seaxum· ȝ þær ofsloh Ealdberht þone æþeling· þe he ær utflemde.

An. DCC.XXVI. Her Ine for to Rome· ȝ feng Æþelheard to West Seaxna rice· his mæi· ȝ heold XIIII. gear.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XIX., DCC.XX.

An. DCC.XXI. Her ferde Daniel biscop to Rome· ȝ se þalga b. Iohannes forðferde· se was b.· XXXIII. geara· ȝ VIII. monðas· ȝ XIII. dagas. Beda, v. 6.

*MS. restad.

An. DCC.XXII.— DCCXXIIII.

An. DCC.XXV. Her Wihtred Cantwara cing forðferde· on ñ. Kł. Maī· he rixode XXXIII. geara· [ȝ Eadberht rixade æfter him innan Cent.]

An. DCC.XXVI. Her forðferde Ine cing· ȝ Aðelhard feng to Westsexna rice· ȝ heold hit XIIII. gear.

*Not in MS.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
balding · Æþelbald Cynebalding · Cynebald Cuþwining · Cuþwine Ceaulining.	ing · Cynebald Cuðwining, Cuþwine Ceawlining.	ing · Cynebald Cuþwining · Cuðwine Ceaulining.
		An. DCC.XXVII., DCC.XXVIII.
Beda, v. 23. An. DCC.XXIX. Her cometa se steorra hiene oþiewde · ⁊ Sc̃s Ecgbryht forþferde.	An. DCC.XXIX. Her cometa se steorra hinc oþeowde · ⁊ Sc̃e Ecgbyrht forðferde.	An. DCC.XXIX. Her cometa se steorra hine oðywde · ⁊ Sc̃e Ecgbriht forðferde.
An. DCC.XXX. Her Oswald se Æþeling forþferde.	An. DCC.XXX.	An. DCC.XXX.
Ibid. An. DCC.XXXI. Her was ofslægen Osric Norþanhymbra cyning · ⁊ feng Ceoluulf to þam rice · ⁊ heold	An. DCC.XXXI. Her wæs Osric ofslegen · Norðanhymbra cyning · ⁊ feng Ceolulf to þam rîce · ⁊ heold	An. DCC.XXXI. Her wæs Osric ofslegen · Norðhymbra cyning · ⁊ feng Ceolwulf to þam rice · ⁊ *heold
* MS. heol. VIII. gear. ⁊ se Ceolwulf wæs Cuþaing · CuþaCuþwining · Cuþwine Leodwalding · Leodwald Ecgwalding · Ecgwald Aldhelming · Aldhelm Ocging · Ocga	VIII. gear. Se Ceolulf wæs Cuþing · Cuþa Cuþwining · Cuþwine Leodwalding · Leodwald Ecgwalding · Ecgwald Ealdhelming · Ealdhelm Oging · Ogga	VIII. ger. ⁊ se Ceolwulf wæs Cuþing · Cuþa Cuðwining · Cuðwine Leodwalding · Leodwald Ecgwalding · Ecgwald Ealdhelming · Ealdhelm Ocing · Ocea
Ibid. Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Beorhtwald ærcebisc̃. geforˉ. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Tatwine wæs gehalgod to ærcebisc̃.	Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Byrhtwald arcebisceop geforˉ · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs Tâtwine gehalgod to arcebisp̃.	Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Brihtwald arcebisceop geforˉ · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs Tatwine gehalgod to ærcebisceope.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Æðelbald Cynebalding · Cynebald Cuðwining · Cuðwine Ceawlining.

An. DCC.XXVII. Her forðferde Tobiās biscop in Hrofecæstre · ⁊ on his stall Bryhtwald arcebiscop gehalgode Aldwulf to biscope.

An. DCC.XXVIII.

An. DCC.XXIX. Her ætcowdan twegen cometan · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Osric forðfærde · se wæs XI. winter cyning · ⁊ se halga Ecgberht forðfærde in Ii. Þa feng Ceolwulf to þam rice · ⁊ heold VIII. gear.

An. DCC.XXX. Her Oswald se æþeling forðferde.

An. DCC.XXXI. Her Bryhtwold arcebiscop forðferde · on Id. Iañ. · se wæs biscop XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ syx monþas · ⁊ XIIII. dagas. And *her wæs ofslægen Osric Norðhymbra cyning · ⁊ feng Ceolulf to þam rice · ⁊ heold VIII. gear · ⁊ se Ceolulf wæs Cuþing · Cuða Cuþwining · Cuðwine Leodwalding · Leodwald Ecgwalding · Ecgwald Ealdhelming · Ealdhelm Ocing · Ocea Iding · Ida Eopping. ⁊ Bryhtwald ercebiscop gefor · ⁊ þa ilcan geare wæs *Tacwine gehalgod to ærcebiscope · se wæs ær in Mercum preost on Breo-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.XXVII. He forðferde Tobias biscop in Rofecestre · ⁊ on his stal Brihtwold ærcebiscop gehalgode Aldulf to biscope.

An. DCC.XXVIII.

An. DCC.XXIX. Her ætewoden twegen cometan · ⁊ þi ilcan geare Osric forðferde · seo wæs XI. winter cining · ⁊ seo halga Ecgbriht in Ii. Ða feng Ceolwulf to rice · ⁊ heold VIII. gear.

An. DCC.XXX. Her Oswald æþeling forðferde.

An. DCC.XXXI. Her Brihtwold ærcebiscop forðferde · on Id. Iañ. · seo wæs biscop XXXVII. wintre · ⁊ six monðas · ⁊ XIIII. dagas · ⁊ þy ilcan geare man gehalgode Tatwine to ærcebiscop · seo wæs ær in Mercum preost in Breodune. Hine halgodan Daniel Wæntan biscop · ⁊ Ingwald Lunden biscop · ⁊ Aldwine Licetfelda b. ⁊ Aldulf Rofesceastre b. die x. Iunii mensis.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XXVII. Her forðferde Tobias b. of Hroueceastre · ⁊ Brihtwold arb. on his loh gehalgode Aldulf to b.

An. DCC.XXVIII.

An. DCC.XXIX. Her ætywdan twegen cometan · ⁊ se halga Egcberht of Ii forðferde · ⁊ Osric cing eal swa.

An. DCC.XXX. Her Oswald æþeling forðferde.

[An. DCC.XXXI.] ⁊ her Brihtwald arb. forðferde · on Id. Iañ. · se wæs b. XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ syx monðas · ⁊ XIIII. dagas.

Her man gehalgede Tæt- * MS. hc.
wine to arb. . . . . hine halgedon Daniel Wentancestre b. ⁊ Ingwald Lunden b. ⁊ Æaldwine Licetfeld b. ⁊ Ealdulf Hrouecist. b. die x. Iunii mensis. [He hæfde þ arbrice III. gear.]

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.xxxii.

An. dcc.xxxiii. Her Æþelbald geeode Sumurtũn · ⁊ sunne aþiestrode.

An. dcc.xxxiiii. Her wæs se mona swelce he wære mid blode begoten · ⁊ ferdon forþ Tatwine ⁊ Bieda.

An. dcc.xxxv.

An. dcc.xxxvi. Her Noþhelm ærcebiscep onfeng pallium from Romana biscẽ.

An. dcc.xxxvii. Her Forþhere biscẽ. ⁊ Friþogiþ cuen ferdun to Rome.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.xxxii.

An. dcc.xxxiii. Her Æþelbald geeode Sumertũn · ⁊ sunne aþeostrode.

An. dcc.xxxiiii. Her wæs se mona swylce he wære mid blõde begoten · ⁊ forðferdan Tãtwine ⁊ Beda.

An. dcc.xxxv.

An. dcc.xxxvi. Her Noðhelm arcebisceop onfeng pallium fram Romana bisceope.

An. dcc.xxxvii. Her Forðhere bisceop ⁊ Freoþogið cwen foran to Rõme.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.xxxii.

An. dcc.xxxiii. Her Æþelbald geeode Sumortũn · ⁊ sunne aþystrode.

An. dcc.xxxiiii. Her wæs se mona swilce he wære mid blode begoten · ⁊ ferdan forð Tatwine ⁊ Beda.

An. dcc.xxxv.

An. dcc.xxxvi. Her Noþhelm ærcebisceop onfeng pallium fram Romana bisceope.

An. dcc.xxxvii. Her Forðhere bisceop ⁊ Friþogyð cwẽn ferdon to Rõme.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

dune. Hine halgodon Danihel *Wæntan biscop · ȝ Ingwald Lunden biscop · ȝ Aldwine Licetfelda biscop · ȝ Aldwulf Hrofescæstre biscop · die x. Iunii mensis.

An. DCC.XXXII.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her Æþelbald geeode Sumertun · ȝ sunne aþystrode · ȝ Acca wæs adryfen of bisceopdome.

An. DCC.XXXIIII. Her wæs se mona swylce he wære mid blode begoten · ȝ forðferde Tacwine arcebiscop · ȝ eac Beda · ȝ Ecgberht man gehalgode to biscope.

An. DCC.XXXV. Her onfeng Ecgberht biscop pallium æt Rome.

An. DCC.XXXVI. Her Noðhelm ercebiscop onfeng pallium fram Romana biscope.

An. DCC.XXXVII. Her Forþhere biscop · ȝ Freoðogyð cwen ferdon to Rōme · ȝ Ceolwulf cyning feng to Petres scære · ȝ sealde his rice Eadberhte his fæderan sunu · se ricsade XXI. wintra. And Æþelwold biscop · ȝ Acca forðferdon · ȝ Cynwulf man gehalgode to biscop. And þy ilcan gære Æþelbald cyning hergode Norðhymbra land.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.XXXII.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her Æþelbold geeode Sumortun · ȝ sunne apestrode. And Acca wæs adrifen of biscopdome.

An. DCC.XXXIIII. Her wæs se mona swilce he wære mid blode begoten · ȝ Tatwine forðferde erceb. ȝ eac Beda · ȝ man gehalgode Ecgbriht to biscope.

An. DCC.XXXV. Her onfeng Ecgbriht b. pallium æt Rome.

An. DCC.XXXVI. Her Nophelm ercebisop onfeng pallium fram Romana biscope.

An. DCC.XXXVII. Her Forðhere biscop · ȝ Fryðegið cwen ferdon to Rome · ȝ Ceolwulf cining feng to Petres scære · ȝ sealde his rice Edberhte his federan sunu · se rixade XXI. winter · ȝ Æþelwold biscop · ȝ Acca forðferdon · ȝ Cynewulf man gehalgode to biscope. And þy ilcan geare Æþelwold hergode Norðhymbra land.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC. XXXII.

An. DCC.XXXIII. Her Aþelbold geeode Sumertun · ȝ sunne aðeostrode · [ȝ wearþ eall þare sunnan trendel *ælce sweart scyld.] ȝ Acca wæs adriuen of b.dome.

An. DCC.XXXIIII. Her wæs se mona swylce he wære mid blode begoten · ȝ Tatwine arb. forðferde · ȝ Beda eac · ȝ Egcberht was gehalgod to b.

An. DCC.XXXV. Her onfeng Egcberht pallium æt Rome.

An. DCC.XXXVI. Her Nothelm onfeng pallium of Romana b.

An. DCC.XXXVII. Her Forðhere b. ȝ Friðgið cwen ferdon to Rome · ȝ Ceolwulf cing feng to clerichade · ȝ Aðeluuold b. ȝ Acca forðferdon · ȝ Cynewulf was gehadod to b.

* MS. Pæn-

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.xxxviii. Her Eadbryht Eating · Eata Leodwalding · feng to Norþanhymbra rice · ⁊ heold xxi. winṫ. · ⁊ his broþor wæs Ecgbryht Eating ærcebisc̄. · ⁊ hie restaþ begen on Eoforwic ceastre · on anum portice.

An. dcc.xxxix., dcc.xl.

An. dcc.xli. Her Æþelheard cyning forþferde · ⁊ feng Cuþred to Wesseaxna riċe · ⁊ heold xvi. winṫ. · ⁊ heardlice gewon wiþ Æþelbald cyning. ⁊ Cuþbryht wæs to ærcebisc̄. gehalgode · ⁊ Dūn bisc̄. to Hrofesceastre.

An. dcc.xlii.

An. dcc.xliii. Her Æþelbald ⁊ Cuþred fuhton wiþ Walas.

*Sic MS.

Án. dcc.xliiii. Her Danihel gesæt on Wintanceastre. ⁊ Hunferþ feng to bisc̄.dome.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.xxxviii. Her Eadbriht Eating · Eata Leodwalding · feng toNorðanhymbra rîce · ⁊ heold xxi. wintra · ⁊ his broþor wæs Ecgbriht Eating arcebisceop. Hie restaþ begen on Eoferwic ceastre · on anum portice.

An. dcc.xxxix., dcc.xl.

An. dcc.xli. Her Æþelheard king forðferde · ⁊ feng Cuþred to Westsexna rîce · ⁊ heold xxvi. wintra · ⁊ heardlice he gewann wiþ Æþelbald cing. ⁊ Cuþbriht wæs to arcebisceope gehalgod · ⁊ Dunn bisceop to Hrofesceastre.

An. dcc.xlii.

An. dcc.xliii. Her Æþelbald. ⁊ Cuðred fuhtan wiþ Wealas.

An. dcc.xliiii. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Hunferð feng to bisceopdōme.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.xxxviii. Her Eadbriht Eating · Eata Leodwalding · feng toNorðhymbra rice · ⁊ heold xxi. geara · ⁊ his broþor wæs Ecgbriht Eating ærcebisceop · ⁊ hie restat begen on Eoferwic ceastre · on anum portice.

An. dcc.xxxix.

An. dcc.xl. Her Æþelheard cyng ferde forð · ⁊ feng Cuþred to Wessexna rice · ⁊ heold xxvi. wintra · ⁊ heardlice he gewann wiþ Æþelbald cing. ⁊ Cuðbriht wæs to ærcebisceope gehalgod · ⁊ Dun bisceop to Hrofesceastre.

An. dcc.xli., dcc.xlii.

Án. dcc.xliii. Her Æþelbald ⁊ Cuðred *fulton wiþ Wealas.

An. dcc.xliiii. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Hunferð feng to bisceopdome.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadberht Eating · Eata Leōdwalding · feng toNorðhymbra rice · ȝ heold XXI. wintra · ȝ his broþor wæs Ecgberht Eating arcebiscop · ȝ hy restað begen on Eoforwic cæstre · on anum portice.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her Æþelheard cyning forðfærde · ȝ feng Cuþred his mæg to Westseaxena rice · ȝ heold XVI. gear · ȝ heardlice gewan wiþ Æþelbald Myrcna cyning. And Cuðbryht wæs to arcebiscop, gehalgod · ȝ Dunn biscop to Hrofescæstre.

An. DCC.XLI. Her forbarn Eoforwic.

An. DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æþelbald Myrcna cyning · ȝ Cuþræd Westseaxena cyning *gefulton wiþ Wealas.

An. DCC.XLIIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintanceastre · ȝ Hunferð feng to biscopdome. And steorran foron swyðe scotygende · ȝ Wilferð se iunga · se wæs biscop on Eoforwic · forðferde . on III. Kł. Maias · se wæs XXX. wintra biscop.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadbriht Eating · Eata Leodwalding · feng toNorðhymbra rice · ȝ heold XXI. wintra · ȝ his broðor wæs Ecgbriht Eating arceb. ȝ heo restað begen on Eoferwic ceastre · on anum porticę.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her Æþelherd cining forferde · ȝ fæng Cuðred his mæg to West Seaxna rice · ȝ heold XVI. gear · ȝ heardlice gewann wið Æþelbold Myrcena cining. And *Eadberht wæs to ærceb. gehalgod · ȝ Dunn b. to Rofescæstre.

An. DCC.XLI. Her forbarn Eoferwic.

An. DCC.XLII.

An. DCC.XLIII. Her Æþelbald Myrcena cining · ȝ Cuðred West Seaxna cining · gefuhton wiþ Wealas.

An. DCC.XLIIII. Her Daniel gesæt on Wintancæstre · ȝ *Unferð feng to b.dome And steorran foran swyðe scotiendā. ȝ Wilferð seo iunga · se wæs b. on Eoferwic · forðferde · on III. Kł. Maias · se wæs XXX. wintra biscop.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XXXVIII. Her Eadberht Eating feng to Norðhymbra rice · ȝ his broðer was Egcberht arb. ȝ hi begen restað on Euerwic.

An. DCC.XXXIX.

An. DCC.XL. Her forðferde Aðelhard cing · ȝ Cuthred feng to rice to Westsexan · ȝ heardlice wann wið Aðelbald Myrcna cing · ȝ Nothelm erceb. forðferde. ȝ Cutberht was to arb. gehalgod · ȝ Dunn to Roueceastre. * Sic MS.

An. DCC.XLI.

An. DCC.XLII. Her wæs mycel sinoð gegaderod æt Clouesho · ȝ þar was Aðelbald Myrcna cing · ȝ Cutberht arb. ȝ fela oðre wise menn.

An. DCC.XLIII.—DCC.LII.

* Sic MS.

* MS. Un.

C.C.C.C.-C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A.VI.	Cott. Tiber. B.I.
An. DCC.XLV. Her Danihel forþferde · þa was XLIII. wint̄. ā̄gā̄n siþþan he onfeng bisc̄.dome.	An. DCC.XLV. Her Daniel forðferde · þa wæs XLIII. wintra agā̄n syþþan he onfeng bisceopdome.	An. DCC.XLV. Her Daniel forðferde · þa wæs XLIII. wintra agan siððan he onfeng bisceopdome.
An. DCC.XLVI. Her mon slog Selred cyning.	An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cing.	An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cing.
An. DCC.XLVII.		
An. DCC.XLVIII. Her wæs ofslægen Cynric Wesseaxna æþeling · ⁊ Eadbryht Cantwara cyning forþferde. [⁊ Æthelbyrht Wihtredes sunu cinges feng to þam rice.]	An. DCC.XLVII. Her wæs ofslegen Cynric Westsexna æþeling · ⁊ Eadbriht Cantwara cing forðferde.	An. DCC.XLVII. Her wæs ofslegen Cynric Wessexna æþeling · ⁊ Eadbriht Cantwara cing forðferde.
An. DCC.XLIX.	An. DCC.XLVIII., DCC.XLIX.	An. DCC.XLVIII., DCC.XLIX.
An. DCC.L. Her Cuþred cyning gefeaht uuiþ Æþelhun þone ofermedan aldormonn.	An. DCC.L. Her Cuþred cing feaht wiþ Æþelhun þone ofermēdan ealdorman.	An. DCC.L. Her Cuðred cing feaht wið Æþelhun þone ofermēdan ealdormann.
An. DCC.LI.	An. DCC.LI.	An. DCC.LI.
An. DCC.LII. Her Cuþred gefeaht · þy XII. geare his rices · æt Beorgeforda · wiþ Æþelbald.	An. DCC.LII. Her Cuðred gefeaht · þy XII. geare his rīces · æt Beorhforda · wiþ Æþelbald.	An. DCC.LII. Har Cuþred gefeaht · þȳ XII. gere his rīces · æt Beorhforda · wið Æþelbald.
An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuþred feaht wiþ Walas.	An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuþred feaht wiþ Wealas.	An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuðred feaht wið Wealas.
An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuþred forþferde · ⁊ Cyneheard onfeng bisc̄.dome · æfter Hunferþe · on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Cantwaraburg forbærn þy geare. ⁊ Sigebryht feng to Wesseaxna rice · ⁊ heold an gear.	An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuðred forðferde · ⁊ Kyneheard feng to bisceopdōme · æfter Hūnferþe · on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Cantwareburh forbarn þy geare. ⁊ Sigebriht feng to Westseaxna rīce · ⁊ heold ān geār.	An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuðred forðferde · ⁊ Cyneheard feng to bisceopdome · æfter Hunferðe · on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Cantwaraburh forbarn þȳ gere. ⁊ Sigebriht feng to Wessexna rice · ⁊ heold ān geār.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.XLV. Her Daniel forðferde, þa wæs XLIII. wintra agan syþþan he onfeng to biscopdome.

An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cyning.

An. DCC.XLVII.

An. DCC.XLVIII. Her wæs ofslægen Cynric Westseaxna æþeling · ȝ Eadbryht Cantwara cyning forþferde.

An. DCC.XLIX.

An. DCC.L. Her Cuðred Wæstseaxna cyning gefeaht wið Æþelhun þone ofermodigan ealdormann.

An. DCC.LI.

An. DCC.LII. Her Cuþred Westseaxna cyning gefeaht · þy XII. geare his rices · æt Beorhforde · wið Æþelbald Myrcna cyning · ȝ hine geflymde.

An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuðred Westseaxna cyning gefeaht wið Wealas.

An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuðred Westseaxna cyning forðferde · ȝ Cyneheard onfeng biscopdome. æfter Hunferðe on Wintancæstre · ȝ Cantwaraburh forbarn þy geare · ȝ Sigebryht his mæg feng to Westseaxena rice · ȝ heold an gear.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.XLV. Her Daniel forðferde · þa wæs XLVI. wintra agan syþþan he onfeng biscopdome.

An. DCC.XLVI. Her man sloh Selred cining.

An. DCC.XLVII.

An. DCC.XLVIII. Her wæs ofslagen Cynric West Seaxna æþeling · ȝ Eadbriht Cantwara cining forðferde.

An. DCC.XLIX.

An. DCC.L. Her Cuðred Wæst Seaxna cining gefeaht wið Æþelhun þone *eofermodigan ealdorman.

An. DCC.LI.

An. DCC.LII. Her Cuðred Wæst Seaxna cining gefeaht · þy *XXII. geara his rices · æt Beorhforda · wið Æþelbald Myrcena cing · ȝ hine geflymde.

An. DCC.LIII. Her Cuðred Wæst Seaxna cyning gefeaht wið Wealas.

An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuðred Wæst Sæxna cining forðferde · ȝ Cynehèard onfeng biscopdome æfter Hunferðe · on Wintanceastre · ȝ Cantwarabyrig forbarn þy geare · ȝ Sigbriht his mæg feng to Wæst Seaxna rice · ȝ heold I. gear.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.LIIII. Her Cuðred Westsexana cing forðferde. ȝ Cynehard feng to ƀ.stole on Winc. æfter Hunferðe.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebryht his rices · ⁊ Westseaxna wiotan · for unryhtum dædum · buton Hamtūnscire · ⁊ he hæfde þa oð he ofslog þone aldormon þe him lengest wunode · ⁊ hiene þa Cynewulf on Andred adræfde · ⁊ he þær wunade oþ þæt hiene ān swān ofstang æt Pryfetes flodan · ⁊ he wræc þone aldormon Cumbran. ⁊ se Cynewulf oft miclum gefeohtum feaht uuiþ Bretwalum. ⁊ ymb XXXI. winṫ. þæs þe he rice hæfde he wolde adræfan anne æþeling se was Cyneheard haten · ⁊ se Cyneheard wæs þæs Sygebryhtes broþur. ⁊ þa geascode he þone cyning lytle werode on wif cyþþe on Merantune · ⁊ hine þær berad · ⁊ þone bur utan beeode · ær hine þa men onfunden þe mid þam kyninge wærun. ⁊ þa ongeat se cyning þæt · ⁊ he on þa duru eode · ⁊ þa unheanlice hine werede · oþ he on þone æþeling locude · ⁊ þa utræsde on hine · ⁊ hine miclum gewundode · ⁊ hie alle on þone cyning wærun feohtende · oþþæt hie hine ofslægenne hæfdon. ⁊ þa on þæs wifes gebærum onfundon þæs cyninges þegnas þa unstilnesse · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An, DCC.LV. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebrihte his rices · ⁊ Westsexna witan · for unrihtum dǣdum · butan Hamtūnscire · ⁊ he hæfde þa þ he ofsloh þone ealderman þe him lengest wunode · ⁊ hine þa Cynewulf on Andred adræfde · ⁊ he þær wunode þ hine an swān ofstang æt Pryfetes flodan · ⁊ se wræc þone ealdormann Cumbran. ⁊ Kynewulf oft mid myclum gefeohtum feaht wiþ Brytwealum. ⁊ ymb XXXI. wintra þæs þe he rīce hæfde he wolde adræfan ūt anne æþeling se wæs Kyneheard hāten, ⁊ wæs þæs Sigebrihtes broðor. Þa geahsode he þone king lytle weorode on wīf cyþþe on Merantūne · ⁊ he hine þærinne berād · ⁊ þa burh ūtan ymbeodan · þ hine þa menn onfūndan · ðe mid þam cinge wæron. Þa ongeat se cing þ. ⁊ on þa duru ūteode · ⁊ þa unheānlice hine werede · þ he on þone æþeling locade · ⁊ þa ūt on hine ræsde · ⁊ hine myclum gewūndode · ⁊ hie ealle on þone cing feohtende wæron · þ hie hine ofslegenne hæfdan. Þa onfundan þ þæs kinges geferan on ðæs wīfes unstilnesse · ⁊ þyder ūrnan swa hwylc swa þonne gearo

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebrihte hīs rices · ⁊ Wessexna witan · for unrihtum dǣdum · butan Hamtunscire · ⁊ he hæfde þa oð he ofsloh þone ealdormann þe him lengest mid wunude · ⁊ hine þa Cynewulf of Andred adræfde · ⁊ he þær wunode oþþ hine ān swūn ofstang æt Pryfetes flodan · ⁊ he wræc þone ealdormann Cumbran. ⁊ Cynewulf oft mid miclum gefeohtum feaht wið Britwealum. ⁊ ymb XXXI. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde he wolde adræfan anne æþeling sē wæs Cyneheard hāten · ⁊ he wæs Sigebrihtes broþor. ⁊ þa geahsode he þone cyng lytle werode on wīf cyðde on Merantūne · ⁊ hyne þær berād · ⁊ þa burh ūtan beeodan · ær hine þa menn onfūndon · þe mid þam cinge wæron. ⁊ þa onget se cing þ · ⁊ he on þa duru uteode · ⁊ þā unheānlice hine werede · oþ he on þone æþeling locode · ⁊ hi ealle þa on þone cing feohtende wæron · oþþ hi hine ofslegenne hæfdon. ⁊ þa on ðæs wifes gebærum onfundon þæs cinges þegnas ða unstilnesse · ⁊ þæder urnon swā hwilc swa þonne gearo wearð · ⁊ him þa se

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebryhte his mæge his rices · ⁊ Wæstseaxna witan · for unrihtum dædum · butan Hamtunscire · ⁊ he hæfde þā oð he ofsloh þone caldorman þe him længst wunode. And hine þa Cynewulf on Andred adræfde · ⁊ he þær wunade · oððæt an swan hine ofstang æt Pryftes flodan. And se Cynewulf *oft myclum gefeohtum feaht wið Brytwealas. ⁊ ymb XXI. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde · he wolde adrefan ænne æþeling · se wæs Cyneheard *[haten · ⁊ se Cyneheard] wæs þæs Sigebryhtes broþer. And þa geahsode he þone cyning lytle werede on wif cyðþe on Mærantune · ⁊ hine þær berād · ⁊ þone būr utan beeodon · ær hine þa men onfunden þe mid þam cyninge wæron. And þa ongeat se cyning þ̄ · ⁊ he on þa duru eode · ⁊ þa unheanlice hine wærede · oð he on þone æþeling locade · ⁊ þa ūtræsde on hine · ⁊ hyne myclum gewundode · ⁊ hy ealle on þone cyning feohtende wæron · oð þæt heo hine ofslægenne hæfdon. And þa on ðæs wifes gebēr-um onfundon þæs cyninges þegnas þa unstilnesse ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cynewulf benam Sigebrihte his mæge his rice · ⁊ Wæst Seaxna witan · for unrihtum dædum · buton Hamtunscyre · ⁊ he hafde þa oð he ofsloh þone ealdorman þe him *lengs wunode. And hine þa Cynewulf on Andred adrefede · ⁊ he þær wunode · oð þ̄ an swan hine ofstang æt Pryftes flodan · sæ swan wræc þone ealdorman Cumbran. And se Cynewulf oft feaht mycclum gefeahtum wið Britwealas. ⁊ ymb XVI. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde · he wolde adræfan ænne æþeling · se wæs Cyneheard gehaten · se Cyneheard wes þæs Sigebrihtes broðor. And þa acsode he þone cining lyt wyrede on wif cyþþan on Merantune · ⁊ hine þær berad · ⁊ þone bur uton beeodon · ær hine þa men afundan · þe mid þam cyninge wæron. And þa ongeat se cyning þ̄ · ⁊ he on þa duru eode · ⁊ þa unheanlice hine werode · oð he on þone æþeling locade · ⁊ þa utresde on hine · ⁊ hine mycclum gewundode · ⁊ *hi ealle on þone cining feohtende wæron · oþþet hig hine ofslægen hæfdon. And þa on þæs wifes gebæron onfundon þæs ciningas

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.LV. Her Cynewulf benam Siberhte cinge his rice · ⁊ Siberhtes broðer · Cynehard gehaten · ofsloh Cynewulf on Merantune · ⁊ he rixode XXXI. gear. And ðas ylcan geares man ofsloh Æðelbald Myrcena cing on Hreopandune. And Offa gefeng Mercena rice · geflymdon Beornrede.[1]

* Sic MS.

* MS. of.

* Not in MS.

* MS. he.

[1] " fugato Bernredo rege." F. *vers. Lat.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

þa þider urnon swa hwelc swa þonne gearo wearþ · ⁊ radost. ⁊ hiera se æþeling gehwelcum feoh ⁊ feorh gebead · ⁊ hiera nænig hit gepicgean nolde · ac hie simle feohtende wæran· oþ hie alle lægon · butan anum Bryttiscum gisle · ⁊ se swiþe gewundad wæs. Þa on morgenne gehierdun þæt þæs cyninges þegnas þe him beæftan wærun · þæt se cyning ofslægen wæs · þa ridon hie þider · ⁊ his aldormon Osric · ⁊ Wiferþ his þegn · ⁊ þa men þe he beæftan him læfde ær · ⁊ þone æþeling on þære byrig metton · þær se cyning ofslægen læg · ⁊ þa gatu him tobelocen hæfdon · ⁊ þa þær to eodon. ⁊ þa gebead he him hiera agenne dōm feos ⁊ londes · gif hie him þæs rices upon· ⁊ him cyþdon þæt hiera mægas him mid wæron · þa þe him from noldon. ⁊ þa cuædon hie · þæt him nænig mæg leofra nære þonne hiera hlaford · ⁊ hie næfre his banan folgian noldon. ⁊ þa budon hie hiera mægum þæt hie gesund from eodon· ⁊ hie cuædon þæt tæt ilce hiera geferum geboden wære · þe ær mid þam cyninge wærun · Þa cuædon hie · þæt hie [hie] þæs ne onmunden þon ma þe eowre geferan þe mid þam cyninge ofslægene wærun.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

wearð · ⁊ heora se æþeling æghwylcum feorh ⁊ feoh beād · ⁊ heora nān þæs onfōn wolde · ah hie on hine symle feohtende wæron · oþþ hie ealle lāgan · butan ānum Bryttiscum gīsle · ⁊ se wæs swiþe fordod. Đa on mergen gehyrdon þ þæs cinges þegnas þa bæftan him wæron · þæt se cing wæs ofslegen · þa ridan hie þyder · ⁊ his ealdorman Osric · ⁊ Wiferð his þegen · ⁊ þā men þe he ær him bæftan læfde · ⁊ þone æþeling on ðære byrig metton · þær se cing ofslegen læg · ⁊ hie þa þa geatu him tōbelocen hæfdan · ⁊ hie ðær to eodan · ⁊ bead he him heora agenne dōm feos ⁊ lāndes · gif hie him þæs rīces geūþan · ⁊ heom cyþde þæt heora māgas him mid wæron · ða þe him fram nōldan. Đa cwædan hie · þ him nan mæg leofra nære þonne heora hlāford · ⁊ þ hie næfre his banan folgian noldan. Þa budan hie heora magum · þ hie him gesunde fram eodan · þa cwædan hie þ þæt ilce heora geferum geboden wære · ðe ær mid þam cinge wæron. Đa cwædon hie · þ hie þæs hie sylfe ne āmundan þe mā þe heora geferan þe mid þam kinge ofslegene wæron. ⁊ hie þa ymb þa geatu feohtende wæron · þ hie þærinne wurdon · ⁊ þone

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

æþeling æghwilcum feoh ⁊ feorh bead · ⁊ hira nænig þicgan nolde · āc hī simle feohtende wæron · oþ hī ealle lagon · buton anum Bryttiscan gisle · ⁊ se wæs forwundod. Þa on mergen gehyrdon þ þæs cinges þegnas þe beæftan him wæron · þ se cing wæs ofslegen · þā ridon hī þæder · ⁊ his ealdorman Osric · ⁊ Wigferð his þegn · ⁊ þa menn þe he ǣr beæftan læfde · ⁊ þone æþeling on þære byrig gemettun þær se cing ofslegen læg · ⁊ hi him þa gatu tobelocen hæfdon · ⁊ hi þær to eodon · ⁊ þa bead he him hyra agenne dōm feos ⁊ landes · gif hi him þæs rices upon · ⁊ him cyðdon þ hira magas him mid wæron · þa þe him fram noldon. ⁊ þa cwædon hī · þ him nænig mæg leofra nære ðonne hira hlāford · ⁊ hi næfre hīs banan folgian noldon. ⁊ þa budon hi hyra magum · þ hi him gesunde fram eodon · ⁊ hie cwædon þ þ ilce hiera geferum geboden wære · þe ǣr mid þam cinge wæron. Þa cwædon hi · þ hie þæs ne amundon þē mā þe eowre geferan þe mid þam cinge ofslegene wæron · ⁊ hie þa ymb þā gatu feohtende wæron · oþþ hie þærinne fulgon · ⁊ þone æþeling ofslogon · ⁊ þa menn þe mid him wær-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ȝ þa þyder urnon swa hwylc swa þonne gearo wearð raðost · ȝ heora se æþeling gehwylcum feoh ȝ feorh bead · ȝ heora nænig þicgan nolde · ac hie symble feohtende wæron · oð heo ealle lagon · buton anum Brytwyliscum gisle · ȝ se swyðe gewundod wæs. Ða on morgen gehyrdon ꝑ þæs cyninges þægnas · þe him bcæftan wæron · þæt seo cyning ofslægen wæs · þa ridon hi þydér · ȝ his ealdorman Osric · ȝ Wiferð his þegn · ȝ þa men þe he him beæftan ær læfde · ȝ þone æþeling on þære byrig metton þær se cyning ofslægen læg · ȝ hī þa gatu him tobelocen hæfdon · ȝ þa þær to eodon. ȝ þa bead he him heora agenne dom feos ȝ landes · gyf hi him þæs rices upon · ȝ him cyðde þæt heora magas him mid wæron · þa þe him fram noldon. ȝ þa cwædon hie · þæt him nænig mæg leofra *nærre þonne heora hlaford · ȝ hi næfre his banan folgian noldon. ȝ þa budon hi heora magum þæt hi him gesunde fram eodon · ȝ hi cwædon ꝑ ilce heora geferum geboden wære · þe ær mid þam cyninge wæron. Ða cwædon heo · þæt hi hit þæs ne onmunden þon ma þe heora geferan þe mid þam cyninge wæron ofslægene.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þegnas þa unstilnessa · ȝ þa þider urnon swa hwilc swa þonne gearo wearð hraðost · ȝ se æþeling gehwilcan feoh ȝ feorh bead · ȝ heo nænig þicgan noldan · ac heo symle feohtende wæron · oð hig ealle ofslagene wæron · buton anum Brytwyliscum gisle · ȝ se swyðe gewundod wæs. Ða on morgen gehyrdon ꝑ þes ciniges þegnas · þe him bæfton wæron · ꝑ se cining ofslagen wæs · þa ridon * þyder · ȝ his ealdorman Osric · ȝ Wiferð his þegn · ȝ þa men þe he him beæfton læfde ær · ȝ þone æþeling on þære byrig gemetton · þær se cining ofslagen læg · ȝ heo þa gatu heom tobelocen hæfdon · ȝ þa þær to eoden. And þa bead he heora agene dom feos ȝ landes · gif heo him þæs rices upon · ȝ heom cydde ꝑ heora *magas him mid wæron · þa þe him fram noldon. And þa cweðon hig · ꝑ heom nænig mæg leofra nære *þonne heora hlaford · ȝ heo næfre his banan folgian noldon. And þa budon hi heora magon · ꝑ hi heom gesunde fram eodon · ȝ hi cwædon ꝑ ꝑ ilce heora geferum geboden wære · þe ær mid þam cininge wæron. Ða cwædon hi · *ꝑ hi þæs ne gemundon ðonne ma þe heora geferen · þe mid þam cin-

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

*Add heo or hig (?)

* MS. maga.

* Sic MS.

* MS. þone.

* MS. ꝑ þ.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

⁊ hie þa ymb þa gatu feohtende wæron · oþþæt hie þær inne fulgon · ⁊ þone æþeling ofslogon · ⁊ þa men þe him mid wærun · alle butan anum · se wæs þæs aldormonnes godsunu · ⁊ he his feorh generede · ⁊ þeah he wæs oft gewundad. ⁊ se Cynewulf ricsode XXXI. winṫ. · ⁊ his lic liþ æt Wintanceastre · ⁊ þæs æþelinges æt Ascanmynster · ⁊ hiera ryht fæderen cyn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare mon ofslog Æþelbald Miercna cyning on Seccandune. ⁊ his lic liþ on Hreopadune · ⁊ Beornræd feng to rice · ⁊ lytle hwile heold ⁊ ungefealice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Offa feng to rice · ⁊ heold XXXIX. winṫ. · ⁊ his sunu Ecgferþ heold XLI. daga ⁊ C. daga. Se Offa wæs þingcgferþing · Þingcgferþ Eanwulfing · Eanwulf Osmoding · Osmod Eawing · Eawa *Pybbing · Pybba Creoding · Creoda Cynewalding · Cynewald *Cnebbing · Cnebba Iceling · Icel Eomæring · Eomær Angelþeowing · Angelþeow Offing · Offa Wærmunding · Wærmund Wihtlæging · Wihtlæg Wodening.

* MS. Pybing.

* MS. Cnebing.

An. DCC.LVI., DCC.LVII.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

æþeling ofslogan · ⁊ þa men þe mid him wæron · ealle butan ânum · þ̄ wæs þæs ealdormannes godsunu · ⁊ he his feorh generede · ⁊ þeah wæs oft gewûndod. Se Cynewulf rixode XXXI. wintra · ⁊ his lîc liþ on Wintanceastre · ⁊ þæs æþelinges æt Axanmynster · ⁊ heora riht fæderen kynn gæþ to Cerdice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare man ofslôh Æþelbald Myrcna cing on Secggandune · ⁊ his lîc liþ on Hreopandune · ⁊ Beornred feng to rîce · ⁊ hit lytle hwile heold ûngefealice. ⁊ þy ilcan geâre feng Offa to rîce · ⁊ þ̄ heold XXXIX. wintra · ⁊ Ecgferð his sunu XLI. daga ⁊ C. daga. Se Offa wæs þingferþing · þingferð Eanwulfing · Eanwulf Osmoding · Osmod Eawing · Eawa Pybbing · Pybba Creoding · Creoda Cynewalding · Cynewald Cnebbing · Cnebba Icéling · Icel Eomæring · Eomær Angelþeowing · Angelþeow Offing · Offa Wærmunding · Wærmund Wihtlæging · Wihtlæg Wodening.

An. DCC.LVI.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

on · ealle buton ânum þæs duxes godsunu · ⁊ he his feorh generode · ⁊ þeah he wæs oft gewundod. Se Cynewulf rixode XXXI. geara · ⁊ his lîc lið on Wintanceastre · ⁊ þæs æþelinges at Axanmenster · ⁊ heora riht fæderen cŷnn gæð to Cerdice. ⁊ þŷ ilcan geare man ofslôh Æþelbald Myrcna cing on Seccandune · ⁊ his lîc lið on Hreopandune · ⁊ Beornred feng to rîce · ⁊ hit lytle hwile heold ⁊ ûngefealice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare feng þa Offa to rîce · ⁊ heold XXXIX. wintra · ⁊ Ecgferð his sunu XLI. daga ⁊ C. daga. Se Offa wæs þingferþing · þingferð Eanwulfing · Eanwulf Osmoding · Osmod Eawing · Eawa Pybbing · Pybba Creoding · Creoda Cynewalding · Cynewald Cnebbing · Cnebba Iceling Icel Eomæring · Eomær Angelþeowing · Angelþeow Offing · Offa Wærmunding · Wærmund Wihtlæging · Wihtlæg Wodening.

An. DCC.LVI., DCC.LVII.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

⁊ hy þa ymb þa geatu feohtende wæron · oð hi þær inne fulgon · ⁊ þone æþeling ofslogon · ⁊ þa men þe mid him wæron · ealle butan anum se wæs þæs ealdormannes godsunu · ⁊ he his feorh generede · ⁊ he wæs oft gewundod. ⁊ se Cynewulf ricsode XXXI. wintra · ⁊ his lic ligeð on Wintanceastre · ⁊ þæs æþelinges on Axanmynster. ⁊ heora riht fædren cynn gæþ to Certice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare mon ofsloh Æþelbald Mearcna cyning on Sæcandune · ⁊ his lic ræsteð on Hreopandune · ⁊ he ricsode XLI. wintra · ⁊ Beornred feng to rice · ⁊ lytle hwile heold ⁊ ungefealice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Offa geflemde *Beornred · ⁊ feng to þam rice · ⁊ heold XXXIX. wintra · ⁊ his sunu Ecgferð heold XLI. daga ⁊ C. daga. Wæs se Offa Þincferþing.

An. DCC.LVI.

An. DCC.LVII. Her Eadberht Norðhymbra cyning feng to scære · ⁊ Oswulf his sunu feng to þam rice ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

inge wæron ofslagene. Hi þa ymb þa gatu feohtende wæron · oð hi þær in flugon · ⁊ þone æþeling ofslogon · ⁊ þa men þe mid him wæron · ealle butan anum · se wæs þes ealdormannes godsunu · ⁊ he his feorh generede · ⁊ he wæs oft gewundod. And se Cynewulf rixade XXXI. wintra · ⁊ his lic ligð on Wintanceastre · ⁊ þæs æþelingas on Axanmynster. And heora riht fæderan cyn gæð to Certice. And þy ilcan geare man ofsloh Æþelbald Myrcene cining on Secandune · ⁊ his lic restað on Reopandune · ⁊ he rixade XLI. wintra · ⁊ þa feng Beornred to rice · ⁊ lytle hwile heold ⁊ ungefealice. And þa ilcan geare Offa geflymde Beornred · ⁊ feng to þam rice · ⁊ heold XXXIX. wintra · ⁊ his sunu Ecgferð heold XLI. daga ⁊ C. daga. Se Offa wæs Þingeferðing.

An. DCC.LVI.

An. DCC.LVII. Her Eadberht Norðhymbra cining feng to scære · ⁊ Osulf his sunu feng to þam rice ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

* MS. Beonred.

An. DCC.LVI.

An. DCC.LVII. Her Eadberht Norðhymbra cing feng to scære · ⁊ Osulf his sunu feng to rice.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuþbryht arcebisc̄. forþferde.

An. dcc.lix. Her Bregowine wæs to ercebisc̄. gehadod · to Sc̄e Michaeles tide.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æþelbryht Cantwara cyning forþferde · [se wæs Wihtredes cing sunu.]

An. dcc.lxi. Her wæs se micla winť.

An. dcc.lxii.

An. dcc.lxiii. Her Ianbryht wæs gehadod to ærcebisc̄. · on þone feowertegan dæg ofer midne winter.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.lvii. Her Cuðbriht * * * *

An. dcc.lviii. Her Bregowine wæs to arcebisceope gehādod · to Sc̄e Michaheles mæssan.

An. dcc.lix.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æþelbriht Cantwara king forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her wæs se myccla winter.

An. dcc.lxii.

An. dcc.lxiii. Her Eadbriht wæs gehadod to arcebisceope · on þone xl. dæg ofer midne winter.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuðbriht ærcebisceop forðferde.

An. dcc.lix. Her Bregowine wæs to ærcebisceope gehādod · to Sc̄e Mihaheles tide.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æþelbriht Cantwara cing forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi.

An. dcc.lxii. Her wæs se micla winter.

An. dcc.lxiii. Her Eadbriht wæs gehadod to ærcebisceope · on þone xl. dæg ofer midne winter.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

�sic ricsade an gær · �sic hine ofslogon his hiwan · on viiii. Kl. Augustus.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuthbryht arcebiscop forðferde.

An. dcc.lix. Her Bregowine wæs to arceð. gehalgod · to Sce Michaheles tide. �sic Moll† Æþelwald ‡ fent to rice on Norðhymbrum · �sic ricsade vi. winter · �sic hit þa forlæt.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æþelbryht Cantwara cyning forðferde · �sic Ceolwulf eac forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her wæs se mycla winter · �sic Moll Norþhymbra cyning ofsloh Oswine æt Eadwines clife · on viii. Id. Agustus.

An. dcc.lxii. Her Ianbryht wæs gehadod to arcebiscop · on þone xl. dæg ofer midne winter · �sic Friþuweald biscop æt Hwiterne forðferde · on Nonas Maius · se wæs gehalgod on Ceastre on xviii. Kl. September · þam vi. Ceolwulfes rices · �sic he wæs biscop xxix. wintra. Þa man halgode Pehtwine to biscop æt Ælfet ee on xvi. Kl. Agustus · to Hwiterne.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ꝑ rixade i. gear · ꝑ hine ofslogon his hiwan on ix. Kl. Augusti.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuðbriht ærceð. forðferde.

An. dcc.lix. Her Bregowine wæs to ærceð. gehalgod · to Sce Michaeles tyde. ꝑ Moll Æðelwold feng to rice on Norðhymbrum · ꝑ rixade vi. winꝫ. ꝑ hit þa forlet.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æþelbriht Cantwara cining forðferde · ꝑ Ceolwulf eac forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her wæs se myccla winter · ꝑ Moll Norðhymbra cining ofsloh Oswine æt Ædwines clife · on octauo Idus Augusti.

An. dcc.lxii. Her Ianberht wæs gehadod to ærceð. · on þon. xl. dæg ofer midewinter · ꝑ Friþewald biscop æt Witerne forðferde on Nõ. Mai · se wæs gehalgod on Ceastrum on xviii. Kl. Sept. þam vi. wintra Ceolwulfes rices · ꝑ he wæs ð. xxix. wintra. Ða man gehalgode Pyhtwine to ð. æt Ælfet ee · on xvi. Kl. Aug. to Hwiterne.

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

An. dcc.lviii. Her Cuþberht arð. forðferde · [ꝑ he heold þ arð.rice xviii. gear.]

An. dcc.lix. Her Bregowine was gehalgod to arð. *[to Sce Michaheles] mæssan · [ꝑ heold hit feower gear.] ꝑ Moll Æþelwold feng to rice on Norðhymbrum. ꝑ vi. gear rixode.

An. dcc.lx. Her Æðelberht · Wihtredes sunu cinges · forðferde.

An. dcc.lxi. Her was se mycela winter · ꝑ Moll ofsloh Oswine at Eadwines cliue.

An. dcc.lxii. Her forðferde Bregwine arð. · ꝑ Ianberht was gehalgod to arð. · on ðam xl. dæge ouer midanwinter · ꝑ heold hit xxvi. gear · ꝑ Friðewald ð. forðferde · se was gehalgod on Ceastre · ꝑ syððan *fent to Pihtwine · se wæs gehalgod æt Ælfet ee.

* Erased in MS.
† ꝑ MS. *add.*
‡ Sic MS.
* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.lxiiii. Her Iaenbryht ærcebisc̃. onfeng pallium.

An. dcc.lxv.— dcc.lxvii.

An. dcc.lxviii. [Her forþferde Eadberht cining.]

An. dcc.lxix.— dcc.lxxi.

An. dcc.lxxii. Her Mildred bisc̃. forþferde.

An. dcc.lxxiii. Her oþiewde read Cristes mæl on hefenum æfter sunnan setlgonge, ⁊ þy geare gefuhtõn Mierce ⁊ Cantware æt Ottanforda · ⁊ wunderleca nædran wæron gesewene on Supseaxna londe.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.lxiiii. Her Eanbriht arcebisceop onfeng pallium.

An. dcc.lxv.— dcc.lxxi.

An. dcc.lxxii. Her Mil-rēd̄ bisceop forðferde.

An. dcc.lxxiii. Her oðeowde rēad̄ Cristes mæl on heofonum æfter sunnan setlgange. ⁊ þy geare gefuhtan Myrce ⁊ Cantware æt Ottanforda · ⁊ wundorlice næddran wæron gesawene on Suðseaxna lande.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.lxiiii. Her * Eadbriht ærcebisceop onfeng pallium.

* Sic MS.

An. dcc.lxv.— dcc.lxxi.

An. dcc.lxxii. Her Mildred bisceop forðferde.

An. dcc.lxxiii.

An. dcc.lxxiiii. Her oðywde reād̄ Cristelmæl on heofenum æfter sunnan setlgange. ⁊ þȳ geare gefuhtun Myrce ⁊ Cantware æt Ottanforda · ⁊ wundorlice nædran wæron gesewene on Suðsexena lande.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.LXIII., DCC.LXIIII.

An. DCC.LXV. Her feng Alchred to Norðhymbra rice · ⁊ ricsade VIIII. winter.

An. DCC.LXVI. Her forðferde Ecgberht arcebiscop in Eoforwic · on XIII. Kł. Decembris. Se wæs biscop XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ Friðebryht in Hagustaldes ee · se wæs biscop XXXIIII. wintra · ⁊ man gehalgode Æþelberht to Eoforwic · ⁊ Alchmund to Hagustaldes ee.

An. DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXVIII. Her forðferde Eadberht Eating · on XIII. Kł. Septembris.

An. DCC.LXIX.— DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her Mildred biscop forðferde.

An. DCC.LXIII.

An. DCC.LXXIIII. Her Norðhymbra fordrifon heora cyning Alchred of Eoforwic · on Eastertid · ⁊ genamon Æþelred Molles sunu him to hlaforde · se ricsade IIII. winter. ⁊ read Cristes mel * on heofenum æfter sunnan setlgange. On þy geare gefuhton Myrce ⁊ Cantware æt *Ortanforda · ⁊ wunderlice

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.LXIII., DCC.LXIIII.

An. DCC.LXV. Her feng Alhred to Norðhymbra rice · ⁊ rixade eahta winter.

An. DCC.LXVI. Her forðferde Ecgberht ærceb. in Eoferwic · on XIII. Kł. Decembris · se wæs b. XXXVI. wintra · ⁊ Friþeberht in Hagustaldes ēē · se wæs biscop XXXIIII. wintra. And man gehalgode Æþelberht to Eoferwic · and Ealhmund to Hagustaldes ee.

An. DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXVIII. Her forðferde Eadberht Eating · on XIIII. Kł. Septembris.

An. DCC.LXIX.— DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her Mildred b. forferde.

An. DCC.LXIII.

An. DCC.LXXIIII. * Her Norðhymbra fordrifon heora cining Alhred of Eoferwic · on Eastertid · ⁊ genamon Æþelred Molles sunu heom to hlaforde · ⁊ se rixade IIII. gear. And men gesegon read Cristes mel on heofenum æfter sunnan setlan gange. On þy geare gefuhton Myrce ⁊ Cantwara æt Ottanforda ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.LXIII.

An. DCC.LXIIII. [Her Ianberht underfeng pallium.]

An. DCC.LXV. Her feng Alhred to Norðumbra rice.

An. DCC.LXVI. Her forðferde Egcbérht arceb. in Euerwic · ⁊ Friðberht in Hagustaldes ēē. ⁊ man halgode Æðelberht to Euerwic · ⁊ Ealhmund to Hagustaldes ēē.

An. DCC.LXVII.

An. DCC.LXVIII. Her forðferde Eadberht [cing] Eating.

An. DCC.LXIX.— DCC.LXXI.

An. DCC.LXXII. Her forðferde Mildred b.

An. DCC.LXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXIIII. Her Æðelred Molles sunu rixian agann on Norðhymbran. ⁊ menn gesegan read Cristes mæl on heouoñ. æfter sunnan setlegange. On ðan ylcan geare fuhton Myrce ⁊ Centwarę at Ottefordan. ⁊ wundorlice nædra wæron gesawene on Suðsexan.

* oðeowde. *add* (P)

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B.i.
An. dcc.lxxiiii.—dcc.lxxvi.	An. dcc.lxxiiii.—dcc.xxvi.	An. dcc.lxxv., dcc.lxxvi.
An. dcc.lxxvii. Her Cynewulf ⁊ Offa gefuhton ymb Benesingtūn · ⁊ Offa nam þone tūn.	An. dcc.lxxvii. Her Cynewulf ⁊ Offa gefuhtan ymb Bensingtūn · ⁊ Offa genam þone tūn.	An. dcc.lxxvii. Her Cynewulf ⁊ Offa gefuhton ymb Benesingtūn · ⁊ Offa genam þone tūn.
An. dcc.lxxviii., dcc.lxxix.	An. dcc.lxxviii., dcc.lxxix.	An. dcc.lxxviii., dcc.lxxix.
An. dcc.lxxx. Her Aldseaxe ⁊ Francan gefuhtun.	An. dcc.lxxx. Her Ealdsexe ⁊ Frâncan gefuhtan.	An. dcc.lxxx. Her Ealdsexe ⁊ Francan gefuhton.

[1] On þas kinges dæi Offa wæs an abbot on Medeshamstede Beonne gehaten. Se ilca Beonne · þurh ealle þa muneke red of þere minstre · þa let he Cuðbriht ealdorman x. bonde lande æt Swinesheafde · mid læswe ⁊ mid mædwe · ⁊ mid eal þet þærto læi · ⁊ swa þet seo Cuðbriht geaf þone abbote l. punde þærfore · ⁊ ilca gear anes nihtes feorme · ouðer xxx. scyllinge penega · swa eac þ eafter his dæi scolde seo land ongean into þa mynstre. At þis gewitnesse wæs seo kining Offa · ⁊ seo kining Egferð · ⁊ seo ærceb. Hygeberht · ⁊ Ceolwulf biscop · ⁊ Inwona b. · ⁊ Beonna abbot · ⁊ feola oðre biscopes ⁊ abbotes · ⁊ feola oðre rice men. On þes ilca Offa dæi wæs an ealdorman Brordan wæs gehaten. He geornde at se kyning · þet he scolde · for his luuen · freon his ane mynstre

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A.VIII.
nædran wæron gesewene on Suðseaxna lande.	ȝ wundorlice nædran wæron geseogene on Suð Seaxna lande.	
An. DCC.LXXV.	An. DCC.LXXV.	An. DCC.LXXV.
An. DCC.LXXVI. Her forðferde Pehtwine biscop · on XIII. Kł. Octoƀ. · se wæs biscop XIIII. winter.	An. DCC.LXXVI. Her forðferde Pehtwine biscop · on XIII. Kł. Octoƀ. · se wæs ƀ. XIIII. wintra.	An. DCC.LXXVI. Her forðferde Pehtwine ƀ. · se was ƀ. XIIII. wintra.
An. DCC.LXXVII. Her Cynewulf ȝ Offa gefliton ymb Benesingtun · ȝ Offa genam þone tun. ȝ þa ilcan geare man gehalgode Æþelberht to biscop to *Hwituerne in Eoforwic · on XVII. Kł. Iuł.	An. DCC.LXXVII. Her Cynewulf ȝ Offa geflyton ymb Benesingtun · ȝ Offa genam þone tun. And þy ilcan geare man gehalgode Æþelberht to biscope to Hwiterne in Eoferwic · on XVII. Kł. Iulii.[1]	An. DCC.LXXVII. Her was Æðelbyrht gehalged to ƀ. to Hwiterne on Euerwic.
		* Sic MS.
An. DCC.LXXVIII. Her Æþelbald ȝ Heardberht oferslogon III. healgerefan · Ealwulf Bosing æt Cyninges clife · Cynewulf ȝ Ecgan æt Hela þirnum · on XI. Kł. Aprił. ȝ þa feng Alfwold to rice · ȝ Æþelred bedraf *on lande · ȝ he ricsade X. winter.	An. DCC.LXXVIII. Her *Æþelbald ȝ Hearberht oferslogon III. healgerefan · Ealdulf Bosing æt Cininges clife · ȝ Cynewulf ȝ Ecgan æt Hela þyrnum · on XI. Kł. Apr̃. ȝ þa feng Alfwold to rice · ȝ Æþelred bedraf *on lande · ȝ he rixade X. winter.	An. DCC.LXXVIII. Her feng Alwold to rice · ȝ rixad X. winter.
		* MS. Æþebald.
		* Sic MS.
An. DCC.LXXIX. Her Ealdseaxe ȝ Francan gefuhton · ȝ Norðhymbra healgerefan forbærndon Beorn ealdorman on Seletune · on VIII. Kł. Ianr̃. · ȝ	An. DCC.LXXIX. Her Eald Seaxe ȝ Francon gefuhton · ȝ Norðhymbra healgerefan forbearndon Beorn ealdorman on Seletune · on IX. Kł. Ianr̃. · ȝ	An. DCC.LXXIX. Her Æðelbyrht arƀ. forðferde · ȝ Eanbald was gehalgud an his loh · ȝ Cynebald geset in Lindisfarana ēē.

Wocingas het · forþi þet he hit wolde giuen into Medeshamstede · ȝ Sc'e Peter · ȝ þone abbote þe þa was · he was Þusa gehaten. Seo Þusa wæs æfter Beonna · ȝ seo kyning hine luuede swiðe. And seo kyning freode þa þet mynstre Wocingas · wiƀ cining ȝ wiƀ biscop · ȝ wiƀ eorl ȝ wiƀ ealle men · swa þet nan man ne hafde þær nan onsting · buton S. Peter ȝ þone abbot. Ðis wæs don on þe cininges tune Freoricburna hatte.†

† From E., *in the same hand as the text.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.lxxxi.—dcc.lxxxiii.

An. dcc.lxxxi.—dcc.lxxxiii.

An. dcc.lxxxi., dcc.lxxxii.

An. dcc.lxxxiiii. Her Cyneheard ofslog Cynewulf cyning · ȝ he þær wearþ ofslægen · ȝ lxxxiiii. monna mid him. ȝ þa onfeng Beorhtric Wesseaxna rices · ȝ he ricsode xvi. gear · ȝ his lic liþ æt Werham · ȝ his ryht fædren cyn gæþ to Cerdice. [To þysan timan rixode Ealhmund cing innon Cent.]

An. dcc.lxxxiiii. Her Cyneheard ofsloh Cynewulf cing · ȝ he þær wearð ofslegen · ȝ lxxxiiii. manna mid him. ȝ þa onfeng Brihtrîc Westseaxna rices · ȝ he rixode xvi. winter · ȝ his lîc lið æt Werhâm · ȝ his fæderen kynn gæð to Cerdice.

An. dcc.lxxxiii. Her Cyneheard ofsloh Cynewulf cing · ȝ he þær wearð ofslegen · ȝ lxxxiiii. manna mid him. ȝ þa onfeng Beorhtrîc Wessexna rices · ȝ he rixode xvi. winter · ȝ hîs lîc lið æt Werhâm · ȝ hîs riht fæderan cynn gæð to Cerdice.

An. dcc.lxxxiiii.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Æþelberht arcebiscop forðferde in Cæstre · in þæs steal Eanbald wæs ær gehalgod · ⁊ Cynewulf biscop gesæt in Lindisfarna ee.

An. DCC.LXXX. Her Alchmund biscop in Hagstaldes ee forðferde · on VII. Id. Septb. · ⁊ Tilberht man gehalgode on his steall · on VI. Noñ. Octob. · ⁊ Higbald man gehalgode to biscop æt Soccabyrig to Lindisfarna ee · ⁊ Alfwold cyning sænde man æfter pallium to Rome · ⁊ Eanbald dyde to arcebiscop.

An. DCC.LXXXI.

An. DCC.LXXXII. Her forðferde Werburh · Ceolredes cwen · ⁊ Cynewulf biscop on Lindisfarna ee · ⁊ seonoþ wæs æt Aclæ.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIIII. Her Cyneheard ðfsloh Cynewulf cyning · ⁊ he þær wearð ofslægen · ⁊ LXXXIIII. manna mid him. ⁊ þa onfeng Berhtric Westseaxna rice · ⁊ he ricsode XVI. gear · ⁊ his lic ligeð æt Werham. ⁊ his riht federen cyn gæð to Certice.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Æþelberht erceb. forðferde in Ceastre · ⁊ on þæs stall Eanbald wæs gehalgod · ⁊ Cynebald b. gesæt in Lindisfarna ee.

An. DCC.LXXX. HerAlchmund biscop in Hagustald ee forðferde · on VII. Id. Septb. · ⁊ Tilberht man gehalgode on his steal · on VI. Noñ. Octob. · ⁊ Higbald mân gehalgode to biscop æt Soccabyrig to Lindisfarna ee · ⁊ Ælfwold cining sende man æfter pallium to Rome · ⁊ Eanbald dyde *[to] ærceb.

An. DCC.LXXXI.

An. DCC.LXXXII. Her forðferde Wærburh. Ceolredes cwen · ⁊ Cynewulf b. in Lindisfarna ee · ⁊ seonod wæs at Aclea.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIIII. Her *Cyneheard ofsloh Cynewulf cining · ⁊ he wearð þær ofslagen · ⁊ LXXXIIII. manna mid him. And þa onfeng Brihtric West Seaxna cining to rice · ⁊ he rixade XVI. gear · ⁊ his lic lið æt Wærham · And his riht fædern cyn gæð to Certice.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.LXXX. Her Alcmund b. on Hagstald' êê forðferde · ⁊ Tilberht was gecoren þarto · ⁊ Hibald to Lindisfarana êê. ⁊ Alwold cing sende to Rome æfter pallium to Eanboldes arb. behoue.

*Not in MS.

An. DCC.LXXXI.

An. DCC.LXXXII. Her forðferde Cynewulf b. of Linð. · ⁊ sinoð was æt Aclea.

An. DCC.LXXXIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIIII. [Hic tunc temporis fuit in Cantia rex Ealhmundus] [1]þes Ealhmund cing was Egberhtes fæder · Egberht was Aðulfes fæder.'

*MS. Cynehearh.

[1] By a third hand in the margin.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.lxxxv. Her wæs geflitfullic senoþ æt Cealchyþe · ⁊ Iaenbryht ærcebisc. forlet sumne dæl his bisc.domes · ⁊ from Offan kyninge Hygebryht wæs gecoren · ⁊ Ecgferþ to cyninge gehalgod.

An. dcc.lxxxvi.

An. dcc.lxxxvii. Her nom Beorhtric cyning Offan dohtor Eadburge. ⁊ on his dagum cuomon ærest iii. scipu · ⁊ þa se gerefa þær to rad · ⁊ hie wolde drifan to þæs cyninges tune · þy he nyste hwæt hie wæron · ⁊ hiene mon ofslog. Þæt wæron þa ærestan scipu Deniscra monna þe Angelcynnes lond gesohton.

An. dcc.lxxxviii., dcc.lxxxix.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.lxxxv. Her wæs geflitfullic seonoð æt Cealchyþe · ⁊ Eanbriht arcebisceop forlet sumne dæl his bisceopdomes · ⁊ fram Offan cinge Higebriht wæs gecoren · ⁊ Ecgferð to cininge gehalgod.

An. dcc.lxxxvi.

An. dcc.lxxxvii. Her nam Byrhtric cing Offan dohtor Eadburge. ⁊ on his dagum cōman ærest iii. scipa Norðmanna · ⁊ þa sē gerefa þær to rād · ⁊ hie wolde drifan to þæs cinges tūne · þy þe he nyste hwæt hie wæron · ⁊ hine man ðær ofsloh. Þ wæron þa ærestan scipu Deniscra manna þe Angelcynnes land gesohtan.

An. dcc.lxxxviii., dcc.lxxxix.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.lxxxv. Her wæs geflit ⁊ fullic sinoð æt Cealchyþe · ⁊ Eanbriht ærcebisceop forlēt sumne dæl his bisceopdomes · ⁊ fram Offan cinge Higebriht wæs gecoren · ⁊ Ecgferð to cinge gehalgod.

An. dcc.lxxxvi.

An. dcc.lxxxvii. Her nam Brihtric cing Offan dohtor Eadburge. ⁊ on his dagum cōmon ærest iii. scipu Norðmanna · ⁊ þa sē gerefa þær tō rād · ⁊ hie wolde drifan to þæs cinges tūne · þy he nyste hwæt hie wæron · ⁊ hine man ofsloh. Þ wæron þa ærestan scypu Deniscra manna þe Angelcynnes land gesohton.

An. dcc.lxxxviii., dcc.lxxxix.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her forðferde Botwine abbot in Hripum. ⁊ þær wæs geflitfullic sinoþ æt Cealchyðe. ⁊ Ianbryht arcebiscop forlæt sumne dæl his biscopdomes. ⁊ fram Offan cyninge Hygebryht wæs gecoren. ⁊ Ecgferð to cyninge gehalgod. ⁊ in þas tid wæron ærendracan gesend of Rome fram Adrianum papan to Englalande. to niwanne þone geleafan. ⁊ þa sibbe þe Sēs Gregorius us sendē þurh þone biscop Augustinum. ⁊ hi man mid weorðscype underfeng. ⁊ mid sibbe ongæn sænde.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her nam Berhtric cyning Offan dohter Eadburge. ⁊ on his dagum comon ærest III. scypu Norðmanna of Hæreðalande. ⁊ þa sæ gerefa þær to rād. ⁊ hie wolde drifan to þæs cyninges tune. þe he nyste hwæt hie wæron. ⁊ hine man ofsloh þa. Ðæt wæron þa ærestan scipu Dæniscra manna þe on Engelcynnes land gesohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII. Her wæs sinoð gegaderad on Norðhymbra lande æt * Wincanheale. on IIII. Nōn. Septembr. ⁊ Aldberht abb. forðferde in Hripum.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her forðferde Botwine abbot in Hripum. ⁊ her wæs geflitfullic sinoð æt Cealchyðe. ⁊ Ianberht erceb. forlet sumne dæl his biscopdomes. ⁊ fram Offan cininge Hygebriht wes gecoren. ⁊ Ecgferð to cining gehalgode. And in þas tid wæren ærendracen gesend of Rome. fram Adrianum papan to Æneglalande. to niwianne þone geleafan. ⁊ þa sibbe þe Sēs Gregorius us sende þurh þone b. Augustinum. ⁊ hi man mid wurðscipe underfeng.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her nam Breohtric cining Offan dohter Eadburge. ⁊ on his dagum comon ærest III. scipu Norðmanna of Hereðalande. ⁊ þa se gerefa þær to rad. ⁊ * hi wolde drifan to þes cininges tune. þy he nyste hwæt hi wæron. ⁊ hine man ofsloh þa. Ðæt wæron þa erestan scipu Deniscra manna þe Angelcynnes land gesohton.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII. Her wæs sinoð gegaderod on Norðhymbra lande æt Pincanheale. on IIII. Noñ. Sept. ⁊ Aldberht abb. forðferde.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.LXXXV. Her sæt full. sinoð æt Cealchyðe. ⁊ Ianberht arb. farlet sū dæl of his b. dome. ⁊ fram Offan cinge Higbyrht was gecoren. ⁊ Egferð to cinge gehalgod. ⁊ on ðis timan wæron ærendracan gesend fram Adriane papan to Englalande. to geniwianne ðone geleauan. ða Sēs Gregorius us sende. ⁊ hi man mid wurðscipe underfeng.

An. DCC.LXXXVI.

An. DCC.LXXXVII. Her Brihtric cing nam Offan dohter Eadburhge to wiue. ⁊ on his dagan coman ærost III. scipa Norðmanna of Hereða lande. Ðæt wæran þa ærostan scipa Deniscra manna ðe Angelcynnes land gesohton. * MS. he.

An. DCC.LXXXVIII. Her was sinoð gegaderod on Nordhumbra lande æt Pincanheale. * Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcc.xc. Her Iaenbryht ærcebisc̃. forþferde · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs gecoren Æþelheard abbud to bisc̃.

An. dcc.xci.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa Miercna cyning het Æþelbryhte rex ꝑ heafod ofaslean.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcc.xc. Her Eadbriht arcebisceop forðferde· ⁊ þy ilcan gere wæs gecoren Æþelheard abbud to arcebisceope.

An. dcc.xci.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa Myrcna cing hêt Æþelbrihte þæt heafod ofasleân.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcc.xc. Her Eadbriht ærcebisceop forðferde· ⁊ þy̅ ilcan geare wæs gecoren Æþelheard abbud to ærcebisceope.

An. dcc.xci.

An. dcc.xcii. Her Offa Myrcna cing hêt Æþelbrihte ꝑ heafod ofasleân.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.LXXXIX. Her wæs Alfwald Norðhymbra cyning ofslægen fram Sigan · on VIII. Kł. Octoþ. · ȝ heofonlic leoht wæs lome gesewen þær þær he ofslægen wæs · ȝ he wæs bebyrged on Hagustaldes ee · innan þære cyrican. ȝ sinoð wæs gegaderod æt Aclea. ȝ Osred Alchredes sunu feng to rice æfter him · se wæs his nefa.

An. DCC.XC. Her Ianbryht arcebiscop forðferde · ȝ þa ilcan geare wæs gecoren Æþelheard abb. to arcebiscop. And Osræd Norðhymbra cyning wæs beswicen · ȝ of rice adræfed · ȝ Æþelred Apelwaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

An. DCC.XCI. Her wæs Baldwulf gehalgod to biscop to Hwiterne · on XVI. Kł. Agustus · fram Eanbalde arcebiscop · ȝ fram Æþelberhte biscop.

An. DCC.XCII. Her Offa Myrcna cyning het Æþelbryhte þæt heafod ofaslean · ȝ Osred · þe wæs Norðhymbra cyning · æfter wræcsiþe ham cumenum · gelæht wæs ȝ ofslægen · on XVIII. Kł. Octoþ. · ȝ his lic ligþ æt *Tinanmuþe. ȝ Æþelred cyning feng to niwan wife · seo wæs Ælfled gehaten · on III. Kł. October.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.LXXXIX. Her Alfwold Norðanhymbra cining wæs ofslagan fram Sigan · on IX. Kł. Octoþ. · ȝ heofenlic leoht wæs gelome seogen þær þer he ofslagen wæs · ȝ he wæs bebyrged on Hagustald ee · innan þære cyrican. And sinoð wæs gegaderod æt Aclea · ȝ Osred Alchredes sunu feng to rice æfter him · se wæs his nefa.

An. DCC.XC. Her Ianbriht arcebiscop forðferde · ȝ þy ilcan geare wæs gecoren Æþelheard abb. to arceb. And Osred Norðanhymbra cining wæs beswicen · ȝ of rice adrefed · ȝ Æþelred Apelwaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

An. DCC.XCI. Her wæs Baldwulf gehalgod to b. to Hwiterne · on XVI. Kł. Aug. fram Eanbalde arceb. · ȝ fram Æþelberhte biscope.

An. DCC.XCII. Her Offa Myrcena cining het Æþelbrihte þ heafod ofslean · ȝ Osred · þe wæs Norþanhymbra cining · æfter wræcsiþe ham cumenum · gelæht wæs ȝ ofslagen · on XVIII. Kł. Octoþ. · ȝ his lic ligð æt Tinanmuþe. ȝ Æþelred cining feng to niwan wife · seo wæs Ælfled gehaten · on III. Kł. Octobr.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.LXXXIX. Her was Alwold Norðhymbra cing ofslagen · ȝ heouonlice lioht was gelome gesawen ðar ðar he ofslagen was · [ȝ Osred Alcredes sunu feng to rice · forðan he was Alwoldes neua. And mycel sinoð was at Aclea.]

An. DCC.XC. Her Ianbyrht arb. forðferde · ȝ ðas ylcan géares was gecoren Aðelhard *[Hludensis monasterii] abb. to arb. ȝ Osred Norðhymbra cing was aflymed of rice · ȝ Æðelred Aðelwaldes sunu eft feng to rice.

* interlined.

An. DCC.XCI. Her Baldulf was gehalgod to b. fram Eanbalde arb. · ȝ fram Æðelberhte b. to Hwiterne.

An. DCC.XCII. Her Offa cing het Æðelberhte cinge þ heauod ofaslean.

*MS Timan-

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. DCC.XCIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her Adrianus papa ⁊ Offa cyning forþferdon · ⁊ Æþelred Norþanhymbra cyning wæs ofslægen from his agenre þeode · ⁊ Ceolwulf bisc. ⁊ Eadbald bisc. of þæm londe aforon · ⁊ Ecgferþ feng to Miercna rice · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forþferde. ⁊ Eadbryht onfeng rice on Cent · þam was oþer noma nemned Præn.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. DCC.XCIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her Adrianus papa ⁊ Offa cing forðferdon · ⁊ Æþelred Norðanhymbra king wæs ofslegen fram his agenre þeóde · ⁊ Ceolulf biscop ⁊ Eadbald biscop of þam lânde afóran · ⁊ Ecgferð feng to rîce on Myrcum · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde. ⁊ Eadbriht onfeng rîce on Cent · þam wæs oðer nama nemned Prænn.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCC.XCIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her Adrianus papa ⁊ Offa cing forðferdon · ⁊ Æþelred Norðhymbra cing wæs ofslegen fram his agenre þeóde · ⁊ Ceolulf biscop ⁊ Eadbald biscop of þam lûnde ofóran · ⁊ Ecgferð feng to Myrcna rice · ⁊ þý ilcan geare forðferde. ⁊ Eadbriht onfeng rîce on Cent · þam wæs oðer nama nemned Prænn.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her wæron reðe forebecna cumene ofer Norðhymbra land · ⁊ þæt folc earmlic bregdon · þæt wæron ormete þodenas · ⁊ ligrescas · ⁊ fyrenne dracan wæron gesewene on þam lifte fleogende. Ðam tacnum sona fyligde mycel hunger · ⁊ litel æfter þam · þæs ilcan geares · on VI. Id. Ianr̃. earmlice hæþenra manna hergunc adilegode Godes cyrican in Lindisfarna ee · þurh hreaflac ⁊ mansliht. ⁊ Sicga forðferde on VIII. Kl. Martius.

An. DCC.XCIIII. Her Adrianus papa ⁊ Offa cyning forðferdon · ⁊ Æþelred Norðanhymbra cyning wæs ofslægen fram his agenre þeodo on XIII. Kl. Maĩ · ⁊ Ceolwulf biscop ⁊ Eadbald biscop of þam lande aforon · ⁊ Ecgferð feng to Myrcna rice · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde. ⁊ Eadbryht onfeng to rice on Cænt · þam wæs oðer nama nemned *Wræn · ⁊ Æþelheard ealdorman forðfærde · on Kl. Agustr̃. And þa hæðenan on Norðhymbrum hergodon · ⁊ Ecgferþæs mynster æt Donemuþan bereafodon · ⁊ þær heora heretogena sum ofslægen wearð · ⁊ eac heora scypu sume þurh oferweder wurðon tobrocene · ⁊ heora fela þær adruncan · ⁊ sume cuce

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her wæron reðe forebecna cumene ofer Norðanhymbra land · ⁊ þ̄ folc earmlice bregdon · þ̄ wæron ormete ligræscas · ⁊ wæron geseowene fyrene dracan on þam lyfte fleogende. Ðam tacnum sona fyligde mycel hunger · ⁊ litel æfter þam · þæs ilcan geares · on VI. Id. Ianr̃. · earmlice heþenra manna hergung adiligode Godes cyrican in Lindisfarena ee · þurh reaflac ⁊ mansleht. And Sicga forðferde on VIII. Kl. Mr̃.

An. DCC.XCIIII. Her Adrianus papa ⁊ Offa cining forðferden · ⁊ Æþelred Norðanhymbra cining wæs ofslagan fram his agenre þeode · on XIII. Kl. Mai · ⁊ Ceolwulf b̄. ⁊ Eadbald biscop of þan lande aforon · ⁊ Ecgferð feng to Myrcene rice · ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde. And Eadbriht onfeng rice on Cent · þam wæs oðer nama nemned Præn · ⁊ Æþelheard ealdorman forðferde · on Kl. Aug̃. And þa hæðenan on Norðhymbrum hergodon · ⁊ Ecgferðes mynster æt Donemuðe berefodon · ⁊ þær heora heretogena sum ofslægen wearð · ⁊ eac heora scipu sume þurh oferweder wurdon tobrocene · ⁊ heora feala þær adruncon · ⁊ sume cuce to þam

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XCIII. Her wæran reðe forebycna cumene on Nordhymbra land · ⁊ þ̄ folc earmlice drektan · þ̄ wæran ormete ligræscas · ⁊ wæran gesawenæ fyrene dracan on ðam lifte fleogende. And sona filygde mycel hunger · ⁊ æfter ðam · ðes ylcan geares · earmlice hæðenra hergung adyligodan Godes cyrican in Lindisfarena ēē · ðurh reaflac ⁊ manslyht.

An. DCC.XCIIII. Her Adrianus papa ⁊ Offa cing forðferdon · ⁊ Aðelred Norðh̄. cing was ofslagen · ⁊ Ceolwulf b̄. ⁊ Eadbald b̄. of ðan lande foron · ⁊ Ecgferð feng to Myrcna rice · ⁊ on ðan geare forðferde. ⁊ Eadberht Præn onfeng rice on Cent.

* Sic MS.

31660

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B.i.
An. dcc.xcv.	An. dcc.xcv.	An. dcc.xcv.
An. dcc.xcvi. Her * Ceolwulf Miercna cyning oferhergeade Cantware oþ Mersc · ⁊ gefengun Praen hiera cyning · ⁊ gebundenne hine on Mierce lædon.	An. dcc.xcvi. Her Cynulf Myrcna cing oferhergode Cantware ⁊ Mercware · ⁊ gefeng Prænn heora cing · ⁊ gebundenne hine on Myrce lædde.	An. dcc.xcvi. Her Cynulf Myrcna cing oferhergode Cantware ⁊ Mercware · ⁊ gefengon Prænn hyra cing · ⁊ gebundenne hine on Merce lædon.
An. dcc.xcvii. Her Romane Leone þæm papan	An. dcc.xcvii. Her Romane Leon þam pâpan his	An. dcc.xcvii. Her Romane Leone þam pâpan his

* Sic MS.

[1] And ðus cwæð · Ic Aðelard · eadmod arb' · of Cantwareb'i · mid anmodan ræde ealles sinoðes · ⁊ mid ealra ðare gegaderunga ealra ðara mynstra · ðam be ealdan dagan frignesse was geauen fram geleaffullan mannum. On Godes naman · ⁊ ðurh his bifigendan dom · ic bebeode · swa swa ic hæse habbe of ðan papan Leone · þ heononforð nan ne dyrstlæce ceosan him hlauordas of læwedan mannan ouer Godes erfwyrðnysse. Ac eal swa swa hit ys on ðan gewrite ðe se papa hæfð giuen · oððe ða haligan weras gesettan · ðe beoð ure fæderas ⁊ ure lareowas be haligum mynstrum · swa hi

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

to þam stæþe comon · ⁊ þa man sona ofsloh æt þære ea muþan.

An. DCC.XCV. Her wæs se mona aþystrod betwux hancræde ⁊ dagunge · on v. Kł. Aprilis. ⁊ Eard . . . feng to Norðanhimbra cynedome · on II. Idđ. Maĩ · ⁊ he wæs syððan gebletsod · ⁊ his cynestole ahafen on VII. Kł. Iunii · on Eoforwĩc · fram Eanbalde arcebiscop · ⁊ Æþelberhte · ⁊ Higbalde · ⁊ Badwulfe.

An. DCC.XCVI. Her forðferde Offa Myrcna cyning · on IIII. Kł. Agsẗ. · se ricsode XL. wintra · ⁊ Eanbald arceb. · on IIII. Idđ. Agsẗ. · þæs ilcan geares · ⁊ his lic ligð on Eoforwic · ⁊ þæs ilcan geares forðfærde Ceolwulf biscop · ⁊ man gehalgode oþærne Eanbalde · on þæs oðre stal · on XVIIII. Kł. Septemb. · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Ceolwulf Myrcna cyning oferhergode Cantware ⁊ Mercware · ⁊ gefengon *Wræn heora cyning · ⁊ gebundenne hine gelæddon on Myrce.

An. DCC.XCVII. Her Romana Leone þam papan his

Bodl. Laud. 636.

stæþe comon · ⁊ þa man sona ofsloh æt þære ea muþan.

An. DCC.XCV. Her wæs seo mona aþistrod betwux hancred ⁊ dagunge · on VI. Kł. Apr. ⁊ Eardwulf feng to Norðanhymbran cinedome · on II. Idus Mai · ⁊ he wæs syððan geblestod · ⁊ to his cinestole ahofen · on VII. Kł. Iunii · on Eoferwic · fram Eanbalde arceb. · ⁊ Æþelberhte · ⁊ Higbalde · ⁊ Badewulfe.

An. DCC.XCVI. Her forðferde Offa Myrcena cining · on IIII. *Idus Augusti · se rixode XL. wintra · ⁊ Eanbald arceb. · on IIII. Idus Aug. · ⁊ his lic ligð on Eoferwic · ⁊ þes ilcan geares forðferde Ceolwulf b. · ⁊ man gehalgode *Oþerbald · on þæs oþres stal · on XIX. Kł. Septemb. · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Ceolwulf Myrcena cining oferhergode Cantware ⁊ Merscware · ⁊ gefengon Præn heora cining · ⁊ gebunden hine læddon on Myrce.

An. DCC.XCVII. Her Romane Leone þam papan his

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCC.XCV. Her wæs se mona aðestred betwyx hancre ⁊ dagung · ⁊ Eardulf feng to Nordh. rice · ⁊ gebletsod to cinge fram Eanbalde arb. · ⁊ Æðelberhte b. · ⁊ Higbalde · ⁊ Badewulfe b.

An. DCC.XCVI. Her on ðyson gearę Ceolwulf Myrcna cing ouerhergode Cent · ⁊ gefeng Eadberht Præn heora cing · ⁊ gebundene lædde on Myrce · [⁊ let him þytan ut his eagan ⁊ ceorfan of his handa.] Ond Aðelard arb. of Cantwareb. sette synoð · ⁊ getrymde ⁊ gefæstnode · ðurh ðas papan hæse Leones · ealle ða ðing be Godes mynstran · ða wæron gesett be Wihtgares dæge · ⁊ be oðra cinga dæge.[1]

*Sic MS.

*Sic MS.

*Sic MS.

An. DCC.XCVII.

An. DCC.XCVIII. Her Romani Leone ðan papan his

---

beliuon unawemmed butan ælcre ánsæce. Gif æni mann ys þ þis Godes ⁊ uræs papan ⁊ ure bebod healdan nelle · ac farseoð ⁊ far naht healdað · witan hi þ hi sculon gifan gescead toforan Godes domsetle. And ic Aðelhard arb'. mid twelf biscopan · ⁊ mid þrim ⁊ twentigan abbodan · þis ylce mid rode tacne Xpes getrimmað ⁊ gefæstnad.†

† F., *inserted in the text.*

C.C C.C. C.LXXIII.

his tungon forcurfon ⁊ his eagan astungon · ⁊ hine of his setle afliemdon · ⁊ þa soña eft · Gode fultomiendum · he meahte geseon ⁊ sprecan · ⁊ eft was papa swa he ær wæs.

An. DCC.XCVIII.

An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æþelheard ærcebisc. ⁊ Cynebryht Wesseaxna bisc. foron to Rome.

An. DCCC. Her Beorhtric cyning forþferde · ⁊ Worr aldormon · ⁊ Ecgbryht feng to Wesseaxna rice · ⁊ þy ilcan dæge rad Æþelmund aldorman of Hwiccium ofer æt Cyne-

Cott. Tiber. A.VI.

tungan forcurfan ⁊ his egan ût astungan · ⁊ hine of his setle aflymdon · ⁊ þa soña eft · Gode fultumiendum · he mihte geseon ⁊ sprecan · ⁊ eft wearð papa swa he ær wæs.

An. DCC.XCVIII.

An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æþelheard arcebisceop ⁊ Cynebriht Westsexna bisceop foran to Rome.

An. DCCC. Her Brihtric cing forðferde · ⁊ Wor ealdormann · ⁊ Ecgbriht feng to Westseaxna rice · ⁊ þy ilcan dæge rad Æþelmund ealdermann of Hwiccum ofer æt Kynemæres-

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

tungon forcurfon · ⁊ his eagan ût astungon · ⁊ hine of his setle aflymdon · ⁊ þa soña eft · Gode fultumiendum · he mihte geseon ⁊ sprecan · ⁊ eft wæs papa swa he ær wæs.

An. DCC.XCVIII.

An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æþelheard arcebisceop ⁊ Cynebriht Wessexna bisceop foron to Rome.

An. DCCC. Her Brihtric cing forðferde · ⁊ Worr caldormann · ⁊ Ecgbriht feng to Wessexna rice · ⁊ þy ilcan dæge rad Æþelmund ealdormann of Hwiccum ofer æt Cynemæres-

[1] Originally DCC.XCIX.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

tungan forcurfon · ⁊ his eagan ut astungan · ⁊ hine of his setle aflymdon · ⁊ þa sona æft · Gode gefultumendum · he mihte geseon ⁊ sprecan · ⁊ eft wæs papa swa he ær wæs. ⁊ Eanbald onfeng pallium on VI. Id. Septemb. · ⁊ Æþelberht biscop forðfærde on XVII. Kl. Novemb. · ⁊ Heardred man gehalgode on his steal to biscop · on III. Kl. Nouembris.

An. DCC.XCVIII. Her wæs micel gefeoht on Norðhymbra lande · on længtene · on IIII. Nõu. Aprilis · æt Hwælleage · ⁊ þær man sloh Alric Heardbearhtes sunu ⁊ opre mænige mid him.

An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æþelheard arceb. ⁊ Cynebryht Westseaxna biscop *for to Rome.'

An. DCCC. Her wæs se mona apystrad · on þære oðre tíd on niht · on XVII. Kl. Febr. · ⁊ Beorhtric cyning forðferde · ⁊ *Worr caldorman · ⁊ Ecgbryht feng to Westseaxna rice ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

tungan forcurfan · ⁊ his eagan ut astungon · ⁊ hine of his setle aflymdon · ⁊ þa sona eft · Gode gefultumiendum · he mihte geseon ⁊ sprecan · ⁊ eft wæs papa swa he ær wæs. And Eanbald onfeng pallium on VI. Idus Sept. · ⁊ Æþelberht b. forðferde on *XVII. Kl. Noũ.

An. DCC.XCVIII. Her wæs mycel gefeoht on Norðhymbra lande · on lengtene · on IIII. Noñ. Apr. · æt Hwcallæge · ⁊ þær man ofsloh Alric Heardberhtes sunu ⁊ oðre mænige mid him.

An. DCC.XCIX. Her Æþelred arceb. ⁊ Cynebriht Wæst Seaxna biscop foran to Roma.

An. DCCC. Her wæs se mona apistrad · on þære oðre tid on niht · on XVII. Kl. Febr. · ⁊ Brihtric cining forðferde · ⁊ Worr ældorman · ⁊ Ecgberht feng to Wæst Seaxna rice · ⁊ þy

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

tungan forcuruon · ⁊ his eagan ut astungon · ⁊ hine of his setle aflymdah · ⁊ sona eft · Gode fultumiendum · he mihte geseon ⁊ specan · ⁊ was papa swa he ær was. And Eanbald onfeng pallium · ⁊ Æðelbyrht b. forðferde · [⁊ Alfhun b. forðferde on Sudberi · ⁊ he wearð bebyrged in Domuee · ⁊ Tidfrið wearð gecoren æfter him. ⁊ Siric Eastsexana cing ferde to Rome. Her on þysum ylcan geare · Wihtburge lichama wearð gefunden eal gehal ⁊ *unfor- *unformolsnod (?)
.....d a Deorham · æfter fif ⁊ fifti gearan þas ðe heo of ðysum liue gewat.]

An. DCC.XCIX.

An. [1] DCCC. Her Æðelhardus arb. ⁊ Cynebryht Westsexana b. ferdon to Rome. *Sic MS.

An. DCCC.I. Her was se mona aðeostred · on ðare oðre tide on nihte · on XVII. Kl. Feb. · ⁊ Brihtric cing forðferde · ⁊ [2] Egebyrht feng to Westsexana rice. *MS. Porr.

*MS. III.

[2] filius Ealhmundi regis.—F. *Lat.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B.i.
mæresforda. Þa mette hine Weoxstan aldorman mid Wilsætum · þær wearþ micel gefeoht · ⁊ þær begen ofslægene þa aldormen · ⁊ Wilsætan namon sige.	forda. Ða gemette hine Wihstan ealdormann mid Wilsætum · ⁊ þær wearþ mycel gefeoht · ⁊ þær begen ofslegene wurdan þa ealdormenn · ⁊ Wilsæte naman sige.	forda. Þa gemetten hine Weohstan ealdormann mid Wilsætum · þær wearð micel gefeoht · ⁊ hi þær begen ofslegene wæron þa ealdormenn · ⁊ Wilsæte naman sige.
An. dccc.i.	An. dccc.i.	
An. dccc.ii. Her wæs gehadod Beornmod bisc. to Hrofesceastre.	An. dccc.ii. Her wæs gehadod Beornmod bisceop to Hrofesceastre.	An. dccc.i. Her wæs gehadod Beornmod bisceop to Hrofeceastre.
An. dccc.iii. Her Æþelheard ærcebisc. forþferde · ⁊ Wulfred wæs to ærcebisc. gehadod · ⁊ Forþred abbud forþferde.	An. dccc.iii. Her Æþelheard arcebisceop forðferde · ⁊ Wulfred wæs to arcebisceope gehalgod · ⁊ Forðred abbud forðferde.	An. dccc.ii. Her Æþelheard arcebisceop forðferde · ⁊ Wulfred wæs to arcebisceope gehalgod · ⁊ Forðred abbud forðferde.
An. dccc.iiii. Her Wulfred ærcebisc. pallium onfeng. An. dccc.v. Her Cuþred cyning forþferde on Cantwarum · ⁊ Ceolburg abbudesse · ⁊ [2] Heabryht aldormon.	An. dccc.iiii. Her Wulfred arcebisceop pallium onfeng. An. dccc.v. Her Cuðred king forðferde on Cantwarum · ⁊ Ceolburh abbatissa · ⁊ [2] Heabriht caldormann.	An. dccc.iii. Her Wulfred arcebisceop pallium onfeng. An. dccc.iiii. Her Cuðred cing forðferde on Cantwarum · ⁊ Ceolburh abb. · ⁊ [2] Heahbriht ealdormann.

[1] Repeated, with the variation of *gehalgod* for *gehadod*, in the following year.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

7 þy ilcan dæge rād Æþelmund ealdorman of Hwiccum ofer æt Cynemæresforda · þa mette hine Weohstan ealdorman mid Wilsætum · 7 þær wearð mycel gefeoht · 7 þær begen ofslægene wæron þa ealdormæn · 7 Wilsæte namon sige.

An. DCCC.I. Her wæs gehadod Beornmod biscop to Hrofeceastre.[1]

An. DCCC.II. Her aþystrade se mona on dagunge · on XIII. Kł. Ianuar. · 7 Beornmod wæs gehalgod to biscop to Hrofesceastre þy ilcan geare.

An. DCCC.III. Her forðfærde Higbald Lindisfarna biscop · on VIII. Kł. Iuł. · 7 man halgode on his steall Ecgberht · on III. Id. Iuñ. · 7 Æþelheard arceb. forðfærde on Cænt · 7 Wulfred wæs to arceb. gehalgod.

An. DCCC.IIII. Her Wulfred arceb. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.V. Her Cuðred cyning forðferde on Cantwarum · 7 Ceolburh abbe · 7 [2] Heardbryht ealdorman.

An. DCCC.VI. Her * sona aþystrode on Kł. Septemb. · 7 Eardwulf Norðhymbra cyning wæs of his rice adrifen · 7 Eanberht Hagestaldes biscop forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ilcan dæg rad Æðælmund ealdorman of Hwiccum ofer æt Cynemæresforda · þa gemette hine Weohstan ealdorman mid Wilsætum · 7 þær wærð mycel gefeoht · 7 þær begen ofslagene wæron þe ealdormen · 7 Wilsæte * nan sige.

An. DCCC.I.

An. DCCC.II. Her aþeostrade se mona on dagunge · on XIII. Kł. Ianr. · 7 Beornmod wæs gehalgod to b. to Rofesceastre þy ilcan geare.

An. DCCC.III. Her forðferde Higbald Lindisfarna b. on VIII. Kł. Iulii · 7 man gehalgode on his steall Ecgberht · on III. Idus Iunii · 7 Æðelherd arceb. forðferde on Cent · 7 Wulfred [wæs] to arceb. gehalgod.

An. DCCC.IIII. Her Wulfred arceb. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.V. Her Cuðred cining forðferde on Cantwarum · 7 Ceolburh abbe · 7 [2] Heardberht.

An. DCCC.VI. Her se mona aþistrode on Kł. Sept. · 7 Eardwulf Norðanhymbra cining wæs of his rice adrifen · 7 Eanberht Hagustealdb. forðferde.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.II. Her aðystrode se mona on dagunge · 7 Beornmod was gehalgod to b. to Hrofec. ðes ylcan geares.

An. DCCC.III. Her forðferde Aðelhard arb. · 7 Wulfred wearþ gecoren on his loh.

An. DCCC.IIII. Her Wulfred onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.V. Her Cuðred cing forðferde on Cantwarum · 7 Ceolburh abbe.

An. DCCC.VI. Her was se mona aðystrod on Kł. Sept. · * 7 Ærdulf' wæs adriuen of his rice · 7 Eanberht b. of Hagestaldt. ee forðferde. [Eac on ðys ylcan geare II. Kł. Iuñ. rode tacn wearð

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS

* MS. Cærdulf.

[2] Heardbryht seems to be the true name; the subscription of an ealdorman (dux) of that name appearing to several charters of the time.

C.C.C.C. cLXXIII.

An. DCCC.VI.—DCCC.XI.

An. DCCC.XII. Her Carl cyning forþferde · ⁊ he ricsode XLV. winṫ. ⁊ Wulfred arcebisc̄. ⁊ Wigbryht̡ Wessexna bisc̄. foron begen to Rome.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Wulfred ærcebisc̄. · mid bledsunge þæs papan Leon · hwearf eft to his agnum bisc̄.dome. ⁊ þy geare gehergade · Ecgbryht cyning on West Walas · from easteweardum oþ westewearde.

An. DCCC.XIIII. Her Leo se æþela papa ⁊ se halga forþferde · ⁊ æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XV.

An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forþferde · ⁊ æfter him was Paschalis to papan gehadod. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forborn Ongolcynnes ̡colu.

An. DCCC.XVII., DCCC.XVIII.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. DCCC.VI.—DCCC.XI.

An. DCCC.XII. Her Karl cing forðferde · he rixode XLV. wintra. ⁊ Wulfred arcebisceop ⁊ Wigbriht West Seaxna biscop foran begen to Rōme.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Wulfred arcebisceop · mid bletsunge Leon þæs papan · hwearf eft to his agnum biscopdōme. ⁊ þy geare gehergode Ecgbriht cing on West Wealas · fram easteweardum oð westewearde.

An. DCCC.XIIII. Her Lēo se æþela papa ⁊ se halga forðferde · ⁊ æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XV.

An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forðferde · ⁊ æfter him wæs Paschalis to pāpan gehalgod. ⁊ þy ilcan geāre forbārn Angelcynnes scolu.

An. DCCC.XVII., DCCC.XVIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCC.V.—DCCC.X.

An. DCCC.XI. Her Carl cing forðferde · ⁊ he rixode XLV. wintra. ⁊ Wulfred arcebisceop ⁊ Wigbriht Wessexena biscop foron begen to Rōme.

An. DCCC.XII. Her Wulfred arcebisceop · mid bletsunge þæs papan Leon · hwearf eft to his agnum biscopdōme. ⁊ þy gere gehergode Ecgbriht cing on Westwealas fram easteweardum on westewearde.

An. DCCC.XIII. Her Lēo se æþela papa ⁊ se halga forðferde · ⁊ æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XIIII., DCCC.XV.

An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forðferde · ⁊ æfter him wæs Paschalis to pāpan gehalgod. ⁊ þy ilcan geāre forbārn Angelcynnes scolc.

An. DCCC.XVII., DCCC.XVIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
		ateowed on ðam monan· anes Wodnesdæges· innan ðare dagenge. And eft on ðis geare III. Kł. Sept. an wunderlic trendel wearð ateowed abutan ðare sunnan.]
An. DCCC.VII.—DCCC.XI.	An. DCCC.VII.—DCCC.XI.	An. DCCC.VII., DCCC.VIII. An. DCCC.IX. Her seo sunne aðestrode on angynne ðare fifte tide ðas dages· XVII. Kł. Aug. IIª. fr̃. lñ. XXᵐᵃ. IXⁿᵃ. An. DCCC.X.—DCCC.XIII.
An. DCCC.XII. Her Carl cyning forðfærde· ⁊ he ricsode XLV. wintra. ⁊ Wulfred arceb. ⁊ Wigbryht Westseaxna biscop foron begen to Rome.	An. DCCC.XII. Her Karl cining forðferde· ⁊ he rixade XLV. wintra. ⁊ Wulfred arceb. ⁊ Wigbriht Wæst Sæxna b. foran to Rome.	An. DCCC.XIIII. Her Karl cing forðferde· ⁊ he rixade XLV. wintra. ⁊ Wulfred arb. ⁊ Wigberht Westseaxan b. ferdan to Rome.
An. DCCC.XIII. Her Wulfred arcebiscop· mid bletsunge þæs papan Leon· hwearf eft to his agnum biscopdome. ⁊ þy geare geheregode Ecgbryht cyning on West Wealas· fram eastweardum oð westewearde.	An. DCCC.XIII. Her Wulfred arceb.· mid bletsunge þæs papan Leon· hwearf eft to his agenum biscopdome. ⁊ þy geare gehergode Ecgberht cining on West Walas· fram easteweardum oð westewearde.	An. DCCC.XV. Her Wulfred arb. gehwyrfde· mid bletsunge þæs p̃p̃. Leones· eft to his biscopdome. ⁊ Egcbyrht hergode on West Wealas· fram eastanweardan to westewcardan.
An. DCCC.XIIII Her Leo se æðela papa ⁊ se halga forðferde· ⁊ æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.	An. DCCC.XIIII. Her Leo se æðela papa ⁊ se halga forðferde· ⁊ æfter him Stephanus feng to rice.	An. DCCC.XVI. Her se æðela papa Leo forðferde· ⁊ æfter him Stephanus feng to papdome.
An. DCCC.XV.		
An. DCCC.XVI. Her Stephanus papa forðferde· ⁊ æfter him wæs Paschalis to papan gehalgod. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forbarn Angelcynnes scolu,	An. DCCC.XV. Her Stephanus papa forðferde· ⁊ æfter him wæs Paschalis to papan gehalgod. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forbarn Angelcynnes scolu.	An. DCCC.XVII. Her Stephanus papa forðferde· [⁊ Pascalis feng æfter him to papdome.]
An. DCCC.XVII., DCCC.XVIII.	An. DCCC.XVI.— DCCC.XVIII.	An. DCCC.XVIII.— DCCC.XXI.

C.C.C.C. cLXXXIII.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenwulf Miercna cyning forþferde · ⁊ Ceolwulf feng to rice · ⁊ Eadbryht aldormon forþferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her wearþ Ceolwulf his rices bescered.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her tuegen aldormen wurdon ofslægene · Burghelm ⁊ Muca · ⁊ senoþ wæs æt Clofeshoo.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Wala gefeoht ⁊ Defna æt Gafulforda · ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgbryht cyning ⁊ Beornwulf cyning on Ellendune · ⁊ Ecgbryht sige nam · ⁊ þær wæs micel wæl geslægen. Þa sende he Æþelwulf his sunu of þære fierde · ⁊ Ealhstan his biscō · ⁊ Wulfheard his aldormon to Cent · micle werede · ⁊ hie Baldred þone cyning norþ ofer Temese adrifon · ⁊ Cantware him to cirdon · ⁊ Suþrige · ⁊ Suþseaxe · ⁊ Eastseaxe · þy hie from his mægum ær mid unryhte anidde wærun. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Eastengla cyning ⁊ seo þeod gesohte Ecgbryht cyning him to friðe ⁊ to mundboran · for Mierc-

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. A.VI.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenulf Myrcna cing forðferde · ⁊ Ceolwulf feng to rîce · ⁊ Eadbriht ealdorman forðferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her Ceolwulf wearð his rices bescyred.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her twegen ealdormen wurdan ofslegene · Burhelm ⁊ Mūca · ⁊ seonoð wæs æt Clofeshoo.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Weala gefeoht ⁊ Defna æt Gafolforda · ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgbriht ⁊ Beornulf *Myrna cing æt Ellendune · ⁊ Ecgbriht sige nam · ⁊ þær wæs mycel wæl geslegen. Ða sende *[he] Aþulf his sunu of þære fȳrde · ⁊ Ealhstan his bisceop · ⁊ Wulfheard his ealdorman to Cent · mycclum weorode · ⁊ hie Baldred þone cing norð ofer Temese adrifan · ⁊ Cantware him to cyrdon · ⁊ Suðrige · ⁊ Suþseaxe · ⁊ Eastsexe · þy hie fram his mâgum ær mid ûnrihte anydde wæran. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Eastengla cing ⁊ seo þeod gesohtan Ecgbriht king him to friþe ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenulf Myrcna cing forðferde · ⁊ Ceolwulf feng to rîce · ⁊ Eadbriht ealdormann forðferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her Ceolwulf wearð his rices bescyred.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her II. ealdormenn wurdon ofslegene · Burhelm ⁊ Mūca · ⁊ sinoð wæs æt Cleofeshōō.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Weala gefeoht ⁊ Defna æt Gafulford · ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgbriht ⁊ Beornulf Myrcna cing æt Ellendune · ⁊ Ecgbriht sige nam · ⁊ þær wæs micel wæl ofslegen. Þâ sende *[he] Aþulf his sunu of þære fȳrde · ⁊ Ealhstan his bisceop · ⁊ Wulfheard his ealdormann to Cent · micle werede · ⁊ hie Baldred þone cing norð ofer Temese adrifon · ⁊ Cantware him to cierdon · ⁊ Suðrige · ⁊ Suðsexe · ⁊ Eastsexe · þȳ hie fram his mâgum ær mid ûnrihte anydde wæron. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare Eastengla cing ⁊ seo þeod gesohton Ecgbryht cing him to friþe ⁊ to mundboran ·

Cott. Otho B. XI.

. . . . . mid unryhte anidde wærun. ⁊ þy ylcan geare . . stengla cyning ⁊ seo þeod gesohte Ecgbryht . . ning him to friþe ⁊ to mund-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenwulf Myrcna cyning forðferde · ⁊ Ceolwulf feng to rice · ⁊ Eadbryht ealdorman forðferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her wearð Celwulf his rices bescered.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her twegen ealdormen wurdon ofslægene · Burhhelm ⁊ Muca · ⁊ sinoð wæs æt Clofeshoo.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Wcala gefeoht ⁊ Defena æt Gafulforda · ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgbryht Westseaxna cyning ⁊ Beornulf Myrcna cyning æt Eallandune · ⁊ Ecgbryht sige nam · ⁊ þær wæs mycel wæl geslægen. Ða sænde he Æþelwulf his sunu of þære *[fierde] · ⁊ Ealhstan his biscop · ⁊ Wulfheard his ealdorman to Cænt · mycle werede · ⁊ hi Baldred þone cyning norð ofer Tæmese adrifon · ⁊ Cantwaræ him to cyrdon · ⁊ Suðrige · ⁊ Suðseaxe · ⁊ Eastseaxe · þy hi fram his magum ær mid unrihte anydde wæron. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Eastengla cyning ⁊ seo þeode

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XIX. Her Cenwulf Myrcena cining forðferde · ⁊ Ceolwulf feng to rice · ⁊ Eadberht ealdorm̃. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XX.

An. DCCC.XXI. Her wærð Ceolwulf his rices bescered.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her twægen aldormen wurdon ofslagene · Burhhelm ⁊ Muca · ⁊ sinoð æt Clofeshō.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her wæs Weala gefeoht ⁊ Defena æt Gafolforda · ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefeaht Ecgberht West Seaxna cining ⁊ Beornwulf Myrcena cining æt Ellandune · ⁊ Ecgberht sige nam · ⁊ þær wæs mycel wæl geslægen. Ða sende he Æþelwulf his sunu of þære ferde · ⁊ Ealhstan his b̄. · ⁊ Wulfheard his ealdorman to Cent · mycele wærede · ⁊ hi Baldred þone cining norð ofer Temese adrifen · ⁊ Cantwara him to cyrdon · ⁊ Suðrig · ⁊ Suð Seaxe · ⁊ East Seaxe · þy hi fram his magum ær mid unrihte anydde wæron. And þy ilcan geare East Engla cining ⁊ seo þeod gesohte Ecgbriht cining ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.XXII. Her Cenwulf Myrcena cing forðferde · ⁊ Ceolwulf feng to rice.

An. DCCC.XXIII. Her was mycel gefeoht at Gafolforda · ⁊ ðys ylcas geares Egcberht Westsexana cing ⁊ Beornulf Myrcena cing fuhtan at Ællandune · ⁊ Egcberht sige nam. ⁊ syððan he sende Æþelwulf his sunu of ðare fyrde · ⁊ Ælhstan his b̄. to Cent · mid mycele werede · ⁊ hi Baldred ðone cing norð ouer Temese adriuon · ⁊ Centware him to cirdon · ⁊ Suðrei · ⁊ Suðseaxe · ⁊ Eastsexe. ⁊ ðys ylcan geares Eastengle slogan Beornulf Myrcna cing.

* Overlined m. r.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

boran · ⁊ for Myr. . . ege · ⁊ þy geare slogon Eastengle Beornwulf Mer . . . cyning.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

na ege. ⁊ þy geare slogon Eastengle Beornwulf Miercna cyning.

An. dccc.xxiiii.

An. dccc.xxv. Her Ludecan Miercna cyning · ⁊ his v. aldormen mon ofslog mid him · ⁊ Wiiglaf feng to rice.

An. dccc.xxvi.

An. dccc.xxvii. Her mona apistrode on middes wintres mæsse niht · ⁊ þy ilcan geare geeode Ecgbryht cyning Miercna rice · ⁊ al þæt be suþan Humbre wæs · ⁊ he wæs se eahteþa cyning se þe Bretwalda wæs. Ærest Ælle Suðseaxna cyning · se þus micel rice hæfde · se æftera wæs Ceawlin Wesseaxna cyning · se þridda wæs Æþelbryht Cantwara cyning · se feorþa wæs Rædwald Eastengla cyning · fifta wæs Eadwine Norþanhymbra cyning · siexta wæs Oswald se æfter him ricsode · seofoþa wæs Oswio Oswaldes broþur · eatoþa wæs Ecgbryht Wesseaxna cyning.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

to mundboran · for Myrcna ege. ⁊ þy ilcan geare slogan Eastengle . Beornulf Myrcna cing.

An. dccc.xxiiii.

An. dccc.xxv. Her Ludecan Myrcna cing · ⁊ his v. ealdormen mid him · man ofslōh · ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rîce.

An. dccc.xxvi.

An. dccc.xxvii. Her mōna apeostrode on middes wintres mæsse niht · ⁊ þy geare geeode Ecgbriht cing Myrcna rîce · ⁊ eal þ be suþan Humbre wæs · ⁊ he wæs eahtōða cing ðe Brytenwalda wæs. Ærest wæs Ælle *Westseaxna cing · se þus mycel rîce hæfde · se æftera wæs Ceawlîn Westsexna cing · se þridda wæs Æþelbriht Cantwara cing · se feorða wæs Rædwald Eastengla cing · fifta wæs Eadwine Norðhymbra cing · syxta wæs Oswald þe æfter him rixode · seofoþa wæs Osweo Oswaldes broðor · eahtoþa Ecgbriht Westseaxna cing. Se Ecgbriht lædde fyrde tō Dore

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

for Myrcna ege. ⁊ þy ilcan geare slogon Eastengle Beornulf Myrcna cing.

An. dccc.xxiiii.

An. dccc.xxv. Her Ludecan Myrcna cing · ⁊ his fif ealdormenn mid him · man ofslōh · ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rîce.

An. dccc.xxvi.

An. dccc.xxvii. Her mōna apystrode on middes wintres mæsse niht · ⁊ þȳ geare geeode Ecgbriht cing Myrcna rîce · ⁊ eall þ be suþan Humbre wæs · ⁊ he wæs eahtaþa cing se ðe Bretenanwealda wæs. And ærest wæs Ælle *Wessexna cing · se þus micel rîce hæfde · se æftra wæs Ceaulin Wessexena cing · se þridda wæs Æþelbriht Cantwara cing · se feorða wæs Rædwald Eastengla cing · fifta wæs Eadwine Norðhymbra cing · syxta wæs Oswald se æfter him rixode · seofoþa wæs Osweo Oswaldes broðor · eahtoþe Ecgbriht Wessexena cing. ⁊ se Ecg-

Cott. Otho B. xi.

. . . . . xv. Her Ludecan Merna cyning · ⁊ his v. ealdormen mon ofsloh mid him · ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

dccc.xxvi. H . . mona apystrode on middes wintres . . . . se niht · ⁊ þy illca. . g. . . . . gecode Ecgbryht cyning Mercna . . . . ⁊ ea. . . . . Humbre wæs · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

gesohte Ecgbryht cyning · him to friðe ⁊ to mundboran · for Myrcena ege · ⁊ þy ilcan geare slogon Eastængle Beornulf Myrcna cyning.

An. dccc.xxiiii.

An. dccc.xxv. Her Ludecan Myrcna cyning · ⁊ his v. ealdormæn mon ofsloh mid him · ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

An. dccc.xxvi.

An. dccc.xxvii. Her mona aþystrode on middes wintres mæsse niht · ⁊ þy geare geeode Ecgbeorht cyning Myrcna rice · ⁊ eal þ ðe be suþan Humbre wæs · ⁊ he wæs se viii. cyning se ðe Brytenwealda wæs · ⁊ ærest wæs Ælle Suðseaxna cyning · se þus mycel hæfde · oþær wæs Ceawling Westseaxna cyning · iii. Æþelbryht Cantwara cyning · iiii. Rædwald Eastængla cyning · v. Eadwine Norðhymbra cyning · vi. wæs Oswald · þe æfter him ricsode · vii. wæs Oswiu Oswaldes broþor · viii. Ecgbryht Westseaxna cyning. ⁊ se Ecgbryht lædde fyrde to Dore wið

Bodl. Laud. 636.

him to friðe ⁊ to mundburan · for Myrcena ege · ⁊ þi ilcan geare slogon East Engle Beornulf Myrcena cining.

An. dccc.xxiii.

An. dccc.xxv. Her Ludecan Myrcena cining · ⁊ his v. ealdormen man ofsloh mid him · ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

An. dccc.xxvi.

An. dccc.xxvii. Her se mona apistrode on middes wintres messa niht · ⁊ þy geare geeode Ecgbriht cining Myrcena rice · ⁊ eal þ be suðan Humbre wæs · ⁊ he wæs se eahtoþa cining se ðe Brytenwealda wæs · ⁊ ærest wæs Ælle Suð Seaxna cining se þus micel hæfde · oðær wæs Ceawlin West Seaxna cining · þridde Æðelbriht Cantwara cining · feorðe Redwald East Engla cining · fifta Ædwine Norðanhymbra cining · sixta wæs Oswald · þe æfter him rixade · seofaðe wæs Oswiu Oswaldes broðor · eahtoða wæs Ecgbriht West Seaxna cining. And se Ecgbriht lædde fyrde

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dccc.xxiiii.

An. dccc.xxv. Her man ofsloh Ludecan Myrcena cing · ⁊ his v. ealdermenn · ⁊ Wiglaf feng to rice.

An. dccc.xxvi.

An. dccc.xxvii. Her se mona æðystrode on midewintres messe niht · ⁊ ðas geares geeode Merciena rice Egcberht · ⁊ eal þ be suðan Humbra was · ⁊ he was se eahtoða cing ðe Brytenwéald was. Ærost was Ælle [Suðsex'. cing] ðe þus micel hæfde · oðer was Ceawlin [Westsex'. cing] · ðridda was Æðelberht Cantwara cing · iiii. Redwald Eastengla cing · vta Eadwinæ Norðhumbra cing · vi. Oswald ðe æfter him rixode · vii. Oswi Oswaldes broðer · viii. Egcberht Westsexana cing. ⁊ se Egcberht lædde fyrde to Dore wið Norðhumbra · ⁊ hi him to bugan.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

he wæs . . . . . .
. . . . . antwar . . . . . engla cy . . . . . ra
cyning . . . . . de · seofoþa. . . . . oþa
wæs . . . . . Ecgbryht . . . . . .

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A. VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
⁊ se Ecgbryht lædde fierd to [1] Dore wiþ Norþanhymbre · ⁊ hie him þær eaþmedo budon ⁊ geþuærnesse · ⁊ hie on þam tohwurfon.	wið Norþanhumbre · ⁊ hie þær eaðmedo budan ⁊ geþwærnesse · ⁊ hie on þam tohwurfan.	briht lædde fīrde to Dore wið Norþanhymbre · ⁊ hie þær eaðmedo budon ⁊ geþwærnesse · ⁊ hie on þam tohwurfon.
An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her eft Wilaf onfeng Miercna rices · ⁊ Æþelwald bisc̄. forþferde · ⁊ þy ilcan geare lædde Ecgbryht cyning fierd on Norþ Walas · ⁊ he hie to eaþmodre hersumnesse gedyde.	An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her eft Wiglāf onfeng Myrcna rice · ⁊ Aþelwold bisceop forðferde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare lædde Ecgbriht cing fȳrde on Norð Wealas · ⁊ he hie ealle him to eadmodre hyrsumnesse gedyde.	An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her eft Wiglāf onfeng Myrcna rice · ⁊ Aþelweold bisceop forðferde. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare lædde Ecgbriht cing fyrde on Norð Wealas · ⁊ he hi ealle him to eaðmodre hyrsumnesse gedyde.
An. DCCC.XXIX. Her Wulfred ærcebisc̄. forþferde.	An. DCCC.XXIX. Her Wulfred arcebisceop forðferde.	An. DCCC.XXIX. Her Wulfred arcebisceop forðferde.
An. DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoþ wæs gecoren to bisc̄. ⁊ gehadod · ⁊ Feologild abbud forþferde.	An. DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoð wæs gecoren to bisceope ⁊ gehādod · ⁊ Felogild abbud forðferde.	An. DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoð wæs gecoren to bisceope ⁊ gehādod · ⁊ Felogild abb̄. forðferde.
An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoþ ærcebisc̄. onfeng pallium.	An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoð arcebisceop onfeng pallium.	An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoð arcebisceop onfeng pallium.
An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæþne men oferhergeadon Sceapige.	An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæþene men oferhergodan Sceapege.]	An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæþene menn oferhergodon Scepigge.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

. . . . . nhimbre · ⁊ hy him . . . . . wærnesse · ⁊ hy on. . . . . .

An. DCCC.XXVII.

. . . . . na rices · ⁊ Æþelwald bisceop . . . . . lædde Ecgbryht . . . . . eadmodo . . . . . .

[1] Quod est in aquilonari parte Humbræ.—F. *Lat.*

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

Norðhymbre · ȝ hi him þær eadmedo budon ȝ gepwærnysse · ȝ hi on þam tohwurfon.

An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her Wiglaf æft onfeng Myrcena rice · ȝ Æþelbald biscop forðferde · ȝ þy ilcan geare Ecgbryht cyning lædde fyrde on Norð Wealas · ȝ hi him ealle to eadmodre hyrsumnysse dyde.

An. DCCC.XXIX. Her Wulfred arcebiscop forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoð wæs biscop gecoren ȝ gehadod · ȝ Feologild abb. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoð arceb. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæþene men oferheregodon Sceapigge.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

to Dore wiþ Norðanhumbra · ȝ hi him þær eadmedo budon ȝ þwærnessa · ȝ hi mid þan tohwurfon.

An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her Wiglaf eft onfeng Myrcena rice · ȝ Æþelbald b. forðferde · ȝ þy ilcan geare Ecgbriht cining lædde fyrde on Norð Wealas · ȝ he heom ealle to eadmodere hyrsumnesse gedyde.

An. DCCC.XXIX. Her Wulfred ærceb. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoð wæs to b. gecoren ȝ gehadod · ȝ Feolagild abbot forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoð ærceb. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæþene men oferhergodon Sceapege.

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DCCC.XXVIII. Her Wiglaf eft onfeng his rices · ȝ Æðelbald b. forðferde.

An. DCCC.XXIX. Her Wulured arb. forðferde · [ȝ Felogild abb. wearð æfter him gecoren to ðan arb.-stole VII. Kl. *Magi · ȝ he wearð gehalgud v. Id. Iuñ. anes sunnandages · ȝ he wea[rð] dead III. Kl. Sept.] *Sic MS.

An. DCCC.XXX. [Her was Ceolnoð gecoren to arb.]

An. DCCC.XXXI.

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her Ceolnoð arb. onfeng pallium.

An. DCCC.XXXIII.

Cott. Otho B.XI.

An. DCCC.XXIX.

DCCC.XXX. Her Ceolnoð wæs gecoren to bisceope ȝ gehadod · ȝ Feologiþ abbud forðfer. . . . .

An. DCCC.XXXI. Her Ceolnoþ arcebisc: onfeng þ. . . .

An. DCCC.XXXII. Her hæþene men oferhergadon . . . . . .

C.C.C.C. clxxiii.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her gefeaht Ecgbryht cyning mid xxxv. sciphlæsta æt Carrum · ⁊ þær wearþ micel wæl geslægen · ⁊ þa Denescan ahton wælstowe gewald. ⁊ Hereferþ ⁊ Wigþen · twegen biscepas · forþferdon · ⁊ Dudda ⁊ Osmod · tuegen aldormen · forþferdon.

An. dccc.xxx.iiii.

An. dccc.xxxv. Her cuom micel sciphere on West Walas · ⁊ hie to anum gecierdon · ⁊ wiþ Ecgbryht Westseaxna cyning winnende wæron. Þa he þæt hierde · ⁊ mid fierde ferde · ⁊ him wiþ feaht æt Hengestdune · ⁊ þær gefliemde ge þa Walas ge þa Deniscan.

An. dccc.xxxvi. Her Ecgbryht cyning forþferde · ⁊ hine hæfde ær Offa Mierena cyning ⁊ Beorhtric Wesseaxna cyning afliemed iii. gear of Angelcynnes lande on Fronclond · ær he cyning wære. ⁊ þy fultomode Beorhtric Offan þy he hæfde his dohtor him to cuene. ⁊ se Ecgbryht ric-

* þa (?)

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her gefeaht Ecgbriht cing wiþ xxxv. sciphlæsta æt Carrum · ⁊ þær wearð mycel wæl geslegen · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald. ⁊ Hereferð ⁊ Wigþegn · twegen bisceopas · forðferdan · ⁊ Duda ⁊ Osmōd · twegen ealdormenn · forðferdon.

An. dccc.xxxiiii.

An. dccc.xxxv. Her cōm mycel sciphere on West Wealas · ⁊ hie to anum gecyrdan · ⁊ wiþ Westseaxna cing winnende wæron. Ða he þ̄ hȳrde · þa ferde he þider mid fyrde · ⁊ heom wiþ gefeaht æt Hengestes dune · ⁊ ægþer geflȳmde · ge þa Wealas ge þa Deniscan.

An. dccc.xxxvi. Her Ecgbriht cing forðferde · ⁊ hine hæfde ær Offa Myrcna cing ⁊ Brihtric Westsexna cing ūt aflymed þreo gear of Angelcynnes lāde on Francland · ær he cing wǣre. ⁊ forðy fultmode Brihtric Offan þy þe he hæfde his dohtor him to cwene. Se Ecgbriht rixode xxxvii. wintra ⁊ vii.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her feaht Ecgbriht cing wiþ xxxv. scyplæsta æt Carrum · ⁊ þær wearð micel wæl geslegen · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. ⁊ Hereferð ⁊ Wigþen · ii. bisceopes · forðferdon · ⁊ Duda ⁊ Osmōd · ii. ealdormenn · forðferdon.

An. dccc.xxxiiii.

An. dccc.xxxv. Her cōm micel scyphere on West Wealas · ⁊ hi to anum gecyrdon · ⁊ wiþ Ecgbriht Wessexena cing winnende wæron. Ða he þ̄ gehyrde · he * þ̄ mid firde ferde · ⁊ him wiþ gefeaht æt Hengestes dune · ⁊ ægþer geflimde · ge þa Wealas ge þa * Descian.

An. dccc.xxxvi. Her Ecgbriht cing forðferde · ⁊ hyne hæfde ǣr Offa Mircna cing ⁊ Brihtric Wessexena cing aflymed iii. gear of Angelcynnes lāde on Francland · ǣr he cing wǣre. ⁊ þy fultomode Brihtric Offan þȳ he hæfde hīs dohtor him to cwene. ⁊ se Ecgbriht ricsode xxxvii. wintra ⁊ vii.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. dccc.xxxiii. Her gefeaht Ecgbryht cyning wiþ ....

An. dccc.xxxiiii. ..... hlæst... æt Carrum · ⁊ þær wearð ..... slegen · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wæl. .... ⁊ Hereferþ ⁊ Wigðen · tweg..... ceopas · forðferdon · ⁊ Dudda ⁊ Os.... wegen eal.....

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

An. DCCC.XXXIII. Her Ecgbryht cyning gefeaht wiþ XXV. sciphlæsta æt Carrum · ⁊ þær wearð mycel wæl geslægen · ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wælstowe gewealdˑ ⁊ Hereferð ⁊ Wigferð · II. biscopas · forðferdon · ⁊ Dudda ⁊ Osmod · II. ealdormen · forðferdon.

An. DCCC.XXXIIII.

An. DCCC.XXXV. Her com myċel sciphere on West Wealas · ⁊ hi to anum gecyrdon · ⁊ wiþ Ecgbryht Westseaxna cyning *wuniende wæron. Ða fyrdode him togeanes · ⁊ wiþ him feaht æt Hængestes dune · ⁊ þær ægþer aflymde · ge þa Wealas ge þa Dæniscan.

An. DCCC.XXXVI. Her Ecgbryht cyning forðferde · ⁊ hine hæfde ær Offa Myrcena cyning ⁊ Beorhtric Westseaxna cyning aflymed III. gear of Ængelcynnes lande on Francland · ær he cyning wære. ⁊ se Ecgbryht ricsode XXXVII. wintra ⁊ VII. monþas · ⁊ feng Æþelwulf his sunu to Westseaxna rice · ⁊ Æþel-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XXXIII. Her Ecgbriht cining gefeaht wiþ XXV. sciphlæsta æt Carrum · ⁊ þær wærhð mycel wæl geslagen · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewealdˑ ⁊ Hereferð ⁊ Wigferð · II. ᵬ. forðferdon · ⁊ Duda ⁊ Osmod · II. ealdormen · forðferdon,

An. DCCC.XXXIIII.

An. DCCC.XXXV. Her com micel sciphere on Wæst Wealas · ⁊ hi to anum gecyrdon · ⁊ wiþ Ecgbriht Wæst Seaxna cining *wuniende wæron. Ða fyrdode him togeanes · ⁊ wiþ him feaht æt Hengestes dune · ⁊ þær ægðer aflymde · ge þa Wealas ge þa Deniscan.

An. DCCC.XXXVI. Her Ecgbriht cining forðferde · ⁊ hine ær hæfde Offa Myrcena cining ⁊ Byrhtric Wæst Sæxna cining aflymde III. gear of Angelcynnes lande on Francland · ær he cining wære. And se Ecgbriht rixade XXXVII. winter ⁊ VII. monþas · ⁊ feng Æþelwulf his sunu to West Seaxna rice · and

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DCCC.XXXIIII. Her Egcbyrht cing feht wiþ XXV. sciphlæsta æt Carrum · ⁊ ða Denisce ahton wælstowe. ⁊ Hereferð ⁊ Wigferð · II. ᵬ. forðferdan.

An. DCCC.XXXV. Her com mycel sciphere · ⁊ Egcbyrht Westseaxana cing wiþ hi gefeht at Hengestes dune · ⁊ ðar ægþer *Sic MS. geflemdan · ge ða Deniscan ge ða Wealas.

An. DCCC.XXXVI. Her Egcbyrht cing forðferde · ⁊ hine ær hæfdon Offa Myrcena cing ⁊ Brihtric Westsexana cing aflymd of Angelcynnes lande into Franclande · ær he cing wære · ⁊ syððan he cóm agean ⁊ was cing XXXVII. winᵵ. ⁊ VII. monðas · ⁊ Æðelwulf his sunu fōng to Westsexana rice · ⁊ Æðel-

---

Cott. Otho B.XI.

. . . . . XXXV. Her cwom . . . . . Westwea . . . . . bryht West . . . . . aht æt . . . . ge þa Den . . . . .

. . . . . Her Ecgb . . . . . ær Offa . . . . cyning . . . . . lande . . . . . fultu . . . . . dottor . . . on . . . br . . . . sa . . . . VII. . . . . .

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

sode XXXVII. wint. ⁊ VII. monaþ · ⁊ feng Æþelwulf Ecgbrehting to Wesseaxna rice · ⁊ he salde his suna Æþelstane Cantwara rice · ⁊ Eastseaxna · ⁊ Suþrigea · ⁊ Suþseaxna.

An. DCCC.XXXVII. Her Wulfheard aldormon gefeaht æt Hamtune wiþ XXXIII. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þær micel wæl geslog ⁊ sige nom. ⁊ þy geare forþferde Wulfheard. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefeaht Æþelhelm dux wiþ Deniscne here on Port mid Dornsætum · ⁊ gode hwile þone here gefliemde. ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald · ⁊ þone aldormon ofslogon.

* Sic MS.

An. DCCC.XXXVIII. Her Herebryht aldormon wæs ofslægen from hæþnum monnum · ⁊ monige mid him on Merscwarum. ⁊ þy ilcan geare eft on Lindesse · ⁊ on Eastenglum · ⁊ on Cantwarum · wurdon monige men ofslægene from þam herige.

An. DCCC.XXXIX. Her wæs micel wælsliht on Lundenne · ⁊ on Cwantawic · ⁊ on Hrofesceastre.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A.VI.

monað · ⁊ feng Aþelwulf Ecgbrihting to Westsexna rîce · ⁊ he sealde Æþelstane his suna Cantwara rîce · ⁊ Eastsexna rîce · ⁊ Suðrigea · ⁊ Suðsexna.

An. DCCC.XXXVII. Her Wulfheard ealdorman gefeaht æt Hamtûne wið XXXIII. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þær mycel wæl gesloh ⁊ sige nam. ⁊ þy geare forðferde Wulfheard. ⁊ þy geare gefeaht Æþelm ealderman wið Deniscne here on Pôrt mid Dorsætan · ⁊ gôde hwile þone here geflymde. ⁊ þa Deniscan ahtan wælstowe geweald · ⁊ þone ealdorman ofslogan.

An. DCCC.XXXVIII. Her Herebriht ealdorman wearð ofslegen fram hæðnum mannum · ⁊ manige menn mid him on Merscwarum. ⁊ þy ilcan geare eft on Lindesse · ⁊ on Eastenglum · ⁊ on Cantwarum · wurdan ofslegene fram þam herge.

An. DCCC.XXXIX. Her wæs mycel wælslyht on Lûndenne · ⁊ on Cwantawîc · ⁊ on Hrôfesceastre.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

monoð · ⁊ feng þa Aþelwulf Ecgbrihting to Wessexena rîce · ⁊ he sealde Æþestane his suna Cantwara rîce · ⁊ Eastsexena rice · ⁊ Suðrigea · ⁊ Suðseaxena.

An. DCCC.XXXVII. Her Wulfheard ealdormann gefeaht æt Hamtûne wið XXXIIII. scyphlæsta · ⁊ þær micel wæl gesloh ⁊ sige nam. ⁊ þŷ geare forðferde Wulfheard. ⁊ þŷ ilcan geare gefeaht Æþelhelm ealdorman wið Deniscne here on Pôrt mid Dorsætun · ⁊ gôde hwile þone here geflymde. ⁊ þa *Descian ahton wælstôwe geweald · ⁊ þone ealdormann ofslogan.

An. DCCC.XXXVIII. Her Herebriht ealdormann wæs ofslegen fram hæþenum mannum · ⁊ mænige menn mid him on Merscwarum. ⁊ þŷ ilcan gere eft on Lîndesie · ⁊ on Eastenglum · ⁊ on Cantwarum · wurdon ofslegene fram þam herige.

An. DCCC.XXXIX. Her wæs micel wælsliht on Lundene · ⁊ on *Cantwarabirig · ⁊ on Hrofesceastre.

Cott. Otho B.XI.

de · Wulf. . . . . elm dux wiþ Deniscne . . . . Por . . . . . etum. ⁊ gode while þone her. . . . .de · ⁊ þa Deniscan . . . .hton wælstowe geweald . . . . . aldorman ofslogon.

. . . . . bryht ealdormon wæs ofslegen fr. . . . . monnum · ⁊ monige mid him on

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

stan his oþer sunu feng to Cantwara rice · ȝ to Suðrigean · ȝ to Suðseaxena rice.*

An. dccc.xxxvii. Her Wulfheard ealdorman gefeaht æt Hamtune wiþ xxxiii. scyplæsta · ȝ þær mycel wæl gesloh ȝ sige nam · ȝ þy geare forðfærde Wulfheard · ȝ Æþelhelm ealdorman gefeaht wiþ þa Dæniscan on Port mid Dorsæton · ȝ se ealdorman wearð ofslægen · ȝ þa Dæniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. dccc.xxxviii. Her * Ecgbryht ealdorman wæs ofslægen fram * æþelum mannum · ȝ manega men mid him on * Myrcwarum · ȝ þy ilcan geare eft on Lindesige · ȝ on Eastænglum · ȝ on Cantwarum · wurdon ofslægene fram þam herige.

An. dccc.xxxix. Her wæs mycel wælsliht on Lundenne · ȝ on Cantwic · ȝ on Hrofesceastre.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Æþelstan his oþer sunu feng to Cantwara rice · ȝ to Suðrigan · ȝ to Suð Seaxna rice.

An. dccc.xxxvii. Her Wulfheard ealdorman gefeaht æt Hamtune wiþ xxxiii. sciphlesta · ȝ þær mycel wæl gesloh ȝ sige nam · ȝ þy geare forðferde Wulfheard · ȝ Æþelhelm ealdormen gefeaht wiþ þa Deniscan on Port mid Dorsætum · ȝ se ealdorman wærð ofslægen · ȝ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. dccc.xxxviii.

An. dccc.xxxix. Her wæs mycel wælsleht on Lundene · ȝ on Cantwic · ȝ on Rofescæstre.

Cott. Domit. A.viii.

stan his oðer sunu feng to Cantwara rice · ȝ to Suðreian · ȝ to Suðsexana rice.

An. dccc.xxxvii.— dccc.xxxix.

* Sic MS.
* Sic MS.
* Sic MS.

Cott. Otho B.xi.

Mersc. . . .y ylcan geare eft on Lindesse · ȝ on Easte. . . . ȝ on Cantwarum · wurdon monige m̃ ofslegene . . . . þam herige.

. . . . . xix. Her wæs micel wælslyht on Lundene · on Cwantuwic · ȝ on Hrofesceastre.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dccc.xl. Her Æþelwulf cyning gefeaht æt Carrum wiþ xxxv. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald.

An. dccc.xli.—dccc.xliiii.

An. dccc.xlv. Her Eanulf aldorman gefeaht mid Sumursætum · ⁊ Ealchstan bisc. ⁊ Osric aldorman mid Dornsætum gefuhton æt Pedridan muþan wiþ Deniscne here · ⁊ þær micel wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige namon.

* Sic MS.

An. dccc.xlvi.—dccc.l.

An. dccc.li. Her Ceorl aldormon gefeaht wiþ hæðene men mid Defenascire æt Wiceanbeorge · ⁊ þær miccl wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige namon. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþelstan cyning ⁊ Ealchere dux micelne here ofslogon æt Sondwic on Cent · ⁊ ix. scipu gefengun · ⁊ þa opre gefliemdon. ⁊ hæþne men ærest ofer winter sæton. ⁊ þy ilcan geare cuom feorðe healf

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dccc.xl. Her Æþelwulf cing gefeaht æt Carrum wið xxxv. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewæald.

An. dccc.xli.—dccc.xliiii.

An. dccc.xlv. Her gefeaht Eanulf ealdorman mid Sumorsætum · ⁊ Ealhstan bisceop ⁊ Osric ealdorman mid Dorsætum gefuhtan æt Pedredan mũþan wið Deniscne here · ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogan · ⁊ sige naman.

An. dccc.xlvi.–dccc.lii.

An. dccc.liii. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wið hæþene menn mid Defnascire æt Wiceanbeorge · ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogan · ⁊ sige naman · ⁊ hæþene menn ærest on Tenet ofer winter sætan. ⁊ þy ilcan geare coman feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese mũþan · ⁊ bræcan Cantwaraburh ⁊ Lundenburh · ⁊ geflymdan Beorhtwulf Myrcna king mid his fyrde · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dccc.xl.

An. dccc.xli. Her Æþelwulf cing gefeaht æt Carrum wið xxxv. scyphlæsta · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewcald.

An. dccc.xlii.—dccc.xliiii.

An. dcccxlv. Her gefeaht Eanulf ealdormann mid Sumorsætum · ⁊ Ealhstan bisceop ⁊ Osric ealdormann mid Dorsætum gefulton æt Pedredan mũþan wið Deniscne here · ⁊ þær micel wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige namon.

An. dccc.xlvi.–dccc.lii.

An. dccc.liii. Her Ceorl ealdormann gefeaht wið hæþene here mid Defnascire æt Wiceanbeorhge · ⁊ þær micel wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige namon · ⁊ hæþene menn ærest on Tenet ofer winter sæton. ⁊ þy ilcan geare comon feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese mũþan · ⁊ bræcon Cantwaraburh ⁊ Lundenburh · ⁊ geflymdon Beorhtwulf Myrcna cing mid his fyrde · ⁊

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. dccc.xl. Her Æþelwulf cyning gefeaht æt Carrum wiþ xxxv. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewealđ.

An. dccc.xli.—dccc.xliiii.

An. dccc.xlv. Her Eanwulf ealdorman gefeaht mid Sumursætum · ⁊ Ealchstan bisceop ⁊ Osric ealdorman mid Dornsætum · gefu . ton æt Pedridan muþan wiþ Deniscne here · ⁊ þær micel wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige namon.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCC.XL. Her Æþelwulf cyning gefeaht æt Carrum wiþ XXXV. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XLI.—DCCC.XLIIII.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Earnulf dux mid Sumersæton · ⁊ Ealhstan biscop ⁊ Osric dux mid Dorsæton gefuhton æt Pedredan muðan wiþ Dæniscne here · ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslohgon · ⁊ sige namon.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.

An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wiþ hæþenne mæn mid Defenanscire æt Wicgeanbeorge · ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige naman · ⁊ hæþene mæn on Tænet ofer winter gesæton · ⁊ þa ylcan geare com feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese muðan · ⁊ bræcon Cantwaræburh · ⁊ geflymdon Beorhtwulf Myrcna cyning mid his fyrde · ⁊ foron þa suð ofer Temese

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XL. Her Æþelwulf cining gefeaht æt Carrum wiþ XXXV. sciphlesta · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald.

An. DCCC.XLI.—DCCC.XLIIII.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Earnulf dux mid Sumorsæton · ⁊ Ealchstan ƀ. ⁊ Osric dux mid Dorsæton gefuhton æt Pedredan muðan wiþ Denisce here · ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogon · ⁊ sige namon.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.

An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdorman gefeaht wiþ hepene men mid Defenescire æt Wicgeanbeorge · ⁊ þær mycel wæl geslogon · ⁊ wig genamon · ⁊ hæþene men on Tenet ofer winter gesæton · ⁊ þy ilcan geare com feorðe healf hund scipa on Temese muþan · ⁊ bræcon Cantwareburh · ⁊ geflymdon Brihtwulf Myrcena cining mid his fyrde · ⁊ foran þa suð ofer Temese on Suðrige ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.XL. Her *Æðewulf cing gefeaht at Carrum wiþ XXXV. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þa Denigscan ahton wælstowe geweald · [⁊ Lothwi se casere forðferde.] * Sic MS.

An. DCCC.XLI.—DCCC.XLIIII.

An. DCCC.XLV. Her Earnulf eorl · ⁊ Ælcstan ƀ. · ⁊ Osric eorl mid Sumersæton ⁊ Dorsæton gefuhton at Pedridon muðe wiþ Denisene here · ⁊ sige naman.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.

An. DCCC.LI. *Her coman feorðan healf hund scipa on Temese muðe · ⁊ ferdan upp ⁊ bræcan Cantwareburh · ⁊ geflymdon Brihtwulf Myrcena cing mid his fyrde · ⁊ ferdan ouer Temese into Suðrei · ⁊ Æðeluulf cing ⁊ Æðelbald his sunu gefeaht agean hi at Aclæ mid Westsexana fyrde · ⁊ þar þ mæste wæl geslogon on hæðene here þe we æfre geseggan hyrde ·

Cott. Otho B. XI.

An. DCCC.XLVI.—DCCC.L.

An. DCCC.LI. Her Ceorl ealdormon gefeaht wiþ hæþene here mid Defenascyre æt Wicganbeorche · ⁊ þær micel wæl geslogon ⁊ sige naman · ⁊ þy ylcan geare Æþelstan . .ing ⁊ Ealchere dux micelne here ofs. . . . . æt Sondwic on Cent · ⁊ IX. scipu gefengun · ⁊ þa oðre geflymdon . . . hæþen. . . . . geare cwo . . . . . sc muþan · ⁊ . . . . .burg ⁊ geflymdon Be. . . . .ulf . . . . . mid his

C.C.C.C. C.LXXXIII.

hund scipa on Temese muþan · ȝ bræcon Contwaraburg ȝ Lundenburg · ȝ gefliemdon Beorhtwulf Miercna cyning mid his fierd · ȝ foron þa suþ ofer Temese on Suþrige · ȝ him gefeaht wiþ Æþelwulf cyning ȝ Æþelbald his sunu æt Aclea · mid Westseaxna fierde · ȝ þær þ̄ mæste wæl geslogon on hæþnum herige þe we secgan hierdon oþ þisne ȝweardan dæg · ȝ þær sige namon.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

An. DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her bæd Burgred Miercna cyning ȝ his wiotan *[bædon] Æþelwulf cyning þæt he him gefultumade · þæt he him Norþ Walas gehiersumade. He þa swa dyde · ȝ mid fierde fōr ofer Mierce on Norþ Walas · ȝ hie him alle gehiersume dydon. ȝ þy ilcan geare sende Æþelwulf cyning Ælfred his sunu to Rome.

* Inserted in MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

foran suð ofer Temese on Suðrige · ȝ him gefeaht wið Aþelulf cing ȝ Æþelbald his sunu æt Aclea mid Westsexna fyrde · ȝ þær þ̄ mæste wæl geslogan þe wē secggan hyrdan æt þysne andweardan dæg · ȝ þær sige naman. And þy ilcan geare Æþelstan cing ȝ Ealhere ealderman gefuhtan on ſcipum · ȝ mycelne here ofslogan æt Sandwîc on Cænt · ȝ VIII. scipu gefengon · ȝ þa oðre aflymdan.

An. DCCC.LIIII. Her bæd Burhred Myrcna cing ȝ his witan Aþelulf cing þ̄ he him gefultmode · þ̄ he him Norð Wealas gehyrsumode · ȝ he þa swa dyde · ȝ mid fyrde fōr ofer Myrce on Norð Wealas · ȝ he him ealle gehyrsume gedyde. ȝ þy ilcan geare sende Aþelwulf cing Ælfred his sunu to Rome.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

foron suð ofer Temese on Suðrige · ȝ him gefeaht wið Aþulf cing ȝ Aþelbald hie sunu æt Aclea mid Wessexena firde · ȝ þær þ̄ mæste wæl geslogon þe we secgan hyrdon oð þysne andweardan dæg · ȝ þar sige namon. ȝ þȳ ilcan geare Æþestan cing ȝ Ealhere ealdormann *gefulton on scypun ȝ *milene here ofslogon æt Sandwîc on Cent · ȝ VIII. scipu gefengon · ȝ þa oðre geflymdon.

An. DCCC.LIIII. Her bæd Burhred Myrcna cing ȝ his witan Aþelwulf cing þ̄ he him gefultomode · þ̄ he him Norð Wealas gehyrsumude · ȝ he swā dide · ȝ mid fyrde for ofer Myrce on North Wealas · ȝ he him ealle gehyrsume gedyde. ȝ þȳ ilcan geare sende Aþelwulf cing Ælfred his sunu to Rome. Ða wæs

---

Cott. Otho B. XI.

fyrde · ȝ foron þa s. . . . . Suðrige · ȝ him gefeaht wið Æþel. . . . . bald his sunu æt Aclea · mid . . . . . ȝ þær þ̄ mæste wæl geslogon on hæþ. . . . . we secgan hyrdon on þisne ȝ weard . . . . . ȝ þær sige namon.

An. DCCC.LII.

---

[1] An. DCCC.LII. Her on þis tima leot Ceolred abb. of Medeshamstede ȝ þa munecas · Wulfrede to hande · þet land of Sempigaham · to þ̄ forewearde · þ̄ æfter his dæi scolde þ̄ land into þe minstre · ȝ Wulfred scolde gifen þ̄ land of Sliowaforda into Medeshamstede · ȝ he scolde gife ilca gear into þe minstre sixtiga fōðra wuda · ȝ twælf foþur græfan · ȝ sex foþur gearda · ȝ twa tunnan fulle hlutres aloð · ȝ twa slægnæt · ȝ sex hund hlafes · ȝ ten mittan Wælscēs aloð · ȝ ilca gear an hors

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

on Suðrige · ⁊ him þær gefeaht wiþ Æþelwulf cyning ⁊ Æþelbald his sunu æt Aclea · mid Westseaxna fyrde · ⁊ þær þ mæste wæl geslogon on hæðenum herge þæ we æfre gesæcgan hyrdon · ⁊ þær sige namon. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþelstan cyning ⁊ Ealhhere dux gefuhton on scipum · ⁊ mycelne here ofslogon æt Sandwic · ⁊ VIIII. scipu gefengon · ⁊ þa oðre geflymdon.

An. DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her Burhred Myrcna cyning underþeodde him Norð Wealas · mid Æþelwulfes cyninges fultume. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Alhhere mid Cantwarum ⁊ Huda mid Suðrigum gefuhton on Tænet wiþ hæþenne here · ⁊ þær wurdon feola ofslægene ⁊ adruncene on ægðre hand · ⁊ ða ealdormen begen of-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ him gefeaht wiþ Æþelwulf cining ⁊ Æþelbald his sunu æt Aclēa mid Wæst Sæxna fyrde · ⁊ þær þ mæste wæl geslogon on hæðene here þe we æfre gesecgan herdon · ⁊ þær sige namon. And þy ilcan geare Æþelstan cining ⁊ Ealhere dux gefuhton on scipum · ⁊ mycelne here ofslogon æt Sandwic · ⁊ IX. scipu gefengon · ⁊ þa oðre geflymdon.[1]

An. DCCC.LII.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her Burhred Myrcene cining underþeodde him Norð Wealas · mid Æþelwulfes *cininges fultume. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Ealhere mid Cantwarum ⁊ Huda mid Suðrigum gefuhton on Tenet wiþ hæðene here · ⁊ þær wæron feala ofslægene ⁊ adruncen on ægðre hand · ⁊ þa ealdormen bege dæde. And Burh-

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

⁊ ðar sige namon. And ðes ylcan geare Æðelstan cing gefeht on scipe [agean hæþenæ] · ⁊ mycelne here ofslog at Sandwic · ⁊ IX. scipa gefeng · ⁊ þa oþre geflymdan.

An. DCCC.LII.—DCCC.LV.

* MS. cininge.

Cott. Otho B.XI.

An. DCCC.LIII. Her bæd Burhred Myrcna cyning .... Apelwulf cynin. . . gefultumade þ him Norðwealas gehyrsu..... he þa swa dyde · ⁊ mid fyrde fōr ofer Myrce on Norðwealas · ⁊ hie him ealle gehyrsume dydon · ⁊ þy ilcan geare sende Æþelwulf cyning Æfred hisunu to Rome · þa wæs ðonne

[1] ⁊ þrittiga scillinga · ⁊ ane næht gefeormige. Her wæs wiþ se cining Burhred · ⁊ Ceolred ærceb · and Tunberht b. ⁊ Cenred b. ⁊ Alhhun b. ⁊ Berhtred b. ⁊ Wihtred abb. ⁊ Werhtherd abb. Æþelheard ealdorman · Hunberht ealdorman · ⁊ feola oðre.†

† E., *inserted in text.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Þa was dõne Leo papa on Rome · ȝ he hine to cyninge gehalgode · ȝ hiene him to biscep suna nam. Þa þy ilcan geare Ealhere mid Cantwarum ȝ Huda mid Suþrigium gefuhton on Tenet wiþ hæþnum herige · ȝ ærest sige namon · ȝ þær wearþ monig mon ofslægen ȝ adruncen on gehwæþere hond. Ond þæs ofer Eastron geaf Æþelwulf cyning his dohtor Burgrede cyninge · of Wesseaxum on Merce.

An. dccc.liiii.

An. dccc.lv. Her hæþne men ærest on Sceapige ofer winť. sætun. ȝ þy ilcan geare gebocude Æþelwulf cyning teoþan dæl his londes ofer al his rice. Gode to lofe ȝ him selfum to ecere hælo. ȝ þy ilcan geare ferde to Rome mid micelre weorþnesse · ȝ þær was xii. monaþ wuniende · ȝ þa him hamweard fõr · ȝ him þa Carl Francna cyning his dohtor geaf him to cuene · ȝ æfter þam to his leodum cuom. ȝ hie

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

Ða wæs domne Leo papa on Rõme · ȝ he hine to cinge gehalgode · ȝ hine him to bisceop suna nam. Ða þy ilcan geãre Ealhhere mid Cantwarum ȝ Huda mid Suðrigum gefuhtan on Tẽnet wið hæðnum here · ȝ ærest sige naman · ȝ þær wearð manig man ofslegen ȝ adruncen on gewẽpre hand · ȝ þa ealdermen begen deade. ȝ þæs ofer Eastran geãf Apelwulf cing his dohtor Burhrede cinge · of West Sexum on Myrce.

An. dccc.lv. Her hæþene men ærest on Sceapigge ofer winter sæ̃tan · ȝ þy ilcan geare gebocade Apelwulf cing teoþan dæl his lãndes ofer eall his rĩce · Gode to lofe ȝ him sylfum to ecre hæ̃le. ȝ þy ilcan geare ferde to Rõme mid mycelre weorðnesse · ȝ þær wæs xii. monoð wunigende. ȝ him þa hamweard fõr · ȝ him þa Carl Francna cing his dohtor geaf him to cwene · ȝ æfter þam to his leõdum com · ȝ hie his

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

domne Leo papa on Rõme · ȝ hẽ hyne to cinge gehalgode · ȝ hine him to bisceop suna genam. Þa þỹ ilcan geãre Ealhhere mid Cantwarum · ȝ Huda mid Suþrigium gefuhton on Tenet wið hæþenum here · ȝ ærest sige namon · ȝ þær wearð mæ̃ni mon ofslegen ȝ adruncen on gehwæþere hand · ȝ þa caldormenn begen deade. ȝ ðæs ofer Eastron geaf Apelwulf cing his dohtor Burhrede cinge · of Wessexum on Myrce.

An. dccc.lv.

An. dccc.lvi. Her hæþene menn ærest in Sceapigge ofer winter sæ̃tun · ȝ þỹ ilcan geare gebocode Apelwulf cing teoþan dæl his lãndes ofer eall his rĩce · Gode to lofe ȝ him syluum to ecre hæ̃lo. ȝ þỹ ilcan gere ferde to Rõme mid micelre weorðnesse · ȝ þær wæs xii. monað wuniende · ȝ þa him hamweard for · ȝ him þa Carl Francena cing his dohtor geaf him to cwene · ȝ æfter þam to his leõdum com · ȝ hie þæs

Cott. Otho B.xi.

Leo papa on Rome · ȝ he hine to cyninge gehalgode · ȝ hine him to bisc̃suna nam. þa þy ilcan geare Ealhere mi. . Cantwarum ȝ Huda mid Suðrigium gefuhton on Tenet wiþ hæþenum herige · ȝ ærest sige namo . . . ȝ þær wearð manig mon ofslegen ȝ adrunc. . on gehwæþere hond. Ond þæs ofer Eastron geaf Æþelwulf cyning his doctor Burhred cyninge · of. . . . seaxum on Myrce.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

sleagon. ⁊ Burhred Myrcna cyning feng to Æþelwulfes dohter · Westseaxna cyninges.

An. DCCC.LIIII.

An· DCCC.LV. Her hæþene mænn ærest on Sceapige ofer winter sæton · ⁊ þy ilcan geare gebocade Æþelwulf cyning teoþan dæl his landes *of eal his rice · Gode to lofe ⁊ him sylfum to ecre hæle. ⁊ þy ilcan geare færde to Rome mid myclum weorðscipe · ⁊ þær wunode XII. monað · ⁊ he feng to Carles dohter Francna cyninges · þa he hamweard wæs · ⁊ gesund ham com · ⁊ þa ymbe II.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

red Myrcene cining feng to Æþelwulfes dohtor · West Seaxna cininges.

An. DCCC.LIIII.

An. DCCC.LV. Her hæðene men ærest on Sceapege ofer winter sæton. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gebocáde Æþelwulf cining teoþan dæl his landes ofer eal his rice · Gode to lofe ⁊ him selfum ecre hæle. And þy ilcan geare ferde to Rome mid myclum wurðscipe · ⁊ þær wunade XII. monað · ⁊ he feng to Karles dohter Francna cining · þa he hamweard wæs · ⁊ gesund ham com: ⁊ þæs ymbe II.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.LVI. Her hæðene men ærost on Sceapige ouer winț. gesæton · And ðys ylcas geares Að ... ulf cing teoðan dæl his landes ofer eall his rice gebocode · Gode to loue ⁊ him silfum to ecere hæle. ⁊ ðis ilcan geare to Rome for · mid mycelum wurþscipe · ⁊ ðar wunode twelf monð · ⁊ ða he hamwerd was he feng to Carles dohter Francana cinges · [seo was gehaten Ieothete] · ⁊ gesund ham

* Sic MS.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

An. DCCC.LIIII. Her hæ. ..... ærest on Sceapige ofer ..... sætun · ⁊ þy ilcan ..... e gebocude Æþelwulf cyn. ..... teoþan dæl his londes ofer eall his r. ..... him self. ..... to Ro. ..... id. ..... micelre ..... welf mo. ..... hamwea. ..... a Carl Francna cyni ..... ene · ⁊ æfter ..... o his leod. ..... gefæ. . wærun · ⁊

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

þæs gefægene wærun · ⁊ ymb II. gear þæs ðe he on Francum com he gefōr · ⁊ his lic liþ æt Wintanceastre · ⁊ he ricsode nigonteoþe healf gear. Ond se Æþelwulf wæs Ecgbrehting · Ecgbryht Ealhmunding · Ealhmund Eafing · Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding · Ingild wæs Ines broþur · Westseaxna cyninges · þæs þe eft ferde to Sce Petre · ⁊ þær eft his feorh gesealde · ⁊ hie wæron Cenredes suna · Cenred wæs Ceolwalding · Ceolwald Cuþaing · Cuþa Cuþwining · Cuþwine Ceaulining · Ceawlin Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing · Cerdic Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla Giwising · Giwis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Friþogaring · Friþógar Bronding · Brond Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening · Woden Friþowalding · Friþuwald [1]Frealafing · Frealaf Friþuwulfing · Friþuwulf Finning · Fin Godwulfing · Godwulf Geating · Geat Tætwaing · Tætwa Beaw-

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

gefægne wæron · ⁊ ymb II. gear þæs þe he of Francum cōm he gefor · ⁊ his līc liō on Wintanceastre · ⁊ he rixode nigenteoþe healf gear. Se Apelwulf wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbriht Ealhmunding · Ealhmund Eafing · Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding · Ingild wæs Ines broþor · Westsexna cinges · ⁊ he heold þ rice XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ eft ferde to Sce Petre · ⁊ þær his feorh gesealde · ⁊ hie wæran Kenredes suna · Cenred wæs Ceolwalding · Ceolwald Cuðing · Cuþa Cuðwining · Cuðwine Ceawlīning · Ceawlīn Cynricing · Cynric Creoding · Creoda Cerdīcing · Cerdic wæs Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla Gewising · Gewis Wigging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogaring · Freoþogar Brandding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening · Woden Frealafing · Frealaf Finning · Finn Godwulfing · Godulf Geating · Geata Tætwaing · Tætwa Beaw-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

fegne wæron · ⁊ ymb II. gear þæs þe he of Francum cōm he gefōr · ⁊ his līc liō on Wintanceastre · ⁊ he rixode XIX. healf gear. ⁊ se Apelwulf wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbriht Ealhmunding · Ealhmund Eafing · Eofa Eopping · Eoppa Ingelding · Ingeld wæs Ines broþor · Wessexena cinges · ⁊ he heold þ rice XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ eft ferde to Sce Petre · ⁊ þær his feorh gesealde · ⁊ hi wæron Cenredes sunu · Cenred wæs Ceolwalding · Ceolwald Cuðing · Cuþa Cuðwining · Cuðwine Ceaulining · Ceaulin Cynricing · Cynric Creoding · Creoda Cerdīcing · Cerdic wæs Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla Gewising · Gewis Wigging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogaring · Freoþógar Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening · Woden Frealafing · Frealaf Finning · Finn Godulfing · Godulf Geatting · Geatt Tætwaing · Tætwa Beawing · BeawScealdwaing · Scealdwaing · Scealdwa-

Cott. Otho B. XI.

ymb twa gear . . . . . com . . gefor · ⁊ his lic liō æt Win. . . . . ricsode · nigonteoþe healf gear. O. . . . . wæs . . . . . ihting · Ecgbryht Ealh. . . . . Eafing · Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding . . . . . broþ . . . . .seaxna cyninges · þæs . . . . . Sc. . . .re · ⁊ þær eft his feorh . . . . . Cenre. .es suna · Cenred wæs . . . . . Cuþaing · Cuþa Cuþwining · Cuþwine . . . . . Ceawlin

[1] MS. and W., Freawining.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

gear forðferde · ⁊ his lic ligð on Wintaceastre · ⁊ he ricsade nigonteoðe healf gear · ⁊ he wæs Ecgbryhting · ⁊ þa fengon his II. suna to rice · Æþelbald to * Suðrigean ⁊ to Westseaxna rice · ⁊ he ricsode v. gear. ⁊ se Æþelwulf wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbryht Ealhmunding · Ealhmund Eafing · Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingelding · Ingeld wes Ines broðer · Westseaxna cyninges · ⁊ heold þ rice XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ * oft ferde to Sc̄e Petre · ⁊ þær his feorh gesealde · ⁊ hi wæron Cænredes suna · Cenred wæs Cealwalding · Ceolwald Cuþing · Cuþa Cuþwining · Cuðwine Ceawlining · Ceawlin Cynricing · Cynric Creoding · Creoda Cearticing · Ceartic wæs Elesing · Elesa Gewising · * Gewis † [Wigging] · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþegaring · Freoþegar Branding · Brand Beldæging · Bældæg Wodening · Woden Frealafing · Frealaf Finning · Fin God-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

gear forðferde · ⁊ his lic lið on Wintanceastre · ⁊ he rixade * IX. gear. He wæs Ecgbrihting · ⁊ þa fengon his II. sunu to rice · Æþelbald to Westseaxna rice ⁊ to * Suðrigean · ⁊ he rixade V. gear. Ond he wæs Ecgbrihting.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

com . ⁊ ðas embe twa gear forðforde · ⁊ his lic lið on Winceastre · ⁊ he rixode * Sic MS xx. geara. ⁊ ða fengan his II. sunu to rice · Aðelbald to Westsexana rice · ⁊ Æðelbyrht to Cantwara * Sic MS. rice · ⁊ to Eastsex' · ⁊ to Suðrei · ⁊ to Suðsex'. [Ælfred his þriddan sune he hæfde gesend to Rome · ⁊ þa se papa Leo gehyrde seggan þ he was forðfaren . . . . . þa bletsode he Alured to cinge · ⁊ heold hine to ð. handa · eal swa his fæder Aðewulf hine * Sic MS. ðyder sende ⁊ bæd.]

* MS. Gewissung.
† Not in MS.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

Cynricing · Cynric Cerdicing . . . . . Elesa Esling · Esla Giwising · Giwis Wiging · . . . . . Freawine Friþugaring · Friþ. . . . .ronding . . . . . Bældæging · Bældæg Wod. . . . Woden Friþuwal. . . .Friþuwald Freawi. . . . . .af Friþuwulf. . . .F. . . þuwulf Finning . . . . .ing · Godwulf Geating · Geat Tætwain. . . . . wing · Beaw

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

ing · Beaw Sceldwaing· Sceldwea Heremoding · Heremod Itermoning· Itermon Hrawraing · se wæs geboren in þære earce Noe · Lamach · Matusalem· Enoh · Iaered · Maleel · Camon · Enos · Sed · Adam primus homo et pater noster · est Xps. Amen. Ond þa fengon Æþelwulfes suna twegen to rice · Æþelbald to Wesseaxna rice · ⁊ Æþelbryht to Cantwara rice · ⁊ to Eastseaxna rice · ⁊ to Suþrigea · ⁊ to Suþseaxna rice. ⁊ þa ricsode Æþelbald v. gear.

An. dccc.lvi.—dccc.lix. An. dccc.lx. Her Æþelbald cyng forþferde · ⁊ his lic liþ æt Sciraburnan · ⁊ feng Æþelbryht to allum þam rice · his broþur · ⁊ he hit heold on godre geþuærnesse ⁊ on. *micelre sibsumnesse. ⁊ on his dæge cuom micel sciphere up · *[⁊ abræcon Wintanceastre.] ⁊ wiþ þone here ge-

*MS. micelne.

*Overlined.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

ing · Beaw Sceldweaing · Scyldwa Heremoding · Heremod Itermoning · Iterm̃on Haðraing · Haðra Hwalaing · Hwala Bedwiging · Bedwig Sceafing · id est filius Noe · se wæs geboren on þære earce Noes · Lamech · Matusalem · Enoc · Iared · Malalehel · Camon · Enos · Seth · Adam primus homo et pater ñr · id est Xps. Ond þa fengon Apelwulfes suna twegen to rîce · Apelbald to Westsexna rîce · ⁊ Æþelbriht to Cantwara rîce · ⁊ to Eastsexna rice · ⁊ to Suðrigea · ⁊ to Suðsexna rîce. ⁊ þa rixode Æþelbald v. gear.

An. dccc.lvi.—dccc.lix. An. dccc.lx. Her Apelbald cing forðferde · ⁊ his lîc lið on Scirburnan · ⁊ feng Æþelbriht to eallum þam rîce · his broðor · ⁊ hẽ hit heold on gõdre geþwærnesse. ⁊ his dæge cõm mycel sciphere upp · ⁊ abræcan Wintanceaster. ⁊ wið þone here gefuhtan Wulfheard ealderman mid

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

wa Heremoding · Heremod Itermoning · Itermon Haðraing · Haþra Hwalaing · Hwala Bedwiging · Bedwig Sceafing · id est filiũs Noẽ · se wæs geboren on þære earce Noẽs · Lameeh · Matusalem · Enoh · Iared · Malalehel · Camon · Enos · Seth · Adam primus homo et pater noster · id est Xps. Ond þa fengon Apelwulfes sunu ii. to rîce · Apelbald to Wessexena rîcẽ · ⁊ Æþelbriht to Cantwara rîce · ⁊ to Suðrigea · to Suðsexena rice. ⁊ þa ricsode Apelbald v. gear.

An. dccc.lvii.—dccc.lx. An. dccc.lxi. Her Apelbald cing forðferde · ⁊ his lîc lið æt Scireburnan · ⁊ þa feng Æþelbriht to eallum þam rîce · his broðor · ⁊ he hit heold on gõdre geþwærnesse. ⁊ on his dæge cõm micel scyphere upp · ⁊ abræcon Wintanceaster. ⁊ wið þone here gefuhton Wulfheard eald-

Cott. Otho B.xi.

Sceld..ing · Sceldwea Herem. . . . . .remod Itermoning · I. .rmon Hrawrai. . . . . .boren in þære earce Noe · Lamech · Ma. . . . .oh · Iared · Malalaliel · Camon · Enos · Sed · Ad. . . .rimus homo · et pat̃. ñr est Xps. Amen. Ond þa fengon Æþelwulfes su. .twegen to rice · Æþelbald to Wesseaxna rice . . . . . .ra . . . . . to Suþ. . . . . to S. . . . . Æþelb. . . . . gear.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ulfing · Godulf Gating · Geat Tætwaing · Tætwa Beawing · Beaw Scealdwaing · Scealdhwa Heremoding · Heremod Itermoning · Itermon Haðrahing · Haþra · Hwala Beowung · Beowi Sceafing · id est filius Noe · se wæs geboren on þære arce *Nones · Lameh . *Maturalem · Enoc · Iared · Malalehel · Camon · Enos · Seth · Adam primus homo * et pater noster est . Xps. *Ond þa fengon Æþelwulfes II. suna to rice · Æþelbald to Westseaxna rice . ⁊ Æþelbryht to Cantwara rice · ⁊ to Eastseaxena rice · ⁊ to Suðrigean · ⁊ to Suðseaxena rice. ⁊ þa ricsode Æþelbald v. gear.

An. DCCC.LVI.–DCCC.LIX.

An. DCCC.LX. Her Æþelbald cyning forðferde · ⁊ his lic ligð æt Scireburnan · ⁊ feng Æþelbryht to eallum þam rice · his broðor. ⁊ on his dæge com mycel sciphere ūp · ⁊ abræcon Wintanceaster. ⁊ wið þone here fuhton Osric ealdorman mid Hamtunscire · ⁊ Æþelwulf ealdorman mid

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.LVI.–DCCC.LIX.

An. DCCC.LX. Her Æþelbald cining forðferde · ⁊ his lic lið æt Scireburnan · ⁊ feng Æþelbriht to eallum þam rice · his broðor. ⁊ on his dæge com mycel sciphere up · ⁊ abræcon Wintanceastre. ⁊ wið þone here fuhton Osric ealdorman mid Hamtunescire · ⁊ Æþelwulf ealdorman mid

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

* Sic MS.

* MS. æt.

* MS. On.

An. DCCC.LVII.–DCCC.LX.

An. DCCC.LXI. Her forðferde S. Swiðun b. · ⁊ Æþelbald cing · ⁊ he lið on Scirburnan · ⁊ Æþelberht feng to callan ðan rice · his broðer. ⁊ on his dæge com mycel sciphere · ⁊ abræcan Wintanceast. ⁊ wið ðone here fuhtan Hamtunscir ⁊ Bearrucscir · ⁊ ðone here geflymdon. ⁊

Cott. Otho B. XI.

. . . . . Æþelbald . . ning fo . . . . . irabur. . . . ⁊ fen. . .rice his bruþur · ⁊ h . . . heold . . . .ærnesse · ⁊ on micelre . . . summe . . . . . dæge com micel sciphere . . . . . ⁊ ab . . . . . nceastre · ⁊ wiþ þone h . . . fuh . . . . Osric ealdorman mid Hamtunscire . . . . . wulf ealþorman mid Bear. . . scyre . . . . . .

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

fuhton Osric aldorman mid Hamtunscire · ⁊ Æþelwulf aldormon mid Bearrucscire · ⁊ þone here gefliemdon · ⁊ wælstowe gewald ahton. ⁊ se Æþelbryht ricsode v. gear · ⁊ his lic liþ æt Scireburnam.

An. DCCC.LXI.— DCCC.LXIIII.

An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt hæþen here on Tenet · ⁊ genamon friþ wiþ Cantwarum · ⁊ Cantware him feoh geheton wiþ þam friþe · ⁊ under þam friþe ⁊ þam feoh gehate se here hiene on niht up bestæl · ⁊ oferhergeade alle Cent eastewearde.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her feng Æþered Æþelbryhtes broþur to Wesseaxna rice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare cuom micel here on Angelcynnes lond · ⁊ winṫ. setl namon on Eastenglum · ⁊ þær gehorsude wurdon · ⁊ hie him friþ namon.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fȯr se here of Eastenglum ofer Humbre muþan to Eoforwic ceastre on Norþhymbre · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

Hamtūnscīre · ⁊ Æþelwulf ealderman mid Bearrocscīre · ⁊ þone here gefl̄ymdan · ⁊ wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ se Æþelbriht rixode v. gear · ⁊ his lic liȝ æt Scireburnan.

An. DCCC.LXI.— DCCC.LXIIII.

An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt hæþen here on Tenet · ⁊ genam friȝ wiȝ Cantwarum · ⁊ Cantware him feoh gehēton wiȝ þam friðe · ⁊ under þam friðe ⁊ þam feoh gehāte se here hine on niht upp bestæl · ⁊ oferhergode ealle Cent eastewearde.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her Æþered Æþelbrihtes broðor feng to Westsexna rīce. ⁊ þy ilcan geare cōm mycel hæþen here on Angelcynnes land · ⁊ winter setl naman on Eastenglum · ⁊ þær gehorsade wurdan · ⁊ hie him friȝ wiȝ naman.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fȯr se here of Eastenglum ofer Humbre mūþan to Eoforwīc ceastre on · Norð-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

ormann mid Hamtūnscīre · ⁊ Aþelwulf ealdormann mid Bearrucscīre · ⁊ hi þone here gefl̄ymdon · ⁊ wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ se Æþelbriht ricsode v. gear · ⁊ his lic liȝ æt Scireburnan.

An. DCCC.LXII.— DCCC.LXV.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her sæt hæþen here on Tenet · ⁊ genam friȝ wiȝ Cantwarum · ⁊ Cantware him feoh gehēton wiȝ þam friðe · ⁊ under þam friðe ⁊ þam feoh gehāte se here hyne on nyht ūpp bestæl · ⁊ oferhergode ealle Cænt eastewearde.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her Æþered Æðelbrihtes bropor feng to Wessexena rice. ⁊ þȳ ilcan gere cōm micel hæþen here on Angelcynnes land · ⁊ winter setl namon on Eastenglum · ⁊ ðær gehorsode wurdon · ⁊ hie him friȝ wiȝ namon.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her fȯr se here of Eastenglum ofer Humbre mūþan to Eoferwīc ceastre on Norþan-

---

Cott. Otho B. XI.

. . . . . lymdon · ⁊ wælstowe . . . . . ahton. . . . . bryht ricsode v. gear · ⁊ his lic . . . . Sciraburnan.

. . . . . sæt hæþen here on Tenet . . .mon . . . . wiþ Cantwarum . ⁊ Cantware him feoh geheton wiþ þam fryþ. . .þam fryþe ⁊ þam feoh geha. . . here . . . . niht . . bestæl . ⁊ oferhe. .ade . . . . . earde.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Bearrucscire · ⁊ þone here geflymdon · ⁊ wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ se Æþelbryht ricsode v. gear · ⁊ his lic ligð æt Scireburnan.

An. DCCC.LXI.— DCCC.LXIIII.

An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt se hæðen here on Tænet · ⁊ genam frið wiþ Cantwarum · ⁊ Cantware him feoh geheton wiþ þam friðe · on þam feoh gehate se here hine on niht ūp bestæl · ⁊ oferhergade elle Cænt eastwearde.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her feng Æþered Æþelbryhtes broþor to Seaxna rice. ⁊ þy ilcan geare com mycel hæþen here on Angelcynnes land · ⁊ winter setl namon on Eastænglum · ⁊ þær gehorsade wurðan · ⁊ hi him wiþ friþ namon.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fōr se here of Eastænglum ofer Humbre muþan to Eoforwic ceastre on Norðan-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Barrucscire · ⁊ þone here geflymdon · ⁊ wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ se Æþelbriht rixade v. gear · ⁊ his lic lið æt Scirburnan.

An. DCCC.LXI.— DCCC.LXIIII.

An. DCCC.LXV. Her sæt se hæþene here on Tenet · ⁊ genam friþ wiþ Cantwarum · ⁊ Cantware heom feoh beheton wiþ þam friðe · ⁊ on þam feoh behate se here hine on niht up bestæl · ⁊ oferhergode ealle Cent eastewarde.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her feng Æþelred Æþelbrihtes broðor to West Seaxna rice. And þy ilcan geare com mycel hæþen here on Angelcynnes land · ⁊ winter setle namon æt East Englum · ⁊ þær gehorsade wurdon · ⁊ hi heom wiþ friþ genamon.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her for se here of East Englum ofer Humbre muðan to Eoferwic ceastre on Norðan-

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

þes Æþelbyrht rixode v. gear · ⁊ his lic liþ-æt Scirburñ.

An. DCCC.LXII.— DCCC.LXV.

An. DCCC.LXVI. Her Æðered Æðelberhtes broðer feng to Westsexana rice.

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her wurdon ofslagene II. cingas at Euerwic · ⁊ ðys ylcan geare forðferde Ealhstan ð.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

An. DCCC.LXVI. H. . . . . ed Æþelbyrhtes b . . þo. . . se . . . . . e · ⁊ þy ylcan geare cwom m. . . . . here . . . . . cynnes lond · ⁊ winṫ. setl namon . . . . . glum · ⁊ þær gehor. . de wurdo. . ⁊ hi him f. . . . . .

An. DCCC.LXVII. Her fo. . . . . re of Eastenglum ofer Humbre muþan to Eoforwic ceastre on Norþhymbre . . . . . wæs micel ungeþwærnes þære þeode . . tweox

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

þær wæs micel ungeþuærnes þære þeode betweox him selfum · ⁊ hie hæfdun hiera cyning aworpenne · Osbryht · ⁊ ungecyndne cyning underfengon · Ællan · ⁊ hie late on geare to þam gecirdon · þæt hie wiþ þone here winnende wærun · ⁊ hie þeah micle fierd gegadrodon · ⁊ þone here sohton æt Eoforwic ceastre · ⁊ on þa ceastre bræcon · ⁊ hie sume inne wurdon · ⁊ þær was ungemetlic wæl geslægen Norþanhymbra · sume binnan sume butan · ⁊ þa cyningas begen ofslægene · ⁊ sio laf wiþ þone here friþ nam. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefōr Ealchstan bisc̄. · ⁊ he hæfde þæt bisc̄.rice L. wint̄. æt Scireburnan · ⁊ his lic liþ þær on tune.

An. dccc.lxviii. Her fōr se ilca here innan Mierce to Snotengaham · ⁊ þær wint̄. setl namon. ⁊ Burgræd Miercna cyning
Not in MS. ⁊ his wiotan bædon Eþered Westseaxna cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþur · þæt hie

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

hymbre · þær wæs mycel ungeþwærnes þære þeode betuh him sylfum · ⁊ hie hæfdon heora cing aworpenne · Osbriht · ⁊ ungecyndne cing underfengon · Ællan · ⁊ hie late on geare to ðam gecyrdan · ꝥ hie wið ðone here wæron winnende · ⁊ hie ðeah myccle fȳrd gegaderodan · ⁊ ðone here sohtan on Eoforwīc · ⁊ on þa ceastre bræcan · ꝥ hie sume inne wurdan · þær wearð ungemetlīc wæl geslegen Norðanhymbra · sume binnan sume butan · ⁊ þa ciningas begen þær ofslegene wūrdan · ⁊ seo lāf wið ðone here frið nam. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefōr Ealhstān bisceop · ⁊ he hæfde ꝥ bisceoprīce æt Scirburnan L. wintra · ⁊ his līc lið þær on tune.

An. dccc.lxviii. Her fōr se ilca here innan Myrce to Snotingahām · ⁊ þær winter setl nam. ⁊ Burhred Myrcna cing · ⁊ his witan *[bædon] Æþered Westsexna cing ⁊ Ælfred his broðer · ꝥ hie heom

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hymbre · ⁊ þær wæs micel ungeþwærnes þære ðeode betwuh him selfum · ⁊ hi hæfdon hyra cing aworpenne · Osbriht · ⁊ ungecyndne cing underfengon · Ællan · ⁊ hi late on gere to þan gecyrdon · ꝥ hi wið þone here wæron winnende · ⁊ hi ðeah micle fyrd gegaderodon · ⁊ ðone here sohton on Eoferwīc · ⁊ on ða ceastre bræcon · ⁊ hi sume ðærinne wurdon · ⁊ þær wæs ungemetlic wæl geslegen Norðanhymbre · sume binnan sume butan · ⁊ þa cingas begen ofslegene wæron · ⁊ seo lāf wið þone here frið nam. ⁊ þy ilcan gere gefōr Ealhstān bisceop · ⁊ he hæfde ꝥ bisceoprīce æt Scireburnan L. wintra · ⁊ his līc lið þær on tune.

An. dccc.lxix. Her fōr se ilca here innan Myrce to Snotengahām · ⁊ þær winter setl namon. ⁊ Burhred Myrcna cing ⁊ his witan bædon Æþered Wessexena cing ⁊ Ælfred his broðor · ꝥ hi him gefultu-

Cott. Otho B. xi.

Sic MS. *underlined.* him. .lfum · ⁊ þy hæf. .n hiora cyning aworpenne *hæfdon · Osbryht · ⁊ u . . . .ndne cyning underfengon · Ællan · ⁊ . .y late . . .re to þam gecyrdon · ꝥ hy . .iþ þone here . . .ende wærun · ⁊ hy þeah mycele fyrde gegæderod. . . . . þone here sohton æt Eof. .wicceastre · ⁊ on þa cea. . . brecon · ⁊ hy sume in. . .rdon · ⁊ þa wæs unge. .tlic wæl geslegen Norþan. . .bra · sume binnan

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

hymbre · ⁊ þær wæs mycel ungeþwærnys þære þeode betwux him sylfum · ⁊ hi hæfdon heora cyning aworpenne · Osbrỳht · ⁊ ungecyndne cyning underfengon · Ællan · ⁊ hi late on geare to þan gecyrdon · þæt hi wið þone here winnende wæron · ⁊ hi þeah mycle fyrd gegadredon · ⁊ þone here sohton æt Eoforwic ceastre · ⁊ þa ceastre brǽcon · ⁊ hi sume inne wurdon · ⁊ þær wæs ungemetlic wæl geslægen Norðanhymbra · sume binnan sume butan · ⁊ þa cyningas begen ofslægene · ⁊ seo laf wið þone here frið nam. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefor Ealhstan biscop · ⁊ he hæfde þæt biscoprice æt Scireburnan L. wintra · ⁊ his lic ligð þær on tune.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her for se ilca here innan Myrce to Snotengahām · ⁊ þær winter setl namon. ⁊ Burhred Myrcna cyning ⁊ his witan bædon Æþered Westseaxna cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broðor · þ hi him

Bodl. Laud. 636.

hymbre · ⁊ þær wæs mycel unþwærnesse þere þeode betwux heom sylfum · ⁊ hi hæfdon heora cining aworpene · Osbriht · ⁊ ungecynde cining underfengon · Ællan · ⁊ hi late on geare to þam gecyrdon · þ hi wið þone here winnende wæron · ⁊ hi þeah myccle fyrd gegadorodan · ⁊ þone here sohton æt Eoferwic ceastre · ⁊ þą ceastre brǽcon · ⁊ hi sume inne wurdon · ⁊ þær wæs ungemet wæl geslægen Norðanhymbra · sume binnan sume butan · ⁊ þa ciningas bægen ofslægene · ⁊ seo lafe wið þone here fryð nam. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefor Ealhstan b. · ⁊ he hæfde þ biscoprice æt Scireburnan L. winter · ⁊ his lic lið þær on tune.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her for se ilca here innan Myrce to Snotingham. ⁊ þær winter setle namon. And Burhered Myrcena cining and his witan bædon Æþelred West Seaxna cining ⁊ Ælfred his broðor ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

He was b. on Scirburn̄. L. wintre · ⁊ he ðar resteð.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her se Denisca here ferde to Snotingaham. ⁊ Burhred Myrcena cing sende to Æðerede ⁊ to Ælfrede his broðer · ⁊ bæd hi þ hi scoldan him to fultume cuman · þ hi feohtan mihton wið

Cott. Otho B. XI.

sume butan · ⁊ þa cyningas . .gen ofslegene · ⁊ sio lāf wiþ þone he. . . . . namon. ⁊ þy ylcan geare gefor Ealhstan . . . . . .æfde þ bisc̄.ric̄ L. winr. æ. . . . . .burnan . . . . . .tune.

An. DCCC.LXVIII. Her for se ilca here innan My. . . . .tengaham · ⁊ þæ winter set . . . . . urhred Myrcna cyning ⁊ his witan bædon Eþered . . . seaxna

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

him gefultumadon · þæt hie wiþ þone here gefuhton. ⁊ þa ferdon hie mid Wesseaxna fierde innan Mierce oþ Snotengaham · ⁊ þone here þær metton on þam geweorce · ⁊ þær nan hefelic gefeoht ne wearþ · ⁊ Mierce friþ namon wiþ þone here.

An. dccc.lxix. Her for se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre · ⁊ þær sæt i. gear.

An. dccc.lxx. Her rad se here ofer Mierce innan Eastengle · ⁊ winṫ setl namon æt Þeodforda · ⁊ þy winṫ. Eadmund cyning him wiþ feaht · ⁊ þa Deniscan sige namon · ⁊ þone cyning ofslogon · ⁊ þæt lond all geeodon. ⁊ þy geare gefōr Ceolnoþ ærcebisc̄. [⁊ Æþered Wiltunscire biscop wearþ gecoren to ærcebiscope to Cantuareberi.]

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

* fultmodan · þ hie wiþ þone here gefuhton. ⁊ þa ferdan hie mid Westsexna fyrde innan Myrce æt Snotingaham · ⁊ þone here þær metton on þam gewēorce · ⁊ hie hine inne besætan · ⁊ þær ne wearþ þeah nan hefelic gefeoht · ⁊ Myrce friþ naman wiþ þone here.

An. dccc.lxix. Her fōr se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre · ⁊ þær sæt an gear.

An. dccc.lxx. Her rād se here ofer Myrce on Eastengle · ⁊ þær winter setl nam æt Þeodforda · ⁊ þy wintra Eadmund cing him wiþ feaht · ⁊ þa Deniscan sige naman · ⁊ þone cing ofslogon · ⁊ þ land geeodan eall. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gefōr Ceolnoþ arcebisceop.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

medon · þ hi wiþ þone here gefuhton. ⁊ þa ferdan hi mid Wessexena fyrde innan Myrce oþ Snotingaham · ⁊ þone here þær gemētton on þam geweorce · ⁊ hine inne besæton · ⁊ þær nān hefelic gefeoht ne wearþ · ⁊ Myrce friþ namon wiþ þone here.

An. dccc.lxx. Her fōr se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre · ⁊ þær sæt ān gear.

An. dccc.lxxi. Her rād se here ofer Myrce on Eastengle · ⁊ winter setl namon æt Þeodforda · ⁊ þȳ wintra Eadmund cing him wiþ feaht · ⁊ þa Deniscan sige namon · ⁊ ðone cing ofslogon · ⁊ þ land geeodon eall. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare gefōr Ceolnoþ arcebisceop.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

cyning · ⁊ Ælfred his broþur · þ hie him gefultumadon · þ hy wiþ þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þa ferdan hy mid Wesseaxna fyrde innan Myrce oþ Snotengaham · ⁊ þone here þær metton on þam geweorce · ⁊ þær nan hæflic gefeoht ne wearþ · ⁊ Myrce fryþ namon . ,þ þone here.

* Sic MS.

[1] Þa ferde Æðered cing to ⁊ Ælfred his broðer · ⁊ naman Æðelred Wiltunscire b'. ⁊ settan hine to arb'. to Cantuareberi · forðan he was ær munec of ðan ylcan mynstre of Cantwareberi. Eal swa hraðe swa he com to Cantuareberi · ⁊ he warð getremed an his arcestole · he ðohte hu he mihte ut adræfan ða clericas þe þar binnan [wæran] · þa se arb'. Ceolnoð þar biforan sette · far swylcre neode ge . . . . . swa we segen wyllað. Þas forman geares þe he to arb'. geset was · þa wearð swa mycel mancwealm þ of eallan ðam munecan þe he þar binnan funde na belifan na ma

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

fultumedon· þæt hi wiþ þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þa ferdon hi mid Westseaxa fyrde innon Myrce oð Snotengahām · ⁊ þone here metton þær on þam weorce · ⁊ hine inne besæton · ⁊ þær nān hefiglic gefealht ne wearð · ⁊ on Myrce friþ namon wiþ þone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her for se here eft to Eoforwic ceastre · ⁊ þær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her rād se here ofer Myrce innon Eastængla · ⁊ winter setl namon æt Þeodforda · ⁊ þȳ wintra Eadmund cyning him wiþ fealht · ⁊ þa Dæniscan sige nāman · ⁊ þone cyning ofslogon · ⁊ þ land eall geeodon. ⁊ þy geare gefōr Ceolnoð arcebiscop to Rome.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þet hi him fultumedon · þæt hi wiþ þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þa færdon hi mid Wæst Sæxa fyrde inon Myrcena oð Snotingaham · ⁊ þone here metton þær on þam geweorce · ⁊ hine inne besetton · ⁊ þær nan hefilic gefealht ne wearð · ⁊ Myrce friþ namon wiþ þone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX. Her for se here oft to Ebferwic ceastre · ⁊ þær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her for se here ofer Myrce innon East Ængle · ⁊ winter setle namon æt Þeodforda · ⁊ on þam geare Sce Ædmund cining him wiþ gefealht · ⁊ þa Deniscan sige naman · ⁊ þone cining ofslogon · ⁊ þ land eall geeodon · ⁊ forðiden ealle þa mynstre þa hi to comen. On þa ilcan tima þa comon hi to Medeshamstede · beorndon ⁊ brecon · slogon abbot ⁊ munecas fif munecas. Þa far þare ⁊ . . . . . ge his hand preostas ⁊ eac sume of his tun preostan þ hi scoldan helpan þam feawan his munecan þe ðar belifan wæran to donne Xpes ðeowdom · forðan he na mihte swa ferlice munecas findan þa mihtan be heom sylfum þone ðeowdom don. ⁊ far ðyssū. he het þ ða preostas þa hwile eal þ God giefe sibbe on þis lande þam munecan helpan scoldan. To þan ylcan timan was þis land swyþe geswent mid gelomlican feohten · ⁊ farþi se arb'. na þar embe beon · farðan ealne his timan was gewinn ⁊ sorghe ofer England · ⁊ forþi

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

ðone here · ⁊ hi þa mid Westsexana fyrde ferden æfter ðan here · ⁊ hine innon ðam weorce æt Snotingaham fundan · ⁊ hine innon besæton · ac ðar nas naht hefi gefeoht · butan Myrce friþ namon wiþ þone here.

An. DCCC.LXIX.

An. DCCC.LXX. Her for se here ouer Myrcan in Eastengla · ⁊ ðar gefeaht Eadmund cing wiþ hi · ⁊ ða Deniscan sige naman · ⁊ ðone cing [Sce Eadmund] ofslogan. ⁊ þ land eall geeodon. [Þara heauod manna naman þa ðane cing ofslogan wæran Ingware ⁊ Ubba.] On þis ylcan geare forðferde Ceolnoð arb.[1]

Cott. Otho B. XI.

An. DCCC.LXIX. . . . for se here eft to Eoforwicceastre · ⁊ þær sæt I. . . . . .ad se here ofer Myrce innan Eastengle · ⁊ winter setl namon æt Þeod. . . . . ⁊ þ. .winter Eadmund cyning him wiþ fealht . . . . .scan sige namon · ⁊ . . .ne cyning ofslogon . . . . . þy geare gefor Ceolno. . . . .rceb. . .eop.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dccc.lxxi. Her cuom se here to Readingum on Westseaxe · ⁊ þæs ymb iii. niht ridon ii. eorlas up · þa gemette hie Æþelwulf aldorman on Englafelda · ⁊ him þær wiþ gefeaht ⁊ sige nam. Þæs ymb iiii. niht Æþered cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþur þær micle fierd to Readingum gelæddon · ⁊ wiþ þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þær wæs micel wæl geslægen on gehwæþre hond · ⁊ Æþelwulf aldormon wearþ ofslægen · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald. ⁊ þæs ymb iiii. niht gefeaht Æþered

* MS. eadorman.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dccc.lxxi. Her cōm se here to Readingum on Westsexe · ⁊ þæs eft ymb iii. niht ridan twegen eorlas upp · þa gemette Aþelwulf *ealdorman hie on Englafelda · ⁊ him þær wiþ gefeaht ⁊ sige nam · ⁊ heora þær wearð oþer ofslegen · þæs nama wæs Sidroc. Þa ymb iiii. niht Æþered cing ⁊ Ælfred his broðor þær micle fyrd to Readingum gelæddan · ⁊ wiþ þone here gefuhtan · ⁊ þær wearð mycel wæl geslegen on gehweþre hand · ⁊ þær wearð Aþelwulf ealderman ofslegen · ⁊ þa Deniscan

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dccc.lxxii. Her cōm se here to Readingum on Wessexe · ⁊ ðæs eft ymb iii. niht ridon ii. eorlas upp · ða gemetto Aðelwulf ealdormann hie on Englafelda · ⁊ him þær wiþ gefeaht ⁊ sige nam · ⁊ hyra ðær wearð oþer ofslegen · þæs nama wæs Sidroc. Þa ymb iiii. niht Æþered cing ⁊ Ælfred his broþor ðær micle fyrd to Readingum gelæddon · ⁊ wiþ þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þær wæs micel wæl geslegen on gehwæþere hand · ⁊ Aðelwulf ealdormann wearð ofslegen · ⁊ þa Deniscan

Cott. Otho B. xi.

An. dccc.lxxi. Her cwom . . . here to Re. .dingum on Westseaxe · ⁊ þæs ymb iii. niht . . . . . ii. eorlas up · þa gemette hy Æþelwulf ealdorma. . . Engla- iiii. . .elda · ⁊ him þær wiþ gefeaht ⁊ sige nam · þæs ymb seofan. . .t Æþered

belifan þa clericas mid ðan munecan. Nas næfre nan tima ꝥ þar næran munecas binnan · ⁊ æfre hefdan þone hlafordscipe ofer ða preostas. Eft se arb'. Ceolnoð þohte · ⁊ eac to þan ðe mid him weran . . . . . sæde · Eal swa hraþe swa God giſþ sibbe on þisan lande · oððe þas preostas scolan munecas beon · oððe . . . . . elleshwar munecas eal swa fela don binnan þam mynstre wylle · . . . . . ꝥ magan þone ðeowað ðe heom sylfan don · farðan God wat ꝥ ic . . . . . .

Cum autem venisset Cantuariam, statim cogitare cœpit quomodo possit eicere clericos de ecclesia Christi, quos Ceolnothus pro tali necessitate compulsus ibi posuit. Primo igitur anno ordinationis suæ, tanta mortalitas facta est in ecclesia Christi, ut de tota congregatione monachorum non remanerent nisi quinque. Qua de causa, quia ita subito non potuit invenire tot monachos qui ib

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her com se here to Readingum on Westseaxe · ⁊ þæs ymbe III. niht ridon twegen eorlas ūp · ða gemette Æþelwulf ealdorman hie on Ænglafelda · ⁊ him þær wið gefeaht ⁊ sige nām · ⁊ heora wearð oþær þær ofslægen · þæs nama wæs Sidrac. Ða ymb IIII. niht Æþered cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþer þær mycle fyrd to Readingum gelæddon · ⁊ wið þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þær wæs mycel wæl geslægen on *gehwæðre hand · ⁊ Eaðelwulf ealdorman wearð ofslægen · ⁊ þa Dæniscan

Bodl. Laud. 636.

cas · ⁊ eall .þ hi þær fundon · macedon hiṭ þa þ ær wæs ful rice þa hit wearð to nan þing. ⁊ þy geare gefor Ceolnoð arcebiscop.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her rad se here to Readingum on West Seaxe · ⁊ þes ymb III. niht ridon twegen eorlas up · ða gemette Æþelwulf ealdorman hie on Englafelda · ⁊ heom þær wið gefeaht ⁊ sige nam · ⁊ wearð þær se oþer ofslægen · þæs nama wæs Sidrac. Ða ymb IIII. niht Æþelred cining ⁊ Ælfred his broðor þær mycle fyrd to Rædingum gelæddon · ⁊ wið þone here gefuhton · ⁊ þær wæs mycel wæl geslægen on gehwaðere hand · ⁊ Æþelwulf ealdorman wearð ofslægen · ⁊ þa Deniscan

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.LXXI. Her rad se here to Readingon · þa ferde Æðered ⁊ Ælfred his broðer mid mycelre fyrde æfter heom to Redingan · ⁊ wið ðone here fuhtan · ⁊ ða Deniscan ahton sige. And eft embe IIII. niht gefeht Æðered ⁊ Ælfred his broðer wið ealne ðone here on Æscesdune · ⁊ ða Deniscan wæron oucrcum̃ · ⁊ hi hæddan II. cingas hæðene · Bægsæc ⁊ Healfdene · ⁊ eorlas fela. ⁊ ðar was se cing Bagsec ofslegen · ⁊ þas eorlas · Sidroc se ealde ⁊ ec Sidrac se iunga · Osb̃n · Frena ·

* MS. gehwære.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

cyning ⁊ Ælfr. . his broþur þær mycele . . .de to Readingum gelædd. . . . wiþ þone here gefuhto . . . . ær wæs micel wæl gesle . . . on gehwæþere hond · ⁊ Æþe. . .lf ealdorman wearþ . . legen · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe ge-

servitium Dei facere possent, ex simplicitate cordis præcepit capellanis clericis suis, ut essent cum eis usque quo Deus pacificaret terram, quæ tunc nimis erat turbata propter nimias tempestates bellorum. Accepit etiam de villis suis presbiteros, ut essent cum monachis, ita tamen ut monachi semper haberent dominatum super clericos. Cogitavit idem archiepiscopus et sæpe suis dixit, " quia " statim cum Deus pacem nobis dederit, aut isti clerici monachi fient, aut ego ubicunque monachos " inveniam quos reponam; scit enim Deus," inquid, " quod aliter facere non possum." Sed nunquam temporibus suis pax fuit in Anglia; et ideo remanserunt clerici cum monachis, nec ullo tempore fuit ecclesia sine monachis.†

† F., *in the margin.* The Latin is added to supply the defects of the Saxon text.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþur wiþ alne þone here on Æscesdune · ⁊ hie wærun on twæm gefylcum · on oþrum wæs Bachsecg ⁊ Halfdene · þa hæþnan cyningas · ⁊ on oþrum wæron þa eorlas · ⁊ þa gefeaht se cyning Ælfred wiþ þara cyninga getruman · ⁊ þær wearþ se cyning Bagsecg ofslægen : ⁊ Ælfred his broþur wiþ þara eorla getruman · ⁊ þær wearþ Sidroc eorl ofslægen se alda · ⁊ Sidroc eorl se
* MS. Sicroc. gioncga · ⁊ Osbearn eorl · ⁊ Fræna eorl · ⁊ Hareld eorl · ⁊ þa hergas begen gefliemde · ⁊ fela þusenda ofslægenra · ⁊ onfeohtende wæron oþ niht. ⁊ þæs ymb xiiii. niht gefeaht Ælfred cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþur wiþ þone here æt Basengum · ⁊ þær þa Deniscan sige
Not in MS. namon. ⁊ þæs ymb ii. monaþ gefeaht Ælfred cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþur wiþ þone here æt Meretune · ⁊ hie wæron on tuæm gefylcum · ⁊ hie butu gefliemdon · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ahtan wælstowe geweald. ⁊ þæs ymb iiii. niht gefeaht Ælfred king ⁊ his broðor Ælfred wið ealne þone here on Æscesdune · ⁊ hie wæron on twam gefylcum · on oþrum wæs Bagsceg ⁊ Healfdene · þa hæðenan ciningas · ⁊ on oðrum wæran þa eorlas · ⁊ ða feaht se cing Ælfred wið þara cyninga getruman · ⁊ þær wearð se cing Bagsceg ofslegen · ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wið þara eorla getruman · ⁊ þær wearð * Sidroc eorl ofslegen se ealda · ⁊ Sidroc se geongra · ⁊ Osbearn eorl · ⁊ Fræna eorl · ⁊ Harold eorl · ⁊ hie þa hergas begen geflymdon · ⁊ þær wearð feala þusenda ofslegen · ⁊ hie oþ niht feohtende wæron. ⁊ þæs emb xiiii. niht gefeaht Ælfred cing ⁊ his broðor Ælfred wið þone * [here] æt Basingum · ⁊ þær þa Deniscan sige naman. ⁊ ðæs ymbe ii. monþas gefeaht Ælfred cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþor wið þone here æt

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ahton wælstowe geweald. ⁊ þæs ymb iiii. niht gefeaht Ælfred cing ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wið ealne þone here on Æscesdune · ⁊ hi wæron on twam gefylcum · on oþrum wæs Bagsecg ⁊ Healfdene · þa hæðenan cingas · ⁊ on oðrum wæron þa eorlas · ⁊ ða feaht se cing Ælfred wið þara cinga getruman · ⁊ þær wearð se cing Bagsecg ofslegen · ⁊ Ælfred his broðor feaht wið þara eorla getruman · ⁊ þær wearð Sidroc eorl ofslegen se ealda · ⁊ Sidroc se geongra · ⁊ Osbearn eorl · ⁊ Fræna eorl · ⁊ Harold eorl · ⁊ þa hergeas begen geflymdo · ⁊ fela þusenda ofslegenra · ⁊ on feohtende wæron oþ niht. ⁊ ðæs ymbe xiiii. niht gefeaht Ælfred cing ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wið þone here æt Basingun · ⁊ þær þa Deniscan sige namon. ⁊ ðæs ymbe ii. monþas gefeaht Ælfred cing ⁊ Ælfred his broþor wið þone here æt Meretune · ⁊ hie

---

Cott. Otho B. xi.

weald · ⁊ þæs ymb . . . niht gefeaht Ælfred cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþ. . . . . .ne þone . . . . on Æscesdune · ⁊ hy wæru . . on twæm . . fylcum · on oþrum . .æs Bachsecg ⁊ Healfdene. .þa . . . . . cyningas · ⁊ on o. .rum wæron þa eorlas · ⁊ þa gefea. . . .ng. . . . Ælfred wiþ þara cyninga getruman · ⁊ þ. . . . wearð se cyning Bachsecg ofslegen · ⁊ Ælfred his broþur wiþ þara eorla ge. . .man · ⁊ þær wearþ Sydroc eorl ofslegen se ealda. . Sydroc eorl se geonga · ⁊ Osbearn

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ahton wealstowe geweald. ⁊ þæs ymb IIII. nyht gefeaht Æþered cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wið ealne þone here on Æscesdune · ⁊ hi wæron on twam gefylcum · on oðrum wæs Bagsecg ⁊ Healfdene · þa hæþenan cyningas · ⁊ on oþrum wæron þa eorlas · ⁊ þa feaht se cyning Æþered wiþ para cyninga getruman · ⁊ þær wearð se cyning Bagsecg ofslægen · ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wiþ þara eorla getruman · ⁊ þær Sidroc* se geonga · ⁊ Osbearn eorl · ⁊ Fræna eorl · ⁊ Harald eorl · ⁊ þa hergas begen geflymde · ⁊ fela þusenda ofslagendra · ⁊ on feohtende wæron oð niht. ⁊ þæs ymbe XIIII. niht gefeaht Æþered cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wiþ þone here æt Basingum · ⁊ þær þa Dæniscan sige nâmon · ⁊ þæs ymb twegen monþas gefeaht Æþered cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wiþ þone here æt Meredune · ⁊ hi

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ahton wælstowe geweald. And ymb IIII. niht gefeaht Æþered cining ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wiþ ealne þone here on Æscesdune · ⁊ hi wæran on twam gefylcum · on oðrum wes**Bagsecg ⁊ Halfdene · þa hæþene ciningas · ⁊ on oðrum wæron þa eorlas · ⁊ þa feaht se cining Æþered wiþ para cininga getruman · ⁊ þær wearð se cining Bagsecg ofslægen · ⁊ Ælfred his broðor wiþ para eorla getruman · ⁊ þær wearð Sidrac eorl ofslægen se ealda · ⁊ Sidrac se geonga · ⁊ Osbearn eorl · ⁊ Fræna eorl · ⁊ Harold eorl · ⁊ þa hergas begen geflymde · ⁊ feala þusenda ofslagenra · ⁊ on feohtende wæron oð niht. ⁊ þæs ymb XIIII. niht gefeaht Æþered cining ⁊ Ælfred his broþor wiþ þone here æt Basingum · ⁊ þar þa Deniscan sige genamon · ⁊ þæs ymb twægen monþas gefeaht Æþered ⁊ Ælfred his broþor wiþ þone here æt Mæredune · ⁊ hi

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

⁊ Harold · ⁊ se here aflymed. Þas eft embe XIIII. niht gefeht Æðered ⁊ Ælfred his broðer at Basinga · ⁊ eft embe II. monþas hi gefuhton at Merentune wiþ ða Deniscan · ⁊ ðar wearð Heahmund b. ofslagen. ⁊ þa æfter Eastron forðferde Æðered cing · ⁊ Alured Æðelwulfing his broðer fenc to Westseaxana rice · ⁊ þas embe I. monþ feaht Ælfred cing wiþ eall þene here at Wiltune · ⁊ þas geares wurðon IX. folcgefeoht gefohten wiþ ðone here be suðan Temese · ⁊ þes wæron ofslegene IX. eorlas ⁊ I. cing.

*MS. Basecg.

* The rest wanting.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

eorl · ⁊ Frena eorl · ⁊ Hared eorl · ⁊ þa hergas begen geflymde · ⁊ feala þusenda ofslegenra · ⁊ on feohtende wæron oþ niht · ⁊ þæs ymb XIIII. niht gefeaht Æþered cyning ⁊ Ælfred his broþur wiþ þone here æt Basingum · ⁊ þær þa Deniscan sige namon · ⁊ þæs . .mb II. monaþ gefeaht Æþered cyning ⁊ Æfred . . . . .þur w. . þone · here æt Mer. . . . . hie wærun o. . . . . gefyl. . . ⁊ hy butu geflymdon · ⁊

C.C.C C. c.lxxiii.

longe on dæg sige ahton · ⁊ þær wearþ micel wælsliht on gehwæþere hond · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald · ⁊ þær wearþ Heahmund biscĕ. ofslægen · ⁊ fela godra monna. ⁊ æfter þissum gefeohte cuom · micel sumorlida. ⁊ þæs ofer Eastron gefor Æþered cyning · ⁊ he ricsode v. gear · ⁊ his lic liþ æt Winburnan.

*MS. gehwæcre.

Đa feng Ælfred Æþelwulfing his broþur to Wessexna rice · ⁊ þæs ymb anne monaþ gefeaht Ælfred cyning wiþ alne þone here lytle werede æt Wiltune · ⁊ hine longe on dæg gefliemde · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald. ⁊ þæs geares wurdon viiii. folcgefeoht gefohten wiþ þone here on þy cynerice be suþan Temese · ⁊ butan þam þe him Ælfred þæs cyninges broþur ⁊ anlipig aldormon ⁊ cyninges þegnas oft rade onridon · þe mon na ne rimde. ⁊ þæs geares wærun ofslægene

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Merantune · ⁊ hie wæran on twām gefylcum · ⁊ hie þa butu geflymdan · ⁊ lange on dæg sige ahton · ⁊ þær wearð mycel wælslyht on gehweþre hand · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahtan wælstowe gewald · ⁊ þær wearð Heahmund bisceop ofslegen · ⁊ feala godra manna. ⁊ æfter ðyssum gefeohte cōm mycel sumerlida to Readingum. ⁊ þæs ofer Eastran gefor Æþered king · ⁊ he rixode v. gear · ⁊ his līc lið æt Wīnburnan mynster.

Đa feng Ælfred Æþelwulfing his broþor to Westsexna rīce · ⁊ þæs embe anne monað gefeaht Ælfred cing wiþ ealne here lytle weorode æt Wiltune · ⁊ hine lange on dæg geflymde · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. ⁊ þæs-geares gewurdān viiii. folcgefeoht gefohten wið þone here on þon kynerīce be suðan Temese · butan þam þe him Ælfred þæs cinges broþor ⁊ aldormenn ⁊ cinges þegnas oft rada onridon · þe man nā ne rimde · ⁊ þæs geares wæran ofslegene ix. eorlas ⁊ ān

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

wæron on twām gefylcum · ⁊ hie butu geflymdon · ⁊ lange on dæg sige ahton · ⁊ þær wearð micel wælsliht on *gehwæþere hand · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe gewald · ⁊ þær wearð Heahmund bisceop ofslegen · ⁊ fela godra manna. ⁊ æfter ðyssum gefeohte cōm micel sumerlida to Readingum. ⁊ þæs ofer Eastron gefor Æþered cing · ⁊ he ricsode v. ger · ⁊ his līc lið æt Scireburnan mynster.

Đa feng Ælfred Æþelwulfing his broþor to Wessexena rīce · ⁊ ðæs ymbe anne monað gefeaht Ælfred cing wið ealne þone here lytle werede et Wiltune · ⁊ hine lange on dæg geflymde · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. ⁊ þæs geares wurdon ix. folcgefeoht gefohten wið þone here on þȳ cynerice be suðan Temese · butan þam þe him Ælfred þæs cinges broþor ⁊ ealdormenn ⁊ cinges þegnas oft rada onridon · þe mon na ne rimde. ⁊ þæs geares wæron ofslegene ix. eorlas ⁊ i.

Cott. Otho B. xi.

lon. . . . . æg sige . . . . . þær wearþ micel wæl . lyht on gehwæþere , ... ahton wælstowe gew. . . . . ofslegen · ⁊ feala

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

wæron on twam gefylcum · ⁊ hi butu geflymdon · ⁊ lange on dæg sige ahton · ⁊ þær wearð mycel wælslyht on gehwæðre hond · ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wealstowe geweald · ⁊ þær wearð Healhmund biscop ofslægen · ⁊ feola godra manna. ⁊ æfter þysum gefeohte cōm mycel sumerlida to Readingum. ⁊ þæs ofer Eastron gefōr Æþered cyning · ⁊ he ricsode v. gear · ⁊ his lic ligð æt Winburnan mynster.

Đa feng Ælfred Æþelwulfing his broðor to Westseaxna rice · ⁊ þæs ymb ænne monað gefealht Ælfred cyning wið ealne þone here lytle werede æt Wiltune · ⁊ hine longe on dæg geflymde · ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. ⁊ þæs geares wurdon IX. folcgefeoht gefeohten wið þone here on þam cynerice be suðan Temese · butan þe him Ælfred þas cynges broþor ⁊ ealdormen ⁊ cyningæs þegnas oft radan onridon · þe mon nane rīmde · ⁊ þæs geares wæron ofslægene IX. eorlas ⁊ an

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wæron on twam gefylcum · ⁊ hi butu geflymdon · ⁊ lange on dæg sige ahton · ⁊ þar wearð micel wælsliht on hwæþre hand · ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wealstowe geweald · ⁊ þær * [wearð] Hæhmund biscop ofslagen · ⁊ feala godra manna. ⁊ æfter þisum gefeohte com mycel sumerlida to Readingum. ⁊ þæs æfter Eastron gefor Æþered cining · ⁊ he rixade v. gear · ⁊ his lic lið æt Winburnan mynster.

Đa feng Ælfred Æþelwulfing his broþor to West Seaxna rice · ⁊ þæs ymb I. monað gefealht Ælfred cining wið ealne þone here litle werede æt * Wiltune · ⁊ hine lange on dæg geflymde · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald. ⁊ þes geares wurdon IX. folcgefeoht gefohten wið þone here on þam cinerice be suðan Temese · butan þam þe hi Ælfred þes cinges broðer ⁊ ealdormen ⁊ cyningas þægnas oft rada onriden · þe man nane rimde · ⁊ þæs geares wæron ofslagene IX. eorlas ⁊ an

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Not in MS.

* MS. Witune.

Cott. Otho B. XI.

godra monn. . . . . þissum . . . . . .
. . . . . .

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

VIIII. eorlas · ⁊ an cyning · ⁊ þy geare namon Westseaxe friþ wiþ þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her fōr se here to Lundenbyrig from Readingum · ⁊ þær winṫ. setl nam · ⁊ þa namon Mierce friþ wiþ þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her for se here on Norþhymbre · ⁊ he nam winṫ. setl on Lindesse æt Tureces iege · ⁊ þa namon Mierce friþ wiþ þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIIII. Her for se here from Lindesse to Hreopedune · ⁊ þær winṫ. setl nam · ⁊ þone cyning Burgræd ofer sæ adræfdon · ymb XXII. winṫ. þæs þe he rice hæfde · ⁊ þæt lond all geeodon. ⁊ he fōr to Rome · ⁊ þær gesæt · ⁊ his lic liþ on Sc̄a Marian ciricean · on Angelcynnes scole. ⁊ þy ilcan geare hie sealdon anum unwisum cyninges þegne Miercna rice to haldanne · ⁊ he him aþas swor ⁊ gislas salde · þæt *hit him gearo wære · swa hwelce dæge swa hie hit habban wolden · ⁊ he gearo wære mid him selfum · ⁊ on allum þam þe him læstan woldon · to þæs heres þearfe.

*MS. he.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her for se here from Hreopedune · ⁊ Healfdene fōr mid su-

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

cing · ⁊ þy geāre naman Westsexan frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her fōr se here to Lundenbyrig fram Readingum · ⁊ þær nam winter setl · ⁊ þa nāman Myrce frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her fōr se here on Norðhymbre · ⁊ he nam winter setl on Lindesse æt Turkes ege · þa nāman Myrce frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIIII. Her fōr se here of Lindesse to Hreopedūne · ⁊ þær winter setl nam · ⁊ ðone cing Burhred ofer sǣ adræfdon · ymbe XXII. wintra þæs þe he rīce hæfde · ⁊ þ̄ land eall geeodan. ⁊ he fōr to Rōme · ⁊ þær gesæt · ⁊ his līc lið on Sc̄a Marian cyricean · on Angelcynnes scole. ⁊ þy ilcan geare hie gesealdan Ceolwulfe ānum unwisum cinges þegne Myrcna rīce to healdenne · ⁊ he him aþas swōr ⁊ gislas sealde · þ̄ hit heom gearo wære · swylce dæge swa hie hit habban wōldan · ⁊ he gearo wære mid him sylfum · ⁊ mid eallum þam þe him gelǣstan woldan · to þæs heres þearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her fōr se here fram Hreopedune · ⁊ Healfdene fōr mid su-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

cing · ⁊ þȳ geāre namon Wessexan frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her fōr se here to Lundenbyrig fram Readingum · ⁊ ðar nam winter setl · ⁊ þa namon Myrce frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIIII. Her fōr se here on Norðhymbre · ⁊ he nam winter setl on Lindesse æt Turesigge · ⁊ þa naman Myrce frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her fōr se here of Lindesse to Hreopedūne · ⁊ þær winter setl nam · ⁊ þone cing Burhred ofer sǣ adræfdon · ymbe twa ⁊ XX. wintra þæs þe he rīce hæfde · ⁊ þ̄ land eall geeodon. ⁊ he fōr tō Rōme · ⁊ þær gesæt · ⁊ his līc lið on Sc̄a Marian circan · on Angelcynnes scole. ⁊ þȳ ilcan gere hie sealdon Ceolwulfæ ānum ūnwisum cinges ðegne Myrcna rīce to healdenne · ⁊ he him aþas swōr ⁊ gislas sealde · þ̄ hit him gearo wære · swilce dæge swa hie hit habban wōldon · ⁊ he gearo wære mid him selfum · ⁊ mid eallum þam þe him gelǣstan woldon · to ðæs heres ðearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her fōr se here fram Hreopedune · ⁊ Healfdene fōr mid su-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

cyning · ⁊ þy geare namon Westseaxe frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her fōr se here to Lundenbyrig fram Readingum · ⁊ þær nam winter setl · ⁊ þa namon Myrce frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her nam se here winter setl æt Turces ige.

An. DCCC.LXXIIII. Her for se here of Lindesse to Hreopendune · ⁊ þær winter setl nam · ⁊ þone cyning Burhred ofer sǣ adræfdon · ymb XXII. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde · ⁊ þ̄ land eall geeodon · ⁊ he fōr to Rōme · ⁊ þær gesæt · ⁊ his lic ligð on Sc̄a Marian cyrican on Angelcynnes scolæ. ⁊ þy ilcan geare hi sealdon Ceolwulfe anum unwisum cyninges þegne Myrcna rice to healdenne · ⁊ he him aþæs swōr ⁊ gislas sealde · þæt hit him gearo wære · swa hwilce dæge swa hi hit habban woldon · ⁊ he gearo wære mid him sylfum · ⁊ mid eallum þam þe him gelæstan wolden · to þæs heres þearfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her fōr se here fram Hreopedune · ⁊ Healfdene for mid su-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

cyning · ⁊ þy geare namon West Seaxa frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXII. Her for se here to Lundenbyrig fram Redingum · ⁊ þær nam winter setle · ⁊ þa naman Myrce frið wið þone here.

An. DCCC.LXXIII. Her nam se here winṫ. setle æt Turces ige.

An. DCCC.LXXIIII. Her for se here of Lindesse to Hreopedune · ⁊ þær winter setle nam · ⁊ þone cining Burgred ofer sæ adrefdon · ymb XXII. wintra þæs þe he rice hæfde · ⁊ þet land eall geeodan. ⁊ he for to Rome · ⁊ þær sæt · ⁊ his lic lið on Sc̄a Marian cyrican on Angelcynnes scole. ⁊ þy ilcan geare hi sealdon Ceolwulfe anum unwisum cynges þegne Myrcena rice to healdenne · ⁊ he him aðas swor ⁊ gislas sealde · þet hit him georo wære · swa hwilce dæge swa hi hit habban woldon · ⁊ he geare wære mid him sylfum · ⁊ mid eallum þam þe him gelæstan wolden · to þæs heres þærfe.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her for se here fram Hreopedune · ⁊ Healfdene for mid su-

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.LXXII., DCCC.LXXIII.

An. DCCC.LXXIIII. Her se here adraf Burgred cing ofer sæ · ⁊ he ferde to Rome · ⁊ þar wunode eal to his lifes ende · ⁊ he *[wæs] gebyrged on S. Marian mynstre on Angelscole.

* Not in MS.

An. DCCC.LXXV. Her Ælfred cing ut on sæ feht wið VII. sciphlæsta · ⁊ þ̄

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

mum þam here on Norþhymbre · ⁊ nam wint. setl
*MS.Tinam. be Tinan þære ea · ⁊ se here þæt lond geeode · ⁊ oft hergade on Peohtas ⁊ on Stræcled Walas · ⁊ for Godrum ⁊ Oscytel ⁊ Anwynd · þa iii. cyningas · of Hreopedune to Grantebrycge mid micle here · ⁊ sæton þær an gear. ⁊ þy sumera for Ælfred cyning ut on sæ mid sciphere · ⁊ gefeaht wiþ vii. sciphlæstas · ⁊ hiera an gefeng · ⁊ þa oþru gefliemde.

An. dccc.lxxvi. Her hiene bestæl se here into Werham Wesseaxna fierde · ⁊ wið þone here se cyning friþ nam · ⁊ him þa aþas sworon on þam halgan beage · þe hie ær nanre þeode noldon · þæt hie hrædlice of his rice foren · ⁊ hie þa under þam hie nihtes bestælon þære fierde se gehorsoda here into Escanceastre. ⁊ þy geare Healfdene Norþanhymbra lond
* Erased in MS. gedælde · ⁊ ergende wæron ⁊ hiera tilgende.

An. dccc.lxxvii. Her cuom se here into Escanceastre from Werham · ⁊ se sciphere sigelede west ymbutan · ⁊ þa mette hie micel yst on sæ · ⁊ þær

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

mum þam here on Norðhymbre · ⁊ nam winter setl be Tinan þære ea · ⁊ se here þ land geeode · ⁊ oft hergode on Peohtas ⁊ on Stræcled Wealas · ⁊ for Gupram ⁊ Oscytel ⁊ Anwend · þa iii. ciningas · of Hreopedune to Grantanbrycge mid myclum here · ⁊ sætan þær an gear. ⁊ þæs on sumera for Ælfred cing ut on sæ mid sciphere · ⁊ gefeaht wið vii. sciphlæstas · ⁊ heora an gefeng · ⁊ þa oðre geflymde.

An. dccc.lxxvi. Her hine bestæl se here into Werham Westsexna fyrde · ⁊ syþþan wið þone here se cing nam frið · ⁊ him þa gislas sealdan · þe on ðam here weorðoste wæron · to þæm cinge · ⁊ him þa aðas sworan on ðæm halgan beage · þe hie ær noldan nanre þeode · þ hie hrædlice of his rice faran woldan. ⁊ hie þa under ðæm hie nihtes bestælan þære *[fyr]de se gehors*[ada here] into Exanceastre. ⁊ þy geare Halfdene Norðanhymbra land gedælde · þ hie syþþan ergende ⁊ heora tilgende wæron.

An. dccc.lxxvii. Her com se here to Exanceastre fram Werham · ⁊ þa mette hie mycel yst on sæ · ⁊ þær forwearð c.xx. scipa æt Swanawic. ⁊ se cing

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

mum þam here on Norðhymbre · ⁊ nam winter setl be *Tinan þære ea · ⁊ se here þ land geeode · ⁊ oft hergode on Peohtas ⁊ on Strecled Wealas · ⁊ for Godrum ⁊ Oscytel ⁊ Awend · þa iii. cingas of Hreopedune to Grantebrigce mid micle here · ⁊ sæton þær an gear. ⁊ þy sumera for Ælfred cing ut on sæ mid scyphere · ⁊ gefeaht wið vii. scyphlæstas · ⁊ hyra an gefeng · ⁊ þa oðre geflymde.

An. dccc.lxxvii. Her hine bestæl se here into Werham Wessexena fyrde · ⁊ siððan wið þone here se cing nam frið · ⁊ him þa gislas sealdon · þe on ðam here weorðoste wæron · to þam cinge · ⁊ him þa aðas sworan on þam halgan beage · þe hi ær noldon nanre þeode · þ hi hrædlice of his rice faran woldon. ⁊ hi þa under þam hi nihtes bestælon ðære fyrde se gehorsoda here inn to Exanceastre. ⁊ þy geare Healfdene Norðanhymbra land gedælde · ⁊ ergende wæron · ⁊ hira tilgende wæron.

An. dccc.lxxviii. Her com se here to Exancestre fram Werham · ⁊ ða mette hie micel myst on sæ · ⁊ þær forwearð c.xx. scypa æt Swanewic. ⁊ se cing

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

mum þam here on Norðhymbre · ⁊ nam winter setl be Tinan þære ēa · ⁊ se here þ land eode · ⁊ oft gehergode on Pehtas ⁊ on Strætled Wealas · ⁊ fōr Goðrum ⁊ Oscytel ⁊ Anwend · þa þry cyningas · of Hreopedune to Grantanbrycge · mid micclum here · ⁊ sæton pær an gear. ⁊ þy *sumera for Ælfred cyning ut on sǣ mid sciphere · ⁊ gefeaht wiþ VII. sciphlæsta · ⁊ heora ān-gefeng · ⁊ þa oðre geflymde.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her hine bestæl se here into Werham Westseaxna fyrde · ⁊ syþþan wiþ þone here se cyning friþ nam · ⁊ him þa gislas sealdon · þe on þam here weorþuste wæron · to þam cyninge · ⁊ him þa aðas sworon on þam halgan beage · þe hi ær nanre þeode noldon · þ *[hi] hredlice of his rice foron. ⁊ hi þa under þam hi nihtes bestælon ðære fyrde se gehorsade here into Exanceastre. ⁊ þy geare Halfdene Norðhymbraland gedælde · ⁊ ergende wæron · ⁊ heora tilgende wærōn.

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her com se here to Eaxanceastre fram Werham · ⁊ se sciphere seglode west ymbutan · ⁊ þa gemette hy mycel myst on sǣ · ⁊ pær

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mum þam here on Norðanhymbre · ⁊ nam winter setle be Tinan þære ea · ⁊ se here þet land geeode · ⁊ oft gehergode on Pehtas ⁊ on Strætlæd Wealas · ⁊ for Godrum ⁊ Oscytel ⁊ Anwend · þa þry ciningas · of Hreopedune to Grantanbrycge · myd mycclum here · ⁊ sæton pær an gear. ⁊ þy sumera for Ælfred cyning ut on sæ mid sciphere · ⁊ gefeaht wiþ VII. sciphlesta · ⁊ heora an gefeng · ⁊ þa oðre geflymde.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her hine bestæl se here into Wærham Westseaxna fyrde · ⁊ syþþan wiþ þone here se cyning friþ nam · ⁊ him þa gislas sealdon · þe on þam here weorðuste wæron · to þam cyninge · ⁊ him þa aðas sworon on þam halgan beage · þe hi ær nanre þeode don noldon · þet hi hredlice of his rice foron. ⁊ hi þa under þam hi nihtes bestælon þære fyrde se gehorsade here into Exanceastre. ⁊ þy geare Healfdene Norðanhymbra land gedælde · ⁊ hergende weron · ⁊ heora tiligende wæron.

An. DCCC.LXXVII. Her com se here to Exanceastre fram Werham · ⁊ se sciphere seglode west ymbutan · ⁊ þa gemette hi mycel yst on sǣ · ⁊ þear forweard

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

an genam · ⁊ ða oðre aflymde.

* MS. sum *only.*

Not in MS.

An. DCCC.LXXVI. Her Rodla ðurhferde Normandi mid his here · ⁊ he rixade fifti wintra. ⁊ on þysan ylcan geare ðare Dena here on Englalande Ælfrede cinge aðas sworan uppan ðan haligen beage · þe ær nanre ðeode don noldon · ⁊ eac gislas sealdan · þa þe on þan here wurðost wæran · to ðan cinge · þ hi woldon hrædlice of his rice faran · ⁊ hi nihtes þ to bræcan.

An. DCCC.LXXVII.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

forwearþ ᶜc.xx. scipa æt Swanawic. ⁊ se cyning Ælfred æfter þam gehorsudan here mid fierde rād oþ Exanceaster · ⁊ hie hindan ofridan ne meahte ær hie on þam fæstene wæron · þær him mon to ne meahte. ⁊ hie him þærfore gislas saldon · swa fela swa he habban wolde · ⁊ micle aþas sworon · ⁊ þa godne friþ heoldan · ⁊ þa on hærfeste gefor se here on Miercna lond · ⁊ hit gedældon sum · ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe saldon.

An. dccc.lxxviii. Her hiene bestæl se here on midne winᵗ. ofer tuelftan niht to Cippanhamme · ⁊ geridon Weſſeaxna lond · ⁊ gesæton · ⁊ micel þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdon · ⁊ þæs oþres þone mæstan dæl hie geridon · ⁊ him to gecirdon · buton þam cyninge Ælfrede · ⁊ he lytele werede unieþelice æfter wudum for · ⁊ on morfæstenum. ⁊ þæs ilcan wintra wæs Inwæres broþur ⁊ Healfdenes on Westseaxum · on Defenascire · mid xxiii. scipum · ⁊ hiene mon þær ofslog · ⁊ dccc. monna mid him · ⁊ xl. monna his heres. ⁊ þæs on Eastron worhte Ælfred cyning lytle werede geweorc æt Æþelinga eigge · ⁊ of þam geweorce was winnende wiþ þone here · ⁊ Sumursætna se dæl

*MS. Heafdeñes.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Ælfred æfter þæm gehorsodan here mid fyrde rād oð Exanceaster · ⁊ hi hindan ofridan ne mihte · ⁊ hie him gislas sealdan swa feala swa he habban wolde · ⁊ mycele aðas sworan · ⁊ þa godne frið heoldan. ⁊ þa on hærfeste gefor se here on Myrcna land · ⁊ hit gedældon sum · ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe sealdan.

An. dccc.lxxviii. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer xii. niht to Cyppanhamme · ⁊ geridan Westsexna land · ⁊ gesætan · ⁊ mycel þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdan · ⁊ þæs oðres þone mæstan dæl hie geridan · ⁊ him to gecyrdan · butan þam cinge Ælfrede · he lytle weorode uneaðelice æfter wudum for · ⁊ on morfæstenum. ⁊ þæs ilcan wintres wæs Ingwæres broðor ⁊ Healfdenes on Westsexna rice · mid xxiii. scypa · ⁊ hine man þær ofsloh · ⁊ dccc. manna mid him · ⁊ lx. manna his heres · ⁊ þær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hie Hræfn hēton. Ond þæs on Eastran worhte Ælfred king lytle weorode geweorc æt Æþelinga igge · ⁊ of þam geweorce wæs

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Ælfred æfter þam gehorsodan here mid fyrde rād oþ Exancester · ⁊ hi hindan ofridan ne mihte · ⁊ hi him gislas sealdon swa fela swa he habban wolde · ⁊ micle aþas sworon · ⁊ ða godne friþ heoldon. ⁊ þa on hærfeste gefor se here on Myrcna land · ⁊ hit gedældon sum · ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe sealdon.

An. dccc.lxxix. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer xii. niht to Cyppanhamme · ⁊ geridon Wessexna land · ⁊ þar gesæton · ⁊ micel þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdon · ⁊ þæs oþres þone mæstan dæl hi geridon · ⁊ þ folc hym to gebigde · butan þam cinge Ælfrede · he lytle werede unieþelice æfter wudum for · ⁊ on morfæstenum. ⁊ þæs ilcan wintres wæs Inweres broðor ⁊ *Healfdenes on Wessexena rice · mid xxiii. scypa · ⁊ hine mon þær ofsloh · ⁊ dccc. manna mid him · ⁊ lx. manna his heres · ⁊ ðær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hie Hræfn hēton. Ond þæs on Eastron worhte Ælfred cing lytle werede geweorc æt Æþelinga igge · ⁊ of ðam

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

forwearð C.XX. scipa æt Swanawîc. ⁊ se cyning Ælfred æfter þam gehorsedum here mid fyrde rād oð Exanceaster · ⁊ hi hindan ofridan ne mihte ær hî on þam fæstenne wæron þær him mon to ne mihte · ⁊ hi him þær foregislas sealdon · swa fela swa he habban wolde · ⁊ mycle aþas sworon · ⁊ þa godne frið heoldon · ⁊ þa on herfæste gefor se here on Myrcna land · ⁊ hit gedældon sum · ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe sealdon.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer twelftan niht to Cippanhāmme · ⁊ geridon Westseaxna land · ⁊ gesæton · ⁊ mycel þeos folces ofer sæ adræfdon · ⁊ þæs oþres þone mæstan dæl hî geridon · butan þam cyninge Ælfrede lytle wærede unyðelice æfter wudum fōr · ⁊ on morfæstenum. ⁊ þæs ylcan wintra wæs Iweres broþor ⁊ Healdænes on Westseaxum on Defenascire · ⁊ hine mon þær sloh · ⁊ DCCC. monna mid him · ⁊ XL. monna his heres · ⁊ þær wæs se guðfana genumen þe hî Hræfn hæton. ⁊ þæs on Eastron worhte Ælfred cyning lytle wærede geweorc æt Æþelinga ige · ⁊ of ðam geweorce wæs * wunigende wið þone here · ⁊ Sumersætena se

Bodl. Laud. 636.

C.XX. scipa æt Swanawîc. ⁊ se cing Ælfred æfter þam gehorsedun here mid fyrde rād oð Exanceaster · ⁊ hi hindan ofridan ne mihte ær hi on þam feastene wæron þær him man to *[ne] mihtē. ⁊ hi him þar foregislas sealdon swa feala swa he habban wolde · ⁊ mycele aðas sworon · ⁊ þa godne frið heoldan. ⁊ þa on herfeste gefor *se here' on Myrcena land · ⁊ hit gedældon sum · ⁊ sum Ceolwulfe sealdon.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her hine bestæl se here on midne winter ofer twelftan niht to Cippanhamme · ⁊ geridan West Seaxna land · ⁊ gesetton · ⁊ mycel þæs folces ofer sæ adræfdon · ⁊ þæs oðres þone mæstan dæl hi geridon · butan þam cynge Ælfrede litle werede unyðelice æfter wudum for · ⁊ on morfestenum. ⁊ þes ilcan wintra wæs Iweres broðor ⁊ Healfdenes on West Sexum on Defenanscire · ⁊ hine mon þær sloh · ⁊ DCCC. manna mid him · ⁊ XL. manna his heres . ⁊ þar wæs se guðfana genumen þe hi Ræfen heton. ⁊ þæs on Eastron wrohte Ælfred cyning lytle werede geweorc · æt Æþelinga ige · ⁊ of þam geweorce wæs winnende wið þone here · ⁊ Sumersætena

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

* Not in MS.

*' MS. seo heora.

An. DCCC.LXXVIII. Her Ælfred cing gefeht æt Eðandune wið ealne here · ⁊ hine geflymde · ⁊ him æfter rad oð þ geweorc · ⁊ þar sæt XIIII. niht · ⁊ * sende se here him gislas ⁊ mycele aðas · þ hi of his rīce wolden · ⁊ him eac behetan þ heora cing fulwiht onfon wolde · ⁊ hi þ gelæstan · ⁊ embe III. wucan com se cing Godrum þrittiga sum þara manna ða innan ðan here wurðast wæron æt Ælre · þ ys wið Æðelinga ige · ⁊ his se cyng afeng ðar at fulwihte · ⁊ his crismlysing was at Wedmor · ⁊ he was XII. niht mid ðan cinge · ⁊ he hine ⁊ his geferan mid micclum feo geweorþode.

* MS. vel sealde, *overlined.*

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

se þær niehst wæs. Þa on þære seofoðan wiecan ofer Eastron he gerad to Ecgbryhtes stanc be eastan Sealwyda · ⁊ him to coman þær ongen Sumorsæte alle · ⁊ Wilsætan · ⁊ Hamtunscir se dæl se hiere behinon sæ was · ⁊ his gefægene wærun. ⁊ he for ymb ane niht of þam wicum to Iglea · ⁊ þæs ymb ane to Eþandune · ⁊ þær gefeaht wiþ alne þone here · ⁊ hiene gefliemde · ⁊ him æfter rad oþ þæt geweorc · ⁊ þær sæt xiiii. niht. ⁊ þa salde se here him foregislas ⁊ micle aþas · þæt hie of his rice
*' MS. sere. uuoldon · ⁊ him eaç geheton þæt hiera kyning fulwihte onfon wolde · ⁊ hie þæt gelæston swa. ⁊ þæs ymb iii. wiecan com se cyning to him Godrum þritiga sum þara monna þe in þam here weorþuste wæron æt Alre · ⁊ þæt is wiþ Æþelingga eige · ⁊
*Erased in MS. his se cyning þær onfeng æt fulwihte · ⁊ his crismlising was æt [1]Weþmor · ⁊ he was xii. niht mid þam cyninge · ⁊ he hine
* MS. mileum. miclum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorðude.

An. dccc.lxxix. Her for se here to Cirenceastre of Cippanhamme · ⁊ sæt

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

winnende wiþ þone here · ⁊ Sumorsætena se dæl þe þær nehst wæs. Ða on þære seofoþan wucan ofer Eastran he gerad to Ecbrihtes stane be eastan Selewuda · ⁊ him coman þær ongean Sumersæte ealle · ⁊ Wilsæte · ⁊ Hamtunscir se dæl þe hire beheonan sæ wæs · ⁊ his gefægne wæron · ⁊ he for embe ane niht of þæm wicum to Iglea · ⁊ þæs eft embe ane niht to Eðandune · ⁊ þær gefeaht wiþ ealne þone here · ⁊ hine geflymde · ⁊ him æfter rad oð þæt geweorc · ⁊ þær sæt xiiii. niht. Ða sealde * se here' him foregislas · ⁊ mycle aðas · þ hie of his cynerice woldon · ⁊ him eac gehéton þæt heora cyng fulwihte onfon wolde · ⁊ hie þ gelæston · ⁊ þæs ymb iii. wucan com se cing Guþram þritega sum þara manna ðe on þam here weorþoste wæron *[æt Alre] · þ is wiþ Æþelinga igge · ⁊ his se cing þær onfeng æt fulwihte · ⁊ his crismlysing wæs æt Weddmor · ⁊ he wæs xii. niht mid þam cinge · ⁊ he hine myclum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorþode.

An. dccc.lxxix. Her for se here to Cyrenceastre of Cippanhamme · ⁊ sæt

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

geweorce wæs winnende wiþ þone here · ⁊ Sumursætena se dæl se ðær nehst wæs. Þa on þære vii. wucan ofer* Eastron he gerad to Ecgbrihtes stanc · be eastan Sealwuda · ⁊ him comon þær ongen Sumursæte ealle · ⁊ Wilsæte · ⁊ Hamtunscir se dæl þe hire beheonon sæ wæs · ⁊ his gefægne wæron · ⁊ he for þæs embe ane niht of þam wicum to Iglea · ⁊ ðæs eft embe ane niht to Eðandune · ⁊ þær gefeaht wiþ ealne þone here · ⁊ hine geflymde · ⁊ him æfter rad oþ þ geweorc · ⁊ ðær sæt xiiii. niht. ⁊ða sealde se here him foregislas · ⁊ micle aþas · þ hie of his rice woldon · ⁊ him eac gehéton þ hyra cing fulwihte onfon wolde · ⁊ hie þ gelæston · ⁊ ðæs embe iii. wucan com se cing Godrum þritega sum þara manna ðe on þam here weorþoste wæron æt Alre · þ ys wiþ Æþelinga igge · ⁊ his se cing þær onfeng æt fulwihte · ⁊ hys crysumlysing wæs æt Wedmor · ⁊ he wæs xii. niht mid þam cinge · ⁊ he hine *miclum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorþode.

An. dccc.lxxx. Her for se here to Cyrenceastre of Cyppanhamme · ⁊ sæt

[1] Wetmor. W

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

dæl þe þær nehst wæs. Ða on þære VII. wucan ofer Eastron he gerād to Ecgbryhtes stane · be eastan Sealwudu · ⁊ him comon þær ongean Sumorsæte ealle · ⁊ Wilsæte · ⁊ Hamtunscir se dæl þe hire beheonon sæ wæs · ⁊ his gefægene wæron. ⁊ he fōr ymb ane niht of þam wicum to Æglea · ⁊ þæs eft ymb ane to Eðandūne · ⁊ þær gefeaht wiþ ealne þone here · ⁊ hine geflymde · ⁊ him æfter rād oð ðæt geweorc · ⁊ þær sæt XIIII. niht. ⁊ þa sealde se here him gislas ⁊ mycle aðas · þ hī of his rice woldon · ⁊ him eac gehæton þ heora cyning fulwihte onfōn wolde · ⁊ hi þ gelæston. ⁊ þæs ymbe III. wucan com se cyning Godrum þritiga sum þara manna þe in þam here weorþuste wæron æt Alre · ⁊ þæt is wiþ Æþelinga ige · ⁊ his se cyning onfeng þær æt fulwihte · ⁊ his crismlising wæs æt Wedmor. ⁊ he wæs XII. niht mid þam cyninge · ⁊ hę hine mycclum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorþode.

An. DCCC.LXXIX. Her for se here to Cirenceastre of Cippanhāmme · ⁊ sæt

Bodl. Laud. 636.

se del þe þær nehst wæs. Ða on þere seofeþan wucan ofer Eastron he gerad to Ecgbrihtes stane be easton *Wealwudu · ⁊ him comon þær ongean Sumorsæte ealle · ⁊ Willsæte · ⁊ Hamtunscyr se dæl þe hire beheonan sæ wæs · ⁊ his gefægene wæron. ⁊ he for ymb ane niht of þam wicum to Æglea · ⁊ þæs ymb ane niht to Eðandune · ⁊ þær gefeaht wiþ ealne here · ⁊ hine geflymde · ⁊ him æfter rād oð þet geweorc · ⁊ þær sæt XIIII. niht. ⁊ þa sealde se here him gislas and mycle aðas · þet hi of his rice woldon · ⁊ him eac geheton þet heora cyng fulwihte onfon wolde · ⁊ hi þ gelaston. ⁊ þæs ymb III. wucan com se *cyng Godrum þrittigum sum þara manna þe in þam here weorþuste wæron æt Alre · ⁊ þ is wiþ Æþelinga ige · ⁊ his se cyng onfeng þær æt fulwihte · ⁊ his crismlising wæs æt Wedmor · ⁊ he wes XII. niht mid þam cynge · ⁊ he hine mycclum ⁊ his geferan mid feo weorþode.

An. DCCC.LXXIX. Her for se here to Cirenceastre of Cippanhamme · ⁊ sæt

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DCCC.LXXIX. Her wæs seo sunne aðeostred ane tid on dæg.

*Sic MS.

*MS. cyn-

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

þær ân gear. ⁊ þy geare gegadrode on hloþ wicenga · ⁊ gesæt æt Fullanhamme bê Temese. ⁊ þy ilcan geare apiestrode sio sunne ane tid dæges.

An. [1] dccc.lxxx. Her for se here of Cirenceastre on Eastengle · ⁊ gesæt þæt lond ⁊ gedælde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare fôr se here ofer sæ · þe ær on Fullanhomme sæt · on Fronclond to Gend · ⁊ sæt þær an gear.

An. dccc.lxxxi. Her for se here ufor on Fronclond · ⁊ þa Francan him wiþ gefuhton · ⁊ þær *[þa] wearþ se here gehorsod · æfter þam gefeohte.

*Inserted.

An. dccc.lxxxii. Her for se here up onlong Mæse feor on Fronclond · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. ⁊ þy ilcan geare fôr Ælfred cyning mid scipum ut on sæ · ⁊ gefeaht wiþ feower sciphlæstas Deniscra monna · ⁊ þara scipa tu genam · ⁊ þa men ofslægene wæron þe ðær on wæron · ⁊ tuegen scipheras him on hond eodon · ⁊ þa wæron miclum forslægene ⁊ forwundode ær hie on hond eodon.

*MS. heodon.

An. dccc.lxxxiii. Her fôr se here up on Scald to Cundoþ · ⁊ þær sæt an gear.

*MS. Tundað.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

þær anne winter. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gegadrodan an hlôð wîcinga · ⁊ gesæt æt Fulanhamme be Temese. ⁊ þy ilcan geâre apystrode seo sunne âne tid dæges.

An. dccc.lxxx. Her fôr se here of Cyrenceastre on Eastengle · ⁊ gesæt þ̄ land · ⁊ hit gedælde. ⁊ þ̄y ilcan geare for se here ofer sæ̂ · þe ær on Fulanhamme sæt · on Francland to Gent · ⁊ þær sæt ân gear.

An. dccc.lxxxi. Her for se here ufor on Francland · ⁊ þa Francan him wið gefuhtan · ⁊ þær wearð se here gehorsad · æfter þam gefeohte.

An. dccc.lxxxii. Her fôr se here upp andlang Mæse ufor on Francland · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. ⁊ þy ilcan geare fôr Ælfred cing ût on sæ̂ mid scipum · ⁊ gefeaht wið iiii. sciphlæstas Deniscra manna · ⁊ þara scipa twa genam · ⁊ þa menn ofslegene wurdan þe þær on wæran · ⁊ ii. scyphlæstas him on hand eodan · ⁊ þa wæran myclum forwundode ær hie on hand eodan.

An. dccc.lxxxiii. Her fôr se here upp on Scald to Cundaþ · ⁊ þær sæt ân gear. ⁊ Marinus se papa sende lignum Dñi Ælfrede

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

þær an winter. ⁊ ðy ilcan gere gegadrodon ân hlôð wîcinga · ⁊ gesæt æt Fullanhamme be Temese. ⁊ þy ilcan gere apystrode seo sunne âne tid dæges.

An. dccc.lxxxi. Her fôr se here of Cyrenceastre on Eastengle · ⁊ gesæt þ̄ land ⁊ gedælde. ⁊ þ̄y ilcan gere for se here ofer sæ̂ þe ær on Fullanhamme sæt · on Francland to Gænt · ⁊ sæt þær ân gêr.

An. dccc.lxxxii. Her for se here ufur on Francland · ⁊ þa Francan him wið gefuhton · ⁊ þær wearð se here gehorsod · æfter þam gefeohte.

An. dccc.lxxxiii. Her for se here upp andlang Mæse ufur on Francland · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. ⁊ þ̄y ilcan gere fôr Ælfred cing mid scypum ut on sæ̂ · ⁊ gefeaht wið iiii. scyphlæstas Deniscra manna · ⁊ þara scypa tuw genam · ⁊ ða menn ofslegene wurdon ðe ðær on wæron · ⁊ ii. scyphlæstas him on hand *eodon · ⁊ ða wæron miclum ofslegene ⁊ forwundode ær hi on hand eodon.

An. dccc.lxxxiiii. Her fôr se here upp on Scald to *Cundað · ⁊ þær sæt ân ger. ⁊ Marinus papa sende þâ lignum Dñi Ælfrede

[1] dccc.lxxix. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

þær an winter. Ði geare gegaderodon an hloð wicinga · ⁊ gesæt æt Fullanhamme be Temese. ⁊ þi ylcan geare aþystrode seo sunne ane tīd dæges.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her fōr se here of Cirenceastre on Eastængle · ⁊ geset þ land ⁊ gedælde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare fōr se here ofer sǣ · þe on Fullanhamme sæt · on Francland to Gend · ⁊ sæt þær an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her fōr se here ufor on Francland · ⁊ þa Francan him wið gefuhton · ⁊ þær þa wearð se here gehorsad · æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her fōr se here ūp onlong Mæse ufor on Francland · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for Ælfred cyning mid scipum ūt on sǣ · ⁊ gefeaht wið IIII. sciphlæstas Dæniscra manna · ⁊ þara scipa twa genamon · ⁊ þa mæn ofslogon · ⁊ twa him on hand eodon · ⁊ þa men wæron myclum ofslægene ⁊ forwundode ær hi on hand eodon.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her fōr se here ūp on Scald to Cundoð · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. ⁊ Marinus papa sende þa lignum Dñi Ælf-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þær an winter. Ðy geare gegaderodon an hloð wicinga · ⁊ gesæt æt Fullanhamme be Temese. ⁊ þy ilcan geare aþystrode seo sunne an tid dæges.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her for se here to Cirenceastre on East Engle · ⁊ gesæt þ land ⁊ gedælde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here ofer sǣ · þe on Fullanhamme sæt · on Frangland to Gent · ⁊ sæt þær an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI. Her for se here ufor on Frangland · ⁊ þa Francan him wið gefuhton · ⁊ þær þa warð se here horsad · æfter þam gefeohte.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her for se here up andlang Mæse ofor on Frangland · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for Ælfred cyng mid scipum ut on sæ · ⁊ gefeaht wið IIII. sciphlæstas Deniscra manna · ⁊ þara scipa twa genamon · ⁊ þa men ofslogon · ⁊ twa him on hand eodon · ⁊ þa men wæron myclum ofslagene ⁊ forwundode ær hi on hand eodan.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her for se here up on Scald to Cundoð · ⁊ þær sæt an gear. And Marinus papa sende þa lignum Domini

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.LXXX. Her for se here ofer sæ to Gent · ⁊ sæt ðar an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXI.

An. DCCC.LXXXII. Her for se here up andlang Mæse on Frangland · ⁊ þar sæt an gear. ⁊ þas ylcan geares for Ælfred mid scipum ut on sæ · ⁊ gefeaht wið IIII. sciphlæstas Deniscra · ⁊ þara scipa genam II. ⁊ þa menn ofsloh · ⁊ twa ætburstan · ⁊ ða menn wæran swyþe ofslagene ⁊ forwundede ær hi on hand eodan.

An. DCCC.LXXXIII. Her for se here up on Scal to Cundot · ⁊ þar sæt an gear. ⁊ Marinus se mæra papa sende Ælfrede cinge of

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

cinge. ⁊ þy ilcan geare lædde Sighelm ⁊ Æþelstan þa ælmessan to Rōme.[1] ⁊ eāc on *Indeā· to Sce Thome· ⁊ to Sce Bartholomeæ· þa hie *[sæton] wiþ þone here æt Lundenne· ⁊ hie þær· Godes þances· swiðe bēntiþige wurdan æfter þam gehātе.

*MS. Iudea.

* Not in MS.

An. dccc.lxxxiiii. Her for se here up on Sunnan to Embenum· ⁊ þær sæt ān gear.

An. dccc.lxxxv. Her todælde se foresprecena here on tu· oþer dæl east· oþer dæl to Hrofesceastre· ⁊ ymbsæton ða ceastre· ⁊ worhton oþer fæsten ymb hie selfe· ⁊ hie þeah þa ceastre aweredon oþþæt Ælfred com *[utan] mid fierde· þa eode se here to hiera scipum· ⁊ forlet þæt geweorc· ⁊ hie wurdon þær behorsude· ⁊ sona þy ilcan sumere ofer sæ gewiton. ⁊ þy ilcan geare sende Aelfred cyning sciphere on Eastengle. Sona swa hie comon on *Stufe muþan· þa metton hie xvi. scipu wicenga· ⁊ wiþ ða gefuhton· ⁊ þa scipo alle geræhton· ⁊ þa men ofslogon. Þa hie þā hamweard wendon mid þære herehyþe þa

* Inserted.

*MS. gewitum.

Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

cinge. ⁊ þy ilcan geare lædde Sighelm ⁊ Æþelstan þa ælmessan to Rōme.[1] ⁊ eāc on *Indeā· to Sce Thome· ⁊ to Sce Bartholomeæ· þa hie *[sæton] wiþ þone here æt Lundenne· ⁊ hie þær· Godes þances· swiðe bēntiþige wurdan æfter þam gehātе.

An. dccc.lxxxiiii. Her for se here upp on Sunnan to Embenum· ⁊ þær sæt an geār.

An. dccc.lxxxv. Her todælde se foresprecena here on twa· oðer dæl to Hrofesceastre· ⁊ ymbsætan þa ceastre ⁊ worhtan oðer fæsten ymb hie sylfe· ⁊ hie þeah þa ceastre aweredan oðþ Ælfred cing cōm ūtan mid fyrde· þa for se here to heora scipum· ⁊ forlētan þ geweorc· ⁊ hie wūrdon þær behorsode· ⁊ sona þy ilcan sumera eft ofer sæ gewitan. Ðy ilcan geare sende Ælfred cing sciphere of Cent on Eastengle. Sona swa hie coman on *Stūfe muþan þa mettan hie xvi. scipu wicinga· ⁊ hie wiþ þa gefuhtan· ⁊ þa scipu ealle geræhton· ⁊ þa menn ofslogon. Ða hie hāmweard wæron mid þære herehyðe.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

cinge. ⁊ þȳ ilcan gere lædde Sihelm ⁊ Æþestan þā ælmessan to Rōme.[1] ⁊ eāc on *India· to Sce Thome· ⁊ to Sce Bartholomēæ· þa hi sæton wið þone here æt Lundenne· ⁊ hie þær*· Godes þances· swiðe bentiþe wurdon æfter þam gehāte.

An. dccc.lxxxv. Her for se here upp on Sunnan to Embenum· ⁊ ðær sæt ān ger.

An. dccc.lxxxvi. Her todælde se foresprecena here on tuw· oðer dæl to Hrofesceastre· ⁊ ymbsæton þa cester· ⁊ worhton oðer fæsten embe hie selfe· ⁊ hie ðeah þa ceaster aweredon oþþ Ælfred cing cōm ūtan mid fyrde· þa eode se here to hyra scipum· ⁊ forlēton þ geweorc· ⁊ hi wūrdon þær behorsode· ⁊ suna ðȳ ilcan sumera eft ofer sæ *gewitun. þȳ ilcan gere sende Ælfred cing sciphere of Cent on Eastengle. Sona swa hi comon on *Stūfe muþan· ða gemetten hie xvi. scipu wicinga· ⁊ wið þa gefuhton· ⁊ ða scipu ealle geræhton· ⁊ ða menn ofslogon. Ða hie hāmweard wendon mid þare herehyðe þa metton

[1] Rex Ælfredus misit elemosinam, quam voverat dum sederet contra exercitum cum paucis, cum multi essent inimici, Romæ.—F. *Lat.*

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

rede cyninge. ⁊ þy ilcan geare lædde Sighelm ⁊ Æþelstan þa ælmessan to Rome · þe Ælfred cyning gehet þyder · ⁊ eac on Indea · to Sce Thome · ⁊ to Sce Bartholomeae · þa hi sæton wið þone here æt Lundenne · ⁊ hy pær · Godes þances · swyðe bentigðe wurdon æfter þam gehatum.

An. DCCC.LXXXIIII. Her for se here up on Sunnan to Embenum · ⁊ pær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her todælde se forespræcena here on twa · oðer dæl east · oðer dæl to Rofeceastre · ⁊ hi utan ymbesæton · ⁊ hi þeah ða ceastre awæredon oð þæt Ælfred cyning cōm utan mid fyrde · þa eode se here to heora scipum · ⁊ forlæton þæt geweorc · ⁊ hi wurdon þær behorsode · ⁊ sona þy ilcan sumera eft ofer sæ gewitan. Đy ilcan geare sende Ælfred cyning sciphere of Cænt on Eastængle. Sona swa hi comon on Sture muþan ða gemetton hy XVI. scipu wycinga · ⁊ wið þa gefuhton · ⁊ þa scipu ealle gehrehton · ⁊ þa men ofslogon. Đa hi ða hamweard wendon mid pære herehyþa *[þa] gemetton hi

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Ælfrede cynge. ⁊ þy ilcan geare lædde Sighelm ⁊ Æþelstan þa ælmessan to Rome · þe Ælfred cyng gehet þider · ⁊ eac on Indea · to Sce Thome · ⁊ to Sce Bartholomee · þa hi sæton wið þone here æt Lundene · ⁊ hi pær · Godes þances · swyðe bentigðe wæron æfter þam gehatum.

An. DCCC.LXXXIIII. Her for se here up on Sunnan to Embenum · ⁊ pær sæt an gear.

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her todælde se forsprecena here on twa · oðer east · oðer dæl to Hrofeceastre · ⁊ ymbsæton þa ceastre · ⁊ wrohton oðer fæsten ymb hi sylfe · ⁊ hi þeah þa ceastre aweredan oðþet Ælfred cyng com ūton mid fyrde · þa eode se here to heora scipum · ⁊ forleton þet geweorc · ⁊ hi wurdon þær behorsade · ⁊ sona þy ilcan sumera eft ofer se gewiton. Đy ilcan geare sænde Ælfred cyng sciphere of Cænt on East Engle. Sona swa hi comon on Sture muþan · þa gemætton hi XVI. scipa wicinga · ⁊ wið þa gefuhton · ⁊ þa scipa ealle geræhton · ⁊ þa men ofslogen. Đa hi þa hamwearð wæron mid þære herehuðe þa gemet-

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

Cristes rode. ⁊ þam ilcan geare Ælfred sende his ælmessan to Rome · ⁊ eac to India · to S. Thome · ⁊ to S. Bartholomeæ.

An. DCCC.LXXXIIII. [Her forðferde se welwillenda b. Æðelwold.] [2]

An. DCCC.LXXXV. Her on ðysum geare forðferde se eadiga papa Marinus · se gefreode Angelcynnes scolan þurh Ælfredes cinges bene · ⁊ he sende ðam ylcan cinge mycele giua on halidome. ⁊ ðes ylcan geares forðferde Carl Francana cing · ⁊ hine sloh an cofer · ⁊ ane geare ær his broþer forðferde. Hi wæran Lothewies sunan · se was Carles sune ðe Aðewulf Westseaxana cing his dohtr. Iothetan *hedde.

* hæfde.

* Not in MS.

[2] An error of the scribe. Æþelwold died in 984, under which date this event is again, and rightly, noticed.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

metton hie micelne sciphere wicenga · ⁊ þa wiþ þa gefuhton þy ilcan dæge · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton sige. Þy ilcan geare ær middum wintra forþferde Carl Francna cyning · ⁊ hiene ofslog ân efor · ⁊ ane geare ær his broður forþferde · se hæfde eac þæt west rice · ⁊ hie wæron begen Hloþwiges suna · se hæfde eac þæt west rice · ⁊ forþferde þy geare þe sio sunne aþiestrode · se wæs Karles sunu · þe Æþelwulf Westseaxna cyning his dohtor hæfde him to cuene. ⁊ þy ilcan geare gegadrode micel sciphere on Aldseaxum · ⁊ þær wearþ micel gefeoht · tua on geare · ⁊ þa Seaxan hæfdun sige · ⁊ þær wæron Frisan mid. Þy ilcan geare feng Carl to þam west rice · ⁊ to allum þam west rice behienan Wendel sæ · ⁊ begeondan þisse sæ · swa hit his þridda fæder hæfde · butan Lidwiccium. Se Carl was Hloþwiges sunu · se Hloþwig was Carles broþur · se wæs Iuþyttan fæder · þe Æþelwulf cyning hæfde · ⁊ hie wæron Hloþwiges suna · se Hloþwig was þæs aldan Carles sunu · se Carl was Pippenes sunu. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forþferde se goda papa Marinus se gefreode Ongelcynnes scole be Ælfredes bene West-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

þa mettan hie mycelne sciphere wîcinga · ⁊ þa wiðþa gefuhtan þy ilcan dæge · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton sige. Þy ilcan geare ær middum wintra forðferde Karl Francna cing · ⁊ hine ofslôh an eofor · ⁊ ânum geare ær his broðor forðferde · se hæfde eac þ̄ west rîce · þa wæron Hloðwiges suna begen · se forðferde þy ilcan geare þe seo sunne aþeostrode · se wæs þæs Karles sunu · þe Aþelwulf Westsexna cing his dohtor hæfde him to cwene. Þy ilcan geare gegadrode mycel sciphere on Ealdseaxum · ⁊ þær wearð mycel gefeoht · tuwa on geare · ⁊ þa Sexan hæfdan sige · ⁊ þær wæran Frysan mid. Þy ilcan geâre feng Carl to þam west rîce · ⁊ to eallum þam rîce beheonan Wendel sæ̂ · ⁊ begeondan þisse sæ̂ · swa hit his þridda fæder hæfde · butan Lidwicum. Se Carl wæs Hloðwiges sunu · se Hloðwig wæs Carles broðor · ðe wæs Iuðettan fæder · þe Aþelwulf cing hæfde · ⁊ hie wæran Hloðwiges suna · se Hloðwig wæs þæs ealdan Karles sunu · se Carl wæs Pippenes sunu. Þy ilcan geare forðferde se goda papa Marînus se gefreode Angelcynnes scole be Ælfredes bene cinges · ⁊ he

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hie micelne scyphere wîcinga · ⁊ þa. wiðþa gefuhton þ̄ ilcan dæge · ⁊ ða Deniscan ahton sige. Þ̄ ilcan gere æ̂r middan wintra forðferde Carl Francna cing · ⁊ hine ofslôh ân efor · ⁊ ane gere æ̂r his broðor forðferde · se hæfde eac þ̄ west rîce · ða wæron Hloðwiges sunu begen · se forðferde þ̄ ilcan gere þe seo sunne aðystrode · se wæs ðæs Carles sunu · þe Æðelwulf Wessexena cing hys dohtor hæfde him tô cwêne. Þ̄ ilcan gere gegaderode micel scyphere on Ealdseaxum · ⁊ þær wearð micel gefeoht tuwa on gere · ⁊ þa Seaxan hæfdon sige · ⁊ ðær wæron Frysan mid. Þ̄ ilcan gere feng Carl to ðam west rîce · ⁊ to eallum ðam rîce þe beheonan Wendel sæ̂ · ⁊ bêgeondan þisse sæ̂ · swa hit his ðridda fæder hæfde · butan Lîdwicingum. Se Carl wæs Hloðwiges sunu · se Hloðwig wæs Carles broðor · se wæs Iudettan fæder · þe Æðelwulf cing hæfde · ⁊ hi wæron Hloðwiges suna · se Hloðwi wæs þæs ealdan Carles sunu · se Carl wæs Pippenes sunu. Þ̄ ilcan gere forðferde se goda papa Marinus se gefreode Angelcynnes scole be Ælfredes bene cinges · ⁊ he sende him micle gyfa · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

mycelne sciphere wicinga· ⁊ wiþ gefuhton þy ilcan dæge· ⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton sige. Þy ilcan geare ær middan wintre forðferde Karl Francna cyning· ⁊ hine ofsloh an eo͞for· ⁊ ane geare æ͞r his broðor forðferde· se hæfde ea͞c þæt west rice· þa wæron Hloðwies suna begen· se forðferde þy ilcan geare þe seo sunne aþystrode· se wæs þæs Carles sunu· þe Æþelwulf Wæstseaxena cyning his dohtor hæfde to cwene. Þy ilcan geare gegaderodę mycel sciphere on Ealdseaxum· ⁊ þær wearð mycel gefeaht tuwa on geare· ⁊ þa Seaxan heafdon sige· ⁊ þær wæron Frysan mid. Þy ilcan geare feng Karl to þam west rice· ⁊ to eallum þam rice beheonan Wendel sæ͞· ⁊ begeondan þisse sæ͞· swa hit his þridda fæder hæfde· butan Lidwicingum. Se Karl wæs Hloðwies sunu· se Hloðwig wæs Karles broðor· se wæs Iuðættan fæder· þe Aðælwulf cyning hæfde· ⁊ hy wæron Hloðwies suna· se Hloðwig wæs þæs ealdan Karles sunu· se Karl wæs Pipenes sunu. Þy ilcan geare fo͞rðfærde se goda papa Marinus se gefreode Angelcynnes scole be Ælfredes • bene Westseaxena cyninges· ⁊ he sende him

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ton hi mycelne sciphere wicinga· ⁊ wiþ þa gefuhton þy ilcan dæge· ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton sige. ⁊ þy ilcan geare ær middan wintra forðferde Carl Francna cyng· ⁊ hine ofsloh an eo͞for· ⁊ ane geare ær his broþor forðferde· se heafde eac þ̄ west rice· se forðferde þy geare þe seo sunne aþystrode· se wæs Carles sunu· þe Aþelwulf West Seaxna cyng his dohtor hæfde to cwene. Þy ilcan geare· forðferde se goda papa Marinus· se gefreode Angelcynnes scole be Ælfredes bene· West Seaxna cyninges· ⁊ he sende him mycle gifa· ⁊ þære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowode. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here on Est Englum· ⁊ brec frið wiþ Ælfred cyning.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

scaxna cyninges · ⁊ he sende him micla gifa · ⁊ þære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowude. ⁊ þy ilcan gearc se here on Eastenglum bræc friþ wiþ Ælfred cyning.

An. dccc.lxxxvi. Her for se here eft west þe ær east gelende · ⁊ þa up on Sigene · ⁊ þær winṫ. setl namon. Þy ilcan geare gesette Ælfred cyning Lundenburg · ⁊ him all Angelcyn to cirde þæt buton Deniscra monna hæftniede was · ⁊ *he þa befæste þa burg Æþerede aldormen to *haldonne.

* MS. hic.

* Sic MS.

An. dccc.lxxxvii. Her for se here up þurh þa brycge æt Paris · ⁊ þa up andlang Sigene oþ Mæterne oþ *Cariei · ⁊ þa sæton þara ⁊ innan Ionan · tu winter on þam twam stedum. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forþferde Karl Francna cyning · ⁊ Earnulf his broþur sunu hine vi. wicum ær he forþferde · *berædde æt þam rice · ⁊ þa wearþ þæt rice todæled on v. · ⁊ v. kyningas to gehalgode · þæt wæs þeah mid Earnulfes geþafunge · ⁊ hi cuedon þæt hie þæt to his honda healdan sceoldon · forþæm hira nân næs on fædren healfe to geboren buton him anum.

* Sic MS.

* Sic MS.

* MS. berædne.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

sende him miccle gifa · ⁊ þære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowode. ⁊ þy ilcan geare se here on Eastenglum bræc friþ wiþ Ælfred cing.

An. dccc.lxxxvi. Her for̄ se here eft west þe ær east gelende · ⁊ þa upp on Signe · ⁊ þær winter setu naman · æt Paris̄ þære byrig. Þy ilcan geare gesette Ælfred cing Lundenburh · ⁊ him eall Angelcynn to cyrde þe butan Deniscra manna hæftnede wæs · ⁊ he þa befæstte þa burh Æþerede ealdermen to healdenne.

An. dccc.lxxxvii. Her for̄ se here upp þurh þa brycge æt Paris · ⁊ þa upp andlang Signe æt Mæterne. ⁊ þa upp on Mæterne oþ *Cariei · ⁊ þa sætan þara ⁊ innan Ionan · twa winter on þam twæm stedum. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde Carl Francna king · ⁊ Earnulf his broðor sunu hine vi. wucan ær he ferde forð berædde æt þæm rîce · ⁊ þa wearð þ rîce todæled on v. · ⁊ v. cingas to gehalgode · þ wæs þeah mid Earnulfes geðafunge · ⁊ hie cwædan þ hie þ to his handa healdan sceoldan · forþon heora nân næs on fædren healfe to geboren

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ðære rode dæl þe Crist on ðrowode. ⁊ þy̆ ilcan gere se here on Eastenglum bræc frið wið Ælfred cing.

An. dccc.lxxxvii. Her for̄ se here eft west þe ær̄ east gelænde · ⁊ ða upp on Signe · ⁊ þar winter setu namon · æt Paris̄ þære birig. Þy ilcan gere gesette Ælfred cing Lundenburh · ⁊ him eall Angelcynn to cyrde þ butan Deniscra manna hæftnede wæs · ⁊ he þa befæste þa burh Æðerede ealdormenn to healdenne.

An. dccc.lxxxviii. Her for se here upp þurh ða bricge æt Paris · ⁊ þa upp ⁊lang Signe oþ Mæterne · ⁊ ða upp on Mæterne oþ *Cariei · ⁊ þa sæton þara ⁊ innan Ionan · tuw winter on ðam twam stedum. ⁊ þy̆ ilcan gere forðferde Carl Francna cing · ⁊ Earnulf his broðor sunu hine vi. wucan ær he forðferde berædde æt þam rîce · ⁊ þa wearð þ rîce todæled on v. · ⁊ v. cingas to gehalgode · þ wæs þeah mid Earnulfes geðafunge · ⁊ hie cwædon þ hie þ to his handa healdan sceoldon · forþon hira nân næs on fædren healfe to geboren butan him

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

micla gifa · ⁊ þære rode dæl þe Crist on þrowode. ⁊ þy ilcan geare se here on Eastænglum bræc frið wið Ælfred cyning.

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her fōr se here eft west þe ær east gelende · ⁊ þa up on Sigene · ⁊ *þær winter setl namon · æt Paris þære byrig. Ðy ilcan geare gesette Ælfred cyning Lundenburh · ⁊ him eall Ængelcyn to gecyrde *⁊ butan Dæniscra manna hæftnede wæs · ⁊ he þa befæste þa burh Æþelrede ealdormen to healdenne.

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her fōr se here up þurh þa brycge æt Paris · ⁊ þa ūp andlang Sigene oð Mæterne · ⁊ þa ūp on Mæterne oð Caziei . ⁊ þa sæton þara innan Ionan · twa winter on þam twam stedum. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde Karl Francna cyning · ⁊ Earnulf his broðor sunu hine VI. wucum ær he forðferde berædde æt þam rice · ⁊ þa wearð þæt rice todæled on V. · *[⁊ V.] cyningas to gehalgode · þ wæs * þeah mid Earnulfes geþafunge · ⁊ hi cwædon þæt hi him þ to handa healdan scoldan · forþan heora nān næs on fædran healfe to

Bodl. Laud 636.

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her for se here eft west þe ær east gelende · ⁊ þa up on Sigene · ⁊ þær winter sætu namon · æt Paris þære byrig. Ðy ilcan geare gesette Ælfred cyning Lundenburh · ⁊ him eall Angelcyn to gecyrde þ butan Deniscra manna hæfnede wes · ⁊ he þa befeste þa burh Æþerede ealdormen to healdenne.

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her for se here up þurh þa brycge æt Paris · ⁊ þa up andlang Sigene oð Mæterne · ⁊ þa up on Mæterne oð Caziei · ⁊ þa sæton þar innan Ionan · twa winter on þam twam stedum. ⁊ þy ilcan geare forðferde Carl Francena cyng . ⁊ Earnulf his broðor sunu hine VI. wucan ær he forðferde berædde æt þam rice · ⁊ þa wearð þet rice todæled on V. · ⁊ fif cyningas to gehalgode · þet weas þæh mid Earnulfes þafunge · ⁊ hi cwæðon þ hi him þet to handa healdan scoldan · forþan þet heora nan næs of fædren halfe

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.LXXXVI. Her gesette Ælfred cing þa burh Lundene · ⁊ him eall Angelcynn to cyrde. *MS. þæs.

*þe *or* þ?

An. DCCC.LXXXVII. Her for se here up ðurh þa brigge at Paris · ⁊ swa up oð Mæterne ⁊ Caziei · ⁊ ða sæton in Ionan twa winṫ. ⁊ ðas ylcan geares *wearð Carl Franca cing forð · *Arnuld his broðer sunu hine berædde at þan rice · VI. wucan ær he forðferde · ⁊ þa wearþ þ rice todæled on *fif* · ⁊ fif cingas þar wæron to gehalgode · ⁊ þ mid Arnulfes geðafunge · ⁊ hi beheton þ hi to his handa healdon scolde. Arnulf þa wunode on *þan* lande be eastan Ren · ⁊ Rodulf feng to ðan middel rice · ⁊ Oda to ðan west dæle · ⁊ Berin-

* ferde?

*Sic MS.

*Not in MS.

*MS. heah.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Earnulf þa wunode on þæm londe be eastan Rin · ⁊ Roþulf þa feng to þæm middel rice · ⁊ Oda to þæm west dæle · ⁊ Beorngar ⁊ Wiþa to Longbeardna londe · ⁊ to þæm londum on þa healfe muntes · ⁊ þæt heoldun mid micelre unsibbe · ⁊ tu folcgefeoht gefuhton · ⁊ þæt lond oft ⁊ gelome forhergodon · ⁊ æghwæþer oþerne oftrædlice ut dræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare þe se here for forþ up ofer þa brycge æt Paris · ⁊ Æþelhelm aldormon lædde Wesseaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome.

An. dccc.lxxxviii. Her lædde Beocca aldormon Wesseaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome. ⁊ Æþelswiþ cuen · sio wæs Ælfredes sweostor cyninges · forþferde · ⁊ hire lic liþ æt Pafian. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþelred ercebisc. ⁊ Æþelwold aldormon forþferdon on anum monþe.

An. dccc.lxxxix. On þissum geare næs nan færeld to Rome · buton tuegen hleaperas Ælfred cyning sende mid gewritum.

An. dccc.xc. Her lædde Beornhelm abb. Westseaxna ælmessan to Rome · ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges. ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

butan him anum. Earnulf ða wunode on þæm lande be eastan Rin · ⁊ Hroðulf þa feng to þam middel rice · ⁊ Odda to þam west dæle · ⁊ Beorngar ⁊ Wiða to Langbeardna lande · ⁊ to þam landum on þa healfe muntes · ⁊ þ heoldan mid mycelre unsibbe · ⁊ twa folcgefuhtan · ⁊ þ land oft ⁊ gelome forhergodan · ⁊ æghweðer oþerne oftrædlice ut dræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare þe se here for forð upp ofer ða brycge æt Paris · Æðelm ealdormann lædde Westsexna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cininges to Rome.

An. dccc.lxxxviii. Her lædde Beocca ealdormann Westsexna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cinges to Rome. ⁊ Æðelswið cwen · seo wæs Ælfredes sweostor cinges · forðferde · ⁊ hire lic lið æt Pauie. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþered arcebisceop ⁊ Aþelwold ealdormann forðferdan on anum monðe.

An. dccc.lxxxix. Her on þysum geare næs nan færeld to Rome · butan ii. hleaperas Ælfred cing sende mid gewritum.

An. dccc.xc. Her lædde Beornhelm abbud Westsexna ælmessan to Rome · ⁊ Ælfredes cinges. ⁊ God-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

anum. Earnulf ða wunode on þam lande be eastan Rin · ⁊ Hroðulf þa feng to ðam middel rice · ⁊ Odda to þam west dæle · ⁊ Beorngar ⁊ Wiða to Langbeardna lande · ⁊ to þam landum on þa healfe muntes · ⁊ þ heoldon mid micelre unsybbe · ⁊ ii. folcgefeoht gefuhton · ⁊ þ land oft ⁊ gelome forbærndon · ⁊ æghwæðer oþerne oftrædlice ut dræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan gere þe se here for forð upp ofer þa bricge æt Paris · Æþelm ealdorman lædde Wessexena ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cinges to Rome.

An. dccc.lxxxix. Her lædde Beocca ealdormann Wessexena ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cinges to Rome. ⁊ Æðelswið cwen · seo wæs Ælfredes sweostor cinges · forðferde · ⁊ hire lic lið æt Pauian. ⁊ þy ilcan gere Æðered arcebisc. ⁊ Aþelwold ealdormann forðferdon on anum monþe.

An. dccc.xc. Her on þysum geare næs nan færeld to Rome · buton twegen hleaperas Ælfred cing sende mid gewritum.

An. dccc.xci. Her lædde Beornhelm abbud Wessexena ælmessan to Rome · ⁊ Ælfredes cinges. ⁊ God-

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

geboren butan him anum. Earnulf þa wunode on þam lande be estan Rîne · ⁊ Hroðulf þa feng to ðam middel rice · ⁊ þa to þam west dæle · ⁊ Beorngar ⁊ Wiða to Langbeardna lande · ⁊ to þam landum on þa healfe muntes · ⁊ þæt heoldon mid mycelre unsibbe · ⁊ tu folcgefeoht gefuhton · ⁊ þæt land oft ⁊ gelome forhergodon · ⁊ æghwæþær oðerne oftrædlice ût adræfde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare þe se here fôr forð ûp ofer þa brycge æt Paris· Æþelhelm ealdorman lædde Westseaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her lædde Beocca ealdorman Westseaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfrędes cyninges to Rome. ⁊ Æðelswyð cwen · seo wæs Ælfredes swustor cyninges · ⁊ heo forðferde · ⁊ hire lic ligð æt Pauian. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþered arceb. ⁊ Æþelwald ealdorman forðferdon on anum monðe.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. On þyssum geare næs nan færeld to Rome· buton twegen hleaperas Ælfred cyning sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XC. Her lædde Beornhelm abb. Westseaxena ælmæssan to Rome · ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges. ⁊

Bodl. Laud. 636.

geboren butan him anum. Earnulf wunode on þam lande be eastan Rine · ⁊ Hroðulf þa feng to þam middel rice · ⁊ þa to þam weast dæle · ⁊ Beorngar ⁊ Wiða to Langbeardna lande · ⁊ to þam landum on þa healfne muntes · ⁊ þet heoldan mid mycel unsibbe · ⁊ twa folcgefeoht gefuhton · ⁊ þ land oft ⁊ gelome forhergodon · ⁊ æghweþer oðerne oftrædlice ut adræfde. And þy ilcan geare þe se here for forð up ofer þa brycge æt Paris · Æþelhelm ealdorman lædde Weast Seaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her lædde Beocca ealdorman West Seaxna ælmessan ⁊ Ælfredes cyninges to Rome. ⁊ Æðelswyð cwæn · seo wæs Ælfredes swustor cyninges · ⁊ heo forðferde · ⁊ hire lic lið æt Pauian. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþered arcebiscop ⁊ Aðewold ealdorman forðferdon on anum monðe.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX. On þissum geare næs nan færeld to Rome · buton twegen hleaperes Ælfred cyng sende mid gewritum.

An. DCCC.XC. Her lædde Beornhelm abb. West Seaxna ælmessan to Rome · ⁊ Ælfredes cynges. ⁊ God-

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

gar ⁊ Wið to [1] Longabarda lande · ⁊ to ðan lande on þas healfe muntes · ⁊ þ . . . heold mid mycelre unsibbe · ⁊ twa folcgefeoht gefuhton · ⁊ þ land oft eall behergode · ⁊ ægðer oðerne oft ut dræfde. * Sic MS.

An. DCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Æðered se arb. of Cantwareberi forðferde. And Æðelswyþ Ælfredes swyster cinges forðferde be Romwege · ⁊ hyre lic lið æt Pauie.

An. DCCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCCC.XC. Her [Plegmund was gecoren of Gode ⁊ of eallan folce to þan arb. rice on Cantwareberi ·

[1] regnum Longobardorum et alias terras quæ sunt ultramontana.—F. *Lat.*

C.C.C.C. LXXXIII.

Godrum se Norþerna cyning forþferde · þæs fulluht nama wæs Æþelstan · se wæs Ælfredes cyninges godsunu · ⁊ he bude on Eastenglum · ⁊ þæt lond ærest gesæt. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here of Sigene to Sant Laudan · þæt is betueoh Brettum ⁊ Francum · ⁊ Brettas him wiþ gefuhton ⁊ hæfdon sige · ⁊ hie bedrifon ut on ane ea · ⁊ monige adrencton. [Her wæs Plegemund gecoron of Gode ⁊ of eallen his halechen.]

An. DCCC.XCI. Her for se here east · ⁊ Earnulf cyning gefeaht wiþ þæm ræde here · ær þa scipu cuomon · mid East Francum · ⁊ Seaxum · ⁊ Bægerum · ⁊ hine gefliemde. ⁊ þrie Scottas comon to Ælfrede cyninge · on anum bate butan ælcum gereþrum of Hibernia · þonon hi hi bestælon · forþon þe hi woldon · for Godes lufan · on elþiodignesse beon · hi ne rohton hwær. Se bat wæs geworht of þriddan healfre hyde þe hi on foron · ⁊ hi namon mid him þæt hi hæfdun to seofon nihtum mete · ⁊ þa comon hie ymb VII. niht to londe on Cornwalum · ⁊ foron þa sona to Ælfrede cyninge. Þus hie wæron genemnde · Dubslane · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

rum se Norðerna cing forðferde · þæs fulluht nama wæs Æþelstan · se wæs Ælfredes cinges godsunu · ⁊ he bude on Eastenglum · ⁊ þ land ærest gesæt. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here of Signe to Sand Loðan · þ is betuh Bryttum ⁊ Francum · ⁊ Bryttas him wið gefuhtan ⁊ sige hæfdan · ⁊ hie bedrifan ut on ane ea · ⁊ heora manige adrenctan.

An. DCCC.XCI. Her for se here east · ⁊ Earnulf cing gefeaht wið þam rade here · ær þa scipu coman · mid East Francum · ⁊ Seaxum · ⁊ Bægerum · ⁊ hine geflymde. Ond þry Scottas coman to Ælfrede cinge · on anum bate butan ælcum gereðrum of Hiebernia · ⁊ þonon hie hie bestælan · forþon þe hie woldan · for Godes lufan · on elþeodignesse beon · hie ne rohtan hwær. Se bat wæs geworht of þriddan healfre hyde þe hie on foran · ⁊ hie namon mid him þ hie hæfdan to VII. nihtum mete · ⁊ þa coman hie embe VII. niht to lande on Cornwealum · ⁊ foran þa sona to Ælfrede cinge. Ðus hie wæron gehatene · Dubslane · Macbethath · ⁊ Mac-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

rum se Norðerna cing forðferde · þæs fulluht nama wæs Æðestan · se wæs Ælfredes cinges godsunu · ⁊ he bude on Eastenglum · ⁊ þ land ærest gesæt. ⁊ þy ilcan gere for se here of Sighe to Sant Loðdan · þ is betuh Bryttum ⁊ Francum · ⁊ Bryttas him wið gefuhton ⁊ sige hæfdon · ⁊ hie bedrifon ut on ane ea · ⁊ mænige adrencton.

An. DCCC.XCII. Her for se here east · ⁊ Earnulf cing gefeaht wið þam ræde here · ær þa scipu comon · mid East Francum · ⁊ Seaxum · ⁊ Bægerum · ⁊ hine geflymde. ⁊ ðry Scottas comon to Ælfrede cinge · on anum bate butan ælcum gereðrum of Hibernia · þonon hie hie bestælon · forþon þe hi woldon · for Godes lufun · on elþeodinesse beon · hi ne rohton hwær. Se bat wæs geworht of þriddan healfre hyde þe hi on foron · ⁊ hi namon mid him þ hi hæfdon to VII. nihtum mete · ⁊ ða comon hi embe VII. niht to lande on Cornwealum · ⁊ foron þa sona to Ælfrede cinge. Ðus hi wæron genemnede · Dubslane · ⁊ Machbethu · ⁊ Maclinmu-

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.

Guðrum se Norðerna cyning forðferde · ⁊ þæs fulluht nama wæs Æþelstan · se wæs Ælfredes cyninges godsunu · ⁊ he bugude on Eastænglum · ⁊ þæt land ærest gesæt. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here of Signe to Scanleoðan · þ is betweoh Bryttum ⁊ Frāncum · ⁊ Bryttas him wiþ gefuhton ⁊ hæfdon sige · ⁊ hi bedrifon ut on ane ea · ⁊ manige adrengton.

An. DCCC.XCI.

An. DCCC.XCII. Her for se here east · ⁊ Earnulf cyning gefcalt wiþ þam radhere · ær þa scipu comon · mid East Francum · ⁊ Seaxum · ⁊ Begerum · ⁊ hine geflymde. And *þry Scottas comon to Ælfrede cynge · on anum bate butan ælcum gereðrum of Hibernia · þanon hie hi bestælon · forþon þe hi woldon · for Godes lufon · on elþeodignesse beon · ⁊ hi ne rohton hwær. Se bat wæs geworht of þryddan healfre hyde ðe hy on foron · ⁊ hi namon mid him þ hi heafdon to VII. nihtum mete · ⁊ þa comon hy ymb VII. niht to lande on Cornwealum · ⁊ foron þa sona to Ælfrede cynge. Ðus hi wæron genemnede · Dublasne · ⁊

Bodl. Laud. 636.

rum se Norðerne cyning forðferde · þæs fulluht nama wæs Æþelstan · se wæs Ælfredes godsune cyninges · ⁊ he bude · on Easfenglum · ⁊ þ land ærest gesæt. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for se here of Sigene to Scandlaudan · þet is betwix Bryttum ⁊ Francum · ⁊ Bryttas him wiþ gefuhton ⁊ hæfdon sige · ⁊ hi bedrifon ut on ane eâ · ⁊ manige adrencton. Hic Plegemundus archiepiscopus a Deo et omni populo eléctus est.

An. DCCC.XCI.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

⁊] forðferde Godrum se Norðerna cing · ðas fulluht nama was Æþelstan · se was Ælfredes cinges godsunu. ⁊ ðan ylcan geare ferde se here of Sigene to Scandlaudan · þ ys betwyx Brittum ⁊ Francon · ⁊ Brytt̃as heom wiþ fuhton · [⁊ sige namon.]

An. DCCC.XCI. Her comon ðry Scottas to Ælfrede cinge · on anum bate · se was gemacod of þridde healfre hyde · ⁊ he was butan ælcum reðrum. Hi comon of Yrlande · ðanon hi bestælon · ⁊ hi namon *MS. þy. mid heom VII. nihta mete · ⁊ hi comon binnan VII. nihtan to lande an Cornwealan · ⁊ foran sõna to þan cinge. Heora naman wæron genemde Dubslane · Maccbethu · ⁊ Maelinmũn. ⁊ Swifneh · se betsta lareow se on Scottũm was · gefor.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

Maccbethu · ⁊ Maelinmun, ⁊ Swifneh · se betsta lareow þe on Scottum wæs · gefor.[1]

An. DCCC.XCII. Ond þy ilcan geare ofer Eastron · ymbe gangdagas oþþe ær · æteowde se steorra · þe mon on boclæden hæt cometa. Sume men cweþaþ on Englisc þæt hit sie feaxede steorra · forþæm þær stent lang leoma of · hwilum on ane healfe · hwilum on ælce healfe.

An. [2] DCCC.XCIII. Her on þysum geare for se micla here · þe we gefyrn ymbe spræcon · eft of þæm east rice westweard to Bunnan · ⁊ þær wurdon gescipode · swa þæt hie asettan * hi on anne siþ ofer mid horsum mid ealle · ⁊ þa comon up on Limene muþan mid CC.L. hunde scipa. Se muþa is on easteweardre Cent · æt þæs *miclan wuda east ende þe we Andred hatað. Se wudu is eastlang ⁊ westlang hund twelftiges mila lang oþþe lengra · ⁊ þritiges mila brad. Seo ea · þe we ær ymbe spræcon · lið ut of þæm wealda. On þa ea hi tugon up hiora scipu oþ þone weald · IIII. mila fram þæm muþan

* Sic MS.

* MS. him.

* MS. miclam.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

linmum. ⁊ Suifne · se betsta lareow þe on Scottum wæs · gefōr. ⁊ þy ilcan geare ofer Eastran · ymb gangdagas oþþe ær · ætywde se steorra þe man on bōclæden hēt comēta. Sume menn cweþað on Englisc ꝥ he sy fexede steorra · forþam þær stent lang leoma of · hwilum on āne healfe · hwilum on ælce healfe.

An. DCCC.XCII.

An. DCCC.XCIII. Her on þysum geare fōr se myccla here · þe we gefyrn ær ymb spræcan · eft of þam *west rīce westweard to Būnan · ⁊ þær wurdan gescipude · swa ꝥ hie asetton hie on anne sið ofer mid horsum mid ealle · ⁊ þa coman upp on Limenan mūðan mid twām hund scipa. Se muða is on eastewyrdre Cent · on þæs ilcan wuda east ende þe we Andred hataþ. Se wudu is westlang ⁊ eastlang C.XX. mila lang oþþe lengra · ⁊ XXX. mila brād. Seo eā · þe we ǣr ymbe spræcan · lið ūt of þam wealde. On þa eā hie tugan upp heora scypu oþ þone weald · IIII. mila fram þam muþan ūteweardan · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

min. ⁊ Swifneh · sē betsta lareow þē on Scottum wæs · gefōr. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare ofer Eastron · embe gandagas oþþe ǣr · ætywde sē steorra þe man on bōcleden hēt cometa. Sume menn cweþað on Englisc ꝥ hit sī fexede steorra · forðam þær stent lang leoma ōf · hwilum on ane healfe · hwilum on ælce healfe.

An. DCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare fōr se micla here · ðe we gefyrn ǣr embe spræcon · eft on þam east rice westweard to Būnan · ⁊ þær wurdon gescypude · swa ꝥ hi asetton hi on ænne sið ofer mid horsum mid ealle · ⁊ þa comon upp on Līmene mūðan mid CC. scypa. Se muða is on easteweardre Cent · on þæs ilcan wuda east ende þe we Andred hataþ. Se wudu is westlang ⁊ eastlang C.XX. mila lang oþþe lengra · ⁊ XXX. mila brād. Seo eā · þe we ǣr embe spræcon · lið ūt of þam wealde. On þa eā hi tugon upp hira scypu oþ þone weald · IIII. mila fram ðam muðan ūteweardun · ⁊ þǣr

[1] Here ends the first or original hand in MS. A. The date of DCCC.XCII. is written beneath; "⁊ þy ilcan," &c. follows at top of the next (verso) page in a fresh hand, which continues during a portion of the year 894, and is followed at intervals by various others.—R.P.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Machbethu · ⁊ Maelmumin. ⁊ * Swifneh · se betsta lareow þe on Scottum wæs · gefōr. ⁊ þy ilcan geare ofer Eastron · ymbe gangdagas oþþe ær · ætywde se steorra þe man on Læden hæt cometa. Sume men cweþað on Æniglisc þæt hit sy fexede steorra · forþam þær stænt lang leoma on hwilum on ane healfe.

* MS. Swifreh.

An. DCCC.XCIII. Her on þyssum geare fōr se mycla here · þe we fyrn ær ymbe spræcon · eft of þam east rice westweard to Bunan · ⁊ þær wurdon gescipude · swa þ hi asetton hi on anne sið ofer mid horsum mid ealle · ⁊ þa comon ūp on Limene mūðan mid CC. hund scipa. Se muð is on easteweardere Cænt · on þæs ilcan wuda ende þæ we Andred gehatað. Se wuda is westlang ⁊ eastlang CXX. mila lang oþþe lengra · ⁊ XXX. mila brad. Seo ea · þe we ær ymbe spræcon · lið ūt of þam wealde. On þa eā hi tugon ūp heora scipu oþ þone weald · IIII. mila fram þam muþan ūteweardum · ⁊ þær abræcon

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCC.XCII. Her for se myccla here · þe we gefyrn ær ymb spræcon · eft of þam east rice weastward to Bunan · ⁊ þær wurdon gescipode · swa þ hi āsættan hi on ænne sið ofer mid horsum mid ealle · ⁊ þa comon up on Limene muþan mid þridde healf hund scipa. Se muða is on eastwarde Cent · æt þes mycclan wuda east enda þe we Andræd hatað. Se wudu is westlang ⁊ eastlang hundtwelftig mila lang oþþe lengre · ⁊ XXX. mila brad. * Seo eā · þe we ær ymb spræcon · lið ut of þam wealda. On þe ēa hi tūgon up heora scipa oþ þone weald · IIII. mila fram þam muðan utanweardum ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCC.XCII. Her se micla here · þe we fyrn emb spæcan · eft ferde of þan east rice west to Bunan · ⁊ þar wurðan gescipode · swa þ hi asetton hi on anne siþ ofer · gehorsode mid horsum mid ealle · ⁊ þa comon up on Limine muðe mid ðridde healf hund scipon. Se muþ ys an eastewarde Cent · at þas mucelan wudan east ende þe we Andred hataþ. Se wuda ys westlang hundtwelfti mila lang · ⁊ XXX. milà brad. Seo ea · þa we ær embe spræcon · liþ ut * MS. se. þan wealde. On þa ea hi tugan up * heora scipa · oþ * MS. heor. þone weald · IIII. mila fram ðan muþe · ⁊ þar gebræcon an geweorc. Inne on þam

[2] Originally DCCC.XII., but increased by a year in this MS., as well as all following years to DCCCC.XXII. inclusive.—R.P.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

uteweardum · ⁊ þær abræcon an geweorc. Inne on þæm fenne sæton feawa cirlisce men on · ⁊ wæs samwoṙht. Þa sona æfter þæm com Hæsten mid lxxx. scipa up on Temese
* MS. worht. muðan · ⁊ worhte him geweorc æt Middeltune · ⁊ se oþer here æt Apuldre.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

þær abræcan an geweorc. Inne on þam fæstenne sætan feawa cyrlisce men on · ⁊ wæs samworht. Ða sona æfter þam cōm Hæsten mid lxxx. scipum upp on Temese muðan · ⁊ * worhte him þær geweorc æt Middeltune · ⁊ se oþer here æt Apuldre.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

abræcon an geweorc. Inne on þam fæstene sæton feawa cyrlisce menn on · ⁊ wæs samworht. Þa sona æfter þam cōm Hæsten mid lxxx. scypa upp Temese muþan · ⁊ worhte him geweorc æt Middeltune · ⁊ se oþer here æt Apuldre.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dccc.xciiii. On þys geare · þæt wæs ymb twelf monað þæs þe hie on þæm east rice geweorc geworht hæfdon· Norþhymbre ⁊Eastengle hæfdonÆlfrede cyninge aþas geseald · ⁊ Eastengle foregisla vi.· ⁊ þeh · ofer þa treowa· swa oft swa þa oþre hergas mid ealle herige ut foron · þonne foron hie· oþþe mid oþþe on
* Sic MS. heora healfe. *On þa gegaderade Ælfred cyning his fierd · ⁊ fōr þæt he gewīcode betwuh þæm twam hergum · þær þær he niehst rymet hæfde· for wudu fæstenne ond for wæter fæstenne· swa þæt he mehte ægþerne gerædan · gif hie ænigne feld secan wolden. Þa foron hie siþþan æfter þæm wealda · hloþum ⁊ flocradum · bi swa hwaþerre efes swa hit þonne fierd-
* MS. him. leas wæs. ⁊ *hi mon eac mid oþrum floccum sohte · mæstra daga ælce · oþþe on nihṫ · ge of þære fierde ge eac of þæm burgum. Hæfde se cyning his fierd on tu tonumen · swa þæt hie wæron simle healfe æt ham healfe ute · butan þæm monnum þe þa burga healdan scolden. Ne cōm se here oftor eall ute of þæm

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. dccc.xciiii. On þys geare · þ wæs embe xii. monað þæs þe hie on þam cast rīce geweorc geworht hæfdan · Norðanhymbre ⁊ Eastengle Ælfrede cinge aþas geseald hæfdan · ⁊ Eastengle foregisla vi.· ⁊ þeah · ofer þa treowa · swa oft swa ða oðre hergeas mid ealle herge ūt foran · þonne foran hie · oþþe mid oþþe on heora healfe. *On þa gegaderade Ælfred cing his fyrd · ⁊ fōr þ he gewīcode betuh þam hergum · þær ðær he nehst rȳmet hæfde · for wudu fæstenne ⁊ for wæter fæstenne · swa þ he mihte ægðerne gerǣcan · gif hie ænigne feld sēcan woldan. Ða foran hie syþþan æfter þam wealde · hloðum ⁊ flocrādum · be swa hweðre efes swa hit þonne fȳrdleas wæs. ⁊ hie man eāc mid oþrum folcum sohte · mæstra daga ælce · oþþe on niht · ge of þære fȳrde ge eac of þam burgum. Hæfde se cing his fyrd on twa tonumen · swa þ hie wæran simle healfe æt hām healfe ūte · būtan þam mannum þe þa burga heoldan. Ne cōm se here oftor eall ūte of ðam gesetum þonne tuwa·

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

ân geweorc. Inne on þam fæstene sæton feawa cyrlisce men ōn· ⁊ wæs samworht. Ða sona æfter þam com Hæsten mid LXXX. scipa ūp on Temese muþan· ⁊ worhton him geweorc æt Middeltune · ⁊ se oþer here æt Apultre.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ þær abræcon an geweorc. Inne on þam fænne sæton feawa cyrlisce men on· ⁊ wæs samworht. Ða sona æfter þam com Hæsten mid LXXX. scipa up inne Tæmese muþe · ⁊ worhte him geweorc æt Middeltune · ⁊ seo oðer here æt *Apuldre. Hic obiit Wulfhere Northanhymbrorum archiepiscopus.[1]

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

fenne sæton ane feawa ceorlas · ⁊ was samworht. Ða sona com Hæsting mid LXXX. scipum up Temise muðe · ⁊ worhte him geweorc at Middeltune · ⁊ se oþer at Apuldre. [Hic etiam obiit Wlferus Northanhymbrorum archiepiscopus.][1]

*MS. Awuldre.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

An. DCCC.XCIIII. On ðys gere · þ wæs embe XII. monað þæs ðe hi on þam east rīce weorc geworht hæfdon · Norþanhymbre ⁊ Eastengle Ælfrede cinge aþas geseald hæfdon · ⁊ Eastengle foregisla VI.· ⁊ ðeah · ofer þa treowa · swa þa oðre hergeas mid ealle herge ūt foron · þonne foron hi mid · oþþe on *oðre healfe. ⁊ þa gegadorode Ælfred cing his fyrd · ⁊ fōr þ he gewīcode betuh þam hergum · þær ðær he nehst rȳmet hæfde · for wudu fæstene ⁊ for wæter fæstene · swa þ he mihte ægðerne gerǣcon · gif hi ænigne feld sēcean woldon. Ða foran hie siððan æfter þam wealde · hloðum ⁊ flocrādum · bē swa hwæðere efes swa hit þonne fȳrdleas wæs. ⁊ hī mon ēac mid oþrum folcum sohte · mæstra daga ælce · oþþe on dæg oððe on niht · ge of þære fȳrde ge ēac of þam burgum. Hæfde se cing his fyrd on tuw tonumen · swa þ hi wæron symble healfe æt hām healfe ūte · buton þam mannum ðe þa burga heoldon. Ne cōm se here oftor eall ūte of þam setum þonne tuwa · oþre siðe þa hi ærest to

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

An. DCCC.XCIIII. On þysson geare · þæt wæs ymbe tweolf monað þæs ðe hi on þam east rice *[weorc] hæfdon geworht · hæfdon Norðanhymbre ⁊ Eastængle Ælfrede cyninge aþas geseald · ⁊ Eastængle foregisla VI.· ⁊ þeah · ofer þa treowa · swa oft swa þa oðre hergas mid ealle herge ūt foron · þonne foron hi · oþþe mid oððe on hyra healfa. ⁊ þa gadrode Ælfred cyning his fyrd · ⁊ fōr þ he gewicode betuh þam hærgum · þær ðær he neest rymet hæfde · for wudu fæstenne · swa þ he mihte ægþærne geræccan · gif hi ænigne feld secan woldon. Ða foron hi syððan æfter þam wealde · hloðum ⁊ flocrædum · be swa hwæðre healfe swa hit þonne fyrdleas wæs. ⁊ hi man eac mid oþrum folcum sohte · mæstra daga ælce · oþþe on dæg oððe on niht · ge of þære fyrde ge eac of þam burhgum · ⁊ hæfde se cyning his fyrd on twa tōnumen · swa þ hi wæroñ symble healfe æt ham healfe ute · butan ðam mannum þe ða burhga heoldon. Ne com se here oftor eall ute of þam setum þonne

*Not in MS.

*heora?

---

[1] From this date nothing is recorded in MSS. Laud. and Domit. A.VIII. until the year DCCCC.I.

C.C.C.C. DCCCLXXIII.

setum þonne tuwwa · oþre siþe þa hie ærest to londe comon · ær sio fierd gesamnod wære · oþre siþe þa hie of þæm setum faran woldon. Þa hie gefengon micle herehyð · ⁊ þa woldon ferian norþweardes ofer Temese in on Eastseaxe · ongean þa scipu. Þa forrad sio fierd hie foran · ⁊ him wiþ gefeaht æt Fearnhamme · ⁊ þone here gefliemde · ⁊ þa herehyþa ahreddon · ⁊ hie flugon ofer Temese buton ælcum forda · þa up be Colne on anne iggað. Ða besæt sio fierd hie þær utan þa hwile þe hie þær lengest mete hæfdon · ac hi hæfdon [1] þa hiora stemn gesetenne · ⁊ hiora mete genotudne · ⁊ wæs se cyng þa þiderweardes on fære mid þære scire þe mid him fierdedon. Þa he þa wæs þiderweardes · ⁊ sio oþeru fierd wæs hamweardes · ⁊ ða Deniscan sæton þær behindan · forþæm hiora cyning wæs gewundod on þæm gefeohte · þæt hi hine ne mehton ferian. Þa gegaderedon þa þe in Norþhymbrum bugeað ⁊ on Eastenglum sum hund scipa · ⁊ foron suð ymbutan · ⁊ sum feowertig scipa norð ymbutan · ⁊ ymbsæton an geweorc on Defnascire · be þære norþ sæ · ⁊ þa þe suð ymbutan foron ymbsæton Exancester. Þa se cyng þæt hierde · þa wende he hine west wiþ Exanceastres · mid ealre þære fierde · buton swiþe gewaldenum dæle easteweardes þæs folces. Þa foron forð oþþe hie comon to Lundenbyrg · ⁊ þa mid þæm burgwarum ⁊ þæm fultume þe him westan cōm · foron east to Beamfleote. Wæs Hæsten þa þær cumen mid his herge · þe ær æt Middeltune sæt · ⁊ eac se micla here wæs þa þærto cumen · þe ær on Limene muþan sæt æt Apuldre. Hæfde Hæsten ær geworht þæt geweorc æt Beamfleote ·

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

oþre siðe þa hie ærest to lânde coman · ær seo fȳrd gesamnod wære · oþre siðe þa hie of þam gesetum faran woldan. Ða hie gefengon myccle herehyþe · ⁊ þa woldan ferian norðwerdes ofer Temese innan Eastsexe · ongeân þa scipu. Ða forrâd seo fyrd hie forne · ⁊ him wið gefeaht æt Fearnhamme · ⁊ þone here geflymde · ⁊ þa herehyþe ahreddan · ⁊ hie flugan ofer Temese butan ælcum forda · þa upp be Colne on anne iggað. Ða besæt seo fȳrd hie þær ûtan · þa hwîle þe hie lengest mete hæfdan · ac hie hæfdan þa heora stemninge gesetene ⁊ heora mete benotodne · ⁊ wæs se cing þa þyderweardes on fâre mid þære scîre þe mid him sylfum fȳrdode. Ða he þyderweard wæs · ⁊ seo oþru fyrd wæs hamweard · ⁊ ða Deniscan sæ̂tan þær behindan · forþon þe heora cing wæs gewûndod on þam gefeohte · þ̄ hie hine ne mihtan ferian. Ða gegadrodan hie ða þe on Norðhymbrum bugeað ⁊ on Eastenglum sum hund scipa · ⁊ foran suþ onbutan · ⁊ ymbsætan ân geweorc on Defnascîre · be þære norð sæ̂ · ⁊ þa þe suþan onbûtan foran ymbsætan Exanceaster. Ða se cing þ̄ hyrde · þa wende he hine west wið Exanceastres · mid ealre þære fyrde · butan swyþe gewealdenum dæle easteweardes þæs folces. Ða foran forð þ̄ hie coman to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ þa mid þam burhwarum ⁊ mid þam fultume ðe him westan cōm · foran east be Beamfleôte. Wæs ða Hæstenn þær cumen mid his herge · þe æ̂r æt Middeltûne sæt · ⁊ eâc se myccla here wæs þa þærtô cumen · þe æ̂r on Limenan muþan sæt æt Apuldre. Hæfde Hæsten æ̂r geworht þæt geweorc æt Beâmfleôte · ⁊ wæs þa ût afaren on hergað · ⁊ wæs se myccla here æt hâm. Ða foran hie to ⁊

[1] The handwriting of the MS. changes here, and continues the same to the end of DCCCC.XXIIII.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

lānde comon · ær seo fȳrd gesamnod wære · oðre siþe ða hi of þam gesetum faran woldon. Þa hi gefengon micle herehyþe · ⁊ ða woldon ferian norðweardes ofer Temese innan Eastsexe · ongen þa scypu. Ða forrad seo fyrd hi foran · ⁊ him wið gefeaht æt Fearnhamme · ⁊ þone here geflymde · ⁊ þa herehiþe āhræddon · ⁊ hie flugon ofer Temese butan ælcum forda · þā upp be Calne on anne iggeoð. Þa besæt seo fȳrd hi þær utan · þa hwile þe hi lengest mete hæfdon · ac hi hæfdon þa hyra stemninge gesetene · ⁊ hyra mete genotodne · ⁊ wǣs se cing þa þæderweardnes on fære mid þære scīre þe mid him selfum fȳrdode. Ða he ðæderweardnes wæs · ⁊ seo oþru fyrd wæs hamweard · ⁊ ða Deniscan sǣton þǣr behindon · forþon hyra cing wæs gewūndod on ðam gefeohte · ꝥ hī hȳne nē mihton ferian. Ða gegaderodon ða þe on Norðhymbrum bugeað ⁊ on Eastenglum sum hund scȳpa · ⁊ foron suð ymbutan · ⁊ ymbsæton an geweorc on Defnascīre · be þære norð sǣ · ⁊ þe suðan ymbutan foron ymbsæton Exanceaster. Þa se cing ꝥ hyrde · þa wende he hine west wið Exanceastres · mid ealre þære fyrde · butan swiðe gewealdenum dæle eastewēardes þæs folces. Ða foron forð oþ hi comon to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ þa mid þam burhwarum ⁊ mid þam fultume ðe him westan cōm · foran east to Beamfleote. Wæs ða Hæsten þær cumen mid his herge · þē ǣr æt Middeltūne sǣt · ⁊ eāc se micla here wǣs ða þærtō cumen · ðe ǣr on Limene muþan sæt æt Apuldre. Hæfde Hæsten ǣr geworht ꝥ geweorc æt Beāmfleōte · ⁊ wæs þa ūt afaren on hergeað · ⁊ wæs se micla here æt ham. Þa foron hi to ⁊ geflymdon þone here · ⁊ ꝥ geweorc abrǣcon · ⁊ genamun eall ꝥ

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

tuwa * * * * * * * No hiatus in MS.
oðre siðe þonne hi of þam setum faran woldan. Ða hi gefengon mycele herehyþe · ⁊ þa woldon ferian norðweardæs ofer Temese innan Eastseaxe · ongean þa scipu. Ða forrād seo fyrd hy foran · ⁊ him wið feaht æt Fearnhamme · ⁊ þone here geflymde ⁊ þa herehyðe ahreddon · ⁊ hi flugon ofer Temese butan ælcum forda · þa up be Calne on anne igeað. Ða besæt *seo fyrd hi ðær utan þa hwile * MS. sc.
þe hi mete hæfdon · ac hi hæfdon þa hyra steminge gesetene · ⁊ hyra mete genotodne · ⁊ wæs þa se cyning þyderweardnes on fare mid þære scire þe mid him sylfum fyrdedon. Ða he ða þyderweard wæs · ⁊ seo oþru fyrd wæs hamweard · ⁊ ða Dæniscan sæton þær behindan · forþon hyra cyning wæs gewundod on þam gefeohte · ꝥ hi hine ne meahton ferian · þa gaderoden ða þe on Norðhymbrum bugeað ⁊ on Eastenglum sum hund scipa · ⁊ foron suð ymbutan · ⁊ ymbsæton an geweorc on Defenanscire · be þære norð sǣ · ⁊ þa þe suþan ymbutan foran ymbsæton Eaxanceaster. Ða se cyning ꝥ gehyrde · þa wende he hine west wið Eaxanceastres · mid ealre þære fyrde · buton swiðe gewaldenum dæle eastweardes þæs folces. Ða foron forð oþ hi comon to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ þa mid þam fultume þe him wæstan cōm · foron east tō *Beamflote. Wæs þa *MS. Betimflote.
Hæstan þær cumen · þe ǣr on Līmene muðan sæt æt Apuldre. Hæfde Hæstan ær geworht ꝥ weorc æt Beamflote · ⁊ wæs þa ut afaren on hergeað · ⁊ wæs se mycla here æt ham. Ða foron hi to ⁊ geflymdon þone here · ⁊ ꝥ geweorc abræcon · ⁊ genamon eall ꝥ ðær binnan wæs · ge on feo · ge on wifum · ge eac on bearnum · ⁊ brohton

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

⁊ wæs þa ut afaren on hergaþ · ⁊ wæs se micla here æt ham. Þa foron hie to ⁊ gefliemdon þone here · ⁊ þæt geweorc abræcon · ⁊ genamon eal þæt þær binnan wæs · ge on feo · ge on wifum · ge eac on bearnum · ⁊ brohton eall into Lundenbyrig · ⁊ þa scipu eall oðþe tobræcon · oþþe forbærndon · oþþe to Lundenbyrig brohton · oþþe to Hrofesceastre · ⁊ Hæstenes wif ⁊ his sunu twegen mon brohte to þæm cyninge · ⁊ he hi him eft ageaf · forþæm þe hiora wæs oþer his godsunu · oþer Æðeredes ealdormonnes. Hæfdon hi hiora onfangen ær Hæsten to Beamfleote come · ⁊ he him hæfde geseald gislas ⁊ aðas · ⁊ se cyng him eac wel feoh sealde · ⁊ eac swa þa he þone cniht ageaf ⁊ þæt wif. Ac sona swa hie to *Beamfleote comon · ⁊ þæt geweorc geworct wæs · swa hergode he on his rice þone ilcan ende þe Æþered his cumpæder healdan sceolde · ⁊ eft oþre siþe he wæs on hergað gelend on þæt ilce rice · þa þa mon his geweorc abræc. Þa se cyning hine þa west wende mid þære fierde wið Exancestres · swa ic ær sæde · ⁊ se here þa burg beseten hæfde · þa he þærto gefaren wæs · þa eodon hie to hiora scipum. Ða he þa wið þone here þær wæst abisgod wæs · ⁊ þa hergas wæron þa gegaderode begen to Sceobyrig on Eastseaxum · ⁊ þær geweorc worhtun · foron begen ætgædere up be Temese · ⁊ him com micel eaca to · ægþer ge of Eastenglum ge of Norþhymbrum · foron þa up be Temese oþþæt hie gedydon æt Sæferne · þa up be Sæferne. Ða gegaderode Æþered ealdormon · ⁊ Æþelm ealdorman · ⁊ Æþelnoþ ealdorman · ⁊ þa cinges þegnas þe þa æt ham æt þam geweorcum wæron · of ælcre byrig be eastan Pedredan · ge be westan Sealwuda · ge be eastan · ge eac be norþan

*MS. Bleamfleote.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

geflymdan þone here · ⁊ þ weorc abræcan · ⁊ genaman eal þ þær binnan wæs · ge on feo · ge on wifum · ge eac on bearnum · ⁊ brohton eall into Lundenbyrig · ⁊ þa scipu calle oððe tobræcan · oþþe forbærndan · oþþe to Lundenbyrig brohtan · oþþe to Hrofesceastre · ⁊ Hæstenes wif ⁊ his twegen suna man brohte to ðam cinge · ⁊ he hie eft him ageaf · forþon þe heora oðor wæs his godsunu · oðer Æþeredes ealdormannes. Hæfdon hie heora onfangen ær Hæsten to Beamfleote cōme · ⁊ he him hæfde geseald aðas ⁊ gīslas . ⁊ se cing him eac wel feoh sealde · ⁊ eac swa þa he þone cniht ageaf ⁊ þ wīf. Ah sona swa hie to Beāmfleōte cōman · ⁊ þ geweorc geworht hæfdan · swa hergode he on his rices þone ende þe Æþered his cumpæder healdan sceolde · ⁊ eft oþre siðe he wæs on hergað gelend on þ ilce rīce · þa man his geweorc abræc. Ða se cing hine west wende mid þære fyrde wið Exanceastres · swa ic ær sæde · ⁊ se here þa burh beseten hæfde · þa he þærto gefaren wæs · þa eodan hie to heora scipum. Ða he wið þone here ðær west abysgod wæs · ⁊ þa hergeas wæron þa begen gegadrode to Sceobyrig on Eastsexum · ⁊ þær geweorc worhtan · foron þa begen ætgædre upp be Temese · ⁊ him cōm to mycel eaca · ægðer ge of Eastenglum ge of Norðhymbrum. Ða gegadrode Æþered ealdormann · ⁊ Æðelm ealdormann · ⁊ Æþelnoð ealdormann · ⁊ þa cinges þegnas þe þa æt hām wæron æt þam geweorcum · of ælcere byrig be eastan Pedredan · ge be westan Selewuda · ge be eastan · ge eac be norðan Temese · ⁊ be westan Sæfyrn · ge eac sum dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes. Ða hie þa gegadrode wæron ealle · ða offoran hie þone here hindan æt Buttingtune · on Sæfyrne staðe · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

ðær binnan wæs · ge on feo · ge on wîfum · ge on bearnum · ⁊ brohton eall inn to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ ða scypu ealle oþþe tobræcon · oððe forbærndon · oððe to Lundenbyrig brohton · oððe to Hrofesceastre · ⁊ Hæstenes wif ⁊ his II. suna man brohte to þam cinge · ⁊ he hi eft him agef · forðan þe hyra wæs oðer his godsunu · oþer Æðeredes ealdormannes. Hæfdon hî hyra onfangen ær Hæsten to Beamfleote cōme · ⁊ he him hæfde geseald aþas ⁊ gîslas · ⁊ se cing him eac wel feoh sealde · ⁊ eac swa ða he þone cniht gef ⁊ þ wîf. Ac sona swa hi to Beamfleōte cōmon · ⁊ þ geweorc geworht hæfdon · swa hergode he his rîce þone ilcan ende þe Æðered his cumpæder healdan sceolde · ⁊ eft oðre siðe he wæs on hergeoþ gelend on þ ilce rîce · ða man his weorc abræc. Þa se cing hine west wende mid þære fyrde wið Exanceastres · swa ic ær sæde · ⁊ se here ða burh beseten hæfde · þa he ðærto gefaren wæs · þā eodon hi to hyra scypum. Ða he wið þone here ðær west ābysgod wæs · ⁊ ða hergeas wæron þā begen gegadrode to Sceabyrig on Eastsexum · ⁊ ðær geweorc worhtan · foron þa begen ætgædre upp be Temese · ⁊ him cōm to micel eaca · ægþer ge of Eastenglum ge of Norðhymbrum. Ða gegadrode Æþered ealdormann · ⁊ Æðelelm ealdormann · ⁊ Æþelnoð ealdormann · ⁊ þā cinges ðegnas þe ða æt hām wæron æt þam geweorcum · of ælcere byrig be eastan Pedredan · ge be westan Sealwuda · ge be eastan · ge eac be norðan Temese · ⁊ be westan Sæfern · ge eac sum dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes. Þa hi ða gegadrode wæron ealle · ða offoron hi þone here hindon æt Buttingtune on Sæferne staðe · ⁊ hine þær ūtan besæton on ælce healfe on anum fæstenne. Ða hi þa ðær fela wucena sæton on twa

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

eal into Lundenbyrig · oððe Hrofeceastre · ⁊ Hæstnes wîf ⁊ his II. suna man brohte to þam cyninge · ⁊ him ageaf · forþam þe hyra wæs oðær his godsunu · oþer Æðeredes ealdormannes. Hæfdon hy hyra onfangen ær Hæstan to Beamfleote come · ⁊ he him hæfde geseald aþæs ⁊ gislas · ⁊ se cyning him eāc wel gefeoh sealde · ⁊ eac swa he þone cniht ageaf ⁊ þ wîf. Ac sonā swa hî to Beamfleote comon · ⁊ þæt geweorc geworht hæfdon · swa hergode he his rice þone ilcan ende þe Æðered his cumpæþer healdan sceolde · ⁊ eft oðre siðe he wæs on hergeað gelend on þ ilce rîce · þa þa man his weorc abræc. Ða se cyning hine west wende myd þære fyrde wið Eaxanceastres · swa ic ær sæde · ⁊ se here þa þa burh beseten hæfde · þa he ðærto gefaren hæfde · þa eodon hi to hyra scipum. Ða he ða wið þone here ðær west abysgod wæs · ⁊ ða hergeas wæron þa gegaderode begen to Sceorebyrig on Eastseaxum · ⁊ þær geweorc worhton · foron þa begen ætgædere ūp be Temese · ⁊ him cōm to mycel eaca · ægþær ge *of Eastænglum ge of Norðhymbrum · foron þa ūp be Temese ⁊ be Sæferne. Ða gegaderode Æþered ealdorman · ⁊ Æþelm ealdorman · ⁊ Æþelnoð ealdorman · ⁊ þa *cyninges þægnas þe þa æt ham æt þam geweorcum wæron · of ælcere byrig be estan Pederedan · ge be eastan Selwuda · ge be westan · ge be norþan Temese · ⁊ be westan Sæfern · ge eac sum dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes. Ða hi ða ealle gegaderode wæron · ða offoron hi þone here hindan æt Buttingtune on Sæferne staðe · ⁊ hine þær utan besæton · on ælcere healfe on anum fæstene. Ða hi þa ðær fela wucena sæton on twa healfe þære eā · ⁊ se cyning wæs west on Defenum wið þone sciphere · ða wær-

* MS. oft.

* MS. cyningas.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Temese · ⁊ þe westan Sæfern · ge eac sum dæl þæs Norð Wealcynnes. Ða hie þa ealle gegaderode wæron · þa offoron hie þone here hindan æt [1] Buttingtune · on Sæferne staþe · ⁊ hine þær utan besæton on ælce healfe on anum fæstenne. Þa hie ða fela wucena sæton on twa
MS. þær. healfe * þærę ē · ⁊ se cyng wæs west on Defnum wiþ þone sciphere · þa wæron hie mid metelieste gewægde · ⁊ hæfdon micelne dæl þara horsa freten · ⁊ þa oþre wæron hungre acwolen. Þa eodon hie ut to ðæm monnum þe on east healfe þære ē wicodon · ⁊ him wiþ gefuhton · ⁊ þa cristnan hæfdon sige. ⁊ þær wearð Ordheh cyninges þegn ofslægen · ⁊ eac monige oþre cyninges þegnas ofslægen · ⁊ se dæl þe þær aweg com wurdon on fleame generede. Ða hie on Eastseaxe comon to hiora geweorce ⁊ to hiora scipum · þa gegaderade sio laf eft of
*on *del.?* Eastenglum ⁊ of Norðhymbrum micelne here onforan winter · ⁊ befæston hira wif ⁊ hira scipu ⁊ hira feoh on Eastenglum · ⁊ foron ānstreces dæges ⁊ nihtes · þæt hie gedydon on anre westre ceastre on Wirhealum · seo is Legaceaster gehaten. Þa ne mehte seo fird hie nā hindan offaran ær hie wæron inne on þæm geweorce · besæton þeah þæt geweorc utan sume twegen dagas · ⁊ genamon
*Not in MS. ceapes eall þæt þær buton wæs · ⁊ þa men ofslogon þe hie foran forridan mehton butan geweorce · ⁊ þæt corn eall forbærndon ⁊ mid hira horsum fretton on ælcre efenehðe. ⁊ þæt wæs ymb twelf monað þæs þe hie ær hider ofer sæ comon.

An. dccc.xcv. Ond þa sona æfter þæm · on þys gere · fōr se here of Wirhealē in ōn Norð Wealas · forþæm hie

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

hine þær ūtan besǣtan on ælce healfe on anum fæstenne. Ða hie þa þær feala wucenа sætan on twa healfa þære cā · ⁊ se cing wæs west on Defnum wið þone sciphere · þa wæron hie mid meteleste gewægde · ⁊ hæfdan mycelne dǣl þara horsa freten · ⁊ þa oðre wæron hungre acwolen. Ða eodan hie ūt to þam mannum þe on east healfe þære eā wæron · ⁊ him wið gefuhtan · ⁊ þa cristnan hæfdan sige. ⁊ þær wearð Ordeh cinges þegn ofslegen · ⁊ eac manige oðre cinges þegnas · ⁊ þara Deniscra þær wearð swiþe mycel geslegen · ⁊ se dæl þe þær ōnweg cōm wurdan on fleāme generede. Ða hie þa on Eastsexe cōman to heora geweorce ⁊ to heora scipum · þa gegadrode seo lāf eft of Eastenglum ⁊ of Norðhymbrum mycelne here onforan winter · ⁊ befæstan heora wīf ⁊ heora scipu ⁊ heora feoh on Eastenglum · ⁊ foron *on ānstreces dæges ⁊ nihtes · þ hie gedydon on anre westre ceastre on Wîrhealum · seo is Legceaster gehāten. Ða ne mihte seo fyrd hi na hindan offaran ær hie wæran inne on þam geweorce : besætan þeah þ geweorc sume twegen dagas · ⁊ genaman ceapes eall þ þær buton wæs · ⁊ þa menn ofslogan þe hie foran forrîdan mihtan butan geweorce · ⁊ þ corn eal forbærndan ⁊ mid heora horsum * [fretton] on ælcre efennehþe. ⁊ þ wæs ymb xii. monað þæs ðe hie ær hider ofer sǣ coman.

An. dccc.xcv. Ond ða sona æfter þam · on þysum geare · for se here of Wîrhealan innan Norð Wealas · forþam

[1] Butdigingtune. W.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

healfe þære eā · ȝ se cing wæs west on Defnum wiþ· þone scyphere · ða wæron hi mid metelieste gewægde · ȝ hæfdon þa micelne dǽl þara horsa freten · ȝ ða oþre wæron hungre acwolen. Ða eodon hi ūt to þam mannum þe on east healfe ðǽre eā wicodon · ȝ him wiþ gefuhton · ȝ þa cristenon hæfdon sige · ȝ þær wearð Ordeh cinges þegn ofslegen · ȝ eac mænige oðre cinges þegnas · ȝ þara Deniscra þær wearð swyþe micel geslegen · ȝ þe dæl þe ðær onweg cōm wurdon on fleāme generede. Þa hi ða on Eastsexe cōmon to hyra geweorce ȝ to hira scypum · þā gegadrode seo lāf eft of Eastenglum ȝ of Norðhymbrum micelne here onforan winter · ȝ befæstan hyra wīf ȝ hyra scipu ȝ hyra feoh on Eastenglum · ȝ fōron ānstreces dæges ȝ nihtes · þ hi gedydon on anre westre ceastre on Wirhealum · seo is Liegecester gehaten. Þā nē mihte seo fyrd hī na hindan offaran ǽr hi wæron inne on þam geweorce · besæton ðeah þ geweorc sume II. dagas · ȝ genamon ceapes eall þ ðǽr butan wæs · ȝ þa menn ofslogon þe hi foran forrīdan mihton buton þam geweorce · ȝ þ corn eall forbærndon ȝ mid hyra horsum frettan on ælcre efennehþe. ȝ þ wæs embe XII. monaþ þæs ðe hi ǽr hider ofer sǽ cōmon.

An. DCCC.XCV. Ond ða sona æfter þam · on ðysum geare · for se here of Wirheale innan Norð Wealas · forðam hi

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

on hi mid meteleaste gewægde · ȝ hæfdon mycelne dæl þæra horsa freten · ȝ þa oþra wæron hungre acwolen. Ða eodon hi ūt to þam mannum þe on east healfe ðære eā wicodon · ȝ him wiþ fuhton · ȝ þa cristenan ahton sige · ȝ þær wearð Ordeah þæs cyninges þeng ofslægen · ȝ eac manega oþre cyninges þegnas · ȝ þa Dæniscan þær wearð swiðe mycel wæl geslægen · ȝ se dæl þe þar onweg com wurdon on fleame generede. Ða hi ða on Eastsexe comon to hyra geweorce ȝ to heora scipum · þa gegaderode seo laf eft on Eastænglum ȝ on Norðhymbrum mycelne here onforon winter · ȝ befæston hyra wīf ȝ hyra scipu ȝ hyra feoh on Eastænglum · ȝ foran ānstreces dæges ȝ nihtes · þæt hy gedydon on anre wæstre ceastre on Wirhealum · seo is Ligeceaster haten. Ða ne mihte seo fyrd hi na hindan offaran ær hi wæron inne on þam geweorce · besæton þa þeoh þ geworc sume II. dagas · ȝ genamon ceapes eall þæt þær butan wæs · ȝ þa men ofslogon þe hi foran ofridan mihton butan geweorce · ȝ þ corn eall forbærndon ȝ mid hyra horsum fræton on ælcere efennehþe. ȝ þæt wæs ymb XII. monaþ þæs ðe hi ær hider comon ofer sæ.

An. DCCC.XCV. Ond þa sona æfter þam · on þyssum gearæ · for se here of Wirheale innan Norð Wealas · forþam

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiij.

ðær sittan ne mehton · þæt wæs forðy þe hie wæron benumene ægðer ge þæs ceapes ge þæs cornes ðe hie gehergod hæfdon. Þa hie ða eft ut of Norð Wealum wendon · mid þære herehyðe þe hie ðær genumen hæfdon · þa foron hie ofer Norðhymbra lond ⁊ Eastengla · swa swa seo fird hie geræcan ne mehte · oþ þæt hie comon on Eastseaxna lond easteweard · on an igland þæt is ute on þære sǣ · þæt is Meresig haten. ⁊ þa se here eft hamweard wende þe Exanceaster beseten hæfde · þa hergodon hie upon Suðseaxum neah Cisseceastre · ⁊ þa burgware hie gefliemdon · ⁊ hira monig hund ofslogon · ⁊ hira scipu sumu genamon. Ða þy ilcan gere · onforan winter · þa Deniscan · þe on Meresige sæton · tugon hira scipu ūp on Temese · ⁊ þa up on Lygan. þæt wæs ymb twa ger þæs þe hie hider ofer sǣ comon.

An. dccc.xcvi. On þy ilcan gere worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be Lygan · xx. mila bufan Lundenbyrig. Þa þæs on sumera foron micel dæl para burgwara ⁊ eac swa oþres folces · þæt hie gedydon æt þara Deniscana geweorce · ⁊ þær wurdon gefliemde · ⁊ sume feower cyninges þegnas ofslægene. Þa þæs on hærfeste þa wicode se cyng on neaweste þære byrig · þa hwile þe hie hira corn gerypon · þæt þa Deniscan him ne mehton þæs ripes forwiernan. Þa
* MS. eæ. sume dæge rad se cyng up bi þære * eā · ⁊ gehawade hwær mon mehte þa eā forwyrcan · þæt hie ne mehton þa scipu ut brengan. ⁊ hie ða swa dydon · worhton þa tū geweorc on twa healfe þære eās. Þa hie ða þæt geweorc furþum ongunnen hæfdon · ⁊ þærto gewicod hæfdon · þa onget se here þæt hie ne mehton þa scipu utbrengan · þa forleton hie hie ⁊ eodon

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

hie þær sittan ne mihton · þ̄ wæs forðon þe hie wæron benumen ægðer ge þæs ceapes ge þæs cornes þe hie gehergod hæfdan. Ða hie eft of Norð Wealum wendan · mid þære herehyðe þe hie þær genumen hæfdan · þa foran hie ofer Norðhymbra land ⁊ swa on Eastengle · swa þ̄ hie seo fyrd geræcean ne mihte · oþ þ̄ hie coman on Eastsexna land easteweard · on ān igland þ̄ is ute on þære sæ · þ̄ is Mereseg hatæn. ⁊ ða se here eft hamweard wende þe Exanceaster beseten hæfde · þa hergodan hie upp on Suðseaxum neh Cisseceastre · ⁊ þa burhware hie geflymdan · ⁊ heora manig hund ofslogan · ⁊ heora scipu sume genāman. Ða ðy ilcan gearc · on forewerdne winter · þa Deniscan · þe on Meresigge sǣton · tugon heora scipu upp on Temese · ⁊ þa upp on Liggean. þ̄ wæs ymbe twa gear þæs ðe hi hider ofe sǣ coman.

An. dccc.xcvi. On þon ilcan geare worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be Liggean · xx. mila bufan Lundenbyrig. Ða ðæs on sumera foran micel dæl para burhwara ⁊ eac swa oðres folces · þ̄ hie gedydan æt þara Deniscra geweorce · ⁊ þær wurdan geflymde · ⁊ sume iiii. cinges þegnas ofslegene. Ða þæs on hærfeste wicode se cing on neaweste þære byrig · þa hwile þe hie heora corn geripon · þ̄ þa Deniscan him ne mihtan þæs ripes forwyrnan. Þa sume dæge rād se cing upp be þære ea · ⁊ gehawode hwær man mihte þa eā forwyrcean · þ̄ hie ne mihtan þa scipu ūt bringan. ⁊ hie þa swa dydan · worhtan twa geweorc on twa healfa þære ea. Ða hie þ̄ geweorc furþum ongunnæn hæfdon · ⁊ þærto gewīcod hæfdan · þa ongeat se here þ̄ hi ne mihton ða scipu ūtbringan · þa forletan hie ða scipu ⁊ eodan ofer land · þ̄ hie

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

þær sittan ne mihton · þ̄ wæs forþ̄ý ðe hi wæron benumen ægðer ge ðæs ceapes ge þæs cornes þe hi gehergod hæfdon. Ða hi eft of Norð Wealum wendon mid þære herehyþe þe hi þær genumen hæfdon · þa foron hi ofer Norðhymbra land ⁊ on Eastengle · swā swā seo fyrd hi gerǣcon nē mihte · oð þ̄ hi comon on Eastsexena land easteweard · on ān īgland þ̄ is ute on þære sǣ · þ̄ is Meresig haten. ⁊ ða se here eft hamweard wende þē Exanceaster * beseten hæfde · þa hergodon hi upp on Suðseaxum neah Cisseceastre · ⁊ þa burhware hi geflymdon · ⁊ hira mænig hund ofslogon · ⁊ hira scipu sume genāmon. Þa ðy ilcan geare · on foreweardne winter · þa Deniscan · þe on Meresigge sǣton · tugon hyra scipu upp on Temese · ⁊ þa upp on Ligenan. þ̄ wæs embe twa gear þæs ðe hi hider ofer sǣ comon.

An. DCCC.XCVI. Ond þ̄ý ilcan geare worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be Ligenan · XX. mila bufan Lundenbyrig. Þa ðæs on sumera foron micel dæl þara burhwara ⁊ eac swa oþres folces · þ̄ hi gedydon æt þæra Deniscra geweorce · ⁊ þær wurdon geflymde · ⁊ sume IIII. cinges þegnas ofslegene. Þa ðæs on hærfeste wicode se cing on neaweste þære byrig · þa hwile ðe hi hyra corn geripon · þ̄ ða Deniscan him ne mihton þæs ripes forwyrnan. Þa sume dæge rād se cing upp be ðære ea · ⁊ gehawode hwær man mihte þa eā forwyrcan · þ̄ hi ne mihton þā scipu ūtbringan · ⁊ hi ða swa didon · worhton twa geweorc on twa healfe þære ea. Þa hi þ̄ geweorc furþum ongunnen hæfdon · þa onget se here þ̄ hi ne mihton ða scipu ūtbringon · þa forleton hi þa scypu ⁊ eodon ofer land · þ̄ hi gedydon æt Cwatbrycge be Sæfern · ⁊ þ̄ geweorc

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

hi ðer sittan ne meahton · þæt wæs forþy ðe hi wæron benumen ægþær ge þæs ceapes ge þæs *cornes þe hi gehergod hæfdon · þa foron hy ofer Norðhymbra land on Eastængla · swa swa seo fyrd hy geræcean ne mihte · oððæt hi comon on Eastseaxena land easteweard · on an igland þ̄ is ute on þære sǣ · þæt is Meresigge haten. ⁊ þa se here eft hamweard wende þe Eaxanceaster beseten hæfde · þa hergoden hi ūp on Suðseaxum neah Cisceastre · ⁊ ða burhware hy geflymdon · ⁊ hyra monig hund ofslogon · ⁊ heora scipu sume genāmon. Đa þy ilcan geara · on foreweard winter · þa Dæniscean · þe on Meresigge sæton · tugon heora scipu up on Temese · ⁊ þa up on Ligean. þæt wæs ymb twa gear þæs ðe hi hider ofer sǣ comon.

* MS. cornnes.

* MS. besetan.

An. DCCC.XCVI. Ond þa þy ilcan geare worhte se foresprecena here geweorc be Lygean · XX. mila bufan Lundanbyrig. Þa ðæs on sumere foran mycel dæl þæra burhwaræ ⁊ eac swa oþres folces · þ̄ hi gedydon æt þæra Dæniscra geweorce · ⁊ þær wurdon geflymde · ⁊ sume IIII. cynges þægnas ofslægene. Đa þæs on herfeste wicode se cyning on neaweste þære byrig · þa hwile þe hi hyra corn geripon · þæt þa Dæniscan him ne mihton þæs ripes forwyrnan. Þa sume dæge rād se cyning ūp be þære eā · ⁊ gehawode hwær mon myhte þa eā forwyrcean · þæt hi ne mihton þa scipu utbringan · ⁊ hy þa swa dydon · worhton twa geweorc on twa healfe þære eā. Đa hi þ̄ weorc furðum ongunnen hæfdon · ⁊ þærto gewicod *hæfdon · þa ongeat se here þæt hi ne mihton þa scipu utbringan · ⁊ eodon þa ofer land · þ̄ hi gedydon æt Brygce

*MS. heafde.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

ofer land þæt hie gedydon æt Cwatbrycge be Sæfern · ⁊ þær gewerc worhton. Þa rad seo fird west æfter þæm herige · ⁊ þa men of Lundenbyrig gefetedon þa scipu · ⁊ þa ealle þe hie ālædan ne mehton tobræcon · ⁊ þa þe þær stælwyrðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohton. ⁊ þa Deniscan hæfdon hira wif befæst innan Eastengle · ær hie ut of þæm geweorce foron. Ða sæton hie þone winт. æt Cwatbrycge. Þæt wæs ymb þreo ger þæs þe hie on Limene muðan comon hider ofer sǣ.

An. DCCC.XCVII. Ða þæs on sumera on þysum gere tofōr se here · sum on Eastengle sum on Norðhymbre · ⁊ þa þe feohlease wæron him þær scipu begeton · ⁊ suð ofer sǣ foron to Sigene. Næfde se here · Godes ponces · Angelcyn ealles for swiðe gebrocod · ac hie wæron micle swiþor gebrocede on þæm þrim gearum mid ceapes cwilde ⁊ monna · ealles swiþost mid þæm þæt manige þara selestena cynges þena þe þær on londe wæron forðferdon on þæm þrim gearum · þara wæs sum Swiðulf biscop on Hrofesceastre · ⁊ Ceolmund ealdormon on Cent · ⁊ Beorhtulf ealdormon on Eastseaxum · ⁊ Wulfred ealdormon on Hamtunscire · ⁊ Ealhheard biscop æt Dorceceastre. ⁊ Eadulf cynges þegn on Suðseaxum · ⁊ Beornulf *wicgefera on Winteceastre · ⁊ Ecgulf cynges horspegn · ⁊ manige eac him · þeh ic þa geðungnestan nemde. Þy ilcan geare drehton þa hergas on Eastenglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum Westseaxna lond swiðe be þæm suð stæðe · mid stælhergum · ealra swiþust mid ðæm æscum þe hie fela geara ær timbredon. Þa het Ælfred cyng timbrian langscipu ongen þa æscas · þa wæron fulneah tu swa lange swa þa oðru · sume hæfdon LX. ara · sume mā ·

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

gedydan æt Cwatbrycge be Sæfyrn · ⁊ þ geweorc worhtan. Ða rād seo fyrd æfter þam here · ⁊ þa men of Lundenbyrig gefetodan þa scipu · ⁊ þa hie alædan ne mihtan hi tobræcon · ⁊ þa ðe þær stælwyrðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohtan. ⁊ þa Deniscan hæfdan heora wīf befæst on Eastenglum · ær hie ūt of þam geweorce foran. Đā sǣton hie þone winter æt Bricge. þ wæs embe III. gear þæs þe hie on Limenan muþan hider ofer sǣ coman.

An. DCCC.XCVII. Ond þæs on sumera on þysum geare tofōr se here · sum on Eastengle sum on Norðhymbre · ⁊ þa ðe feohlease wæron him þær scipu begeaton · ⁊ suð ofer sæ foran to Signe. Næfde se here · Godes þances · Angelcynnes ealles fulswiþe gebrocad · ah hie wæron myccle swiðor gebrocade on þam þrim gearum mid ceapes cwylde ⁊ manna · ealra swyþost mid þam þ monige þara selestra cinges þegna þe þær on lande wæron forðferdon on þam þrim gearum · ðara wæs sum Swiþulf bisceop on Hrofesceastre · ⁊ Ceolmund ealdormann on Cent · ⁊ Beorhtulf ealdorman on Eastseaxum · ⁊ Ealhheārd bisceop æt Dorceceastre · ⁊ Eadulf cinges þegn on Suðseaxum · ⁊ Beornulf wīcgerefa on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Ecgulf cinges horsþen · ⁊ manige to eacan him · þeh ic þa gepungenestan witan nemde. Ðy ilcan geare drehtan þa hergeas on Eastenglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum Westsexna land swiðe be þam suð staþe · mid stælhergum · ealra swiþost mid þam æscum þe hie feala geara ær timbredan. Ða hēt Ælfred cing timbran lange scipu ongean þa æscas · þa wæron fulneah twa swa lange swa þa oðre · sume hæfdon LX. arena · sume ma · þa wæron ægþer gē swiftran ·

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

worhton. Đa rād seo ferd æfter þam herge · ⁊ þā mēnn ōf Lundenbyrig gefetedon þa scypu · ⁊ þa ealle þe hi alædan ne mihton hi tobræcon · ⁊ þa ðe þær stælweorðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohton. ⁊ þa Dæniscan hæfdon hyra wīf befæst innan Eastengle · ær hi ūt of þam geweorce foron. Đā sæton hī þone winter æt Bricge. Þ wæs embe þreo gear þæs ðe hi on Limene muþan hider ofer sǣ comon.

An. DCCC.XCVII. Ond þæs on sumera on þȳsum geare tōfōr se here · sum on Eastengle sum on Norðhymbre · ⁊ þa ðe feohlease wæron him þær scypu begeatun · ⁊ suð ofer sǣ foron to Signe. Næfde se here · Godes þances · Angelcynnes ealles fullswiðe gebrocod · ac hi wæron micle swiþor gebrocode on þam þrim gearum mid ceapes cwylde ⁊ manna · ealra swiðost mid þam Þ monige ðara selestra cingas þegna þe ðær on lande wæron forðferdon on þam þrim gearum · ðara wæs sum Swiþulf bisceop on Hrofesceastre · ⁊ Ceolmund ealdormann on Cent · ⁊ Beorhtulf ealdormann on Eastsexum · ⁊ Ealhhēard bisceop æt Dorceceastre · ⁊ Eadulf cinges þegn on Suðseaxum · ⁊ Beornulf wīcgērefa on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Ecgulf cinges horsten · ⁊ monige to eacan him · þeah īc þa geþungenestan nemde. Đȳ ilcan gere drehton þa hergeas on Eastenglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum Wessexena land swiþe be þam suð stapę · mid stælhergeum · ealra swiþost mid þam æscum þe hi fela geara ær timbredon. Þa hēt Ælfred cing timbrian lange scipu ongēn þā æscas · þa wæron fullneah twa swa lange swa þa oðre · sume hæfdon LX. ara · sume mā · þa wæron ægþer ge swiftran · ge

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

be Sæfern · ⁊ þæt geweorc wrohton. Đa rad seo fyrd æfter þam herge · ⁊ þa men on Lundenbyrig gefetedon þa scipu · ⁊ ealle þa þe hi alædan ne mihton hi tobræcon · ⁊ þa þær setlwyrðe wæron binnan Lundenbyrig gebrohton. ⁊ þa Dæniscan hæfdon hiora wīf befæst innan Eastengle · ær hi ūt of þam geweorce foron. Đa sæton hi þone winter æt Brygcge. Þ wæs ymbe III. gear þæs þe hi on Limene muþan hider ofer sǣ comon.

An. DCCC.XCVII. Ond þæs on sumera on þissum geare tofor se here · sum on Estengle sum on Norðhymbre · ⁊ þa ðe feohlease wæron him þær scipu begeaton · ⁊ suð ofer sǣ foron to Signe. Næfde se here · Godes þances · Angelcynnes ealles fulswyðe gebrocod · ac hi wæron micele swiðor gebrocode on þam þrym gearum mid ceapes cwylde ⁊ manna · ealra swyþost mid þam þæt gemanige þæra sælestena cyninges þægnas ðe her on lande wæron forðferdon on þam III. gearum · * þæra wæs sum Swiþulf biscop on Hrofeceastre · ⁊ Ceolmund ealdorman on Cent · ⁊ Beorhtulf ealdorman on Eastseaxum · ⁊ Healhheard biscop æt Dorceastre · ⁊ Eadulf cynges þeng on Suðseaxum · ⁊ Beornulf wicgerefa on Wintanceastre · ⁊ Ecgulf cynges horsþegn · ⁊ mænige to ecan him · þeah ic þa geþungestan nemde. ⁊ þy ilcan geare drehton þa hergas on Eastænglum ⁊ on Norðhymbrum Westseaxena land swyðe be þam suð * stale · mid stælhergum · ealra swyþost mid þæm æscum þe hi feala geara ær timbredan. Đa het Ælfred cyning timbrian lange scipu ongean þas æsceas · þa wæron fulneah twa swa lange swa þa oðre · sume hæfdon LX. ara · sume ma · þa wæron ægþer ge swiftran ·

* MS. þære.

* Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

*Defective in MS. þa wæron ægðer ge swiftran ge unwealtran · ge eac hieran þonne þa oðru · næron nawðer ne oñ Fresisc gescæpene ne on Denisc · bute swa him selfum ðuhte þæt hie nytwyrðoste beon meahten. Þa æt sumum cirre þæs ilcan geares comon þær sex scipu to Wiht · ⁊ þær micel yfel gedydon · ægðer ge on Defenum ge welhwær be ðæm sǣ riman. Đa het se cyng faran mid nigonum tō þara niwena scipa · ⁊ forforon him þone muðan foran on uter mere. Þa foron hie mid þrim scipum ut ongen hie · ⁊ þreo stodon æt ufeweardum þæm muðan on drygum · wæron þa men uppe on londe of ā̄gā̄ne. Đa gefengon hie þara þreora scipa tū æt ðæm muðan uteweardum · ⁊ þa men ofslogon · ⁊ þæt ān oðwand · on þæm wæron eac þa men ofslægene buton fifum · þa comon forþy onwēg ðe ðara oþerra scipu āsæton. Þa wurdon eac swiðe uneðelice āseten · þreo āsæton on ða healfe þæs deopes ðe

*Not in MS. ða Deniscan scipu aseten wæron · ⁊ þa oðru eall on oþre healfe · þæt hira ne mehte nan to oðrum. Ac ða þæt wæter wæs āhebbad fela furlanga from þæm scipum · þa eodan ða Deniscan from þæm þrim scipum to þæm oðrum þrim þe on hira healfe beebbade wæron · ⁊ hie þa þær gefuhton. Þær wearð ofslægen Lucumon cynges gerefa · ⁊ Wulfheard Friesa · ⁊ Æbbe Friesa · ⁊ Æðelhere Fricsa · ⁊ Æðelferð cynges geneat · ⁊ ealra monna · Fresiscra ⁊ Engliscra · lxii. · ⁊ þara Deniscena c.xx. Þa com þæm Deniscum scipum þeh ær flod to · ær þa cristnan mehton hira ut āscufan · ⁊ hie forðȳ ut oðreowon · þa wæron hie to þæm gesargode þæt hie ne mehton Suðseaxna lond utan berowan · ac hira þær tu sæ on lond wearp · ⁊ þa men mon lædde to Wintecestre to þæm cynge · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

ge un*[weal]tran · ge eac hearran þonne þa oðre · næron hie nāþor ne on Frysisc gesceapen ne on Denisc · buton swa him sylfum þuhte þ̄ hie nytweorþoste beon mihton. Đa æt sumum cyrre þæs ilcan · geares coman þær vi. scipu to Wiht · ⁊ þær mycel yfel gedydan · ægðer ge on Defnum ge welhwær be þam sǣ rimum. Đa het se cing faran mid nigenum tō para niwra scipa · ⁊ forforā̄n him þone muðan foran on uter mere. Đa foran hie mid þrim scipum ūt ongean hie · þreo stodan æt ufeweardum þam mūþan on dryggum · wæron þa menn upp on lande of agane. Đa gefengon hie þara ðreora scipa twa æt ðæm muþan uteweardum · ⁊ þa men ofslogan · ⁊ þ̄ an oðwand on þæm wæron ða menn eac swyþe ofslegene · butan v. þa coman forðon onweg ðe þara oðerra scipu asætan. Đa wurdan eac uneaþelice aseten · þreo asætan on þa healfe ðære dȳpan ðe þa Deniscan scipu geseten wæran · ⁊ þa *[oðru] ealle oñ oþre healfe · þ̄ heora ne mihte nā̄n to oðrum. Ac þa þ̄ wæter wæs geebbod feala furlanga fram þam scipum · þa eodan þa Deniscan fram ðam oðrum þrim scipum to þam oðrum þrim · þe on heora healfe wæron beebbode · ⁊ hie þa ðær gefuhtan. Đær wearð ofslegen Lucuman cinges gerefa · ⁊ Wulfheard Frysa · ⁊ Æbbe Frysa · ⁊ Æþelhere Frysa · ⁊ Æþelferð cinges geneat · ⁊ ealra manna · Frysiscra ⁊ Engliscra · lxii. · ⁊ ðara Deniscra c.xx. Đa cōm þam Deniscan scipum þeah ær flōd to · ær þa cristenan mihtan heora ūt asceofan · ⁊ hie þurh þ̄ ūt oþreowan · þa wæron hie to ðan gesargode þ̄ he ne mihtan Supsexna land utan berōwan · ac heora þær twā sǣ on land wearp · ⁊ þa menn man lædde to Wintceastre to þam cinge · ⁊ he hie

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

unwealtran · ge eac hearran þonne þa oðre · næron hî napor ne on Frysisc gesceapen ne on Denisc · buton swa him selfum þuhte þ hi nytweorþoste beon mihton. Þa æt sumum cyrre þæs ilcan geres comon þær VI. scypu to Wiht · ⁊ þær micel yfel gedydon · ægþær ge on Defenum ge welhwær be þam sæ̃ riman. Þa hēt se cing faran mid nigonum tō þara niwra scȳpa · ⁊ forforon him þone muþan foran on uter mere. Ða foron hi mid þrim scypum ūt ongean hî · III. stodon æt ufeweardum þam muþan on driggum · wæron þa inenn upp on lande of agane. Þa gefengon hi þara ðreora scypu twa · æt þæm muþan uteweardum · ⁊ þa menn ofslogon · ⁊ þ ān oðwand · on þam wæron eac ða menn ofslegene butan V. · þā comon forþ onweg ðe þara oðerra scypu asæton. Ða wurdon eac uneaþelice aseten · III. asæton on þa healfe þæs deopes þe ða Deniscan scypu aseten wæron · ⁊ þa *[oðru] ealle on oðre healfe · þ hyra ne mihte nān to oðrum. Ac þa þ wæter wæs aebbod fela furlanga fram þam scypum · þa eodon þa Deniscan fram ðam oðrum þrim scypum to þam oðrum þrim þē on hyra healfe wæron beebbode · ⁊ hi þā ðær gefuhton · ⁊ þær wearð ofslegen Lucuman cinges gerefa · ⁊ Wulfheard Frysa · ⁊ Æbbe Frysa · ⁊ Æþelere Frysa · ⁊ Æþelferð cinges geneat · ⁊ ealra manna · Frysiscra ⁊ Engliscra · LXII. · ⁊ ðara Deniscra C.XX. Þā com þām Deniscan scypum þeah ær flod to · ær þā cristenan mihton hira ūt ascufan · ⁊ hi forði ūt oþreowon · þā wæron hi to ðam gesargode · þ hi ne mihton Suðsexana land utān berōwan · ac hira þær twā sæ̃ on land wearp · ⁊ ða menn mon lædde to Winteceaster to þam cinge · ⁊ he hi þær ahōn hēt · ⁊ þā menn comon

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ge untealran · ge eac *hearran þonne þa oðru · næron hi nawðær ne on Frysisc gesceapen ne on Denisc · butan swa him sylfum þuhte þ hi nytwyrðe beon meahton. *Þa æt sumen cyrre þæs ilcan geares com þær VI. scipu to Wiht · ⁊ þær mycel yfel gedydon ægþær ge on Defenum ge hwelhwær be þam sæ̃ rīman. Þa het se cyning faran mid nigonum to þara niwra scipa · ⁊ forforon him þone muðan foran on uter mere. ⁊ þa wæforon hi mid III. scipum ut ongean hi · ⁊ III. stodon æt ufeweardum þam muðan on drygum · wæron þa mæn ūp on lande of agane. Þa gefengon hy þara þreora scipa twa · æt þam muþan uteweardum · ⁊ þa mæn ofslogon · ⁊ þæt an oðwand · on þam wæron eac þa men ofslægene butan V. · þa comon forþy onweg ðe þara oðera scipu asæton on þa healfe þæs deopes þæ þa Dænisean scipu *asæten wæran · ⁊ þa *[oðru] ealle on oþre healfe · þ hire ne meahte nan to oðrum. Ac þa þæt wæter wæs aebbod fela furlange fram þam scipum · þa ēodon þa Deniscean fram þam oþrum scipum to þam oþrum þrim þe on heora healfe wæron beebbode · ⁊ hi þa þær gefuhton · ⁊ þear wearð ofslægen Luceman þæs cynges gerefa · ⁊ Wulfheard Frysa · ⁊ Ebba Frysa · ⁊ Æþelera Frysa · ⁊ Æþelferð cynges geneat · ⁊ ealra manna · Frysiscra ⁊ Ænglisera · LXII. · ⁊ þara Deniscra C.XX. Þa cōm þam Dænisean scipum þeah ær flod tō · ær *þa cristenan meahton hira ut ascufan · ⁊ hi forði ut oðreowan · þa wæron hi to þam gegaderode · þ hi ne meahton Suðseaxena land utan berowan · ac hyra þær twa sæ on land wearp · ⁊ þa men mon lædde to Wiltunceastre to þam cyninge · ⁊ he hi þær ahon het · ⁊ þa men comon on Eastængle þe on ðam anum scipe wæron swyðe forwundode.

* MS. hearra.
* MS. þæt.
* MS. þonne.
* MS. asæton wærean.
* Not in MS.
* Not in MS

+ M

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

he hie ðær ahon het · ⁊ þa men comon on Eastengle · þe on þæm ānum scipe wæron · swiðe forwundode. Þy ilcan sumera forwearð no læs ponne xx. scipa mid monnum mid ealle · be þæm suð rimān. Þy ilcan gere forðferde Wulfric cynges horsðegn · se wæs eac
* Sic MS. * Wealhgefera.

An. dccc.xcviii. Her on þysum gere gefor Æðelm Wiltunscire ealdormon · nigon nihtum ær middum sumere · ⁊ her forðferde Heahstan · se wæs on Lundenne biscop.

An. dccc.xcix., dcccc.

An. dcccc.i. Her gefor Ælfred Apulfing · syx nihtum ær ealra haligra mæssan. Se wæs cyning ofer eall Ongelcyn · butan ðæm dæle þe under Dena onwalde wæs · ⁊ he heold þæt rice oþrum healfum læs þe xxx. wintra · ⁊ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rice. Þa gerad Æðelwald his fædran sunu pone ham æt Winburnan ⁊ æt Tweoxneam · butan ðæs cyninges leafe · ⁊ his witena. Þa rad se cyning mid firde þ he gewicode æt Baddanbyrig wið Winburnan · ⁊ Æðel-
* MS. Apolwold. wald sæt binnan þæm ham · mid þæm monnum þe him to gebugon · ⁊ hæfde ealle þa geatu forworht in to him · ⁊ sæde * þæt he wolde oðer· oððe þær libban oððe þær licgan. Þa under þæm þa bestæl he hine on niht onweg · ⁊ gesohte pone here on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ se cyng het ridan æfter · ⁊ þa ne mehte hinę mon ofridan. Þa berad mon þæt wif þæt he hæfde ær genumen · butan cynges leafe · ⁊ ofer þara biscopa gebod · forðon ðe heo

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

þær ahōn het · ⁊ þa menn cōman on Eastengle þe on ðam anum scipe wæron swiþe forwundode. Þy ilcan sumera forwearð na læs ponne xx. scipa mid mannum mid ealle · be þam sūð rīman. Þy ilcan geare forðferde Wulfrīc cinges horsþegn · se wæs Wealhgerefa.

An. dccc.xcviii. Her on þysum geare gefōr Æþelm Wiltūnscīre ealdorman nigen nihtum ær middansumera · ⁊ her forðferde Ealhstān · se wæs on Lundenne bisceop.

An. dccc.xcix., dcccc.

An. dcccc.i. Hēr gefor Ælfred Apulfing · vi. nihtum ær ealra haligra mæssan. Se wæs cing ofer eall Angelcynn · butan þam dæle ðe under Dena anwealde wæs · ⁊ he heold þ rīce oþrum healfum geare læs þe xxx. wintra · ⁊ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rīce. ⁊ þa gerād Æþelwold æþeling his fædran sunu þone hām æt Wīnburnan ⁊ æt Tweoxneam · þæs cinges ūnþances · ⁊ his witena. Đa rād se cing mid fyrde þ he gewīcode æt Baddanbyrig wið Wīnburnan · ⁊ *Æþelwold sæt binnan þam hām · mid þam mannum þe him to gebugan · ⁊ hæfde ealle þa gatu forworhte inn to him · ⁊ sæde þ he wolde oþþe þær lybban oþþe þær licggean. Þa under þam þa rād se æþeling on niht aweg · ⁊ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ hie hine underfengon heom to cinge · ⁊ him to bugan. Þa berād man þ wīf þ he hæfde ær genumen · butan þæs cinges leafe · ⁊ ofer þara bisceopa gebodu · for-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcccc.i. Her gefor Ælfred cyning · vii. Kl. Nouembris · ⁊ he heold þet rice
Not in MS. xxviii. wintra ⁊ healf gear · ⁊ þa feng Ædward his sunu * [to] rice.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

on Eastengle þē on ðam anum scype wæron swyðe forwundode. þȳ ilcan sumera forwearð na læs ponne xx. scypa mid mannum mid ealle be ðam suð riman. þȳ ilcan geare forðferde Wulfrīc cinges horsþegn · se wæs Wealhgerefa.

An. dccc.xcviii. Hēr on þȳsum geare gefor Æþelm Wiltunscire ealdormann · nigon nihtum ǣr middansumera · ȝ her forðferde Ealhstan · se wæs on Lundenne bisceop.

An. dccc.xcix., dcccc.

An. dcccc.i. Hēr gefōr Ælfred Apulfing · vi. nihtum ǣr ealra halgena mæssan. Se wæs cing ofer eall Angelcynn · butan þam dæle þe under Dena anwealde wæs · ȝ he heold þ rīce oþrum healfum geare læs þē xxx. wintra · ȝ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rīce. ȝ þa gerād Apelwold æþeling his fæderan sunu þone hām æt Winburnan ȝ æt Tweoxneam · þæs cinges unþances · ȝ his witena. Þā rād se cing mid fyrde oð he gewicode æt Baddanbyrig wið Winburnan · ȝ Apelwold sæt binnan þam hām · mid þam mannum þe him to gebugon · ȝ he hæfde ealle ða gatu forworhte inn to him · ȝ sæde þ he wolde oþþe ðær libban oððe þær licgean. Þā under þam þa rād se æþeling on niht aweg · ȝ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum · ȝ hi hine underfengon hym to cinge · ȝ him to bugon. Þa berād mann þ wīf þ he hæfde ær genumen · butan þæs cinges leafe · ȝ ofer þara bi-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Ða ylcan sumere forwearð na læs þonne xx. scipa mid mannum mid ealle be þām suð riman. Þi ilcan geare forðferde Wulfric cynges horsþegn · se wæs Wealhgerefa.

An. dccc.xcviii. Hēr on þysson geare gefor Æþelm ealdorman æt Wiltunscire · nigon nihtum ær middansumera · ȝ her forðferde Ealhstan · se wæs on Lunden biscop.

An. dccc.xcix., dcccc.

An. dcccc.i. Her gefōr Ælfred cyning · vii. Kl. Nouembris · ȝ heold * þone rice xxviii. wintra ȝ healf gear · ȝ þa feng Eadweard his sunu to rice. ȝ þa * [gerad] Æþelwold æðeling his fæderan sunu þone ham æt Winburnan ȝ æt Tweoxnām · þæs cynges unþances · ȝ his witena. Þa rad se cyning mid fyrde oððe he gewicode æt Baddanþyrig wiþ Winburnan · ȝ Æþelwold sæt binnan þam hame · mid þam mannum þe him to gebugon · ȝ he hæfde ealle þa gatu forworhte in to him · ȝ sæde þ he wolde oþþe þær libban oþþe þær licgean. Ða under þam þa rad se æþeling on niht aweg · ȝ gesohte þone here on Norðhymbrum · ȝ hi hine underfengon him to cyninge · ȝ him to bugon. Ða * berad man' þ wīf þe he hæfde ǣr *genumen · butan þæs cynges leafan · ȝ ofer þæra biscopa gebodu · forþam heo wæs ær to *nunnan gehalgod. ȝ on þis ilcan geare forðferde Æþered · wæs on Defe-

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS.

*/ MS. beraman.

* MS. genum.

* MS. uannan.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcccc.i. Her geforðferde Ælfred cing · vii. Kl. Nouþ. ȝ he heold þ rice xxviii. wintra ȝ healf gear · ȝ ða feng Eadward his sunu to rice.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

wæs ær to nunnan gehalgod. ⁊ on þys ilcan gere forðferde Æþered · wæs on Defenum ealdormon · feower wucum ær Ælfred cyning.

An. dcccc.ii.

An. dcccc.iii. Her gefor Apulf ealdormon · Ealhswiðe broðor · ⁊ Uirgilius abbud of Scottum · ⁊ Grimbald mæssepreost [viii. Idus Iulii.]

An. dcccc.iiii. Her com Æðelwald hider ofer sæ · mid þæm flotan þe he mid wæs · on Eastsexe.

An. dcccc.v. Her ãspõn Æðelwald þone here on Eastenglum to unfriðe · þæt hie hergodon ofer Mercna land · oð hie comon to Creccagelade · ⁊ foron þær ofer Temese · ⁊ namon ægðer ge on Bradene ge ðær ymbutan eall þæt hie gehentan mehton · ⁊ wendan ða eft hamweard. Þa for Eadweard cyning æfter · swa he raðost mehte his fird gegadrian · ⁊ oferhergade eall hira land betwuh dicum ⁊ Wusan · eall oð ða fennas norð. Þa he þa eft þonan ut faran wolde · þa het he beodan ofer ealle þa fird · þæt hie foron ealle ut ætsomne · þa ætsæton ða Céntiscan þær beæftan · ofer his bebod · ⁊ seofon ærendracan hę him hæfde to ãsend. Þa befor se here hie þær · ⁊ hie ðær gefuhton · ⁊ þær wearð Sigulf ealdormon ofslægen · ⁊ Sigelm ealdor-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

þon þe heo wæs nunne ær gehalgod. ⁊ on þys ilcan geare forðferde Æþered · se wæs on Defnum ealdormann · iiii. wucan ær Ælfred cing.

An. [1] dcccc.ii. Her Ealhswyð forðferde · ⁊ þy ilcan geare wæs þ gefeoht æt þam Holme Cantwara ⁊ þara Deniscra.

An. dcccc.iii. Her gefõr Apulf ealdorman · Ealhswiðe brọþor · Eadweardes · modor cinges · ⁊ Uirgilius abbud on Scottum · ond Grimbold mæssepreost.

An. dcccc.iiii. Her cõm Apelwold hider ofer sæ · mid eallum þæm flotan · þe he begitan mihte · ⁊ him to gebogen wæs · on Eastsexum. Her mona aþeostrode.

An. dcccc.v. Her gelædde Æþelwold þone here on Eastenglum to ũnfriþe · þ hie hergodan ofer eall Myrcna land · þ hie cõman to Cracgelãde · ⁊ foran þær ofer Temese · ⁊ naman ægþer ge on Bradene ge þær onbutan eal · þ hie gehentan mihtan · ond wendon þa eft hãmweard. Đa fõr Eadweard cing æfter · swa he raþost mihte his fyrde gegaderian · ⁊ oferhergode eall heora land betuh dĩcon ⁊ Wũsan · eall oð fennas norð. Đa he eft þonon faran wolde · þa hẽt he beodan ofer ealle þa fyrd · þ hie foran ealle ũt ætsamme · þa ætsætan þa Centiscan þær bæftan · ofer his bebod · ⁊ vii. ærendracan he him hæfde to onsend. Đa befõr se here hie þær · ⁊ hie þær gefuhtan · ⁊ þær wearð Sigulf ealdormann ofslegen · ⁊ Sigelm ealdor-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcccc.ii.—dcccc.v.

[1] This date seems incorrect; her death being again recorded under dccc.v., which agrees with Flor. of Worcester.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

sceopa gebodu · forðon heo wæs ær to nunnan gehalgod. ⁊ on þys ilcan gere forðferde Æþered · wæs on Defnum ealdormann · IIII. wucan ær Ælfred cing.

An. DCCCC.II. Her Ealhswiþ forðferde · ⁊ þy ilcan gere wæs þ gefeoht æt þam Holme Cantwara ⁊ þara Denisera.

An. DCCCC.III. Her gefor Aþulf ealdormann · Ealhswiðe broþor · Eadwerdes modor cinges · ⁊ Uirgilius abbud of Scottum · ⁊ Grimbold mæssepreost.

An. DCCCC.IIII. Her com Aþelwold hider ofer sæ · mid eallum þam flotan þe he begitan mihte · ⁊ him to gebogen wæs · on Eastsexum. Her mona ayystrode.

An. DCCCC.V. Her gelædde Aþelwold þone here on Eastenglum tō unfriðe · þ hī hergodon ofer eall Myrcna land · oþ hī comon to Creaccgelade · ⁊ foron þær ofer Temese · ⁊ namon ægþer ge on Brædene ge ðær onbutan eall þ hi gehenton meahton · ⁊ wendon þa eft hāmweard. Þa fōr Eadweard cing æfter · swa he rapost mihte his fyrde gegadrian · ⁊ oferhergode call hyra land betweoh dicum ⁊ Wusan · eall oþ fennas norð. Þa he eft þanon faran wolde · þa hēt he beodan ofer ealle þa fyrd · þ hi foron ealle ūt ætsomne · þā ætsætan þā Centiscan þær beæftan · ofer his bebod · ⁊ VII. ærendracan he him hæfde to asend. Þā beför se here hī ðær · ⁊ hī þær gefuhton · ⁊ þær wearð Sigulf ealdormann ofslegen · ⁊ Sigelm ealdormann ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

num ealdorman · IIII. wucan ær Ælfred cyning.

An. DCCCC.II.

An. DCCCC.III. Her gefor Aþulf ealdorman · Ealhswyðe broðor · Eadweardes modor cynges · ⁊ Uirgilius abbud of Scottum · ⁊ Grimbald mæssepreost.

An. DCCCC.IIII. Her com Aðelwold hider ofer sæ · mid eallum þam flotan þe he begitan mihte · ⁊ him to *geboden wæs on Eastseaxe. * Sic MS.

An. DCCCC.V. Her gelædde Aþelwold þone here on Eastenglum to unfriðe · þ hi gehergodon ofer eall Myrcna land · oð hi cōmon to Creoccgelade · ⁊ foron þær ofer Temese · ⁊ namon ægþær on Brædene ge þær onbuton eall þ hi gehentan meahton · ⁊ wendon þa east hamweard. Þa for Eadweard cyning æfter · swa he raðost mihte his fyrd gegaderian · ⁊ oferhergode eall hyra land betweoh dicum ⁊ Wūsan · eall oð fennas norð. Đa he eft þanon faran wolde · þa het *he beodon ofer ealle þa fyrd · þ hi foron ealle ut ætsomne · þa ætsæton þa Centiscan þær beæftan · ofer his bebod · ⁊ VII. ærendracan he him hæfde to asend. Đa beför se here hi ðær · ⁊ hi þær gefuhton · ⁊ þær *[wearð] Siulf ealdorman ofslægen · ⁊ Sihelm ealdor- * MS. heo. * Not in MS.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.II.

An. DCCCC.III. Her forðferde Grimbaldi þes saē. · ⁊ þys ylcan geares was gehalgod niwe mynster on Wincestē · ⁊ S. Ludoces to cyme.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

mon · ⁊ Eadwold cynges ðegn · ⁊ Cenulf abbod · ⁊ Sigebreht Sigulfes sunu · ⁊ Eadwald Accan sunu · ⁊ monige eac him · þeh ic þa geþungnestan nemde. ⁊ on þara Deniscena healfe wearð ofslægen Eohric hira cyng · ⁊ Æðelwald æðeling · ðe hine to þæm unfriðe gespon · ⁊ Byrhtsige Beornoðes sunu æðelinges · ⁊ Ysopa hold · ⁊ Oscytel hold · ⁊ swiðe monige eac him · þe we nu genemnan ne magon · ⁊ þær wæs on gehwæðre hond micel wæl geslægen · ⁊ þara Deniscena þær wearð mâ ofslægen · þeh hie wælstowe gewald ahton. ⁊ Ealhswið gefor þi ylcan geare.

An. dcccc.vi. Her on þys geare gefor Ælfred · [se] wæs æt Baðum gerefa. ⁊ on þæm ilcan gere mon fæstnode þone frið æt Yttingaforda · swa swa Eadweard cyng gerædde · ægðer wið Eastengle ge wið Norðhymbre.

Sic MS.

An. dcccc.vii., dcccc.viii.

An. dcccc.ix. Her gefor Denulf · se wæs on Winteceastre biscop.

An. dcccc.x. Her feng Friðestan to biscopdôme on Winteceastre. ⁊ Asser biscop gefor æfter ðæm · se wæs æt

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

mann · ⁊ Eadwold cinges þegn · ⁊ Cenulf abb · ⁊ Sigebriht Sigulfes sunu · ⁊ Eadwold Accan sunu · ⁊ manige eac to him · þeah ic þa geþungenestan nemde. ⁊ on þara Deniscra healfe wæs ofslegen Eohric cing · ⁊ Apelwold æþeling · þe hie heom to cinge gecuron · ⁊ Byrhsige Byrhtnoðes sunu æþelinges · ⁊ Ysopo hold · ⁊ Oscytel hold · ⁊ swiðe manig eac mid him þe we nu genemnan ne magon · ⁊ þær wæs on gehweþre hand mycel wæl geslegen · ⁊ þara Deniscra wearð mâ ofslegen · þeah hi wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ Ealhswiþ gefor þy ilcan geare.

Her oþywde comêta.

An. dcccc.vi. Her on ðysum geare gefor Ælfred · se wæs æt Baþan gerefa. ⁊ þy ilcan geare man gefæstnode *þ frið æt Yttingaforda · swa swa Eadweard cing gerædde · ægþer ge wiþ Eastenglum ge wiþ Norðhymbre.

An. dcccc.vii. Her wæs Ligceaster geedneowad.

An. dcccc.viii.

An. dcccc.ix. Her gefor Denulf · se wæs on Wintanceastre bisceop.

Her wæs Sce Oswaldes lic gelædd of Beardanigge on Myrce.

An. dcccc.x. Her feng Friþestan to bisceopdôme on Wintanceastre. ond Asser gefor æfter þam · se wæs æt

---

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcccc.vi. Her gefestnode Eadward cyng · for neode · fryð ægðer ge wið East Engla here ge wið Norðhymbre.

An. dcccc.vii.—dcccc.ix.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

⁊ Eadwold cinges þegn · ⁊ Cenulf abb. · ⁊ Sigebriht Sigulfes sunu · ⁊ Eadwold Accan sunu · ⁊ mænige eac to him · þeah ic þā gepungnestan nemde. ⁊ on þara Deniscra healfe wæs ofslegen Eohric cing · ⁊ Aþelwold æþeling · þe hi him to cinge gecuron · ⁊ Beorhsige Beorhtnoþes sunu æþelinges · ⁊ Ysopo hold · ⁊ Oscytel hold · ⁊ swiðe mænig eac mid him · þe we nu genemnan ne magon · ⁊ ðær wæs on gehwæþere hand micel wæl geslegen · ⁊ þara Deniscra wearð mā ofslegen · þeah hī wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ Ealhswiþ gefōr þȳ ilcan gere.

Her ætywde cometa.

An. DCCCC.VI. Her on ðisum gere gefōr Ælfred · wæs æt Baþum gerefa. ⁊ on þam ilcan gere man gefæstnode þone friþ æt Yttingaforda · swā swā Eadweard cing gerædde · ægþer ge wiþ Eastengle ge wiþ Norðhymbre.

An. DCCCC.VII. Her wæs Ligcester geedniwod.

An. DCCCC.VIII.

An. DCCCC.IX. Her gefōr Denulf · se wæs on Winteceastre bisceop.

Her wæs Sce Oswaldes lic gelæded of Beardanigge on Myrce.

An. DCCCC.X. Her feng Friceðestan to biscopdome on Winteceastre. ⁊ Asser gefōr æfter þam · se wæs æt Scireburnan

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

man · ⁊ Eadwold cynges þeng · ⁊ Kenulf abb. · ⁊ Sigebryht Siulfes sunu · ⁊ Eadwold Accan sunu · ⁊ manige eac to him · þeah ic þa gepungenestan nemde. ⁊ on þæra Deniscena healfe wæs ofslægen Eoric cyning · ⁊ Aþelwold æþeling · þe hi him to cyninge *gecurun · ⁊ Beorhtsige Beorhtnoþes sunu æþelinges · ⁊ Ysopo hold · ⁊ Oskytel hold · ⁊ swiðe mænige eac mid him · þe we nu genemnan ne magon · ⁊ þær wæs on gehwæþere hand mycel wæl geslægen · ⁊ þæra Deniscna wearð ma ofslægen · þeah hi wælstowe geweald ahton. ⁊ Ealhswyð gefor þy ilcan geare.

* MS. gecurum.

Her cometa æteowde XIII. Kl. Nouembris.

An. DCCCC.VI. Her wæs Sce Oswaldes lichoma alæded of Beardanigge. Her on þysson geare Ælfred gefōr · wæs æt Baðum tunegerefa. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare man gefæstnode þone friþ æt Ytingaforda · swa swa Eadward cyning gerædde · ægþær ge wiþ Eastænglum ge wiþ Norðhymbræ.

An. DCCCC.VII., DCCCC.VIII.

An. DCCCC.IX. Her Myrce ⁊ Westseaxe gefuhton wiþ þone here neh Teotanheale · on VIII. Idus Agustus · ⁊ sige hæfdon. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþelflæd getimbrode Bremesburh. Her gefōr Denewulf · se wæs on Wintanceastre b.

An. DCCCC.X. Her feng Friðstan to biscopdome on Wintaceastre. ⁊ Asser gefor æfter þam · se wæs æt Scireburnan

---

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.IIII.—DCCCC.VIII.

An. DCCCC.IX. Her gefōr Denulf b. of Winceast.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Scireburnan biscop. ⁊ þy ilcan gere sende Eadweard cyng firde · ægðer ge of Westseaxum ge of Mercum · ⁊ heo gehergade swiðe micel on þæm norð here · ægðer ge on mannum ge on gehwelces cynnes yrfe · ⁊ manega men ofslogon þara Deniscena · ⁊ þær wæron fif wucan inne.

An. dcccc.xi. Her bræc se here on Norðhymbrum þone frið · ⁊ forsawon ælc *frið þe Eadweard cyng ⁊ his witan him budon · ⁊ hergodon ofer Mercna lond. ⁊ se cyng hæfde gegadrod sum hund scipa · ⁊ wæs þa on Cent · ⁊ þa scipu foran be suðan east · andlang sæ · tegenes him. Ða wende se here þæt his fultumes se mæsta dæl wære on þæm scipum · ⁊ þæt hie mehten faran unbefohtene þær þær hie wolden. Ða geascade se cing þæt · þæt hie ut on hergað foron · þa sende he his fird · ægðer ge of Westseaxum ge of Mercum · ⁊ hie offoron þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs · ⁊ him þa wið gefuhton · ⁊ þone here geſliemdon · ⁊ his fela þusenda ofslogon · ⁊ þær wæs *Eowils cyng ofslægen.

* Sic MS.

* MS. Ecwils.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Scirburnan bisceop. ⁊ þy ilcan geare sende Eadweard cing fyrde · ægþer ge of Westsexum ge of Myrcum · ⁊ heo gehergode swiþe mycel on þæm norð here · ægþer ge on mannum ge on gehwylcum yrfe · ⁊ manige menn ofslogan þara Deniscra · ⁊ þær wæron v. wucan inne.

On þysum geare Engle ⁊ Dene gefuhtan æt Teotanheale · ⁊ Engle sige naman · ⁊ þy ilcan geare Æþelflæd getimbrede þa burh æt Bremesbyrig.

An. dcccc.xi. Her bræc se here þone friþ on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ forsawan ælc riht þe Eadweard cing ⁊ his witan him budan · ⁊ hergodan ofer Myrcna land. ⁊ se cing hæfde gegadrod sum hund scipa · ⁊ wæs þa on Cent · ⁊ þa scipu foran be suþan east ⁊lang sæ togeanes him. Ða wende se here þ his fultomes wære se mæsta dæl on ðam scipum · ⁊ þ hie mihtan faran unbefohtene þær ðær hie woldan. Þa geahsode se cing þ · þæt hie on heregað foron · þa sende he his fyrd · ægþær ge of Westsexum ge of Myrcum · ⁊ hie offoran þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs · ⁊ him wiþ gefuhton · ⁊ þone here geflymdon · ⁊ his feala þusenda ofslogan · ⁊ þær wæs Eowils cing ofslegen · ⁊ Healfden cing · ⁊ Ohter eorl · ⁊ Scurfa eorl · ⁊ Opulf hold · ⁊ Benesing hold · ⁊ Anlaf se swearta · ⁊ Þurferð hold · ⁊ Osferð Hlytte · ⁊ Guðferð hold · ⁊ Agmund hold · ⁊ Guðferð.

Ða oðres geares þæs gefor Æþered Myrcna hlaford.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcccc.x. Her Engle here ⁊ Dene here gefuhton æt Teotanheale.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

biscep. ⁊ þȳ ilcan gere sende Eadweard cing fyrde ægþer ge of Wessexum ge of Myrcum · ⁊ heo gehergode swiðe micel on þam norð here · ægþer ge on mannum ge on gehwilcum yrfe · ⁊ mænige menn ofslogon þara Deniscra · ⁊ þær wæron v. wucan inne.

On þysum gere Engle ⁊ Dene gefuhton æt Teotanheale · ⁊ Engle sige namon. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare Æðelflæd getimbrede þa burh æt Bremesbyrig.

An. dcccc.xi. Her bræc se here þone frið on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ forsawan ælc riht þē Eadweard cing ⁊ his witan him budon · ⁊ hergodon ofer Myrcna land. ⁊ se cing hæfde gegadorod sum hund scypa · ⁊ wæs ða on Cent · ⁊ þā scipu foron be suþan east · ⁊lang sǣ togenes him. Þā wende se here þ his fultumes se mæsta dæl wære on þam scypum · ⁊ þ hi mihton * unbefohtene faran þær ðær hi woldon. Þa gealhsode se cing þ · þ hi on hergeað foron · þā sende * [he] his fyrde · ægþer ge of Wessexum ge of Myrcum . ⁊ hī offoron þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs · ⁊ him wið gefuhton · ⁊ ðone here geflymdon · ⁊ his fela ðusenda ofslogon · ⁊ þær wæs Eowils cing ofslegen · ⁊ Healfden cing · ⁊ Ohter eorl · ⁊ Scurfa eorl · ⁊ Oðulf hold · ⁊ Benesing hold · ⁊ Anlaf se swearta · ⁊ Þurferð hold · ⁊ Osferð Hlytte · ⁊ Guðferð hold · ⁊ Agmund hold · ⁊ Guðferð.

Ða ðæs oþres geares gefor Æþered Myrcna hlaford.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

biscop. ⁊ þy ilcan geare sende Eadweard cyning fyrde · ægðær ge *of Westseaxum ge of Myrcum · ⁊ he gehergode swyðe mycel on þam norð here · ægþær ge on mannum ge on hwylcum yrfe · ⁊ manege men ofslogon þæra Dæniscra · ⁊ þær wæron v. wucan inne. * MS. ofer.

Her Ængle ⁊ Dene gefuhton æt Totanheale · [1] ⁊ Æþelred Myrcna ealdor forðferde · ⁊ Eadward cyning feng to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ to Oxnaforda · ⁊ to eallum þam landum þe þær to hyrdon' · ⁊ mycel sciphere hider com suðan of Lidwicum · ⁊ hergodon swyðe be Sæfern · ac hi þær mæst ealle syþþan forforan.

An. dcccc.xi. Her bræc se here þone frið on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ forsawon ælc riht þe Eadweard cyning ⁊ his witan him budon · ⁊ hergodon ofer Myrcland. ⁊ se cyning hæfde gegaderod sum hund scipa · ⁊ wæs þa on Cent · ⁊ þa scipu foron be suðan east andlang sǣ togeanes him. Ða wende se here þ his fultum wære se mæsta dæl on þam scipum · ⁊ þæt hi mihton unbefohtene faran þær ðær hi woldon. Ða gealhsode se cyning þæt · þæt hi on hergeað foron · þa sende he his fyrd · ægðer ge of Westseaxum ge of Myrcum · ⁊ hy offoron þone here hindan þa he hamweard wæs · ⁊ him wið þa gefuhton · ⁊ þone here geflymdon · ⁊ his feola ofslogen · ⁊ þær wæs Eowilisc cyng ofslægen · ⁊ Healden cyng · ⁊ Ohter eorl · ⁊ Scurfa eorl · ⁊ Aþulf hold · ⁊ Agmund hold. * MS. unbefohtone. * Not in MS.

[1] An incorrect insertion under this year. See An. dcccc.xii., which accords also with Flor. of Worcester.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.xii. Her gefor Æðered ealdormon on Mercum · ⁊ Eadweard cyng feng to Lundenbyrg · ⁊ to Oxnaforda · ⁊ to ðæm landum eallum þe þærto hierdon.

An. dcccc.xiii. Her on þys geare · ymb Martines mæssan · het Eadweard cyng atimbran þa norðran burg æt Heorotforda · betweox Memeran ⁊ Beneficcan ⁊ Lygean. ⁊ þa æfter þam þæs on sumera · betweox gangdagum ⁊ middum sumera · þa for Eadweard cyning mid sumum his fultume on Eastseaxe to Mældune · ⁊ wicode þær þa hwile þe man þa burg worhte ⁊ getimbrede æt Witham · ⁊ him beag god dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Deniscra manna anwalde wæron. ⁊ sum his fultum worhte þa burg þa hwile æt Heorotforda on suþ healfe Lygean.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcccc.xii. Her gefor Æþered ealdormann on Myrcum · ⁊ Eadweard cing feng to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ to Oxnaforda · ⁊ to eallum þam landum þe þærto hyrdon.

Her com Æþelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige · on þone halgan æfen Inuentione Sce Crucis · to Scergeate · ⁊ þær ða burh getimbrede · ⁊ þæs ilcan geares þa æt Bricge.

An. dcccc.xiii. Her on þys geare · embe Martines mæssan · het Eadweard cing getimbran þa norðran burh æt Heortforda · betuh Meran ⁊ Beneficcean ⁊ Ligean. ⁊ þa æfter þam þæs on sumera · betuh gangdagan ⁊ middansumera · for Eadweard cing mid sumum his fultome on Eastsexe to Mældune · ⁊ wicode þær þa hwile þe man þa burh worhte ⁊ getimbrede æt Witham · ⁊ him beah god dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Deniscra manna anwealde wæron. ⁊ sum his fultum worhte ða burh þa hwile æt Heortforda on suþ healfe Ligean.

Her Gode forgifendum for Æþelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige mid eallum Myrcum to Tamaweorðige · ⁊ þa burh þær getimbrede · on foreweardne sumor · ⁊ þæs foran to hlafmæssan þa æt Stæfforda.

Ða þæs opre geare þa æt Eadesbyrig · on foreweardne sumor · ⁊ þæs ilcan geares eft on ufeweardne hærfest · þa æt Wæringwicon.

Da ðæs opre geare · on ufan midne winter · þa æt Cyricbyrig · ⁊ þa æt Weardbyrig · ⁊ þy ilcan geare · foran to middan wintra · þa æt Rumcofan.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. dcccc.xi.

An. dcccc.xii. Her Æðered Myrcena ealdor forðferde · ⁊ Eadward cyng feng to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ to Oxnaforda · ⁊ to ealle þam landum þe þærto gebyredon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.XII. Her gefor Æþered ealdormann on Myrcum · ⁊ Eadweard cing feng to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ to Oxnaforda · ⁊ to eallum þam landum þe ðærto hyrdon.

Her cōm Æþelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige · on þonē halgan æfen Inuentione Sce Crucis · to Scergeate · ⁊ þær ða burh getimbrede · ⁊ þæs ilcan geares þā æt Bricge.

An. DCCCC.XIII. Her · on þys gere · embe Martines mæssan · het Eadweard cing atimbran ða norðran burh æt Heortforda · betweoh Meran ⁊ Beneficcean ⁊ Ligenan. ⁊ þā æfter ðam þæs on sumera · betweox gandagum ⁊ middansumera · for Eadweard cing mid sumum his fultume on Eastsexe to Mældune · ⁊ wicode þær ða hwile þe man ða burh worhte ⁊ getimbrode æt Witham · ⁊ him beah gōd dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Deniscra manna anwealde wæron. ⁊ sum his fultum worhte þa burh þa hwīle æt Heortforda on suð healfe Ligean.

Her Gode forgyfendum for Æþelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige mid eallum Myrcum to Tamaweorðige · ⁊ þā burh þær getimbrede · on foreweardne sumor · ⁊ þæs foran to hlāfmæssan þā æt Stæfforda.

Ðā þæs oþre geare þā æt Eadesbyrig · on foreweardne sumor · ⁊ þæs ilcan geres eft · on ufeweardne hærfest · þā æt Wæringwīcum.

Ðā ðæs oþre geare · on ufan midne winter · þā æt Cyricbyrig · ⁊ þā æt Weardbyrig · ⁊ ðy ilcan gere · foran to middan wintra · þā æt Rūmcofan.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.XII. Her gefor Æþelred ealdorman on Myrcum · ⁊ Eadweard cyning feng to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ to Oxnaforda · ⁊ to eallum þam landum þe þærto hyrdon.

An. DCCCC.XIII. Her Æþelfled getimbrode Tameweorðe · ⁊ eac Staffordaburh. Her on þyssum geāre · ymbe Martines mæssan · het Eadward cyning atimbrian þa norðan burh æt Heortforda · betweoh Mæran ⁊ Beneficean ⁊ Ligean. ⁊ þa æfter þam þæs on sumera · betwux gangdagum ⁊ middansumera · for Eadweard cyning mid sumum his fultume on Eastseaxe to Mældune · ⁊ wicode þær þa hwile þe man þa burh worhte ⁊ getrymode æt Witanham · ⁊ him beah god dæl þæs folces to þe ær under Dæniscra manna anwealde wæron. ⁊ sum his fultum worhte þa burh æt Heortforda on suð healfe Lygean.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. *DCCCC.X. Asser b. of Scirb. ob. Her Eadward cing feng to Lundenberi · ⁊ to Oxanaforda · ⁊ to eallum ðam landon þe ðarto hyrdon. * Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XIIII.—DCCCC.XVI.

An. [1]DCCCC.XVII. Her on þys gere rād se here ūt ofer Eastron of Hamtune ⁊ of Ligeraceastre · ⁊ brǽcon þone friþ · ⁊ slogon monige men æt Hocneratune ⁊ þær onbutan. ⁊ þa swiðe raþe æfter þæm · swa þa oþre hām comon · þa fundon hie oþre flocrade þæt rād ūt wið Lygtunes · ⁊ þa wurdon þa landleode his ware · ⁊ him wiþ gefuhton · ⁊ gebrohton hie on fullum fleame · ⁊ āhreddon eall þæt hie genumen hæfdon · ⁊ eac hira horsa ⁊ hira wæpna micelne dæl.

An. [2]DCCCC.XVIII. Her on þysum geare com micel sciphere hider ofer suþan of Lidwiccum · ⁊ twegen eorlas mid · Ohtor ⁊ Hroald · ⁊ foron west onbutan · þæt hie gedydon innan Sæferne muþan · ⁊ hergodon on Norþ Wealas · æghwær be þam sǽ · þær hie þonne onhagode · ⁊ gefengon Cameleac biscop on Ircingafelda · ⁊ læddon hine mid him to scipum · ⁊ þa aliesde Eadweard cyning hine eft mid XL. punḍum. Ða ǽfter þam þa fōr se here eall up · ⁊ wolde faran þa giet on hergaþ wið Ircingafeldes. Ða gemetton þa men hie of Hereforda · ⁊ of Gleaweceastre · ⁊ of þam niehstum burgum · ⁊ him wið gefuhton · ⁊ hie gefliemdon · ⁊ ofslogon þone eorl Hroald · ⁊ þæs oþres eorles broþor Ohteres · ⁊ micel þæs heres · ⁊ bedrifon hie on anne pearruc · ⁊ besæton hie þær utan · oþþe hie him sealdon gislas · þæt hie of Eadweardes cyninges

* MS. nehtan.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. DCCCC.XIIII. Her on geare rād se here ūt ofer Eastron of Hamtune ⁊ of Ligraceastre · ⁊ brǽcon þone frið · ⁊ slogan manige menn æt Hocenertune ⁊ þær onbūtan.. ⁊ ða swiðe raþe æfter þam · swa ða oðre hām coman · þa fundon hie oðre flocrade þ rād ut wið Legtūnes · þa wurdan þa landleode his geware · ⁊ him wið gefuhtan · ⁊ gebrohtan hie on fullan fleame · ⁊ āhreddan eall þ hie genumen hæfdon · ⁊ eac heora horsa ⁊ heora wæpna mycelne dǽl.

An. DCCCC.XV. Her on þysum geare cōm mycel sciphere hider ofer suþan of Lidwiccum · ⁊ twegen eorlas mid · Ohter ⁊ Hrāold · ⁊ foran ða west onbutan · þ hie gedydan on Sæfern mūðan · ⁊ hergodan on Norð Wealas æghwær be þam staðum þær þær hie ðonne onhagode · ⁊ gefengon Camelgeac bisceop on Yrcingafelda · ⁊ læddon hine mid him to scipum · ⁊ þa alysde Eadwerd cing hine mid XL. pundon. Ða ǽfter þon þā for se here eall upp · ⁊ wolde faran þa gyt on hergað wið Yrcingafeldes. Ða gemetton þa menn hie of Hereforda · ⁊ of Gleawceastre · ⁊ of ðam *nehstan burgum · ⁊ him wið gefuhtan · ⁊ hie geflymdan · ⁊ ofslogan þone eorl Hrāold · ⁊ þæs oðres eorles broþor Ohteres · ⁊ mycel þæs herges · ⁊ bedrifan hie on anne pearroc · ⁊ besætan hie þær utan · þ hie him sealdon gislas · þ hie of ðæs

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XIII., DCCCC.XIIII.

* MS. DCCCC.X. An. *DCCCC.XV. Her mycel sciphere hider com suðan of Lidwicum · ⁊ hergedon swiðe be Sæfern · ac hi þær mæst ealle syþþan forforon.

An. DCCCC.XVI., DCCCC.XVII.

[1] DCCCC.XIIII. Flor. of Worcester.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

An. DCCCC.XIIII. Her on geare rād se here ūt ofer Eastron of Hamtune ⁊ of Ligreceastre · ⁊ brǽcon þone frið · ⁊ slogon mænige menn æt Hocenertune ⁊ þǽr onbūtan. ⁊ ða swiðe rape æfter þam · swa ða oðre hām comon · þā fundon hi oðre folcrade þ rād ūt wið Ligtūnes · ⁊ þa wurdon þā landleode his gewære · ⁊ him wið gefuhton · ⁊ gebrohton hi on fullan fleame · ⁊ ahreddon eall þ hī genumen hæfdon · ⁊ eac hira horsa ⁊ hira wæpna micelne dǽl.

An. DCCCC.XV. Her on þysum gere com micel scyphere hider ofer suðan of Lidwiccum · ⁊ II. eorlas mid · Ohter ⁊ Hrāold · ⁊ foron þā west onbutan · þ hi gedȳdon on Sæfern mūþan · ⁊ hergodon on Norð Wealas æghwær be þam staðum · þær hi þonne onhagode · ⁊ gefengon Camelgeac bisceop on Yrcingafelda · ⁊ læddon hine mid hym to scypum · ⁊ þā alysde Eadweard cing hine mid XL. pundon. Þa æfter ðam þa for se here eall upp · ⁊ wolde faran þa gyt on hergoð wið Yrcingafeldes. Þa gemetton þa menn hi of Hereforda · ⁊ of Gleweceastre · ⁊ of ðam nehstan burgum · ⁊ him wið gefuhton · ⁊ hi geflymdon · ⁊ ofslogon þone eorl Hraold · ⁊ ðæs opres eorles broþor Ohteres · ⁊ micel þæs heres · ⁊ bedrifon hi on anne pearroc · ⁊ besæton hi þær utan · oþ hi him sealdon gislas · þ hi of ðæs cinges

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

An. DCCCC.XIIII. Her on gere rād se here ut ofer Eastron of Hamtune ⁊ of Ligereceastre · ⁊ brǽcon *þone frið · ⁊ slogon manegan mæn æt Hocconeretune ⁊ þær abuton. ⁊ þa hwile swyðe raðe æfter þam · swa opre ham comon · þa fundon hi oðre flocrade þ rād ūt wið Ligtunes · ⁊ þa wurdon þa landleode his gewǽr · ⁊ him wið gefuhton · ⁊ gebrohton hi on fullan fleame · ⁊ ahræddon eall þ hi genumen hæfdon · ⁊ eac heora horsa ⁊ heora wæpna mycelne dæl. * MS. þonne.

An. DCCCC.XV. Her on þison geare wæs Wærincwîc getimbrod · ⁊ com mycel sciphere hider ofer suðan of Lioðwicum · ⁊ II. eorlas mid · Ohter ⁊ *Hraold · ⁊ foron þa west abuton · þ hi gedyde innon Sæfern muðan · ⁊ hergodon on Norð Wealas æghwær · *ge be þam staðum · þær hi þonne onhagode · ⁊ gefengon Camelgeeac bisceop on Iercingafelda · ⁊ læddon hine mid him to scipe · ⁊ þa alysde Eadweard cyning hine eft mid XL. pundum. Ða æfter þam þa for se here eall ūp · ⁊ wolde faran þa git on hergeað wið Iercingafeldes. Ða gemytton *hy of Hereforda · ⁊ of Gleaweceastre · ⁊ of þam nyxtan burgum · ⁊ him wið gefuhton · ⁊ hi geflymdon · ⁊ ofslogon þane eorl Hraold · ⁊ þæs opres eorles broþor Ohteres · ⁊ mycel þæs heres · ⁊ bedrifon hi on anne pearroc · ⁊ besæton hi þær utan · oð hi him sealdon gislas · þæt hi of þæs cynges * MS. mid Hraold. * Sic MS. * þa men *omit.*

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

. . . . . .

[2] DCCCC.XV, Flor. of Worcester.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

anwalde afaran woldon. ⁊ se cyng hæfde funden þæt him mon sæt wiþ on suþ healfe Sæfern muþan · westan from Wealum · east oþ Afene muþan · þæt hie ne dorston þæt land nawer gesecan on þa healfe. Þa bestælon hie hie þeah nihtes upp æt sumum twam cirron · æt oþrum cierre be easton Wæced. ⁊ æt oþrum cierre æt Portlocan. Đa slog hie mon æt ægþrum cirre · þæt hira feawa onweg comon · butan þa ane þe þær ût ætswummon to þam scipum · ⁊ þa sæton hie ute on þam iglande æt Bradanrelice · oþ þone first þe hie wurdon swiþe metelease · ⁊ monige men hungre acwælon · forþon hie ne mealhton nanne mete gerœcan. Foran þa þonan to Deomodum · ⁊ þa ût to Irlande · ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest. ⁊ þa æfter þam · on þam ilcan gere · foran to Martines mæssan · þa for Eadweard cyning to Buccingahamme mid his firde · ⁊ sæt þær feower wucan · ⁊ geworhte þa burga buta on ægþere healfe eas. ær he þonon fore. ⁊ Þurcytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde · ⁊ þa holdas ealle · ⁊ þa ieldstan men ealle mæste þe to Bedanforda hierdon · ⁊ eac monige þara þe to Hamtune hierdon.

* Erased in MS.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

cinges onwealde faran woldan. ⁊ se cing hæfde funden þ him man sæt wiþ on suþ healfe Sæfyrn mũþan · westan fram Wealum · east æt Afene muþan · þ hie ne dorstan þ land nahwær *[on þa] healfe gesecean. Đa bestælan hie hie þeah nihtes upp æt sumum twam cyrrum · æt oþrum cyrre be eastan Weced · æt oþrum cyrre æt Portlocan. Đa sloh hie man æt ægþrum cyrre · þ heora feawa onweg coman · butan þa ane þe þær ût ætswymman mihton to þam scipum · ⁊ þa sæton hie ũte on þam iglande æt Steapanreolice · oþ þone fyrst þe hie wurdon swiþe metelease · ⁊ manige menn hungre acwolen · forðon hi ne mihton nanne mete gerœcan. Foran þa þonan to Deomedum · ⁊ þanon to Yrlande · ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest. ⁊ þa æfter þam · on þam ilcan geare · foran to Martines mæssan · þa for Eadweard cing to Buccingahãm mid his fyrde · ⁊ sæt þær iiii. wucan · ⁊ geworhte þa byrig buta on ægðre healfe ea · ær he þonon fore. ⁊ Þurkytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde · ⁊ þa eorlas ealle · ⁊ þa yldestan menn þe to Bedeforda hyrdan.

[1]An. dcccc.xvi. Her wearð Ecgbriht abbud unscyldig ofslegen foran to middansumera · on xvi. Kl. Iul. Þy ilcan dæge wæs Sce Ciricius tid þæs proweres · mid his geferum. ⁊ þæs ymb iii. niht sende Æþelflæd fyrd on Wealas · ⁊ abræc Brecenanmere · ⁊ þær genam þæs cinges wif feower ⁊ þritiga sume.

An. dcccc.xvii. Her Æþelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige · Gode fultmigendum · foran to hlafmæssan · begeat þa burh · mid eallum þam ðe þærtõ hyrde · þe

[1]From dc.lii. to this year the dates in this MS. are supplied in a modern hand.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

anwealdo faran woldon. ⁊ se cing hæfde *funden þ him man sæt wiþ on healfe Sæfern muþan · westan fram Wealum · east oð Afene muþan · þ hi ne dorston þ land nawern on þa healfe gesecean. Þa bestælon hī hī þeah nihtes upp æt sumum twam cirrum · æt oþrum cyrre be eastan Weced · æt oðrum cyrre æt Portlocan. Þā sloh hi mon æt ægþrum cyrre · þ hyra feawa onweg comon · buton þā ānc þe ðær ūt ætswymman mihton to þam scypum · ⁊ þa sæton hi ūte on ðam iglande æt Steapanreolice oþ þone ferst þe hi wurdon swiðe metelease · ⁊ monige menn hungre acwolen · forðon hi ne mihton nanne mete geræcan. Foron ðā þanon to Deomedum · ⁊ þanon to Yrlande : ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest. ⁊ þā æfter ðam · on þam ilcan gere · ætforan Martines mæssan · þā for Eadweard cing tō Buccingahamme mid his fyrde · ⁊ sæt þær IIII. wucan · ⁊ geworhte þa byrig buta on ægðer healfe eas · ær he þanon fore. ⁊ Þurcytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde · ⁊ þa eorlas ealle · ⁊ ða yldeſtan menn þe to Bedaforda hyrdon · ⁊ eac mænige þara ðe to Hamtune hyrdon.

An. DCCCC.XVI. Her wæs Ecgbriht abbud unscyldig ofslegen foran to middansumera · on XVI. Kł. Iuł. þȳ ilcan dæge wæs Sce Ciricius tīd pæs ðroweres · mid his geferum. ⁊ ðæs embe þreo niht sende Æþelflæd fyrde on Wealas · ⁊ abræc Brecenanmere · ⁊ þær genam ðæs cinges wīf feower ⁊ ðritiga sume.

An. DCCCC.XVII. Her Æþelflæd Mȳrcna hlæfdige · Gode fultumgendum · foran to hlæfmæssan · begeat þa burh mid eallum þam ðe þærtō hyrde · þe ȳs

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

anwealde faran woldon. ⁊ se cyng hæfde funden þ him mon sæt wiþ on suð healfe Sæfern muþan · westan fram Wealum · east oþ Afene muþan · þæt hi ne dorstan þæt land nawærn on þa healfe gesecean. Ða bestælan hi þeah nihtes ūp æt sumum twam cyrrum · æt oþrum cyrre be eastan Weced · æt oðrum cyrre æt Porlocan. Ða sloh hi mon æt ægþerum cyrre · þ hyra feawa onweg comon · buton þa ane *[þe] þær ut oðswymman mihton to þam scipum · ⁊ þa sæton hi ute on þam iglande æt Steapanreolice · oð þone fyrst þe hi wurdon swyþe metelease · ⁊ manege men hungre acwælon · forþon hi ne meahton nænne mete geræcan. Foron þā þanon to Deomedum · ⁊ þanon to Yrlande · ⁊ þis wæs on hærfest. ⁊ þa æfter þam · on þam ilcan geare · foran to Martines mæssan · þa for Eadweard cyning to Buccingahāmme mid his fyrde · ⁊ sæt þær feower wucan · ⁊ geworhte þa byrig buta on ægþær healfe eās · ær he þanon fore. ⁊ Þurcytel eorl hine gesohte him to hlaforde · ⁊ þa eorlas ealle · ⁊ þá yldestan mæn þe to Bedaforda hyrdon · ⁊ eac mænige þæra þe to Hamtune hyrdon.

An. DCCCC.XVI.

An. DCCCC.XVII. Her Æþelflæd Myrcna hlæfdige · Gode fultumiendum · foran to hlammæssan · begeat þa burh · mid eallum þam þe þærto hyrde · þe is

* MS. funden.

* Not in MS.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.xix. Her on þys gere Eadweard cyng fōr mid fierde to Bedanforda · foran to Martines mæssan · ⁊ beget þa burg · ⁊ him cirdon to mæst ealle þa burgware þe hie ær budon · ⁊ he sæt þær feower wucan · ⁊ het atimbran þa burg on suþ healfe þære eas · ær he þonan fore.

An. dcccc.xx. Her on þys gere · foran to middum sumera · for Eadweard cyning to Mældune · ⁊ getimbrede þa burg ⁊ gestaðolode · ær he þonon fore. ⁊ þy ilcan geare fōr Þurcytel eorl ofer sǣ on Froncland · mid þam mannum þe him gelæstan woldon · mid Eadweardes cynges friþe ⁊ fultume.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

is hatan Deorabȳ · ⁊ þær wæron eac ofslegene hire þegna feower · þe hire be sorge wæron · binnan þam gatum.

An. dcccc.xviii. Her heo begeat on hire geweald · mid Godes fultome · on forewerdne gear · *gesibsumlice þa burh æt Legraceastre · ⁊ se mæsta dǣl þæs herges þe þærto hyrde wearð underþyded · ⁊ hæfdon cā̄c *Eoforwic[ingas] gehā̄ten · ⁊ sume on wedde gescald · sume mid aþum gefæstnod · þ̄ hie on hire rædenne beōn woldan. [1]Ac swiþe hrædlice þæs þe hie þæs geworden hæfde · heo gefōr · xii. nihtum ær middansumera · binnan Tamanweorðe · þy eahtoþan geare þæs þe heo Myrcna anwald mid riht hlaforddōme healdende wæs · ⁊ hire līc liþ binnan Gleawceastre · on þam east portice Sc̄e Petres ciricean.

An. dcccc.xix. Her eac wearð Æþeredes dohtar · Myrcna hlafordes · ælces onwealdes on Myrcum benumen · ⁊ on Westsexe alæded · þrim wucan ær middum wintra. Seo wæs haten Ælfwyn.

An. dcccc.xx.

* MS. gesimbsumlice.

* -ingas *erased.*

Bodl. Laud, 636.

An. dcccc.xviii. Her Æþelflæd forðferde · Mercæna hlæfdige.

[1] According to MS. A. she died in 922. See p. 195.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

haten Deorabȳ · þær wæron eac ofslegene hyre þegna feower · ðe hire be sorge wæron · binnan þam gatum.

An. DCCCC.XVIII. Her heo begeat on hire geweald · mid Godes fultume · on foreweardne gear · gesybsumlice þa burh æt Ligraceastre · ⁊ se mæsta dæl þæs herges þe ðærto hirde wearð underþeoded · ⁊ hæfdon eac Eforwicingas hire gehaten · ⁊ sume on wedde geseald · sume mid aþum gefæstnod · þ hi on hyre rædenne beon woldon. Ac swiðe hrædlice þæs ðe hi þæs geworden hæfde · heo gefōr · XII. nihtun ær middansumera · binnan Tamaweorþige · ðȳ eahtoþan geare þæs ðe heo Myrcna anweald mid riht hlaforddome healdende wæs · ⁊ hyre lic lið binnan Gleawcestre · on þam east portice Sce Petres cyrcean.

An. DCCCC.XIX. Her eac wearð Æþeredes dohtor · Myrcna hlafordes · ælces anwealdes on Myrcum benumen · ⁊ on Westsexe aleded · þrim wucum ær middanwintra. Seo wæs haten Ælfwyn.

An. DCCCC.XX.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

gehaten Deoraby · þær wæron eac ofslægene hyre þægna feower · þe hire be sorge wæron · binnan þam gatan.

An. DCCCC.XVIII. Her heo begeat on hyre geweald · mid Godes fultume · on foreweardne gear · þa burh æt Ligranceastre · ⁊ se mæsta dæl þæs herges þe þærto hyrde wearð hyre underþeod · ⁊ hæfdon eāc Eoforwicyngas hyre gehaten · ⁊ sume on wedde geseald · sume mid aþum gefæstnod · þ hi on hire rædinge beon woldon. Ac swyðe hrædlice þæs þe hi þus geworden hæfde · heo gefor XII. nihtum pridie Id. Iunii ær middansumera · binnan Tamweorðe · þy eahtoðan geare þæs þe heo Myrcna anweald mid rihte hlaforddome healdende wæs · ⁊ hire lic lið binnan Gleweceastre · innan þam east portice Sce Petres cyrcean.

An. DCCCC.XIX. Her eac wearð Æþelredes dohter · Myrcna hlafordes · ælces anwealdes on Myrcum benumen · ⁊ on Westseaxe alæded · þrym wucum ær middanwintre. *Seo wæs haten Ælfwyn. * MS. Se.

An. DCCCC.XX.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.xxi. Her on þysum gere · foran to Eastron · Eadweard cyning het gefaran þa burg æt Tofeceastre · ⁊ hie getimbran. ⁊ þa eft æfter þam · on þam ilcan geare · to gangdagum · he het atimbran þa burg æt Wigingamere. Þy ilcan sumera · betwix hlafmæssan ⁊ middum sumera · se here bræc þone frið of Hamtune ⁊ of Ligeraceastre · ⁊ þonan norþan · ⁊ foron to Tofeceastre · ⁊ fuhton on þa burg ealne dæg · ⁊ þohton þæt hie hie sceolden abrecan · ac hie þeah awerede þæt folc þe þær binnan wæs · oþ him mara fultum tō com · ⁊ hie forleton þa þa burg · ⁊ foron aweg · ⁊ þa eft swiðe raþe æfter þam hie foron eft ūt mid stælherge nihtes · ⁊ comon on ūngearwe men · ⁊ genomon ūnlytel · ægðer ge on mannum ge on ierfe · betweox Byrnewuda ⁊ Æglesbyrig. Þy ilcan sipe for se here of Huntandune ⁊ of Eastenglum · ⁊ worhton þæt geweorc æt Tæmeseforda · ⁊ hit budon ⁊ bytledon · ⁊ forleton þæt oþer æt Huntandune · ⁊ þohton þæt hie sceoldon þanon of · mid gewinne ⁊ mid unfriðe; eft þæs landes mare geræcan. ⁊ foran þæt hie gedydon æt Bedanforda · ⁊ þa foran þa men ūt ongean · þe þær binnan wæron · ⁊ him wiþ gefuhton · ⁊ hie gefliemdon · ⁊ hira godne dǣl ofslogon. Þa eft æfter þam · þa giet gegadorode micel here hine of Eastenglum · ⁊ of Merena lande · ⁊ foran to þære byrig æt Wigingamere · ⁊ ymbsæton hie utan · ⁊ fuhton lange on dæg on · ⁊ namon þone ceap onbutan · ⁊ þa men aweredon þeah þa burg þe þær binnan wæron · ⁊ þa forleton hie þa burg ⁊ foron aweg. Þa æfter þam · þæs ilcan sumeres · gegadorode micel folc hit on Eadweardes cynges anwalde · of þam niehstum burgum þe hit ða gefaran mehte · ⁊ foron to Tæmeseforda · ⁊ besæton ða burg · ⁊ fuhton ðæron · oð hi hie abræcon · ⁊ ofslogon þone cyning · ⁊ Toglos eorl · ⁊ Mannan eorl his sunu · ⁊ his brobor · ⁊ ealle þa þe þær binnan wæron · ⁊ hie wergan woldon · ⁊ namon þa oþre ⁊ eal þæt þær binnan wæs. Þa æfter þam · þæs for hraþe · gegadorode micel folc hit on hærfest · ægþer ge of Cent · ge of Suþrigum · ge of Eastscaxum · ge æghwonan of þam nihstum burgum · ⁊ foron to Colneceastre · ⁊ ymbsæton þa burg · ⁊ þæron fuhton · oþ hie þa geēodon · ⁊ þæt folc eall ofslogon · ⁊ genamon eal þæt þær binnan wæs · buton þam mannum þe þær opflugon ofer þone weall. Þa æfter þam · þa giet þæs ilcan hærfestes · gegadorode micel here hine of Eastenglum · ægþer ge þæs landheres ge þara wicinga · þe hie him to fultume aspanen hæfdon · ⁊ þohton þæt hie sceoldon gewrecan hira teonan · ⁊ foron tō Mældune · ⁊ ymbsæton þa burg · ⁊ fuhton þæron · oþ þam burgwarum com mara fultum tō utan to helpe · ⁊ forlet se here þa burg · ⁊ for fram. ⁊ þa foron þa men æfter ūt of þære byrig · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcccc.xxi.—dcccc.xxiii.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcccc.xxi. Her Eadweard cing getimbrede þa burh æt Cledemuþan.

An. dcccc.xxii., dcccc.xxiii.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A.VIII.
An. DCCCC.XXI. Her Eadweard cyning getimbrede þa burh æt Cledemuþan.	An. DCCCC.XXI. Her Sihtric cyng ofsloh Niel his broðor.	An. DCCCC.XXI. Her Sihtric cing ofsloh Niel his broðer.
An. DCCCC.XXII.	An. DCCCC.XXII.	An. DCCCC.XXII.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

eac þa þe him utan comon to fultume · ⁊ gefliemdon þone here · ⁊ ofslogon hira monig hund · ægþer ge æsemanna ge oþerra. Þa þæs for hraþe · þæs ilcan hærfestes · for Eadweard cyning mid Westsexna fierde to Passanhamme · ⁊ sæt þær þa hwile þe mon worhte þa burg æt Tofeceastre mid stan wealle. ⁊ him cirde to Þurferþ corl ⁊ þa holdas · ⁊ eal se here þe to Hamtune hierde · norð oð Weolud · ⁊ sohton hine him to hlaforde ⁊ to mundboran. ⁊ þa se firdstemn fōr hām · þa fōr oþer ūt · ⁊ gefor þa burg æt Huntandune · ⁊ hie gebette ⁊ geedneowade · þær heo ǣr tobrocen wæs · be Eadweardes cyninges hæse · ⁊ þæt folc eal þæt þær to lafe wæs þara landleoda beag to Eadwearde cyninge · ⁊ sohton his friþ ⁊ his mundbyrde. Ða giet æfter þam · þæs ilcan geres · foran to Martines mæssan · fōr Eadweard cyning mid Westsexna fierde to Colneceastre · ⁊ gebette þa burg ⁊ geedneowade · þær heo ǣr tobrocen wæs · ⁊ him cirde micel folc tō · ægðer ge on Eastenglum ge on Eastseaxum · þe ær under Dena anwalde wæs. ⁊ eal se here on Eastenglum him swor annesse · þæt hie eal þæt woldon þæt he wolde · ⁊ eall þæt friþian woldon þæt se cyng friþian wolde · ægþer ge on sǣ ge on lande. ⁊ se here þe to Grantanbryege hierde hine geces synderlice him to hlaforde ⁊ to mundboran · ⁊ þæt fæstnodon mid aþum · swa swa he hit þa arēd.

An. DCCCC.XXII. Her on ðyssum gere · betweox gangdagum ⁊ middansumera · for Eadweard cing mid firde to Steanforda · ⁊ het gewyrcan þa burg on suð healfe þære eas · ⁊ þæt folc eal ðe to þære norþerran byrig hierde him beah tō · ⁊ sohtan hine him to hlaforde. ⁊ þa on þæm setle þe he þær sæt · þa gefor Æþelflæd his swystar æt Tameworþige · XII. nihtum ær middum sumera. ⁊ þa gerad he þa burg æt Tameworþige · ⁊ him cierde tō eall se þeodscype on Myrcna lande þe Æþelflæde ǣr underþeoded wæs · ⁊ þa cyningas on Norþ Wealum · Howel · ⁊ Cledauc · ⁊ Ieoþwel · ⁊ call Norþ Wealleyn hine sohton him to hlaforde. Þa fōr he þonan to Snotingaham · ⁊ gefōr þa burg · ⁊ het hie gebetan ⁊ gesettan · ægþer ge mid Engliscum mannum ge mid Deniscum. ⁊ him cierde eall þæt folc to þe on Mercna lande geseten wæs · ægþer ge Denisc ge *Englisce. * Sic MS.

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her on þysum geare fôr Eadweard cyning mid fierde on ufan hærfest to Þelwæle · ⁊ het gewyrcan þa burg · ⁊ gesettan · ⁊ gemannian · ⁊ het oþre fierd · eac of Miercna þeode · þa hwile þe he þær sæt · gefaran [1]Mameceaster on Norþhymbrum · ⁊ hie gebetan ⁊ gemannian. [Her forþferde Plegemund arcebisceop.]

An. DCCCC.XXIIII. Her on þysum gere · foran to middum sumera · fôr Eadweard cyning mid fierde to Snotingaham · ⁊ het gewyrcan þa burg on suþ healfe þære eas · ongean þa oþre · ⁊ þa brycge ofer Treontan · betwix þam twam burgum · ⁊ fôr þa þonan on Peaclond to Badecanwiellon · ⁊ het gewyrcan ane burg þær on neaweste · ⁊ gemannian. ⁊ hine geces þa to fæder ⁊ to hlaforde Scotta cyning ⁊ eall Scotta þeod · ⁊ Rægnald · ⁊ Eadulfes suna · ⁊ ealle þa þe on Norþhymbrum bugeaþ · ægþer ge Englisce ge Denisce · ge Norþmen · ge oþre · ⁊ eac Stræcled Weala cyning · ⁊ ealle Stræcled Wealas.[2]

An. DCCCC.XXV. Her Eadweard cing forþferde ·

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. DCCCC.XXIIII. Her Eadweard cing gefôr on

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.XXIIII. Her Eadweard cing gefôr on

[1] Manigeceaster. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her Regnold cyning gewan Eoforwic.	An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her Regnold cyng gewan Eoferwic.	An. DCCCC.XXIII. Her Regnold cing gewann Euorwic.
		An. DCCCC.XXIIII. Her wearþ Eadward cing gecoren to fædere ⁊ to hlauorde of Scotta cinge ⁊ of Scotton · ⁊ Regnolde cinge · ⁊ of eallum Norðhumbrum · ⁊ eac Streaclede Wala cinge · ⁊ of eallon Streclæd Wealan.
An. DCCCC.XXIIII. Her Eadweard cyning gefor on	An. DCCCC.XXIIII. Her Ædward cyning forðferde ·	An. DCCCC.XXV. Her Eadward cing forþferde ·

[2] Here the writing of the MS. is changed.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

⁊ Æþelstan his sunu feng to rice. ⁊ Sce Dunstan wearð akænned · [⁊ Wulfelm feng to þan arcebiscoprice on Cantuarebyri.]

An. dcccc.xxvi.—dcccc.xxx.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Myrcum æt Fearndune · ⁊ Ælfweard his sunu swiþe hraþe þæs geforˉ on Oxnaforda · ⁊ heora lic liegað on Wintanceastre. ⁊ Æþestanˉ wæs of Myrcum gecoren to cinge · ⁊ æt Cingestunˉe gehalgod · ⁊ he geaf his swystor * * *

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

Myrcum æt Fearndune · ⁊ Ælfwerd his sunu swiðe hraðe þæs geforˉ æt Oxnaforda · ⁊ hira lic lið æt Wintanceastre. ⁊ Æþelstan wæs of Myrcum gecoren to cinge · ⁊ æt Cingestunˉe gehalgod · ⁊ he geaf his sweostor * * *

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
Myrcum æt Farndune · ȝ Ælfweard his sunu swyþe hraðe þæs gefor · ymbe XVI. dagas · æt Oxanforda · ȝ hyra lic lið æt Wintanceastre. ȝ Æþelstan wæs gecoren to cynge of Myrcum · ȝ æt Cyngestune gehalgod · ȝ he geaf his sweostor Ofsǣ Ealdseaxna cynges suna.	ȝ Æþelstan his sunu feng to rice.	ȝ Æðestanus his sunu feng to rice · ȝ Wulfelm wearþ gehadod to arb. to Cantw. · ȝ S. Dunstan wearþ geboren.
An. DCCCC.XXV. Her Æþelstan cyning ȝ Sihtric Norðhymbra cyng heo gesamnodon æt Tameweorðþige · III. Kl. Februarius · ȝ Æþelstan his sweostor him forgeaf.	An. DCCCC.XXV. Her Wulfelm biscop wes gehalgod · [1]ȝ þy ilcan geare Ædward cyning forðferde.	
An. DCCCC.XXVI. Her oðeowdon fyrena leoman on norð dæle þære lyfte. ȝ Sihtric acwæl · ȝ Æþelstan cyning feng to Norðhymbra rice · ȝ calle þa cyngas þe on þyssum iglande wæron he gewylde · ærest Huwal West Wala cyning · ȝ Cosstantin Scotta cyning · ȝ Uwen Wenta cyning · ȝ Ealdred Ealdulfing from Bebbanburig · ȝ mid wedde ȝ mid aþum fryþ gefæstnodon on þære stowe þe genemned is æt Eamotum · on IIII. Idus Iulii · ȝ ælc deofolgeld tocwædon · ȝ syþþam mid sibbe tocyrdon.	An. DCCCC.XXVI.	An. DCCCC.XXVI.
An. DCCCC.XXVII.—DCCCC.XXXIII.	An. DCCCC.XXVII. Her Æðelstan cyning fordraf Guðfrið cyng · ȝ her Wulfelm arcb. for to Rom.	An. DCCCC.XXVII. Her Æðestan cing fordraf Guþfrið cing · ȝ her Wulfelm arb. ferde to Rome.

[1] Here Edward's death is erroneously again mentioned. See preceding entry.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.xxxi. Her mon hadode Byrnstan bisceop to Wintanceastre · iiii. Kl. Iunii · ȝ he heold þridde healf gear biſ.dom.

An. dcccc.xxxii. Her forþferde Fryþestan bisceop.

An. dcccc.xxxiii. Her for Æþelstan cyning in on Scotland · ægþer ge mid landhere ge mid scyphere · ȝ his micel oferhergade. ȝ Byrnstan bisp̄ forþferde ǒn Wintanceastre · to Omnium Sanctorum.

An. dcccc.xxxiiii. Her feng Ælfheah bisp̄ to bisceopdome.

An. dcccc.xxxv., dcccc.xxxvi.

An. dcccc.xxxvii. Her Æþelstan cyning · eorla dryhten · beorna beahgifa · ȝ his broþor ea̅c · Eadmund æþeling · ealdorlangne tîr geslogon æt sæcce · sweorda ecgum · ymbe Brunnanburh. Bordweal clufan · heowan heaþolinde · hamora lafan · afaran Eadweardes · swa him geæþele wæs

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. dcccc.xxv.—dcccc.xxxiii.

An. dcccc.xxxiiii. Her for Æþestân cing on Scotland · ægþer ge mid landhere ge mid sciphere · ȝ his mycel oferhergode.

An. dcccc.xxxv., dcccc.xxxvi.

An. dcccc.xxxvii. Her Æþestan cing · eorla drihten · beorna beaggifa · ȝ his broþor ea̅c · Eadmund æþeling · ealdorlangne tîr geslō̅gan æt sake · sweorda ecggum · embe Brunnanburh. Bō̅rdweall clufan · heowan *heaðolinda hamora lâ̅fum · eaforan Eadweardes · swa him geæþele wæs

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. dcccc.xxv.—dcccc.xxxiii.

An. dcccc.xxxiiii. Her for Æþelstan cing on Scotland · ægþer ge mid landhere ge mid scyphere · ȝ his micel oferhergode.

An. dcccc.xxxv., dcccc.xxxvi.

An. dcccc.xxxvii. Her Æþelstan cing · eorla drihten · beorna beahgyfa · ȝ his broðor ea̅c · Eadmund æþeling · ealdorlangne tîr geslogon æt sæcce · swurda ecgum · embe Brunnanburh. Bordweall clufon · heowon heaþolinda hamora lafum · aforan Eadweardes · swa him geæþele wæs

* MS. -lina.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XXVIII. Wiłłm. suscepit regnum · ⁊ XV. annis regnavit.

An. DCCCC.XXIX.—DCCCC.XXXII.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.XXVIII. [Wilelmus feng to Normanni · ⁊ heold XV. gear.]

An. DCCCC.XXIX., DCCCC.XXX.

An. DCCCC.XXXI. Her forðferde Friðestanus ƀ. Wentanus · ⁊ Byrnstanus wearð gebletsod on his loh.

An. DCCCC.XXXII., DCCCC.XXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XXXIII. Her adranc Ædwine æþeling on sæ.

An. DCCCC.XXXIIII. Her for Æþelstan cyning to Scotland mid here · ge mid sciphere · ⁊ his mycel oferhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXIIII. Her for Æðelstan cyning on Scotland · ge mid landhere ge mid sciphere · ⁊ his mycel oferhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXIIII. Her for Æðestan cing to Scotlande · mid landhere ge mid sciphere · ⁊ his mycel ouerhergode.

An. DCCCC.XXXV. Her feng Ælfeah to ƀ.stole on Winc̃.

An. DCCCC.XXXV., DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXV., DCCCC.XXXVI.

An. DCCCC.XXXVI., DCCCC.XXXVII.

An. DCCCC.XXXVII. Her Æþelstan cyning · eorla dryhten · beorna beahgifa · ⁊ his broþor eac̃ · Eadmund æþeling · ealdorlangne tyr geslogon æt secce · sweorda ecgum · ymbe Bruhanburh. *Bordweal clufan · heowan heaðolinda · hamera lafum · eaforan Eadweardæs · swa him geæðele wæs

An. DCCCC.XXXVII. Her Æþelstan cyning lædde fyrde to Brunanbyrig.

An. DCCCC.XXXVIII. Her Æðestan cing [⁊ Eadmund his broðer] lædde fyrde to Brunanbyri · ⁊ þar gefeht wið Anelaf · ⁊ Xp̃e fultumegende · sige hæfde · [⁊ þar ofslogan v. cingas ⁊ VII. eorlas.]

*MS. Heord.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A. vi.
from cneomægum ·	fram cneomagum ·
þ hi æt campe oft ·	þ hie æt campe oft ·
wiþ laþra gehwæne ·	wiþ laðra gehwane ·
land ealgodon ·	land ealgodan ·
hord ⁊ hâmas.	hord ⁊ hâmas.
Hettend crungun ·	Hettend crungon ·
Sceotta leoda	Scotta leode
⁊ scipflotan ·	⁊ scipflotan ·
fæge feollan.	fæge feollan.
Feld [1] dænnede	Feld [1] dennade
* sêcgas hwate ·	secga swate ·
siðþan sunne ûp ·	siþþan sunne upp ·
on morgen tîd ·	on morgen tîd ·
mære tungol ·	mære tungol ·
glad ofer grundas ·	glad ofer grundas ·
Godes condel beorht ·	Godes candel beorht ·
eces Drihtnes ·	eces Drihtnes ·
oð sio aþele gesceaft	þ seo aþele gesceaft
sah to setle.	sah to setle.
Þær læg secg mænig	Þær læg secg manig
garum ageted ·	garum forgrunden ·
guma norþerna ·	guman norðerne ·
ofer scild scoten ·	ofer scyld sceoten ·
swilce Scittisc eâc ·	swylce Scyttisc eac ·
werig wîges sæd.	werig wigges sæd.
Wesseaxe fôrð ·	Westsexe forð ·
ondlongne dæg ·	andlangne dæg ·
eorod cistum ·	cored cystum ·
on last legdun	on last legdon
laþum þeodum.	laðum þeodum.
Heowan here fleman	Heowan here flyman
hindan þearle ·	hindan þearle ·
mecum mylen scearpan.	mecum mylen scearpum.
Myrce ne wyrndon	Myrce ne wyrndon
* heardes hondplegan	heardes handplegan
hæleþa nanum ·	hæleþa nanum ·
þæ mid Anlafe ·	þara ðe mid Anlafe ·
ofer æra gebland ·	ofer ear gebland ·
on lides bosme ·	on lides bosme ·
land gesohtun ·	land gesohtan ·
fæge to gefeohte.	fæge to gefeohte.

* Sic MS.

* MS. he eardes.

[1] dynede. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

fram cneomægum ·
þ hi æt campe oft ·
wiþ laþra gehwæne ·
land ealgodon ·
hord ⁊ hamas.
Hettend crungon ·
Scotta leode ·
⁊ scypflotan ·
fæge feollan.
Feld [1]dennade
secga swate ·
siþþan sunne upp ·
on morgen tid ·
mære [2]tungol ·
glad ofer grundas ·
Godes candel beorht ·
eces Drihtnes ·
oþ seo æþele gesceaft
sah tō setle. ·
Þær læg secg monig
garum ageted ·
guman norðerne ·
ofer scyld scoten ·
swilce Scyttisc eac ·
werig wigges sæd.
⁊ Wessexe forð ·
andlangne dæg ·
cored cystum ·
on last legdon
laþum þeodon ·
Heowon here flymon
hindan þearle ·
mecum mylen scearpum.
Myrce ne wyrndon
heardes handplegan
hæleþa nanum ·
þara þe mid Anlafe ·
ofer ear gebland ·
on liþes bosme ·
land gesohton ·
fæge to gefeohte.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

fram cneomægum ·
þæt hi æt campe oft ·
wiþ laþra gehwæne ·
land gealgodon ·
hord ⁊ hamas.
Heted crungon ·
Scotta leode ·
⁊ scipflotan ·
fæge feollon.
Feld [1]dennode
secga swate ·
siþþan sunne ūp ·
on morgen tīd ·
mære tungol ·
glad ofer grundas ·
Godes candel beorht ·
eces Drihtnes ·
oð se æþele gesceaft
sah to sætle.
Þær læg secg monig
garum ageted ·
guman norþærne ·
ofer scyld sceoton ·
swylce Scyttisc eūc ·
werig wiges *sæd. MS. rad.
Wessexe forð ·
⁊langne dæg ·
cored cystum ·
on last lægdon
laþum þeodum ·
Heowan heora flyman
hindan þearle ·
mecum mycel scearpum.
Myrce ne wyrndon
heardes handplegan
hæleþa nanum ·
þæra þe mid Anlafe ·
ofer cēar gebland ·
on lides bosme ·
land gesohton ·
fage to feohte.

[2] tuncgol. W.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Fife lægun ·
ōn þam campstede ·
cyninges giunge ·
sweordum aswefede ·
swilce seofene eāc
eorlas Anlafes ·
unrim heriges ·
flotan ⁊ Sceotta.
Đær geflemed wearð
Norðmanna bregu ·
nede gebeded ·
to lides stefne ·
litle weorode.
Cread *cnear on' flot ·
cyning ut gewāt ·
ōn fealene flod ·
feorh generede.
Swilce þær eāc se froda
mid fleame com
on his cyþþe norð ·
Costontinus ·
hār hilde ring ·
hreman ne þorfte
mæcan gemanan ·
he wæs his mæga sceard ·
freonda gefylled ·
ōn folcstede ·
beslagen æt sæcce ·
⁊ his sunu forlet
ōn wælstowe ·
wundun *forgrunden ·
giungne æt guðe.
Gelpan ne þorfte
beorn blanden feax
bil geslehtes ·
eald inwidda ·
ne Anlaf þy ma ·
mid heora herelafum ·
hlehhan ne þorftun ·
þ heo beadu weorca
beteran wurdun ·

*MS. cnea ren.

*MS. fer-

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Fife lagon ·
on ðæm campstede ·
ciningas geonge ·
sweordum aswefede ·
swilce seofone eac
eorlas Anlafes ·
unrīm herges ·
flotan ⁊ Scotta.
Þær geflymed wearð
Norðmanna brego ·
nede gebǣded ·
to lides stefne ·
lytle weorode.
Cread cnear on flot ·
cing ūt gewāt ·
on fealone flōd ·
feorh generede.
Swylce þær eāc se frōda
mid fleame cōm
on his cyþþe norð ·
Constantīnus ·
hār hilde rinc ·
hreman ne þōrfte
mecea gemanan ·
her wæs his maga sceard ·
freonda gefylled ·
on folcstēde ·
forslegen æt sace ·
⁊ his sunu forlet
on wælstowe ·
wundum forgrunden ·
geongne æt guþe.
Gylpan ne þorfte
beorn blanden fex
bill geslyhtes ·
eald inwitta ·
ne Anlaf þe ma ·
mid heora herelafum ·
hlihhan ne þorftan ·
þ hie beado weorca
beteran wurdan ·

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Fife lagon ·
on þam campstede ·
cingas geonge ·
sweordum aswefde ·
swilce VII. eac
eorlas Anlafes ·
ȝ ūnrīm herges ·
flotan ȝ Scotta.
Þær geflymed wearð
Norðmanna brego ·
neade gebæded ·
to lides stefne ·
lytle werode.
Cread cnear ōn flōt ·
cining ūt gewāt ·
on fealone flod ·
feorh genērode.
Swilce þǣr eac se froda
mid fleame cōm
on his cyððe norð ·
Constantinus ·
hār hilde rinc ·
hreman ne ðorfte
meca gemanan ·
her wæs his maga sceard ·
freonda gefylled ·
on his folcstede ·
beslegen æt sæcce ·
ȝ his sunu forlet
on wælstowe ·
wundum forgrunden ·
geongne æt guþe.
Gylpan ne þorfte
beorn blanden fex
bill geslihtes ·
eald inwitta ·
ne Anlaf þȳ ma ·
mid hyra herelafum ·
hlihhan ne ðorftun
þ̄ hi beado weorca
beteran wurdon ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Fife lagon ·
on þam campstede ·
cyningas *iunga · *Sic MS.
sweordum aswefede ·
swylce seofene eāc
eorlas Anlafes ·
ūnrim herges ·
flōtan ȝ Scotta.
Þær geflymed wearð
Norðmanna brego ·
neade gebæded ·
to lides stæfne ·
lytle weorode ·
Creat cneār-on flod ·
[1] * * *
* * *
feorh generode.
Swylce þær eāc se froda
mid fleame com
on his cyððe norð ·
Constantinus ·
hal hylde rinc ·
hryman ne þorfte
mecga gemanan ·
he wæs his mæga sceard ·
freonda gefylled ·
on folcstede ·
beslægen æt sæcge ·
ȝ his sunu forlæt
on wælstowe ·
wundum forgrunden ·
geongne æt guðe.
Gylpan ne þorfte
beorn blanden feax
bill geslihtes ·
eald inwuda ·
ne Anlāf þe ma ·
mid hyra hereleafum ·
*hlyhhan ne þorftan *MS. hlyb-
þæt hi beado weorca ban.
beteran wurdon ·

[1] Here two lines are wanting.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

ón campstede ·
* culbod gehnades ·
gar mittinge ·
gumena gemotes ·
wæpen gewrixles ·
þæs hi ón wælfelda ·
wiþ Eadweardes
afaran plegodan.
Gewitan him þa Norþmen ·
nægled cnearrum ·
dreorig daraða laf ·
ón [1] dinges mere ·
ofer deop wæter ·
Difelin secan ·
⁊ eft hira land ·
æwisc mode.
Swilce þa gebroþer ·
begen ætsamne ·
cyning ⁊ æþeling ·
cyþþe sohton ·
Wesseaxena land ·
wiges hreamige.
Letan him behindan
hræ bryttian
saluwig [2] padan ·
þone sweartan hræfn ·
hyrned nebban ·
⁊ þane hasewan padan ·
earn æftan hwit ·
æses brucan ·
grædigne guðhafoc ·
⁊ þæt græge deor ·
wulf ón wealde.
Ne wearð wæl mare ·
ón þis eiglande ·
æfer gieta ·
folces gefylled ·
beforan þissum ·
sweordes ecgum ·
þæs þe us secgað bec ·

* Superscribe l ' vel cumbel.'

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

on campstede ·
cumbol gehnastes ·
gar mittinge ·
gumena gemotes ·
wæpen gewrixles ·
þæs hie on wælfelda ·
wiþ Eadweardes
eaforan plegodan.
Gewitan him þa Norðmenn ·
nægled cnearrum ·
dreorig daroða laf ·
on [1] dynges mere ·
ofer deop wæter ·
Dyflen secean ·
eft Iraland ·
æwisc mode.
Swylce þa gebroðor ·
begen ætsomne ·
cing ⁊ æþeling.
cyþþe sohtan ·
Westseaxna land ·
wigges hremige.
Letan him behindan
hraw bryttigean
salowig [2] padan ·
þone sweartan hræfn ·
hyrned nebban ·
⁊ þone haso padan ·
earn æftan hwit ·
æses brucan ·
grædigne guþhafoc ·
⁊ þ græge deor ·
wulf on wealde.
Ne wearð wæl mare ·
on þys eglande ·
æfre gyta ·
folces afylled ·
beforan þyssum ·
sweordes ecgum ·
þæs þe us secggeaþ bec ·

[1] Dinnes. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

on campstede ·
cumbol gehnastes ·
gar mittinge ·
gumena gemotes ·
wæpen gewrixles ·
þæs hi on wælfelda ·
wiþ Eadweardes
aforan plegodon.
Gewiton hym þa Norðmenn ·
negled cnearrum ·
dreori dareþa laf ·
on [1] dinges mere ·
ofer deop wæter ·
Dyflin secan ·
eft Yraland ·
æwisc mode.
Swilce þā broðor ·
begen ætsomne ·
cing ⁊ æþeling ·
cyþþe sohton ·
Wessexena land ·
wigges hremige.
Leton hym behindon
hrā brittigan
salowig [2] padan ·
þone sweartan hrefn ·
hyrned nebban ·
⁊ þone hasu padan ·
earn æftan hwit ·
æses brucan ·
grædigne guðhafoc ·
⁊ þ̄ græge deor ·
wulf on wealde.
Ne weaṙð wæl mare ·
on þys iglande ·
æfre gyta ·
folces gefylled ·
beforan þyssum ·
swurdes eegum ·
þæs ðe us secgaþ bēc ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

on campstede ·
cumbol gehnastes ·
gār mittunge ·
gumena gemotes ·
wæpen gewrixles ·
þæs þe hi on wælfelda ·
wiþ Eadweardes
āfaran plegodon.
Gewiton him þa Norðmen ·
*dæg gled on garum'· *' Sic MS.
dreorig dareða lāf ·
on [1] dyniges mere ·
ofer deopne wæter ·
*Dyflig secan · *Sic MS.
eft Yraland ·
æwisc mode ·
Swylce þa gebropor
bege *æt runne · *Sic MS.
cyning ⁊ eaðeling ·
cyððe sohton ·
Westseaxna land ·
wiges hremige.
Læton him behindan
hra *bryttinga *Sic MS.
salowig [2]padan ·
þone sweartan hræfn ·
hyrnet nebban ·
⁊ þone hasu *padan · * MS. & W. wadan.
earn æftan hwit ·
æses brucan ·
grædigne *cuðheafōc · *Sic MS.
⁊ þæt grege deor ·
wulf on wealde.
Ne wearð wæl mare ·
on þisne iglande ·
æfre gitā ·
folces gefylled ·
beforan þyssum ·
sweordes eegum ·
þæs þe us secgaþ bēc

[2] pada. W.

C.C.C.C, c.lxxiii.

ealde uðwitan ·
siþþan eastan hider ·
Engle ȝ Seaxe ·
up becoman ·
ofer brad brimu
Brytene sohtan ·
wlance wigsmiþas
Wealles ofercoman ·
eorlas arhwate
eard begeatan.

An. dcccc.xxxviii., dccccc.xxxix.

An. [1] dcccc.xl. Her Æþelstan cyning forðferde · on vi. Kl. Noũ. · ymbe xl. wintra · butan anre niht · þæs þe Ælfred cyning forþferde · ȝ Eadmund æþeling feng to rice · ȝ he wæs þa xviii. wintre. ȝ Æðelstan cyning rixade xiiii. gear ȝ x. wucan. [Þa was Wulfelm arcebiscop on Cant̃.]

An. dcccc.xli.
Her Eadmund cyning ·
Engla þeoden ·
maga mundbora ·
Myrce geeode ·
dyre dædfruma ·
swa Dor scadeþ
Hwitanwylles geat ·
ȝ Humbra eã
brada brim stream.
Burga fife ·
Ligoraceaster ·

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

ealde uþwitan ·
syþþan eastan hider
Engle ȝ Sexan
upp becoman ·
ofer brade brimu
Brytene sohtan ·
wlance wigsmiþas
Wealas ofercoman ·
eorlas arhwate
eard begeaton.

An. dcccc.xxxviii., dccccc.xxxix.

An. [1] dcccc.xl. Her Æþelstan cing forðferde · on vi. Kl. Noũ. · embe xl. wintra · butan anre nihte · þæs þe Ælfred cing forðferde · ȝ Eadmund æþeling feng to rîce · ȝ he wæs þa xviii. wintre. ȝ Æþelstãn cing rixode xiiii. gear ȝ x. wucan.

An. dcccc.xli.

An. dcccc.xlii.
Her Eadmund cing ·
Engla þeoden ·
mægcea mundbora ·
Myrce geeode ·
dyre dæ̃dfruma ·
swa Dõr sceadeð
Hwitanwylles geat ·
ȝ Humbran eã
brada brim stream.
Burga fîfe ·
Ligeraceaster ·

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

ealde uþwitan ·
siððan eastan hider
Engle ȝ Sexe
upp becomon ·
ofer brade brimu
Bretene sohton ·
wlance wigsmiðas
Wealas ofercomon ·
eorlas ãrhwãte
card begeaton.

An. dcccc.xxxviii., dccccc.xxxix.

An. [1] dcccc.xl. Her Æþelstan cing forðferde · on vi. Kl. Noũ. · embe xl. wintra · butan anre nihte · þæs ðe Ælfred cing forðferde · ȝ Eadmund æþeling feng to rice · ȝ he wæs ða xviii. wintre. ȝ Æþelstan cing ricsode xiiii. gear · ȝ x. wucan.

An. dcccc.xli.

An. dcccc.xlii.
Her Eadmund cing ·
Engla þe̊oden ·
mecga mundbora ·
Myrce geeode ·
dyre dædfruma ·
swã Dor sceadeþ
Hwitanwylles geat ·
ȝ Hunbran eã
brada brim stream.
Burga fife ·
Ligeracester ·

[1] dcccc.xli. W.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
ealde uðwitan · siððan eastan hider Engle ȝ Seaxe ūp becomon · ofer brade brimu Britene sohton · wlance wigsmiðas Wealas oferċomon · eorlas arhwæte eard begeaton.		
An. DCCCC.XXXVIII., DCCCC.XXXIX.	An. DCCCC.XXXVIII., DCCCC.XXXIX.	An. DCCCC.XXXIX.
An. [1] DCCCC.XL. Her Æþelstan cyning forðferde on Gleaweceastre · on VI. Kł. Nouembris · ymb XL. wintra · butan anre nihte · þæs þe Ælfred cyning forðferde · ȝ Eadmund æþeling feng to rice · ȝ he wæs þa XVIII. wintre · ȝ Æþelstan cyning rieśode XIIII. gear ȝ teon wucan.	An. [1] DCCCC.XL. Her Æþelstan cyning forðferde · ȝ feng Ædmund to rice · his broðor.	An. [1] DCCCC.XL. Her Æðestan cing forðferde · ȝ Eadmund his broðer feng to rice · [VI. Kł. Noū. XLI. anno post mortem Aluredi.]
An. DCCCC.XLI. Her Norðhymbra alugon hira getreow aða · ȝ Anlaf of Yrlande him to cinge ge-curon.	An. DCCCC.XLI.	An. DCCCC.XLI.
An. DCCCC.XLII. Her Eadmund cyning · Engla þeoden · mægþa mundbora · Myrce ġeċode · dyre dædfruma · swa Dōr sceadaþ Hwitanwylles geat · ȝ Himbran ea brada brym stream. Burga *fife · Ligereceaster ·	An. DCCCC.XLII. Her Anlaf cyning forðferde · [et Ricardus uetus suscepit regnum, et regnauit an. LII.]	An. DCCCC.XLII. Her Anelaf cing forþferde · [et Ricardus uetus suscepit regnum, et regnauit LII. annis.]

* MS. gife.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

⁊ Lincylene ..
⁊ Snotingaham ·
ſwylce Stanford eāc ·
* Not in MS. *[⁊] Deoraby ·
Dæne wæran ær ·
under Norðmannum ·
nyde gebegde ·
ōn hæþenra
hæfte clommum ·
* MS. þraga. lange *þrage ·
oþ hie alysde eft ·
for his weorþscipe ·
wiggendra hleō ·
afera Eadweardes.[1]

An. dcccc.xlii.

An. dcccc.xliii. Eadmund cyning ōnfeng Anlafe cyninge æt fulluhte · ⁊ þy ylecan geare · ymb tela micel fæc · he ōnfeng Rægenolde cyninge æt bisceopes handa · * * * * * * * * tingeberi betæhte · ðær he syððan ærest abbud wearð.]

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

⁊ Lindkylne ·
Snotingahām ·
swylce Stanford eac ·
⁊ Deoraby ·
Denum wæron æror ·
under Norðmannum ·
nede gebǣded ·
on hæþenum
hæfte clammum ·
lange þrage ·
oþ hie alysde eft ·
for his weorðscipe ·
wiggendra hleō ·
eafora Eadweardes ·
Eadmund cining.

An. dcccc.xliii. Her Eadmund cing onfeng Anlafes cinges æt fulwihte · ⁊ þy ilcan geare · ymbe tcala mycelne fyrst · he onfeng Rægnoldes cinges æt bisceopes handa.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

⁊ Lindcylne ·
Snotingahām ·
swilce Stanford eac ·
⁊ Deoraby ·
Dene wæron æror ·
under Norðmannum ·
nyde gebæded ·
on hæþenra
hæfte clommum ·
lange þrage ·
oþ hī alysde eft.
for his weorðscype ·
wiggendra hleo ·
afora Eadweardes ·
Eadmund cing.

Her Eadmund cing onfeng Onlafes cinges æt fullwihte · ⁊ þȳ ilcan gere · embe tela micelne ferst · he onfeng Rægnoldes cinges æt bisceopes handa.

An. dcccc.xliii.

[1] On a comparison with the other texts, A. appears to be defective in this place.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
⁊ Lincolne · ⁊ Snotingahām · swylce Stanford cēac · ⁊ Deorahy · Dæne wæron æror · under Norðmannum · nyde gebæded · on hæðenra hæfte clommum · lange þrage · oð hy alysde eft · for his weorðscipe · wigendra hleo · afora Eadwardes · *Eadmund cyning.		*MS. Eadmundes.
An. DCCCC.XLIII. Her Anlaf abræc Tamewurþe · ⁊ micel wæl gefeol on ægþra hand · ⁊ þa Denan sige ahton · ⁊ micele herehuþe mid him aweg læddon. Þær wæs Wulfrun genumen on þære hergunge. Her Eadmund cyning ymbsæt Anlaf cyning ⁊ Wulfstan arcebiscop on Legraceastre · ⁊ he hy gewyldan mealte · nære þ hi on niht ūt ne ætburston of þære byrig. ⁊ æfter þæm begeat Anlaf Eadmundes cynges freondscipe · ⁊ se cyning Eadmund onfeng þa Anlafe cyninge æt fulwihte · ⁊ he him cynelice gyfode · ⁊ ðy ilcan geare · ymbe tæla mycelne fyrst · he onfeng Regnalde cyninge æt biscopes handa.	An. DCCCC.XLIII.	[2 An. DCCCC.XLIII.] Her Eadmund cing betæhte Glæstingaberi S. Dunstane · ðar he siþþan ærest abbod wearð.

[2] Here the date has apparently been cut off by the binder; but is supplied from the fragment in A. Flor. of Worcester has 942.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XLIIII. Her Eadmund cyning geeode eal Norþhymbraland him to gewealdan · ⁊ aflymde ut twegen cyningas · Anlaf Syhtrices sunu · ⁊ Rægenald Guðferþes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cyning oferhergode eal Cumbraland · ⁊ hit let *eal to' Malculme Scotta cyninge · ōn ꝥ gerad · ꝥ he wære his midwyrhta · ægþer ge ōn sǣ ge ōn lande.

*' MS. to eal.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund cyning forðferde · ōn Sc̄s Agustinus mæssedæge · ⁊ he hæfde rice seofoþe healf gear · ⁊ þa feng Eadred æðeling his broþor to rice · ⁊ gerad eal Norþhymbraland him to gewealde · ⁊ Scottas him aþas sealdan · ꝥ hie woldan eal ꝥ he wolde.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. DCCCC.XLIIII. Her Eadmund cing geeode eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ⁊ aflymde ūt twegen cingas · Anlāf Sihtrices sunu · ⁊ Rægnold Guþferðes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cing oferhergode eall Cumbraland · ⁊ hit lēt eall to Malculme Scotta cinge · on ꝥ gerād · ꝥ he wære his midwyrhta · ægþer ge on sǣ ge on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund cing forðferde · on Sc̄e Agustines mæssedæg · ⁊ he hæfde rīce seofoþe healf gear · ⁊ þa feng Eadred æþeling his broðor to rīce · ⁊ gerād eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ⁊ Scottas him aðas sealdan · ꝥ hie eall woldan þæt þæt he wolde.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.XLIIII. Her Eadmund cing geeode eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ⁊ aflymde ūt II. cingas · Anlaf Sihtrices sunu · ⁊ Rægnold Guþferðes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cing oferhergode eall Cumbraland · ⁊ hit let eall to Malculme Scotta cinge · on ꝥ gerad · ꝥ he wære his midwyrhta · ægðer ge on sǣ ge on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund cing forðferde · on Sc̄e Augustines mæssedæg · ⁊ he hæfde rice seofoþe healf gear · ⁊ þā feng Eadred æþeling his broðor to rīce · ⁊ gerad eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ⁊ Scottas him aþas sealdon · ꝥ hi eall woldon ꝥ he wolde.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.XLIIII. Her Eadmund cyning geeode eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ȝ aflymde twegen cyningas · Anlaf Sihtrices sunu · ȝ Regnald Guðferðes sunu.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cyning oferhergode eall Cumbraland · ȝ hit lēt eall to Malculfe Scotta cyninge on þæt *geræd · þ he wære his midwyrhta · ægðær ge on *sæ ge eac on lande.

An. DCCCC.XLVI. Her Eadmund cyning forðferde on Sce Agustinus mæssedæge. þ wæs wide cuð hu he his dagas geendode · þ Liofa hine ofstang æt Puclancyrcan. ȝ Æþelflæd æt Domerhamo · Ælfgares dohter ealdormannes · wæs þa his cwen · ȝ he hæfde rice seofeðe healf gear. ȝ

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XLIIII. Her Ædmund cyning geeode ealle Norðhymbre · ȝ ut aflymde twegen cyneborene mæn · Anlaf ȝ Regnald.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Ædmund cyning oferhergode eall Cumbraland.

An. DCCCC.XLVI., DCCCC.XLVII.

An. DCCCC.XLVIII. Her Ædmund cyning wearð ofstungen · ȝ feng Ædred his broðor to rice · ȝ he sona gerād eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ȝ Scottas him aþas sworon · þ hi eall wolden þ he wolde.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.XLIIII. Her Eadmund gecode eall Norðhymbre · ȝ aflymde ut twegene cyneborene menn · Anlaf ȝ Reagnold.

An. DCCCC.XLV. Her Eadmund cyning ouerhergode eall Cumberland.

An. DCCCC.XLVI., DCCCC.XLVII.

An. DCCCC.XLVIII. Her Eadmund cing wearð ofstungen · ȝ Eadred his broðer feng to rice · ȝ sona gerad eal Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ȝ Scottas him aþas sworon · þ hi eal woldon þ he wolde.

* MS. gearæd.

* MS. re.

þa æfter him feng Eadred æþeling his broþor to rice · ȝ gerad þa eall Norðhymbraland him to gewealde · ȝ þa Scottas him sealdon aþas · þ hi eall woldon þæt he wolde.

An. DCCCC.XLVII. Her com Eadred cyning to Taddenesscylfe · ȝ þær Wulstan se arcebiscop ȝ calle Norðhymbra witan wið þone cyning hi getreowsoden · ȝ binnan litlan fæce *hit eall alugon · ge wed ȝ eac aþas.

* MS. it.

An. DCCCC.XLVIII. Her Eadred cyning oferhergode eall Norðhymbraland · for þæm þe hi hæfdon genumen him Yryc to cyninge · ȝ þa on þære hergunge wæs þ mære mynster forbærnd æt Rypon · þ Sce Wilferð getimbrede. ȝ þa se cyning hamweard wæs · þa offerde se here innan Heoforwīc · wæs þæs cynges fyrde hindan æt Ceasterforda · ȝ þær mycel wæl geslogon. Đa wearð se cyning swa gram þ he wolde eft in fyrdian · ȝ þone eard mid ealle fordon. Đa Norðhymbra witan þ ongeaton · þa forlæton hi Hyryc · ȝ wið Eadred cyning gebeton þa dæde.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XLVII.— DCCCC.L.

An. DCCCC.LI. Her forðferde Ælfheah Wintanceastres bisc. on Sce Gregories mæssedæg.

An. DCCCC.LII.— DCCCC.LIIII.

An. DCCCC.LV. Her forþferde Eadred cining on Sce Clementes mæssedæg· ðn Fromo· ⁊ he rixsade teope healf gear. ⁊ þa feng Eadwig to rice· Eadmundes sunu cinges. ⁊ aflæmde Sce Dunstan ut of lande.

An. DCCCC.LVI., DCCCC.LVII.

Cott. Tiber. A. VI.

An. [1]DCCCC.XLVII.— DCCCC.LV.

An. DCCCC.LVI. Her forðferde Eadred cing· ⁊ Eadwig feng to rice.

An. DCCCC.LVII. Her Eadgar æþeling feng to Myrcna rice.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.XLVII.— DCCCC.LV.

An. DCCCC.LVI. Her forðferde Eadred cing· ⁊ Eadwi feng to rice.

An. DCCCC.LVII. Her Eadgar æþeling feng to Myrcna rice.

[1] From here the dates of this MS. are in an unsatisfactory state.

Cott. Tiber. B. iv.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. viii.
An. DCCCC.XLIX.— DCCCC.LI.	An. DCCCC.XLIX. Her com Anlaf Cwiran on Norðhymbraland. An. DCCCC.L., DCCCC.LI.	An. DCCCC.XLIX. Her com Anelaf Cwiran on Norðhumbraland. An. DCCCC.L., DCCCC.LI.
An. DCCCC.LII. Her on þyssum geare het Eadred cyning gebringan Wulstan arcebiscop in Iudanbyrig on þam fæstenne · forþæm he wæs oft to þam cyninge forwreged. ⁊ on þyssum geare eac het se cyning ofslean mycel wæll on þære byrig Þeotforda · on þæs abbodes wrece Eadelmes · þe hi ær ofslogon.	An. DCCCC.LII. Her Norðhymbre fordrifan Anlaf cyning · ⁊ underfengon Yric Haroldes sunu.	An. DCCCC.LII. Her Norðhumbre fordriuon Anelaf cing · ⁊ underfengon Yric Haroldes sunu.
An. DCCCC.LIII.	An. DCCCC.LIII.	An. DCCCC.LIII.
An. DCCCC.LIIII. Her Norðhymbre fordrifon Yric · ⁊ Eadred feng to Norðhymbra rice. Her Wulstan arcebiscop onfeng eft biscoprices on Dorcecestre.	An. DCCCC.LIIII. Her Norðhymbre fordrifon Yric · ⁊ Ædred feng to Norðhymbra rice.	An. DCCCC.LIIII. Her Norðhymbran fardriuon Yric · ⁊ Eadred cing feng to Norðhumbra rice.
An. DCCCC.LV. Her forðferde Eadred cyning · ⁊ he rest on ealdan mynstere · ⁊ Eadwig feng to Westseaxena rice · ⁊ Eadgar his brobor feng to Myrcena rice · ⁊ hi wæron Eadmundes suna cyninges · ⁊ Sēe Ælfgyfe.	An. DCCCC.LV. Her Ædred cyning· forðferde · ⁊ feng Eadwig to rice · Eadmundes sunu.	An. DCCCC.LV. Her Eadred cing forðferde at Frome · on S. Clementes dæi [⁊ his lic restaþ in cald mynstre] · ⁊ he rixade teoðe healf gear · ⁊ þa feng Eadwi Eadmundes cinges sunu [⁊ S. Ælgiue] to West-sexena rice · ⁊ he aflymde S. Dunstan ut of lande · [⁊ Eadgar his broðor to Myrcena rice. Hi weron[2] * * * .]
An. DCCCC.LVI.		
An. DCCCC.LVII. Her forðferde Wulfstan arcebiscop· on XVII. Kl. Ianuar.	An. DCCCC.LVI. Her forðferde Wulstan arceb.	An. DCCCC.LVI. Her forðferde Wulstan arb. of Euerwic.

[2] Her was Dunstan abbod [fram Eadwie cinge] adriuen ut of Englalande.—F. *foot note.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.lviii. Her forðferde Eadwig cyng · on Kl. Octobr̄. · ⁊ Eadgar his broðor feng to rice.

Cott. Tiber. A.vi.

An. dcccc.lviii.

An. dcccc.lix. Her forðferde Eadwig cing · ⁊ Eadgar his broðor feng to rîce · ægðer ge on Westseaxum · ge on Myrcum · ge on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ he wæs þa xvi. wintre.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. dcccc.lviii.

An. dcccc.lix. Her forðferde Eadwig cing · ⁊ Eadgar his bropor feng to rîce · ægðer ge on Wessexum · ge on Myrcum · ge on Norðhymbrum · ⁊ he wæs þa xvi. wintre.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

⁊ he wæs behyrged on Undelan. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare wæs Dunstan abb. adræfed ofer sæ.

An. DCCCC.LVIII. Her on þissum geare Oda arcebiscop totwæmde Eadwi cyning ⁊ Ælgyfe · forþæm þe hi wæron to gesybbe.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her Eadwig cyning forðferde · ⁊ feng Eadgar his brofor to rice.
On his dagum
hit godode georne ·
⁊ God him geuðe
þæt he wunode on sibbe ·
þa hwile þe he leofode ·
⁊ he dyde swa him þearf wæs ·
earnode þæs georne.
He arærde
Godes lof wide ·
⁊ Godes lage lufode ·
⁊ folces frið bette ·
swyþost þara cyninga
þe ær him gewurde ·
be manna gemynde.
⁊ God him eac fylste ·
þæt cyningas ⁊ eorlas
georne him to bugan ·
⁊ wurdon underþeodde
to þam ðe he wolde ·
⁊ butan gefeohte
eall he gewilde
þ he sylf wolde.
He wearð wide geond þeodland
swyðe *geweorðad ·
forþam ðe he weorðode
Godes naman georne ·
⁊ Godes lage smeade ·
oft ⁊ gelome ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.LVII., DCCCC.LVIII.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her Eadwig cyning forðferde · ⁊ feng Eadgar his broðor to rîce.
On his dagum
hit godode georne ·
⁊ God him geuðe
þ he wunode on sibbe ·
þa hwile þe he leofode ·
⁊ he dyde swa him þearf wes ·
earnode þes georne.
He arerde
Godes lof wide ·
⁊ Godes lage lufode ·
⁊ folces frið bette ·
swiðost þara cyninga
þe ær him gewurde ·
be manna gemynde.
⁊ God him eac fylste ·
þ cyningas ⁊ eorlas
georne him to bugon ·
⁊ wurden underþeodde
to þam ðe he wolde ·
⁊ butan gefeohte
eal he gewilde
þet he sylf wolde.
He wearð wide geond þeodland
swiðe geweorðad ·
forþam ðe he weorþode
Godes naman georne ·
⁊ Godes lage smeade ·
oft ⁊ gelome ·

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DCCCC.LVII.

An. DCCCC.LVIII. Her Edwi cing forðferde · ⁊ Edgar cing wearð æfter him ouer eal Brytene.
On his dagum
hit godode georne ·
⁊ God him geuðe
þ he wunode on sibbe ·
þa hwile ða he leouode ·
butan gefeohte ·
eal he gewylde
þ he sylf wolde ·
⁊ he dyde swa him þearf was.
He wurðode
Godes naman georne ·
⁊ Godes lage smeade ·
oft ⁊ gelome ·
⁊ Godes lof rærde
wide ⁊ side ·
and wislice rædde
ealre his þeode ·
for Gode ⁊ for worulde.

* MS. geweorða ð.

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A.VI.	Cott. Tiber. B.I.
An. DCCCC.LIX. [Her he sænte efter Sc̃e Dunstane · ⁊ gæf him þ̃ ƀ.rice on Wigracæstre · ⁊ ðær æfter þ̃ ƀ.rice on Lundune.]		
An. DCCCC.LX.	An. DCCCC.LX.—DCCCC.LXX.	An. DCCCC.LX.—DCCCC.LXX.
An. DCCCC.LXI. [Her gewat Odo arceƀ. · ⁊ Sc̃e Dunstan feng to arceƀ.rice.]		
An. DCCCC.LXII. Her forðferde Ælfgar cinges mæg on Defenum · ⁊ his lic rest on Wiltune. ⁊ Sigferð cyning hine offeoll · ⁊ his lic ligð æt Wimburnan. ⁊ þa on geare wæs swiðe micel mancwealm · ⁊ se micela manbryne wæs on		

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ȝ Godes lof rærde
wide ȝ side ·
ȝ wislice rædde ·
oftost a symble ·
for Gode
ȝ for weorulde ·
ealre his þeode.
Ane misdæde he dyde
þeah to swyðe ·
þ he eldeodige
unsida lufode ·
ȝ hepene þeawas
innan þysan lande
gebrohte to fæste ·
ȝ ūtlændisce
hider intihte ·
ȝ deriende leoda
bespeon to þysan earde.
Ac God him geunne
þæt his goddæda
swyðran weorðan
þonne misdæda ·
his sawle to gescyldnysse
on langsuman siðe.

An. DCCCC.LX.—DCCCC.LXIIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ȝ Godes lof rærde
wide ȝ side ·
ȝ wislicē rædde ·
oftost ā simle ·
for Gode
ȝ for worulde :
eall his þeode.
Ane misdæda he dyde
þeah to swiðe ·
þ he ælþeodige
unsida lufode ·
ȝ hæþene þeawas
innan þysan lande
gebrohte to fæste ·
ȝ utlændisce
hider intihte ·
ȝ deoriende leoda
bespeon to þysan earde.
Ac God him geunne
þ his gode dæda
swyðran wearðan
þonne misdæda ·
his sawle to gescyldnesse
on langsuman syðe.

An. DCCCC.LX.—DCCCC.LXII.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LIX. Her Eadgar sende æfter S. Dunstane · ȝ gif him þ ƀ.rice on Wigarceastre · ȝ syþþan þ ƀ.rice an Lundene.

An. DCCCC.LX.

An. DCCCC.LXI. Her forðferde Oda se goda arƀ.· ȝ Dunstanus wearð gecoren to arƀ.

An. DCCCC.LXII.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

Lundene · ȝ Paules mynster forbarn · ȝ þy ilcan geare wearð eft gestaþelad. On þys ilcan geare for Aþelmod mæssepreost to Rome · ȝ þær forðferde xviii. Kl. Septemb.

An. dcccc.lxiii. Her forðferde Wulfstan diacon · on Cildamæsse dæge · ȝ æfter þon forðferde Gyric mæssepreost. On þy ilcan geare feng Aþelwold abbod to þæm bisceoprice to Wintanceastre · ȝ hine mon gehalgode in uigilia S̄ce Andrec · wæs sunnan dæg on dæg.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

[1] On þes oðer gear syþþon he wæs gehalgod · þa makode he feola minstra · ȝ draf út þa clerca of þe biscoprice · forþan þ hi noldon nan regul healden · ȝ sætta þær muneca. He macode þær twa abbotrice · an of muneca · oðer of nunna · þ wæs eall wiðinnan Wintanceastra. Syþþan þa com he to se cyng Eadgar · bed him þet he scolde him giuen ealle þa minstre þa hæþene men heafden ær tobrocon · fordi þet he hit wolde geeadnewion · ȝ se kyng hit bliðelice tyðode. And se biscop com þa fyrst to Elig · þær S̄ce Æþeldrið lið · ȝ leot macen þone mynstre · geaf hit þa his án munac · Brihtnoð wæs gehaten. Halgode him þa abbot · ȝ sætte þær munecas Gode to þewian · þær hwilon wæron nun. Bohte þa feala cotlif æt se king · ȝ macode hit swyðe rice. Syððon com se biscop Aðelwold to þære mynstre þe wæs gehaten Medeshamstede · þe hwilon wæs fordon fra heðene folce · ne fand þær nan þing buton ealde weallas ȝ wilde wuda. Fand þa hidde in þa ealde wealle writes · ðet Headda abb. heafde ær̄ gewriton · hu Wulfhere kyng ȝ Æþelred his broðor hit heafden wroht · ȝ hu m̄ hit freodon wiþ king ȝ wiþ b. ȝ wiþ ealle weoruld þeudom · ȝ hu se papa Agaðo hit feostnode mid his write · ȝ se arc̄b. Deusdedit. Leot wircen þa þ mynstre. ȝ sætte ðær abbot · se wæs gehaten Aldulf. macede þær munecas þær ær ne wæs nan þing. Com þa to þe cyng · ȝ leot him locon þa gewrite þe ær̄ wæron gefunden · and se kyng andswerode þa · ȝ cwed · Ic Ædgar geate ȝ gife to dæi · toforen Gode ȝ toforen þone ærceb. Dunstan · freodom S̄e Petres mynstre · Medeshamstede · of kyng ȝ of b. · ȝ ealle þa þorpes þe þærto lin · þ is · Æstfeld · ȝ Dodesþorp · ȝ Ege · ȝ Pastun. ȝ swa ic hit freo · ðet nan biscop ne haue þær nane hæse · buton se abbot of þone minstre. And ic gife þone tun þe man cleopeð Undela · mid eall þet þærto lið. þ is þet man cleopeð Ealte hundred · ȝ market ȝ toll · swa freolice · þ ne king · ne b. · ne eorl · ne scirreue · ne haue þær nane hæse · ne nan man buton se abbot ane · ȝ þam þe he þærto sæt. And ic gife Crist ȝ S̄ce Peter · ȝ þurh þes b. bene Aþelwold. þas land · þ is Barwe · Wermingtun · Æsctun · Ketering · Castra · Egleswurðe · Waltun · Wiðringtun · Ege · Dorp · ȝ an myneter in Stanforð. Þas land ȝ ealla þa oðre þe lin into þe mynstre · þa cwede ic scyr · þ [is] · saca ȝ soone · toll ȝ team · ȝ infangenþef. Þas rihting ȝ ealle oðre · þa cweðe ic scyr Crist ȝ S. Peter. And ic gife þa twa dæl of Witlesmere · mid watres · ȝ mid wæres · ȝ feonnes · ȝ swa þurh Merelade · on an to þ wæter þ man cleopeð Nen · ȝ swa eastweard to Cynges dælf. And ic wille þ markete beo in þe

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.	Bodl. Laud. 636.	Cott. Domit. A. VIII.
	An. DCCCC.LXIII. Her fram Eadgar cyning to þe biscopdome on Wintanceastra wes gecoren Sce Aþelwold · ⁊ þe arcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig · Sce Dunstan · him gehalgod to biscop on þe fyrste sunnon dæg of Aduent · þ wæs on III. Kal. Decembris.[1]	An. DCCCC.LXIII. Her Aðelwold abbud feng to þam biscopdome of Winceastre.

selue tun · ⁊ þ nan oðer ne betwix Stanford ⁊ Huntandune. And ic wille þet þus be gifen se toll. Fyrst fra Wytlesmære eall to þe cynges toll of Norðmannes cros hundred · ⁊ eft ongeanward fra Witlesmære þurh Merelade on an to Nen · ⁊ swa swa þ wæter reonneð to Crulande · ⁊ fra Crulande to Must · ⁊ fra Must to Cynges dælf ⁊ to Witlesmære. And ic wille þ ealle þa freodom ⁊ ealle þa forgiuenesse þe mine forgengles geafen · þet hit stande. ⁊ ic write ⁊ feostnige mid Cristes rode tacne. ✠

Ða answerade se arcebiscop Dunstan of Cantwarbyrig ⁊ sæide. Ic tyðe þ ealle þa þing þe her is gifen ⁊ sprecon · ⁊ ealle þa þing þe þin forgengles ⁊ min geatton · þa wille ic þ hit stande · ⁊ swa hwa swa hit tobrecoð · þa gife ic him Godes curs · ⁊ ealra halgan · ⁊ ealre hadede heafde · ⁊ min · buton he cume to dædbote. ⁊ ic gife to cnawlece Sce Peter min messe hacel · ⁊ min stol · ⁊ min ræf · Criste to þeuwian. Ic Oswald arcebiscop of Eoferwic geate ealle þas worde þurh þa halgo rode þet Crist wæs on þrowod. ✠ Ic Aþelwold biscop blætsige ealle þe þis healdon · ⁊ ic amansumie ealle þe þis tobræcon · buton he cume to dædbote. Her wæs Ælfstan biscop · Aþulf b. ⁊ Escwi abbot · ⁊ Osgar abb. ⁊ Æþelgar abb. ⁊ Ælfere ealdorman · Æðelwine ealdorman · Brihtnoð · Oslac ealdorman · ⁊ feola oðre rice men · ⁊ ealle hit geatton · ⁊ ealle hit writen mid Cristes mæl. ✠ Dis wæs gedon syððon ure Drihtnes acennednesse DCCCC.LXXII. þes kinges XVI. gear.

Ða bohte se abbot Aldulf landes feola ⁊ manega · ⁊ godede þa þ mynstre swiðe mid ealle · ⁊ wæs þær þa swa lange þ se arcebiscop Oswald of Eoferwic wæs forðgewiton · ⁊ man cæs him þa to erceb. ⁊ man cæs þa sona oðer abbot of þe sylfe minstre · Kenulf wæs gehaten · se wæs syðþon biscop in Wintanceastre. ⁊ he macode fyrst þa wealle abutan þone mynstre · geaf hit þa to nama Burch · þe ær het Medeshamstede. Wæs þær swa lange þ man sette him to biscop on Wintanceastre. Ða cæs man oðer abbot of þe silue minstre · þe wæs gehaten Ælfsi · se Ælfsi wæs þa abbot syððon fiftig wintre. He nam úp Sca Kyneburh ⁊ S. Kynesuið · þe lægen in Castra · and S. Tibba · þe læi in Rihala · ⁊ brohte heom to Burch · and offrede heom eall S. Peter on an dæi · ⁊ heold þa hwile þe he þær wæs.†

† E., *inserted in the text.*

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.lxiiii. Her dræfde Eadgar cyng þa preostas on Ceastre of ealdan mynstre · ȝ of niwan mynstre · ȝ of Ceortesige · ȝ of Middeltune · ȝ sette hy mid munecan . ȝ he sette Æðelgar abbod to niwan mynstre to abbode . ȝ Ordbirht to Ceortesige · ȝ Cyneweard to Middeltune:[1]

An. dcccc.lxv.— dcccc.lxxii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

An. dcccc.lxxi. Her forðferde Oskytel arcebisceop · se wæs ærest to Dorkeceastre to leodbisceope gehalgod · ȝ eft to Eoferwicceastre · þe Eadredes cinges unnan · ȝ ealra his *witena · [2][ȝ he wæs] to ærcebisceope gehalgod · ȝ he wæs xxii. wintra bisceop · ȝ he forð-

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

An. dcccc.lxxi. Her forðferde Oskitel arcebisceop · se wæs ærest to Dorkeceastre to leodbisceope gehalgod · ȝ eft to Eoferwicceastre · þe Eadweardes cinges unnan · ȝ þe ealra his witena · [2][ȝ he wæs] to arcebisceope gehalgod · ȝ he wæs twa ȝ xx. wintra bisceop · ȝ he

* MS. witenen.

[1] From here the handwriting is changed.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXIIII. Hic expulsi sunt canonici de Ueteri Monasterio.

An. DCCCC.LXIIII. Hier wurðan þa canonicas gedrifen ut of ealdan mynstre fram Eadgare cynge · ⁊ eac of niwen mynstre · ⁊ of Certesige · ⁊ of Mideltune · ⁊ he sette þarto munecas · ⁊ *abb. to niwen mynstre Ægelgarum · to Certesige Ordberhtum · to Mideltune Cyneward. *MS. libb.

An. DCCCC.LXV. Her on þissum geare Eadgar cyning genam *Ælfðryðe him to cwene. Heo wæs Ordgares dohtor ealdormannes.

An. DCCCC.LXV.

An. DCCCC.LXV. Her Eadgar cing genam Ælfðryðe him to gebeodan · ⁊ heo was Ordgares doht. ealdermannes. *MS. Ælfyðe.

An. DCCCC.LXVI. Her Þoreð Gunneres sunu forhergode Westmoringaland. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Oslac feng to ealdordome.

An. DCCCC.LXVI. Her Þored Gunneres sunu forhergode Westmoringaland. ⁊ þi ilcan geare Oslac feng to ealdordome.

An. DCCCC.LXVI. Her Thored Gunneres sunu forhergode Westmoringaland. ⁊ þy ilcan geare Oslac feng to ealderdome.

An. DCCCC.LXVII., DCCCC.LXVIII.

An. DCCCC.LXVII., DCCCC.LXVIII.

An. DCCCC.LXVII., DCCCC.LXVIII.

An. DCCCC.LXIX. Her on þissum geare Eadgar cyning het oferhergian eall Tenetland.

An. DCCCC.LXIX. Her on þissum geare Eadgar cyng het oferhergian eall Tenetland.

An. DCCCC.LXIX. Her on þysum geare Eadgar cing het oferhergian eal Tenetland.

[2] These words should be expunged; in B. they are written over the line in another hand.

C.C.C.C.c.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A.VI.	Cott. Tiber. B. I.
	ferde on ealra halgena mæsseniht · x. nihton ær Martines mæssan · æt Tame · ⁊ Þurkytel abb. his mæg · ferede þæs bisceopes lic to Bēdanforda · forðan þe he wæs þær ða abbud on ðone tīman.	forðferde on ealra halgena mæsseniht · x. nihton ǣr Martines mæssan · æt Tame · ⁊ Þurkytel abb. his mæg · ferede þæs bisceopes līc to Bēdanforda · forþan ðe he wæs þa þær abbud on þone tīman.
	An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her forðferde Eadmund æþeling.	An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her forðferde Eadmund æþeling.
	An. DCCCC.LXXIII.	An. DCCCC.LXXIII.
An. DCCCC.LXXIII.	An. DCCCC.LXXIIII.	An. DCCCC.LXXIIII.
Her Eadgar wæs ·	Her Eadgar wæs ·	Her Eadgar wæs ·
Engla waldend ·	Engla waldend ·	Engla waldend ·
corðre micelre ·	corðre mycclum ·	corþre mycclum ·
to cyninge gehalgod ·	to kinge gehalgod ·	to kinge gehalgod ·
on ðære ealdan byrig ·	on þære ealdan byrig ·	on þære ealdan byrig ·
Acemannes ceastre ·	Acemannes ceastre ·	Acemannes ceastre ·
eac hi igbuend ·	eac hie egbuend ·	eac hie egbuend ·
oðre worde ·	oþre worde ·	oþre worde ·
*MS. Baðan. beornas *Baðan nemnað.	beornas Baðan nemnað.	beornas Baþan nemneð.
Þær wæs blis micel ·	Þær wæs blis mycel ·	Þær wæs blis micel ·
on þam eadgan dæge ·	on þam eadgan dæge ·	on þam eadgan dæge ·
eallum geworden ·	eallum geworden ·	eallum geworden ·
*MS. þone. *þone niða bearn	þone niða bearn	þone niþa bearn
nemnað ⁊ cigað	nemnað ⁊ cegeað	nemnað ⁊ cegeaþ
Pentecostenes dǣg.	Pentecostenes dæg.	Pentecostenes dæg.
Ðær wæs preosta heap ·	Þær wæs preosta heap ·	Þær wæs preosta heap ·
micel muneca ðreat ·	mycel muneca þreat ·	mycel muneca þreat ·
mine gefrege ·	mine gefræge ·	mine gefræge ·
gleawra gegaderod ·	gleawra gegaderod ·	gleawra gegadorod ·
⁊ ða agangen wæs	⁊ þa agangen wæs	⁊ þā agangen wæs
tyn hund wintra	tyn hund wintra	tyn hund wintra
geteled rimes ·	geteled rīmes ·	geteled rimes ·
fram gebyrd tide	fram gebȳrd tīde	fram gebȳrd tīde
bremes Cyninges ·	bremes Cinges ·	bremes Cinges ·
leohta Hyrdes ·	leohta Hyrdes ·	leohta Hirdes ·
*gen? buton ðær tō lafe ða *agan	butan ðær to lāfe þa get	butan þær to lāfe ða get

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.LXX. Her forðferde Eadmund æðeling.[1]

An. DCCCC.LXXI.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her wæs Eadgar æþeling gehalgod to cyninge · on Pentecostenes mæssedæg · on v. Id. Mai · þy XIII. geare þe he on rice feng · æt Hatabaþum · ⁊ he wæs þa ane wana XXX. wintre. ⁊ sona æfter þam se cyning gelædde ealle his scipfyrde to Leiceastre · ⁊ þær him comon ongean VI. cyningas · ⁊ ealle wiþ hine getreowsodon · þ hi woldon efenwyrhtan beon · on sæ ⁊ on lande.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.LXX. Her forðferde Eadmund æðeling.

An. DCCCC.LXXI.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her wæs Eadgar eðeling gehalgod to cyninge · on Penteconste mæssedæi · on v. Idus Mai · þe XIII. geare þe he to rice feng · æt Hatabaðum · ⁊ he wæs þa ana wana XXX. wintra. ⁊ sona æfter þam se cyng geleadde ealle his sciphere to Lægeceastre · ⁊ þær him comon ongean VI. cyningas · ⁊ ealle wiþ trywsodon · þ hi woldon *efenwyhton beon · on sæ ⁊ on lande.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXX. DCCCC.LXXI.

An. DCCCC.LXXII. Her was Eadgar æðeling gehalgod to cinge · on Penteċ. dæg · v. Id. Mai · on þan þreoteoðan geare þas he to rice feng · at Acemannesbi · *[þ ys at Baðan] · ⁊ he was ða XXIX. wintra eald. ⁊ sona æfter ðan se cing gelædde eal his sciphere to Legerceastre · ⁊ þar him coman togeanes VI. cingas · ⁊ ealle him on hand sealdon · þ. hi woldon *efenwihte beon · on sæ ⁊ on lande.

*Interlined.

*Sic MS.

[1] DCCCC.LXXI. ⁊ his lic liþ æt Rumesige. W.

	C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.	Cott. Tiber. A.vi.	Cott. Tiber. B.i.
	wæs winter geteles ·	wæs winter geteles ·	wæs winter getæles ·
	þæs ðe gewritu secgað ·	þæs gewritu secgað ·	þæs ðe gewritu secgað ·
	seofon ⁊ twentig ·	seofan ⁊ xx.	seofan ⁊ xx.
	swa neah wæs sigora Frean	swa neah wæs sigorà Freân	swa neah wæs sigora Freân
	ðusend aūrnen ·	þusend aūrnen ·	þūsend aūrnen ·
	ða þa ðis gelamp.	ða þa þis gelamp.	þa ða þis gelamp.
	⁊ him Eadmundes	⁊ him Eadmundes	⁊ him Eadmundes
	eafora hæfde	eafora hæfde	eafora hæfde
	nigon ⁊ xx.	nigen ⁊ xx.	nigen ⁊ xx.
	niðweorca heard ·	niþweorca heard ·	niðweorca heard ·
	wintra on worulde ·	wintra on worlde ·	wintra on wurulde ·
* Not in MS.	* [þa] þis geworden wæs ·	ða þis geworden wæs ·	þa ðis geworden wæs ·
* MS. on.	⁊ þa on ðam xxx. wæs	* ond þa on ðam þrittigæþan wæs	⁊ þa on þam ðrittigeþan wæs
	ðeoden gehalgod.	þeoden gehalgod.	þeoden gehalgod.
	An. dcccc.lxxiiii.		
	An. dcccc.lxxv.	An. dcccc.lxxv.	An. dcccc.lxxv.
	Her geendode	Her geendode	Her geendode
	eorðan dreamas	eorðan dreamas	eorþan dreamas
	Eadgar Engla cyning ·	Eadgar Engla cing ·	Eadgar Angla cing ·
	ceas him oðer leoht ·	ceas him oþer leoht ·	ceas him oþer leoht ·
	wlitig ⁊ wynsum ·	wlitig ⁊ wynsum ·	wlytig ⁊ winsum ·
	⁊ þis wace forlet ·	⁊ þis wāce forlēt ·	⁊ ðis wace forlet ·
	līf þis læne.	lif þis læne.	lif þis læne.
	Nemnað leoda bearn ·	Nemnað leoda bearn ·	Nemnað leoda bearn ·
	men on moldan ·	menn on moldan ·	menn on moldan ·
	þæne monað gehwær ·	þone monaþ gehwær ·	þone monað gehwær ·
	in ðisse eðeltyrf ·	on þisse eþeltyrf ·	on þysse eþeltyrf ·
	þa þe ær wæran	þa þe ær wæron	þa ðe ær wæron
	on rīmcræfte	on rīmcræftē	on rīmcræfte
	rihte getogene ·	rihte getogene ·	rihte getogene ·
	Iulius monoð ·	Iulius monð ·	Iulius monþ ·
MS. geonge.	þ se geonga gewāt ·	þær se geonga gewāt ·	ðær se * geonga gewāt ·
	ou þone eahteðan dæg ·	on þone eahtoðan dæg ·	on þone eahtoþan dæg ·
	Eadgar of līfe ·	Eadgār of līfe ·	Eadgar of līfe ·
	beorna beahgyfa ·	beorna beahgifa.	beorna beahgifa.
	⁊ feng his bearn syððan	Feng his bearn syþþan	Feng his bearn siððan
	tō cynerice ·	to cynerīce	to cynerīce ·
	cild ūnweaxen ·	cild unwexen ·	cild unwexen ·
	eorla ealdor ·	eorla aldor ·	eorla aldor ·
	þam wæs Eadweard nama.	ðam wæs Eadweard nama.	þam wæs Eadweard nama.
	⁊ him tirfæst hæleð ·	⁊ him tīrfæst hæleþ ·	⁊ him tīrfæst hæleð ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII., DCCCC.LXXIIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXV. VIII. Id. Iulii. Her Eadgar gefor · Angla reccend · Westseaxena wine · ⁊ Myrcna mundbora. Cuð wæs þæt wide · geond feola þeoda · þ̄ afaren Eadmundes · ofer *ganetes beð · cyncgas hyne wide wurðodon swiðe · bugon to þam cyninge · swa him wæs gecynde. Næs flota swa rang · ne se here swa strang · þ̄ on Angelcynne ꝛ̄s him gefætte · þa hwile þe se æþela cyning cynestol gerehte.

Her Eadweard · Eadgares sunu · feng to rice. ⁊ sona on þam ilcan geare on hærfest æteowde cometa se steorra · ⁊ com þa on ðam æftran geare swyðe mycel

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII., DCCCC.LXXIIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXV. Her Eadgar gefor · Angla reccent · West Seaxena wine · ⁊ Myrcene mundbora. Cuð wæs þet wide · geond feola þeoda · þ̄ aferan Eadmund · ofer ganetes bað · cyningas hine wide wurðodon side · bugon to cyninge · swa wæs him gecynde. Næs se flota swa rūng · ne se here swa strang · þ̄ on Angelcynne æs him gefē̄tede · þa hwile þe se æþela cyning cynestol gerehte.

And her Eadward · Eadgares sunu · feng to rice. ⁊ þa sona on þam ilcan geare on herfeste æteowde cometa se steorra · ⁊ com þa on þam eaftran geare

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXIII., DCCCC.LXXIIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXV. Her Eadgar cing forþferde · ⁊ Eadward his sunu feng to rice. ⁊ ðys ylcan geares on hærfæste atywde cometa se steorra · ⁊ on ðan æftran geare com swyþe mycel hunger · ⁊ swyðe manifealde †[styrunga] geond Angelcynn. ⁊ Ælfero caldermann het towyrpon mani muneclif · þe Eadgar cing het ær þone haligan b. Aðelwold gestaðelian.

* MS. ganetes.
† Not in MS.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.	Cott. Tiber. A.VI.	Cott. Tiber. B.I.
tyn nihtum ǣr ·	x. nihtum ǣr ·	x. nihtum ǣr ·
of Brytene gewât ·	of Brytene gewât ·	of Britene gewât ·
bisceop se goda ·	bisceop se gōda ·	bisceop se goda ·
þurh gecyndne cræft ·	þurh gecyndne cræft ·	þurh gecyndne cræft ·
ðam wæs Cyneweard nama.	þam wæs Cyneweard nama.	þam wæs Cyneweard nama.
Ða wæs on Myrceon ·	Ða wearð on Myrcum ·	Þâ wearð on Myrcum ·
mine gefræge ·	mine gefræge ·	mine gefræge ·
*MS. hrær. wide ⁊ wel hwær ·	wîde ⁊ wel *hwær ·	wîde ⁊ wel hwær ·
Waldendes lōf	Waldendes lof	Waldendes lof
afylled on foldan ·	afylled on foldan ·	afylled on foldan ·
*MS. weard. fela wearð tōdræfed	feala *wearð todræfed	feala wearð todræfed
gleawra Godes ðeowa ·	gleawra Godes þeowa ·	gleawra Godes þeowa ·
ꝥ wæs gnornung micel ·	ꝥ wæs gnornung mycel ·	ꝥ wæs gnornung micel ·
þam þe on breostum wæg	þam þe on breostum wæg	þam ðe on breostum wæg
byrnende lufan	byrnende lufan	byrnende lufan
Metodes ōn mode.	Meotodes on mōde.	Meotodes on mōde.
Þa wæs mærða Fruma	Ða wæs mærða Fruma	Ða wæs mærþa Fruma
to swiðe forsewen ·	to swiþe forsawen ·	to swiðe forsawen ·
sigora Waldend ·	sigora Waldend ·	sigora Waldend ·
rodera Rædend ·	rodera Rædend ·	rodera Rædend ·
þa man his riht tōbræc.	þa man his riht tobræc.	þa man his riht tobrǣc.
⁊ þa wearð eac ādræfed	Ða wearð eac adræfed	Þâ wearð eac adræfed
deormod hæleð ·	deormōd hæleð ·	deormod hæleþ ·
Oslac of earde ·	Oslāc of earde ·	Oslac of earde ·
ofer yða gewealc ·	ofer yþa gewalc ·	ofer yþa gewalc ·
ofer ganotes bæð ·	ofer ganotes bæð ·	ofer ganotes bæð ·
gamolfeax hæleð ·	gomolfeax hæleþ ·	gomolfeax hæleþ ·
wîs ⁊ word snotor ·	wîs ⁊ word snotor ·	wis ⁊ word snotor ·
ofer wætera geþring ·	ofer wætera geþring ·	ofer wætera geþring ·
ofer hwæles eðel ·	ofer hwæles eþel ·	ofer hwæles eþel ·
hama bereafod.	hama bereafod.	hama bereafod.
⁊ þa wearð ætywed ·	Þa wearð eac ætywed ·	Þa wearð eac ætywed ·
uppe on roderum ·	uppe on roderum ·	uppe on roderum ·
steorra on staðole ·	steorra on staðole ·	steorra on staþole ·
þone stiðferhþe ·	ðone stiþferhþe ·	þone stiðferhþe ·
hæleð hige gleawe ·	hæleþ hige gleawe ·	hæleð hige gleawe ·
hatað wide	hatað wîde	hatað wîde
comēta be naman ·	comēta be naman ·	comēta be naman ·
cræftgleawe men ·	cræftgleawe menn ·	cræftgleawe menn ·
wise soðboran.	wîse woðboran.	wîse woðboran.
Wæs geond werðeode	Wæs geond werþeode	Wæs geond werþeode
Waldendes wracu	Waldendes wracu	Waldendes wracu
wide gefrege ·	wîde gefræge ·	wîde gefræge ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

hungor · ⁊ swyðe mænigfealde styrunga geond Angelcynn.
On his dagum ·
for his iugoðe ·
Godes wiþærsacan
Godes lage bræcon ·
Ælfere ealdorman ·
⁊ oþre manega ·
⁊ munuc regol myrdon ·
⁊ mynstra tostæncton ·
⁊ munecas todræfdon ·
⁊ Godes þeowas fesedon ·
þe Eadgar kyning het ær
þone halgan biscop
Aþælwold gestalian.
⁊ wydewan bestryptan ·
oft ⁊ gelome ·
⁊ fela unrihta
⁊ yfelra unlaga ·
arysan up siððan ·
⁊ ââ æfter þam
hit yfelode swiðe.

And on þam timan wæs eâc Oslac · se mæra eorl · geutod of Angelcynne.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

swiðe mycel hungor · ⁊ swyðe · mænigfealde styrunga geond Angelcyn. ⁊ Ælfere ealdorman het towurpon swyðe manig munuclif · þe Eadgar cyng het ær þone halgan biscop Aþelwold gestaðelian. ⁊ on þam timan wæs eac Oslac se mæra eorl geutod of Angelcynne.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

* MS. Aþælwod.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

hungor ofeſ hrusan ·
þ eft heofona Weard
gebette Brego engla ·
geaf eft blisse gehwæm
egbuendra ·
þurh eorðan westm.

An. dcccc.lxxvi., dcccc.lxxvii.

Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

hungor ofer hrūsan ·
þ eft heofona Weard
gebette Brego engla ·
geaf eft blisse gehwæm
egbuendra ·
þurh eorðan wæstm.

An. dcccc.lxxvi.

An. dcccc.lxxvii. Her wæs þ myccle gemōt æt Kyrtlingtune ofer Eastron · ⁊ þær forðferde Sideman bisceop · on hrædlican deaþe · on ii. Kł. Mai. Se wæs Defnascire bisceop · ⁊ he wilnode þ his licræst sceolde beon æt Cridiantune · æt his bisceopstole. Þa hēt Eadweard cing ⁊ Dunstan arcebisceop · þ hine man feredē to Sc̄a Marian mynstre · þ is æt Abbandune · ⁊ man eac swa dyde · ⁊ he is eac arwyrþlice bebyrged on þa norð healfe · on Sc̄s Paulus portice.[1]

Cott. Tiber. B. i.

hungor ofer hrūsan ·
þ eft heofona Weard
gebette Brego engla ·
geaf eft blisse gehwæm
egbuendra ·
þurh eorðan wæstm.

An. dcccc.lxxvi. Her on þys geare wæs se miccla hungor on Angelcynne.

An. dcccc.lxxvii. Her wæs þ myccle gemōt æt Kyrtlingtune ofer Eastron · ⁊ ðær forðferde Sidemann bisceop · on hrædlican deaþe · on ii. Kł. Mai. Se wæs Defnascire bisceop · ⁊ he wilnode þ his licræst sceolde beon æt Cridiantune · æt his bisceopstole. Þā het Eadweard cing ⁊ Dunstan arcebisceop · þ hine man ferede to Sc̄a Marian mynstre · þ *his æt Abbandune · ⁊ man eac swa dyde · ⁊ he is eac arwyrðlice bebyrged on þa norð healfe · on Sc̄s Paulus portice.

* Sic MS.

[1] Here ends MS. Cott. Tiber. A. vi.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI., DCCCC.LXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her on þissum geare ealle þa yldestan Angelcynnes witan gefeollon æt Calne of anre ûpfloran · buton se halga Dunstan arcebisceop ana ætstod uppan anum beame · ⁊ sume þær swiðe gebrocode wæron · ⁊ sume hit ny gedydon mid þam life.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI., DCCCC.LXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her on þissum geare · ealle þa yldestan Angelcynnes witan gefeollan æt Câlne · of anre upfloran · 'butan se *halga Dunstan arcebiscop ana ætstod uppan anum beame · ⁊ sume þær swiðe gebrocode wæron · ⁊ sume hit ne gedygdan mid þam life.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVI., DCCCC.LXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXVIII. Her ealle ða yldestan Angelcynnes witan gefeollan at Calne of anre upfloran · buton se halga Dunstan arð. ana ætstod uppan anum beame · ⁊ of þam swyþe gebrocode wæran · ⁊ sume hit mid ðam liue hit gebohtan.

* MS. halgan.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. ꝺcccc.lxxviii. Her on þysum geare wearð Eadweard cyning gemartyrad · ⁊ Æþelred æþeling his broðor feng to þam rice · ⁊ he wæs on þam ylcan geare to cinge gehalgod. On þam geare forðferde Alfwold · se wæs bisceop on Dorsætum · ⁊ his lic lið on þam mynstre æt Scireburnan.

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. dcccc.lxxix. Her wæs Eadweard cyning ofslægen on æfentide æt Corfesgeate · on xv. Kl. Apl. ⁊ hine mon þa gebyrigde on Werhamme · butan ælcum cynelicum wurðscipe. Ne wearð Angelcynne nan wyrse dead gedon þonne þeos wæs · syþþan hi * æft Britenland gesohton. Menn hine ofmyrþredon · ac God hine mærsode. He wæs on life eorðlic cyning · he is nu æfter deaðe heofonlic sanct. Hyne noldon his eorðlican magas wrecan · ac hine hafað his heofonlic Fæder swyþe gewrecan. Þa * eorðlican banan woldon his gemynd on eorðan adilgian · ac se uplica Wrecend hafað his gemynd on heofonum ⁊ on eorþan tobræd. Þa ðe noldon ær to his

* MS. eorlican.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.lxxviii. Her wearð Eadweard cyning ofslegen. On þis ilcan geare feng Æðelred æðeling his broðor to rice.

An. dcccc.lxxix.—dcccc.lxxxii.

Cott. Tiber. A. III.

Ða wæs agangen fram Cristes acennednesse cccc. ⁊ xc.iiii. wintra · ða Cerdic ⁊ Cynric his sunu coman upp æt Cerdices oran mid v. scipum. ⁊ se Cerdic wæs Elesing · Elesa Esling · Esla Giwising · Giwis Wiging · Wig Freawining · Freawine Freoþogaring · Freoþogar Branding · Brand Bældæging · Bældæg Wodening. ⁊ þæs embe vi. gear þe hie upp coman · hie geeodan Westsexna land · ⁊ þ̄ wæron þa ærestan cingas þe Westsexna land æt Wealum genaman. ⁊ he hæfde þ̄ rice xvi. winter · þa gefor he · ⁊ feng his sunu Cynric to ðam rice · ⁊ heold xxvi. wintra · þa he forðferde · þa feng Ceawlin tō · his sunu · ⁊ heold xvii. gear · þa he gefōr · þa feng Ceol to ðam rīce · ⁊ heold v. gear · þa he gefor · ða feng Ceolfwulf to · his broðor · ⁊ rixode xvii. gear · ⁊ heora cynn gæð to Cerdice · þa feng Cynegils to · Ceolwulfes broðor sunu · to rīce · ⁊ rixode xx. wintra · ⁊ he onfeng ærest fulwihte Westsexna cinga · ⁊ þa feng Cenwalh to · ⁊ heold xxxi. wintra · se Cenwealh wæs Cynegilses sunu · ⁊ þa heold Sexburh · cwēn an gear þ̄ rīce æfter him · ða feng Æscwine to rīce · þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ heold ii. gear · þa feng Centwine to Westsexna rice · Cinegilsing · ⁊ rixode viii. gear · ða feng Ceadwalla to þam rīce · þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ heold iii. gear · ða feng Ine to Westsexna rīce · þæs cynn gæþ to Cerdice · ⁊ heold xxxvii. wintra · þa feng Æþelheard to ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. Her wæs Eadward cyng ofslygen on æfentide æt Corfesgeate · on XV. Kl. Apr. ⁊ hine man bebyrigde æt Wærham · buton ælcum cynelicum wurðscipe. Ne wearð Angelcynne nan wærsa dæd gedon þonne þeos wæs · syþþon hi ærest Brytonland gesohton. Men hine ofmyrðrodon · ac God hine mærsode. He wæs on life eorðlic cing · he is nu æfter deaðe heofonlic sanct. Hine nolden his eorðlican magas wrecan · ac hine hafað his heofonlica Fæder swiðe gewrecen. Ða eorðlican banan woldon his gemynd on erðan adilgian · ac se uplica Wrecend hafað his gemynd on heofenum ⁊ on eorðan tobræd. Ða þe nolden ær to his libbendum lichaman onbugan · þa

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. Her wæs Eadward cing ofslagen on æfentide at Corfgeate · XV. Kl. Apl. · ⁊ hine man byrigde at Warham · butan ælcan cynelice wurðscipe. Ne wearð Angelcynne nan wyrse dæd ðonne þeos was · siððan hi ærast Brytene gesohtan. Ac se uplica Drihten hafað his gemynd on heofonan ⁊ on eorðan tobræd · forðan ða þe noldan ær to his libbendum lichaman abugan · ða nu eadmodlice on cneowum abugað to his deadum banum.

Cott. Tiber. A. III.

þæs cynn gæþ to Cerdice · ⁊ heold XVI. gear · *[ða feng Cuðred to · ðæs cyn gæð to Ceardice · ⁊ heold XVII. wintra ·] þa feng Sigebriht to · þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ heold I. gear · þa feng Cynewulf to · þæs cynn gæþ to Cerdice · ⁊ heold XXXI. wintra · þa feng Birhtric to rice · þæs cynn gæð to Cerdice · ⁊ heold XVI. gear · þa feng Ecgbriht to þam rice · ⁊ heold XXXVII. wintra · ⁊ VII. monað · þa feng Aþelwulf his sunu to · ⁊ heold IX. teoðe healf gear. Se Aþelwulf wæs Ecgbrihting · Ecgbriht Ealhmunding · Ealhmund Eafing · Eafa Eopping · Eoppa Ingilding · Ingild Cenreding. ⁊ Ine Cenreding · ⁊ Cuðburh Cenreding · ⁊ Cwenburh Cenreding · Cenred Ceolwalding · Ceolwald Cuþwulfing · Cuðwulf Cuðwining · Cuðwine Celming · Celm Cynricing · Cinric Creoding · Creoda Cerdicing. And þa feng Æþelbald his sunu to · ⁊ heold V. gear · þa feng Æþelbriht his broðor to · ⁊ heold V. gear · *[þa feng Æþered his broðor to rice · ⁊ heold V. gear ·] ða feng Ælfred heora broðor to *[rice · ⁊ þa wæs agangen his ylde þreo ⁊ twentig wintra · ⁊ þreo hund · ⁊ six ⁊ hundnigantig wintra · þæs þe his cyn ærest Westseaxna land on Wealum geeodon] · ⁊ heold oþran healfan geare læs þe XXX. wintra · þa feng Eadweard to · Ælfreding · ⁊ heold XXIIII. wintra · ða he forðferde · þa feng Æþelstan to · his sunu · ⁊ heold XIIII. gear · ⁊ VII. wucan · ⁊ III. dagas · þa feng Eadmund to · his broþor · ⁊ heold seofoðe healf gear butan II. nihtum · ða feng Eadred his broþor to · ⁊ heold IX. gear · ⁊ VI. wucan · þa feng Eadwig to · Eadmundes sunu cinges · ⁊ heold III. gear · ⁊ XXXVI. wucena · buton II. dagum · þa he forðferde · þa feng Eadgar to · his broðor · ⁊ heold XVI. gear · ⁊ VIII. wucan · ⁊ II. niht · þa he forðferde · þa feng Eadweard to · Eadgares sunu · ⁊ heold * * *

* Interlined manu rec.

* Interlined manu rec.

* Interlined manu rec.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.LXXIX. On þys geare wæs Æþelred to cininge gehalgod · on þone sunnandæig · feowertyne niht ofer Eastron · æt Cingestune · ⁊ þær wæron æt his halgunge twegen ercebisceopas · ⁊ tȳn leod bisceopas. Þȳ ilcan geare wæs gesewen blodig wolcen on oft siðas · on fyres gelicnesse · ⁊ þ̄ wæs swyðost on middeniht opywed · ⁊ swā on mistlice beamas wæs gehiwod. Þonne hit dagian wolde · þonne toglād hit.

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Hēr on þys geare wæs Æþelgar abbod to bisceope gehalgod · on VI. Nonas Mai · to þam bisceopstole æt Seolesigge · ⁊ on þam ylcan geare wæs Suðhamtun forhergod fram scipherige · ⁊ seo burhwaru mæst ofslegen ⁊ gehæft · ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare wæs Tenetland gehergod · ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare wæs Legeceasterscīr gehergod fram norð scipherige.

An. DCCCC.LXXXI. Her on þys geare wæs Sce Petroces stow forhergod. ⁊ þȳ ilcan geare wæs micel hearm gedōn gehwær be þam sæ riman · ægþer ge on Defenum ge on Wealum. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare forðferde Ælfstan bisceop on Wiltunscire · ⁊ his lic lið on þam mynstre æt Abbandune · ⁊ Wulfgar feng þa to ðam bisceopdōme. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare forðferde Womær abbod on Gent.

An. DCCCC.LXXXII. Her on þys geare comon upp on Dorsætum III. scypu wicinga ⁊ hergodon on Portlande. Þȳ

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

libbendan lichaman onbugan · þa nu eadmodlice on cneowum gebugað to his *deada banum. Nu we magan ongytan · þæt manna wisdom · ⁊ heora smeagunga · ⁊ heora rædas · syndon nahtlice ongean Godes geþeaht. Her feng Æþelred to rice · ⁊ he wæs æfter þæm swyðe hrædlice · mid micclum gefean Angelcynnes witan · gehalgod to cyninge æt Cyngestune.

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Her on þissum geare Ælfhere ealdorman gefette þæs halgan cyninges lichaman æt Werhamme · ⁊ geferede hine mid micclum weorðscipe to Sceaftesbirig.

An. DCCCC.LXXXI. Her com ærest þa VII. scipu ⁊ hergodon Hamtun.

An. DCCCC.LXXXII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

nu eadmodlice on cneowum abugað to his dædum banum. Nu we magon ongytan · þ̄ manna wisdom ⁊ smeagunga ⁊ heore rædas · syndon nahtlice ongean Godes geþeaht. And her feng Æðelred to rice · ⁊ he wæs æfter þam swiðe hrædlice · mid mycclum gefeán Angelcynnes witon · gehalgod to cyninge æt Cyningestun.

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Her on þisum geare · Ælfere ealdorman gefette þes halgan cyninges lichaman æt Wærham · ⁊ geferode hine · mid mycclum wurðscipe · to Scæftesbyrig.

An. DCCCC.LXXXI. Her comon ærest þa VII. *scipu and gehergoden Hamtun.

An. DCCCC.LXXXII.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXX. Her wearþ Ægelred gehalgod to cinge on Cingestune.

[1] And S. Dunstanus ⁊ Ælfere ealdermann gefettan þes halgan cinges [Eadwardus] lichama æt Warham · ⁊ geferode hine mid miclum wurðscipe to Sceaftesbyri.

An. DCCCC.LXXXI.—DCCCC.LXXXIII.

*MS. scipum.

[1] A continuation of the preceding entry.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

ilcan geare forbarn Lundenbyrig · ⁊ on þam ylcan geare forðferdon twegen ealdormenn · Æþelmær on Hamtunscīre · ⁊ Eadwine on Suðseaxum · ⁊ Æþelmæres lic lið on Wintanceastre on niwan mynstre · ⁊ Eadwines on þam mynstre æt Abbandune. Þæs ylcan geares forðferdon twa abbodessan on Dorsætum · Herelufu on Sceaftesbyrig · ⁊ Wulfwin on Werham. ⁊ þy ilcan geare for Odda Romana casere to Greclande · ⁊ þa gemette he þara Sarcena mycele fyrde cuman upp of sǣ · ⁊ woldon þa faran on hergoð on þæt Cristenē folc · ⁊ þa gefeaht se casere wiþ hī · ⁊ þær wæs micel wæl geslægen on gehwæþere hand · ⁊ se casere ahte wælstowe geweald' · ⁊ hwæðere he þær wæs micclum geswenced · ær he þanon hwurfe · ⁊ þa he hamweard for · þa forðferde his broþor sunu · se wæs haten Odda · ⁊ he wæs Leodulfes sunu æþelinges · ⁊ se Leodulf wæs þæs ealdan Oddan sunu · ⁊ Eadweardes cininges dohtor sunu.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde Ælfhere ealdorman · ⁊ feng Ælfric to þam ilcan ealdordomscipe · ⁊ Benedictus pp̄. forþferde.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIIII. Hēr forðferde Aþelwold b̄. on Kl̄. Agustus.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV. Hēr wæs Ælfric ealdorman ut adræfed of earde. ⁊ on þam

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde Ælfhere ealdorman · ⁊ feng Ælfric to þam ilcan ealdordomscype.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIIII. Her forðferde se halga bisceop Æþelwold · muneca fæder.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV. Her wæs Ælfric ealdorman adræfed of earde.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde Ælfhere ealdorman.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIIII. Her forðferde se wellwillenda bisceop Aðelwold · ⁊ sco halgung þæs æfterfilgendan bisceopes Ælfheages · se þe oðran naman wæs geciged

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. ÞCCCC.LXXXIII. Her forðferde Ælfere ealdorman · ⁊ feng Ælfric to þam ilcan ealdordome.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIIII. Her forðferde se halga biscop Aðelwold · muneca fæder · ⁊ her wæs Eadwine to abb. gehalgod to Abbandune.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV. Her Ælfric ealdorman wæs ut adræfed.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIIII. Her Aðelwold se halga b. [of Wincestre] forðferde. And S. Ælfeh was gehadod [on his loh.]

An. DCCCC.LXXXV.

C.C.C.C. LXXXIII.

Godwine · XIIII. Kl. Nouembris · ⁊ he gesæt þone bisceopstol an þara twegra apostola dæg · Simonis ⁊ Iudæ · on Wintanceastre.

An. DCCCC.LXXXV.—DCCCC.XCII.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

ilcan geare wæs Eadwine to abbode gehalgod to þam mynstre æt Abbandune.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Hêr se cyning fordyde þ̄ b̄.rice æt Hrofeceastre. Her com ærest se micla yrfcwealm on Angelcyn.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Hêr wæs Wecedport geheregod · ⁊ Goda se Dèfenisca þegen ofslagen · ⁊ mycel wæl mid him. Her gefor Dunstan arcb̄. ⁊ Æþelgar b̄. feng æfter him to arcestole · ⁊ hē lytle hwile æfter þæm lyfode · butan I. gear ⁊ III. monþas.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCCCC.XC. Hêr Sigeric wæs gehalgod to arcb̄. · ⁊ Eadwine abb̄. forðferde · ⁊ Wulfgar abb̄. feng to þam rice.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Hêr wæs Gypeswic gehergod, ⁊ æfter þon swiðē raðe wæs Brihtnoð ealdorman ofslegen æt Mældune. ⁊ on þam geare man gerædde þ̄ man geald ærest gafol Denescum m̄annum · for ðam miclan brogan þē hī worhton be ðam sǣ riman þ̄ wæs ærest x. ðusend p̄. Þene ræd gerædde ærest Syric arceb̄.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Hêr Oswald se haliga arceb̄. forlet þis līf · ⁊ geferde þ̄ heofenlice · ⁊ Æþelwine ealdorman gefōr on þam ilcan geare. Þa gerædde se cyning ⁊ ealle his witan · þ̄ man
* MS. ahtas. gegadrede ealle ða scipu þe âhtes wæron to Lundenbyrig · ⁊ se cyning þa betæhte þā fyrde to lædenne Ælfrice ealdorm̄. ⁊
* MS. eorlle. þorede *eorle · ⁊ Ælfstane b̄. · ⁊ Æscwige b̄. · ⁊ sceoldon cunnian meahton hy þone here ahwær utan betreppan.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Her se cyning fordyde þæt bisceoprice æt Hrofeceastre. Hēr com ærest se mycla orfcwealm on Angelcynn.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Her wæs Wecedport gehergod. Her wæs Goda se Defenisca þegen ofslagen · ⁊ mycel wæl mid him. Her gefor Dunstan arcebisceop · ⁊ Æþelgar bisceop feng to æfter him to arcestole · ⁊ he lytle hwile æfter þæm lyfode · buton I. gear ⁊ þreo monþas.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX.

An. DCCCC.XC. Her Sigeric wæs gehalgod to arcebisceop.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Her wæs Gypeswic gehergod · ⁊ æfter þæm swyðe raþe wæs Byrihtnoð ealdorman ofslagan æt Meldune. ⁊ on þam geare man gerædde þæt man geald ærest gafol Deniscum mannum · for þam myclan brogan þe hi worhton be þam sǣ riman · þæt wæs ærest x. þusend punda. Þæne ræd gerædde ærest Syric arcebisceop.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her Oswald se haliga arcebiscop forlet þis lif · ⁊ geferde þ̄ heofonlice · ⁊ Æþelwine ealdorman gefor on þam ylcan geare. Þa rædde se cyning ⁊ ealle his witan · þæt man gegadere ealle þa scipu þe *ahtes wæron on Lundenbyrig · ⁊ se cyning þa betæhte þa fyrde to lædenne Ælfrice ealdorman · ⁊ þorede *eorle · ⁊ Ælfstane bisceop · ⁊ Æscwige bisceop · ⁊ sceoldon cunnian meahton hi þone here ahwær utan be-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Her se cyning fordyde þet biscoprice æt Hrofeceastre. Hęr com ærest se mycla yrfcwalm on Angelcyn.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII. Her Wecedport wes gehergod.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Her wæs Goda se *Dænisca þægn ofslagen · ȝ mycel wæl mid him. ȝ her Dunstan se halga arceb. forlet þis lif · ȝ geferde þ heofonlice · and Æþelgar b. feng æfter him to arceb.stol · ȝ he lytle hwile æfter þam leofode · butan an gear ȝ III. monðas.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX. Her Ædwine abb. forðferde · ȝ feng Wulfgar to · ȝ her Siric wæs gehadod to arceb.

An. DCCCC.XC.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Her wæs G[ypes]wic gehergod · ȝ æfter þam swyðe raðe wæs Brihtnoð ealdorman ofslægen æt Mældune · ȝ on þam geare man gerædde þ man geald ærest gafol Deniscum mannum · for þam mycclan brogan þe hi worhton be þam sæ riman · þ wæs ærest x. þusend punda. Ðæne ræd gerædde Siric arceb.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her Oswald se eadiga arceb. forlet his lif · ȝ geferde þ heofonlice · ȝ Æðelwine ealdorman gefor on þam ilcan geare. Ða gerædde se cyng ȝ ealle his witan · þ man gegaderode þa scipu þe ahtes wæron to Lundenbyrig · ȝ se cing þa betæhte þa fyrde to lædene Ealfrice ealdorman · ȝ Ðorode eorl · ȝ Ælfstane b. · ȝ Æscwige b. · ȝ sceoldan cunnian gif hi muhton þone here ahwær utene betræppen. Ða sende se eal-

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVI. Her Ægelred cing fordyde þ biscoprice at Hroueceastre.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVII. Her was Wecedport forbærnd.

An. DCCCC.LXXXVIII. Her Dunstanus se halga arb. forðferde · ȝ geferde þ heofonlice lif. And Ægelgar [abbod on niwe mynstre] feng æfter him to arcestolc · ȝ litle hwile æfter þam leouode · butan an gear ȝ *VIII. monþas. * Sic MS. * Originally III.

An. DCCCC.LXXXIX. Her was Siric to arb. gehadod · ȝ siþþan ferde to Rome æfter his pallium.

An. DCCCC.XC.

An. DCCCC.XCI. Her wæs Brihtnoð ealderman ofslagen at Mældune · ȝ on ðam ylcan geare man gerædde þ man geald ærost gauel Deniscan mannum · for ðam wundræn þe hi worhton be sæ riman · þ was ærost tyn þusend punda. Þene ræd gerædde Siric arb.

An. DCCCC.XCII. Her Oswold se ediga arb. forðferde · ȝ Eadulf abbud feng to Euerwic · ȝ to Wigorceastre. And her gerædde se cing ȝ ealle his witan · þ man gegaderode ealle ða scipa þe ahtes wæran to Lundenbyri · to ðan þ man [scolde] fandian · gif man mihte betræppan þane here ahwar wiþutan. Ac Ælfric ealderman · an of þam þa se cing hæfde mæst truwe to · het gewarnian ðone here · ȝ on ðare nihte ða hi scolde an morgen

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Þa sende sē ealdorman Ælfric · ⁊ hēt warnian ðone here. ⁊ þā on ðære nihte þe hy on ðone dæig togædere fōn sceoldan · þa sceoc hē on niht fram þære fyrde · him sylfum tō myclum bysmore · ⁊ se here ða ætbærst · butan ān scyp · þǣr man ofsloh. ⁊ þa gemette se here
* Sic MS. ða scypu *on Eastenglum ⁊ of Lundene · ⁊ hi ðær ofgeslogan micel wæl; ⁊ þ scyp genaman eall gewæpnod ⁊ gewædod · þ sē ealdorman ōn wæs. ⁊
* Sic MS. ðā æfter Oswaldes arceb. forðsiþe · feng Ealdulf abb. to Eoforwīc stole · ⁊ to Wigernaceastre · ⁊ Kenulf tō ðam abbudrice æt Buruh.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Hēr on þis geare wæs Bebbanburuh abrocen · ⁊ mycel herehyþe ðǣr genumen · ⁊ æfter þam com tō Humbran muþan se here · ⁊ ðær mycel yfel worhton · ægþer ge on Lindesige ge on Norðhymbran. Þa gegaderede man swiðe micle fyrde · ⁊ þā hi togædere gān sceoldon · þā onstealdan þa heretogan ærest þone fleam · þ wæs Fræna · ⁊ Godwine · ⁊ Frypegyst. On þyssum geare het se cyning ablendan Ælfgar · Ælfrices sunu ealdormannes.

An. DCCCC.XCIIII. Hēr on ðissum geare cōm Anlaf ⁊ Swegen to Luudenbyrig · ōn Natiuitas Sc̄æ Mariæ · mid IIII. ⁊ hundnigontigum scypum · ⁊ hi ða on þā buruh fæstlice feohtende wæron · ⁊ eac hī mid fyre ontendon woldan; āc hī þær geferdon maran hearm ⁊ yfel þonne

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

træppan. Þa sende se ealdorman Ælfric · ⁊ het warnian þone here. ⁊ þa on þære nihte þe hi on þone dæg togædere cuman sceolden · þa sceoc he on niht fram ðære fyrde · him sylfum tō myclum bysmore · ⁊ se here ða ætbærst · butan an scip · þær man ofsloh. ⁊ þa gemette se here þa scypu of Eastænglum ⁊ of Lundenne · ⁊ hi þær ofgeslogon micel wæll · ⁊ þ scyp genamon æl gewæpnod ⁊ gewædod · þ se ealdorman on wæs. Ða æfter Oswaldes arcebisceop *forsiðe · feng Ealdulf abb. to Eoforwic stole · ⁊ to Wigærnaceastre · ⁊ Kænulf to þam abb.rice æt Burh.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare wæs Bebbanburh abrocen · ⁊ micel herehuþæ þær genumen wæs · ⁊ æfter þæm com to Humbran muþan se here · ⁊ þær micel yfel worhte · ægþær ge on Lindesige ge on Norðhymbran. Ða gegadrede man swiðe mycle fyrde · ⁊ þa hi togadre gan sceoldon · þa onstældon þa heretogan ærest þone fleam · þæt wæs Fræna · ⁊ Godwine · ⁊ Frypegyst. On þissum ylcan geare het se cyning ablændan Ælfgar · Ælfrices sunu ealdormannes.

An. DCCCC.XCIIII. Her on þissum geare cōm Anlāf ⁊ Swegen into Lundenbyrig on Natiuitas Sc̄e Mariæ · mid feower ⁊ hundnigontigum scypum · ⁊ hi þa on þa burh fæstlice feohtende wæron · ⁊ eac hi mid fyre ontendan woldon · ac hi þær geferdon maran hearm ⁊ yfel þonne hi

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare com Unlaf · mid þrim ⁊ hundnigontigon scipum to Stane · ⁊ forhergedon þ ōn ytan · ⁊ for ða þanon tō Sandwīc · ⁊ swa ðanon to Gipeswīc · ⁊ þ eall ofereode · ⁊ swa tō Mældune · ⁊ him ðær com togeanes Byrhtnoð ealdorman mid his fyrde · ⁊ him wið gefeaht · ⁊ hie þone ealdorman þær

Bodl. Laud. 636.

dorman Ælfric · ȝ het warnian þone here · ȝ þa on þere nihte þe hi on þone dæi togædere cumon sceoldon · þa sceoc he on niht fram þære fyrde · him sylfum to mycclum bismoŕe · ȝ se here þa ætbærst buton an scip · þær man ofsloh. ȝ þa gemættc se here þa scipu of East Englum ȝ of Lunden · ȝ hi þær ofslogon mycel wæl · ȝ þ scip genamon eall gewæpnod ȝ gewædod · þe se ealdorman on wæs. And þa · æfter Oswaldes arceb. forðsiðe · feng Ealdulf abb. of Burch to Eoferwic stole · and to Wigeraceastre · ȝ Kenulf to þam abbotrice æt Burch.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her on þissum geare wæs Bæbbanburh tobrocon · ȝ mycel herehuðe þær genumen. And æfter þam com to Humbran muðe se here · ȝ þær mycel yfel gewrohtan · ægðer ge on Lindesige ge on Norðhymbran. Ða gegaderode man swiðe mycele fyrde · ȝ þa hi togædere gan sceoldan · þa onstealdon þa heretogan ærest þone fleam · þ wæs Fræna · ȝ Godwine · ȝ Friðegist. On þysum ilcan geare het se cyng ablendan Ælfgar · Ælfrices sunu ealdormannes.

An. DCCCC.XCIIII. Her on þisum geare com Anlaf ȝ Swegen to Lundenbyrig · on Natiuitas Sce Marie · mid IIII. ȝ hundnigontigum scipum · ȝ hi þa on þa burh festlice feohtende wæron · ȝ eac hi mid fyre ontendan woldon · ac hi þar gefeordon maran hearm ȝ yfel þonne hi

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

togædere cuman [se sylfa Ælfric] scoc fram·ðare fyrde · ȝ se here ða ætbærst.

An. DCCCC.XCIII. Her was Bebbanburh tobrocen · ȝ mycel herehuðe þar genumen · ȝ æfter ðam com se here to Humbra muðe · ȝ ðare mycel yuel geworhtan. Ða gegaderode man mycele fyrde · ȝ ða hi togeðere gan scoldan · þa onstealdan ða heretogan ærost ðone fleam · þ was Fræna · ȝ Godwine · ȝ Friðegist.

An. DCCCC.XCIIII. Her com Anelaf ȝ Swegen to Lundene · mid feower ȝ hundnigantygon scipan · ȝ fæstlice on þa burh fuhton · ȝ hi eac mid fyre atendan woldan · ac hi ðar · Gode ðang · wyrs gefordan þonne hi æfre wendan · ȝ þa ðanon ferden · ȝ þ mæste yuel worhton þe æfre

---

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

ofslogon · ȝ wælstowe geweald ahtan · ȝ him man nam syððan frið wið · ȝ hine nam se cing syððan to bisceopes handa [þurh Sirices lare · Cantware biscopes · ȝ Ælfeages Wincæstre ð.]

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

hî æfre wendon ꝥ him ænig buruhwaru gedõn sceolde. Ac seo halige Godes modor · on þam dæge · hire mildheortnesse þære buruhware gecydde · ⁊ hî ahredde wiõ heora feondum · ⁊ hî þanone ferdon · ⁊ worhton ꝥ mæste yfel õe æfre æni here gedon mealte · on bæ̃rnette ⁊ hereġunge · ⁊ õn manslyhtum · ægþer ge be õam sæ̃ riman · ⁊ on Eastseaxum · ⁊ on Kentlande · ⁊ on Suõseaxum · ⁊ õn Hamtunscire. ⁊ æt neaxtan namon him hõrs · ⁊ rîdon him swâ wide swâ hi woldan · ⁊ unasecgendlice yfel wyrcgende wæron. Þâ gerædde se cyning ⁊ his witan · ꝥ him man to sende · ⁊ him behet gafol ⁊ metsunge · wiõ þon õe hi þære heregunge geswicon · ⁊ hi õa ꝥ underfengon · ⁊ com þa eall se here to Hamtune · ⁊ õær winter setl namon · ⁊ hî mon þær fedde geond eall Westseaxena rice · ⁊ him mon geald feos xvi. õusend p̃. Þa sende se cyning æfter Anlafe cynge Ælfeah b̃. ⁊ Æþelweard ealdorm̃ · ⁊ man gislude þa hwile into þam scipum · ⁊ hi õa læddon Anlaf · mid miclum wurõscipe · to þam cyninge · to Andeferan · ⁊ se cyning Æþelred his onfeng æt̃ bisceopes handa : ⁊ him cynelice gifode. ⁊ him þâ Anlaf
Not in MS. behet · swa he hit eac gelæste · ꝥ he næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfriõe cuman nolde.

An. dcccc.xcv. Hêr on þissum geare æteowde cometa se steorra · ⁊ Sigeric arceb. forõferde.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

æfre wendon þæt him ænig burhwaru gedon sceolde. Ac seo halige Godes moder · on þæm dæge · hyre mildheortnysse þære burhware gecydde · ⁊ hi ahræddc wiõ heora feondum · ⁊ hi õa þanon ferdon · ⁊ worhton þa mæstan yfel þe æfre ænig here don mealte · on bærnette ⁊ hergunge · ⁊ on manslyhtum · ægþær be þam sæ̃ ryman on Eastseaxum · ⁊ on Centlande · ⁊ on Suõseaxum · ⁊ on Haintunscire. ⁊ æt neaxtan namon him hors · ⁊ ridon swa wide swa hi woldon · ⁊ unasecgendlice yfel wyrcende wæron. Đa gerædde se cyning ⁊ his witan · þæt him man to sende · ⁊ him behet gafol ⁊ metsunge · wiõ þon þe hi þære hergunge geswicon · ⁊ hi õa þæt underfengon · ⁊ com þa eall se here to Hamtune · ⁊ þær winter setl namon · ⁊ hi mon þær fedde geond eall Westseaxena rice · ⁊ him mon geald feos xvi. þusend punda. Þa sende se cyning æfter Anlafe cynge Ælfeah bisceop · ⁊ Eaþelweard ealdorman · ⁊ man gislude þa hwile into scipum · ⁊ hi õa læddon Anlaf · mid miclum wurõscipe · to þam cyninge · to Andefron · ⁊ se cyning Æþelred hys onfeng æt bisceopes handa · ⁊ him cynelice gyfode. ⁊ him õa Anlaf behet · eac swa gelæste · þæt *[he] næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfryõe cuman nolde.

An. dcccc.xcv. Her on þissum geare æteowde cometa se steorra · ⁊ Sigeric abb. forõferde.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. dcccc.xciii. Her forõferde Sigeric arcebiscop · ⁊ feng Ælfric Wiltunscire bisceop to þam arcebisceoprice.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

æfre wendon þ heom ænig burhwaru gedon sceolde. Ac *seo haligo Godes modor · on þam *[dæge] · hire mildheortnisse þære burhware gecyþde · ȝ hi ahredde wiþ heora feondum. ȝ hi þanon ferdon · ȝ wrohton þ mæste yfel þe æfre ænig here don mihte · on bærnette · ȝ hergunge · ȝ on manslihtum · ægðer be þam sæ riman · on Eastseaxum · ȝ on Centlande · ȝ on Suðseaxum · ȝ on Hamtunscire. ȝ æt nyxtan naman heom hors · ȝ ridon swa wide swa hi woldon · ȝ unasecgendlice yfel wircende wæron. Ða gerædde se cyng ȝ his witan · þ him man to sende : ȝ him gafol behete ȝ metsunge · wiþ þon þe hi þære hergunge geswicon · ȝ hi þa þet underfengon · ȝ com þa eall se here to Hamtune · ȝ þær winter setle namon · ȝ hi man þær fædde geond eall West Seaxna rice · ȝ him man geald XVI. þusend punda. Ða sende se *cyng æfter Anlafe cyninge Ælfeach b. ȝ Æþelward ealdorman · ȝ man gislade þa hwile into þam scipum · ȝ hi þa læddan Anlaf · mid mycclum wurðscipe · to þam cynge to Andeferan · ȝ se cyng Æðelred his anfeng æt b.es handa · ȝ him cynelice gifode. ȝ him þa Anlaf behet · swa he hit eac gelæste · þ he næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfriðe cumon nolde.

Hic Ricardus uetus obiit, et Ricardus filius ejus suscepit regnum, et regnauit XXXI. an.

An. DCCCC.XCV. Her on þissum geare æteowde cometa se steorra · ȝ Siric arceb. forðferde.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

æni-here mihte · on eallon ðingan · swa hwar swa hi ferdon. Ða gerædde se cing ȝ his witan · þ heom man scolde gauol behatan · ȝ man swa dyde · ȝ hi þ underfengon · ȝ ec heom fodan geaf of eallan Westseaxana rice · ȝ heom man geald XVI. ðusend punda. Ða sende se cing æfter Anelafe cinge Ælfeah b. ȝ Ægelword ealdorman · ȝ man gislade ða hwile into ðan scipan · ȝ man lædde · mid mycelan wurðscipe · Anelaf cinge to Andeferan · ȝ se cing Æðelred his afeng at biscopes handa · ȝ him cynelice gifode · ȝ him ða Anelaf behet · ȝ eac gelæste · þ he næfre eft to Angelcynne mid unfriðe cuman nolde.

* MS. se.

* Not in MS.

* MS. cyn.

An. DCCCC.XCV. Her was ateowod cometa se steorra [þ ys seo fexode] · ȝ Siric arb. forðferde · ȝ Ælfric Wiltun-

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. DCCCC.XCV.—M.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

An. DCCCC.XCVI. Hēr on þissum geare wæs Ælfric gehalgod to arceb. to Cristes cyrican.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

An. DCCCC.XCVI. Her on þissum geare was Ælfric gehalgode to arceb. to Cristes cyrican.

---

[1] Þes Ælfric was swyþe . . . mann. ⁊ nas nan snotere man on Englalande. Þa for Ælfric to his arceb. · ⁊ þa he þider com he was underfange of þam hadesmannum þe him ealra uneaþest was · ⁊ was clerican. And sona of s . . de calla þa wisuste menn he awar geeneow · ⁊ swyþe æfter cuðan mannum þa cuþan ⁊ soðuste seggan hu ælc þing wearð on ðis lande be heora ealdran dagan · to eacan þan him sylf geleornod hæfde on bocan ⁊ æt wisen mannum. Him tealdan þa swyðe ealde menn · ægðer ge gehadode ge læwade [⁊] heora yldran heom tealdan · hu hit was gelagod sona syððan Sc̄s Auḡs to þisan lande com. Ða þa Augustinus þone b.stol fenge hæfde · on þare burh þa was heafod burh ealles þes cinges rice Ægelberhtes · swa hit ys to rædon on

* Be la, I. 26. * Ystoria Anglorum . . . . . ne setl wyrcan be þes cinges fultume . . . . on ealdan Romaniscan wearde onginnon sa . . . . ⁊ forþ to spritanne. On þam geferscipe wæran ða fyrmestan · Mellitus · Iustus · Paulinus · Rufianus. Be þysan sende se eadiga papa þone pallium · ⁊ ðarto gewrit ⁊ tacnunga ·

* stowum. hu he b. halgian · ⁊ on hwylcum *stowe on Britane hi settan scolde · ⁊ þam cinge Æðel[berht] he sende gewrita · ⁊ manega woruldgiua on mistlicum ðingum. And þa cyrican þe him gegearcod ðær [hæfdan] he het halgian on Drihtnes naman Hælendes Xp̄es · ⁊ Scā Marian · ⁊ him sylfum þar eardungstowe sette · ⁊ his æfterfiligendum eallan · ⁊ ⁊ besc . . ðarinnan settan þas ylcan hades menn þa he ðyder to lande sende · ⁊ þa he sylf wes · ⁊ eac ⁊ ælc oþ . . b. scolde . . . . nec hades mann þe ðone arb.stol gesæte on Cantwarebyri · ⁊ ⁊ scolde beon æfre gehealden be Godes hæse · ⁊ bletsunge · ⁊ be S. Petrus · ⁊ be ealra þa æfter him coman. Ða þæs sand angean com to Ægelberhte cinge · ⁊ to Agustine · hi wurðan ða swyðe bliþe ðurh swilce wissunge. And se arb. þa halgode ⁊ mynster on Xp̄es naman · ⁊ S. Marian · on þam dage þe ys gecweden twegra martira mæssadæi · Primi et Feliciani · ⁊ þar binnan munecas gelagode · eal swa Sc̄e p. . . Gregorius bebead · ⁊ hi Godes ðeowdom clænlice beeodan · ⁊ man nam of þan ylcan munecan biscopas to gehwylcre . . . . .

* Beda, II. 3. swa þu rædan miht on * Ystoria Anglorum. Ða was Ælfric arb. swyþe bliþe ⁊ he swa fela gewitnesse hæfde . . . mihtan betst to ðam timan wið ðone cing. Gyt þa ylcan witan · ðe mid ðan arb. wæran · cwædan. Þus eal swa we ge . . . habbaþ · þurhwunedan munecas on Xp̄es cyrican on Agustines dage · ⁊ on Laurenties · Mellites · Iustes · Honories · [Deus]dedit · Theodores · Brihtwoldes · Tatwines · Nothelmes · Cuthberhtes · Bregwines · Ianberhtes · Aðelhardes · Wulfredes · Felogildes. Ac þes geares ðe Ceolnoð com to þam arb.rice wearþ swylc mancwealm · ⁊ na belaf innan Xp̄es cyrcan butan fif mun[ecan] · . . . to eacan his timan wearð gewinn ⁊ sorh on þysum lande · ⁊ nan mann ne mihte ðencan embe naht elles butan . . Nu · Gode ðanc · ys hit on

* Sic MS. þas cinges anwealda ⁊ on þynum · hwæðer hi leng þar binnan * lengre beon motan · forþon na mihte hi næfre ut bet bringan þonne man nu mai · gif þas cinges willa is ⁊ þin. Se arb. þa · butan ælcre lettinge · mid eallan þam . . wisum mannum · ferde anan to ðam cinge · ⁊ cyddan him eall · ealswa we her beforan tealdan. Þa wearð se cing swyþe bliðe [þis]sere tidunge · ⁊ cwæð to ðam arb. ⁊ to þam oþran. Me þinð ræd · ⁊ þu ealra ærost fare to Rome æfter þinan æ . . . . ðu ðam papan cyþe eal ðis · ⁊ syððan be his ræde far · ⁊ hi ealle andswaredan · ⁊ ⁊ was se betsta ræd. Þa ða fyrde ðis gehyrdan · þa raddan hi ⁊ hi naman twegen of heom · ⁊ sendan to þam papan · ⁊ budon him mycelne garsuman ⁊ seolfer · wið ðan ðe he scolde gifan heom ðone erce. Ac ða hi to Rome coman · þa nolde se papa naht ⁊ don · for hi ne brahtan nan gewrit · naþerna of þam cinge na of þan folce · ⁊ het hi faran loc whar hi woldon. Sona ða preostas ðanon gecyrred wæron ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XCVI. Her on þissum geare wæs Ælfric gehalgod to . arceb: to Xpes cyrcean.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

scire ƀ. wearð gecoren [on Easterdæi on Ambresbyri · fram Æðelrede cinge · ⁊ fram eallan his witan.][1]

An. DCCCC.XCVI. Her was Wulstan gehadod to ƀ. into Lundenberi.

---

com se arb. Ælfric to Rome · ⁊ se papa hine underfeng mid myċelan wurð[sci]pe. ⁊ het hine a morhgen mæssian at S. Petres weofode · ⁊ se papa sylf dyde on his agene pallium ⁊ hine swyþe wurðede. Þa þis wæs gedon · se arb. ongan to tellende þam papan eal embe ða clericas · hu hit gew . . . was · ⁊ hu hi binnan ðan mynstre at his arb.rice wæran · ⁊ se papa him ageau gerehte hu ða preostas to him comon wæran · ⁊ mycelne gærsuman budan · forþi þ he scolde heom ðone palliuu gifan. Ac · cwæð se papa · for nu to . . . lande angean · mid Godes bletsunga · ⁊ S. Petres · ⁊ minre · ⁊ swa þu ham cume do into þinan mynstre þ[ysse] hades menn ðe beatus Gregorius bebead Augustine · ðar inne to lande be Godes bebode · ⁊ S. Petres · ⁊ minre. [⁊] se arb. þa mid þysan gecyrde to Englalande. Sona swa he ham com · he gesæt his arb.stol · ⁊ siþþan to ðan [cinge] ferde · ⁊ se cing ⁊ ealle his leode Gode þancode his angean cumes · ⁊ þ he swa geærndod swa ðan ealra leofuste wes. And he ða eft to Cantwarebi . . ferde · ⁊ þa clericas ut of þam mynstre adraf. ⁊ þar binnan munecas sette ; eal swa se papa him bebeod.

Iste fuit prudens valde, ita ut illo in tempore nullus sapientior haberetur in Anglia. · Recedente itaque inde rege, Ælfricus pergit Doroberniam. Ubi cum venisset, receptus est a tali ordine clericorum a quo minus vellet. Cogitavit igitur, et multum secum tractans, quali modo possit eicere eos, quos sciebat in ecclesia Christi injuste mansisse. Ut supra diximus, valde fuit prudens, et ecclesiasticis disciplinis plurimum instructus: itaque præcepit congregari omnes quos sciebat prudentiores per totam Angliam, et maxime senes. Ad quem cum pro reverentia viri [festina]nter venissent, requisivit ab eis si quid aut ipsi a suis antecessoribus de ecclesia Christi Cantiæ audissent, aut ipsi in aliquo loco [legi]ssent, quis ordo in prædicta æcclesia Deo servire debuisset, clericorum aut monachorum, aut quis eo tempore, postquam Agustinus Angliam ingresset, ibi locatus esset in initio? ipse vero multa a multis antea inde audivit, et in libris legit. Tunc seniores et prudentiores narraverunt ei, quod inde a suis patribus audissent: "Postquam Deus, inquiunt, per beatum Augustinum, aperuit cor regis Ædelberti ad suscipiendam fidem Christi, ipse Augustinus elegit sibi sedem in civitate Dorobernia [quæ er]at caput totius regni Ædelberti regis, ubi invenit quoddam opus inceptum Romano opere, quod auxiliante rege statuit perficere. Quod dum perfectum [esset] rex Ægelbertus cepit consilium quærere ab Augustino et a cæteris consiliariis suis, quem ordinem monachorum vel clericorum convenientius in illa ecclesia [ad] serviendum Deo constituere potuisset. Qui omnes dederunt consilium, ut rex ex sua parte mitteret nuncios suos, et Augustinus monachos suos cum nunciis regis Romæ, ad papam Gregorium, et ejus consilio, sicut antea idem Augustinus venit in Angliam, ita et ecclesia jam nominata dedica[retur] et ordinaretur. Quod et factum est. Nam rex statim, paratis nuntiis suis, misit Romæ, et Augustinus nichilominus suos. Cum autem venissent ad papam, et nuntias[sent] quod Angli suscepissent fidem Christi, gavisus est valde. Auditis itaque omnibus quæ a rege et Augustino mandata fuerant, statim remisit nuntios, cum quibus hos viros misit Augustino, ut essent ei in adjutorium ad fidem Christi confirmandam: Mellitum, Justum, Paulinum, Rufianum. Per istos etiam misit Augustino pallium; [simulque] in quo loco deberet episcopos co-ordinare et ponere mandavit; ecclesiam quoque quam fecerat in honorem Jhesu Christi, et S. Mariæ matris ejus, præcepit dedi[cari, ej]usdemque ordinis quo ipse Augustinus, et alii quos ipse sibi misit, erant, in eadem ecclesia, ad serviendum Deo ponere, sibique ibidem sedem archiepiscopalem, et omnibus suc[cessoribus] suis statuere, omnesque archiepiscopos sibi succedentes monachos esse debere, ex parte Dei viventis, et beati Petri, et ex sua

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Hēr on ðissum geare ferde se here abutan Defenanscire into Sæfern muðan · ⁊ þær heregodon · ægðer ge on Cornwealum · ⁊ on Norð Wealum. ⁊ on Defenum · ⁊ eodon him þa up æt Wecedport · ⁊ þær micel yfel worhton · on bærnette ⁊ on mannslihtum · ⁊ æfter þam wendon eft abutan Penwiðsteort · on þa suð healfe · ⁊ wendon þa into Tamer muðan · ⁊ eodon þā up oð hi comon to Hlydanforda · ⁊ ælc þing bærndon ⁊ slogon þe hi gemitton · ⁊ Ordulfes mynster Tæfingstōc forbærndon · ⁊ unasecgendlice herehyðe mid him to scypon brohton.

* Sic MS.
* MS. of.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII. Hēr wende se here eft eastweard into From muðan · ⁊ þær æghwær up eodon · swa wide swa hi woldon into Dorsæton · ⁊ man oft fyrde ongean hi gaderede · ac sona swa hi togædere gan sceoldan · þonne wearð þær æfre · ðuruh sum þing · fleam astiht · ⁊ æfre hī æt ende sige ahton · ⁊ þonne oðre hwilē lagon him on Wihtlande · ⁊

* MS. hit.
* MS. owihtlange.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Her on þissum geare ferde se here abutan Defenanscire into Sefern muðan · ⁊ þær hergodon · ægþær ge on Cornwealum · ⁊ on Norðwealum · ⁊ on Defenum · ⁊ eodon him þa ūp æt Wecedport · ⁊ þær mycel yfel worhton · on bærnette ⁊ on manslihtum · ⁊ æfter þæm wendon eft abutan Penwæðsteort on þa suð healfe · ⁊ wendon þa in to *Camer muðan · ⁊ eodon þa ūp *oð hi comon to Illydanforda · ⁊ ælc þing bærndon ⁊ slogon þe hi gemitton · ⁊ Ordulfes mynster Tæfingstoc forbærndon · ⁊ unasecgendlice herehuðe mid him to scypon brohton.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII. Her wende se here eft eastweard into From muðan · ⁊ þær æghwær ūp eodon · swa wide swa hi woldon into Dorsæton · ⁊ man oft fyrde ongean hi gadrede · ac sona swa hy togædere gan sceolden · þonne wearð þær æfre · þurh sum þing · fleam astiht · ⁊ æfre *hi æt ende sige ahton · ⁊ þonne oþre hwile lægon him *on Wihtlande ·

---

et omnium suc[cess]orum præcepit. Cum autem nuntii reversi venissent ad regem et ad Agustinum, gaudio maximo repleti sunt, pro tali mandato. Tunc Augustinus festinanter [dedicavit] ecclesiam, illo die quo festum Sanctorum Primi et Feliciani, v. Idus Junii, habetur, posuitque in ea monachos, sicut papa mandavit; et ex ipsis ordinabantur episcopi per Angliam, [sicut] ipse legisti in Ystoria Anglorum." Itaque cum ista Ælfricus archiepiscopus audisset, et tales testes habuisset, qui illo tempore maxime in consilio regis erant, [ga]udio repletus est. Addiderunt adhuc prædicti, viri: "Ita," sicut diximus, "permanserunt monachi in ecclesia Christi Cantuariæ, tempore Augustini, Laurentii, Melliti, Justi, [Hon]orii, Deusdedit, Theodorii, Brihtwaldi, Tatwini, Nothelmi, Cuthberti, Breguuini, Janberti, Aðelhardi, Wulfredi, Feologildi. Illo vero primo anno [quo Ch]elnodus suscepit archiepiscopatum Cantiæ, tanta mortalitas facta est, ut in ecclesia Christi non remanerent nisi v. monachi, et ideo pro tali necessitate idem C. archiepiscopus accepit de [clericis] suis presbiteros, qui quousque restauraret ecclesiam monachis, juvarent paucos monachos qui remanserunt. Nunc autem est in potestate regis et tua, si diutius vultis ut ibi clerici remaneant; quia postquam pro tali necessitate ibi positi sunt, non potuerunt levius eici quam modo." Tunc archiepiscopus cum magna festinatione cum, his omnibus quos secum ibi habebat, perrexit ad regem Ægelbertum, et indicavit ei per ordinem hæc omnia. Tunc dixit accepto consilio rex: "Hoc videtur mihi melius consilium, ut eatis Romæ pro pallio vestro, et indicetis apostolicō . . . . hæc omnia, et secundum suam consilium per omnia fieri concedo." Dixerunt omnes, optimum esse consilium regis: archiepiscopus

Bodl. Laud. 636.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Her on þissum geare ferde se here abutan Defnanscire into Sæfern muðon · ⁊ þær gehergodon · ægðer on Cornwalum ge on Norðwalum ⁊ on Defenan · ⁊ eodon him þa up æt Weced-port · ⁊ þær mycel yfel wrohtan · on bærnette ⁊ on manslihtum. ⁊ æfter þam wendon eft abutan Penwihtsteort · on ða suð healfe · and wendon þa into Tamer muðan · ⁊ eodon þa ūp oð þ hi comon to Hlidaforda · ⁊ ælc þing bærndon ⁊ slogon þ hi gemetton · ⁊ Ordulfes mynster æt *Tefingstoce forbærndon · ⁊ unasecgendlice herehuðe mid him to scipa brohtan.

Cott. Domit. A.VIII.

An. DCCCC.XCVII. Her Ælfric arð. ferde to Rome æfter his arce [pallium.]

* MS. Ætefingstoce.

An. DCCCC.XCVIII. Her gewende se here eft eastweard into From muðan · ⁊ þær æghwær ūp eodon swa wide swa hi woldon into Dorsætan · ⁊ man oft fyrde ongean hi gegaderode · ac sonā swa hi togædere gan sceoldan · þonne wearð þær æfre · þurh sum þing · fleam āstiht · ⁊ æfre hi æt ende sige ahton. ⁊ þonne oðre hwile lagen heom on Wihtlande ·

An. DCCCC.XCVIII.

autem, paratis rebus suis, perrexit Romam. Statim vero ut clerici audierunt consilium regis, paraverunt duos ex ipsis qui irent Romæ, portantes secum multum auri et argenti, quòd darent papæ pro pallio. Sed nuntii archiepiscopi præcesserunt. Nam cum clerici pervenerunt ad papam, respondit, Se nolle illorum verba suscipere, quia nullum signum nec a rege nec a populo terræ secum haberent. Discedentibus clericis, venit archiepiscopus ad papam, qui suscepit eum cum magno honore. In crastino fecit eum celebrare missam ad altare beati Petri, et ipse [imposuit] ei proprium pallium suum. Cum hæc ita facta essent, archiepiscopus cepit dicere pape de clericis, et de ecclesia Christi, sicut superius dictum est; et papa ei de clericis, quomodo venerunt ad eum, et quod obtulerunt sibi magnam pecuniam pro pallio; et adjecit papa: "Redite in Angliam cum benedictione Dei, et Sancti Petri; et in ecclesia tibi commendata, ejusdem ordinis in ea ponite, quem papa Gregorius Augustino præcepit; et hoc tibi præcipio ex parte Dei, et beati Petri, et nostra." Tunc archiepiscopus ita rediit. Cum autem revertisset in Angliam, statim adiit ecclesiam suam, et post adiit regem; et lætatus est rex et omnis Anglia [de] reditu suo, et quod omnia secundum voluntatem regis peregit. Post hec reversus ad sedem suam, et ejectis clericis, locavit ecclesiam monachis, sicut papa illum imperaverat, secundum quod beatus G. præcepit Augustino facere in primordio ecclesiæ. †

† From F., partly in the margin and partly on a small inserted leaf. The Latin is added on account of the defects in the Saxon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

*MS. þam tun-. ætон him þa hwile of Hamtunscire ⁊ of Suðseaxum.

An. DCCCC.XCIX. Hēr com se here eft abutan intō Temese · ⁊ wendon þa ūp andlang Medwægan ⁊ to Hrofeceastre · ⁊ com þa seo Centisce fyrd þar ongean · ⁊ hi ðа þær fæste togædere fengon · ac wala þ hi tō raðe bugon ⁊ flugon · ⁊ þā Deniscan ahton wælstowe geweald · ⁊ namon þa hors · ⁊ ridan swa hwider swa hī sylf woldon · ⁊ forneah ealle west Kentingas fordydon ⁊ forheregodon. Đa rædde se cyning wið his witan · þ mān sceolde mid scypfyrde · ⁊ eac mid landfyrde · hym ongean faran · ac þa ða scipu gearwe wæron · þa ylcodan þa deman fram dæge to dæge · ⁊ swencte þ earme folc þ on ðam scipon læg · ⁊ ā swa hit forðwerdre beon sceolde · swa wæs hit lætre fram ānre tide tō ōþre · ⁊ ā hī leton heora feonda werod wexan · ⁊ ā man rymde fram þære sæ · ⁊ hi foron æfre forð æfter · ⁊ þonne æt ðam ende ne beheold hit nan þing seo scypfyrding ne seo landfyrding · buton folces geswinc · ⁊ feos spylling · ⁊ heora feonda forðbylding.

*MS. sc:

MILLE ANN. Hēr on þisum geare se cyning ferde in to Cumerlande · ⁊ hit swiðe neah eall forheregode · ⁊ his scypu wendon ut abutan Legceaster · ⁊ sceoldan cuman ongean hine · ac hī nē meahton. Þa geheregodon hī Monige · ⁊ se unfrið flota wæs ðæs sumeres gewend to Ricardes rice.

*MS. cac.

An. M.I. Hēr com se here to Exanmuðan · ⁊ eodon þa up to ðære byrig · ⁊ ðær fæstlice feohtende wæron · ac

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

⁊ æton him þa hwile of *Hamtunscire ⁊ of Suðseaxum.

An. DCCCC.XCIX. Her com se here eft abutan into Temese · ⁊ wendon þa ūp andlang Medewægan to Hrofeceastre · ⁊ com þa *seo Centisce fyrd þær ongean · ⁊ hi ða þær fæste togædre fengon · ac wala wa þ hi to hraðe bugon ⁊ flugon · ⁊ þa Deniscan ahton wællstowe geweald · ⁊ namon þa horsan · ⁊ ridon swa wide swa hi sylf woldon · ⁊ forneah ealle west Centingas fordydon ⁊ forhergodon. Đa rædde se cyning wið his witan þæt man sceolde mid scypfyrde · ⁊ eac mid landfyrde · him ongean faran · ac þa þa scypu gearwe wæron · þa ilkede man fram dæge to dæge · ⁊ swæncte þ earme folc þ on þam scypon læg · ⁊ ā swa hit forðwærdre beon sceolde · swa wæs hit lætre fram anre tide to oðre · ⁊ ā hī læton heora feonda wæred weaxan · ⁊ ā man rymde fram þære sæ · ⁊ hī ferdon æfre forð æfter · ⁊ þonne æt þam ænde ne beheold hit nan þing · butan folces geswinc · ⁊ feos spylling · ⁊ heora feonda forðbylding.

MILLE ANNI. Her on þissum geare se cyning ferde into Cumberlande · ⁊ swiðe neah eall forhergode · ⁊ his scypu wendon ut abutan Lægceaster · ⁊ sceoldon cuman ongean hyne · *ac hī ne meahton. Þa gehergodon hi Monige · ⁊ se unfryð flota wæs þæs sumeres gewend to Rikerdes rice.

MILLE. I. Her com se here to Exanmuþan · ⁊ ūp þa eodon to þære byrig · ⁊ þær fæstlice feohtende wæron · ac him

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

*MS. bærdon. An. M.I. Her on ðysum geare wæs micel ūnfrið ōn Angelcynnes londe · þurh sciphere · ⁊ wel gehwær hergedon ⁊ *bærndon · swa þ hy upp asetton on ænne

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ȝ eoton heom þa hwile of Hamtunscire ȝ of Suðseaxum.

An. dcccc.xcix. Her com se here eft abuton into Temesc · ȝ wendon þa up andlang Medewægan to Hrofeceastre · ȝ com þa seo Centisce fyrde þær ongean · ȝ hi þær fæste togedere fengon. Ac wala þ hi to hraðe bugon ȝ flugon · forþam þe hi næfdon fultum þe hi habban sceoldan. Þa ahton þa Dæniscan wælstowe geweald · ȝ naman þa hors · ȝ ridon swa wide swa hi woldon sylf · ȝ fornæh ealle weast Centingas fordydon ȝ forhergodan. Ða rædde se cyng wiþ his witan · þ man sceolde mid scipfyrde · ȝ eac mid landfyrde · him ongean faran. Ac þa ða scipu gearwe wæron · þa elkede man fram dæge to dæge · ȝ swencte þ carme folc þe on ðam scipon lagon · ȝ á swa hit forðweorde beon scolde · swa hit lætre wæs fram anre tyde to oðre · ȝ á hi leton heora feonda wærod wexan · ȝ á man rymde fram þære sæ · ȝ hi ferdon æfre forð æfter · ȝ þonne æt þam ende · ne beheold hit nan þing seo scipfyrding · buton folces geswinc · ȝ feos spilling · ȝ heora feonda forðbylding.

An. Millesimo. Her on ðissum geare se cyng ferde in to Cumerlande · ȝ hit swiðe neah eall forhergode. ȝ his scipu wendon ût abuton Legceastre · and sceoldan cumon ongean hine · ac hi ne mihton. Þa gehergodon hi Mænigê · ȝ seo unfrið flota wæs þæs sumeres gewend to Ricardes rice.

Millesimo. i. Her com se here to Exanmuðan · ȝ ûp ða eodan to ðere byrig · ȝ þær fæstlice feohtende wæron · ac him man

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. dcccc.xcix. Her com se here eft into Temese · ȝ wendan ða up andlang Medewegan to Hroueciestre · ȝ * ða com seo Centisce fyrd ongean hi · ȝ hi ðar fæste togædere fengon. Þa ahton ða Deniscan wælstowe geweald · ȝ naman ða hors · ȝ ridon swa wide swa hi woldon · ȝ fardydon welneah eall west Cent. Ða rædde se cing wið his witan · þ man scolde mid scipfyrde · ȝ eac mid landfyrde · him ongean faran. Ac hit naht na beheold · butan folces geswinc · ȝ feos spilling · ȝ heora feonda forðbylding. * MS. ðar.

Millesimus. Her se cing ferde into Cumerlande · ȝ hit eall fordyde · ȝ se unfrið flota wæs ðas sumeres gewend to Ricardes rices.

An. m.i. Her com se here to Exanmuðe · ȝ up ða eodon to ðare byri · ȝ þar feohtende wæron · ȝ him man swyðe

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

sip · þ hy coman to Æþelinga dene · ȝ þa com þær togeanes Hamtunscir · ȝ him wiþ gefuhton · ȝ ðær wearð Æðelweard cinges heahgefera ofslegen · ȝ Leofric æt

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

him mon swiðe heardlice wiðstod. Þa wendon hi geond þ land · ⁊ dydan eal swa hi bewuna wæron · slogon ⁊ bærndon. Þa gesomnede man þær ormæte fyrde Defenisces folces : ⁊ Sumersætisces folces · ⁊ hi ða tosomne comon æt Peonnhō · ⁊ sona swa hī togædere coman· þa beah þ folc · ⁊ hi ðær mycel wæll ofslogan · ⁊ ridon þa ofer þ lān̄d · ⁊ wæs æfre heora æftra siþ wyrsa þonne se ǣra · ⁊ mid him þa micle herehuðe to scipon brohton · ⁊ ðanon wendon into Wihtlande · ⁊ ðær him ferdon abutan · swa swa hi sylf woldan · ⁊ him nan þing ne wiðstod · ne him to ne dorste scyphere on sǣ · ne landfȳrd · nē eodon hi swa feor ūp. Wæs hit þa on ælce wisan hefig tyme · forðam þe hī næfre hiora yfeles ne geswicon.

An. M.II. Her on ðissum geare · se cyning gerædde · ⁊ his witan · þ man sceolde gafol gyldan þam flotan · ⁊ frið wið hī niman · wið þon þe hi heora yfeles geswican sceoldan. Þā sende se cyning to þam flotan Leofsige ealdorman · ⁊ he ða · þæs cyninges worde ⁊ his witena · gryð wið hi gesette · ⁊ þ hi to metsunge fengon · ⁊ to gafole · ⁊ hi ða þ underfengon · ⁊ him mon ða gegeald XXIIII. þusend p̄. Þā on gemang

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

mon swyðe heardlice wiðstōd. Ða wendon hi geond þ land · ⁊ dydon eall swa hi bewuna wæron · slogon ⁊ bærndon. Ða gesamnode man þær ormæte fyrde Defenisces folces · ⁊ Sumersætisses · ⁊ hi ða somne comon æt Peonnhō · ⁊ sona swa hī togædere fengon · þa beah seo Ænglisce fyrd · ⁊ hi ðær mycel wæll ofslohgon · ⁊ ridon þa ofer þ land · ⁊ wæs æfre hiera æftra sið wyrse þonne se æra · ⁊ mid him ða micle herehuðe to scypon brohton · ⁊ þanon wendon in to Wihtlande · ⁊ þær him ferdon abutan · swa swa hi sylf woldon · ⁊ him nan þing ne wiðstod · ne him to ne dorste scyphere on sǣ · ne landfyrd · ne eodon hī swa feor ūp. Wæs hit ðon ælce wisan hefig time · forþam ðe hi næfre hyora yfeles ne geswicon.

Mille. II. Her on þissum geare se cyning gerædde · ⁊ his witan · þæt man sceolde gafol gyldan þam flotan · ⁊ fryð wið hi nyman · wið þon þe hi heora yfeles geswycan sceoldon. Þa sende se cyning to þam flotan Leofsige ealdorman · ⁊ he þa · þæs cynges worde ⁊ his witena · grið wið hi gesette · ⁊ þ hi to metsunge fengon · ⁊ to gafole · ⁊ hi þa þæt underfengon · ⁊ him mon þa gegeald XXIIII. þusend punda. Ða on gemang

C.C.C.C. CLXXIII.

Hwitcircean · ⁊ Leofwine cinges healgerefa · ⁊ Wulfhere biscopes ðegn · ⁊ Godwine æt Worðige · Ælfsiges biscopes sunu · ⁊ ealra manna an ⁊ hund calhtatig · ⁊ þær wearð þara Denescra micle ma ofslegenra · þeah ðe hie wælstowe geweald ahtan · ⁊ foran ða þanon west · oþþ hy coman tō Defenan · ⁊ him þær togeanes com Pallig · mid þan scipan ðe he gegaderian mihte · forþam þe he asceacen wæs fram Æðelrede cyncge · ofer ealle ða getrywða ðe he him geseald hæfde · ⁊ eac se cyng him wel gegifod hæfde · ōn hamon · ⁊ on golde · ⁊ seolfre. And forbærndon Tegntun · ⁊ eac fela oðra godra hama · þe we genemnan ne cunnan · ⁊ heom man syððan þær frið wið nam · ⁊ hy foran þa þanon tō Exanmuðan · swa þ hy asettan him upp ōn ænne sið oð hy coman tō Peonhō · ⁊ þær wæs Kola ðæs cyninges

Bodl. Laud. 636.

swyðe fæstlice wiðstod ⁊ heardlice. Ða gewendon hi geond þ land · ⁊ dydon eall swa hi bewuna wæron · slogon ⁊ beorndon. Þa gesomnode man þær ormæte fyrde · of Defenisces folces · ⁊ Sumorsætisces · ⁊ hi ða tosomne comon æt Peonnho · ⁊ sona swa hi togædere fengon · þa beah seo Englisce fyrd · ⁊ hi þær mycel wæl ofslogon · ⁊ ridan þa ofer þ land · ⁊ wæs æfre heora æftra syð wyrse þonne se ærra · ⁊ mid him þa micele herehuðe to scipon brohton. ⁊ þanon wendon in Wihtland · ⁊ þær him ferdon onbuton · swa swa hi sylf woldon · ⁊ him nan þing ne wiðstod · ne him to ne dorste sciphere on sæ · ne landfyrd · ne eodon hi swa feor ûp. Wæs hit þa on ælce wisan hefig tyma · forðam þe hi næfre heora yfeles geswicon.

Millesimo. ii. Her on þissum geare se cyng gerædde · ⁊ his witan · þ man sceolde gafol gyldon þam flotan · ⁊ frið wið hi geniman · wið þon þe hi heora yfeles geswican sceoldan. Ða sende se cyng to þam flotan Leofsig ealdorman · ⁊ he þa · þæs cynges worde ⁊ his witena · grið wið hi gesætte · ⁊ þet hi to metsunge fengon · ⁊ to gafle · ⁊ hi þa þ underfengon · ⁊ him man þa geald xxiii. þusend punda. Ða on gemang

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

fæstlice ⁊ heardlice wiðstod. Ða gewendan hi ouer eall þ land · ⁊ slogon ⁊ bearndon eal þ hi to comon · ⁊ him nan þing na wiðstod · ne him to ne dorste sciphere on sæ [to genealæcan] · ne landfyrd. Ða was hit on ælce wisan hefi tyme · forðan hi næfre heora yueles na geswican.

An. m.ii. Her gerædde se cing eft þ man scolde gauol gildan þan flotan · wið þan þe hi heora yfeles geswican scoldan · ⁊ heom man þa geald xxiiii. ðusend punda. And on ðysan ylcan geare · on lencten · com Ricardes dohter Ymma [Ælfgiua] hider to lande · ⁊ on ðas ylcan geare wearð Eadulf arb. of þis liue. And eac on þys ylcan geare se cing het ofslean calle ða Denisce men ða on Angelcynne wæron · on S. Britius mæsse-

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

healgerefa · ⁊ Eadsige þæs cyninges gerefa togeanes him mid ðære fyrde ðe hy gegaderian mihtan · ⁊ hy ðær âflymede wurdon · ⁊ ðær wearð fela ofslegenra · ⁊ ða Denescean ahtan wælstowe geweald · ⁊ þæs ôn mergen forbærndon þone ham æt Peonhô · ⁊ æt Glistune · ⁊ eac fela godra hâma · þe we genemnan ne cunnan · ⁊ foran ða eft east ongean · oð hy coman tô Wiht · ⁊ þæs ôn mergen forbærndon ðone ham æt Wealtham · ⁊ oðra cotlifa fela · ⁊ heom man rape þæs wið þingode · ⁊ hy namon frið.[1]

An. mii.—miiii.

[1] From here the handwriting is changed.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

þissum ofsloh Leofsige caldorman Æfic þæs cynges heahgerefan · ⁊ se cyng hine ða utode of earde. ⁊ ða on ðam ilcan lenctene com seo hlæfdige · Ricardes dohtor · hider to lande · ⁊ on þam ilcan sumera Ealdulf arceb. forðferde · ⁊ on þam geare se cyng het ofslean ealle þa Deniscan men þe on Angelcynne wæron. Dis wæs gedon on Britius massedæig · forðam þam cyninge wæs gecyd · þ hi woldan hine
* Not in MS. besyrwan æt his life · ⁊ siððan ealle his witan · ⁊ habban siþþan þis rice.

M.III. Hér wæs Exacester tobrocen þuruh þone Frenciscan ceorl Hugan · ðe seo hlæfdige hire hæfde geset to gerefan · ⁊ se here ða þa buruh mid ealle fordyde · ⁊ micle herehyðe pær genamon · ⁊ on þam ilcan geare eode se
* MS. gegadere. here up into Wiltunscire · þa * gegaderede man swiðe micle fyrde of Wiltunscire ⁊ of Hamtunscire · ⁊ swiðe anrædlice wið þæs heres werd wæran. Þa sceolde se ealdorman Ælfric lædan þa fyrde · ac he teah ða forð his ealdan wrencas. Sona swa hi wæron swa gehende · þ ægðer here on operne hawede · þa gebræd he hine seocne · ⁊ ongan hine brecan to spiwenne · ⁊ cwæð þ he gesicled wære · ⁊ swa þ folc becyrde þ he lædan sceolde · swa hit gecweden ys · þonne se heretoga wacað · þonne bið eall se here swiðe gehindrad. Þa Swegen geseah þ hi anræde næron · ⁊ þ hi
* Not in MS. ealle toforan · þa lædde he his here into Wiltune · ⁊ hi þa buruh geheregodon ⁊ forbærndon · ⁊ eode him þa to Searbyrig · ⁊ þanone eft to sæ ferde · þær he wiste his yð hengestas.

M.IIII. Hér com Swegen mid his flotan to Norðwic · ⁊ þa buruh eall geheregode ⁊ forbærnde. Þa gerædde Ulfcytel wið ða witan on Eastenglum ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

þissum ofsloh Leofsige ealdorman Æfic þæs cynges heahgerefan · ⁊ se cyng hine þa geutede of earde. ⁊ þa on þam ilcan lænctene com seo læfdige · Ricardes dohter · hider to lande · ⁊ on þam ilcan sumera Ealdulf arcebisceop forðferde · ⁊ on þam geare se cyng het ofslean ealle þa Deniscan men þe on Angelcynne wæron · on Britius mæssedæg · forðam þam cynge wæs gecyd · þ hi woldon hine besyrewan æt his life · ⁊ siþþan ealle his witan · ⁊ * [habban] siþþan ðis rice.

Mille. III. Her wæs Exanceaster abrocen þuruh þone Frenciscan ceorl Hugan · þe seo læfdige hæfde hyre geset to gerefan · ⁊ se here þa ða burh mid ealle fordyde · ⁊ micle herehuþe pær genam · ⁊ on þam ilcan geare eode se here up into Wiltunscire · þa gegaderede man swyðe micle fyrde on Wiltunscire ⁊ of Hamtunscire · ⁊ swyðe anrædlice wið þæs heres werd wæron. Þa sceolde se ealdorman Ælfric lædan þa fyrde · ac he teah þá forð his ealdan wrencas. Sona swa hi wæron swa gehende · þæt ægþær here on oðer hawede · þa gebræd he hine seocne · ⁊ ongan he hine brecan to spiwenne · ⁊ cwæð þ he gesycled wære · ⁊ swa þeah þ folc becyrde þæt he lædan scolde · swa hit gecweden is · Þonne se heretoga wacað · þonne bið eall se here swyðe gehyndred. Ða Swegen geseah þ hi anræde næron · ⁊ ealle toforon · lædde * [he] his here þa into Wiltune · ⁊ hi ða burh gehergodon ⁊ forbærndon · ⁊ eode him þa to Searbyrig · ⁊ þanon æft to sæ ferde · þær he wiste his yð hengestas.

Mille. IIII. Her com Swegen mid his flotan to Norðwic · ⁊ þa burh ealle gehergode ⁊ forbærnde. Þa gerædde Ulfcytel wið þa witan on Eastænglum ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þysum ofsloh Leofsig ealdorman Æfic þæs cynges heahgerefan · ⁊ se cyng hine ða geutode of earde. And þa on þam ilcan lengtene com seo hlæfdige · Ricardes dohtor · hider to lande. On þam ilcan sumera · Ealdulf arcb. forð-ferde · ⁊ on ðam geare se cyng het ofslean ealle ða Deniscan men þe on Angelcynne wæron on Bricius messe-dæg · forþon þam cynge wæs gecydd · þ hi woldon hine besyrwian æt his life · ⁊ syþðan ealle his witan · ⁊ habban syþðan his rice.

Millesimo. iii. Her wæs Execeaster abrocen · þurh þone Frenciscan ceorl Hugon þe seo hlefdige heafde hire gesett to gerefan · ⁊ se here þa burh mid ealle fordyde · ⁊ mycle herehuðe þær genamen. Ða gegaderode man swiðe mycele fyrde of Wiltunscire ⁊ of Hamtunscire · ⁊ swiðe anrædlice wið þæs heres weard wæron. Ða sceolde se ealdorman Ælfric lædan þa fyrde · ac he teah forð þa his ealdan wrenceas. Sona swa hi wæron swa gehende · þet ægðer heora oð oðer hawede · þa gebræd he hine seocne · ⁊ ongan hine brecan to spiwenne · ⁊ cweð þet he gesiclod wære · ⁊ swa þ folc beswac þ he lædan sceolde · swa hit gecweðen is · Ðonne se heretoga wacað · þonne bið eall se here swiðe gehindred. Ða Swegen geseah þ hi anræde næron · ⁊ ealle tohwurfon · þa lædde he his here into Wiltune · ⁊ hi þa burh gehergodon ⁊ forbærndon · ⁊ eodon þa to Searbyrig · ⁊ þanon eft to sæ ferde · þær he wiste his yð hengestas.

Millesimo. iiii. Her com Swegen mid his flotan to Norðwic · ⁊ þa burh ealle gehergade ⁊ forbærndon. Þa gerædde Ulfkytel wið þa witan on East Englum ·

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

dæg · farþan þam cinge was gecydd þ hi woldon hine besyrwian æt his liue · ⁊ ealla his witan · ⁊ habban syþþan ðis rice [butan ælcre wiðcweðenesse.]

An. m.iii. Her was Execiester abrocen far anen Frenciscen ceorles [ðingan]. Hugo hatte · ðone seo hlæfdige hæfde geset to gerefan · ⁊ se here þa burh mid ealle fordyde. Ða gegaderade man swyþe mycele fyrde · ⁊ þa scolde Ælfric ealderman lædan þa fyrde · ac he teh forþ his ealdan wrencas. Sona swa hi wæran swa gehende þ ægþer heora on oþer hawede · ða gebræde he hine to spiwenne · ⁊ cwæd þ he seoc wære · ⁊ swa þ folc beswac. Ða Swegen geseah þ hi anræd næron · ða lædde *[he] his here into Wiltune . . . ⁊ þone tun forbærndan · ⁊ eodan þa to Searbyrig · ⁊ þanon æft to sæ.

* Not in MS.

An. m.iiii. Her com Swegen mid his flotan to Norþwic · ⁊ þa burh eall forheregodan ⁊ forbærnde. Ða gereadde Ulfcytel wið þa witan on Eastenglum ·

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

þ hit betere wære þ mon wiþ þone here friðes ceapode · ær hî to mycelne hearm on ðam earde gedydon · forðæm hi unwæres comon · ⁊ he fyrst næfde þ he his fyrde gegaderede. Þā under ðam gripe þe him betweonan beon sceolde · þa bestæl se here up of scypon · ⁊ wendon hiora fore to þeodforda. Þa Ulfcytel þ undergeat · þa sende he þ mōn sceolde þa scipu toheawan · ac hî abruðan þa ðe hé to þohte · ⁊ he ða gegaderede his fyrde digolice · swa he swyðost mihte · ⁊ se here com þa to Þeodforda · binnan III. wucan þæs ðe hî ær geheregodon Norðwic · ⁊ þær binnon I. niht wæron · ⁊ þa buruh heregodon ⁊ forbærndon. Þā on mergen · ða hi to scipon woldon · þa cwom Ulfcytel mid his werode · þ hi ðær togædere fōn sceoldon · ⁊ hi þær togædere fæstlice fengon · ⁊ micel wæl ðær on ægðre hand gefeol. Þær wearð Eastengla folces seo ȳld ofslagen. Ac gif þ fulle mægen ðær wære · ne eodon hî næfre eft to scipon · swa hi sylfe sædon · þ hî næfre wyrsan handplegan on Angelcynne ne gemitton · þonne Ulfcytel him to brohte.

* MS. þam.

* MS. ægre.

M.V. Hēr on þyssum geare wæs se micla hungor geond Angelcyn · swylce nan mān ær ne gemunde swa grimne · ⁊ se flota ðes geares gewende ōf þissum gearde tō Denemarce · ⁊ lytelne fyrst let þ he eft nē com.

* MS. grymme.

M.VI. Hēr forðferde Ælfric arceþ · ⁊ Ælfeah þ. feng æfter him to ðam arcestole · ⁊ ōn þam ilcan geare wæs Wulfgeate eall his ār ōngenumen · ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊ Ufegeat wæron ablende · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

þæt hit betere wære þ mon wiþ þone here fryþæs ceapede · ær hi to mycelne hearm on þam lande gedydon · forþam hi unwæres comon · ⁊ he fyrst næfde þ he his fyrde gegaderede. Ða under þæm gryþe ðe him betweonan beon scolde · þa bestal se here up fram scypon · ⁊ wendon heora fore to þeotforda. Þa Ulfkytel þæt undergeat · þa sende he þ mon sceolde þa scipo toheawan · ac hi abruðon þa ðe he to þohte · ⁊ he ða gaderede his fyrde digolice · swa he swyðost mihte · ⁊ se here com ða to þeotforda · binnan þrym wucan þæs ðe hi ær gehergodon Norðwic · ⁊ þær binnan ane niht wæron · ⁊ þa buruh hergodon ⁊ fobærndon. Ða on mergen þa hi to scypon woldon · * þa com Ulfkytel mid his wærode · þ hi þær togædere fon sceoldon · ⁊ hi ðær togædere fæstlice fengon · ⁊ mycel wæll þær on * ægðre hand gefeol. Þær wearð Eastengla folces seo yldesta ofslægen. Ac gif þ fulle mægen þær wære · ne eodon hi næfre eft to scypon · swa hi sylfe sædon · þ hi næfre wyrsan handplegan on Angelcynne ne gemetton · þonne Ulfkytel him brohte.

Mille. v. Her on þissum geare wæs se micla hunger geond Angelcynn · swylcne nan man ær ne gemunde swa * grymne · ⁊ se flota þæs gearas gewende of þissum earde to Denmearke · ⁊ lytelne fyrst let þæt hē æft nē com.

An. M.VI. Her forðferde Ælfric arcebisceop · ⁊ Ælfeah bisceop feng to æfter him to þam arcestole · ⁊ on ðam ilcan geare wæs Wulfgeate eall his are ongenumen · ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊ Ufegeat wæron

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.V. Hēr Ælfricus arceb. forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þ him bætere weron þ man wiþ þone here friðes ceapode ær hi to mycelne hearm on þam earde gedydon · forþam þe hi unwares comon · ⁊ he fyrst næfde þ he his fyrde gegadrian mihte. Ða under þam griðe þe heom betweonan beon sceolde · þa besteal se here ūp fram scipon · ⁊ wendan heora fore to Þeodforda. Ða Ulfcytel þ undergeat · þa seonde he þ man sceolde þa scipu toheawan · ac hi abruðon þa ðe he to þohte ⁊ he þa gegaderode his fyrde diglice · swa he swyðost mihte. ⁊ se here com þa to Þeodforda · binnon III. wuca þæs þe hi ær gehergodon Norðwic · ⁊ þær binnon ane niht wæron · ⁊ þa burh hergodon ⁊ forbærndon. Þa on morgen · þa hi to* scipum woldon · þa com Ulfcytel mid his werode · ⁊ hi þær togædere feaſtlice fengon · ⁊ mycel wæl þær on ægðære hand gefeoll. Ðær wærð East Engla folces seo yld ofslagen. Ac gif þet fulle mægen þær wære · ne eodan hi næfre eft to scipon · swa hi sylfe sædon.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

þ man scolde friðian wiþ *ðone here · farþan hi unwæres coman · na he fyrst næfde þ he his fyrde gegaderian mihte. Ac under ða griðe bestæl se here up of scipan · ⁊ foran to *Heortfordan · ⁊ Ulfcytel gegaderode his here · ⁊ for æfter · ⁊ hi þar togædere fæstlice fengan. Ðar was Eastengla . folces yld mycel ofslagan.

*MS. ðonne.

*Sic MS.

*MS. scipu.

Millesimo. v. Her on þyssum geare wæs se mycla hungor geond Angelcyn · swilce nan man ær ne gemunde swa grimne · ⁊ se flota þæs geares gewende of þissum earde to Dænemearcon · and litelne fyrst let þet he eft ne com.

Millesimo. vi. Her forðferde Ælfric arceb. ⁊ Ælfeah biscop feng æfter hinr to ðam ærcestole · ⁊ Brihtwold b. feng to þam rice on Wiltunscire · ⁊ Wulfgeate wæs eall his are ofgenumen · ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊

An. M.V. Her on þysum geare wæs se mycla hungar geond Angelcynn · swylce nan man ær ne gemunde swa grimne · ⁊ se flota þæs geares gewende of ðysum earde to Denemearcan · ⁊ sona angean cyrde.

An. M.VI. Her forþferde Ælfric arð. ⁊ Ælfeh feng to ðam arb.stole · ⁊ Brihtuuold b. feng to ðam b. stole on Wiltunscire · ⁊ Wulfeah ⁊ Ufegeat wurðon ablende · ⁊ Cenulf b. forðferde · ⁊ hor

C.C.C.C. c.LXXIII.

An. M.VI. Her mann-halgode Ælfehg to arcebiscope.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Ælfelm ealdorman ofslagen · ⁊ Kenulf b. forðferde. ⁊ þā ofer þone midne sumor com þa sē micla flota to Sandwīc · ⁊ dydon eal swa hi ær gewuna wæron · heregodon · ⁊ bærndon · ⁊ slogon · swa swa hi ferdon. Þā het se cyng abannan ūt ealne þeodscipe of Wesseaxum ⁊ of Myrcnum · ⁊ hī lagon ute þa ealne ðone hærfest on fyrdinga · ongean þone here · ac hit naht ne beheold þe ma ðe hit oftor ær dide. Ac for eallum þissum se here ferde swa he sylf wolde · ⁊ seo fyrding dyde þære landleode ælene hearm · þ him naðer ne dohte · nē inghere ne ūthere. Þa hit winter læhte · þa ferde seo fyrd ham · ⁊ se here com ða ofer ðā Sēc Martines mæssan to his friðstole Wihtlande · ⁊ tylode him þær æghwær þæs ðe hi behofedon · ⁊ þā to ðam middan wintran eodan him to heora gearwan feorme · ūt þuruh Hamtunscire into Bearrucscire to Readingon · ⁊ hi ā dydon heora ealdan gewunan · atendon hiora herebeacen swa hī ferdon. Wendon þā to Wealingaforda · ⁊ þ eall forswældon · ⁊ wæron him ðā āne niht æt Ceolesīge · ⁊ wendon him þa iandlang Æscesdune to Cwicelmes hlæwe · ⁊ þær onbidedon beotra gylpa · forðon oft man cwæð · gif hi Cwicelmes hlæw gesohton · þ hi næfre to sæ gan ne scoldon · wendon him þā oðres weges hamwerd. Þā wæs ðær fyrd gesomnod æt Cynetan · ⁊ hī þær togædere fengon · ⁊ sona þ wered on fleame gebrohton · ⁊ syþþan hiora herehyþe to sæ feredan. Ac þær mihton geseon Wincester leode rancne here ⁊ unearhne · ða hi bē hiora gate to sæ eodon · ⁊ mete ⁊ madmas ofer L. mila him fram sæ fetton. Þa wæs se cyning gewend ofer Temese intō Scrobbesbyrigscire · ⁊ nam þær his feorme in þære middeswintres tide. Ða wearð hit swā

*/ MS. hige ær wuna.

MS. se.

* MS. gewuna.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ablænde · ⁊ Ælfelm ealdorman ofslagen · ⁊ Kænulf bisceop forðferde. ⁊ ða ofer þone midne sumor com se micla flota to Sandwic · ⁊ dydon eal swa *hi ær gewuna wæron · hergodon · ⁊ bærndon · ⁊ slogon · swa swa hi ferdon. Ða het se cyng abannan ut ealne þeodscipe of Westseaxum ⁊ of Myrcum · ⁊ hi lægon ūte þa ealne þone hærfæst on fyrdinge · ongean þone here · ac hit naht ne beheold þe ma ðe hit ofter ær dyde. Ac for eallum þyssum se here ferde swa he sylf wolde · ⁊ seo fyrding dyde þære landleode ælene hearm · þ him naðær ne dohte · ne inhere ne uthere. Ða hit winter læhte · þa færde *seo fyrd ham · ⁊ se here com þa ofer þa Martines mæssan to his fryðstole Wihtlande · ⁊ tylode him þær æghwær þæs þe hi behofedon · ⁊ þa to þam middan wintran eodon him to heora gearwan feorme · ūt þurh Hamtunscire into Bearruhscire to Readingon · ⁊ hi a dydon hiora ealdan *gewunan · ateondon hiora herebeacna swa swa hi ferdon. Wendon þa to Wealingæforda · ⁊ þæt eall forswælldon · ⁊ wæron him ða ane niht æt Ceolesege · ⁊ wendon him ða andlang Æscesdune to Cwichelmes hlæwe · ⁊ þær onbidedon beotra gylpa · forþan oft man cwæð · gif hī Cwichelmes hlæwe gesohton · þ hi næfre to sæ gangen ne sceoldan · wendon him ða oþres weges hamweard. Ða wæs þær fyrd gesomned æt Cynestan · ⁊ hi ðær togædere fengon · ⁊ sona þæt wærod on fleame gebrohton · ⁊ syððan heora herehyðe to sæ feredon. Ðær mihton geseon Winceaster leode rancne here ⁊ unearhne · þa hi be heora gate tō sæ eodon · ⁊ mete ⁊ madmas L. mila him fram sæ fetton. Ða wæs se cyning gewend ofer Temese into Scrobbesbyrigscire · ⁊ nam þær his feorme in þære

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Ufegeat wæron ablende · ȝ Ælfelm ealdorman wearð ofslagen · ȝ Kenulf biscop forðferde · ȝ þa ofer þone midne sumor com þa se Denisca flota to Sandwic · ȝ dydon eall swa hi ær gewuna wæron · hergodon · ȝ bærndon · ȝ slogon swa swa hi ferdon. Þa het se cyng abannan ut ealne ðeodscipe of West Seaxum · ȝ of Myrcean · ȝ hi lagon ute þa ealne þone herfest on fyrdinge · ongean þone here · ac hit naht ne beheold · þe ma þe hit oftor ær dyde. Ac for eallum þissum se here ferde swa he sylf wolde · ȝ se fyrding dyde þære landleode ælcne hearm · þet him naðor ne dohte · ne innhere ne uthere. Ða hit winter leohte · þa ferde *seo fyrd ham · ȝ se here com þa ofer Martinus mæssan to his fryðstole to Wihtlande · ȝ tilode him þær æghwer þæs ðe hi behofdan · ȝ þa to ðam middanwintran eodon *heom to heora gærwan feorme ut þurh Hamtunscire into Barrucscire to Rædingan · and hi dydon heora gewuna · atendon heora beacna · swa swa hi ferdon · ȝ ferdon þa to Wealingaforda · ȝ þet eall forsweldon · ȝ wændon him þa andlang Æscesdune [1]Cwicchelmes hlæwe gesohton · þet hi næfre to sæ gán ne sceoldan · wendon þa oðres wæges hamweard. Þa wæs þær fyrd gesomnod æt Cynetan · ȝ hi þær togædere fengon · ȝ sona þet wærod on fleame gebrohtan · ȝ syððan hyra herehuðe to sæ færedon. Þær mihton geseon Winceaster leodan rancne here ȝ unearhne · þ hi be hyra gate to sæ eodon · ȝ mæte ȝ madmas ofer L. mila him fram sæ fættan. Þa wæs se cyng gewend ofer Temese · into Scrobbesbyrigscire · ȝ nam þær his feorme · in þære middewintres tide. Þa wearð hit swa mycel æge fram þam

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

com se Denisca here to Sandwic · ȝ hergodon ȝ þærndan · ȝ slogon · swa swa [hi] ferdon. Þa het se cing abannan ut ealne here of Westsexan ȝ of Myrcan · ȝ hi lagan ute þa ealne ðone hærfest · ac hit naht ne beheold. Þa hit winter leahte · þa ferde seo fyrd ham · ȝ se here ferde to his fripstole into Wiht · ȝ to ðare Xpes mæsse eodon to heora gerowre feorme · ut ðurh Hamtescire into Bearrucscire to Readingan · ȝ swa to Wealingafordan · ȝ þ eal forbernde. Þa was fyrd gegaderod at Cynetan · ȝ hi ðar þ Englisce folc a fleame brohtan · ȝ syððan swa to sæ foran. Ðar mihten geseon Winceastre leode prutne here ȝ unearge · þ hi be heora gate to sæ eodan · ȝ mete ȝ madmas ofer L. mila fram sæ fetton. To þare yldan Xpes mæssan was se cing at Scropesbyri · ȝ his feorme ðar heold. Ða wearð swa mycel ege ouer eal of þam here · swa nan man ne mæg oðran seggan * * * Þa sende se cing to ðam here · ȝ het cyþan · þ man scolde him gauol gildan ȝ metsunga · ȝ hi ða þ *underfengon.

*MS. se.

*MS. com.

*MS. underfeng.

[1] Here many words are wanting.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

micel ege fram þam here · ꝥ man ne mihta geþencan · ⁊ ne asmeagan hū man hī ōf earde adrifan sceolde · oþþe ðisne eard wið hi gehealdan · forðan þē hi hæfdon ælce scire on Wesseaxum stiðe gemearcod · mid bryne ⁊ mid heregunge. Agān se cyning þa georne to smeagenne wið his witan hwæt him eallum rǣdlicust þuhte · ꝥ mon ðissum earde gebeorhgan mihte · ǣr he mid ealle
* MS. hi. fōrdōn wurde. Þā gerædde se cyng ⁊ his witan · eallum þeodscype to þearfe · þeah hit him eallum lað wære · ꝥ mān nyde moste þam here gafol gildan. Þā sende se cyning to þam here · ⁊ him cyðan het · ꝥ hē wolde ꝥ him grið betweonon beon sceolde · ⁊ him mōn gafol gulde · ⁊ metsunge syllan sceolde · ⁊ hī ða ealle ꝥ underfengon · ⁊ hi man metsode þā geond Angelcyn.

M.VII. Hēr on ðissum geare wæs ꝥ gafol gelæst þam here · ꝥ wæs XXXVI. þusend p̄. On þissum geare eac wæs Eadric gesēt to ealdormen geond Myrcna rice.

M.VIII. Hēr bebead se cyng ꝥ mān sceolde ofer eall Angelcyn scypu fæstlice wyrcan · ꝥ īs ðonne · of þrim hund
* Sic MS. hidum ⁊ ōf tynum ænne scegð · ⁊ of VIII. hidum helm ⁊ byrnan.

M.IX. Hēr on þissum geare wurdan
* MS. ymbbe. þā scypu gearwe · ðe we ǣr * ymbe spræcon · ⁊ hiora wæs swa feala swā næfre ǣr · þæs ðē ūs bec secgað · ōn Angelcynne ne gewurdon · ōn nanes
* MS. ma. cyninges dæge · ⁊ hī * man ða ealle tōgædere ferode tō Sandwic · ⁊ ðǣr sceoldan licgan · ⁊ þisne eard healdan wið ælcne

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

middewintres tide. Ða wearð hit swa mycel ege fram þam here · ꝥ nan ne mihte geþencan · ⁊ ne asmeagan hu man hī of earde bringan sceolde. oþþe þisne eard wið hi gehealdan · forþan þe hi hæfdon ælce scire on Westseaxum stiðe gemercod · mid bryne ⁊ mid hergunge. Agan se cyning þa georne to smeagenne wið his witan hwæt him eallum rædlicust þuhte · ꝥ mon þissum earde gebeorgan meahte · ǣr * he mid ealle fordon wurde. Ða gerædde se cyng ⁊ his witan · eallum þeodscipe to þearfe · þeah hit him eallum lað wære · ꝥ mon nyde moste þam here gafol geldan. Ða sende se cyning to þam here · ⁊ him cyþan het · þæt he wolde þæt him grið betweonan beon sceolde · ⁊ him mon gaful ⁊ metsunge syllan sceolde · ⁊ hi ða ealle þæt underfengon · ⁊ him ametsode þa geond eall Angelcynn.

MILLE. VII. Her on þissum geare wæs ꝥ gafol gelæst þæm unfrið here · þæt wæs XXXVI. þusend punda. On þissum geare wæs Eadric geset to ealdorman geond Myrcna rice. Her for Ælfeah bisceop to Rome · æfter pallium.

MILLE. VIII. Her bebead se cyng ꝥ man sceolde ofer eall Angelcyn scypu fæstlice wyrcan · þæt is þonne of þrym hund * scipum · ⁊ X. be' tynum anne scægð · ⁊ of VIII. hydum helm ⁊ byrnan.

MILLE. IX. Her on þissum geare wurdon þa scypo gearwe · þe we ær ymbe spræcon · ⁊ hyra wæs swa fela swa næfre ær · þæs þe us bec secgað · on Angelcynne ne gewurdon · on nanes cynges dæge · ⁊ hī man ða ealle togædere ferode to Sandwic · ⁊ þær sceoldon licgan · ⁊ þisne eard healdan wið

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.VII., M.VIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

here· þet man ne mihte geþeoncean ne asmægian hu man of earde hi gebringon sceolde· oððe þisne eard wið hi gehealdan· forþan þe hi hæfdon ælce scire on West Sexum stiðe gemarcod mid bryne ⁊ mid hergunge. Agan se cyng georne to smeagenne wið his witan hwet heom eallum rædlicost þuhte þ man þisum earde gebeorgan mihte· ær he mid ealle fordon wurðe. Ða gerædde *seo cyng ⁊ his witan· eallum þeodscipe to þearfe· þeah hit him eallum lað wære· þ man nyde moste þam *[here] gafol gyldan. Ða sende se cyng to þam here· ⁊ him cyþan het· þ he wolde þ heom grið betweonan beon sceolde· ⁊ him man gafol and metsunge syllan sceolde· ⁊ hi ða ealle þ underfengon· ⁊ him man *metsode geond Angelcyn.

Millesimo.vii. Her on ðissum geare wæs þet gafol gelæst þam unfriðe here· þ wæs xxx. þusend punda. ⁊ on ðissum geare eac wæs Ædric gesett to ealdorman on Myrcena rice.

Millesimo.viii. Her bebead se cyng þ man sceolde ofer eall Angelcynn scipu feastlice wircean· þ is ponne· *[of] þrym hund hidum ⁊ of x. hidon ænne scegð· ⁊ of viii. hydum helm ⁊ byrnan.

Millesimo. ix. Her on þissum geare gewurdon þa scipu gearwe· þe we ær ymbe spræcon· ⁊ heora wæs swa feala swa næfre ær· þes ðe us bec secgað· on Angelcynne ne gewurdon· on nanes cynges dæg. ⁊ hi man þa ealle togædere ferode to Sandwic· ⁊ þær sceoldan licgan· ⁊ þisne eard healdan

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS.

*MS. metsod.

An. m.vii. Her on þysum geare was þ gauol gelæst· þ was xxx. ðusend pundan· ⁊ Eadric was geset to ealdormen ouer eal Myrcena rice.

An. m.viii. Her se cyng het macian scipa ouer eal Angelcynn· þ ys· of ccc. hidum ⁊ x. hidum anne scegð· ⁊ of *Not in MS. viii. hidum helm ⁊ byrnan.

An. m.ix. Her ða scipa geara wurdan· ⁊ heora wæran swa fela swa næfre ær on Angelcynne ne wurdon· ⁊ hi wurðan ða ealle geferode to Sandwic· ⁊ ðar scoldon þis land werian wið ælcne uthere· ac hit to nahte gewearð· eal swa hit oftor ær gelamp. On ðys yldan timan· Brihtric Eadrices broþer ealdormannes·

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

ūthere. Ac wē ða gyt næfdon þa gesælða ne þone wyrðscype þ̄ seo scypfyrd nyt wære þissum earde · þē ma ðe heo oft ær wæs. Þa gewearð hit on þissum ylcan timan · oþþe lytle ær · þ̄ Brihtric · Eadrices broðor ealdormannes · fōrwregde Wulfnoð cild to þam cyninge · ⁊ he þā ūtgewende · ⁊ him þa to aspeon þ̄ he hæfde xx. scypa · ⁊ he ða heregode æghwær be ðam suð riman · ⁊ ælc yfel worhton. Þā cydde man into þære scypfyrde · þ̄ man hī eaðe befaran mihte · gif man embe wære. Þā genam sē Brihtric him to hundeahtatig scypa · ⁊ ðohte þ̄ he him micles wordes wyrcan sceolde · þ̄ hē Wulfnoð cucone oþþe deadne begytan sceolde. Ac þā hi ðiderwerd wæron · þā com him swīlc wind ōngean swīlc nān man ær ne gemunde · ⁊ þā scypo ða ealle tōbeōt ⁊ tōþærsc · ⁊ ōn lānd awearp · ⁊ com sē Wulfnoð sona ⁊ þā scypo forbærnde. Þā ðis þus cuð wæs tō þam oðerum scipum þær se cyng wæs · hū ða oþre geferdon · hit wæs þa swilc hit eall rædleas wære · ⁊ ferde sē cyning him hām · ⁊ þā ealdormen · ⁊ ðā heahwitan · ⁊ forleton þa scipu ðūs leohtlice · ⁊ þ̄ folc þa · þ̄ on ðam scipon wæron · fercodon eft tō Lundene · ⁊ leton ealles þeodscypes geswinc ðus leohtlice fōrwurðan · ⁊ næs sē sige na betere þe eall Angelcyn tō hopode. Đa þeos scypfyrd þus geendod wæs · þā cōm sona æfter lafmæssan se ūngemætlica ūnfrið here · þe we heton Đurkilles here · to Sandwic · ⁊ sona wendon hiora fore tō Cantwarebyrig · ⁊ ða buruh raðe geeodon · gif hi ðe hraðor tō him friðes ne gyrndon · ⁊ ealle East Centingas frið wið þone here genamon · ⁊ him gesealdon III. þusend pund. ⁊ sē here þa sona æfter ðam wende · ōþ hē cōm to Wihtlande · ⁊ þær æghwær on

* MS. eac.

* Sic MS.

* MS. þone.

* Sic MS.

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ælcne ūthere. Ac we ða gyt næfdon þa gesælða ne þone wurðscipe þ̄ seo scypferd nyt wære þissum earde · þe ma þe heo ofter ær wæs. Đa gewearð hit on þissum ylcan timan · oððe lytle ær · þæt Brihtric · Eadrices broþor ealdormannes · forwregde Wulnoð cild þone Suðseaxcisan to þam cynge · ⁊ he þa utgewende · ⁊ him þa to aspeon þæt he hæfde xx. scipa · ⁊ he þa hergode æghwær be ðam suð riman · ⁊ *ælc yfel worhton. Đa cydde man into þære scypfyrde · þ̄ hy man æaðe befaran mihte · gif man ymbe beon wolde. Đa genam se Brihtric him to hundeahtatig scypa · ⁊ þohte þæt he him micles wordes wyrcan sceolde · þ̄ he Wulnoð cuconne oððe deadne begytan sceolde. Ac ða hi þiderweard wæron · þa com him swilc wind ongean swylce nān man eār ne gemunde · ⁊ þa scypo ealle *tobeost ⁊ toþærsc · ⁊ on lande aweorp · ⁊ com se Wulfnoþ sona · ⁊ þa scypo forbærnde. Đa þis cuð wæs to þam oðrum scypum þær se cyng wæs · hu ða oðre geferdon · wæs þa swilc hit call rædleas wære · ⁊ ferde se cyning him ham · ⁊ þa ealdormenn · ⁊ þa heahwitan · ⁊ forlæton *þa scypo þus leohtlice · ⁊ þæt folc þa · þæt on þæm scypon wæron · fercodon þa scypo eft to Lundenne · ⁊ læton *ealle þa scypas' geswinc þus leohtlice forwurðan · ⁊ næs se sige na betera þe call Angelcynn tō hopode. Đa ðes scypfyrd þus geendod wæs · ða com sona æfter lafmæssan se ungemetlica unfrið here to Sandwic · ⁊ sona wendon heora fore to Cantwarebyrig · *[⁊] þa burh raðe geeodon · gif hi ðe raþor to him friðæs ne gyrndon · ⁊ ealle East Centingas frið wið þone here genamon · ⁊ him gesealdon preo þusend punda. ⁊ se here þa sona æfter þam wende abuten · oð he

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wið ælcne uthere. Ac we gyt næfdon þa geselða ne þone wurðscipe þ seo scipfyrd nytt wære ðisum earde · þe ma þe heo oftor ær wæs. Ða gewearð hit on þisum ilcan timan · oððe litle ær · þet Brihtric · Eadrices broðor ealdormannes · forwregde Wulfnoð cild · þone Suðseaxscian · to þam cyning · ȝ he þa utgewende · ȝ him þa to aspeon þet he heafde xx. scipa · ȝ he þa hergode æghwer be ðam suð riman · ȝ ælc yfel wrohton. Þa cydde man into þære scypfyrde · þet hi mann eaðe befaran mihte · gif man ymbe beon wolde. Ða genam se Brihtric him to hundeahtatig scipa · ȝ þohte þ he him myceles wordes wircean sceolde · þ he Wulfnoð cuconne oððe deadne begytan sceolde. Ac þa hi þyderweard wæron · þa com him swilc wind ongean swilce nan mann ær ne gemunde · ȝ þa scipo ða ealle tobeot · ȝ toþræsc · ȝ on land wearp · ȝ com se Wulfnoð sona ȝ ða scipo forbærnde. Ða þis cuð wæs to ðam oðrum scipon þær se cyng wæs · hu ða oðre geferdon · wæs þa swilc hit eall rædleas wære · ȝ ferde se cyng him hamˉ · ȝ þa ealdormenn · ȝ þa healhwitan · ȝ forleton þa scipo þus leohtlice · ȝ þet folc þa · þe on ðam *scipe wæron · færcodon þa scipo eft to Lundene · ȝ leton ealles ðeodscipes geswincg þus leohtlice forwurðan · ȝ næs se *ege na betera · þe eall Angelcynn to hopode. Þa ðeos scipfyrd ðus geendod wæs · þa com sona æfter hlammessan se ungemetlica unfrið here to Sandwic · ȝ sona wendon heora fore to Cantwarbyrig · ȝ þa burh raðe geeodon · gif hi þe raðor to him friðes to ne girndon · ȝ ealle East Centingas wið þone here frið genamon · ȝ him gesealdon iiii. þusend punda. ȝ se here þa sona æfter þam gewende abuton oðþet hi

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

forwregde Wulnoð cild · ðone Suðsexiscan · Godwines fæder eorles · to þam cinge · ȝ he ða utgewende · ȝ hæfde mid [him] xx. scipa · ȝ [he] þa hergode · ȝ ælc yuel worhte be þam suð riman. Ða wolde Brihtric geearnian him hereword · ȝ nam ða lxxx. scipa forð mid him · ȝ ðohte þ he wolde Wulnoð gelæccan cucene oððe deadne. Ac him com swylc weder agean þæt tobcot ealle ða scipan ȝ to lande wearp · ȝ com se Wulnoð ȝ ða scipa forbearnde. Ða ðis gehyrde se cing ðe mid þan oðran scipan beliuen was · þa ferde he ham · ȝ ealle ða ealdermen · ȝ forletan ealles ðeodscipes geswing ðus leohtlice forwurðan. Æfter ðysan com se ungemetlica here to Sandwic · ȝ sona wendan to Cantuareb. · ȝ ealle East Centingas gegriðedan wið hi · ȝ gifan him iii. ðusend punda to griðe · ȝ æfter Xp̃es mæssan hi naman heora weg to Oxanaforda wyrd · ȝ farbærndon þa burh · ȝ naman þa to scipanweard. Ða gewarnode man þ ðar was fyrd gegaðerod a Lundene agean hi · ȝ hi gewendan ouer at Stane.

*Sic MS.

*Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

Suðsexum · ȝ on Hamtunscîre · ȝ eac on Bearrocscire · heregodon ȝ bærndon · swa hiora gewûna is. Þa het se cyning abannan ût ealne þeodscype · þ mân ôn ælce healfe wið hi healdan sceolde. Ac þeahhwæðere hî ferdon loca *[hu] hî woldon. Þâ sume siðe hæfde se cyning hî forne forgân mid ealre fyrde · þa hi to scypon woldan · ȝ eal folc gearu wæs him on tô fonne · ac hit wæs þâ ðuruh Eadric ealdorman gelet · swâ hit gyt æfre wæs. Đâ æfter Sĉs Martinus mæssan · þâ ferdon hî êft agen tô Cent · ȝ namon him winter setl on Temesan · ȝ lifdon him of Eastseaxum ȝ ôf ðam scirum þe ðær nexð wæron · on twam healfum Temese · ȝ ôft hî on þâ buruh Lundene fuhton. Ac sî Gode lof þ heo gyt gesûnd stent · ȝ hî þær æfre ȳfel geferdon · ȝ þâ æfter middanwintra · þa namon hî ænne *ûpgang ût þuruh Ciltern · ȝ swâ tô Oxenaforda · ȝ ðâ buruh forbærndon · ȝ namon hît ða on twa healfa Temese to scypeweard. Þa gewarnode man hi þ ðær wæs fyrd gegaderod æt Lundene ôngean hî · wendon him ða ofer æt Stane · ȝ ðus ferdon ealne þone winter · ȝ þ Lencten wæron him on Cent · ȝ betton hiora scypu.

* Not in MS.

MS. on.

*MS. upgongan.

An. M.X. Hêr on ðissum geare com se foresprecena here ofer Eastron tô Eastenglum · ȝ wendon ûp æt Gypeswîc · ȝ eodon ânreces þær hi geacsodon Ulfcytel mid his fyrde. Þis wæs on ðam dæge Prima Ascensio Domini · ȝ þa sona flugon Eastengle. Þâ stod Grantabricscir fæstlice ongean. Þær wæs ofslagen Æþelstan ðæs cynges apum · ȝ Oswig ȝ hîs sunu · ȝ Wulfric Leofwines sunu · ȝ Eadwig Æfices broðor · ȝ feala opera godra þegna · ȝ folces ungerim. Þone fleam ærest astealde Þurcytel Myran-

* MS. con.

* MS. flean.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

com to Wihtlande · ȝ þær æghwer on Suðseaxum · ȝ on Hamtunscire · ȝ eac on Bearrocscire · hergodon ȝ bærndon · swa heora gewuna is. Đa het se cyning abannan ut ealne þeodscipe · þ mon ælce healfe wið hy healdan sceolde. Ac þeahhwæðere hi ferdon loca hu hi woldon. Đa sume siðe hæfde se cyning hi fore gan mid ealre fyrde · þa hi to scypon woldon · ȝ eall folc gearu wæs him on to fonne · ac hit wæs þa þuruh Eadric ealdorman gelæt · swa hit gyt æfre wæs. Đa æfter Sĉs Martinus mæssan · þa ferdon hi æft ongean to Cent · ȝ namon him winter setl on Tæmesan · ȝ lifdon him of Eastseaxum ȝ of þam scirum þe þær neaxst wæron · on twa healfum Temese · ȝ *oft hî on þa buruh Lundenne fuhton. Ac si Gode lof þ heo gyt gesund stent · ȝ hi þær æfre yfel geferdon. Đa æfter middanwintra · þa namon hî anne ûpgang ût þuruh Ciltern · ȝ swa tô Oxenaforda · ȝ þa burh forbærndan · ȝ namon hit þa on twa healfe Temese to scypeweard. Þa gehwarnede man hi þ ðær wæs fyrd æt Lundenne ongean hi · wendon him ða ofer æt Stane · ȝ þus ferdon ealne þone winter · ȝ þæt Lencten wæron him on Cent · ȝ bettan heora scypo.

Mille. x. Her on þissum geare *com se forespecena here ofer Eastron to Eastænglum · ȝ wendon ûp æt Gypeswic · ȝ eodon ânreces ðær hi geacsedon Ulfcytel mid his fyrde. Þis wæs on þam dæge Prima Ascensio Domini · ȝ þa sona flugon Eastænglæ. Þa stod Grantabricscire fæstlice ingean. Þær wæs ofslagen Æþelstan þæs cynges apum · ȝ Oswig ȝ his sunu · ȝ Wulf Leofwines sunu · ȝ Eadwig Æfices bropor · ȝ feola opra godra þægna · ȝ folces unrim. Þone *fleam astealde ærest Þurcytel Myran-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

comon to Wihtlande · ȝ þær æghwer on Suð Seaxum · ȝ on Hamtunscire · ȝ eac on Bearrucscire · hergodon ȝ bærndon · swa heora gewuna wæs. Þa het se cyng abannan ut ealne þeodscipe · þet mann on ælce healfe-wið hi gehealden sceolde · ac þeahhwæðere hi ferdon loc hu hi woldon. Þa sum siðe heafde se cyng hi foro begân mid ealre fyrde · þa hi to scipan woldon · ȝ eall folc gearu wæs heom on to fonne. Ac hit wæs ða þurh Eadric ealdorman gelet · swa hit þa æfre wæs. Đa æfter Sĉs Martinus mæssan · þa ferdon hi eft ongean to Cent · ȝ namon him winter settl on Temesan · ȝ lifedon him *[of] East Seaxum · ȝ of ðam scirum þe þær nyxt wæron · on twam healfe Temese. ȝ oft hi on þa burh Lundene gefuhton · ac si Gode lof þet heo gyt gesund stent · ȝ hi þær æfre yfel geferdon. Đa æfter middanwintra · hi namon þa ænne ûpgang ût þurh Ciltern · ȝ swa to Oxneforda · ȝ þa burh forbærndon · ȝ namon hit þa on twa healfe Temese to scipanweard. Þa gewarnode man hi þ þær wæs fyrd æt Lundene ongean hi · gewendon þa ofer æt Stane · ȝ þus ferdon ealne ðone winter · ȝ ðone Lencten wæron him on Cent · and bettan heora scipa.

Millesimo.x. Her on ðissum geare com se foresprecenda here ofer Eastron to Englum · ȝ wendon up æt Gipeswic · ȝ eodon anreces þær hi geaxodon Ulfcytel mid his fyrde. Þis wæs on þam dæg Prima Ascensio Domini · ȝ þa sona flugon East Engla. Þa stod Grantabrycgscir fæstlice ongean. Þær wæs ofslægen Æðelstan þes cynges aðum · ȝ Oswi ȝ his sunu · ȝ Wulfric Leofwines sunu · ȝ Eadwig Æficès broðor · ȝ feala opra godra þegna · ȝ folces ungerîm. Þone fleam ærest astealde Þurcytel Myranheafod ·

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

* Not in MS.

An. m.x. Her com se foresprecenda here up at Gepeswic · ȝ eodon anan ðar hi gehyrdon seggan þ Ulfcytel was mid his fyrde · ȝ sona flugan Eastengla · ȝ Grantebrigc ana fæstlice stod · ȝ þar wurdon ofslagan fela godra ðegena ȝ ungerim folces · ȝ þa Deniscan ahton wælstowe ȝ Eastengla gewald · ðri monðas · ȝ heregodon · ȝ bærndon · ȝ men ȝ orf ofslogon · eal þ hi to comon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

heafod · ⁊ þā Denan ahton wælstowe geweald · ⁊ þone eard III. monþas heregodon ⁊ bærndon · ge fyrðon on þā wildan fennas hī ferdon · ⁊ men ⁊ yrfe hi slogon ⁊ bærndon geond þā fennas · ⁊ Þeodford hī forbærndon · ⁊ Grantabricge · ⁊ syððan wendon eft suðwerd into Temese · ⁊ ridan þā gehorsedan men ongeān þa scipo · ⁊ siððan eft hrædlice wendon westweard on Oxenafordscire · ⁊ þanon ōn Buccingahamscire · ⁊ swa ⁊lang Usan oð hī comon to Bedefordа · ⁊ swā forð op Temesanford · ⁊ ā bærndon swa hī geferdon · wendon þā eft tō scipon mid hiora herehyðe. ⁊ þonne hī tō scipon ferdon · þonne sceolde fyrd ut ēft ongean þ hī up woldan · þonne ferde seo fyrd ham · ⁊ þonne hī wæron be caston · þonne heold man fyrde be westan · ⁊ þonne hī wæron be suðan · þonne wæs ure fyrd be norðan. Þonne bead man eallan witan to cynge · ⁊ man sceolde þonne rædan hu man þisne eard werian sceolde. Ac þeah mon þonne hwæt rædde · þ ne stōd furðon ænne monað. Æt nextan næs nan heafodman þ fyrde gaderian wolde · ac ælc fleah swa hē mæst mihte · ne furðon nan scīr nolde opre gelæstan æt nextan. Đā æt-foran Sēs Andreas mæssan · þā com se here tō Hamtune · ⁊ þ port sona forbærndon · ⁊ ðær abutan · swā mycel swā hī sylfe woldon · ⁊ þanon wendon ofer Temese into Wesseaxum · ⁊ swā wið Canegan mersces · ⁊ þ eall forbærndon. Þā hī swā feor gegān hæfdon swa hi ða woldan · comon þā to ðam middanwintra tō hiora scipon.

* MS. wilda.

* MS. ælfeah.

* MS. of.

* MS. rypon.

M.XI. Hēr on þissum geare · sende sē cyning ⁊ hīs witan to ðam here · ⁊ gyrndon friðes · ⁊ him gafol ⁊ mētsunge beheton · wið þam ðe hī hiora hergunge

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

heafod · ⁊ þa Denan ahton weallstowe geweald · ⁊ þær wurdon gehorsode · ⁊ syþþan ahton Eastengla geweald · ⁊ þone eard þry monðas hergodon ⁊ bærndon · ge furþon on ða *wildan fennas hi ferdon · ⁊ men ⁊ yrfe hi slogon ⁊ bærndon geond þa fennas · ⁊ Þeotford forbærndon · ⁊ Grantabricge · ⁊ syþþan wendan eft suðweard into Temese · ⁊ rydon þa gehorsedan men ongean þa scipo · ⁊ syþþan eft hrædlice wendon westweard on Oxenafordascire · ⁊ þonen to Buccingahāmscire · ⁊ swa andlang Usan oð hi comon to Bedanforda · ⁊ swa forð oð Temesanford · ⁊ a bærndon swa hi geferdon · wendon þa eft to scypon mid heora herehuðe. ⁊ þonne hi to scipon ferdon · þonne scolde fyrd ūt æft ongean þ hi ūp woldan · þonne ferde seo fyrd ham · ⁊ þonne hi wæron be eastan · þonne heold man fyrde be westan · ⁊ þonne hi wæron be suðan · þonne wæs ure fyrd be norðan. Đonne bead mon ealle witan to cynge · ⁊ man þonne rædan sceolde hu man þisne eard werian sceolde. Ac þeah mon hwæt rædde · þæt ne stod furþon ænne monað. Æt nextan næs nan heafodman þæt fyrde gaderian wolde · ac *ælc fleah swa he meast mihte · ne furþon nan scir nolde opre geleastan æt nextan. Đa ætforan Sēs Andreas messandæg · þa com se here to Hamtune · ⁊ þæt port sona forbærndon · ⁊ þær abutan · swa mycel swa hi sylf woldon · ⁊ þanon wendon *ofer Temese into Westseaxum · ⁊ swa wið Canegan mersces · ⁊ þæt eall forbearndon. Þa hi swa feor gegan heafdon swa hi ða woldon · comon þa to þam middanwintra to *scypon.

MILLE. XI. Her on þissum geare · sende se cyning ⁊ his witan to þæm here · ⁊ gyrndon frypes · ⁊ him gafol ⁊ metsunge beheton · wið þan ðe hy heora

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ þa Dæniscan ahton wælstowe geweald · ⁊ þær wurdon gehorsode · ⁊ syððon ahton East Engle geweald · ⁊ þone eard III. monþas hergodon ⁊ bærndon · ge furðon on þa wildan fennas hi ferdon · ⁊ menn ⁊ yrfe hi slogon ⁊ bearndon geond þa feonnas · ⁊ Þeodford forbærndon · ⁊ Grantabrycge · ⁊ syððon wendon eft suðweard into Temese · ⁊ ridon þa gehorsedan men ongean þa scipo · ⁊ syððon hrædlice wendon westweard on Oxnafordscire · ⁊ þanon to Bucinghamscire · ⁊ swa andlang Usan · oð hi comon to Bedanforda · ⁊ swa forð oð Temesanford · ⁊ a bærndon swa hi geferdon. Wendon þa eft to scipon mid heora herehuðe. ⁊ *þonne hi to scipon streddon · þonne sceolde fyrd ūt eft ongean þ̄ hi ūp woldon · þonne ferde seo fyrd ham · ⁊ þonne hi wæron be easton · þonne heold man fyrde be westan · ⁊ þonne hi wæron be suðan · þonne wæs ure fyrd be norðan. Ðonne bead man calle witan to cynge · ⁊ man þonne rædan scolde hu man þisne card werian sceolde. Ac þeah man hwæt þonne rædde · þ̄ ne stod furðon ænne monað. Æt nyxtan næs nan heafodman þ̄ fyrde gaderian wolde · ac ælc fleah swa he mæst myhte · ne furðon nan scir nolde oðre gelæstan æt nyxtan. Þa ætforan S̄cs Andreas mæssan · ða com se here to Hamtune · ⁊ þone port sona forbærndon · ⁊ þær namon abuton swa mycel swa hi woldon sylfe · ⁊ þanon wendon ofer Temese into West Seaxum · ⁊ swa wiþ Caningan mærsces · ⁊ þ̄ eall forbærndon. Þa hi swa feor gegan hæfdon swa hi þa woldon · þa comon hi to ðam middanwintra to scipon.

Millesimo. xi. Her on þissum geare · sende se cyng ⁊ his witan to ðam here · ⁊ georndon friðes · ⁊ him gafol ⁊ metsunga behetan · wið þam þe hi heora hergunga

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

*MS. þone.

An. m.xi. Her on ðison geare · sende se cing ⁊ his witan to ðam here · ⁊ gyrnde friðes · ⁊ gauol ⁊ metsunga beheton · wið ðan þe hi heora hergunga geswican.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

geþwicon. Hî hæfdon þa ofergân · I. Eastengle · ⁊ II. Eastsexe · ⁊ III. Middelsexe · ⁊ IIII. Oxenafordscire · ⁊ V. Grantabricscire · ⁊ VI. Heortfordscire · ⁊ VII. Buccingahamscire · ⁊ VIII. Bedefordscire · ⁊ IX. healfe Huntadunscire · ⁊ micel X. on Hamtunscire · ⁊ be supan Temese ealle Kentingas · ⁊ Suðsexe · ⁊ Hæsting · ⁊ Suðrige · ⁊ Bearrocscire · ⁊ Hamtunscire · ⁊ micel on Wiltunscire. Ealle þas ungesælða ûs gelumpon þuruh unrædas: þ̄ man nolde him ā̂ timan gafol beodon ōþþe wið gefeohtan · ac þonne hî mæst to yfele gedon hæfdon · þonne nam mon frið ⁊ grið wið hî · ⁊ na þe læs · for eallum þissum griðe ⁊ gafole · hî ferdon æghweder flocmælum · ⁊ heregodon ure earme folc · ⁊ hî rypton ⁊ slogon. ⁊ þā̂ on ðissum geare · betweox Natiuitas Sc̄æ Mariæ ⁊ Sc̄e Michaeles mæssan · hî ymbsæton Cantwareburuh · ⁊ hî intō coman þuruh syruwrencas · forðan Ælmær hî becyrde · þe se arceb. Ælfeah ær̄ generede ǣt his life · ⁊ hî þær̄ ða gēnaman þone arceb. Ælfeah · ⁊ Ælfweard cynges gerefan · ⁊ Leofrune abb̄t. ⁊ Godwine b̄. · ⁊ Ælfmær abb̄. hî leton ā̂weg · ⁊ hî ðær genamon inne ealle þā̂ gehadodan men · ⁊ weras ⁊ wif · þ̄ wæs unasecgendlic ænigum men hu micel þæs folces wæs · ⁊ on þære byrig syþþan wæron swā̂ lange swa hi woldon · ⁊ ðā̂ hî hæfdon þa buruh ealle asmeade · wendon him þā̂ tō scypan · ⁊ læddon þone arceb. mid him.

* Sic MS.

*MS. gerefa.

Wæs ðā̂ ræpling ·
se ðe ær̄ wæs heafod
Angelkynnes ·
⁊ cristendomes.
Þær man mihte ða
geseon yrmðe ·
þær man oft ær̄
geseah blisse ·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

hergunge swiçon. Hi hæfdon þa ofergan Eastenglæ I. ⁊ Eastseaxum II. ⁊ Middelseaxe III. ⁊ Oxnaforda IIII. ⁊ Grantabriega V. ⁊ Heortfordescire VI. ⁊ Buccingahāmscire VII. ⁊ Bedanfordscire VIII. ⁊ healfe Huntedunscire IX. ⁊ micel on Hamtunscire X. ⁊ be suðan Temese ealle Centinges · ⁊ Suðseaxe · ⁊ Hæstingas · ⁊ Suðrige · ⁊ Bearrocscire · ⁊ Hamtunscire · ⁊ micel on Wiltunscire. Ealle þa ungesælþa us gelumpon þurh unrædas · þæt man nolde ā̂ timan gafol beodan · ac þonne hi mæst to yfele gedon hæfdon · þonne nam man gryð ⁊ fryð wið hy · ⁊ na ðe læs · for eallum þissum gryðe ⁊ gafole · ferdon æghwyder flocmælum · ⁊ hergodon · ⁊ ure earme folc rypton ⁊ slogon. ⁊ þa on þissum geare · betweox Natiuitas Sc̄e Mariæ ⁊ Sc̄e Michaheles mæssan · hy ymbesæton Cantwaraburh · ⁊ hi ðær into comon · þuruh *hyre wrencas · forþan Ælfmær hi becyrde · þe se arcebiscop Ælfeah ær generode his life · ⁊ hi þær genamon þone arcebiscop Ælfeah · ⁊ Ælfweard cynges *gerefan · ⁊ Leofrune abb̄t. · ⁊ Godwine b̄. · ⁊ Ælmær abb̄. hi læton aweg · ⁊ hi ðær genamon inge ealle þa gehadodan men · ⁊ wæras ⁊ wif · þ̄ wæs unasecgendlic ænigum men hu micel þæs folces wæs · ⁊ on þære byrig syððan wæron swa lange swa hi woldon · ⁊ ða hi hæfdon ða buruh ealle asmeade · wendon him þa to scypon · ⁊ læddon þone arcebiscop mid him.

Wæs þa ræpling ·
se þe ær wæs heafod
Angelcynnes ·
⁊ cristendomes ·
Þær man mealte þa
geseon ermðe ·
þær man oft ær
geseah blisse ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

geswicon. Hi heafdon þa ofergan East Engla I. · and East Seaxe II. · ȝ Middelseaxe III. · ȝ Oxenafordscire IIII. · ȝ Grantabrycgescire V. · ȝ Heortfordscire VI. · ȝ Bucingahamscire VII. · ȝ Bedanfordscire VIII. · ȝ healfe Huntadunscire IX. · ȝ be suðan Temese ealle Centingas · ȝ Suðseaxe · ȝ Hæstingas · ȝ Suðrig · ȝ Bearrucscire · ȝ Hamtunscire · ȝ micel on Wiltunscire. Ealle þas ungesælða us gelumpon þurh. unrædes · þ mann nolde him to timan gafol bedan · ac þonne hi mæst to yfele gedon hæfdon · þonne nam man grið ȝ frið wið hi · ȝ na ðe læs · for eallum þisum griðe · ȝ friðe · ȝ gafole · hi ferdon æghwider folcmælum · ȝ hergodon · ȝ ure earme folc ræpton ȝ slogon. ȝ on þissum geare · betwyx Natiuiť. Sc̃e Marie ȝ Sc̃e Michaeles mæssan · hi ymbesætan Cantwaraburh · ȝ hi þær into comon þurh syrewrenceas · forþon Ælmær hi becyrde Cantwaraburh · þe se arceb̃. Ælfeah ær generede his life. ȝ hi þær þa genaman þone arceb̃. Ælfeah · ȝ Ælfword þes cynges gerefan · ȝ Leofwine abb̃. ȝ Godwine b̃. ȝ Ælmær abb̃. hi lætan aweg. ȝ hi þær genaman inne ealle þa gehadode menn · ȝ weras ȝ wif · þ wæs unasecgendlic ænigum menn hu mycel þæs folces wæs · ȝ on þære byrig siððon wæron swa lange swa hi woldon. ȝ þa hi hæfdon þa burh ealle asmeade · wendon him þa to scipon · ȝ læddon þone arceb̃. mid him.

Wæs ða ræpling ·
se þe ær wæs
Angelcynnes heafod ·
ȝ Xp̃endomes.
Þær man mihte þa
geseon earmðe ·
þær man ær
geseah blisse ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Hi hæfdan ða ouergan Eastengle · Eastsexe · Middelsexa · Oxanafordscire · Granteb̃.scire · Heortfordscire · Bucingahamscire · ȝ Bædafordscire · ȝ healf Huntandunscire · ȝ be suðan Temese · eal Centingas · ȝ Suðsexa · ȝ Hæstingas · Suðrei · ȝ Bearrucscire · ȝ Hamtunscire · ȝ mycel of Wiltescire. On þisum geare · betwyx Natiuitas Sc̃æ Marie ȝ S. Michael mæsse · hi besæton Cantuareburh · ȝ þar in comon þurh syrwwrencas · forðon Ælmar hi becyrde · se ðone se arb̃. Ælfeh ær generede his liue · ȝ hi þar genamon þone arb̃. Ælfeh · ȝ Ealfword ðes cinges gereuan · ȝ Lifwine abb̃. · ȝ Godwine b̃. ȝ Ælmær abbod hi farleton aweg · ȝ hi þar genaman ealle þa gehadode menn · ȝ unaseggend ænigum men hu mycel ðas folces was · ȝ ða hi hæddan ða burh eall asohte · wendon him ða to scipe · ȝ læddan þone arb̃. mid heom. Was þa ræpling · se ær was Angelcynnes heafod · ȝ Xp̃endomes. Þar man mehte geseon ermþe · þær ær was blisse · þanon us com ærost Xp̃endom. ȝ hi hæfdan ðone arb̃. mid heom eal þ hi hine gemartirodon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

on þære earman byrig ·
þanon cō̄ ærest
cristendom ȝ blis ·
for Gode ȝ for worulde.

ȝ hī hæfdon þone arceb̄. mid him swa lange oð þæne timan þē hī hine gemartiredon.

M.XII. Hēr on þissum geare com Eadric ealdorman ȝ ealle þā ydelstan witan · gehādode ȝ læwede · Angelcynnes · tō Lundenbyrig · toforan þam Eastron. Þā wæs Easter dæg on ðam datarum Idus Aprilis · ȝ hi ðær þa swā lange wæron oþ þ gafol eal gelæst wæs · ofer ða Eastron · þ wæs ehta ȝ feowertig þusend punda. Đā on þæne Sæternes dæg · wearð þā se here swyðe astyred angean þone b̄. · forþam ðe he nolde him nan feoh behaten · āc he forbead þ man nan þing wið him syllan nē moste. Wæron hī eac swyþe druncene · forðam þær wæs broht win suðan. Genamon þa ðone b̄. · læddon hine to hiora hustinge · on ðone Sunnan æfen · octaþ, Pasce · þa wæs XIII. Kl. Maī · ȝ hine þær ða bysmorlice acwylmdon · oftorfedon mid banum ȝ mid hryþera heafdum · ȝ sloh hine ðā ān hiora · mid anre æxe yre · on þ heafod · þ mid þam dynte hē nyþer asah · ȝ his halige blod on þā eorðan feol · ȝ his haligan sawle tō Godes rice asende · ȝ mon þone lichaman ōn mergen ferode tō Lundene · ȝ þā bisceopas Eadnoþ ȝ Ælfun · ȝ seo buruhwaru hine underfengon · mid ealre arwurðnysse · ȝ hine bebyrigdon on Sc̄e Paules mynstre · ȝ þær [1] nu God sutelað þæs halgan martires mihta. Đa þ gafol gelæst wæs · ȝ frið apas asworene wæron · þā toferde se here wide swa he ær gegaderod wæs.

* MS. ðærc.

MS. hi.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

on þære earman byrig·
þanon us com ærest
cristendōm ȝ bliss ·
for Gode ȝ for weorulde.

ȝ hi hæfdon þone arcebisceop mid him swa lange oð ðone tīman þe hi hine gemartredon.

Mille. XII. Her on þissum geare com Eadric ealdorman ȝ ealle þa ildestan witan · gehadode ȝ læwede · Angelcynnes · to Lundenbyrig · toforan þam Eastron. Wæs Easter dæg þa on þæm datarum Idus Aprilis · ȝ hi þær ða swa lange wæron oð þæt gafol eall gelæst wæs · ofer þa Eastron · þ wæs ehta ȝ feowertig þusend punda. Đa on * þæne Sæternes dæg · wearð þa se here swyðe astyred ongen þone bisceop · forðæm ðe he nolde him nan feoh behaten · ȝ forbeaȝ þ man nan þing wið him syllan ne moste. Wæron hi eāc swyðe druncene · forþæm þær wæs broht win suðan. Genamon þa þone bisceop · læddon hine to heora hustinge · on þone Sunnan æfen · XIII. Kl. Mai · octabas Pasche · ȝ * hine ðær þa oftorfedon · mid banum ȝ mid hryþera neata heafedum · ȝ sloh hine þa an hiora mid anre eaxe ere on þæt heafod · þ he mid þam dynte nyþer astah · ȝ his halige blod on þa eorþan feoll · ȝ his þa haligan sawle to Godes rice asende · ȝ mon þone lichamon on mærgen færede to Lundene · ȝ þa bisceopæs Eadnoð ȝ Ælfun · ȝ seo burhwaru hine underfengon · mid ealre arwurðnysse · ȝ hine bebyrigdon on Sc̄e Paulus mynstre · ȝ þær God nu sutelað þæs halgan martires mihta. Đa þæt gafol gelæst wæs · ȝ þa frið apas asworene · þa toferde se here wide swa he gegaderod wæs. Đa bugon

[1] See An. M.XXIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

on þære ærman byrig ·
þanon us com ærest
Xp̃endom ȝ blisse ·
for Gode ȝ for worulde.

And hi heafdon þone arceb. mid him swa lange oð þone timan þe hi hine gemartyredon.

Millesimo. xii. Her on þissum geare com Eadric ealdorman ȝ ealle þa yldestan witan · gehadode ȝ leawede · Angelcynnes · to Lundenbyrig · toforan þam Eastron. Wæs Easter dæg þa on *twam datarum Id. Apr̃. ȝ hi pæra ða swa lange wæron oð þ gafol wæs eall gelæst ofer Eastran · þ wæs viii. þusend punda. Þa on þone Sæternes dæg wearð swiðe gestired se here ongean þone biscop · forþan þe he nolde heom nan feoh behaten · ȝ forbead þ man nan þing wið him syllan ne moste. Wæron hi eac swyðe druncene · forþam þær wæs gebroht win suþan. Genamon þa þone b̃. · leaddon hine to heora hustinga · on þone Sunnan efen · octabas Paschæ · ȝ hine þa þær oftorfodon · mid banum ȝ mid hryðera heafdum · ȝ sloh hine þa an heora · mid anre æxe yre on þet heafod · þet he mid þam dynte niðer asah · ȝ his halige blod on ða eorðan feoll · ȝ his þa haligan sawle to Godes rice asende. ȝ þa biscopas Eadnoð ȝ Ælfhun · ȝ seo burhwaru underfengon þone haligan lichaman on mergen · ȝ feredon hine to Lundene · mid calre arwurðnisse · ȝ hine bebyrigdon on Sc̃s Paulus mynstre · ȝ þær nu God swutelað *þæs halgan martires mihta. Ða þet gafol gelest wæs · ȝ þa frið aðas geswerene · þa toferde se here wide swa he ær gegaderod wæs. Ða bugon to þam cyninge of þam here xlv.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xii. Her comon ealla þa witan ða on Angelcynne wæran to Lundenbyri · to ðan Eastran · ȝ þa wæran Eastran Id. Apl. · ȝ þas witan wæron to ði gegaderode þ man scolde gelæstan þ *Sic MS. gafol ðam Deniscan here · þ wæran viii. þusend punda. Þa on þane Sæterdæg wearð se here swyðe astyrod agean þane arb. · forðon þe he nolde heom nan feoh behatan · ac forbead þ man nan ðing wið him syllan ne moste. Wæron hi eac swiðe druncene forðan ðar was gebroht win suðan. Þa namon hi ðone arb. · ȝ læddon hine to heora hustingæ · on þone Sunnan æuen · octobas Pascæ · ȝ hine ðar oftorfeden · mid banum ȝ mid hryðeres heafdum · ȝ an heora sloh hine mid anre æxe yre on þ heauod · ȝ he mid ðan dynte nyþer asah · ȝ his halige blod on ða eorðan feoll · ȝ his haligan saule to Godes rice asende. ȝ þa biscopas Eadnoð ȝ Ælfhun · ȝ seo burhwaru underfengon ðone halgan lichaman on morgen · ȝ feredan hine to Lundene · mid mycelre arwurðnesse · ȝ hine bebyrigdan on Sc̃e Paules mynstre. Ða þ gauol geauen was · ða toferde se here wide swa he ær gegaderod was · ȝ xlv. scipa bugan to ðan cinge of þam here. *MS. þær.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Ða bugon tō þam cynge of ðam hære fif ⁊ feowertig scypa · ⁊ him beheton þ hī woldon þysne eard healdan · ⁊ hē hī fedan sceolde ⁊ scrydon.

M.XIII. On ðam æftran geare þe se arceb. wæs gemartyrod · se cyning gesette Lyfinc b. to Cantwarabyrig to ðam arcestole. ⁊ on þissum ylcan geare · tōforan þam monðe Augustus · com Swegen cyning mid his flotan tō Sandwīc · ⁊ wende þā swiðe raðe abutan Eastenglum into Humbra muþan · ⁊ swa upweard ⁊lang Trentan · oð he com to Genesburuh · ⁊ þā sona beah Uhtred eorl ⁊ ealle Norðhymbre to him · ⁊ eal þ folc on Lindesige · ⁊ siððan þ folc intō Fifburhingum · ⁊ raðe þæs eall here be norðan Wætlinga stræte · ⁊ him man sealde gislas of ælcere scire. Syððan he undergeat þ eall folc him to gebogen wæs · þā bead he þ man sceolde his here mettian ⁊ horsian · ⁊ hē ðā wende syþþan suðweard mid fulre fyrde · ⁊ betæhte þā scipu ⁊ ðā gislas Cnute his suna · ⁊ syððan hē com ofer Wætlinga stræte · wōrhton þ mæste yfel þ ænig here dōn mihte. Wende þā to Oxenaforda · ⁊ seo buruhwaru sona beah ⁊ gislude · ⁊ þanon to Winceastre · ⁊ hī þ ylce dydon. Wende þā þānon eastwerd to Lundene · ⁊ mycel his folces adrang on Temese · forðam þe hi nanre bricge ne cēpton. Þā he to ðære byrig com · þā nolde seo burhwaru bugan · ac heoldan mid fullan wige, ongean · forðan þær wæs inge sē cyng Æþelred ⁊ Þurcyl mid hīm. Þā wende Swegen cyng þanon to Wealingaforda · ⁊ swa ofer Temese westweard to Baþan · ⁊ sæt ðær mid hīs fyrde · ⁊ com Æþelmær ealdorman þyder · ⁊ þa westernan þegenas mid him · ⁊ bugon ealle to Swegene · ⁊ hi gisludon. Þā he ðus gefaren hæfde · wende þa norðweard

* MS. Wenda.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

to þæm cyninge of þæm here fif ⁊ feowertig scype · ⁊ him beheton þæt hi woldon þisne eard healdan · ⁊ he hi fedan sceolde ⁊ scrydan.

Mille. XIII. On þæm æfteran geare þe se arcebisceop wæs gemartred · se cyning gesette Lyfinc bisceop to Cantwarebyrig to þæm arcestole. ⁊ on þissum ilcan geare · toforan þæm monðe Augustus · com Swegen cyning mid his flotan to Sandwic · ⁊ wende swyðe hraðe abutan Eastenglum into Humbra muþan · ⁊ swa ūpweard andlang Trentan · oð he com to Gæignesburh · ⁊ þa sona beah Uhtred eorl ⁊ ealle Norðhymbre to him · ⁊ eall þ folc on Lindesige · ⁊ siþþan þ folc into Fifburgum · ⁊ raþe ðæs eall here be norðan Wætlingan stræte · ⁊ him man sealde gislas of ælcere scire. Syþþan he undergeat þ eall folc him to gebogen wæs · þa bed he þ mon sceolde his here mettian ⁊ horsian · ⁊ he þa wende syþþan suðweard mid fulre fyrde · ⁊ betæhte þā scypu þa Cnute his suna · ⁊ syþþan he com ofer Wætlinga stræte · worhton þæt mæste yfel þ ænig here don mihte. * Wende þa to Oxenaforda · ⁊ seo buruhwaru sona beah ⁊ gislude · ⁊ þanon to Winceastre · ⁊ hy þæt ylce dydon. Wendon þa þanon eastweard to Lundene · ⁊ mycel his folces adrange on Temese · forþæm þe hi nanre brice ne cæpton. Þa þe he to þære byrig com · þa nolde seo buruhwaru bugan · ac heoldon mid fullon wige ongean · forþan þær wæs inne se cyning Æþelred ⁊ Þurcyl mid him. Þa wende Swegen cyng þanon to Weallingaforda · ⁊ swa ofer Temese westweard to Baþan · ⁊ sæt þær mid his fyrde · ⁊ com Æþelmær ealdorman þyder · ⁊ þa wæstrena ðegenas mid him · ⁊ bugon ealle to Swegene · ⁊ gislodon · ⁊ þa he æl þus gefaren hæfde · wende þa norþweard

Bodl. Laud. 636.

scipa · ȝ him beheton ; þet hi woldon þisne eard healdan · ȝ he hi fedan scolde ȝ scrydan.

Millesimo.xiii. On þam æftran geare þe se arceb. wæs gemartyrod · se cyng gesætte Lifing b. to Cantwarabyriġ to þam arcestole. ȝ on þam ilcan geare · toforan þam monðe Augustus · com Swegen cyning mid his flotan to Sandwic · ȝ wende swyðe raðe abutan East Englum into Humbran muðan · ȝ swa ūppweard andlang Trentan · þet he com to Gegnesburh. ȝ þa sona abeah Uhtred eorl ȝ eall Norðhymbra to him · ȝ eall þ folc on Lindesige · ȝ syððan þet folc of Fifburhingan · ȝ raðe þæs eall here be norðan Wætlinga stræte · ȝ him man sealde gislas of ælcere scire. Syððan he undergeat þet eall folc him to gebogen wæs · þa bead he þ man sceolde his here metian ȝ horsian · ȝ he þa gewende syððan suðweard mid fulre fyrde · ȝ betæhte his scipa ȝ þa gislas Cnute his sunu. · ȝ syððan he com ofer Wætlinga stræte hi wrohton þ mæste yfel þe ænig here don mihte. Wende þa to Oxnaforda · ȝ seo burhwaru sona abeah ȝ gislode · ȝ þanon to Winceastre · ȝ þ ilce dydon. Wendon þa þanon eastward to Lundene · ȝ mycel his folces adranc on Temese · forðam hi nanre brycge ne cepton. Ða he to þærc byrig com · þa nolde seo burhwaru abugan · ac heoldan mid fullan wige ongean · fordan þær wæs inne se cyning Æþelred · ȝ Þurkil mid him. Þa wende Swegen cyning þanon to Wealingaforda · ȝ swa ofer Temese westweard to Baðon · ȝ sæt þær mid his fyrde. ȝ com Æþelmer ealdorman þider · ȝ þa weasternan þægnas mid him · ȝ bugon ealle to Swegene · ȝ gislodon. Þa he eall þus gefaren heafde ·

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xiii. On ðan æftran geare þe se arð. Ælfeg gemartirod was · se cing gesette Liuing b. to Cantuareþi to ðan arcestole. ȝ on þan ylcan geare · toforan Augs monðe · com Swægen cing mid his flotan to Sandwic · ȝ wende swyþe hraðe abutan Eastenglum into Humbran muðe · ȝ sona ðas him abeah to eal here be norðan Wætlinga stræt · ȝ him man sealde gislas of ælcere scire. And he ða gewende supward mid fulre fyrde · ȝ betæhte his scipa ȝ þa gislas Cnude his sunu. And syððan hi coman ouer Wætlinga stræt · hi worhtan þ mæste yuel þ æni here don mihte. Wende ða to Oxanafordan · ȝ swa to Winceastre · ȝ ba ða burh abugan ȝ gislodan · ȝ swa he ferde eastward to Lundene · ȝ mycel of his folce adranc on Temese · forðan hi *nanre brigge ne cepton. Ac seo burh- *MS. nare.
ware abugan nolde · ac mid fullan wige agean heold · farðan se cing Æðelred was ðar inne · ȝ þurcil mid him. Ða gewende se cing Swegen þanon to Wealungaforda · ȝ swa to Baðan · ȝ sæt ðar mid his fyrde · ȝ com Æðelmær ealdorman ȝ ealle ða westernan ðegenas · ȝ bugan to Swegene · ȝ gislodon · ȝ siððan sona eal ðeod hine fullice underfeng · ȝ heold for fulne cing · ȝ seo burhwaru on Lundene abeah to him · ȝ gislode. And se cing Ægelred sende his cwene Ælfgiue Ymma to hyre broðer ofer sæ Ricarde · ȝ Ælsige abb. [of Burh] mid hyre · ȝ Ælfun b. mid ðam æðeliugum Eadward ȝ Ælfrede ofær sæ · þ he hi bewitan scolde. And se cing sona him sylf ferde æfter · ȝ wæs þar begeondan eal þ Swegen wearð dead.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

to his scipum · ⁊ eal þeodscype hine hæfde þā for fulne cyng · ⁊ seō buruhwaru æfter ðam on Lundene beah ⁊ gislude · forðon hī ōndredon þ hē hī fordon wolde. Þa bead Swegen ful gyld ⁊ metsunge to hīs here ðōne winter · ⁊ Þurkyl bead þ ylce to ðam here þē læg æt Grenawīc · ⁊ for eallon þam hī heregodon swa oft swa hī woldon. Þa ne dohte naðer þisse leode · nē suðan nē nōrðan. Þā wæs se cyning Æþelred sume hwile mid þam flotan þē on Temese læg · ⁊ seo hlæfdige gewende þā ofer sǣ to hire breðer Ricarde · ⁊ Ælfsige abb. of Buruh mid hire · ⁊ se cyning sende Ælfun b. mid þam æþelingum Eadwerde ⁊ Ælfrede ofer sǣ · þ hē hī bewitan sceolde · ⁊ sē cyning gewende þa fram ðam flotan · tō þam middanwintra · to Wihtlande · ⁊ wæs ðær þa tid · ⁊ æfter þære tide wende ofer ðā sǣ to Ricarde · ⁊ wæs ðær mid him oþ þone byre þ Swegen wearð dead.

* Not in MS.

M.XIIII. Her on þissum geare · Swegen geendode his dagas to Candelmæssan · III. N. Fb. · ⁊ se flota þā eal gecuron Cnut tō cyninge. Þā geræddon þā witan ealle þē on Englalande wæron · gehadode ⁊ læwede · þ man æfter þam cyninge Æþelrede sende · ⁊ cwædon þ him nan hlaford leofra nære þonne hiora gecynda hlaford · gif he hi rihtlicor healdan wolde þonne he ær dyde. Þā sende sē cyning his sunu Eadweard hider mid his ærenddracum · ⁊ hēt gretan ealne his leodscype · ⁊ cwæð þ hē him hold hlaford beon wolde · ⁊ ælc þæra ðinga betan þē hī ealle āscunudon · ⁊ ælc þara ðinga forgyfen beon sceolde · þe him

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

to his scypum · ⁊ eall þeodscipe hinc hæfde þa for fulne cyning · ⁊ seo buruhwaru æfter þæm on Lundenne beah ⁊ gislude · forþon hi ondredon þ *[hē] hi fordon wolde. Bead þa Swegen ful gyld ⁊ metsunge to his hære þone winter · ⁊ Þurcyl bead þ ylce to þæm here þe læg æt Grenawīc · ⁊ butan þæm hi gehergodon swa oft swa hi woldon. Ða ne dohte naþær þisse leode · nè suðan ne norðan. Þa wæs se cyning sume hwile mid þam flotan þe on Temese læg · ⁊ seo hlæfdige wende þa ofer sǣ to hire broþor Ricarde · ⁊ Ælfsige abb. of Burh mid hire · ⁊ se cyning sende Ælfun bisceop mid þam æþelingum Eadweearde ⁊ Ælfrede ofer sǣ · þæt he hi bewitan sceolde · ⁊ se cyning wende þa fram þam flotan · to þam middanwintre · toWihtlande · ⁊ wæs þær ða tid · ⁊ æfter þære tide wende ofer þa sǣ to Ricarde · ⁊ wæs þær mid him oð þone byre þ Swegen dead wearð.

Mille. xiiii. Her on þissum geare · Swegen geendode his dagas to Candelmæssan · III. Nonas Februarii · ⁊ þy ilcan geare · man hadode Ælfwig bisceop on Eoforwic to Lundenburuh · on Sca Iuliana mæsse dæg. ⁊ se flota þa eall gecuron Cnut to cyninge. Þa ræddon þa witan ealle · gehadode ⁊ læwede · þæt man æfter þam cyninge Æþelrede sende · ⁊ cwædon þæt him nan hlaford leofra nære þonne hyra gecynda hlaford · gif he hi rihtlicor healdan wolde þonne he ær dyde. Þa sende se cyning his sunu Eadweard hider mid his ærenddracan · ⁊ het gretan ealne his leodscype · ⁊ cwæð þæt he him hold hlaford beon

[1] ⁊ ða hwile þe seo læfdige mid hire broþer wæs begeondan sǣ · Ælfsige abb. of Burh · þe þær wæs mid hire · for to þone mynstre þe is gehaten Bonenal · þær S e Florentines lichama læg. Fand þær ærm stede · ærm abbot ⁊ ærme muneces · forþan þe hi forhergode wæron. Bohte þa þær æt þone

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wende þa norðweard to his scipon · ⁊ eall þeodscipe hine heafde for fullne cyning. ⁊ seo burhwaru æfter þam on Lundene beah ⁊ gislode · forþam hi ondreddon þ he hi fordon wolde. Bead þa Swegen full gild ⁊ metsunga to his here þone winter · ⁊ þurcyl bead þ ilce to þam here þe læg on Grenawic · ⁊ buton þam hi hergodan swa oft swa hi woldon. Ða ne duhte naðor þisse þeoda ne sudan ne norðan. Ða wæs se cyng sume hwile mid þam flotan þe on Temese wæron · ⁊ seo hlafdige wende þa ofer *sē to hire broðor Ricarde · ⁊ Ælsige abbot of Burh mid hire. ⁊ se cyng sende Ælfun ð. mid þam *æþelinge Eadwarde ⁊ Ælfrede ofer sē · þ he hi bewitan sceolde. ⁊ se cyng gewende þa fram þam flotan · to ðam middanwintra · to Wihtlande · ⁊ wæs þær þa tid · ⁊ æfter þære tide gewende þa ofer sæ to Ricarde · ⁊ wæs þær mid him oð ðone byre þe Swegen dead wearð.[1]

Millesimo.xiiii. Her on þissum geare Swegen geendode his dagas · to Candelmæssan. iii. Noñ. Febr. ⁊ se flota eall gecuron Cnut to cyninge. Ða geræddan þa witan ealle · gehadode ge læwede · þ man æfter þam cyninge Æðelrede sende · ⁊ cwædon þ him nan leofre hlaford nære þonne heora gecynde hlaford · gif he hi rihtlicor healdan wolde þonne he ær dyde. Ða sende se cyng his sunu Eadward mid his ærendracan hider · ⁊ het gretan ealne his leodscipe · ⁊ cwæð · þæt he heom hold hlaford beon wolde · ⁊ ælc þæra þinga betan þe hi ealle ascunedon · ⁊ ælc þæra þinga forgifan beon sceolde · þe

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

* MS. seo.

* Sic MS.

An. m.xiiii. Her geendode Swegen cing iii. N. Feb. · ⁊ se flota eall gecuron Cnute to cinge. Ða geræddan ealle witan · gehadode ⁊ læwede · Angelcynnes · þ man æfter ðam cynge Æðelrede sendan scolde · ⁊ cwædon þ heom nan hlaford leofre nære ðonne hyra cyne hlauord · gif he hi rihtlicor healden wolde ðonne *[he] ær dyde. Ða sende se cing his sunu Eadward hider mid þam ærendracan · ⁊ het gretan ealle his leode · ⁊ cwæð · þ he heom hold hlauord beon wolde · ⁊ ælc ðara ðinga betan ðe hi ealle ascunedan · ⁊ ælc *ðara ðinga forgiuan beon scolde þe him gedon oððe gecweden wære · wið þan þe hi calle buton swic-

* Not in MS.

* MS. ðare.

[1] abb. ⁊ æt þe muneces Scē Florentines lichaman eall buton þe heafod to v. hundred punda · ⁊ þa þe he ongean com · þa offrede hit Crist ⁊ Scē Peter.—E., *inserted in the text.*

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

gedon oþþe gecweden wære · wiþ þam ðe hī ealle ānrædlice butan swīcdōme to him gecyrdon. ⁊ man þā fulne freondscipe gefæstnode · mid wōrde ⁊ mid wedde · on ægþre healfe · ⁊ æfre ælcne Deniscne cyng ūtlah of Englalande gecwædon. Þā com Æþelred cyning innon ðam Lengtene hām tō hīs agenre þeode · ⁊ hē glædlice fram him eallum onfangen wæs. Þā syððan Swegen dead wæs · sæt Cnut mid his here on Genesburuh · oþ þa Eastron · ⁊ gewearð him ⁊ þam folce on Lindesige anes · þ hī hine horsian woldon · ⁊ syþþan ealle ætgædere faran ⁊ heregian. Ðā com se cyning Æþelred mid fulre fyrde þȳder · ær hī gearwe wæron · to Lindesige · ⁊ man þā hergode · ⁊ bærnde · ⁊ sloh eal þ mancȳnn þ man ræcan mihte · ⁊ Cnut gewende him aweig ūt mid his flotan · ⁊ wearð þ earme folc þus beswicen ðuruh hine · ⁊ wende þā suðweard oþ he com to Sandwīc · ⁊ lēt don ūp þær ðā gislas þe his fæder gesealde wæron · ⁊ cearf of hiora handa · ⁊ earan · ⁊ nosa. ⁊ buton eallum þissum yfelum · se cyng het gyldan þam here ðe on Grenawic læig XXI. þusend pd. ⁊ on þissum geare · on Sce Michaeles mæsse æfen · com þ mycle sæ flod gynd wide þysne eard · ⁊ arn swā feor ūp swa næfre ær ne dyde · ⁊ adrencte feala tuna · ⁊ mancynnes unarimedlic getel.

* Sic MS.
* MS. onfange.
* Sic MS.
* MS. he.
* Sic MS.
* MS. æt.

M.XV. Hēr ōn þissum geare · wæs þ mycle gemot on Oxenaforda · ⁊ ðær Eadric ealdorman beswac Siferð ⁊ Morcore · þā yldestan þegenas into Seofon burgum · bepæhte hī into his bure · ⁊ hī man þærinne ōfsloh ungerisenlice · ⁊ se cyng þā genam ealle hiora æhta · ⁊

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

wolde · ⁊ ælc þæra þinga betan þe hi ealle ascunodon · ⁊ ælc þara þinga forgyfen beon sceolde · þe him gedon oððe cwæden wære · wiþ þam þe hi ealle anrædlice butan swicdome to him gecyrdon. ⁊ man þa fulne freondscipe gefæstnode · mid worde ⁊ mid wedde · on ægþre healfe · ⁊ æfre ælcne Dæniscne cyning utlah of Æenglalande gecwædon. Þa com Æþelred cyning innan * þam Lænctcn tid hām to hīs agenre þeode · ⁊ he glædlice fram him eallum * onfangen wæs. Þa syþþan Swegen dead wæs · sæt Cnut mid his here on Gæignesburuh · oð ða Eastron · ⁊ gewearð him. ⁊ * þæt folc on Lindesige anes · þ * hi hine horsian sceoldon · ⁊ * wiþ þan ealle ætgædere faran ⁊ hergian. Ða com se cyning Æþelred mid fulre fyrde þyder · * ær hi gearwe wæron · to Lindesige · ⁊ man þa hergode · ⁊ bærnde · ⁊ sloh eall þæt mancynn þæt man geræcan mihte · ⁊ se Cnut gewende him ūt mid his flotan · ⁊ wearð þæt earme folc þus beswicen þurh hine · ⁊ wende þa suðweard · oð he com to Sandwic · ⁊ læt man þær ūp þa gislas þe his fæder gesealde wæron · ⁊ cearf of heora handa · ⁊ earan · ⁊ nosa. ⁊ buton eallum þissum yfelum · se cyng het gyldan þam here þe on Grenewic læg XXI. þusend punda. ⁊ on þissum geare · on Sce Michaeles mæssé æfen · com þ mycle sæ flod geond wide þisne eard · ⁊ earn swa feor ūp swa næfre ær ne dyde · ⁊ adrencte fela tuna · ⁊ mancynnes unarimedlic getel.

Mille. XV. On þissum geare · wæs þ mycle gemōt on Oxnaforda · ⁊ þær Eadric ealdorman beswac Siferð ⁊ Morcer · þa yldostan þegenas into Seofon burhgum · bepæhte hī into his bure · ⁊ hi mon þærinne ofsloh ungerysenlice · ⁊ se cyng þa nam ealle heora æhta · ⁊ het

Bodl. Laud. 636.

*him gedon oððe gecweðen wære · wið þam þe hi ealle anrædlice buton swicdome to him gecyrdon. ⁊ man þa fullne freondscipe gefæstnode · mid worde ⁊ mid wædde · on ægðere healfe · ⁊ æfre ælcne Denisce cyning utlagede of Englalande gecwædon. Ða com Æðelred cyning innan þam Lenctene ham to his agenre ðeode · ⁊ he glædlice fram heom eallum onfangen wæs. ⁊ þa syððon Swegen dead wæs · sætt Cnut mid his here on Gegneshurh oð ða Eastron · ⁊ gewearð him ⁊ þam folce on Lindesige anes · þ hi hine horsian sceoldan · ⁊ syððan ealle ætgædere faran ⁊ hergian. Ða com se cyning Æðelred mid fulre fyrde þider · ær hi gearwe wæron · to Lindesige · ⁊ mann þa hergode · ⁊ bærnde · ⁊ sloh eall þet mancynn þ man aræcan mihte. Se Cnut gewende him ût mid his flotan · ⁊ wearð þet earme folc þus beswican þurh hine · ⁊ wænde þa suðweard · oð þ he com to Sandwîc · ⁊ let þær ûp þa gislas þe his fæder gesealde wæron · ⁊ cearf of heora handa ⁊ heora nosa. ⁊ buton eallum þisum yfelum · se cyning het gyldan þam here þe on Grenewic læg XXI. þusend punda. ⁊ on þissum geare · on Sce Michæles mæsse æfan · com þet mycele sæ flod geond wide þisne eard · ⁊ ærn swa ûp feor swa næfre ær ne dyde · ⁊ adrencte feala tuna · ⁊ manncynnes unarimædlice geteall.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

dome to him gecyrdan · ⁊ man fulne freondscipe gefæstnode · mid worde ⁊ mid weorce ⁊ wedde · ⁊ ælcne Denisene cing utlagede of Englalande gecwædan. Þa com Æðelred cing innan ðam Lenctene ham to his ðeode · ⁊ bliðelice hi hine underfengon. And Cnut · Swegenes suna · wende ut mid his flotan suðward · oð þ he com to Sandwîc · ⁊ let þar up ða gislas ðe wæron his fæder gesæald · ⁊ cearf of heora *[handa] ⁊ heora nosa. On ðisum geare · on Sce Michaeles mæsse æfen · com þ mycele [sæ] flod geond ðysne eard · ⁊ adrencte fela tuna · ⁊ mancynnes unarimedlic getæll.

* MS. hi.

* Not in MS.

Millesimo. XV. On þissum geare wæs þ mycele gemot on Oxonaforda · ⁊ þær Eadric ealdorman beswac Sigeferð ⁊ Morcær · þa yldestan þægenas into Seofon burgum · bepæhte hi into his bure · ⁊ hi man þær inne ofsloh *ungerinselice. ⁊ se cyng þa genam eall

An. M.XV. Her was þ mycele gemot an Oxanafordan · ⁊ þar Eadric ealderman beswac Sigeferð ⁊ Marcer · þa yldesta þegenas into Scofon burgum. He bepæhte hi into his bure · ⁊ hi mon ðar innan ofsloh *ungerisedlice · ⁊ se cing ða genam ealle heora eahta · ⁊ het

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

het niman Siferðes lafe · ȝ gebringan hī binnan Ealdelmesbyrig. Þā æfter lytlum fæcę · ferde Eadmund æþelinc tō · ȝ genam þ wif ofer ðæs cynges gewil · ȝ hæfde him tō wife. Đā toforan Natiuitas Sce Mariæ · ferde se æþeling þanon westan norð in tō Fif burgum · ȝ gerad sona ealle Sigeferðes āre ȝ Morcores · ȝ þ folc eal him to beah · ȝ ðā on þam ilcan timan com Cnut cyng tō Sandwic · ȝ wende þā sona abutan Centland into Westseaxum · oð hē com to Frommuðan · ȝ heregode þā on Dorsætum · ȝ on Wiltunscire · ȝ on Sumersætum. Þā læig sē cyng seōc æt Cosham. Þa gadarade Eadric ealdorman fyrde · ȝ se æþeling Eadmund be norðan. Þā hī togedere comon · ða wolde se ealdorman beswican þone æþeling · ȝ hī toferdon þa butan gefeohte forðan · ȝ rymdon heora feondum. ȝ Eadric ealdorman aspeon þā feowerti scipa fram ðam cinge · ȝ beah ðā to Cnute · ȝ Westsexe bugon · ȝ gislodon · ȝ horsodon þone here · ȝ hē wæs þær ða oþ midne winter.

Mille. xvi. Hēr on þissum geare · com Cnut mid his here · ȝ Eadric ealdorman mid him · ofer Temese intō Myrcum æt Cregelade · ȝ wendon þā to Wærincwic-
* Sic MS. scire · innan ðære middanwintres tide · ȝ heregodon · ȝ bærndon · ȝ slogon eal þ hī to comon. Đā ongan se æþeling Ead-
* MS. seo. mund to gaderigenne fyrde. Þā seo fyrd gesomnod wæs · ðā nē onhagode heom ðarto · buton þ wære þ se cyng ðær mid wære · ȝ hī hæfdon þære burhware fultum of Lundene. Geswicon ða þære fyrdinge · ȝ ferde him ælc man ham. Þā æfter ðære tide · þā bead man eft fyrde be fullan wite · þ ælc man ðe fere wǣre forðgewende · ȝ man sende to ðam cynge to Lundene · ȝ bæd hine þ he come on-

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

niman Siferþæs lafe · ȝ gebringan binnan Ealdelmesbyrig. Þa æfter lytlum fæce · færde Eadmund æþeling tō · ȝ genam þ wif ofer þæs cynges wil · ȝ hæfde him to wife. Đa toforan Natiuitas Sce Marie · ferde se æþeling þanon wæstan norð into Fif burhgum · ȝ gerad sona ealle Siferðæs are ȝ Morcares · ȝ þæt folc eall him to beah · ȝ þa on þam ilcan timan com Cnut cyng to Sandwic · ȝ wende þa sona abutan Centland into Westseaxum · oð he com to Frommuþan · ȝ hergode þa on Dorsætum · ȝ on Wiltunscire · ȝ on Sumersæton. Þa læg se cyng seoc æt Cosham · ȝ þa gaderede Eadric ealdorman fyrde · ȝ se æþeling Eadmund be norðan. Þa hi togædere comon · þa wolde se ealdorman beswican þone æþeling · ȝ hi toferdon þa butan gefeohte forþæm · ȝ rymdon heora feondum. ȝ Eadric ealdorman aspeon ða feowertig scipa fram þam cyninge · ȝ beah þa to Cnute · ȝ Westseaxe bugon · ȝ gislodon · ȝ horsedon þone here · ȝ he wæs þær þa oð midne winter.

Mille. xvi. Her on þissum geare · com Cnut mid his here · ȝ Eadric ealdorman mid him · ofer Temese into Myrcum æt Cricgelade · ȝ wendon þa to Wærincwicscire · * ingang þære middan wintres tidæ · ȝ hergodon · ȝ bærndon · ȝ slogon eall þ hi to comon. Đa ongan * se Eadmund æþeling to gadrigenne fyrde. Þa seo fyrd gesomned wæs · þa ne onhagode hy þærto · buton þæt wære þ se cyng þær mid wære · ȝ hi hæfdon þære buruhware fultum on Lundene. Geswicon þa ðære fyrdinge · ȝ ferde ælc man him ham. Đa æfter þære tide · þa bead man æft fyrde be fullum wite · þæt ælc mān þe fere wære forðwende · ȝ man sende to þæm cyninge to Lundene · ȝ

Bodl. Laud. 636.

heora æhta · ⁊ het nimon Sigeferðes lafe · ⁊ gebringon binnon Mealdelmesbyrig. Þa æfter litlum fece · ferde Eadmund æðeling to · ⁊ genam þ wif ofer þes cynges willan · ⁊ heafde him to wife. Đa toforan Natiuitas Sce Marie · ferde se æðeling wæston norð into Fif burgum · ⁊ gerad sona ealle Sigeferðes are · ⁊ Morcares. ⁊ þ folc eall him to beah. ⁊ þa on ðam ylcan timan · com Cnut cyng to Sandwîc · ⁊ wende sona abutan Centland into Westseaxen · oð he com to Fromuðan · ⁊ hergode þa on Dorsætum · ⁊ on Wiltunscire · ⁊ on Sumærsæton. Þa læg se cyng seoc æt Cosham. Đa gaderode Eadric ealdorman fyrde · ⁊ se æðeling Eadmund be norðan. Đa hi togædere comon · þa wolde se ealdorman beswican þone æþeling · ⁊ hi tohwurfon þa buton gefeohte forþam · ⁊ rimdon heora feondum. ⁊ Eadric ealdormann aspeon þa XL. scipa fram þam cyning · ⁊ beah þa to Cnute. ⁊ Westseaxe bugon · ⁊ gislodon · ⁊ horsodon þone here · ⁊ he wæs þær þa oð midne winter.

Millesimo. xvi. Her on þissum geare · com Cnut cyning mid his here C.LX. scipa · ⁊ Eadric ealdormann mid him ofer Temese into Myrcan æt Cræcilade. ⁊ wendon þa to Wæringscire · innon þære middewintres tide · ⁊ hergodon · ⁊ bærndon · ⁊ slogon eall þ hi to comon. Đa ongan se æðeling Eadmund to gadrienne fyrde. Þa *sco fyrd gesomnod wæs · þa ne onhagode him buton se cyng þære wære · ⁊ hi hæfdon þære burhware fultum of Lundene. Geswicon þa þære fyrding · ⁊ færde ælc mann him ham. Đa æfter þære tide · þa bead mann eft fyrde be fullum wite · þ ælc mann þe *feor wære forðgewende · ⁊ mann sende to þam cyninge to Lundene · ⁊ bædon hine þ he

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

niman Siferðes lafe · ⁊ gebringan binnan Mealdelmesbyri · ⁊ sona æfter litlum fæce · ferde Eadmund æðeling to · ⁊ genam þ wif ðas cinges unþances · ⁊ hæfde him to wife. Đa toforan S. Marian mæssan Natiuitas · ferde se æðeling norð into Fif burgum · ⁊ gerad ealle Sigferðes are · ⁊ Marceres · ⁊ þ folc eall him to beah · ⁊ to þam ylcan timan com Cnut up at Sandwic · ⁊ wende sona eal abutan Centland into Westseaxan · oð þ he com to Fromuðan · ⁊ hergode on Dorsætum · ⁊ on Wiltescire · ⁊ on Sumersætan. Đa læg se cing seoc at Cosham. And Eadric ealderman gaderode fyrde · ⁊ þohte beswican ðone æðeling Eadmund · ac he ne mihte · ac he aspeon XL. scipa of ðes cinges scipon · ⁊ abeah to Cnute.

An. M.xvi. Her com Cnut mid C.LX. scipa · ⁊ Eadric ealderman mid him ouer Temese into Myrcan æt Crecalade · ⁊ wendan þa to Wæringscire · inne ðare hi bærndan ⁊ slogan eal þ hi to coman. And Eadmund æðeling wende to Lundene to his fæder · ⁊ Cnut ferde mid eallon his scipon to Lundenewearð. Ac se cing Ægelred ær forðferde ær þa scipan coman. He *forferde on S. Georgies mæsse dæg · æfter miclum geswince ⁊ earfoðnissum his liues · ⁊ æfter his ende ealle Angelcynnes witan, gecuron Eadmund to cinge · ⁊ he his rice heardlice werede on his timan. Þa comon ða scipa to Grenwic · to ðam gangdagum · ⁊ sona wendan to Lun-

* MS. sc.
* Sic MS.
* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

gean þā fyrde mid þam fultume ðe he gegaderian mihte. Þā hī ealle tōsomne comon · þā ne beheold hit nān ðīnc þe ma ðe hit oftor ær dyde. Þā cydde man þam cynge þ hine man beswican wolde · þā þe him on fultume beon sceoldon · forlet ðā þa fyrde · ȝ cyrde him eft to Lundene. Đā rad se æþeling Eadmund to Norðhymbron tō Uhtrede eorle · ȝ wende ælc mon þ hī woldon fyrde somnian ongean Cnut cyng. Þā fyrdedon hī into Stæffordscire · ȝ into Scrobsæton · ȝ to Lēgceastre · ȝ hī heregodon on heora healfe · ȝ Cnut on his healfe. Wende him ūt þuruh Buccingahamscire · intō Bedanfordscire · ðanon tō Huntadunscire · swā into Hamtunscire · ȝlang fennes tō Stanforda · ȝ þā intō Lindcolnescire · þanon ðā to Snotingahamscire · ȝ swā tō Nōrðhymbran to Eoferwicweard. Đā Uhtred geahsode þis · ðā forlet hē hīs hergunge ȝ efste norðweard · ȝ beah ða for nȳde · ȝ ealle Norðhymbro mid him · ȝ hē gislode · ȝ hine mon ðeahhwæþere ofsloh ðuruh Eadrices rǣd ealdormannes · ȝ Þurcytel Nafenan sunu mid him. ȝ þā æfter ðam gesette se cyng Yric into Norðhymbron · him to eorle · eal swā Uhtred wæs · ȝ syððan wende him suðwerd oþres weges · eal be westan · ȝ com þa eal se here toforan þam Eastron to scypon · ȝ se æþeling Eadmund gewende to Lundene tō his fæder. ȝ ða æfter Eastron wende se cyng Cnut mid eallon his scipon to Lundenweard.

MS. toforan.

Þā gelamp hit þ sē cyning Æþelred forðferde ær þā scypo comon. Hē geendode his dagas on Sēe Georgius mæssedæig · ȝ he geheold his rice mid myclum geswince ȝ earfoðnessum · þā hwile ðe his līf wæs. ȝ þā æfter hīs ende · ealle ðā witan þā on Lundene wǣron · ȝ seo

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

bedon hine þæt he come ongean þa fyrde mid þam fultume þe he gegaderian mihte. Þa hi ealle tosomne comon · þa ne beheold nan þinc þe ma þe hit ofter ær dyde. Þa cydde man þæm cyninge þæt hine man beswican wolde · þa ðe him on fultume beon sceoldon · forlet þa þa fyrde · ȝ cyrde him eft to Lundene. Đa rad se æþeling Eadmund to Norðhymbron to Uhtrede eorle · ȝ wende ælc man þæt hi woldon fyrde somnian ongean Cnut cyng. Þa fyrdodon hy into Stæffordscire · ȝ into Scrobbesbyrig · ȝ to Lægeeastre · ȝ hergodon hi on heora healfe · ȝ Cnut on his. Wende him ða ūt þuruh Buccingahamscire into Bedanfordscire · ȝ þanon to Huntadunscire · ȝ swa into Hamtunscire · andlang fennes to Stanforda · ȝ þa into Lincolnescire · þanon þa into Snotinghamscire · ȝ swa to Norðhymbron to Eoforwicweard. Đa Uhtred geahsode þis · þa forlet he his hergunge ȝ efstte norðweard · ȝ beah ða for nyde · ȝ ealle Norðhymbra mid him · ȝ he gislode · ȝ hine man þeahhwæðere ofsloh · ȝ Þurhcytel Nafen unt · mid him. ȝ þa æfter þæm se cyng gesette Yric into Norðhymbron to eorle · eal swa Uhtred wæs · ȝ syððan wende him suðweard oðres weges · eal swa be westan · ȝ com þa eall se here *toforan þam Eastron to scypon · ȝ se æþeling Eadmund wende to Lundene to his fæder. ȝ þa æfter Eastron wende se cyng Cnut mid eallon his scypon to Lundenweard.

Đa gelamp hit þæt se cyning Æþelred forðferde ær ða scypo comon. He geendode his dagas on Sēe Georgius mæssedæg · æfter myclum geswince ȝ earfoðnyssum his lifes. ȝ þa æfter his ende · ealle þa witan þe on Lundene wæron · ȝ seo buruhwaru gecuron Eadmunde to

Bodl. Laud. 636.

come ongean þa fyrde mid þam fultume þe he gegaderian mihte. Ða hi ealle tosomne comon · þa ne beheold hit naht þe ma þe hit oftor ær dyde. Þa cydde mann þam cyninge þ hine mann beswicon wolde · þa þe him on fultume beon sceolden · *forlet ða þa fyrde · ⁊ cyrde him eft to Lundene. Ða rād se æþeling Eadmund to Norðhymbran to Uhtrede eorl · ⁊ wænde ælc mann þ hi woldon fyrde somnian ongeaⁿ Cnut cyng. Þa ferdon hi into Stæffordscire · ⁊ into Scrobbesbyrig · ⁊ to Legeceastre · ⁊ hergodon hi on heora healfe · ⁊ Cnut on his. ⁊ wende him þa ūt þurh Buccingahamscire into Beadafordscire · ⁊ þanon to Huntandunscire · ⁊lang fennes to Stanforda · ⁊ ða into Lincolnescire · þanon to Snotingahamscire · ⁊ swa to Norðhymbran to Eoforwīcweard. Ða Uhtred geaxode þis · ða forlet he his hergunga · ⁊ efeste norðweard · ⁊ beah þa for nede · ⁊ ealle Norðhymbran mid him · ⁊ he gislode · ⁊ hine man ðeahhwæðere ofsloh · ⁊ Þurcytel Nafanan sunu mid him. ⁊ þa æfter þam se cyng Cnut gesætte Yric into Norðhymbran to eorle · eall swa Uhtred wæs · ⁊ syððan wendon him suðweard oðres weges · eall be westan · ⁊ com þa eall se here toforan þam Eastroⁿ to scipon · ⁊ se æþeling Ædmund wende to Lundene to his fæder. ⁊ þa æfter Eastron wende se cyng Cnut mid eallum his scipum to Lundeneweard.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

dene · ⁊ dulfon ane dic on ða suð healfe · ⁊ drogon heora scipa on west healfe þare brigge · ⁊ bedicodon siððan ða burh utan · þ nan man ne mihte ne inne [ne] ut · ⁊ oft on ða burh fuhtan · ⁊ hi heom heardlice wiðstodon.

Se here gewende ða æfter þam fram Lundene mid heora scipum into Arwan · ⁊ ðar up foran on Myrcan · ⁊ slogan ⁊ bærndon · swa heora gewune was. Ða gegaderode Eadmund cing feorðe siðe eal Engla ðeode · ⁊ ferde into Cent · ⁊ se here fleig mid horsan into Sceapege · ⁊ se cing ofsloh swa-fela swa he offaran mihte. And Eadric ealderman gewende þene ongean at Ægelesforda. Nas nan mare unræd gerædd ðonne se was. Se here ferde eft into Myrcen · þ gehyrde se cing · ða gegaderode he fifta siððan eal Englā ðeode · ⁊ ferde æfter ðan here · ⁊ offerde hine at Assandune · ⁊ ðar togædere fæstlice fengon. Ða dyde Eadric ealdorman swa he oft ær dyde · astealde þone fleam ærest mid Magesæton · ⁊ swa aswac his cyne hlaforde · ⁊ ealle þeodo. Þær hæfde Cnut sige · ⁊ gefealt him eall Æneglaland. Ðer wearð ofslagen Eadnoð · ⁊ Wulsi abb. · ⁊ Ælfric ealdorman · ⁊ Ulfcytel of Eastenglan · ⁊ Æþelward Æðelsiges sunu ealdormannes · ⁊ eall seo duguð on Angelcynne. * MS. forleton.

Ða gelamp hit þet se cyng Æðelred forðferde ær ða scipu comon. He geendode his dagas on Sēs Georgius mæssedæge · æfter mycclum geswince ⁊ earfoðnissum his lifes. ⁊ þa æfter his ende · ealle þa witan þe on Lundene wæron · ⁊ *seo burhwaru gecuron Ead-

Ða æfter þisum gefeohte gewende Cnut cyng upp mid his here to Gleawecestrescire · þær he geherde secgan þ se cyng wæs Eadmund. Ða gerædde Eadric ealdormann · ⁊ þa witan ðe þær wæron · þ þa cyningas seht namon heom betweonan · ⁊ hi gislas sealdon heom * MS.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

burhwaru gecuron Eadmund to cȳninge · * MS. hwila ⁊ hē his rice heardlice werode þā hwile þe hīs tima wæs. Þā comon ðā scypo to Grenawīc to þam gangdagum · ⁊ hi binnon lytlan fæce gewendon to Lundene · ⁊ hi ða dulfon āne mycle dīc on suð healfe · ⁊ drogon hiora scypo on west healfe þære bricge · ⁊ bedicodon þā sȳððan þā buruh utan · þ nān man nē mihte nē ing ne ūt · ⁊ hī oftrædlice on þā buruh fuhton · āc hi him heardlice wiðstodon. Þā wæs Eadmund cyng ær ðam gewend ūt · ⁊ gerad þa Westsexon · ⁊ him beah eal folc tō · ⁊ raðe æfter þam he gefealht wið þone here æt Peonnan wið Gillingaham · * MS. Scortane. ⁊ oþer gefeoht he gefeaht æfter middansumera æt Sceorstane · ⁊ þær mycel wæl feoll on ægðre healfe · ⁊ ðā heras him sylfe tōeodan. On þam gefeohte wæs Eadric ealdorman ⁊ Ælmær. Dyrling þam here on fultume ongean Eadmund kynīng. ⁊ þā gegaderede hē þryddan siðe fyrde · ⁊ ferde to Lundene · eal be norðan Temese · ⁊ swā ut þuruh Clæighangran · ⁊ þā buruhwaru ahredde · ⁊ þæne here geflymde to hiora scypon. ⁊ þā ðæs ymbe twa niht · gewende se cyning ofer æt Bregentforda · ⁊ þā wið þone here gefeaht · ⁊ hine geflymde · ⁊ þær ādranc mycel wæl Englisces folces · for hiora agenre gymeleaste · þā ðe ferdon beforan þære fyrde · ⁊ woldan fon feng. ⁊ se cyning æfter þam gewende to Westseaxum · ⁊ his fyrde samnode. Þa gewende se here sona to Lundene · ⁊ ðā buruh utan embsæt · ⁊ hyre stearclice onfeaht · ægðer ge be wætere ge be lande · āc se ælmihtiga God hī āhredde.

Se here gewende þā æfter þam fram Lundene mid hyra scypum into Arewan · ⁊ ðær ūp foron · ⁊ ferdon on Myrcan · ⁊ slogon ⁊ bærndon swa hwæt swa hī oforan · swā hira gewuna īs · ⁊ him metes

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

cyninge · ⁊ he his rice heardlice wærode þa *hwile þe his tima wæs. Þa comon þa scipo to Grenawic to þam gandagum · ⁊ binnan litlan fæce wendon to Lundene · ⁊ dulfon þa ane micle dic on suð healfe · ⁊ drogon hera scipo on west healfe þære bricge · ⁊ bedicodon þa syððan · ⁊ þa buruh utan · þæt nan man ne mihte ne inn ne ut · ⁊ oftrædlice on þa buruh fuhton · ac hi him heardlice wiðstodon. Þa wæs Eadmund cyng ær þan gewend ut · ⁊ gerad þa Westseaxon · ⁊ him beah eall þ folc tō · ⁊ raðe æfter þam he gefealht wið þæne here æt Peonnan wið Gillingahām · ⁊ oþær gefeoht he gefeaht æfter middansumera æt *Scorstane · ⁊ þær micel wæll feoll on ægðre healfe · ⁊ þa heres him sylfe toeodon. On þam gefeohte · ⁊ Eadric ealdorman ⁊ Ælmer Dyrling wæron þam here on fultumo ongeaħ Eadmunde cyning. ⁊ þa gegaderade he þriddan siðe fyrde · ⁊ ferde to Lundenne · ⁊ þa buruhwaru aredde · ⁊ þæne here aflymde to scipe. ⁊ þa þæs ymbe twa niht se cyning gewende ofer æt Brægentforda · ⁊ þa wið þone here gefealht · ⁊ hine aflymde · ⁊ þær adranc mycel Ænglisces folces on hyra agenra gymeleaste · þa þe ferdon beforan þære fyrde · ⁊ feng woldan fon. ⁊ se kyning æfter þæm gewende to Westseaxan · ⁊ his fyrde samnade. Þa gewende se here to Lundenne · ⁊ þa buruh utan ymbesæton · ⁊ hyre stearclice onfealht · ægðær ge be wætere ge be lande · ac se ælmihtiga God hi ahredde.

Se here gewende þa æfter þæm fram Lundene mid hyra scipum into Arewan · ⁊ þær up foran · and ferdon on Myrcan · ⁊ slogon ⁊ bærndon swa hwæt swa hi ofer foran · swa hyra gewuna is · ⁊ him

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mund to cynge · ȝ his rice he heardlice werode þa hwile þe his tima wæs. Þa comon" þa scipo to Grenawic to þam gandagum · ȝ binnon lytlum fæce wendon to Lundene · ȝ dulfon þa anc mycele dīc on ðа suð healfe · ȝ drogon heora scipa on west healfe þære brycge · ȝ bedicodon syððon þa burh uton · þ nan mann ne mihte ne inn ne ūt · ȝ oftrædlice on ða burh fuhton · ac hi heom heardlice wiðstodon. Ða wæs Eadmund cyng ær þam gewend ūt · ȝ gerād þa Westseaxan · ȝ him beah eall folc to · ȝ raðe æfter þam he gefeaht wið þone here æt Peonnan wið Gillinga. ȝ oðer gefeoht he gefeaht æfter middansumera æt Sceorstane · ȝ þær mycel wæll feoll on ægðre healfe · ȝ þa heres him sylfe toeodon on ðam gefeohte · ȝ Eadric ealdorman ȝ Ælmær Deorlinge wæron þam here on fultume ongean Eadmund cyng. ȝ þa gegaderode he III. siðe fyrde · ȝ ferde to Lundene · ȝ þa burhware ahredde · ȝ þone here aflymde to scipon. ȝ þa wæs ymbe twa niht þ se cyning gewende ofer æt Brentforda · ȝ þa wið þone here gefeaht · ȝ hine aflymde · ȝ þær adranc mycel *Ænglisces folces on heora agenre gymeleaste · þa ðe ferdon beforan þære fyrde · ȝ fang woldon fon. ȝ se cyning wende æfter þam to Westseaxan · ȝ his fyrde gesomnode. Ða gewende se here sona to Lundene · ȝ þa burh utone besæton · ȝ hire stranglice wið feaht · ge be wætere ge be lande · ac se ælmihtiga God hi ahredde.

Se here gewende þa æfter þam fram Lundene · mid heora scipum into Arwan · ȝ þar ūp foran · ȝ feordon on Myrcean · ȝ slogon ȝ bærndon swa hwæt swa hi ofer foron · swa heora gewuna wæs · ȝ

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

betweonan · ȝ þa cyningas comon togædere æt Olanige · ȝ heora freondscipe þær gefæstnodon · ge mid wedde ge mid aðe · ȝ þ gyld setton wið þone here · ȝ hi tohwurfon þa mid þisum sehte · ȝ feng Eadmund cyng to Westseaxan · ȝ Cnut to Myrcean. Þa to S. Andreas mæssan forðferde se cing Eadmund · ȝ ys bebyrged mid his ealde fæder Eadgare on Glæstingabyri.

*MS. æn-lices.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

tilodon · ⁊ hī drifon ægþer ge scipu ge hyra drafa intō Medwæge. Þā gesamnode Eadmund cyng feorðan siðe ealle his fyrde · ⁊ ferde ofer Temese æt Brentforda · ⁊ ferde innon Kent · ⁊ se here him fleah beforan · mid hiora horsum intō Sceapīgē · ⁊ se cyning ōfsloh heora swa fela swā hē offaran mihte · ⁊ Eadric ealdorman gewende þa ðone cyning ongean æt Egelesforda. Næs nān mara unræd geræd þonne se wæs.

Se here gewende eft ūp on Eastsexan · ⁊ ferde into Myrcum · ⁊ fordyde eall þ hē oforferde.

Þā se cyning geahsode þ se here uppe wæs · þā gesomnode hē fiftan siðe ealle Engla þeode · ⁊ ferde him æt hindan · ⁊ offerde hī on Eastsexum · æt þære dune þe man hæt Assandun · ⁊ þar tōgædere heardlice fengon. Þā dyde Eadric ealdorman swa swa hē ær oftor dyde · astealde þæne fleam ærest mid Magesæton · ⁊ aswac swa his cyne hlaforde ⁊ ealre Angelcynnes þeode. Þær ahte Cnut sige · ⁊ gefeht him calle Engla þeode. Þær wearð Eadnoþ b. ofslagen · ⁊ Wulfsige abb. ⁊ Ælfric ealdorman · ⁊ Godwine ealdorman on Lindesige · ⁊ Ulfcytel on Eastenglum · ⁊ Æþelweard Æþelwines sunu ealdormannes · ⁊ eal Angelcynnes ðuguð þar wearð fordon.

Þā æfter þissum gefeohte gewende Cnut kyningc ūp mid his here to Gleauceastrescire · ðær hē ofahsade þ se cyning wæs Eadmund.

Đā gerædde Eadric ealdorman ⁊ ðā witan þe ðar wæron · þ þā cynegas seht naman him betwynan · ⁊ hī gislas him betwynan sealdon · ⁊ þā cynegas comon togædere æt Olanēge · ⁊ hira freondscype

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

metes tiledan · ⁊ hi drifan ægþær ge scipa ge hyra drafa into Medewæge. Đa samnede Eadmund cyning feorþan siðe ealle Engle þeode · ⁊ ferde ofer Temese æt Brægentforda · ⁊ ferde inon Cænt · ⁊ se here him fleah beforan mid heora horsum into Sceapege · ⁊ se kyning ofsloh hyra swa feola swa he offaran mihte · ⁊ Eadric ealdorman gewende þa þone cyning ongean æt Ægelesforda. Næs nan mare unræd geræd þænne se wæs.

Se here gewende eft ūp on Eastseaxan · ⁊ ferde into Myrcan · ⁊ fordyde eall þ he oferferde.

Đa se kyning geahsade þ se here uppe wæs · þa gesamnade he fiftan siðe ealle Engla þeode · ⁊ ferde him æt hindan · ⁊ offerde hī innon Eastseaxan · æt þære dune þe man hæt Assandun · ⁊ þær togædere heardlice fengon. Þa dyde Eadric caldorman swa swa he ær ofter dyde · astealde þæne fleam ærast mid Magesætan · ⁊ swa aswāc his kyne hlaforde ⁊ calle þeodæ Angelcynnes. Đær ahte Cnut sige · ⁊ [1] gefeaht him wið ealle Engla þeode. Þa wearð þær ofslægen Eadnoð biscop · ⁊ Wulfsie abb. · ⁊ Ælfric ealdorman · ⁊ Godwine ealdorman · ⁊ Ulfkytel of Eastenglan · ⁊ Æþelward Ælfwines sunu ealdormannes · ⁊ eall seo duguð of Angelcynnes þeode.

Đa æfter þissum gefeohte wende Cnut cyning ūp mid his here to Gleawcestrescire · þær he ofaxade þ se cyning wæs Eadmund.

Đa gerædde Eadric ealdorman ⁊ þa witan þe þær gegaderade wæron · þ þa cyningas heom betweonan seht geworhtan · ⁊ coman begen þa cyningas togædre æt Olanīge · wið Deorhyrste · ⁊ wur-

[1] From here there is a change in the handwriting.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

heom metes tilodon · ⁊ hi drifon ægðer ge scipa ge heora drafa into Medewæge. Ða gesomnode Eadmund cyng IIII. siþe ealle Engla þeode · ⁊ ferde ofer Temese to Brentforda · ⁊ ferde innan Cent · ⁊ se here him fleah beforan mid hira * horsan into Sceapige · ⁊ se cyng ofsloh heora swa feala swa he offaran mihte. ⁊ Eadric ealdormann gewende þa ðæne cyng ongean æt Ægelesforda. Næs nan mare unræd gered þonne se wæs.

Se here gewende eft ūp on East Seaxan · ⁊ ferde into Myrcean · ⁊ * fordydon eall ꝥ he oferferde.

Ða se cyng geaxode ꝥ se here uppe wæs · ða gesomnode he v. siðe ealle Engla þeode · ⁊ ferde him æt hindan · ⁊ offerde hi innan Eastseaxan · æt þere dune þe mann hæt Assandun · ⁊ þær togædere heardlice fengon. Ða dyde Eadric ealdormann swa he oftor ǣr dyde · astealde þone fleam ærest mid Magesæton · ⁊ swa aswac his cyne hlaforde ⁊ ealle þeode. Þær hæfde Cnut sige · ⁊ gefeaht him eall *Englaland. Þær wearð ofslagen Eadnoð · ⁊ Wulsige abb. · ⁊ Ælfric ealdorman · ⁊ Godwine ealdorman · and Ulfcytel of East Englan · ⁊ Æðelward Æðelsiges sunu ealdormannes · ⁊ eall *seo dugoð on Angelcinne.

Ða æfter þisum gefeohte gewende Cnut cing upp mid his here to Gleaweceastrescire · þær he geherde secgan þet se cyng wæs Eadmund.

Ða gerædde Eadric ealdormann ⁊ þa witan þe ðær wæron · ꝥ þa cyningas seht namon heom betweonan · ⁊ hi gislas sealdon heom betweonan. ⁊ þa cyningas comon togædere æt Olanige · ⁊ heora freondscipe . þær gefæstnodon ·

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

* MS. horsa

* Sic MS.

* ⁊ þeode. interlined.

* MS. se.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

þǣr gefæstnodon · ge mid wedde ge mid āþe · ⁊ ꝥ gyld setton wið þone here · ⁊ hī tohwurfon ðā mid þissum sehte · ⁊ feng Eadmund to Westsexan · ⁊ Cnut to Myrcan. ⁊ se hēre gewende þā tō scypon · mid þam ðingon þē hī gefangen hæfdon · ⁊ Lundenwāru griðode wið þone here · ⁊ him frið gebohton · ⁊ se here gebrohton hyra scipu on Lundene · ⁊ him winter setl ðærinne namon. Þā to Sc̄e Andreas mæssan forðferde se kyning Eadmund · ⁊ his lic lið on Glæstingabyrig · mid his ealdan fæder Eadgare · ⁊ on ðam ilcan geare forðferde Wulfgar abb. on Abbandune · ⁊ Æþelsige feng to þam abbodrice.

MILLE. XVII. Hēr on þissum geare feng Cnut kyning tō eallon Angelcynnes ryce · ⁊ hit todælde on feower · him sylfan Westsexan · ⁊ Þurkylle Eastenglan · ⁊ Eadrice Myrcan · ⁊ Irce Norðhymbran. ⁊ on þissum geare wæs Eadric ealdorman ofslagen · ⁊ Norðman Leofwines sunu ealdormannes · ⁊ Æþelweard Æþelmæres sunu greatan · ⁊ Brihtric Ælfehes sunu on Defenascire. ⁊ Cnut cyning aflymde ut Eadwig æþeling · ⁊ eft hine hēt ōfslean. ⁊ þā toforan Kl. Agusti het sē cynige fetian him þæs cyniges lafe Æþelrædes · him to wife · Ricardes dohtor.

MILLE. XVIII. Hēr on þissum geare wæs ꝥ gafol gelæst ofer eal Angelcȳn · ꝥ wæs ealles twa ⁊ hundseofontig þusend punda · buton ðam þe seo burhwaru on Lunden geald · ꝥ wæs endlyfte healf þusend punda · ⁊ se here ða ferde sum to Denemearce · ⁊ XL. scypa belaf mid þam

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

don feolagan ⁊ wedbroðra · ⁊ ꝥ gefæstnadan · ægðer mid wedde ⁊ eac mid aðan · ⁊ ꝥ gyld gesettan wið þone here · ⁊ hi seoððan tohwurfon · ⁊ feng þa EADMUND cyng to Westsexan · ⁊ Cnut to þam norð dǣle. Se here gewende þa to scipon · mid þam þe hi gefangen hæfdon · ⁊ Lundenwaru gryðede wið þone here · ⁊ heom fryð bohtan · ⁊ hi gebrohtan heora scypa on Lundene · ⁊ hæfdon þær winter setl. Ða to Sc̄e Andreas mæssan forðferde EADMUND cyng · ⁊ is bebyrged mid his ealdan fæder Eadgare on Glæstingabyri.

MILLE. XVII. Her on þisan geare feng Cnut cyng to eall Englalandes rice · ⁊ todælde hit on feower · him seolfan Westsexan · ⁊ Þurkylle Eastenglan · ⁊ Eadrice Myrcean · ⁊ Eīric Norðhymbran. On þisum geare wæs eac Eadric ealdorman ofslægen · ⁊ Norðman Leofwines sunu ealdormannes · ⁊ Æþelward Ægelmeres sunu greatan · ⁊ Bryhtric Ælfeges sunu on Defenascire. ⁊ Cnut cining aflymde ut Eadwi æþeling · ⁊ Eadwi ceorla kyning. ⁊ þa tofōran Kl. Augusti het se cyng feccean him þæs oðres kynges lafe Æþelredes him to wife · Ricardes dohtor.

MILLE. XVIII. On þisum geare wæs ꝥ gafol gelæst ofer eall Angelcynn · ꝥ wæs ealles twa ⁊ hundseofonti þusend punda · butan þam þe seo burhwarū on Lundene geald · endlifte healf þusend punda · ⁊ se here þa ferde sum to Denmarcon · ⁊ XL. scypa belifon mid þam cynge Cnute ·

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.XVII. Her Cnut wearð gecoren to kinge.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

gę mid wedde ge mid aðe· ⁊ þ gyld sętton wið þone here. ⁊ hi tohwurfon þa mid þisum sehte· ⁊ feng Eadmund cing to Weastseaxan· ⁊ Cnut to Myrcean. Se here gewende þa to scipon mid þam þingum þe hi gefangen hæfdon· ⁊ Lundenęwaru griðede wið þone here· ⁊ heom frið gebohtan· ⁊ se here gebrohton heora scipa on Lundene· ⁊ heom winter setle þær inne namon. Ða to Sćs Andreas mæssan forðferde se cyng Eadmund· ⁊ is byrged mid his ealdan fæder Eadgare on Glæstingabyrig. ⁊ on þam ilcan geare forðferde Wulfgar abb. on Abbandune· ⁊ feng Æðelsige to.

Millesimo. xvii. Her on þisum geare feng Cnut cyning to eall Angelcynnes rice· ⁊ hit *todælde on fower· him sylfum Westseaxan· ⁊ Þurcylle East Englan· ⁊ Eadrice Myrcean· ⁊ Yrice Norðhymbran. ⁊ on þisum geare wæs Eadric ealdormann ofslagen· ⁊ Norðman Leofwines sunu ealdormannes· ⁊ Æðelword Æðelmæres sunu þæs greatan· ⁊ Brihtric Ælfgetes sunu on Dæfenanscire. ⁊ Cnut cyng aflymde ut Ædwig æðeling· ⁊ Eadwig eorla cyng. ⁊ þa toforan Kł. Aug. het se cyng feccan him Æðelredes lafe· þes oðres cynges· him to cwene· Ricardes dohtor.

Millesimo. xviii. On þisum geare wæs þ gafol gelæst ofer eall Angelcynn· þ wæs ealles lxxii. þusend punda· buton þam þe seo burhwaru on Lundene guldon· xi. þusend punda. ⁊ se here ferde þa sum to Denmearcon. ⁊ xl. scipo belaf mid þam cyninge Cnute· ⁊ Dene

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xvii. Her feng Cnut cing to eallan Angelcynnes rice· ⁊ hit todælde on iiii.· him silfum Westsexan· ⁊ Þurcylle Eastenglan· ⁊ Eadrice Myrcean· ⁊ Yrice Norðhymbran. And on þysum ylcan geare het se cing feccan Æðelredes laue· Ricardes doht̄· [him] to ćwene· þ was Ælfgiue [on Englisc] Ymma [on Frencisc]. And Eadric ealdorman wearð ofslagan on Lundene swyðe *rihtlice.

*MS. todaeld.

*MS. rihlice.

An. m.xviii. Her wearð þ gauol gelæst ofer Angelcynn· þ wæron lxxii. *[þusend] þ̄. butan ðan þe seo burhware of Lundene guldon· þ was xi. ðusend þū. ⁊ Dene ⁊ Engle wurdon sammæle at Oxanafordan.

*MS. þusen interlined.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. m.xviii.—m.xxx.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

cynige Cnute · ⁊ Dene ⁊ Engle wurdon sammæle æt Oxnaforda.

Mille. xix. Hēr gewende Cnut cyng to Denemearcon · ⁊ ðær wunode ealne þone winter.

Mille. xx. Hēr on þissum geare forðferde Lyfing arceb. · ⁊ Cnut cyning com eft to Englalande. ⁊ þā on Eastron wæs mycel gemōt æt Cyringceastre. Þā geutlagode man Æþelweard ealdorman · ⁊ Eadwig ceorla cyngc · ⁊ on ðisum geare se cyng fōr tō Assandune · ⁊ Wulfstan arceb. · ⁊ Þurkil eorl · ⁊ manega bisceopas mid heom · ⁊ gehalgodan þ mynster æt Assandune.

Mille. xxi. Her on ðissum geare · to Martines mæssan · Cnut kyning geutlagode Þurkyl eorl.

Mille. xxii. Her Cnut kyningc for ut mid his scipon to Wiht · ⁊ Æþelnoð arceb. for to Rome.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

⁊ Dene ⁊ Engle wurdon sammæle æt Oxanaforda · to Eadgares lage.

Mille. xviiii. Her Cnut cyng gewende mid ix. scypum to Denmarcon · ⁊ þær wunode ealne winter. ⁊ her forðferde Ælfstan arceb. · se wæs Lifing genemned · ⁊ he wæs swiðe rædfæst man · ægðer for Gode ⁊ for worulde.

Mille. xx. Her com Cnut cyng eft to Englalande. ⁊ þa on Eastron wæs micel gemōt æt Cyrenceastre. Þā geutlagade man Æðelward ealdorman · ⁊ on þisan geare for se cyng ⁊ Þurkyl eorl to Assandune · ⁊ Wulfstan arceb. · ⁊ oðre biscopas · ⁊ eac abbodas · ⁊ manege munecas · ⁊ gehalgodan þ mynster æt Assandune · ⁊ Æðelnoð munuc · se þe wæs decānus æt Cristes cyrcan · wearð on þam ilcan geare · on Idus Nouembris · to biscope gehalgod into Xp̄es cyrcan.

Mille. xxi. Her on þisan geare · to Martines mæssan · Cnut cyning geutlagade Þorkyll eorl. ⁊ Ælfgar b. se ælmesfulla forðferde · on Xp̄es mæsse uhtan.

Mille. xxii. Her Cnut kyning for ūt mid his scypum to Wihtlande · ⁊ Æþelnoð b. fōr to Rōme · ⁊ wæs þær underfangen mid mycclan weorðscype fram Benedicte þam arwurðan papan · ⁊ he mid his agenum handum him pallium ōn asette · ⁊ to arceþpe swiðe arwurðlice gehalgade · ⁊ gebletsade · on Noñ. Octoð. ⁊ se arceb. sona þærmid mæssan sang on þam sylfan dæge · ⁊ syððan þæræfter mid þam sylfan papan arwurðlice gereordade · ⁊ eac him seolf þone pallium genam on Sc̄e Petres weofode · ⁊ þa seoððan bliðelice ham to his earde ferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ Engle wurdon sammæle æt Oxnaforda. ⁊ her Æðelsige abb. forðferde on Abbandune · ⁊ feng Æðelwine to.

Millesimo. xix. Her gewende Cnut cyng to Denmearcon · ⁊ þær wunode ealne winter.

Millesimo. xx. Her com Cnut cyning to Englalande. ⁊ þa on Eastron wæs mycel gemot on Cyrnceastre. Þa geútlagode mann Æðelword ealdormann. And on þissum geare se cyng for to Assandune. ⁊ Liuing arcb. forðferde · ⁊ Æðelnoð · munuc ⁊ decanus æt Xpes cyrcan · wæs þe ilcan geare þærto gehadod to biscop.

Millesimo. xxi. Her on þysum geare Cnut cyng · to Martinus mæssan · geútlagode Þurkil eorl.

Millesimo. xxii. Her Cnut cyng for út mid his scipum to Wiht. And Æðelnoð biscop for to Rome · ⁊ wæs underfangen þær fram Benedicte þam papan · mid mycclum . wurðscipe · ⁊ mid his agenum handum him his pallium onsette · ⁊ to arcb. arwurðlice gehalgode. ⁊ he syððan mid þam pallium þær mæssode · swa se papa him gewissode · ⁊ he hine gereordode æfter þam mid þam papan · ⁊ syððon mid fulre bletsunge ham gewende. ⁊ Leofwine abb. · se wæs unrihtlice of Elig adræfed · wæs his gefera · ⁊ hine * þær ælces þinges geclænsode þe him mann on sæde · swa se papa him tæhte · on þes arcbes gewitnesse · ⁊ on ealles þæs geferscipes þe him mid wæs.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. M.xix. Her gewende Cnud to Denmarcan · ⁊ was ðar ealne winter.

An. M.xx. Her com Cnut cing eft to Englalande. And on þisum geare he ferde to Assandune · ⁊ let timbrian ðar an mynster [of stane ⁊ lime · far ðare manna sawle ðe ðar ofslagene wæran · ⁊ gief hit his anum preoste þas nama was Stigand.] And Lyuing arb. forðferde · ⁊ Ægelnoð · munec ⁊ decanus æt Xpes cyrican · was ðæs ylcan geares þar gehadod to arb. fram Wulstane arb.

An. M.xxi. Her Cnut cing geutlagede Þurcyl eorl.

An. M.xxii. Her Ægelnoð arb. ferde to Rome ⁊ was underfengen þar fram Benedicte ðam papan mid miclum wurðscipe · ⁊ mid his agenum handum him his pallium onsette · ⁊ syððan þar mid ðam ylcan pallium mæssode · ⁊ æfter mæssan mid ðan papan gereordede · ⁊ mid þas papan bletsunge gecyrde to his arb.stole. And Liofwine abbod · [se wæs] of Elig unrihtlice adræfed · was his gefera ⁊ hine þar ælces ðinges geclænsode þe him man onsæde · swa se papa him tæhte · on ðæs arb. gewitnesse.

* MS. þæs.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

MILLE. XXIII. Her Cnut cyning com eft to Englalande · ⁊ Þurcil ⁊ he wæran ānræde · ⁊ he betæhte Þurcille Denemearcan ⁊ his sunu to healdenne, · ⁊ se cyning nam Þurcilēs sunu mid him to Englalande · ⁊ he let feriam syððan Sce Ælfeges reliquias of Lundene to Cantwarabyrig.

M.XXIIII.—M.XXVII.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

MILLE. XXIII. Her Cnut kyning binnan Lundene · on Sce Paules-mynstre · sealde fulle leafe Æðelnoðe arceþe · ⁊ Bryhtwine þe. · ⁊ eallon þām Godes þeowum þe heom mid wæron · þ hi moston nyman up of þam byrgene þone arceþ. Sce Ælfheah. ⁊ hi þa swa dydon · on VI. Idus Iunii · ⁊ se brema cyng · ⁊ se arceþ. · ⁊ leod biscopas · ⁊ eorlas · ⁊ swiðe manege · hadode ⁊ eac læwede · feredon on scype his þone halgan lichaman ofer Temese to Suðgeweorke · ⁊ þær þone halgan martyr þan arcebiscope ⁊ his geferum betæhton · ⁊ hi þa mid weorðlican weorode ⁊ wynsaman dreame hine to Hrofesceastre feredan. Ða on þam þryddan dæge cōm Imma seo hlæfdie mid hire cynelican bearne Heardacnūte · ⁊ hi þa ealle mid myccelan þrymme · ⁊ blisse · ⁊ lofsange · þone halgan arceþ. into Cantwarebyri feredon · ⁊ swa wurðlice into Cristes cyrcan brohton · on III. Id. Iuñ. Eft syððan on þam eahteoðan dæge · on XVII. Kl. Iulii · Æðelnoð arceþ. · ⁊ Ælfsie þ. · ⁊ Bryhtwine þ. · ⁊ ealle þa þe mid heom wæron · gelogodon Sce Ælfeages halgan lichaman on norð healfe Xpes weofodes · Gode to lofe · ⁊ þam halgan arceþe to wurðmynte · ⁊ eallon þam to ecere hælðe · þe his halgan lichoman þær mid estfulre heortan · ⁊ mid ealre eadmodnysse · dæghwamlice seceað. God ælmihtig gemiltsie eallum cristenum mannum · þurh Sce Ælfeges halgan gegearnunga.

MILLE. XXIIII., XXV.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. xxiii. Her forðferde Wulfstan arceb. ⁊ feng Ælfric to. ⁊ þæs ilcan geares Æðelnoð arcebiscop ferede Sce Ælfeges arceb. reliquias to Cantwarbyrig of Lundenc.

Millesimo. xxiiii. Hic Ricardus Secundus obiit: Ricardus filius ejus regnavit prope uno anno; et post eum regnavit Rodbertus frater ejus viii. annis.

Millesimo. xxv. Her for Cnut cyng to Denmearcon mid scipon to þam Holme · æt ea þære halgan · ⁊ þær comon ongean Ulf ⁊ Eglaf · ⁊ swiðe mycel here · ægðer ge landhere ge sciphere · of Swaðeode. ⁊ þær wæs swiðe feala manna forfaren on Cnutes cynges healfe · ægðer ge De-

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xxiii. Her forðferde Wulstan arb. ⁊ feng Ælfric to · ⁊ Ægelnoð arb. hine bletsode on Cantwareberi. And on ðys ylcan geare Ægelnoð arb. ferede Sce Ælfeges arb. lichaman to Cantuareb. of Lundene.

An. m.xxiiii.

An. m.xxv. Her for Cnut cyning to Denmarcan mid scipan to ðam Holme · æt ea þare halgan · ⁊ ðar comon ongean Ulf ⁊ Eglaf: ⁊ swyðe mycel here · ægþer ge landhere ge sciphere · of *Sweoðeode · ⁊ ðar was swyðe fela manna farfarene · ⁊ ða Sweone hæfdan wælstowe.

* MS. Sweoðode.

T

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

M.XXVIII. Hêr Cnut cing for to Norwegon · mid L. scipum.

M.XXIX.

M.XXX. Hêr wæs Olâf cing ofslagen on Norwegon of his agenum folce · ⁊ * Not in MS. wæs syððan hâlig · ⁊ þæs geres ær ðam forfêrde Hacun se dohtiga eorl on sæ.

M.XXXI.—M.XXXIII.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

MILLE. XXVI. Her for Ælfric b. to Rome · ⁊ onfeng pallium æt Iohanne papan · on II. Id. Novemb.

MILLE. XXVII.

MILLE. XXVIII. Her for Cnut cyng of Englalande · mid L. scypum to Norwegum · ⁊ adrâf Olaf cyng of þam lande · ⁊ gehâhnade him eall þ land.

MILLE. XXIX. Her com Cnut cyng eft ham to Englalande.

MILLE. XXX. Her cóm Olaf cyng eft into Norðwegon · ⁊ þ fólc gegaderade him togeanes · ⁊ wið him fuhton · ⁊ *[he] wearð þær ofslægen.

MILLE. XXXI. Her for Cnut cyng to Rome · ⁊ sona swa he ham com · þa fór he to Scotlande · ⁊ Scotta cyng eode him on hand · ⁊ wearð his mann · ac he þ lytle hwile heold.

MILLE. XXXII.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.XXXI. Her com Cnut . . . . . Sona swa he becom to Englalande he geaf into Xpes cyrican on Cantwarebyri þa hæfenan on Sandwic · ⁊ ealla þa gerihta þe þarof arisað · of æiðre healfe ðare hæfene · swa þ loc whenne þ flot byþ ealra hehst ⁊ ealra fullost · beo an scip flotigende swa neh þan lande swa hit nyxt [mæge] · ⁊ þar beo an mann stande on þan scipe · ⁊ habbe ane taper æx on his . . . . .

Et dedit ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ portum de Sanduuic, et omnes exitus ejus aquæ ab utraque parte fluminis, ita ut natante nave cum plenum fuerit, quam longius de navi potest securis parvula super terram proici, debet a ministris

Bodl. Laud. 636.

niscra manna ge Engliscra · ⁊ þa Sweon heafdon weallstowe geweald.

MILLESIMO. XXVI., MILLESIMO. XXVII.

MILLESIMO. XXVIII. Her for Cnut cyng of Englalande · mid fiftig scipum · to Norwegum · ⁊ adraf Olaf cyning of þam lande · ⁊ geahnode him þet land.

MILLESIMO. XXIX. Her com Cnut cyng eft ham to Englalande.

MILLESIMO. XXX. Her com Olaf cyng eft into Norwegum · ⁊ þet folc gegaderode him togeanes · ⁊ him wiþ gefuhton · ⁊ he wearð þær ofslagen.

MILLESIMO. XXXI. Her for Cnut cyng to Rome · ⁊ þy ilcan geare he for to Scotlande · ⁊ Scotta cyng him to beah · Mælcolm · ⁊ twegen oðre cyningas · Mælbæþe ⁊ Iehmarc. Robertus comes obiit in peregrinatione, et successit rex Willielmus in puerili ætate.

MILLESIMO. XXXII. Her on þissum geare atywde þ wilde fyr · ðe nan mann æror nan swylc ne gemunde · ⁊ gehwær hit derode eac on manegum stowum.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

AN. M.XXVI., M.XXVII.

AN. M.XXVIII. Her for Cnut cing to Norðwegum of Englalande · mid L. scipum Engliscra þegena · ⁊ adraf Olaf cing of þam lande · ⁊ geagenede him þ land.

AN. M.XXIX. Her com Cnut cing eft to Englalande.

AN. M.XXX.

AN M.XXXI. Her ferde Cnut cing to Romæ · ⁊ þes ylcan geares [ða he ham com] he for to Scotlande · ⁊ Scotta cing him to beah · ⁊ twegen oðre cingas · Mealbæaðe ⁊ Iehmarc. And Rodbert eorl of Normandi ferde to Ierusalem · ⁊ þar wearð dead · ⁊ Wiłłm · ðe was siððan cing on Englalande · feng to Normandi · ðæh he cild wære.

AN. M.XXXII. Her on ðysum geare atywde þ wilde fyr · ðe nan man æror nan oðer swylc ne gemunde · ⁊ gehwar hit derode · on manegum stowum. ⁊

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

æcclesiæ Christi rectitudo navis accipi; nullusque omnino hominum aliquam consuetudinem in eodem portu habet, exceptis monachis æcclesiæ Christi. Eorum quoque est transfretatio portus et navicula et theoloneum naviculæ, et omnium navium quæ ad Sanduuic venerint, a Pipernæsse usque Nortmuthe. Si quid autem in magno mari captum fuerit delatum Sanduuic, medietatem ecclesiæ Christi habebit, reliqua vero pars conventui ibi remanebit.[1]

AN. M.XXXII.—M.XXXIX.

[1] F. *vers. Lat.* See also Codex Diplom., iv. No. 737, and vi. No. 1328.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

Sic MS. M.XXXIIII. Hér gefor Æþeric ƀ. · ⁊ he lið on Ramesige.

M.XXXV. Hér forðferde Cnut cing · on II. Id. Nouemƀ. æt Sceftesbyrig · ⁊ hine man ferode þánon to Winceastre · ⁊ hine þær bebyrigde · ⁊ Ælfgyfu [Imme] seo hlæfdie sæt þá ðær binnan. ⁊ Harold · þe sæde ꝥ he Cnutes sunu wære · ⁊ þære oðre Ælfgyfe · þeh hit na soð nære · he sende to · ⁊ let niman of hyre ealle þá betstan gærsuma · þe heo ofhealdan ne mihte · þé Cnut cing ahte · ⁊ heo sæt þeh forð þær binnan ðá hwile þe heo moste.

M.XXXVI. Hér com Ælfred se unsceððiga æþeling · Æþelrædes sunu cinges · hider inn · ⁊ wolde to his meder · þe on Wincestre sæt · ac hit him ne geþafode Godwine eorl · ne éc oþre men þe mycel

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

MILLE. XXXIII. Her forðferde Leofsic ƀ. · ⁊ his lichama resteð on Wigraceastre · ⁊ Brihteh wæs on his setl ahafen.

MILLE. XXXIIII. Her wæs *Ælfric ƀ. forðfaren · ⁊ ligeð on Ramesíge · ⁊ þi ilcan geare forðferde Mælcolm cyng on Scotlande.

MILLE. XXXV. Her forðferde Cnut cyng · ⁊ Harold his sunu feng to rice. He gewát æt Sceaftesbyri · on II. Id. Noũƀ. · ⁊ hine man ferede to Wincestre · ⁊ þær bebyride · ⁊ Ælfgyfa seo hlæfdie sæt þa þær binnan. ⁊ Harold sæde ꝥ he Cnutes sunu wære · ⁊ Ælgyfe þære Hamtunisca · þeh hit soð nære · he sende to · ⁊ let nyman of hire ealle þa betstan gærsaman þe Cnut cyng ahte · ⁊ heo sæt þeah forð þær binnan þa hwile þe heo moste.

M.XXXVI. Her com Ælfred se unsceððiga æþeling · Æþelredes sunu cynges · hider inn · ⁊ wolde to his modor · þe on Wincestre sæt · ac ꝥ ne geþafodon þa þe micel weoldon on þisan lande · forþan

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ on þam ilcan geare forðferde Ælfsige biscop on Winceastre · ⁊ Ælfwine þæs cynges preost feng þærto.

Millesimo. xxxiii. Her on þisum geare forðferde Merehwit b. on Sumersæton · ⁊ he is bebyrged on Glestingabyrig.

Millesimo. xxxiiii. Her forðferde Æðeric biscop.

Millesimo. xxxv.

Millesimo. xxxvi. Her forðferde Cnut cyng æt Sceaftesbyrig · ⁊ he is bebyrged on Winceastre · on ealdan mynstre · ⁊ he wæs cyng ofer eall Englaland swyðe neh xx. wintra. ⁊ sona æfter his forsiðe wæs ealra witena gemot on Oxnaforda. ⁊ Leofric eorl · ⁊ mæst ealle þa þegenas be norðan Temese · ⁊ þa liðsmen on Lunden gecuron Harold to healdes ealles Englelandes · him ⁊ his broðer Hardacnute · þe wæs on Denemearcon. ⁊ Godwine eorl · ⁊ ealle þa yldestan menn on West Seaxon lagon ongean · swa hi lengost mihton · ac hi ne milton nan þing ongean wealcan. ⁊ man gerædde þa þ Ælfgifu · Hardacnutes modor · sæte on Winceastre · mid þæs cynges huscarlum hyra suna · ⁊ heoldan ealle West Seaxan him to handa · ⁊ Godwine eorl wæs heora healdest mann. Sume men sædon be Harolde · þ he wære Cnutes sunu cynges · ⁊ Ælfgiue Ælfelmes dohtor ealdormannes · ac hit þuhte swiðe ungeleaflic manegum mannum · ⁊ he wæs þæh full cyng ofer eall Englaland.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

Ælsige b. on Winceastre forðferde · ⁊ Ælwine ðæs cinges preost feng to

An. m.xxxiii. Her forðferde Merehwit b. on Sumorsætan · ⁊ lið a Glæst.b.

An. m.xxxiiii., m.xxxv.

An. m.xxxvi. Her forðferde Cnut cing æt Scieftesbyri · ⁊ he ys bebyrged a Winceastre · an ealda mynstre · ⁊ he was cing ofer eal Englalande wel neah xx. wintra. ⁊ Leofric eorl · ⁊ ealle ða þegenas be norðan Temesan gecuran Harold to healdes ealles Englelandes · him ⁊ his broðer Hardecnute · ðe was an Denmarcan. Godwine eorl ⁊ ealle ða betstan men on Westsexan wiðcwædon · ac hi naht na gespeddan · ⁊ he was þa fullice cing ofer eal Englaland.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

mihton wealdan · forðan hit hleoðrode þa swiðe toward Haraldes · þeh hit unriht wære. Ac Godwine hine þā gelette · ⁊ hine on hæft sette · ⁊ his geferan he todrāf · ⁊ sume mislice ofsloh · sume hī man wið feo sealde · sume hreowliee acwealde · sume hi man bende · sume hi man blende · sume hamelode · sume hættode. Ne wearð dreorlicre dæd gedon on þison earde syþþan Dene comon · ⁊ her frið namon. Nu is to gelyfenne to ðan leofan Gode · þ hī blission bliðe mid Xp̃e · þē wæron butan scylde swa earmlice acwealde. Se æþeling lyfode þa gyt · ælc yfel man him gehet · oð þ man gerædde þ man hine lædde to Eligbyrig swa gebundenne. Sona swa he lende on scype man hine blende · ⁊ hine swa blindne brohte to ðam munecon · ⁊ he þar wunode ða hwile þe he lyfode. Syððan hine man byrigde swa him wel gebyrede · ful wurðlice · swa he wyrðe wæs · æt þam west ende · þam styple ful gehende · on þam suð portice · sco saul is mid Xp̃e.

M.XXXVII. Hēr man geceas Harald ofer eall to cinge · ⁊ forsoc Harðacnut · forðan he wæs to lange on Denemarcon · ⁊ man draf ðā ut his modor Ælfgyfe ða cwene · butan ælcere mildheortnesse · ongean þone weallendan winter · ⁊ heo com ðā to Bricge begeondon sǣ · ⁊ Baldwine eorl hī ðær wel underfeng · ⁊ hig þær geheold þa hwile ðe hire neod wæs. ⁊ þæs geres ær gefor Ælfic se æðela decanus on Heofeshamme.

An. M.XXXVIII. Hēr gefor Æþelnoð se gōda arceb. · ⁊ Æþelric b. on Suðsexum · ⁊ Ælfric b. on Eastenglum · ⁊ Byrhteh b. on Wihracestrescire · XIII. K. Iañ.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

hit hleoþrade þa swiðe to Harolde · þeah hit unriht wære. Ða let he hine on hæft settan · ⁊ his geferan he eac fordrāf · ⁊ sume mislice ofsloh · sume hi man wið feo sealde · sume hreowlice acwealde · sume hi man bende · ⁊ eac sume blende · ⁊ heanlice hættode. Ne wearð dreorilicre dæd gedon on þisan earde siððan Dene coman · ⁊ her fryð naman. Nu is to gelyfanne to þan leofan Gode · þ hi blission bliðe mid Criste · þe wæron butan scylde earmlice acwealde. Sē æþeling leofode þa gyt · ælc yfel man him behēt · oð þ man gerædde þ man hine lædde to Elibyrig · eal swa gebundenne. Sona swa he lende on scype man hine blende · ⁊ hine swa blindne brohte to þam munecum · ⁊ he þær wunode þa hwile þe he leofode. Syððan hine man byrigde swa him wel gebyrede · þ wæs full weorðlice · swa he wyrðe wæs · æt þam west ende · þam stypele ful gehende · on þam suð portice · seo sawul is mid Criste.

M.XXXVII. Her man geceas Harold ofer eall to kyninge · ⁊ forsoc Harðacnut · forþam he wæs to lange on Denmarcon · ⁊ man draf ut his modor Ælfgyfe þa cwene · butan ælcere mildheortnesse · ongean þone wallendan winter · ⁊ heo com þa to Brygce · ⁊ Baldwine eorl hi wel þær underfeng · ⁊ þær geheold þa hwile þe hire neod wæs. ⁊ þæs geres ær forðferde Ælfic se æðela decanus on Eofesham.

M.XXXVIII. Her forðferde Æðelnoð arceb. se gōda · ⁊ Æþælric b. on Suðsexan · se gewilnode to Gode þ he hine ne lete lybban nane hwile æfter his leofan fæder Æðelnoðe · ⁊ he eac binnan

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. xxxvii. Her man dræfde ūt Ælfgife Cnutes cinges lafe · seo wæs Hardacnutes cynges modor · ⁊ heo gesohte þa Baldewines grið be suðan sæ · ⁊ he geaf hire wununge on Bricge · ⁊ he hi mundode · ⁊ heold þa hwile þe heo þær wæs.

Millesimo. xxxviii. Her forðferde Æðelnoð arceb. · on Kl. Nov. · ⁊ þæs ymbe litel · Æðelric b. on Suðseaxum · ⁊ þa toforan Xpes mæssan Brihteh b. on Wigraceasterscire · ⁊ raðe þæs Ælfric

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xxxvii. Her man draf ut Ælgiue Cnutes cinges laue · ⁊ Eadwardes moder · ⁊ Hardecnutes · ⁊ heo gesohte ða Baldwines grið on Flandre · ⁊ he gif hyre wununga on Brigge · ⁊ wurdlice hi heold ða hwile heo þar was.

An. m.xxxviii. Her forðferde Ægelnoð arb. on Kl. Nou. · ⁊ embe litel fyrst Ægelric b. of Suðsexan · ⁊ Brihteh b. of Wigorceast. · ⁊ ðas sona Ælfric b. of Eastenglum · ⁊ Eadsige ðæs cinges

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XXXIX. Hēr com se mycla wind · ⁊ Byrhtmær ƀ. gefor on Licetfelda · ⁊ Wealas slogon Eadwine Leofrices broðor eorles · ⁊ Þurcil · ⁊ Ælfget · ⁊ swiðe fela godra manna mid heom. Þher com ēc Harðacnut to Bricge · þar his modor wæs.

M.XL. Her swealt Harald cing. Þa sende man æfter Harðacnute to Bricge · wende þ man wel dyde · ⁊ he com ða hider mid LX. scipum · foran to middansumera · ⁊ astealde þa swiðe strang gyld · þ man hit uneaðe acom · þ wæs VIII. marc æt *hā · ⁊ him wæs þā unhold eall þ his ær gyrnde · ⁊ hē ne gefremede ēc naht cynelices · þa hwile ðe he ricxode. Hē let dragan up þæne deadan Harald · ⁊ hine on fen sceotan.

* Sic MS.

M.XLI. Hēr let Harðacnut hergian eall Wihracestrescire for his twegra huscarla þingon · ðe þ strange gyld budon · þa sloh þ folc hi binnan port · innan ðam mynstre. ⁊ þæs geres sona com Eadward his broðor on medren fram

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

seofon nihton þæs gewāt · ⁊ Brihtch ƀ. on Wigracestre · XIII. Kl. Iañ.

M.XXXIX.

M.XL. Her swealt Harold cyng · ⁊ man sende æfter Harðacnute to Brygce · wende þ man wel dyde · ⁊ he com þa hider mid LX. scypum · foran to middansumera · ⁊ astealde swiðe strang gyld · þ man hit uneaðe mihte acuman · þ wæs VIII. marc æt hamelan · ⁊ him wæs þa unhold eall þ his ær gyrnde · ⁊ he ne gefremede eac naht cynelices · þa hwile þe he rixode. He let dragan up þone deadan Harold · ⁊ hine on fenn onsceotan.

M.XLI. Her het Harðacnut hergian eall Wygracestrescire for his twegra huscarla þingon · þe þ strangæ gyld budon · þa slogon þ folc *[hi] binnan porte · innan þam mynstre. ⁊ þæs geres sona com Eadward his broðor on meddren ·

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.XL. Her Eadsige arceƀ. for to Rome · ⁊ Harold cing forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ƀ. on Eastanglum. And þa feng Eadsige ƀ. to þam arceƀ.rice · ⁊ Grymcytel to ðam on Suðsexum · ⁊ Liuing ƀ. to Wigraceasterscire · ⁊ to Gleaweceastrescire.

Millesimo. xxxix. Her forðferde Harold cyng on Oxnaforda · on xvi. Kl. Apr. · ⁊ he wæs bebyrged æt Westmynstre. ⁊ he weolde Englalandes iiii. gear ⁊ xvi. wucan · ⁊ on his dagum man geald xvi. scipan æt ælcere hamulan viii. marc · eallswa man ær dyde on Cnutes cynges dagum. ⁊ on þis ilcan geare com Hardacnut cyng to Sandwic · vii. nihtum ær middansumera · ⁊ he wæs sona underfangen · ge fram Anglum ge fram Denum · þeah þe his rædesmenn hit syððon strange forguldon. Ða hi gerædden þet man gealde lxii. scipon æt ælcere hamelan viii. marc. ⁊ on þis ilcan geare eode se sæster hwætes to lv. penega · ⁊ eac furðor.

Millesimo. xl. Her wæs þet heregeold gelæst þ wæron xxi. þusend punda and xcviiii. punda · ⁊ mann geald syððan xxxii. scipon xi. þusend punda ⁊ xlviii. punda. ⁊ on ðis ilcan geare · com Eadward Æðelredes sunu cinges

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

þr. feng to ðam arƀ.stole · ⁊ Grymcytel to Suðseaxan · ⁊ Liuing to Wigorceastr. ⁊ to Gloweceastr.scire.

An. m.xxxix. Her forðferde Harold cing · ⁊ he wearð bebyreged at Westmynstr. ⁊ on ðys ylcan geare com Hardecnut to Sandwic · ⁊ he was sona underfangen · ægþer ge fram Englum ge fram Denum · þeah ðe his rædesmen hit siððan strange forguldan · ða hi gerædden þ man geald lxii. scipan · æt ælcere hamelan viii. marc.

An. m.xl. Her wæs þ heregild gelæst · þ wæron xxxi. ðusend punda · ⁊ xcix. punda · ⁊ siððan man geald xxxii. scipon xi. ðusend punda ⁊ xlviii. And on ðysum ylcan geare com Eadward Ægelredes sunu hider to lande of Weal-

An. m.xli.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

begeondan sǣ Æþelrædes sunu cinges · ðe wæs ær̄ for fela gearon of his earde adrifen · ⁊ ðeh wæs to cinge gesworen · ⁊ he wunode þa swa on his broðor hirede · þa hwile ðe he leofode. ⁊ on þison gere ec̄ swac̄ Harðacnut Eadulf eorl under his griðe · ⁊ he wæs þa wedloga.

M.XLII. Hēr gefor Harðacnut swa þ̄ he æt his drince stōd · ⁊ he færinga feoll to þære eorðan mid egeslicum anginne · ⁊ hine gelæhton ðe þar neh wæron · ⁊ he syððan nan word ne gecwæð · ⁊ he forðferde on VI. Id. Iuñ. ⁊ eall folc underfeng ða Eadward to cinge · swa him gecynde wæs.

M.XLIII. Hēr wæs Eadward gehalgod to cinge on Wincestre · on forman Easter dæig. mid myccelum wyrðscype · ⁊ ðā̄ wæron Eastron III. Noñ. Apl̄. Eadsige arcebisceop hine halgade · ⁊ toforan eallum þam folce hine wel lærde · ⁊ to his agenre neode ⁊ ealles folces wel manude · ⁊ Stigant preost wæs gebletsad to biscp̄. to Eastenglum · ⁊ raðe þæs se

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

fram geondan sæ · Æðelredes sunu cynges · þe wæs ær for fela gearan of þisan gearde adrȳfen · ⁊ þeah wæs to cynge gesworon · ⁊ he wunode þa swa on his broðor hirede · þa hwile þe he leofode. ⁊ on þisan geare eac swāc̄ Harðacnut Eadulfe under gryðe · ⁊ he was wedloga. ⁊ her man hadode Ægelric b̄. to Eoferwic · on III. Id. Ianuarii.

M.XLII. Her forðferde Harðacnut swa þ̄ he æt his drince stōd · ⁊ færinga feoll to þære eorðan mid egeslicum anginne · ac hine ða gelæhton þe þær neh wæron · ⁊ he seoððan nan word ne gecwæð · ac gewāt on VI. Id. Iuñ. ⁊ eall folc geceas þa Eadward · ⁊ underfengon hine to kyninge · callswa him wel gecynde wæs.

M.XLIII. Her wæs Eadward gehalgod to cynge æt Wincestre · on forman Easter dæg. ⁊ þæs geres · XIIII. nihton ær Andreas mæssan · man gerædde þan cynge þ̄ he rād of Gleawcestre · ⁊ Leofric eorl · ⁊ Godwine eorl · ⁊ Sigwarð eorl · mid heora genge to Wincestre · on ūnwær on þa hlæfdian · ⁊ bereafedan hi æt eallon þan gærsaman þe heo ahte. · þa

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.XLII. Her forðferde Harðacnut king.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

hider to lande of Weallande · se wæs Hardacnutes broðor cynges · hi wæron begen Ælfgiues suna · se wæs Ricardes dohtor eorles.

Millesimo.xli. Her forðferde Hardacnut cyng æt Lambhyðe · on vi. Idus Iuñ. · ⁊ he wæs cyng ofer eall Englaland twa gear buton x. nihtum · ⁊ he is bebyrged on ealdan mynstre on Winceastre · mid Cnute cynge his fæder. ⁊ ear þan þe he bebyrged wære · eall folc geceas Eadward to cynge on Lundene · healde þa hwile þe him God unne. ⁊ eall þ gear wæs swiðe hefigtime on manegum þingum ⁊ mislicum · ge on unwæderum ge on eorð wæstmum. ⁊ swa mycel orfes wæs þæs geares forfaren · swa nan man ær ne gemunde · ægðer ge þurh mistlice coða ge þurh ungewyderu. ⁊ on þis ilcan tyme forðferde Ælf. . . abbot of Burh · ⁊ man ceas þa Arnwi munec to abb. · forðan þe he wæs swiðe goð man · ⁊ swiðe bilehwit.

Millesimo. xlii. Her wæs Æðward gehalgod to cyng on Winceastre · on Æster dæg · mid mycclum wurðscipe · ⁊ þa wæron Eastron on iii. Non. Apr. Eadsige arceb. hine halgode · ⁊ toforan eallum folce hine well lærde · ⁊ to his agenre neode · ⁊ ealles folces well monude. ⁊ Stigand preost wæs gebletsod to biscope to Eastenglum. ⁊

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

lande · se was Hardecnudes broðer · hi wæran begen Ælfgife sunu Ymman · Ricardes dohter.

An. m.xli. Her forðferde Hardecnut cing at Lambhiðe · ⁊ he rixode ii. gear butan x. nihtan · ⁊ he lið a Winceastre an ealdan mynstre · ⁊ his moder for his sawle gief into niwan mynstre S. Valentines heafod ðas martires · ⁊ ær se cing bebyriged wære eal folc gecies Æadward to cinge · on Lundene · ⁊ eal þ gear was swa hefityme on manegan ðingan · swa nan man ær ne gemunde.

An. m.xlii. Her was Eadward gehalgod to cinge on Winceastre · on Easter dæg · þ was iii. N. Apl. Eadsige arb. hine halgode · ⁊ toforan eallum folc wel lærde · to his agenre neode · ⁊ to ealles folces freme · ⁊ Stigand pr. was gebletsod to b. to Eastenglum · ⁊ hraðe ðas se cing let geridan ealle ða land þ his moder ahte him to handa · ⁊ nam of hyre eall

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. m.xliii. Her wæs Eduuard gehalgod to kinge.

Cott. Tiber. B.i.

cing let geridan ealle þa land þe his modor ahte him to handa· ⁊ nam of hire eall þ heo ahte·. on golde ⁊ on seolfre· ⁊ on unasecgendlicum þingum· forðam heo hit heold ær to fæste wið hine. ⁊ raðe þæs man sette Stigant of his bisceoprice· ⁊ nam eal þ he ahte þam cinge to handa· forðam he wæs nehst his modor rǽde· ⁊ heo for swā swā he hire rædde· þæs ðe men wendon.

M.XLIIII. Hēr Eadsige arceb. forlet þ bisceoprice for his untrumnysse· ⁊ bletsade þærto Siward abb. of Abbandune to bisceope· be ðæs cinges leafe ⁊ ræde· ⁊ Godwines eorles. Hit wæs elles feawum mannum cuð ær hit gedōn wæs· forðam se arceb. wende þ hit sum oðer man abiddan wolde· oþþe gebicgan· þe he wyrs truwode ⁊ uðe· gyf hit ma manna wiste· ⁊ on ðisum gere wæs swyðe mycel hunger ofer eall Englaland· ⁊ corn swa dyre swā nān man ær ne gemunde· swa þ se sester hwætes eode to LX. peñ. ⁊ eac furðor· ⁊ þæs ylcan geres se cinge for ut to Sandwic mid XXXV. scypon· ⁊ Æþelstan cyricwyrd feng to þam abbodrice æt Abbandune. ⁊ on þam ylcan gere Eadward cing nam Eadgyþe Godwines eorles dohtor him to wife· X. nihtum ær Candelmæssan.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

wæron unatellendlice· forþan þe heo wæs æror þam cynge hire suna swiðe heard· þ heo him læsse dyde þonne he wolde· ær þam þe he cyng wære· ⁊ eac syððan· ⁊ leton hi þær siððan binnan sittan.

M.XLIIII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

rabe þæs se cyng let geridan calle þa land þe his modor ahte him to handa · ⁊ nam of hire eall þ heo ahte on golde · ⁊ on seolfre · ⁊ on unasecgendlicum þingum · forþan heo hit heold to feste wið hine.

MILLESIMO. XLIII. Her Eadsige arceb. forlet þet biscoprice for his untrumnisse · ⁊ bletsode þærto Siward abbot of Abbandune to biscope · be þæs cynges læfe ⁊ ræda · ⁊ Godwines eorles. Hit wæs elles feawum mannum cuð ær hit gedon wæs · forðan se arcebiscop wende þ hit sum ðð́er man abiddan wolde · oððe gebicgean · þe he his wyrs truwude and uðe · gif hit ma manna wiste. ⁊ on þisum *[geare] wæs swyðe mycel hungor ofer Englaland · ⁊ corn swa dyre swa nan man ær ne gemunde · swa þ se sester hwætes eode to LX. penega · ⁊ eac furðor. ⁊ þæs ylcan geares se cyng for ūt to Sandwic mid XXXV. scipon · ⁊ Æðelstan cyriceweard feng to ðam abbotrice æt Abbandune · ⁊ Stigand feng to his biscoprice.

*MILLESIMO. XLIII. Her nam Ædward cyng Godwines dohtor eorles him to cwene. ⁊ on þis ilcan geare forðferde Brihtwold b̄. · ⁊ he heold þæs biscoprices XXXVIII. wintra · ⁊ Hereman þes cynges preost feng to þam biscoprice. ⁊ on þysum geare man halgode Wulfric to ab̄b. æt S̄ce Augustine · to X̄pes mæssan · on Stephanes mæssedæg · be þes kynges gelæfan · ⁊ Ælfstanes abbotes · for his mycelre untrumnysse.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

þ heo ahte on golde ⁊ on seolfre · forþam heo hit heold ouer fæste wið hine.

AN. M.XLIII. Her Eadsige ar̄b. forlet his ar̄b.rice for his untrumnesse · ⁊ bletsode ðarto Siward ab̄b. of Abbeddune to b̄. be ðes cinges geleauan ⁊ ræde · ⁊ Godwines eorles. Hit was elles fæawa mannum cuð ær hit gedon was · farðan se ar̄b. wende þ sum oðer man þe he wyrs uðe [hit] abiddan oðre gebiggan scolde. ⁊ on ðysum geare was wel mycel hungor ofer eal Englaland · swa þ se sester hwætes eode to LX. peneḡ. *Not in MS.

AN. M.XLIIII. Her nam Eadward cing Godwines eorles dohtor to cwene. On ðis ylcan geare forðferde Brihtwold b̄. · ⁊ he þes b̄.*[rices heold] XXXVIII. wintra · þ was þ b̄.rice of Scireburne · ⁊ Hereman ðæs cinges pr̄. feng to ðam b̄.rice · ⁊ on ðysum geare man hadode Wulfric to ab̄b. to S. Agustine · on oðerne X̄pes mæssedæg · be ðæs cinges geleauan · ⁊ be Ælstanes ab̄b. · for his mycelan untrumnesse. *Sic MS. repeated. *Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XLV. Hēr on þysum geare forðferde Bryhtwold ƀ. on x. Kł. Mai · ⁊ Eadward cyng geaf Heramanne his preoste þ̄ bisceoprice · ⁊ on þan ylcan sumera for Eadward cyng ūt mid his scypan to Sandwic · ⁊ þar wæs swa mycel here gegæderod swa nan man ne geseh scyphere nænne maran on þysan lande. ⁊ on þis ylcan geare forðferde Lyuync ƀ. on XIII. Kł. Apr̄. ⁊ se cyng geaf Leofrice his preoste þ̄ biscoprice.

M.XLVI. Her on þysum geare for Swegn eorl into Wealan · ⁊ Griffin se Norþerna cyng forð mid him · ⁊ him man gislode. Þa he hamwerdes wæs · þa het he feccan him to þa abbedessan on Leomynstre · ⁊ hæfde hi þa while þe him geliste · ⁊ let hi syþþan faran hām. ⁊ on þis ylcan geare man geūtlagode Osgod Clapan · foran to middanwintre. ⁊ on þis ylcan geare · æfter Candelmæssan cōm se stranga winter · mid forste ⁊ mid snawe ⁊ mid eallon ungewederon · þ̄ næs nan man þa on liue þ̄ mihte gemunan swa strangne winter swa se wæs · ge þurh mancwealm ge þurh orfcwealm · ge fugelas ge fixas · þurh þone micelan cyle ⁊ hunger · forwurdan.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLVII. Her forðferde Lyfing se wordsnotera ƀ. x. Kł. Apr̄. · ⁊ he hæfde III. ƀ.rice · an on Defenascire · ⁊ on Cornwalon · ⁊ on Wigracestre. Þa feng Leofric to Defenascire ⁊ to Cornwalon · ⁊ Aldred ƀ. to Wygracestre. ⁊ her man utlagode Osgod stallere · ⁊ Magnus gewann Denmarcon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XLVII. Her on þysum geare forðferde Grimcytel bisceop · he wæs on Suðsexan ƀ. · ⁊ he lið on Cristes cyrican · on Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ Eadward cyncg geaf Hecan his preoste þ̄ ƀ.rice. ⁊ on þis ylcan geare forðferde Ælfwine ƀ. on IIII. Kł. Sept̄. · ⁊ Eadward cyncg geaf Stigande ƀ. þ̄ biscoprice. ⁊ Æþelstan

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLVIII. Her wæs se stiþa winter · ⁊ þæs geres forðferde Ælfwine ƀ. on Wincestre · ⁊ Stigand ƀ. wæs on his setl ahafen. ⁊ ær þam on þan ilcan gere · forðferde Grimcytel ƀ. on Suðsexum ⁊ Heca preost feng to þam ƀ.rice · ⁊ Swegen eac sende hider · bæd him fylstes ongeon Magnus Norwega cyng · þ̄ man

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLV. Her gefor Ælfward ƀ. on Lundenc · on VIII. Kł. Aḡ. He wæs abb. on Eofeshammc ærest · ⁊ þ mynster wel geforðode · þa hwile þe he þær wæs · gewende þa to Ramesege · ⁊ þær his lif alæt · ⁊ Manni wæs to abbode gecoren ⁊ gehadod · on IIII. Id. Aḡ. ⁊ þæs geres man draf Gunnilde ût · þ æðele wif · Cnutes cynges magan · ⁊ heo syððan sæt æt Brygce lange hwile · ⁊ for to Denmarcon siððan.

M.XLVI. Her gefor Brihtwold ƀ. on Wiltunescire · ⁊ man sette Hereman on his setle. On þam geare gegaderade Eadward cyng mycele scypferde on Sandwic · þurh Magnus þreatunge · on Norwegon · ac his gewinn ⁊ Swegenes on Denmarcon geletton þ he her ne com.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. XLIIII. Her forðferde Liuing ƀ. on Defenascire · ⁊ Leofric feng þærto · se wæs þæs cynges preost. And on þisum ilcan geare · forðferde Ælfstan abbot æt Sce Augustine · IIII. Non. Iulii. ⁊ on þis ilcan geare wearð aflemed ut Osgot Clapa.

MILLESIMO. XLV. Her forðferde Grymkytel ƀ. on Suðsexum · ⁊ feng Heca ðes cynges preost þærto. And on þysum geare · forðferde Ælfwine biscop on Winceastre · on IIII. Kł. Septemb. · ⁊ feng Stigand ƀ. be norðan þærto. ⁊ on ðam ilcan geare · ferde Swegen eorl ut to Baldewines lande to Brycge · ⁊

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M.XLV. Her forðferde Liuing ƀ. of Exceastre · ⁊ Leofric feng ðarto · se was ðas cinges preost · ⁊ Ælstan abb. of Sce Aug. forðferde. And Osgod Clapa wærð ut adriuen.

An. M.XLVI. Her forðferde Grimcytel ƀ. of Suðsexa · ⁊ Heca cinges preost feng ðarto. ⁊ Ælwine ƀ. on Winceastre forðferde · ⁊ Stigand ƀ. be norðan feng ðarto. ⁊ on ðan ylcan geare · ferde Swegen eorl to Baldwines lande to Brigge · ⁊ wunode ðar ealne winter · ⁊ on sumeron wende ut.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

abb. on Abbandune forðferde on þan ylcan geare · on IIII. Kl. Apríl. Þa wæs Esterdæig III. Non. Apríl. · ⁊ wæs ofer eall Englaland swyþe mycel mancwelm on þan ylcan geare.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

sceolde sendan L. scypa him to fultume. Ac hit þuhte unræd eallum folce · ⁊ hit wearð þa gelet · þurh þ þe Magnus hæfde mycelne scypcræft · ⁊ he þa aytte þa Swegen út · ⁊ mid mycclan manslihte þ land gewann · ⁊ Dena him mycel feoh guldon · ⁊ hine to cynge underfengon · ⁊ þi ylcan geare Magnus forðferde.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

M.XLVIII. Her on þisum geare wæs mycel eorðstyrung wide on Englalande · ⁊ on þam ylcan geare · man gehergode Sandwic ⁊ Wiht · ⁊ ofslohan þa betstan men þe þa wæron. ⁊ Eadward cining ⁊ þa eorlas foran æfter þam út mid heora scypun. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare Siward b. forlet þ bisceoprice for his untrumnysse · ⁊ for to Abbandune · ⁊ Eadsige arceb. feng eft to þam bisceoprice · ⁊ he forðferde þæs binnan VIII. wucan · on X. Kl. Nouembris.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wunode þær ealne winter · ⁊ wende þa to sumere ũt.

Millesimo. xlvi. Her forðferde Æþelstan abbot on Abbandune · and feng Spearhafoc munuc to of Sce Eadmundesbyrig. ⁊ on þis ilcan geare forðferde Siward biscop · ⁊ feng Eadsige arceb. eft to eallum þam b.rice. ⁊ on þis ilcan gear̃ comon to Sandwic Loðen ⁊ Yrling · mid xxv. scipon · ⁊ namon þær unãsecgendlice herehuðe · on mannum ⁊ on golde ⁊ on seolfre · þet nan man nyste hwæt þæs ealles wes. ⁊ wendon þa onbuton Tenet · ⁊ woldon þær þet ilce don · ac þet landfolc hardlice wiðstodon · ⁊ forwerndon heom ægðer ge upganges ge wæteres · ⁊ aflymdon hi þanon mid calle. ⁊ hi wendon heom þanon to Eastseaxan · ⁊ hergodon þær · ⁊ namon menn ⁊ swa hwæt swa hi findan mihtan. ⁊ gewendon him þa east to Baldewines land · ⁊ sealdon þær þet hi gehergod hæfdon · ⁊ ferdon heom syððon east þanon þe hi ær comon.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xlvii. Her forðferde Siword b. · ⁊ Edsige arb. feng eft to his b.rice to eallon · ⁊ on ðis ylcan geare comon to ðisum lande Loðen ⁊ Yrling · mid xxv. scipon · ⁊ hergodan · ⁊ naman menn ⁊ æhtan · ⁊ swa hwæt swa hi findan mihten · ⁊ gewendon eft ðanon hi ær comon.

Millesimo. *xlvi. Her on þisum geare wæs se myccla synoð æt Sce Remei · þær wæs on Leo se papa · ⁊ se arceb. of Burgundia · ⁊ se arceb. of Bysincun · ⁊ se arceb. of Treuiris · ⁊ se arceb. of Remis · ⁊ manig mann þærto · ge hadode ge læwede. ⁊ Edward cyng sende þider Dudoce b. · ⁊ Wlfric abb. of Sce Augustine · ⁊ Elfwine abb. · þ hi sceolden þam cynge cyðan hwæt þær

An. m.xlviii. Her was se micla sinoð at S. Remigi · þar was on se papa Leo · ⁊ mani wis man · gehadodre ⁊ læwedre. And Eadword cing sende ðyder Dudoc b. · ⁊ Wulfric abbod of S. Agustine · ⁊ Ælwine abbod · to ði þ hi scoldon gehyran hwæt þar to Xpendome gecoren wære · ⁊ him cyðan. ⁊ on ðis ylcan geare · ferde Eadword cing mid mycelan sciphere to Sandwic · ⁊ Swegen God-

* Sic MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.XLIX. Her com eft Swein to Denamarcon · ⁊ Harold for to Norwegum · Magnus fædera · syððan Magnus dead wæs · ⁊ Normen hine underfengon · ⁊ he sende ymb fryð hider to lande · ⁊ Swegen eac sende of Denmarcon · ⁊ bæd Edward cyng scypfultumes · þ sceolde beon æt læstan L. scypa. Ac eall folc wiðcwæð. ⁊ her wæs eac eorðstyrung on Kl. Mai · on manegum stowum · on Wygracestre · ⁊ on Wîc · ⁊ on Deorby · ⁊ elles gehwær · ⁊ eac wæs swiðe mycel manewealm ⁊ orfewealm · ⁊ eac þ wilde fyr on Deorbyscire micel yfel dyde · ⁊ gehwær elles.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

to Xp̃endome gecoren wære. ⁊ on þis ylcan geare · ferde Eadward cyng ūt to Sandwic mid myccelan sciphere · ⁊ com Swegn eorl in mid VII. scipon to Bosenham · ⁊ griðode wið þone cyng · ⁊ behet man him þ he moste wurðe * [beon] ælc pæra þinga þe he ær ahte. Ða wiðlæg Harold eorl his broðor · ⁊ Beorn eorl · þ he ne moste beon nan pæra þinga wurðe þe se cyng him geunnen hæfde · ac sette man him IIII. nihta grið to his scipon. Ða wearð hit under þam þet þam cynge com word þ unfrið scipa lægen be westan and hergodon. Ða ge*[wende] Godwine eorl west onbuton mid þes cynges II. scipum · þam anan steorde Harold eorl · ⁊ þam oðran Tostig his broðor · ⁊ landes manna scipa XLII. Þa scyfte man Harold eorl ūp þæs cynges scipe þe *Harold eorl ær steorde · þa gewendon hi west to Peuenesea · ⁊ lægen pær wederfeste. Þa þes binnon II. dagum · þa com Swegen eorl þider ⁊ spec wið his feder · ⁊ wið Beorn eorl. ⁊ bed Beorn þ he sceolde faran mid him to ðam cynge to Sandwic · ⁊ fylstan him to þæs cynges freondscipe · ⁊ he þæs tiðode · gewendon heom þa swylce hi woldon to ðam cynge. Ða amang þam þe hi ridon · þa bæd Swegen hine þet he sceolde faran mid him to his scipon · tealde þ his sciperes woldon wændon fram him · buton he þe raðor come. Hi gewendon þa begen pær his scipu lægen. Ða hi þyder comon · þa bæd Swegen eorl hine þ he sceolde gewendon mid him to scipe · he forweornde swiðe · swa lange oð his sciperes gefengon hine · ⁊ wurpon hine on þone bāt · ⁊ bundon hine · ⁊ reowan to scipe · ⁊ dydon hine pærōn. Tugon þa up heora segel ⁊ urnon west to Axamuðan · ⁊ hæfdon hine mid heom · oð þet hi ofslogon hine · ⁊ namon þone lichaman · ⁊ bebyrgedon innan anre cyrican. ⁊ comon þa his freond ⁊ litsmen of Lundene · ⁊ namon hine ūp · ⁊ feredon hine to Winceastre to ealdan mynstre · ⁊ he is pær byrged wið Cnut cyng his eam. ⁊ Swegen gewende þa east to Baldewines lande · ⁊ sæt pær ealne winter on Brycge mid his fullan griðe. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare · forðferde Eadnoð b. be norðan · ⁊ sette man Ulf to biscop.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

wines sunu eorles com mid VII. scipa Bosenham · ⁊ griðede wið þone cing · ⁊ him man behet þ he moste beon * wyrðe calle ðe he ær ahte · ac Harold his broðer. ⁊ Beorn eorl wiðlagan · ⁊ swa þ hit man het ut binnan feower nihtan · ⁊ he ferde ða · ⁊ spæc wið his fæder · ðe læg at Peuenesea · ⁊ wið Beorn eorl · ðe ðar was mid Godwine · ⁊ he bæd Beorn þ he scolde faran mid him to Sandwic to ðam cinge · ⁊ fylstan him to ðas cinges freondscipe · ⁊ he ðas tiðode · gewende heom ða swylce hi woldan to ðan cinge. Ða amang þ hi ridan bæd Swegen hine þ he scolde faran mid him to his scipon · ⁊ sæde þ his sciperas hine forlæton wolden butan he ðe raðor come. Hi gewendan ða begen to his scipon. Þa bæd Swegen hine þ he scolde faran mid into scipe · ⁊ he forwyrnde swa lange þ ða sciperas hine gefengon · ⁊ wurpon hine in ðene bat · ⁊ bundon hine · ⁊ reowan to scipe · ⁊ urnan west to Axamuðe · ⁊ ofslogon hine · ⁊ *bebyrigedan hine innan anre cirican · ⁊ his frynd syððan naman hine up ⁊ *feredon hine to Winceastre · ⁊ byrigdan hine wið Cnut cing his eam. ⁊ Eadnoð b. be norðan fordferde · ⁊ man sette Ulf ðarto.

* MS. weyrðe.

Not in MS.

* Not in MS.

* Sic MS.

* MS. bebyrigendan.

* MS. ferendon.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.XLIX. Her on þisum geare · se casere gaderode unarimedlice fyrde ongean Baldewine of Brycge · þurh þ þ he bræc þæne palant æt Neomagan · ⁊ eac fela oðra unþanca þe he him dyde. Seo fyrd wæs unatellendlic þe he gegaderod hæfde. Dær wæs [Leo] se papa of Rome · ⁊ fela mærra manna of manegan þeodscipan. He sende eac to Eadwerde cingce · ⁊ bæd hine scipfultumes · þ he ne gepafode þ he him on wætere ne æturburste. ⁊ he for ða to Sandwic · ⁊ þær læg mid myclan scyphere forð · þ se casere hæfde of Baldwine eall þ he wolde. Dar com [eft ongean] Swegen eorl to Eadwarde cinge · ⁊ gyrnde to him landes · þ he mihte hine on afedan. Ac Harold his broðor wiðcwæð · ⁊ Beorn eorl · þ hig noldon him agyfan nan þinge þæs þe se cing heom gegyfen hæfde. He com hider mid hiwunge · cwæð þ he wolde his man beon · ⁊ bæd Beorn eorl þ he him on fultume wære · ac se cinge him * ælces þinges forwyrnde. Da gewende Swegen to his scypon to Bosanham · ⁊ for Godwine eorl fram Sandwic mid XLII. scypon to Pefenasæ · ⁊ Beorn eorl forð mid him · ⁊ þa se cing lyfde eallon Myrceon ham · ⁊ hig swa dydon. Da cydde man þam cinge · þ Osgod lage on Ulpe mid XXIX. scypon · þa sende se cing æfter þam scypon þe he ofsendan mihte · þe innan norðmuþan lagon. Ac Osgod fette his wif on Brige · ⁊ wende eft ongean mid VI. scypon · ⁊ þa oðre foron on Eastseaxon to Eadolfesnæsse · ⁊ þær hearm dydon · ⁊ wendon eft to scypon. Þa læg Godwine eorl ⁊ Beorn eorl on Pefenasæ · mid heora scypon. Da com Swegen eorl mid facne · ⁊ bæd Beorn eorl þ he his gefera wære to þam cinge to Sandwic · cwæð þ he him apas swerigan wolde · ⁊ him hold beon. Þa

* MS. æces.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.L. On þisan geare se casere gegaderode unarimedlice fyrde ongean Baldwine of Brygce · þurh þ he bræc þa palentan æt Neomagon · ⁊ eac fela opra unþanca þe he him dyde. Seo fyrd wæs unarimedlic þe he gegaderad hæfde. Þær wæs se papa on · ⁊ se patriarcha · ⁊ fela oðra mærra manna of gehwilcum leodscypum. He sende eac to Eadwarde cynge · ⁊ bæd hine scypfultumes · þ he ne gepafode þ he ne æturburste on wætere · ⁊ he for þa to Sandwic · ⁊ læg þær mid myclum scyphere forð · þ se casere hæfde of Baldawine eall þ he wolde. Þær com eac Swegen eorl · þe for ær of þisan lande to Denmarcon · ⁊ þær forworhte hine wið Denum. He com hider mid hiwunge · cwæð þ he wolde eft bugan to þam cynge · ⁊ Beorn eorl him gehet þ he him on fylste beon wolde. Þa syððan þes caseres seht wæs · ⁊ Baldwines · foron fela scypa ham · ⁊ se kyng belaf bæftan æt Sandwic mid feawum scypum · ⁊ Godwine eorl eac for mid XLII. scypum fram Sandwic to Peuenesea · ⁊ Beorn eorl him for mid. Þa cyðde man þam cynge · þ Osgod lage on Ulpe mid XXXIX. scypon · ⁊ se cyng þa sende æfter þam scypum þe he ofsendan mihte · þe ær ham wendon · ⁊ Osgod fette his wif on Brygce · ⁊ wendon eft ongean mid VI. scypum · ⁊ þa oðre foron on Suðsexe to Eadulfesnæsse · ⁊ þær hearm dydon · ⁊ wendon eft to scypon · ⁊ heom com þa strang wind to · swa þ hi wæron ealle forfarene buton feower · þa man ofsloh begeondan sæ. On þam þe Godwine eorl ⁊ Beorn eorl lagon on Peuenesea · þa com Swein eorl · ⁊ bæd Beorn eorl mid facne · þe wæs his eames sunu · þ he his gefera wære to þam cynge to Sandwic · ⁊ his wisa wið hine gebette. He wende þa · for þære sibbe ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. xlvii. Her on þisum geare wæs mycel gemot on Lundene to midfestene · ȝ man sette ut ix. litsmanna scipa · ȝ fif belifan wiþ æftan. ȝ on þysum ilcan geare · com Swegen eorl into Englalande. ȝ on þysum ilcan geare · wæs se *myccla sinoð on Rome · ȝ Eadward cyng sende þider Hereman b. ȝ Ealdred b. · ȝ hi comon þyder on Easter æfen. ȝ eft se papa hæfde sinoð on Uercel · ȝ Ulf b. com þærto · ȝ forneah man sceolde tobrecan his stef · gif he ne sealde þe mare gersuman · forðan he ne cuðe don his gerihte swa wel swa he sceolde. ȝ on þisum geare · forðferde Eadsige arceb. · iiii. Kł. Novemb.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.xlix. Her on ðysum geare was mycel sinoð gegaderod on Rome · ȝ Eadward cing sende ðyder Hereman b. ȝ Ealdred b. · ȝ hi comon an Easter æuen ðyder. ȝ eft se papa hæfde sinoð on Uercels · ȝ Ulf b. com ðarto · ȝ farneah man scolde tobrecan his stæf · forðan he ne-cuðe don his gerihta swa wel swa he scolde. ȝ Eadsige arb. forðferde iiii. Kł. Noũb. *MS. mycele.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

wende Beorn for þære sibbe ꝥ he him swican nolde· nam ða III. geferan mid him· ⁊ ridon þa to Bosanham· eallswa hi sceoldon to Sandwic· þær Swegenes scypa lagon· ⁊ hine man sona geband· ⁊ to scype lædde· ⁊ ferdon þa to Dærentamuðan· ⁊ hine þær let ofslean· ⁊ deope bedelfan. Ac hine Harold his mæg þar fette· ⁊ to Wincestre lædde· ⁊ þær bebyride wið Cnut cing his eam· ⁊ se cing þa ⁊ eall here cwædon Swegen for niðing. VIII. scypa he hæfde ær he Beorn amyrðrode· syððan hine forleton ealle butan II.· ⁊ he gewende þa to Bricge· ⁊ þar wunode mid Baldwine. ⁊ on þysum geare forðferde Eadnoð se goda ƀ. on Oxnafordscire· ⁊ Oswig aƀƀ. on Þornige· ⁊ Wulfnoð aƀƀ. on Westmynstre. ⁊ Eadwerd cing geaf Ulfe his preoste ꝥ ƀ.rice· ⁊ hit yfele beteah· ⁊ on þyson ylcan geare Eadwerd cing scylode IX. scypa, of male· ⁊ hi foron mid scypon mid eallon anweg· ⁊ belifon V. scypa bæftan· ⁊ se cing heom behet XII. monað gyld. ⁊ on þam ylcan geare· ferde Hereman ƀ. ⁊ Ealdred ƀ. to Rome to ðam papan· on þæs cinges ærende.

* Inserted.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

mid þreom geferum mid him· ⁊ he hine lædde þa toward Bosanham· þær his scypu lagon· ⁊ hine man þa geband ⁊ to scypa lædde. Wende þa þanon mid him to Dertamuðan· ⁊ hine þær het slean· ⁊ deope bedelfan. Hine man funde eft· ⁊ ferede hine to Wincestre· ⁊ byrigde wið Cnut cyng his eam. Lytle ær þan· þa men of Hæstingaceastre ⁊ þær abutan gewunnon his twa scypa mid heora scypan· ⁊ þa men ealle ofslogon· ⁊ þa scypa brohton to Sandwic to þan cynge. Ehta scypu he hæfde ær he Beorn beswice· syððan hine forleton ealle buton twam. On þam ilcan geare comon upp on Wylisce Axa of Yrlande XXXVI. scypa· ⁊ þær abutan hearmas dydon· mid Gryfines fultume· þæs Wæliscan cynges. Man gegaderade þa folc togēnes· þær wæs eac Ealdred ƀ. mid· ac hi hæfdon to lytelne fultum· ⁊ hi comon unwær on heom· on ealne ærne mergen· ⁊ fela godra manna þær ofslogon· ⁊ *þa oþre ætburston forð mid þam ƀe. Þis wæs* gedon on IIII. Kl̄. Aug̃. *Ðæs geres* forðferde on Oxnafordscire Oswi aƀƀ. on Þornege· ⁊ Wulfnoð aƀƀ. on Westmynstre· ⁊ Ulf pr̃. wæs geset þam ƀ.rice to hyrde þe Eadnoð hæfde. Ac he wæs syððan of adryfon· forþan þe he ne gefremede naht biscoplices þæron· swa ꝥ us sceamað hit nu mare to tellanne· ⁊ Sigward ƀ. gefōr· se ligeð on Abbandune. ⁊ hēr man halgode ꝥ micele mynster æt Rēmys· þær wæs se papa Leo ⁊ se casere· ⁊ mycelne sinoð þær hæfdon embe Godes þeowdom· *[þone sinoð foresæt Sc̃s Leo papa]. Hit is earfoð to witane þara biscopa þe þær to comon· ⁊ huru abbuda· ⁊ heonon of lande wæron twegen gesende· of Sc̃e Agustine· ⁊ of Rammesege.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

LIBRARY
OF THE
BOMBAY
BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

M.L. Her on þysum gere comon þa bisceopas ham fram Rome. ⁊ man geinlagode Swegen eorl. ⁊ on þys ylcan geare forðferde Eadsige arceb. · on III. Kl. Nouembris. ⁊ eac on þys ylcan geare · Ælfric arceb. on Eoferwiccestre · on XI. Kl. Feb. · ⁊ his lic lið on Burh. Þa hæfde Eadwerd cing witenagemot on Lunden to Midlencten · ⁊ sette [1]Hrodberd to arceb. to Cantwarebyrig · ⁊ Sperhafoc abb. to Lunden · ⁊ geaf Roðulfe b. his mæge þ abbudrice on Abbandune. ⁊ þæs ylcan geares he sette ealle þa litsmen of male.

M.LI. Her on þysum geare com Rodbeard arceb. hider ofer sæ mid pallium. ⁊ on þys ylcan geare man flymde Godwine eorl ⁊ ealle his suna of Englalande · ⁊ he gewende to Bricge · ⁊ his wif ⁊ his III. suna · Swegen · ⁊ Tostig · ⁊ Gyrð · ⁊ Harold ⁊ Leofwine wendon to Irlande · ⁊ þær wunedon þæne winter · ⁊ [2]on þys ylcan geare forðferde seo ealde hlæfdige · Eadwerdes cinges moder · ⁊ Harðacnutes · Imme hatte · II. Id. Mart. · ⁊ hyre lic lið on caldan mynstre wið Cnut cing.

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

M.LI. On þisan geare gefor Eadsie arceb. on Cantwarebyri · ⁊ se cyng sealde [1]Rotbearde þan Freoncyscan · þe ær wæs b. on Lundene · þ arcerice · ⁊ Spearhafoc abb. of Abbandune feng to þan b.rice on Lundene · ⁊ hit wæs eft of him genumen ær he gehadod wære · ⁊ Hereman b. ⁊ Ealdred b. foron to Rome.

M.LII. Her forðferde Ælfric arceb. on Eoferwic · swiðe arwyrðe wer ⁊ wis · ⁊ on þan ylcan geare ālēde Eadward cyng þ heregyld þ Æþelred cyng ær astealde · þ wæs on þam nigon ⁊ þrittigoðan geare þæs þe he hit ongunnon hæfde. Þæt gyld gedrehte ealle Engla þeode on swa langum fyrste swa hit bufan her awriten is · þ wæs æfre ætforan oðrum gyldum þe man myslice geald · ⁊ men mid menigfealdlice drehte. On þam ylcan geare com Eustatius up æt Doferan · se hæfde Eadwardes cynges sweostor to wife. Þa ferdon his men dyslice æfter inne · ⁊ sumne man ofslogon of þam porte · ⁊ oðer man of þam porte heora geferan · swa þ þær lagon VII. his geferana · ⁊ micel hearm þær gedōn wæs on ægðre healfe · mid horse ⁊ eac mid wæpnum · oð þ folc gegaderede · ⁊ hi þa ætflugon þ hi comon to þam cynge to Gleawcestre · ⁊ he heom gryð sealde. Þa undernam Godwine eorl swyðe þ on his eorldome sceolde swilc geweorðan ·

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.L. Her forðferde Eadsige arceb. · ⁊ Rodbert feng to arceb.rice.

[1] qui fuit abbas Gemeticensis. F. *Lat.*

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. xlviii. Her on þisum geare · Eadward cyng gesette 'Rodbyrd on Lundene to arceb. to Cantwarabyrig on Lengtene. ⁊ þæs sylfan Lentenes he for to Rome æfter his pallium · ⁊ se cyng geaf þet biscoprice on Lundene Sparhafoc abbot of Abbandune · ⁊ se cyng geaf * [þ] abbotrice Roðulfe b. his mæge. Ða com se arceb. fram Rome ane ðæge ær Scs Petrus mæsse æfene · ⁊ gesæt his arceb.stol æt Xpes cyrcean on Scs Petrus mæssedæg · ⁊ sona þæs to þam cyng gewænde. Ða com Sparhafoc abb. to him mid þæs cynges gewrite ⁊ insegle · to þan þet he hine hadian sceolde to b. into Lundene. Þa wiðcweð se arceb. · ⁊ cwæð þet se papa hit him forboden hæfde. Þa gewende se abb. ongean þone arceb. eft to þam · ⁊ þær þes biscophades gernde · ⁊ se arceb. him anrædlice forwernde ⁊ cwæð · þet se papa hit him forboden hæfde. Ða gewende se abb. to Lundene · ⁊ sæt on þam biscoprice · þe se cyng him ær geunnan hæfde be his fulre leafe · ealne þone sumor · ⁊ þone hærfest. ⁊ com þa Eustatius fram geondan sæ sona æfter þam biscop · ⁊ gewende to ðam cynge · ⁊ spæc wið hine þ þ he þa wolde · ⁊ gewende þa hamweard. Þa he com to Cantwarbyrig east · þa snædde he þær ⁊ his menn · ⁊ to Dofran gewende. Ða he wæs sume mila oððe mare beheonan Dofran · þa dyde he on his byrnan · ⁊ his geferan ealle · ⁊ foran to Dofran. Þa hi þider comon · þa woldon hi innian hi þær heom sylfan gelicode. Þa com an his manna · ⁊ wolde wician æt anes

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.l. Her Eadword cing gief Rodberte þ arb.rice of Cantwareberi on Lundene · ⁊ he sona ðaræfter ferde to Rome æfter his pallium · ⁊ se cing gief þ b.rice of Lundene Spearhauoce abb. of Abboddune · ⁊ þ abbedrice of Abbendune Rodulfe b. his mæge. Ða com se arb. fram Rome ænne dæge ær Sce Petres mæsse æfene · ⁊ he gesæt his arb.stol æt Xpes cyrican on S. Petres mæssedæg. And Spearhauoc com to him mid ðas cinges gewrite · to ði þ he hine scolde bletsian to ðan b.rice on Lundene · ⁊ se arb. him andswarode anredlice * [⁊] forwyrnde · ⁊ cwæð · þ se papa hit him forboden hæfde. And on ðysan geare com Eustatius to þam cinge · ⁊ spæc wið hine. Þa he hæfde gespecen þ he wolde · þa cyrde he agean. Þa his men coman to Doferan · þa wolde his an man herebeorgian at anes mannes * [huse] · his unðances · swa þ he wundode ðone husbunda · ⁊ se husbunda ofsloh ðone man. Þa was Eustatius swyðe wrað · ⁊ wearð upan his horse · ⁊ his men · ⁊ ferdon to · ⁊ ofslogon ðone ylcan husbundan · ⁊ cac to eacan him ma * ðonne xx. manna · ⁊ ða burhmenn ofslogon xix. men on oðre healfe · ⁊ ma gewundode · ⁊ Eustatius atbærst mid feawum mannum · ⁊ gewende agean to ðam cinge · ⁊ sæde ðam cinge wyrs ðonne hit wære · ⁊ se cing wearð swyðe wrað · ⁊ ofsende Godwine eorl · ⁊ bæd hine faran into Cent mid unfriðe to Doferan. Ac se eorl nolde gepwærian · farðan him was lað to amyrrende his agen. Ða sende se cing æfter eallan

* Not in MS.

* Not in MS.

* Not in MS.

* MS. ðone.

C.C.C.C. c.lxxiii.

An. m.li., m.lii.

[2] According to MSS. D. and E., queen Emma died in 1052. See pp. 316, 317.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ongan þa gadrian folc ofer eall his eorldōm · ȝ Swein eorl his sunu ofer his · ȝ Harold his oðer sunu ofer his eorldom · ȝ hi gegaderedan ealle on Gleawcesterscire æt Langatreo mycel fyrd ȝ unarimedlic · ealle gearwe to wige ongean þone cyng · buton man ageafe Eustatsius ȝ his men heom to handsceofe · ȝ eac þa Frencyscan þe on þan castelle wæron. Þis wæs gedon VII. nihton ær þære lateran Sc̄a Maria mæssan · þa wæs Eadward cyng on Gleawcestre sittende. Sende þa æfter Leofrice eorle · ȝ norð æfter Siwarde eorle · ȝ bæd heora geneges · ȝ hi him þa to comon · ærest mid medemum fultume. Ac siððan hy wiston hu hit þær be suðan wæs · þa sendon hi norð ofer ealne heora eorldom · ȝ leton beodan myccle fyrde heora hlaforde to helpe · ȝ Raulf eac ofer his eorldom · ȝ comon ða ealle to Gleaweceastre · þam cynge to helpe · þeah hit læt wære. Wurdan þa ealle swa anræde mid þam cynge · þ̄ hy woldon Godwines fyrde gesecan · gif se cyng þ̄ wolde. Þa leton hy sume · þ̄ þ̄ mycel unræd wære þ̄ hy togedere comon · forþam þær wæs mæst þ̄ rotoste þ̄ wæs on Ænglalande on þam twam gefylcum · ȝ leton þ̄ hi urum feondum rymdon to lande · ȝ betwyx us sylfum to mycclum forwyrde. Geræddon þa þ̄ man sealde gislas betweonan · ȝ setton stefna ut to Lundene · ȝ man bead þa folce þider ut ofer ealne þisne norð ende · on Siwardes eorldome · ȝ on Leofrices · ȝ eac elles gehwær · ȝ sceolde Godwine eorl ȝ his suna þær cuman to wiþermale. Þa comon hy to Suþgeweorce · ȝ micel mænegeo mid heom of Westsæxum · ac his wered wanode æfre þe leng þe swiðor · ȝ man borh fæste þam kyninge ealle þa þægnas þe wæron Haroldes eorles his suna · ȝ man utlagode þa Swægn eorl his oðerne sunu. Þa ne onhagode him to cumenne to wiðermale ongean þone cyng · ȝ agean þone here þe him mid wæs · for ða on niht awæg · ȝ se cyng hæfde þæs on morgen witenagemot · ȝ cwæð hine utlage · ȝ eall here · hine ȝ ealle his suna · ȝ he wende suð to Þornege · ȝ his wif · ȝ Swegen his suna · ȝ Tostig ȝ his wif · Baldwines magé · æt Brycge · ȝ Gerð his suna · ȝ Harold eorl · ȝ Leofwine · foran to Brycgstowe · on þ̄ scip þe Swegen eorl hæfde him silfum ær gegearcod ȝ gemetsod · ȝ se cining sende Ealdred b̄. of Lundene mid genge · ȝ sceoldon hine ofridan ær he to scipe come. Ac hi ne mihton · oððe hi noldon · ȝ he wende þa ut of Afene muðan · ȝ feng swa stið weder · þ̄ he uncaðe awæig cōm · ȝ him þær micel forferde · wende þa forð to Irlande · ða him weder com · ȝ Godwine ȝ þa þe mid him wæron wendan of Ðornege to Brycge · to Baldwines lande · on anum scipe · mid swa miclum gærsuman swa hi mihton þær on mæst gelogian to ælcum mannum. þ̄ wolde ðyncan wundorlic ælcum men þe on Englalande wæs · gif ænig man ær þam sæde · þ̄ hit swa gewurþan sceolde · forðam þe he wæs ær to þam swyðe up ahafen · swyce he weolde þæs cynges ȝ ealles Englalandes · ȝ his sunan wæron eorlas ȝ þæs cynges dyrlingas · ȝ his dohtor þæm cynge bewedded ȝ beæwnod · þa man gebrohte to Hwærwellan · ȝ hy þære abedissan betæhton. Ða sone com Willelm eorl fram geondan sæ · mid mycclum werode Frenciscra manna · ȝ se cyning hine underfeng · ȝ swa feola his geferan swa him to onhagode · ȝ let hine eft ongean. Þæs ilcan geres man sealde Wyllelme preoste þ̄ b̄.rice on Lundene · þe wæs ær Spærhafoce geseald.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

bundan huse · his unðances · ȝ gewundode þone husbundon · ȝ se husbunda ofsloh þone oðerne. Ða wearð Eustatius uppon his horse · ȝ his gefeoran uppon heora · ȝ ferdon to þam husbundon · ȝ ofslogon hine binnan his agenan heorðæ · ȝ wendon him þa up to þære burgeweard · ȝ ofslogon · ægðer ge wiðinnan ge wiðutan · ma þanne xx. manna. ȝ þa burhmenn ofslogon xix. menn on oðre healfe · ȝ gewundoden þ hi nyston hū fela. ȝ Eustatius ætbærst mid feawum mannum · ȝ gewende ongean to þam cynge · ȝ cydde be dæle hu hi gefaren hæfdon. ȝ weard se cyng swyþe gram wiþ þa burhware · ȝ ofsænde se cyng Godwine eorl · ȝ bæd hine faran into Cent mid unfriða to Dofran · forþan Eustatius hæfde gecydd þam cynge þet hit sceolde beon mare gylt þære burhwaru þonne his. Ac hit næs na swa · ȝ se eorl nolde na geðwærian þære infare · forþan him wæs lað to amyrrene his agenne folgað. Ða sende se cyng æfter eallon his witan · ȝ bead heom cuman to Gleaweceastre neh þære æftre Sca Maria mæssan. Þa hæfdon þa Welisce menn gewroht ænne castel on Herefordscire on Swegenes eorles folgoðe · ȝ wrohten ælc þæra harme ȝ bismere þæs cynges mannan þær abutan þe hi mihton. Ða com Godwine eorl · ȝ Swegen eorl · ȝ Harold eorl · togædere æt Byferesstane · ȝ manig mann mid heom · to ðon þ hi woldon faran to heora cyne hlaforde · ȝ to þam witan eallon þe mid him gegaderode wæron · þ hi þæs cynges ræd hæfdon · ȝ his fultum · ȝ ealra witena · hu hi mihton þæs cynges bismer awrecan · ȝ ealles þeodscipes. Ða wæron þa Wælisce menn ætforan mid þam cynge · ȝ forwregdon ða eorlas · þet hi ne moston cuman on his eagon gesihðe · forðan hi sædon þ hi woldon cuman þider for þes cynges swicdome. Wæs þær cuman Siward eorl · ȝ Leofric eorl · ȝ mycel folc mid heom norþan to þam cynge · ȝ wæs þam eorle Godwine ȝ his sunan gecydd · þ se cyng ȝ þa menn þe mid him wæron woldon rædon on hi · ȝ hi trymedon hi fæstlice ongean · þæh him lað wære þ hi ongean heora cyne hlaford standan sceoldan. Ða gerædden þa witan on ægðer halfe · þ man ða ælces yfeles geswac · ȝ geaf se cyng Godes grið ȝ his fulne

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

his witan · ȝ het hi cuman to Gloweciestre. Þa com Godwine eorl · ȝ Swegen · ȝ Harold · togædere at Byferesstane · ȝ woldon faran to ðam cinge. Þa wæran ða * * * * * * * * * * * * æror mid ðam cinge · ȝ wregden ða eorlas · þ hi ne mostan cuman neh ðan cinge. Ða gerædde þa witan · þ man ælces yfeles geswac · ȝ se cing gif ðam eorlan his fullan freondscipe. Þa gehet se cing þ man scolde habban eft ealra gewitena gemot [on Lundene] · ȝ bannan ut here · ægþer be suðan Temesan ge be norðan eal þ betst wæs. and man cwæð Swegen eorl utlah · ȝ bead Godwine eorle ȝ Haroldc þ hi scoldan cuman mid xii. mannum to ðam cinge. Ða gernde se eorl griðes ȝ gisla · þ he mo[ste] hine betellan at æc ðara ðinga þe him man onlede. Þa wyrnde me him · ȝ bead him ut binnan v. nihtan · ȝ he ferde ofer sæ to Baldwines lande. And se cing forlet ða hlæfdigan · ȝ benam hire eal þ heo ahte · on lande · ȝ on goldc ȝ seolfre · ȝ betæhte his swyster to Hwerewylle. And Spearhauoc abb. wearð gedriuen of þan b.rice on Lund. ȝ Will. ðas cinges pr. was gebletsod ðarto.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

freondscipe on ægðre healfe. Ða gerædde se cyning ⁊ his witan · þ man sceolde oðre syðan habban ealra gewitena gemot on Lundene to hærfestes emnihte · ⁊ het se cyning bannan ūt here · ægðer ge be suðan Temese ge be norðan · eall þ æfre betst wæs. Ða cwæð man Swegen eorl utlah · ⁊ stefnode man Godwine eorle ⁊ Harolde eorle · to þon gemote · swa raðe swa hi hit gefaran mihton. Þa hi þider ut comon · þa stefnede heom man to gemote. Þa gyrnde he griðes ⁊ gisla · þet he moste unswican in to gemote cuman · ⁊ ūt of gemote. Ða gyrnde se cyng ealra þæra þegna þe þa eorlas ær hæfdon · ⁊ hi letan hi ealle him to handa. Þa sende se cyng eft to heom · ⁊ bead heom þ hi comen mid XII. mannum into þæs cynges ræde. Þa georndе se eorl eft griðes ⁊ gisla · þ he moste hine betellan æt ælc þæra þinga þe him man onlede. Þa wyrnde him mann ðera gisla · ⁊ sceawede him

---

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

M.LII. Her com Harold eorl of Irlande mid scipum on Sæfern muðan · neh Sumersætan gemæran and Defenescīre · ⁊ þær mycel gehergode · ⁊ þ landfolc him ongean gaderodan · ægðer ge of Sumersæton ge of Defenescire · ⁊ he hig aflymde · ⁊ þær ofsloh mā þonne XXX. godera þegena · butan oðrum folce · ⁊ sona æfter þan for abutan Penwiðsteort. ⁊ þa let Eadward cyng scypian XL. snacca ða lagan æt Sandwic manega wucan · þa sceoldon sætnian Godwines eorles · þe on Brycge wæs þæne winter · ⁊ he þeh com hider to lande ærest swa hig hit nysten · ⁊ on ðam fyrste · þe he her on lande wæs · he gespeon him to calle Kentingas · ⁊ ealle þa butsecarlas of Hæstingan · ⁊ þær æghwar be þære sæ riman · ⁊ eallne þæne east ende · ⁊ Suðsexan · ⁊ Suðrigan · ⁊ mycel elles to eacan þan. Þa cwædon ealle · þ hi mid him woldon licgan ⁊ lybban. Ða geaxedon þ lið þ on Sandwic læg embe Godwines fare · setton þa æfter · ⁊ he heom ætbærst · ⁊ him sylfan gebearh þær þær he þa mihte · ⁊ þ lið wende agen to Sandwic · ⁊ swa hamwerd to Lundenbyrig. Ða þa Godwine geaxode þ þ lið

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LII. Her forþferde Ælfgyfu seo hlefdige · Æðelredes lāf cynges ⁊ Cnutes cynges · on II. Non. Mar. On þam ilcan gere hergode Griffin se Wylisca cing on Hereefordscire · þ he com swyþe neah to Leomynstre · ⁊ men gadorodon ongean · ægðer ge landes men ge Frencisce men of ðam castele · ⁊ man þær ofsloh swyþe feola Engliscra godra manna · ⁊ eac of þam Frenciscum · þ wæs þæs ylcan dæges on ðreottene geara · þe man ær Eadwine ofsloh mid his geferum · ⁊ sona com Harold eorl of Irlande · mid his scipum · to Sæfern muðan · neh Sumersæton gemære ⁊ Dafenascire · ⁊ þær mycel gehergode · ⁊ þ landfolc him ongean gaderode · ægþær ge of Sumorsætan ge of Dafenascire · ⁊ he hyg aflymde · ⁊ þær ofsloh ma þonne XXX. godra ðegna · buton oðre folce · ⁊ sona æfter ðam for abuton Penwiðsteort. ⁊ þa læt Eadward cyng scypian XL. snacca þe lagon æt Sandwic · þa sceoldon cepan Godwines eorles ðe on Brycge wæs þone winter · ⁊ he ðeah com hider to lande ærest swa hy hit nystan. ⁊ on þam þe he her on lande wæs · he gespeon ealle Centingas ⁊ ealle þa butsekarlas of Hæstingum ⁊ þær æghwar

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mann v. nihta grið ût of lande to farenne. ⁊ gewende þa Godwine eorl ⁊ Swegen eorl to Bosenham · ⁊ scufon ût heora scipu · ⁊ gewendon heom begeondan sæ̃ · ⁊ gesohton Baldewines grið · ⁊ wunodon þær ealne þone winter · ⁊ Harold eorl gewende west to Yrlande · ⁊ wæs þær ealne þone winter · on þes cynges griðe. ⁊ sona þæs þe þis wæs · þa forlet se cyng þa hlæfdian · sco wæs gehalgod him to cwene · ⁊ let niman of hire eall þ heo ahte on lande · ⁊ on golde · ⁊ on seolfre · ⁊ on eallon þingon · ⁊ betæhte hy his swyster to Hwerwillon. ⁊ Sparhafoc abb. wearð ða adrifen ût of þam biscoprice on Lundene · ⁊ wes Willelm þæs cynges preost gehadod þærto. ⁊ mann sette þa Oddan to eorle ofer Defenascire · ⁊ ofer Sumersæton · ⁊ ofer Dorseton · ⁊ ofer Wealas · ⁊ mann sette Ælfgar Leofrices sunu eorles ðane eorldom on handa þe Harold ær ahte.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. lii. Her on ðisum geare · forðferde Ælfgiue Ymma · Eadwardes cynges modor ⁊ Hardacnutes cynges. ⁊ on þam sylfan geare · gerædde se cyng ⁊ his witan þ mann sceolde forðian ut to Sandwic scipu · ⁊ setton Raulf eorl ⁊ Oddan eorl to heafodmannum þærto. Ða gewende Godwine eorl ût fram Brycge mid his scipum to Yseran · and let ut ane dæge ær midsumeres mæsse æfene þ he com to Næsse · þe is be suðan Rumenea. Þa com hit to witenne þam eorlum ut to Sandwic · ⁊ hi þa gewendon ut æfter þam oðrum scipum · ⁊ bead man landfyrde ut ongean þa scipu. Þa amang þison þa wearð Godwine eorl gewarnod · ⁊ gewende him þa into Pefenesea · ⁊ wearð þ wæder swiðe strang · þ þa eorlas ne mihton gewitan hwet Godwine eorl gefaren hæfde. ⁊ gewende þa Godwine eorl ut agean þ he com eft to Brycge · ⁊ ða oðra scipu gewenden heom eft ongean to Sandwîc. ⁊ gerædde man þa þ þa scipu gewendan eft ongean to Lundene · ⁊ sceolde man setton oðre eorlas ⁊ oðre hasæton to þam scipum. Ða lengde hit man swa lange þ seo scipfyrd eall belaf · ⁊ gewendon ealle heom

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.li. Her forðferde Ælfgiua Ymma · þas cinges moder Eadwardes · ⁊ Godwine eorl ferde ut of Brige mid his scipan to Yseran · ⁊ swa to Englalande · ⁊ com up at Næsse be suðan Rumenea · ⁊ ferde swa to Wiht · ⁊ nam ðar ealle ða scipan ða to ahte mihtan · ⁊ gislas · ⁊ cyrde him swa eastward · ⁊ Harold was cumen mid ix. scipon up at Portlocan · ⁊ ofsloh ðar mycel folc · ⁊ nam orf · ⁊ menn · ⁊ eahta · ⁊ gewende him eastward to his fæder · ⁊ hi begen ferdan to Rumenea · to Hiðe · to Folcstane · to Doferan · to Sandwic · ⁊ æfre naman ealle ða scipan ðe hi fundan ða to ahte mihte · ⁊ gislas · eal swa ferdan · ⁊ gewendon ða to Lundene. Ða hi to Lundene comon · ða læg se cing ⁊ ealle his eorlas þar ongean mid l. scipon. Þa sendan ða eorlas to ðam cinge · ⁊ georndan þ hi moston beon heora þinga ⁊ are wurðe · ðe heom mid unrihte benumen was. Ða wiðlæg se cing sume hwile · ac Stigand [þe was þes cinges rædgifa ⁊ his handprest] ⁊ ða oðre wise menn geræddan þ man getrymde gislas on ægðræ healfe [⁊ swa scolde se freondscipe beon gefæstned]. Þa Rodbert

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

þe on Sandwic læg wæs ham gewend · þa for he eft ongean to Wiht · ⁊ þær abutan be þam sæ riman swa lange læg þ hig comon togædere · Harold eorl his sunu ⁊ he · ⁊ hi na mycelne hearm ne dydon syððan hig togædere comon · buton þ heo metsunge namon · ac speonnon heom eall þ landfolc to be ðam sǣ riman · ⁊ eac up on lande · ⁊ hig foron towerd Sandwic · ⁊ læson æfre forð mid heom ealle þa butsecarlas þe heo gemetton · ⁊ comon þa to Sandwic mid geotendan here. Ða Eadwerd cyng þ geaxode · þa sendè he up æfter maran fultume · ac hi comon swyðe late · ⁊ Godwine sah him æfre towerd Lundenes mid his liðe · þ he com to Suðgeweorce · ⁊ þær onbad sume hwile · oð þ flod up eode. On þam fyrste he eac gefadode wið þa burhware · þ hi woldon mæst ealle þ þ he wolde. Þa he hæfde ealle his fare gerecenod · þa com se flod · ⁊ hig brudon up ða sona heora ancran · ⁊ heoldon þurh þa brycge be ðam syðlande · ⁊ seo landfyrd com ufenon · ⁊ trymedon hig be þam strande · ⁊ hi hwemdon þa mid þam scypon wið þæs norðlandes · swylce hig woldon þæs cynges scipa abutan betrymman. Sē cyng hæfde eac mycele landfyrde on his healfe · to eacan his scypmannum · ac hit wæs heom mæst eallon lað þ hig sceoldon fohtan wið heora agenes cynnes mannum · forþan þar wæs lyt elles þe aht mycel myhton buton Englisce men on ægþer healfe · ⁊ eac hig noldon þ utlendiscum þeodum wære þes eard þurh þ þe swiðor gerymed þe hī heom sylfe ælc oðerne forfore. Geræddon þa þ man sende wise men betweonan · ⁊ setton grið on ægðre healfe · ⁊ Godwine for upp · ⁊ Harold his sunu · ⁊ heora lið swa

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

abuton be þære sæ riman · ⁊ ealne Eastsexan · ⁊ Suþerege · ⁊ mycel elles to eacan þam. Þa cwædon ealle · þ hi woldon mid him libban ⁊ licgean. Þa geaxedon þ lið þ on Sanðwic læg embe Godwines fare · setton þa æfter ⁊ he heom ætbærst. ⁊ þ lið wende ongean to Sandwic · ⁊ swa hamweard to Lundenbyrig. Þa þa Godwine geaxede þ þ lið þe on Sandwic læig wæs ham gewend · þa for he æft ongean to Wiht · ⁊ þær abutan be þam sæ riman swa lange þ hi comon togædere · Harold eorl his suna ⁊ hi noldon no mycelne hearm don syððon · buton þ hyg metsunge namon · ac speonnan heom þa eall þ landfolc to be ðam sǣ riman · ⁊ eac uppon lande · ⁊ hy fōran toweard Sandwic · ⁊ lǣson æfre forð mid heom ealle þa butsecarlas þe hy gemetton · ⁊ coman þa to Sandwic mid geotendan here. Þa Eadward þ geaxode · þa sende he upp æfter maran fulltume · ac hy coman swiþe læte · ⁊ Godwine sǣh him æfre toward Lundenne mid his liþe · þ he com to Suþweorce · ⁊ þær abād̄ sume hwile · oð þ þ flod upp eode. On þam fyrste · ⁊ æc ær · he gefadode wiþ ða burhwaru · þ hi mæst ealle woldon ðæt he wolde. Þa þa he hæfde ealle his fare gereconod · þa com þ flod · ⁊ hy brudon sona upp heora ancras · ⁊ heoldan þurh þa brycge · āā be þæm suþlande · ⁊ sco landfyrde coman ofenan · ⁊ trymedon hy be þæm strande · ⁊ hy hwemdan ða mid þam scipum · swylce hy woldon ðes cynges scypu abuton betrymman. Se cyning hæfdē eac micle landfyrde on his halfe · to eacan his scipmannum · ac hit wæs mæst eallan lað to feohtanne wið heora agenes cynnes mannum · forðam þær wæs lytel elles þe aht mycel myht-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ham. Ða geaxode Godwine eorl þet · ȝ teah þa ūp his segl ȝ his lið · ȝ gewendon heom þa west on ān to Wiht · ȝ eodon þær ūp · ȝ hergodon swa lange þær þ̄ þ̄ folc geald heom swa mycel swa hi heom on legden. ȝ gewendon heom þa west-weard · oð þet hi comon to Portlande · ȝ eodon þær ūp · ȝ dydon to hearme swa hwet swa hi dō̄n mihton. Þa wes Harold gewend ūt of Yrlande mid nigon scipon · ȝ com þa ūp æt Portlocan · ȝ wes þær mycel folc gegaderod ongēan. Ac he ne wandode na him metes to tylienne · eode ūp · ȝ ofsloh þær mycelne ende þes folces · ȝ nam him on orfe · ȝ on mannum · ȝ on æhtum · swa him gewearð. ȝ gewende him þa eastweard to his feder · ȝ gewendon heom þa begen eastweard þ̄ hi comon to Wiht · ȝ namon þær þ̄ him ær wiðæftan wæs. ȝ gewendon heom þa þanon to Pefenesea · ȝ begeat forð mid him swa fela scipu swa þær fera wæron · ȝ swa forð þ̄ he com to Næsse · ȝ begeat ealle þa scipu þe wæron ón Rumenea · ȝ on Hype · ȝ on Folcestane. ȝ gewendon þa east to Dofran · ȝ eodon þær ūp · ȝ namon him þær scipu ȝ gislas · swa fela swa hi woldon · ȝ ferdon swa to Sandwic · ȝ dydon [1] hand þ̄ sylfa · ȝ heom man geaf æghwer gislas ȝ metsunga þær þær hi gyrndon. ȝ gewendon heom þa to Norðmuðan · ȝ swa to Lundene weard · ȝ sume þa scipu gewendon binnon Scepige · ȝ dydon þær mycelne hearm · ȝ gewendon heom to Middeltune þæs cynges · ȝ forbearndon þ̄ eall · ȝ wæron heom to Lundene weard æfter þam eorlan. Ða hi to Lundene comon · þa læg se cyng ȝ þa eorlas ealle þær ongean mid L. scipum. Þa sendon þa eorlas to þam cynge · ȝ gerndon to

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

arb̄. þ̄ geaxode · ða nam he his hors · ȝ ferde him to Eadulfesnæsse · ȝ wearð him on anum unwræstum scipe · ȝ ferde him on an ofer sæ · ȝ forlet his pallium. Ða cwæð man mycel gemot wiðuton Lundene · ȝ on þam gemote wæran ða betstan men þe wæran on ðysan lande. Þar bær Godwine up his mal · ȝ betealde hine wið Eadword cing be eallum ðam ðingan ðe him was ongeled · ȝ his bearnum. And man cwæð Rodbert arb̄. utlaga · ȝ ealla ða *[Frenciscan] men · forþan hi wæran intinga þare wræðe ðe was betwyx him ȝ ðan cinge. And Stigand b̄. feng to ðan arb̄.rice on Cantuareberi.

*Erased.

[1] This meaning of "hand" has escaped the notice of the lexicographers: it occurs also in a homily of the A.-S. church: "Se hiredes ealdor ût eode · ȝ dyde *hand* swa gelice." Anal. A.-Sax. p. 74.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

mycel swa heom þa geþuhte · ⁊ wæs þa witenagemōt · ⁊ man sealde Godwine clæne his eorldom swa full ⁊ swa fōrð swa he fyrmest ahte · ⁊ his sunum eallswā eall þ hi ær ahten · ⁊ his wife · ⁊ his dehter swa ful ⁊ swa forð swa hī ær ahton · ⁊ hi gefæstnodon heom þa fulne freondscipe betweonan · ⁊ eallum folce gōde lage beheton. And geutlageden þa ealle Frencisce men · þe ær unlage rærdon · ⁊ undom demdon · ⁊ ūnræd ræddon into ðissum earde · buton swa feala swa hig geræddon þ þam cynge gelicode mid him to hæbbenne · þe him getreowe wæron ⁊ eallum his folce. ⁊ Rodbeard bisceop · ⁊ Willem ƀ. · ⁊ Ulf ƀ. uneaðe ætburstan mid þam Frenciscum mannum þe heom mid wæron · ⁊ swa ofer sæ becomon · ⁊ Godwine eorl · ⁊ Harold · ⁊ seo cwen sæton on heora āre. Swegen for æror to Hierusalem of Bricge · ⁊ weard hamweard dead æt Constantinopolim · to Michaheles mæsse. Ðæt wæs on þone Monandæg æfter Sca Marian mæsse · þ Godwine mid his scipum to Suðgeweorce becom · ⁊ þæs on merigen · on þone Tiwesdæg · hī gewurdon sehte · swa hit her beforan stent. Godwine þa gesiclode hraðe þæs þe he upcom · ⁊ eft gewyrpte · ac he dyde ealles to lytle dædbote of þære Godes are þe he hæfde of manegum halgum stowum. On þam ylcan geare com se stranga wind on Thomes mæsse niht · ⁊ gehwær mycelne hearm dyde. Eac man sloh Hrīs þæs Welscan cynges broþer.

M.LIII. On þysum geare wæs se cyning on Winceastre on Eastran · ⁊ Godwine eorl mid him · ⁊ Harold eorl his sunu · ⁊ Tostig. Ða on oðran Easter dæge

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

on · butan Englisce on ægðre healfe · ⁊ eac hi noldon þ utlendiscum mannum wære þes eard þurh þ ðe swiðor gerymed þe hi him sylfe ælc oþerne forfōre. Geræddan þa þ man sende wyse men betweonan · ⁊ setton grið on ægðre halfe. ⁊ Godwine for upp ⁊ Harold · ⁊ heora lið swa micel swa heom þa geþuhte · ⁊ wæs þa witenegemot · ⁊ man sealde Godwine clæne his eorldom swa full ⁊ swa forð swa he fyrmest ahte · ⁊ his suuum eallum eall þ hȳ ær ahton · ⁊ his wife ⁊ his dohtor swa full ⁊ swa forð swa hi ahton · ⁊ hi fæstnedon þa fulne freondscipe heom betweonan · ⁊ allum folce fulle lagu beheton · ⁊ geutlagedon ealle þa Frenciscean þe ær unlagon rærdon · ⁊ undom demdon · ⁊ unræd ræddan into ðissum earde · buton swa fela swa hi geræddon þ þam cynge gelicode mid him to habbenne · þe him getreowe wæron · ⁊ eallum his folce · ⁊ Rodbeard arceƀ. ⁊ Willelm ƀ. ⁊ Ulf ƀ. uneaðe ætburstan mid þam Frenciscean mannum þe him mid wæron · ⁊ swa ofer sæ comon.

M.LIII. Her wæs se micla wind on Þomes mæsse niht · ⁊ eac [eall] þa midewinter wæs mycel wind · ⁊ man rædde þ man sloh Rīs þæs Wyliscean cynges

C.C.C C. CLXXIII.

An. M.LIII. Her Goduuine eorl forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

him þ hi moston beon wurðe ælc þæra þinga þe heom mid unrihte ofgenumen wæs. Ða wiðlæg se cyng sume hwile · þeah swa lange · oð þet folc · þe mid þam eorle wes · wearð swiðe astyred ongean þone cyng · ⁊ ongean his folc · swa þ se eorl sylf earfoðlice gestylde þ folc. Þa ferde Stigand biscop to mid Godes fultume · ⁊ þa wise menn · ægðær ge binnan burh ge buton · ⁊ geræddon þ man tremede gislas on ægðer healfe · ⁊ man swa dyde. Ða geaxode Rotberd arcb. ⁊ þa Frencisce menn þ · genamon heora hors · ⁊ gewendon · sume west to Pentecostes castele · sume norð to Rodbertes castele. ⁊ Rodbert arcb. ⁊ Ulf b. gewendon ût æt æst geate · ⁊ heora geferan · ⁊ ofslogon ⁊ elles amyrdon manige iunge men · ⁊ gewendon heom on ân to Ealdulfes næse · ⁊ wearð him þær on anon unwræste scipe · ⁊ ferde him on ân ofer sæ · ⁊ forlet his pallium ⁊ Xpendom ealne her on lande · swa swa hit God wolde · þa he ær begeat þone wurðscipe swa swa hit God nolde. Ða cwæð mann mycel gemot wiðutan Lundene · ⁊ ealle þa eorlas · ⁊ þa betstan menn þe wæron on þison lande · wæron on þam gemote. Þær bær Godwine eorl ûp his mal · ⁊ betealde hine þær wið Eadward cyng his hlaford · ⁊ wið ealle landleodan · þet he wæs unscyldig þæs þe him geled wæs · ⁊ on Harold his sunu ⁊ calle his bearn. ⁊ se cyng forgeaf þam eorle ⁊ his bearnum his fulne freondscype · ⁊ fulne eorldom · ⁊ eall þet he ær ahte · ⁊ eallon þam mannon þe him mide wæron. ⁊ se cyng geaf þære hlæfdian eall þ heo ær ahte. ⁊ cweð man ûtlaga Rotberd arcb. fullice · ⁊ ealle þa Frencisce menn · forðan þe hi macodon mæst þet unseht betweonan Godwine eorle ⁊ þam cynge · ⁊ Stigand b. feng to þam arcb.rice on Cantwarabyrig. ⁊ on þis ilcan tyme forlet Arnwi abbot of Burh abbotrice be his halre life · ⁊ geaf hit Leofric munec be þes cynges leafe · ⁊ be þære munece · ⁊ se abbot Arnwi lifode syððon VIII. wintre. ⁊ se abbot Leofric *[gil]dede þa þ mynstre swa þ man hit cleopede þa gildene Burh · þa wæx hit swiðe on land · ⁊ on gold · ⁊ on seolfer.

* Cut off in the margin.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LIII. Her on þisum geare forðferde Godwine eorl · on XVII. Kl. Mai · ⁊ he is bebyrged on Winceastre · on ealda mynstre · ⁊ feng Harold eorl

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M.LIII. Her was Godwine eorl dead · on XVII. Kl. Mai · ⁊ Harold feng to ðam eorldom · ⁊ Ealgar feng to ðam eorldom ðe Harold ahte.

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.LIIII.—M.LXV.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

sæt he mid ðam cyninge æt gereorde · þa færinga sah he niðer wið þæs fotsetles spræce benumen · ⁊ ealre his mihte · ⁊ hine man ða brǽd into ðæs kinges bure · ⁊ ðohtan ꝑ hit ofergán sceolde · ac hit næs na swa · ac þurhwunode swa unspecende ⁊ mihteleas forð oð þone Ðunresdæg · ⁊ ða his lif alét · ⁊ he lið þær binnan ealdan mynstre · ⁊ his sunu Harald feng to his eorldome · ⁊ let of ðan þe he ǽr hæfde · ⁊ Ælfgar fengc ðærto. Ðæs ylcan geares gefor Wulfsie b. on Licedfelda · ⁊ Leofwine abb. on Cofantreo feng to ðam bisceoprice. ⁊ Ægelward abbud on Glæstingabyrig gefór · ⁊ Godwine abb. on Wincelcumbe. Eac Wylsce menn geslogan mycelne dæl Englisces folces ðæra weardmanna wið Wæstbyrig. On ðisson geare næs ná arcebisceop on ðissan lande · butan Stigand b. heold ꝑ bisceoprice on Cantwarabyrig on Cristes cyrcean · ⁊ Kynsige on Eoforwíc · ⁊ Leofwine ⁊ Wulfwi foran ofer sæ · ⁊ leton hig hadian þær to bisceopum. Se Wulfwi feng to ðam biscoprice þe Ulf hæfde be him libbendum ⁊ of adræfdum.

* MS. eolr.

MS. eolr.

M.LIIII. Her for Siward eorl mid myclum here into Scotlande · ⁊ mycel wæl of Scottum gesloh · ⁊ hig aflymde · ⁊ se cing ætbærst · eac feoll mycel on his healfe · ægðer ge Densce ge Englisce · ⁊ eac his agen sunu. Ðæs ylcan geares man halgode ꝑ mynster on Eofeshamme on VI. Id. Octobris. On ðam ylcan geare ferde Ealdred biscꝑ suð ofer sǽ into Sexlande · ⁊ wearð þær mid mycelre arwurðnesse underfangen. Þy ylcan geare swealt Osgod Clapa færinga · swa swa he on his reste læg.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

broþer · forðy he hearmas dyde · ⁊ man brohte his heafod to Glewcestre on Twelftan æfen. ⁊ þæs ylcan geres · foran to alra halgena mæssan · forðferde Wulsyg b. æt Licetfelda · ⁊ Godwine abb. on Wincelcumbe · ⁊ Ægelward abb. on Glestingabyrig · ealle binnan anum monþe · ⁊ Leofwine feng to þam b.rice æt Licedfelde · ⁊ Aldret b. feng to þam abb.rice on Wincelcumbe · ⁊ Ægelnað feng to þam abb.rice on Glestincgabyrig · ⁊ þæs ylcan geres forðferde Ælfric Oddan broðer on Deorhyrste · ⁊ his lichama resteð on Perscóre. ⁊ þæs ylcan geres forðferde Godwine *eorl · ⁊ him geyfelode þær he mid þam cynge sæt on Wincestre · ⁊ Harold his sunu feng to þam eorldome þe his fæder ær hæfde · ⁊ Ælfgar eorl feng to þam eorldome þe Harold ær hæfde.

An. M.LIIII. Her ferde Siward *eorl mid miclum here on Scotland · ægðer ge mid scyphere ⁊ mid landfyrde · ⁊ fealt wið Scottas · ⁊ aflymde þone kyng Macbeoðen · ⁊ ofslóh eall ꝑ þær betst wæs on þam lande · ⁊ lædde þonan miccle herehuþe · swilce nan man ær ne begeat · ac his sunu Osbarn ⁊ his sweostor sunu Sihward · ⁊ of his huscarl · ⁊ eac þæs cynges wurdon þær ofslægene · on þone dæg Septem Dormientium. Ðæs ilcan geres for Aldred b. to Colne ofer sæ · þæs kynges ærende · ⁊ wearð þær underfangen mid mycclan weorðscipe fram þam casere · ⁊ þær he wunode wel neh an gér · ⁊ him geaf ægðer þeneste · ge

Bodl. Laud. 636.

his sunu to ðam eorldome · ȝ to eallum þam þe his fæder ahte · ȝ feng Ælfgar eorl to ðam eorldom þe Harold ær ahte.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Millesimo. liiii. Her on þisum geare forðferde Leo se halga papa on Rome. ȝ on þisum geare wæs swa mycel orfcwealm swa man ne gemunde fela wintrum ær · ȝ Victor wæs gecoren tō papan.

An. M.LIIII. Her forðferde Leo se papa on Rome · ȝ Victor was gecoren to papan.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

An. [1][M.LV.] On þysum geare forðferde Siward eorl on Eoforwic · ⁊ his lic lið binnan þam mynstre æt Galmanhō · þe he sylf ær getimbrade · Gode to lofe · ⁊ eallum his halgum. Ða ðæræfter · binnan lyttlan fyrste · wæs witenagemōt on Lundene · ⁊ man geutlagode þa Ælfgar eorl · Leofrices sunu eorles · butan ælcan gylte · ⁊ he gewende ða to Irlande · ⁊ begeat him ðær lið · þ wæs XVIII. scipa butan his agenan · ⁊ wendan ða to Brytlande · to Griffine cinge · mid þam werede · ⁊ he hine underfeng æt his griðe · ⁊ hig gegaderadan ða mycle fyrde mid ðam Yriscan mannan ⁊ mid Walkynne · ⁊ Rawulf eorl gaderade mycele fyrde ageán to Hereford port · ⁊ hi sohtan hi ðær. Ac ær þær wære ænig spere gescoten · ær fleah ðæt Englisce folc · forðan þe hig wæran on horsan · ⁊ man sloh ðær mycel wæl · abutan feower hund manna · oððe fife · ⁊ hig nænne agean · ⁊ hig gewendan ða to ðam porte · ⁊ ðæt forbærndan · ⁊ þ mære mynster þę Æþelstan se arwurða biscop ær let getimbrian · þ hig beryptan ⁊ bereafodan æt haligdome, ⁊ æt hreaue · ⁊ æt eallon ðingán · ⁊ þ folc slogan · ⁊ sume onweg læddan. Ða gaderade man fyrde geond eall Englaland swyðe neah · ⁊ hig coman to Gleaweceastre · ⁊ wendan swa ūnfeorr ūt on Wealas · ⁊ þær lagon sume hwile · ⁊ Harald eorl let dician ða dīc abutan þ port þa hwile. Þa on ðam þa spæc man to friðe · ⁊ Harald eorl ⁊ ða ðe

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

se b. on Colone ⁊ se casere · ⁊ he lofode Leofwine ðe to halgianne þ mynster æt Eofeshamme · on VI. Id. Octbr. ⁊ on þisan geare swalt Osgod færinga on his bedde · ⁊ her forðferde Scs Leo papa · ⁊ Victor wæs to papa gecoren on his stede.

M.LV. On þisan gere forðferde Syhward eorl on Eoforwic · ⁊ he ligeð æt Galmahō · on þam mynstre · þe he sylf let timbrian ⁊ halgian · on Godes ⁊ Olafes naman · ⁊ Tosti feng to þan eorldome þe he hæfde. ⁊ Kynsie arceb. fette his pallium æt Victore papan · ⁊ þæræfter sona man utlagode Ælfgar eorl · Leofrices sunu eorles · forneh butan gylte · ac he gewende to Hirlande ⁊ Brytlande · ⁊ begeat him þær micel genge · ⁊ ferde swa to Hereforda · ac him com þær togenes Raulf eorl · mid mycclan here · ⁊ mid lytlan gewinne hi on fleam gebrohte · ⁊ micel folc on þan fleame ofsloh · ⁊ gewendon þa into Herefordporte · ⁊ forhergode þ · ⁊ forbærnde þ mære mynster þe Æþelstan b. getimbrode · ⁊ ofsloh þa preostas innan þan mynstre · ⁊ manege þærto eacan · ⁊ namon þærinne calle þa maðmas · ⁊ mid heom aweg læddon. And þa þa hi hæfdon mæst to yfele gedōn · man gerædde þone ræd · þ man Ælfgar eorl geinnlagode · ⁊ ageaf him his eorldom · ⁊ eall þ him ofgenumen wæs. Ðeos hergung wæs geworden on Noñ. Kl. Noueb. On þam ilcan geare forðferde Tremerin se Wylisca b. sona æfter þære hergunge · ⁊ he wæs Æþelstanes b. gespelia · siððan he unfere wæs.

[1] From this time the dates in C. have been supplied by a later hand.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. lv. Her on þisum geare forðferde Siward eorl. ⁊ þa bead man ealre witena gemōt vii. nihton ær Midlenctene · ⁊ ūtlagode mann Ælfgar eorl · forðon him man wearp ōn · þ he wæs þes cynges swica · ⁊ ealra landleoda. ⁊ he þæs geanwyrde wes ætforan eallum þam mannum þe þær gegaderode wæron · þeah him þ word ofscute his unnþances. ⁊ se cyng geaf þone eorldom Tostige · Godwines sunu corles · ðe Siward eorl ær ahte. ⁊ Ælfgar eorl gesohte Griffines geheald on Norðwealan. ⁊ on þisum geare Griffin ⁊ Ælfgar forbærndon Sc̄e Æðelbryhtes mynster · ⁊ ealle þa burh Hereford.

Cott. Domit. A. viii.

An. m.lv. Her forðferde Siward eorl · ⁊ Algar eorl was geutlagod · forðan him man wearp uppan þ he scolde beon ðes cinges swica · ⁊ ealra ðeode · ⁊ he was ðas gewyrde · þeah þ word him ofscute. ⁊ se cing gief ðone eorldom Tostige · ðe Siward ær ahte.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

mid him wæron coman to Bylgeslege · ⁊ ðær frið ⁊ freondscipe heom betweonan gefæstnodan · ⁊ man geinlagode þa Ælfgar eorl · ⁊ man ageaf him eall þ him wæs ær ofgenumen · ⁊ þ sciplið gewende to Legeceastre · ⁊ ðær abiden heora males · þe Ælfgar heom behēt. Se mannslyht wæs on IX. Kl. Nouƀ. On ðam ylcan geare forðferde Tremerig se Wylsca biscop · sona æfter ðære hergunge · se wæs Æþelstanes biscopes gespelia syððan he unfere wæs.

[M.LVI.] Her gefor Æþelstan se arwurða ƀ. on IIII. Id. Fēbrii · ⁊ his lic lið on Herefordport · ⁊ man sette Leofgar to biscupe · se wæs Haroldes eorles mæssepreost · se werede his kenepas on his preosthade · oððæt he wæs biscop. Se forlet his crisman ⁊ his hrode · his gastlican wæpna · ⁊ feng to his spere ⁊ to his sweorde æfter his biscuphade · ⁊ swa fōr to fyrde ongean Griffin þone Wyliscan cing · ⁊ hine man ðar ofsloh · ⁊ his preostas mid him · ⁊ Ælfnoð *scirgerefan ⁊ manega gode menn mid heom · ⁊ ða oðre ætflugon. Þis wæs VIII. nihton ær middansumera. Earfoðlic is to atellanne seo gedrecednes · ⁊ seo fare eall · ⁊ seo fyrdung · ⁊ þ geswinc ⁊ manna fyll · ⁊ eac horsa · þe eall Englahere dreah · oððæt Leofric eorl cōm wið · ⁊ Harald eorl · ⁊ Ealdred ƀ. · ⁊ macedan seht þær betweonan · swa þ Griffin swor aðas þ he wolde beon Eadwarde kinge hold underkinge · ⁊ unswicigende. ⁊ Ealdred ƀ. feng to ðam biscuprice þe Leofgar hæfde ær XI. wucan ⁊ IIII. dagas. On ðam ylcan geare gefōr *Cōna se casere. Ðæs geres gefōr Odda eorl · ⁊ his lic lið on Perscoran · ⁊ he wæs to munece gehadod ær *his ende. He gefor on II. Kl. Septƀ.

* MS. -gerefa.

* MS. muneca.

* Henry III.

* MS. is.

M.LVII.—M.LXIIII.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LVI. Her forlet Ægelric biscop his bisceoprice æt Dunholm · ⁊ ferde to Burh · to Sce Petres mynstre · ⁊ his broðor Ægelwine feng ðærto · ⁊ eac her forðferde Æðelstan biscop · on III. Id. Feƀ. · ⁊ his lic lið on Hereforda · ⁊ man sette Lefegar to ƀ. · se wæs Haroldes eorles mæssepr̄. · ⁊ on his preosthade he hæfde his kenepas · oð þ he ƀ. wæs. Se forlet his crisman ⁊ his rode · ⁊ his gastlican wæpnu · ⁊ feng to his spere ⁊ to his swurde · ⁊ swa for to ferde ongean Griffin þone Wyliscan cining · ⁊ he wearð þær ofslagen · ⁊ his preostes mid him · ⁊ Ælfnoð *scirgerefa · ⁊ manega oðre gode men. Þis wæs ehtan nihte ær middansumere · ⁊ Ealdred bisceop feng to ðam ƀ.rice þe Leofegar hæfde XI. wucan ⁊ IIII. dagas. Ðæs geares forðferde Odda eorl · ⁊ he lið on Perscora · se wæs to *munece gehadod ær his ende · god man ⁊ clæne ⁊ swiðe æðele. ⁊ he gewat on II. Kl. Sept. And *Cōna se casere forðferde.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LVI. Hic Henricus Romanorum imperator obiit, cui successit filius ejus Henricus.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

AN. M.LVI.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LVII. Her com Eadward æþeling tó Englalande · se wæs Eadwerdes bróðor sunu kynges · Eadmund cing Irensíd wæs geclypod · for his snellscipe. Þisne æþeling Cnũt cyng hæfde forsend on Ungerland to beswicane · ac he þær geþeh to godan men · swa him God uðe · ⁊ him well gebyrede · swa þ he begeat þæs caseres mãga to wife · ⁊ bi þære fægerne bearnteam gestrynde. Séo wæs Agathes gehaten. Ne wiston wé for hwylcan intingan þ gedõn wærð · þ he ne moste his mæges Eadwardes cynges geseõn. Wãla þ wæs hreowlic sið · ⁊ hearmlic eallre þissere þeode : þ he swa raðe his lif geendade · þæs þe he to Englalande cõm · for ungesælhðe þissere earman þeode. On þan ilcan gere forðferde Leofric eorl · on II. Kł. Oct. · se wæs swiðe wis for Gode ⁊ eac for worulde · þ fremode eallre þisre ðeode. He lið æt Cofentreo · ⁊ his sunu Ælfgar feng to his rice · ⁊ on þam geare forðferde Raulf eorl · on XII. Kł. Iañ. · ⁊ lið on Burh. Eac gefor Héca b. on Suðsexum · ⁊ Ægelric wæs on his setl ahafen · ⁊ her Victor papa forðferde · ⁊ Stefanus wæs to papa gecoren.

M.LVIII. Her man ytte ut Ælfgar eorl · ac he cõm sona inn ongean mid strece þurh Gryffines fultum. ⁊ her com scyphere of Norwegan. Hit is langsum to atellanne eall hu hit gefaren wæs. On þam ilcan gere Ealdred b. halgode þ mynster on Gleawcestre þe he sylf geforðode · Gode to lofe ⁊ Sce Petre · ⁊ swa ferde to Hierusalem · mid swilcan weorðscipe swa nan oðer ne dyde ætforan him · ⁊ hine sylfne þær Gode betæhte · ⁊ wurðlic lac eac geoffrode to ures Drihtenes byrgene · þ wæs an gylden calic · on fif marcon swiðe wundorlices geworces. On þam ilcan gere forðferde Stefanus papa · ⁊ Benedictus wæs to papan geset · se sende palliụm Stigande þe · ⁊ Ægelric wæs to þe gehadod to Suðsexum · ⁊ Sihward abb. to þpe. to Hrofecestre.

M.LIX. Her on þisan gere wæs Nicolaus gecoren to papan · se wæs b. ær æt Florentia þære burh · ⁊ Benedictus wæs ut adryfen · þe þær wæs ær papa · ⁊ on þisan gere wæs se stypel gehalgad æt Burh · on XVI. Kł. Novb.

M.LX. On þisan gere wæs micel eorðdyne · on Translatione Sce Martini · ⁊ Heinric se cyng forðferde on Francrice · ⁊ Kynsie arceb. on Eoferwic gewat · on XI. Kł. Ianr. · ⁊ he ligeð on Burh · ⁊ Ealdred b. feng to þam rice · ⁊ Waltere feng to þam b. rice on Herefordscire · ⁊ Duduc b. eac forðferde · se wæs b. on Sumersætan · ⁊ man sette Gísa preost on his stede.

M.LXI. Her for Ealdred b. to Rome æfter his pallium · ⁊ he hine underfeng æt þam papan Nicolae. ⁊ se eorl Tostig ⁊ his wif eac foron to Rome · ⁊ [se] bisceop ⁊ se eorl gebidan mycele earfoðnysse þa hi hamward foran. ⁊ her forðferde Godwine b. æt Sce Martine · ⁊ Wulfric abb. æt Sce Agustine on IIII. X. Kł. Aprił. ⁊ Nicolaus papa forðferde · ⁊ Alexander wæs to papan *gecoren · se wæs b. æt Lucan.

* MS. gecoron.

M.LXII.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LVII. Her on þisum geare com Ædward æðeling · Eadmundes s̄unu cynges · hider to lande · ⁊ sona þæs gefor · ⁊ his lic is bebyrged innon S̄cs Paulus mynstre on Lundene. ⁊ Victor papa forðferde · ⁊ wæs Stephanus gecoren to papan · se wæs abbot on Monte Cassino. ⁊ Leofric eorl forðferde · ⁊ feng Ælfgar his sunu to þam corldome þe se fæder ær hæfde.

MILLESIMO. LVIII. Her on þisum geare forðferde Stephanus papa · ⁊ wæs Benedictus gehalgod to papan. Se ylca sænde Stigande arc̄b. pallium hider to lande. ⁊ on þisum geare forðferdē Heaca b̄. on Suðseaxan · ⁊ Stigand arcebiscop hadode Ægelric mo. æt Xp̄es cyrcean to b̄. to Suðseaxum · ⁊ Siward abbot to biscop to Hrofeceastre.

Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

An. M.LVII. Her · forðferde Victor papa · ⁊ Stephanus was gecoren · se wæs ab̄b. on Monte Cassino · ⁊ Leofric eorl forðferde · ⁊ Algar his sunu feng ðærto.

An. M.LVIII. Her forðferde Stephanus p̄p̄. ⁊ Benedictus wæs gebletsod þarto. Se ylca sende Stigande arb̄. pallium hider to lande. ⁊ Heca b̄. forðferde · ⁊ Stigand arb̄. hadode Ægelric ab̄b. of Xp̄es cirican to b̄. to Suðsexum · ⁊ Siward ab̄b. to b̄. to Rof[1]. . .

MILLESIMO. LIX. Her on þisum geare wæs Nicolaus to papan gecoren · se wæs biscop æt Florentie þære burh · ⁊ wæs Benedictus ut adrifen · se wæs ær papa.

MILLESIMO. LX. On þissum geare forðferde Kynsige arc̄b. on Eoforwic · on XI. Kl̄. Ianr̄. · ⁊ feng Ealdred b̄. þærto. ⁊ Walter feng to þam b̄.rice on Hereforda.

MILLESIMO. LXI. Her on þisum geare forðferde Duduc b̄. on Sumersæton · ⁊ feng Gisa to. And on þam ilcan geare forðferde Godwine b̄. æt S̄ce Martine · on VII. Idus Mr̄. And on þam sylfan geare forðferde Wulfric ab̄b. æt S̄ce Augustine · innon pære Easter wucan · on XIIII. Kl̄. Mai. Ða com þam cynge word · þ̄ se ab̄b. Wulfric forðgefaren wæs · þa geceas he Æðelsige munuc þærto · of ealdon mynstre · folgode þa Stigande arc̄b. · ⁊ wearð gehalgod to ab̄b. æt Windlesoran · on S̄cs Augustinus mæssedæg.

MILLESIMO. LXII. Hoc anno subjugata est Cynomannia comiti Normanniæ Willielmo.

[1] Here ends MS. Cott. Domit. A. VIII.

Cott. Tiber. B.I.

* MS. þonne.

* MS. of-slangen.

* MS. eafod.

[M.LXV.] Her on þissum geare · foran to Hlafmæssan · het Harold eorl bytlian on Brytlande æt Portascihð · þa þa he hyt gegan hæfde · ȝ þar mycel gōd gedaderode · ȝ þohte þone kinge Eadward þar to habbenne for huntnoþes þingon. ȝ þa hyt eall mæst gegaderod wæs · þa

Cott. Tiber. B.IV.

M.LXIII. On þissum geare for Harold eorl · æfter middanwintre · of Gleawecestre to Rudelan · þe Griffines wæs · ȝ *þone ham forbærnde · ȝ his scipa · ȝ alle þa gewæda þe þærto gebyrede · ȝ hine on fleame gebrohte. ȝ þa to þam gongdagan for Harold mid scipum of Brycgstowe abutan Brytland · ȝ þ̄ folc gripede ȝ gisledon · ȝ Tostig fōr mid landferde ongean · ȝ þ̄ land geeodon. Ac her on ðissan ilcan geare · on herfeste · wearþ Griffin kync *.ofslagen · on Nonas Agusti · fram his agenum mannum · þurh þ̄ gewin þe he won wiþ Harold eorl. Se wæs kyning ofer eall Wealcyn · and man brohte his *heafod to Harolde eorle · ȝ Harold hit þam kynge brohte · ȝ his scipes heafod · ȝ þa bone þermid · ȝ se kyng Eadward betæhte þ̄ land his twam gebroþran · Bleþgente ȝ Rigwatlan · ȝ hig aþas sworon · ȝ gislas saldan þæm cynge ȝ þæm eorle · þ̄ heo him on allum þingum unswicende beon woldon · ȝ eighwar him gearwe · on wætere ȝ on lande · ȝ swylc of þam lande gelæstan swylc man dyde toforan ær oþrum kynge.

M.LXIIII.

M.LXV. Her on þissum geare · foran Hlafmæssan · hēt Harold eorl bytlian on Brytlande æt Portascihð · þa þa he hit gegān hæfde · ȝ þær mycel gōd to gegaderode · ȝ þohte þone cyng Eadward þær to habbane for huntoðes þingon. Ac þa hit eall wæs gearo · þa for Cradoc to ·

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

An. M.LXVI. Her forðferde Eaduuard king · ȝ Harold eorl feng to ðam rice · ȝ heold hit XL. wucena · ȝ ænne dæg · ȝ her com Willelm ȝ gewann Æneglaland. ȝ her on ðison geare barn Xp̄es cyriċ. ȝ her atiwede comēta · XIIII. Kl. Mai.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXIII. Her for Harold eorl ȝ his broðor Tostig eorl · ægðer ge mid landfyrde ge mid sciphere. into Brytlande · ȝ þet land geeodon · ȝ þ folc heom gislodon ȝ to bugon · ȝ foron syððan to · ȝ ofslogon heora cyng Griffin · ȝ brohton Harolde his heafod · ȝ he sette oþerne cyng þærto.

MILLESIMO. LXIIII. Her on þisum geare foron Norðhymbra togædere · ȝ utlagodon heora eorl Tostig · ȝ ofslogon his hiredmenn ealle þa hi mihton to cuman · ægðer ge Englisce ge Dænisce. ȝ namon ealle his wepna on Eoferwîc · ȝ gol · ȝ seolfor · ȝ ealle his sceattas · þe hi mihton ahwar þær geaxian. ȝ senden æfter Morkere Ælfgares sune eorles · ȝ gecuron hine heom to eorle. ȝ he for suð mid eallre þære scire · ȝ mid Snotinghamscire · ȝ Deorbiscire · ȝ Lincolnascire · oð he com to Hamtune · ȝ his broðor Eadwine him com togeanes · mid þam

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

for Cradoc Griffines sunu to · mid eallum þam þe he begytan mihte · ⁊ þ folc mæst eall ofsloh þe þar *timbrode · ⁊ þ gōd genam þe þar gegaderod wæs · ⁊ se mannsliht wæs on Sce Barþolomeus mæssedæig. ⁊ þa æfter Michaheles mæssan fōran þa þegnas ealle on Eoforwicscire to Eoferwic · ⁊ Tostiges eorles huskarlas þar ofslogon · ealle þa þe hig geaxian mihton · ⁊ hys gærsuman namon · ⁊ Tostig wæs þa æt Brytfordan mid þam kinge. ⁊ þa wel raðe þæræfter wæs mycel gemot æt Norðhamtune · ⁊ swa on Oxenaforda · on þon dæig Simonis ⁊ Iude · ⁊ wæs Harold eorl þar · ⁊ wolde heora seht wyrcan · gif he mihte · ac he na mihte · ac eall hys eorldom hyne anrædlice forsōc ⁊ geutlagode · ⁊ ealle þa mid hym þe unlage rærdon · forþam þe *[he] rypte God ærost · ⁊ ealle þa bestrypte þe he ofer mihte · æt life ⁊ æt lande · ⁊ hig namon heom þa Morkere to eorle · ⁊ Tostig for þa ofer sæ · ⁊ hys wif mid him · to Baldwines lande · ⁊ winter setl namon æt Sce Audomare. And Eadward kingc com to Westmynstre to þam middanwintre · ⁊ þ mynster þar lēt halgian · þe he sylf getimbrode · Gode to lofe ⁊ Sce Petre · ⁊ eallum Godes halgum · ⁊ seo circhalgung wæs on Cildamæsse dæig · ⁊ he forðferde on Twelftan æfen · ⁊ hyne man bebyrigde on Twelftan dæig · on þam ylcan mynstre · swa hyt her æfter seigð.

Her Eadward kingc ·
Engla hlaford ·
sende sopfæste
sawle to Criste ·
on Godes wæra ·
gast haligne.
He on worulda her
wunode þrage ·
on kyne þrymme ·

* MS. tinbrode.

* MS. Eaforwic.

* Not in MS.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Gryffines sunu · mid eallon þam genge þe he begeotan mihte · ⁊ þ folc eall mæst ofsloh þe þær timbrode · ⁊ þ gōd þe þær gegearcod wæs nāmon. Ne wisten we hwa þone unræd ærest gerædde. Þis wæs gedon on Sce Bartholomeus mæsse dæg. And sona æfter þisan gegaderedon þa þegenas hi ealle on Eoforwicscire · ⁊ on Norðhymbralande togædere · ⁊ geutlagedan heora eorl Tosti · ⁊ ofslogon his hiredmenn ealle þe hig mihten to cumen · ægþær ge Englisce ge Denisce · ⁊ naman ealle his wæpna on *Eoforwic · ⁊ gold · ⁊ seolfer · ⁊ ealle his sceattas · þe hig mihton ahwær þær geacsian · ⁊ sendon æfter Morkere Ælfgares sunu eorles · ⁊ gecuron hine heom to eorle · ⁊ he for suð mid ealre þære scire · ⁊ mid Snotinghamscire · ⁊ Deorbyscire · ⁊ Lincolnascire · oð he com to Hamtune · ⁊ his broþor Eadwine him com togeanes · mid þam mannum þe on his eorldome weron · ⁊ eac fela Brettas comon mid him. Þer com Harold eorl heom togeanes · ⁊ hig lægdon ærende on hine · to þam cyninge Eadwarde · ⁊ eac ærendracan mid him sendon · ⁊ bædon þ hi moston habban Morkere heom to eorle · ⁊ se cyning þæs geuðæ · ⁊ sende æfter Haralde heom to Hamtune · on Sce Symones ⁊ Iudā mæsse æfen · ⁊ kyðde heom þ ilce · ⁊ heom þ ahand sealde · ⁊ he nywade þær Cnutes lage · ⁊ þa Ryðrenan dydan mycelne hearm abutan Hamtune · þa hwile þe he fōr heora ærende · ægþær þ hi ofslogon menn · ⁊ bærndon hūs ⁊ corn · ⁊ namon eall þ orf þe hig mihton to cuman · þæt wæs feola þusend · ⁊ fela hund manna hi naman · ⁊ læddan norð mid heom · swa þ seo scir · ⁊ þa oðra scira þæ ðær neah sindon · wurdan fela wintra ðe wyrsan. ⁊ Tostig eorl · ⁊ his wif · ⁊ ealle þa ðe woldon þæt he wolde ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

manuum þe on his eorldome wæron · ȝ eac fela Bryttas comon mid him. Dær com Harold eorl heom togeanes · ȝ hi lægdon ærende on hine to þam cynge Eadwarde · ȝ eac ærendracan mid him sendon · ȝ bædon ꝑ hi·moston habban Morkere heom *[to] eorle. ȝ se cyng þæs geuðe · ȝ sende eft Harold heom to Hamtune · on Sce Simones ȝ Iudan mæsse æfen · ȝ kydde heom ꝑ ilce · ȝ heom þet on hand sealdon · ȝ he niwade þær Cnutes lage. ȝ þa norðerne men dydan mycelne hearm abutan Hamtune · þa hwile þe he for on heora ærende · ægðer ꝑ hi ofslogon men · ȝ bærndon hus ȝ *corn · ȝ namon eall þet orf þe hi mihton to cuman · ꝑ wæs fela þusend · ȝ fela hund manna hi namon · ȝ læddon norð mid heom · swa þet seo scyre · ȝ þa oðra scyre þe þær neh sindon · wurdon fela wintra þe wyrsan. ȝ Tostig eorl · and his wif · ȝ ealle þa þe woldon ꝑ he wolde · foron suð ofer sæ mid him to Baldewine eorle · ȝ he hig ealle underfeng · ȝ hi wæron ealne þone winter þær.

* Not in MS.

* MS. cornn.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

cræftig ræda
XXIIII.
freolic wealdend·
wintra gerimes
weolm brytnodon·
⁊ healfe tīd·
hæleða wealdend·
weold wel geþungen
Walum ⁊ Scottum·
⁊ Bryttum eac
byre Æðelredes·
Englum ⁊ Sexum·
oretmægcum
swa ymbclyppað
* MS. ceald. *cealde brymmas·
þ eall Eadwarde·
æðelum kinge·
hyrdon holdlice·
hagestealde menn.
Wæs â bliðe mod
bealuleas kyng·
þeah he lang ær·
lande bereafod·
wunode wræclastum·
wide geond eorðan·
syððan Cnut ofercōm
kynn Æðelredes·
⁊ Dena weoldon
deore rice
Englalandes·
XXVIII.
wintra gerimes
welan brytnodan.
Syððan forð becōm
freolice in geotwum·
kyningc kystum gōd·
clæne ⁊ milde·
Eadward se æðela·
eðel bewerode·
land ⁊ leode·
oð þ lunger becom
deað se bitera·

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

faran sūð ofer sæ mid him to Baldwine eorle· ⁊ he hi ealle underfengc· ⁊ hig wæron calne þone winter þær. ⁊ Eadward cyng com to Westmynstre to þam middanwintre· ⁊ þet mynster þær lēt halgian· þe he silf getimbrode· Gode to lofe ⁊ Sce Petre· ⁊ eallum Godes halgum· ⁊ seo cyrichalgung wæs on Cildamæssæ deig· ⁊ he forðferde on Twelftan æfen· ⁊ hine man bebyrigde on Twelftan dæg· on þam illcan minstre· swa hit hēr æfter sægð.

Her Eadward cing·
Englene hlaford·
sende soðfeste
saule to Kriste·
on Godes wera·
gast haligne.
He on weorolda her
wunodæ þragæ
on kine þrymme·
creftig ræda
XXIIII.
freolic wealdand
wintra rimes
weolan britnode·
⁊ he hælo tīd·
hæleða wealdend·
weold wel geðungæn
Walum ⁊ Scottum·
⁊ Bryttum eac·
byre Æðelredes·
Englum ⁊ Sæxum·
oret mægcum·
swa ymbclyppaþ
cealda brymmas·
þ eall Eadwardæ·
æþelum kinge
hyrdan holdelice
hagestalde menn.
Wæs â bliðe mod

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

ȝ swa deore genam
æþelne of eorðan.
Englas feredon
soþfæste sawle
innan swegles leoht·
ȝ se froda swa þeah
befæste þ̄ rice
heahþungenum menn·
Harolde sylfum·
æþelum eorle·
se in calle tīd
hyrde holdlice
hærran sinum·
wordum ȝ dædum·
wihte ne agælde
þæs þe þearf wæs
þæs þeod kyninges.

And Her wearð Harold eac to kynge gehalgod· ȝ he lytle stillnesse þaron gebād· þa hwile þe he rices weold.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

bealeleas king·
þah he langa ær·
landes bereafod·
wunoda wreclastum·
wide geond eorðan·
seoðþan Knut ofercom
cynn Æðelredes·
ȝ Deona weoldon
deore rice
Englalandes·
XXVIII.
wintra gerimes
weolan brytnodon·
siððan forð becom
freolic in geatwum
*kininge cystum gōd
clæne ȝ milde·
Eadward se æðele·
eðel bewarede·
land ȝ leodan·
oð ðæt lunger becōm
deað se bytera·
ȝ swa deore genam·
æðelne of eorðan.
Englas feredon
soðfeste sawle
inne swegles leoht·
ȝ se froda swa ðeah
befæste þæt rice
heahðungena menn·
Harolde sylfum·
æðelum eorle·
se in *ealre tid
herdæ holdelice·
herran sȳnum·
wordum ȝ dædum·
wihte ne agælde
þæs þe ðearfe wæs
ðæs þeod kyngces.

* MS. kinigc.

* MS. ealne.

ȝ her wearð Harold eorl eac to cynge gehalgod· ȝ he lytle stilnesse þæron gebad· þa hwile þe he rices weold.

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

[M.LXVI.] On þisum geare com Harold kyng of Eoforwic to Westmynstre· to þam Eastran· þe wæron æfter þam middanwintran þe se kyng forðferde· ⁊ * [wæron] þa Eastran on þone dæig XVI. Kl. Mai. Þa wearð geond eall Englaland swylc tacen on heofenum gesewen swylce nan mann ær ne geseh. Sume menn cwædon þ hyt cometa steorra wære· þone sume menn hatað þone fexedan steorran. ⁊ he æteowde ærest on þone æfen Letaniâ Maiora· þ ys VIII. Kl. Mai· ⁊ swa scean ealle þa VII. niht. ⁊ sona þæræfter com Tostig eorl fram begeondan sæ into Wiht· mid swa myclum liðe swa he begytan mihte. ⁊ him man geald þar æigðer ge feoh ge metsunge· ⁊ for þa þanon· ⁊ hearmas dyde ægwar be þam sæ riman· þar he to mihte· oð he becom to Sandwic. Đa cydde man Harolde kynge· þe on Lundene wæs· þ Tostig his broðor wæs cumen to Sandwic· þa gegadorade he swa mycele scipfyrde· ⁊ eac landfyrde· swa nan cinge ær her on lande ne gegaderade· forðam þe him wæs to soðan gesæd· þ Willelm eorll fram Normandige· Eadwardes cingces mæg· wolde hider cuman ⁊ þis land gegan· eallswa hit syððan æeode. Þa Tostig þ geaxode· þ Harold cing wæs toward Sandwic· þa for he of Sandwic· ⁊ nam of þam butsekarlon sume mid him· sume þances sume unþances· ⁊ gewende þa norð into * [Humbran]· ⁊ þær hergode on Lindesege· ⁊ þær manega gode men ofsloh. Þa Eadwine eorl ⁊ Morkere eorl þ undergeaton· þa coman hi þyder· ⁊ hine of þæm lande adrifon· ⁊ he for ða to Scotlande· ⁊ Scotta * cyning hine griðede· ⁊ him to metsunge fylste· ⁊ þær ealne sumor

* Not in MS.

* MS. landferde.

* Supplied. *manu rec.*

* MS. cynning.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Mille. LXVI. On þissum geare com Harold cyng of Eoferwic to Westmynstre· to þam Eastran· þe wæron æfter þam middanwintre þe se cyng forðferde· ⁊ wæron þa Eastran on þone dæg XVI. Kl. Mai. Þa wearð geond eall Englaland swylc tacen on heofenum gesewen swylce nan man ær ne geseah. Sume men cwedon þ hit cometa se steorra wære· þone sume men hatað þone fæxedon steorran· ⁊ he ateowde ærest on þone æfen Letania Maior· VIII. Kl. Mai· ⁊ swa scan ealle þa seofan niht. ⁊ sona þeræfter com Tostig eorl in fram begeonde sæ into Wiht· mid swa miclum liðe swa he begitan mihte· ⁊ him man geald þær ægþær ge feoh ge metsunge. And Harold cyng his brojor gegædrade swa micelne sciphere ⁊ eac landhere· swa nan cyng her on lande ær ne dyde· forþam þe him wæs gecyðd þæt Wyllelm Bastard wolde hider ⁊ ðis land gewinnen· eallswa hit syððan aeðde. ⁊ þa wile com Tostig eorl into Humbran mid sixtigum scipum· ⁊ Eadwine eorl com mid * landferde· ⁊ adraf hine ût· ⁊ þa butsacarlas hine forsocan· ⁊ he for to Scotlande mid XII. snaccum· and hine gemette þær Harold cyng of Norwegon mid þreom hund scypum· ⁊ Tostig him to beah· ⁊ his man wearð· ⁊ hi foron þa begen into Humbran· oð þ hi comon to Eoforwic· ⁊ heom þær wið fuhton Eadwine eorl· ⁊ Morkere eorl his broðor· ac þa Normen ahton sige. Man cyðde þa Harolde Engla cynge þ þis wæs þus gefaren· ⁊ þis gefeoht wæs on Vigilia Sci Mathei. Đa com Harold ure cyng on unwær on þa Normenn· ⁊ hytte hi begeondan Eoforwic· æt Steinford brygge· mid micclan here Englisces folces· ⁊ þær wearð on dæg swiðe stranglic ge-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXVI. On þissum geare man halgode þet mynster æt Westmynstre · on Cyldamæsse dæg. ⁊ se cyng Eadward forðferde on Twelfta mæsse æfen · ⁊ hine mann bebyrgede on Twelftan mæssedæg · innan þære niwa halgodre circean on Westmynstre. ⁊ Harold eorl feng to Englalandes cynerice swa swa se cyng hit him geuðe · ⁊ eac men hine þærto gecuron · ⁊ wæs gebletsod to cynge on Twelftan mæssedæg.[1] ⁊ þy ylcan geare þe he cyng wæs · he for ūt mid sciphere togeanes Willelme · ⁊ þā hwile com Tostig eorl into Humbran mid LX. scipum. Eadwine eorl com * [mid] landfyrde · ⁊ draf hine ūt · ⁊ þa butsecarlas hine forsocan. * Not in MS. ⁊ he for to Scotlande mid XII. snaccum · ⁊ hine gemette Harold se Norrena cyng mid CCC. scipum · ⁊ Tostig him to beah · ⁊ hi bægen foran into Humbran · oð þet hi coman to Eoferwīc · ⁊ heom wið feaht Morkere eorl and Eadwine eorl · ⁊ se Norrena cyng ahte siges geweald. ⁊ man cydde * Harolde cyng hu hit wæs þær gedōn ⁊ geworden · ⁊ he com mid mycclum here Engliscra manna · ⁊ gemette hine æt Stængfordes brycge · ⁊ hine ofsloh · ⁊ þone eorl Tostig · ⁊ callne þone here ahtlice ofercom. ⁊ þa hwile com Willelm eorl ūpp æt Hestingan · on Sce Michaeles mæssedæg. ⁊ Harold com norðan · ⁊ him wið gefeaht ær þan þe his here come eall · ⁊ þær he feoll · ⁊ his twægen gebroðra · Gyrð ⁊ Leofwine · and Willelm þis land geeode · ⁊ com to Westmynstre · ⁊ Ealdred arceb. hine to cynge gehalgode · ⁊ menn guldon him gyld · ⁊ gislas sealdon · ⁊ syððan heora land bohtan. ⁊ þa wæs Leofric abbot of Burh æt þ ilca feorð · ⁊ sæclode þær · ⁊ com ham · ⁊ wæs dæd sone þæræfter · on ælre halgan mæsse niht · God are his saule. On his dæg wæs ealle blisse · ⁊ ealle gode on Burh · ⁊ he wæs leaf eall folc · swa þ se cyng geaf Sce Peter ⁊ him þ abbotrice on Byrtune · ⁊ se of Couentre · þ se eorl Leofric · þe wæs his eam · ær heafde macod · ⁊ se of Crulande · ⁊ se of Þorneic. ⁊ he dyde swa mycel to gode into þ mynstre of Burh on golde · ⁊ on seolfre · ⁊ on scrud · ⁊ on lande · swa nefre nan oðre ne dyde toforen him · ne nan æfter him. Þa wearð gildene Burh to wrecce Burh. Ða cusen þa munecas to abbot Brand prouost · forðan þ he wæs swiðe god man · ⁊ swiðe wis · ⁊ senden him þa to Ædgar aðeling · forðan þet þe landfolc wendon þ he sceolde cyng wurðen · ⁊ se æðeling hit him geatte þa blipolice. Þa þa cyng Willelm geherde þ secgen· þa wearð he swiðe wrað · ⁊ sæde þ se abbot him heafde forsegon. Þa eodon gode men heom betwenen · ⁊ sahtloden heom · forðan þ se abbot wæs goddera manne. Geaf þa þone cyng XL. marc goldes to sahtnysse. ⁊ þa lifede he litle hwile þæræfter · buton þry gear. Syððon comen ealle dræuednysse ⁊ ealle ifele to þone mynstre. God hit gemyltse.

* MS. Harodc.

[1] ⁊ heold hit XL. wucena ⁊ ænne dæg. W. *add.*

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

wunode. Đa com Harold ciningc to Sandwic · ⁊ þær his liðes abad · forþam þe hit wæs lang ær hit man gegaderian mihte. ⁊ þa his lið gegaderad wæs · þa for he into Wiht · ⁊ þær læg ealne þone sumor ⁊ þone hærfest · ⁊ man hæfde landfyrde æghwar be sæ · þeh hit æt þam ende naht ne forstode. Þa hit wæs to Natiuitas Sc̄æ Mariæ · þa wæs manna metsung agān · ⁊ hig nan man þar na leng gehealdan ne mihte. Đa lyfde man mannum ham · ⁊ se cyngc rad up · ⁊ man draf þa scypu to *Lundene · ⁊ manega forwurdon ær hi þyder cōmon. Þa ða scipu hām cōman · þa com Harold cyning of Norwegan norð into Tinan on unwaran · mid swyðe miclum sciphere · ⁊ nā lytlan · þ mihte beon *[mid ðrcom hund scypum] ōððe ma. ⁊ Tostig eorl him com to mid eallum þam þe he begiten hæfde · eallswa hy ær gesprecen hæfdon · ⁊ foran þa begen mid eallum ðam liðe andlang Use up to Eoferwic ward. Đa cydde man Harolde cynge be suðan · þa he of scipe cumen wæs · þ Harold cyng on Norwegan ⁊ Tostig eorl wæron up cumene neh Eoferwic · þa for he norðweard dæges ⁊ nihtes · swa hraðe swa he his fyrde gegaderian mihte. Þa ær þam þe se *cyning Harold þyder cuman mihte · þa gegaderode Eadwine eorl ⁊ Morkere *eorl of heora eorldome swa mycel werod swa hi begitan mihton · ⁊ wið þone here gefuhton · ⁊ mycel wæl geslogon · ⁊ þær wæs þæs Engliscan folces mycel ofslagen · ⁊ adrenct · ⁊ on fleam bedrifen · ⁊ Normen ahton wælstowe gewald · ⁊ þis gefeoht wæs on Vigilia Mathei Apli · ⁊ wæs Wodnesdæg. ⁊ þa æfter þam gefeohte · for Harold cyninge of Norwegan ⁊ Tostig eorl into Eoferwic · mid swa miclum folce swa heom þa gepuhte · ⁊ hi mon

* MS. Lunde.

* Not in MS.

* MS. cynning.

* MS. eorll.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

feoht on bā halfe. Þar wearð ofslægen Harold Hārfagera ⁊ Tosti eorl. ⁊ þa Normen · þe þær to lafe wæron · wurdon on fleame · ⁊ þa Engliscan hi hindan hetelice slōgon · oð þ hig sume to scype coman · sume adruncen · ⁊ sume eac forbærndc · ⁊ swa mislice forfarene · þ þær wæs lyt to lafe. ⁊ Engle ahton wælstowe geweald. Se kyng þa geaf gryð Olafe · þæs Norna cynges suna · ⁊ heora bpe · ⁊ þan eorle of Orcanēge · ⁊ callon þan þe on þam scypum to lafe wæron. ⁊ hi foron þa upp to uran kyninge · ⁊ swōron āðas · þ hi æfre woldon fryð ⁊ freondscype into þisan lande haldan. ⁊ se cyng hi let hām faran mid XXIIII. scypum. Þas twa folcgefeoht wæron gefremmede binnan fif nihtan. Đa com Wyllelm eorl of Normandīge into Pefnesea · on Sc̄e Michaeles mæsse æfen · ⁊ sona þæs hi fēre wæron · worhton castel æt Hæstinga port. Þis wearð þa Harolde cynge gecydd · ⁊ he gaderade þa mycelne here · ⁊ com him togēnes æt þære hāran apuldran · ⁊ Wyllelm him com ongean on unwær · ær his folc gefylced wære. Ac se kyng þeah him swiðe heardlice wið feaht · mid þam mannum · þe him gelæstan woldon · ⁊ þær wearð micel wæl geslægen on ægðre healfe. Đær wearð ofslægen Harold kyng · ⁊ Leofwine eorl his broðor · ⁊ Gyrð eorl his broðor · ⁊ fela godra manna · ⁊ þa Frencyscan ahton wælstowe geweald · eallswa heom God uðe for folces synnon. Aldred arcebˉ. ⁊ seo burhwaru on Lundene woldon hābban þa Eadgar cild to kynge · eallswa him wel gecynde wæs · ⁊ Eadwine ⁊ Morkere him beheton · þ hi mid him feohtan woldon. Ac swa hit æfre forðlicor beon sceolde · swa wearð hit fram dæge to dæge lætre ⁊ wyrre · eallswa hit æt þam ende eall geferde. Þis gefeoht wæs ge-

Cott. Tiber. B. I.

gislade of þære burh · ⁊ eac to metsunge fylste · ⁊ swa þanon to scipe foran · ⁊ to fullan friðe gesprecon · þ hig ealle mid him suð faran woldon ⁊ þis land gegan. Ða ǽmang þissan com Harold Engla cyninge mid ealre his fyrde · on ðone Sunnandæg · to Tâða · ⁊ þær his lið fylcade · ⁊ for þa on Monandæg þurh ut Eoferwic · ⁊ Harold cyninge of Norwegan · ⁊ Tostig eorl · ⁊ heora gefylce · wæron afaren of scipe begeondan Eoferwic to Stanfordbrycge · forþam þe him wæron behaten to gewissan þ him man þær of ealre þære scire ongean hy gislas bringan wolde. Ða com Harold Engla cyning heom ongean on unwaran begeondan þære brycge · ⁊ hi þær togædere fengon · ⁊ swyðe heardlice lange on dæg feohtende wæron · ⁊ þær wæs Harold cyning of Norwegan ⁊ Tostig eorl ofslagen · ⁊ ungerim folces mid heom · ægðer ge Normana ge Englisca · ⁊ þa Normen [1] flugon þa Englisa. Ða wes þer an of Norwegan þe widstod þet Englisce folc · þet hi ne micte þa brigge oferstigen ne sige gerechen. Þa scite an Englisce mid aure flan · ac hit nactes ne widstod. And þa com an oþer under þere brigge · end hine þurðstang en ûnder þere brunie. Þa com Harold Engla chinge ofer þere brigge · ⁊ hys furde forð mid hine · ⁊ þere michel wel geslogon · ge Norweis ge Flæming · ⁊ þes cyninges *sunu Hetmundus let Harold faran ham to Norwêie mid alle þâ scîpe.[2]

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

dôn on þone dæg Calcsti pape. ⁊ Wyllelm eorl for eft ongean to Hæstingan · ⁊ geanbidode þær hwæðer man him to bugan wolde. Ac þa he ongeat þ man him to cuman nolde · he fôr upp mid eallon his here þe him to lafe wæs · ⁊ him syððan fram ofer sæ côm · ⁊ hergode ealne þone ende þe he oferferde · oð þ he com to Þeorhhamstede. ⁊ þær him com ongean Ealdred arceb. · ⁊ Eadgar cild · ⁊ Eadwine eorl · ⁊ Morkere eorl · ⁊ ealle þa betstan men of Lundene · ⁊ bugon þa for neode · þa mæst wæs to hearme gedôn. ⁊ þ wæs micel unræd þ man æror swa ne dyde · þæhit God betan nolde for urum synnum · ⁊ gysledan · ⁊ sworon him aðas · ⁊ he heom behet þ he wolde heom hold hlafond beon · ⁊ þeah onmang þisan hi hergedan call þ hi oferforon. Ða on midwintres dæg hine halgode to kynge Ealdred areceb. on Westmynstre · ⁊ he sealde him on hand mid Xpes bêc · ⁊ eac swôr · ærþan þe he wolde þa corona him on heafode settan · þ he wolde þisne þeodscype swa wel haldan swa ænig knyge ætforan him betst dyde · gif hi him holde beon woldon. Swa þeah leide gyld on mannum swiðe stið · ⁊ fôr þa on þam Lengtene ofer sæ to Normandîge · ⁊ nam mid him Stîgand arceb. ⁊ Ægelnað abb. on *Glîbr. · ⁊ Eadgat cild · ⁊ Eadwine eorl · ⁊ Morkere eorl · ⁊ Wælþeof eorl · ⁊ manege oðre gode men of Englalande. ⁊ Oda b. ⁊ Wyllelm eorl belifen her æfter · ⁊ worhton castelas wide geond þas þeode · ⁊ earm folc swencte · ⁊ â syððan hit yflade swiðe. Wurðe gôd se ende þonne God wylle.

* Glæstingabiri *superscribed.*

* MS. su..

[1] What follows is in a later hand and corrupt language, approaching to Semi-Saxon.

[2] Here ends MS. Cott. Tiber. B. I.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LXVII. Her com se kyng eft ongean to Englalande · on Sce Nicolaes mæssedæge · ⁊ þæs dæges forbarn Cristes cyrce on Cantwarebyri · ⁊ Wulfwi b. forðferde · ⁊ is bebyrged æt his b.stole on Dorkacestre. ⁊ Eadric cild ⁊ þa Bryttas wurdon unsehte · ⁊ wunnon heom wiþ þa castelmenn on Hereforda · ⁊ fela hearmas heom dydon. ⁊ her se kyng sette micel gyld on earm folc · ⁊ þeahhwæðre lęt æfre hergian eall þ hi oferforon. And þa he ferde to Defena[scire] · ⁊ besæt þa burh Exancestre xviii. dagas · ⁊ þær wearð micel his heres forfaren · ac he heom wel behet · ⁊ ȳðde gelæste · ⁊ hig him þa burh ageafon · forþan þa þegenas heom geswicon hæfdon. And þæs sumeres Eadgar cild for ūt · mid his moder [Agatha] ⁊ his twam swostran · Margareta ⁊ Xpīna · ⁊ Mærlaswegen · ⁊ fela *godra manna mid heom · ⁊ comon* to Scotlande on *Malcholomes cyninges gryð · ⁊ he hi ealle underfeng. Ða begann*

* Superscribed. * [se cyngc Mł.] *gyrnan his sweoster him to wife · Margaretan · ac he ⁊ his men* calle lange wiðcwædon · ⁊ eac heo *sylf wiðsōc · ⁊ cwæð ·*

þ heo hine ne nanne	mihtigan Dribtne ·
habban wolde ·	*liere*
	mid lichoman heortan ·
gyf hire seo uplice ærfæstnys	*on þisan life sceortan ·*
geunnan wolde ·	*on clænre forhæfednysse*
þ heo on mægðhade	cwēman mihte.

Se kyng befealh georne hire breðer · oð þ he cwæð iā wið · ⁊ eac he elles ne dorste · forþan þe hi on his anwald becumene wæron. Hit wearð þa swa geworden swa God foresceawode on ær · ⁊ elles hit beon ne mihte · eallswa he sylf on his godspelle sæið · þ furðon an spearwa on gryn ne mæg befeallan forutan his foresceawunge. Se forewitola Scyppend wiste on ær hwæt he of hyre gedōn habban wolde · forþan þe heo

* -ycean *superscribed.* sceolde on þan lande Godes lof *geeacnian · ⁊ þone kyng gerihtan of þam dweliandan pæðe · ⁊ gebēgean hine to beteran wege · ⁊ his leode samod · ⁊ alegcean þa unþeawas þe seo þeod ær beeode · eallswa heo syððan dyde. Se kyng hi þa underfeng · þeah hit hire unþances wære · ⁊ him gelicade hire þeawas · ⁊ þancode Gode þe him swylce gemæccean mihtiglice forgeaf · ⁊ wislice hine bepohte swa he full witter wæs · ⁊ awende hine sylfne to Gode · ⁊ ælce unsiuernysse oferhogode · be þam se apostol Paulus · ealra þeoda lareow · cwæð · Saluabitur uir infidelis per mulierem fidelem · sic et mulier infidelis per uirum fidelem · et rł. þ is on uran gepeode.

* leaffulle *superscribed.* Ful oft se ungeleaffulla wer bið gehalgad ⁊ gehæled þurh þ *rihtwise wif · ⁊ swa gelice · þ wif þurh geleaffulne wer. Ðeos foresprecene cwēn seoððan on þam lande manege nytwyrðe dæda gefremede Gode to lofe · ⁊ eac on þa kynewisan wel gepēh · eallswa hire gecȳnde wæs. Of geleaffullan ⁊ æðelan cynne heo wæs asprungon · hire fæder wæs Eadward æþeling · Eadmundes sunu kynges · Eadmund Æþelreding · Æþelred Eadgaring · Eadgar Eadreding · ⁊ swa forð on þ cyne cynn · ⁊ hire modor cynn gæð to Heinrice casere · þe hæfde anwald ofer Rome. ⁊ her ferde Gyða ūt · Haroldes modor · ⁊ manegra godra manna wif mid hyre · into Bradan Reolice · ⁊ þær wunode sume hwile · ⁊ swa fōr þanon ofer sæ to Sce Audomare. On þisan Eastron com se kyng to Wincestre · ⁊ þa wæron Eastra on x. Kł. Aprł. ⁊ sona æfter þam cōm Mathild seo hlæfdie hider to lande · ⁊ Ealdred arceb. hig gehalgode to cwēne on Westmynstre · on Hwitan Sunnan dæg. Þa kyðde man þan kyninge

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXVII. Her for se cyng ofer sæ · ȝ hæfde mid him gislas ȝ sceattas · ȝ com þæs oðres geares on S̃ce Nicolaes mæssedæg · ȝ þæs dæges forbearn X̃pes cyrce on Cantwarabyrig · ȝ he geaf ælces mannes land þa he ongean com. ȝ þæs sumeres for Eadgar cild ût · ȝ *Mærleswegen · ȝ fela manna mid heom · ȝ foran to Scotlande · ȝ se cyng Melcolm hi ealle underfeng · ȝ genam þes cildes swuster to wife · Margaretan.

*MS. Mærlewegen.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

þ þ folc be norðan hæfdon heom gegaderad togædere · ȝ woldon him ongean standan · gif he come. He for þa to Snotingaham · ȝ worhte þær castel · ȝ fōr swa to Eoferwic · ȝ þær worhte twegen castelas · ȝ on Lincolna · ȝ gehwar on þan ende. ȝ Gospatric eorl ȝ þa betstan menn fōron into Scotlande. ȝ amang þisan com an Haroldes suna of Yrlande mid scyphere into Afenan muðan unwær · ȝ hergode sona ofer eall þone ende · foron þa to Brygestowe ȝ þa burh abrecan woldon · ac seo burhwaru heom heardlice wiþ feaht · ȝ þa hi ne mihton of þære burh naht gewinnan · hi foron þa to scypan mid þan þe hi gehergod hæfdon · ȝ swa hi fōron on Sumersæton · ȝ þær upp eodon · ȝ Eadnoð stallere heom wiþ gefeaht · ȝ wearð þær ofslægen · ȝ manege gōde menn on ægðre healfe · ȝ þanon aweig foron þe þær to lāfe wæron.

M.LXVIII. Her on þissum geare · Willelm cynge geaf Rodbearde eorle þone caldordōm ofer Norðhymbraland · ac þa landes menn hine beforon innan þære burh æt Dūnholme · ȝ hine ofslōgon · ȝ IX.C. manna mid him · ȝ sona þæræfter Eadgar æðeling cōm mid callum Norðhymbrum to Eoforwic · ȝ þa burhmenn wiþ hine gryðedon. ȝ Wyllelm kyng cōm suðan on unwær on heom mid geotendan here · ȝ hi aflymde · ȝ þa ofsloh þa þe ætfleon ne mihton · þ wæron fela hund manna · ȝ þa burh forhergode · ȝ Sce Petres mynster to bysmere macede · ȝ ealle þa oðre eac forhergode ȝ forhynde · ȝ se æðeling fōr eft ongean to Scotlande. Æfter þisum coman Haroldes sunas of Yrlande to þam middansumera mid LX.IIII. scypum into Tāw muðan · ȝ þær unwærlice ūp eodon · ȝ Breon eorl com on ūnwær heom togeines · mid unlytlan weorode · ȝ wiþ gefeaht · ȝ ofsloh þær ealle þa betstan menn þe on þam lyðe wæron · ȝ þa oðre lytlan werode to scypum ætflugon · ȝ Haroldes sunas foron eft to Yrlande ongean.

[1][An. M.LXVIIII.] Her forðferde Aldred arceb. on Eoferwic · ȝ is þær bebyrged æt his b.stōle · ȝ he gewāt on þone dæg Proti et Iacinthi · ȝ he heold þone arcestōl mid mycclan weorðmynte X. gear buton XV. wucan wanan. Sona þæræfter coman of Denmarcon preo Swegenes suna kyninges · mid CC. scypum ȝ XL. · ȝ Esbeorn eorl · ȝ Þurkyl eorl · into Humbran · ȝ heom com þær togenes Eadgar cild · ȝ Waldþeof eorl · ȝ Mærleswegen · ȝ Gospatric eorl · mid Norðhymbrum · ȝ ealle þa landleoden · ridende ȝ gangende · mid unmætan here swiðe fægengende · ȝ swa ealle anrædlice to Eoferwic foron · ȝ þone castel tobræcon ȝ towurpan · ȝ unarimendlice gærsuman þærinne gewunnan · ȝ fela hund manna Frenciscra þær ofslogon · ȝ fela mid heom to scypan læddan · ȝ ærþan þe þa scypmenn þider comon · hæfdon þa Frenciscan þa burh forbærned · ȝ eac þ halie mynster Sēs Petrus eall forhergod ȝ forbærned. Þa se kyng þis geaxode · þa for he norðward mid ealre his fyrde þe he gegaderian mihte · ȝ þa scire mid ealle forhergode ȝ aweste · ȝ þ lið læig ealne winter innan Humbre · þær se kyng heom to cuman ne mihte. And se kyng wæs þone midwintres dæig on Eoferwic · ȝ swa ealne þone winter on þam lande · ȝ cōm to Wincestre on þa ilcan Eastron. ȝ Ægelric b. wæs forwreged · þe wæs on Burh · ȝ hine man lædde to Westmynstre · ȝ utlagode his broðor Ægelwine b.

M.LXX.

[1] The date, which is omitted in the MS., is supplied from Flor. of Worcester.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXVIII. Her on þissum geare · Willelm cyng geaf Rodbẽrde eorle þone eorldom on Norðhymbraland. Ða comon þa landes menn togeanes him · ⁊ hine ofslogon · ⁊ IX. hund manna mid him. And Eadgar æðeling com þa mid callum Norðhymbram to Eoferwîc ⁊ þa portmen wið hine griðedon · ⁊ se cyng Willelm com suðan mid callan his fyrde · ⁊ þa burh forhergode ⁊ fela hund manna ofsloh · ⁊ se æðeling for eft to Scotlande.

MILLESIMO. LXVIIII. Her man wrægde þone biscop Ægelric on Burh · ⁊ sende hine to Westmynstre · ⁊ ūtlagode his broðer Ægelwine b̃. Þa betwyx þam twam Sc̃a Marian mæssan comon eastan of Dænmarcun · mid CCC. scipum · þ̄ wæron Swægnes sunan cynges · ⁊ his broðer Osbearn eorl. ⁊ þa ferde se eorl Walþeaf ūt · ⁊ com he ⁊ Eadgar æðeling · ⁊ fela hund manna mid heom · ⁊ gemetton þet lið innan Humbran · ⁊ ferdon to Eoferwîc · ⁊ ūpp eodan · ⁊ þa castelas gewunnan · ⁊ ofslogon fela hund manna · ⁊ to scipe læddon sceattas fela · ⁊ þa heafodmen hæfdon on beandon · ⁊ lagon betwyx Usan ⁊ Trentan ealne þone winter. ⁊ se cyng Willelm for into þære scire · ⁊ hi eall *fordyde. ⁊ on þisum ilcan geare · forðferde Brand abb̃. of Burh · on V. Kl̃. Decembr̃. * MS. forde.

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.

M.LXXI. Her se eorl Wælþeof gryðode wið þone cynge. ⁊ þæs on Lengten se kynge let hergian ealle þa mynstra þe on Englalande wæron. ⁊ þæs geres wæs micel hunger. ⁊ man hergade þ mynster æt Burh. þ wæron þa menn þe se b. Ægelric ær amansumade. forþon þe hi namon þær eall þ he ahte. ⁊ þæs ilcan sumeres com þ lið into Temese. ⁊ lagon þær twa niht. ⁊ heoldon syððan to Denmarcon. ⁊ Baldawine eorl forðferde. ⁊ Arnulf his sunu feng to þan rice. ⁊ Francena kyning ⁊ Wyllelm eorl sceoldon beon his geheald. Ac þær com *Rodbeart. ⁊ ofsloh Arnulf his mæig. ⁊ þone eorl Wyllelm. ⁊ þone kynge aflymde. ⁊ ofsloh his manna fela þusenda.

*-briht *super-scribed.*

C.C.C.C. clxxiii.

An. M.LXX. Her Landfranc. se þe wæs abb. an Kadum. com to Æneglalande. se efter feawum dagum wearð arceb. on Kantwareberig. He wæs gehaded IIII. Kl. Septembris. on his agenum biscopsetle. fram ealle biscopum his underðioddum. ða oþre ðe þær næron. þurh ærendrakan. ⁊ þurh gewrite. atiwdon hwi hi ðær beon ne mihton. On þam geare Thomas. se wæs gecoran biscop to Eferwic. com to Cantwareberig. þ man hine ðær gehadede efter þan ealdan gewunan. Ða þa Landfranc crafede fæstnunge his gehersumnesse mid að swerunge. þa forsoc he. ⁊ sæde þ he hit nahte to donne. Ða gewraðede hine se arceb. Landfranc. ⁊ bebead þam biscopan. ðe þar cumene wæran be ðas arb. L. hæse. þa serfise to donde. ⁊ callan þan munecan. þ hi scoldan hi unscrydan. ⁊ hi be his hæse swa didan. Swa Thomas to þam timan agean ferde buton bletsunga. Þa sona æfter þysan. belamp þ se arb. Landfranc ferde to Rome. ⁊ Thomas forð mid. Þa þa hi þyder comon. ⁊ umbe oþer þing gesprecon hæfdon. umbe þ hi sprecan woldon. þa angan Thomas his spæce. hu he com to Cantuuarebyri. ⁊ hu se arb. axode hyrsumnesse mid aþ swerunge at him. ⁊ he hit forsoc. Þa agann se arb. L. atywian mid openum gesceade. þ he mid rihte crafede þas þa he crafede. ⁊ mid strangan cwydan þ ylce gefæstnode toforan þam papan Alexandre. ⁊ toforan eallan þam concilium þe þar gegadered was. ⁊ swa ham foran. Æfter þysan com Thomas to Cantwarebyri. ⁊ eal þ se arb. at him crafede eadmedlice gefylde. ⁊ syþþan þa bletsungan underfeng.[1]

[1] Here ends the A.-S. text of MS. C.C.C.C. clxxiii. The Latin Appendix, relating to the acts of Lanfranc, is given at the end of the Chronicle p. 386.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. lxx. Her se eorl Walþeof griðede wiþ þone cyng. ⁊ þæs on Lengten se cyng let hergian ealle þa mynstra þe on Englalande wæron. Þa on þam ilcan geare · com Swegn cyng of Denmarcan into Humbran · ⁊ þ landfolc comen him ongean. ⁊ griðedon wiþ hine · wændon þ he sceolde þet land ofergan. Þa comen into Elig Xpistien *þa Denisce ð. ⁊ Osbearn eorl · ⁊ þa Densca hus- * Sic MS.
carles mid heom · ⁊ þet Englisce folc of eall þa feonlandes comen to heom · wendon þ hi sceoldon winnon eall þ land. Þa herdon þa munecas of Burh sægen þ heora agene menn wolden hergon þone mynstre · þ wæs Hereward ⁊ his genge · þ wæs forðan þet hi herdon sæcgen þet se cyng heafde gifen þ abbotrice an Frencisce abbot · Turolde wæs gehaten · ⁊ þ he wæs swiðe styrne man · ⁊ wæs cumen þa into Stanforde mid ealle hise Frencisce menn. Þa wæs pære an cyrceward · Yware wæs gehaten · nam þa be nihte call þet he mihte · þet wæron Xpes bec · ⁊ mæssa hakeles · ⁊ cantelcapas · ⁊ reafes · ⁊ swilce litles hwat · swa hwat swa he mihte · ⁊ ferde sona ær dæg to þone abbot Turolde · ⁊ sægde him þ he sohte his griðe · ⁊ cydde him hu þa uflages sceolden cumen to Burh · þ he dyde eall be pære munece ræde. Þa sona on morgen comen ealle þa utlaga mid fela scipe · ⁊ woldon into þam mynstre · ⁊ þa munecas wiðstoden · þ hi na mihton in cumen. Þa lægdon hi fyr on · ⁊ forbærndon ealle þa munece huses · ⁊ eall þa tun · buton ane huse. Þa comen hi þurh fyre in æt Bolhiðe geate · ⁊ þa munecas comen heom togeanes · beaden heom grið. Ac hi nā rohten na þing · geodon into þe mynstre · clumben upp to þe halge rode · namen þa þe kynehelm of ure Drihtnes heafod · eall of smeate golde · namen þa þet fotspure þe wæs undernæðen his fote · þ wæs eall of read golde. Clumben upp to þe stepel · brohton dune þ hæcce þe pær wæs behid · hit wæs eall of gold ⁊ of seolfre · hi namen pære twa gildene scrines · ⁊ ix. seolferne · ⁊ hi namen fiftene mycele roden · ge of golde ge of seolfre. Hi namen pære swa mycele gold ⁊ seolfre · ⁊ swa manega gersumas on sceat · ⁊ on scrud · ⁊ on bokes swa nan man ne mæi oðer tællen · sægdon þ hi hit dyden for ðes mynstres holdscipe. Syððon geden heom to scipe · ferden heom to Elig · betæhtan pær þa ealla þa gærsume. Þa Denescæ menn wændon þ hi sceoldon ofercumen þa Francisca men · þa to drefodon ealle þa munekes · beleaf pær nan butan ān munec · he wæs gehaten Leofwine Lange. He læi seoc in þa secræman in. Đa com Turold abbot · ⁊ æhte sipe twenti Frencisce men mid him · ⁊ ealle full wepnode. Þa he þider com · þa fand he forbærnd wiðinnan ⁊ wiðutan eall butan þa cyrece ane. Þa wæron þa utlagas ealle on flote · wistan þ he scolde þider cumen. Þis wæs don þæs dæges iiii°. Non. Iunii. Þa twegen kyngas · Willelm ⁊ Swægn · wurðon sæhtlod · þa ferdon þa Dænesca menn ūt of Elig mid ealle þa forenspræcena gærsume · ⁊ læddon mid heom. Þa hi comen on middewarde þe sæ · þa com an mycel storm · ⁊ todræfede ealle þa scipe þær þa gersumes wæron inne · sume ferdon tō Norwæge · sume to Yrlande · sume to Dænmarce · ⁊ eall þ þider com · þ wæs þone hæcce · ⁊ sume scrine · ⁊ sume roden · ⁊ fela of þa oðre gærsume · ⁊ brohten hit to an cynges tūn * hatte · ⁊ * A blank in MS.
dyden hit eall þa in þone cyrce. Đa syððon þurh heora gemelest · ⁊ þurh heora druncenhed · on ān niht forbærnde þa cyrce · ⁊ eall þet pær innæ wæs. Đus wæs se mynstre of Burch forbærnd ⁊ forhærgod. Ælmihtig God hit gemiltse þurh his

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

M.LXXII. Her Eadwine eorl ȝ Morkere eorl hlupon ūt · ȝ mislice ferdon · on wuda ȝ on feldon · oð þ Eadwine wearð ofslægen fram his agenum mannum · ȝ Morkere mid scype gewende to Hēlig · ȝ þær com Ægelwine b. · ȝ Sigwarð Barn · ȝ fela hund manna mid heom. Ac þa se kyngc Wyllelm þis gehīsade · þa bead he ut scypfyrde ȝ landfyrde · ȝ þ land eall utan embsette · ȝ brygce worhte · ȝ scypfyrde on þa sæ healfe · ȝ hi ealle þa eodon þan kyninge on hand · þ wæs Ægelwine b. · ȝ Morkere eorl · ȝ ealle þa þe mid heom wæron · buton Herewerde anum · ȝ ealle þa þe mid him ætfleon mihton · ȝ he hi ahtlice ut alædde. ȝ se kyng nam heora scypa ȝ wæpna · ȝ manega seeattas · ȝ þa menn ealle he tōc · ȝ dyde of heom þ he wolde · ȝ Ægelwine b. he sende to Abbandūne · ȝ he þær forðferde.

M.LXXIII. Her Wyllelm kyng lædde scypfe'rde ȝ landfyrde to Scotlande · ȝ þ land on þa sæ healfe mid scypum ymblæig · ȝ himsylf mid his landfyrde ferde inn ofer þ wæð · ȝ he þær naht ne funde þæs þe heom þe betere wære · ȝ Malcolm cyngc cōm ȝ gryðode wið Wyllelm cyngc · ȝ wæs his mann · ȝ him gyslas salde · ȝ he syððan ham gewende mid ealre his fyrde · ȝ se b. Ægelric forðferde · he wæs to bpe gehadod to Eoforwic · ac hit wæs mid unrihte him
* Not in MS. ofgenumen · ȝ *[man] geaf him þ b.rice æt Dūnholme · ȝ he hit hæfde þa hwile þe he wolde · ȝ forlet hit syððan · ȝ ferde to Burh · to Sce Petres mynstre · ȝ þær drohtnode XII. gear. Þa æfter þam þe Wyllelm gewann Englaland · he lēt hine nyman of Burh · ȝ sende hine to Westmynstre · ȝ he þær forðferde on Idus Octb. · ȝ is þær bebyrged innan Sce Nicolaes portice.

M.LXXIIII. On þisan gere Willelm cyngc lædde Englisce fyrde ȝ Frencisce ofer sæ · ȝ gewann þ land Mans · ȝ hit Englisce menn swiðe amærdon · wingeardas hi fordydon · ȝ burga forbærndan · ȝ þ land swiðe amyrdon · ȝ eall þ land gebegdan þan kyninge to handan · ȝ hig seoððan ham gewendan.

M.LXXV. On þissum gere Wyllelm cyngc fōr ofer sæ to Normandīge · ȝ Eadgar cild cōm of Fleminga lande into Scotlande · on Sce Grimbaldes mæssedæg · ȝ se kyngc Malcholom ȝ his sweostor Margareta hine underfengon mid mycclan weorðscype. On þære ilcan tide sende se kyng of Francrice Filippus gewrit to him · ȝ bead him þ he to him cōme · ȝ he wolde geofan him þone castel æt Mustrēl · þ he mihte syððan dæghwamlice his ūnwinan ūnþancas dōn. Hwæt þa se cyngc Malcolm ȝ his sweoster Margareta geafon him myccla geofa · ȝ manega gærsama · ȝ eallon his mannan · on scynnan mid pælle betogen · ȝ on merðerne pylecoon ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

mycele mildhertnesse. And þus se abbot Turolde com to Burh · ȝ þa munecas comen þa ongean · ȝ dydan Xp̃es þeudom in þære cyrce · þ æ̃r hæfde standen fulle scofeniht forutan ælces cynnes riht. Ða herde Ægelric biscop þet gesecgon · þa amansumede he ealle þa men þa þ yfel dæde hæfden don. Ða wæs mycel hunger þæs geares · ȝ þa þæs sumeres com þet lið norðan of Humbran into Tæmese · ȝ lagon þær twa niht · ȝ heoldan syððon to Dænmercan. And Baldewine eorl forðferde · ȝ his sunu Arnulf feng to rice · ȝ Willelm eorl sceolde ben his geheald · ȝ Franca cyng eac · ȝ com þa Rodbriht eorl ȝ ofsloh his mæg Arnulf ȝ þone eorl · ȝ þone cyng aflymda · and his menn ofsloh fela þusenda.

Millesimo. lxxi. Her Ædwine eorl ȝ Morkere eorl ût hlupon · ȝ mislice ferdon on wudu ȝ on felda. Þa gewende Morkere eorl to Elig on scipe · and Eadwine eorl wearð ofslagen arhlice fram his agenum mannum · ȝ com se ƀ. Egelwine · ȝ Siward Bearn · ȝ fela hund manna mid heom into Elig. ȝ þa þe se cyng Willelm þ geaxode · þa bead he ût sc̣ipfyrde ȝ landfyrde · ȝ þet land abutan sæt · ȝ brycge gewrohte · ȝ inn fo̅r · ȝ seo sc̣ipfyrde on þa sæ healfe. ȝ þa utlagan þa ealle on hand eodan · þ wæs Egelwine ƀ. ȝ Morkere eorl · ȝ ealle þa þe mid heom wæron · buton Herewarde ane · ȝ ealle þa þe mid him woldon · ȝ he hi ahtlice ût lædde. ȝ se cyng genam scipa · ȝ wæpna · ȝ sceattas manega · ȝ þa men he ateah swa swa he wolde · ȝ þone ƀ. Egelwine he sende to Abbandune · ȝ he þær forðferde sona þæs wintres.

Millesimo. lxxii. Her Willelm cyng lædde scipfyrde ȝ landfyrde to Scotlande · ȝ þ land on þa sæ healfe mid scipum ymbe læg · ȝ his landfyrde æt þam gewæde inn lædde · ȝ he þær naht ne funde þæs þe him þe bet wære. ȝ se cyng Melcolm com ȝ griðede wið þone cyng Willelm · ȝ gislas sealde · ȝ his man wæs · ȝ se cing ham gewende mid ealre his fyrde. ȝ se ƀ. Egelric forðferde · he wæs to biscop hadod to Eoferwîc · ac hit wæs mid unrihte him ofgenumon · ȝ man geaf him þ ƀ.rice on Dunholme · ȝ he heafde hit þa hwile þe he wolde · ȝ forlet hit syððan · ȝ ferde to Burch · to Sc̃e Petres mynstre · ȝ þær drohtnode xii. gear. Þa æfter þam þe Willelm cyng gewan Englalande þa nam he hine of Burch · ȝ sende hine to Westmynstre · ȝ he forðferde on Idus Octoƀ. · ȝ he is bebyrged þær innan þam mynstre · innon Sc̃s Nicholaus portice.

Millesimo. lxxiii. On þisum geare Willelm cyng lædde Engliscne here ȝ * Frenciscne ofer sæ̃ · ȝ gewan þ land Mans · ȝ hit Englisce men swyðe amyrdon · wîngeardas hi fordydon · ȝ burga forbærndon · ȝ swyðe þet land amyrdon · ȝ hit eall abegdon Willelme to handa · ȝ hi syððon ham gewendon to Englalande. * MS. Frenciseo.

Millesimo. lxxiiii. On þisum geare for Willelm cyng ofer sæ to Normandig · ȝ Eadgar cild com of Scotland to Normandige · ȝ se cyng hine geinlagode ȝ ealle his men · ȝ he wæs on þes cynges hyrede · ȝ nam swilce gerihta swa se cyng him geuðe.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

ȝ grāschynnene · ȝ hearma scynnene · ȝ on pællon · ȝ on gyldenan faton · ȝ on seolfrenan · ȝ hine ȝ ealle his scyperan mid mycclan weorðscipe of his gryðe alædde. Ac on þære fare heom yfele gelamp · þa hi ut on sǣ wæron · þ heom on becom swiðe hreoh weder · ȝ seo wōde sǣ ȝ se stranga wind hi on þ land awearp · þ ealle heora scypa toburston · ȝ hi sylfe earfoðlice to lande coman · ȝ heora gærsama forneh eall losade · ȝ his men eac wurdon sume gelæhtæ of Frencyscan mannan · ac he sylf ȝ his *ferestan menn ferdon eft ongean to Scotlande · sume hreowlice on fotan gangende · ȝ sume earmlice ridende. Ða gerædde se kynge Malcholom him · þ he sende to Wyllelme cynge ofer sæ · ȝ bæde his gryðes · ȝ he eac swa dyde · ȝ se cynge him þæs getiðade · ȝ æfter him sende · ȝ se kynge eft Malcolm ȝ his sweostor him ȝ eallon his mannan unarimede gærsama geafon · ȝ swiðe weorðlice hine eft of heora gryðe sendon · ȝ se scirgerefa of Eoferwic com him togeanes æt Dūnholme · ȝ ferde ealne weig mid him · ȝ let him findan mete ȝ fodder æt ælcan castelle þær hi to comon · oð þ hig ofer sæ to þam kynige coman · ȝ se kynge Wyllelm mid micclan weorðscype þa hine underfenge · ȝ he wæs þær þa on his hirede · ȝ tōc swilce gerihta swa he him gelagadę.

*sclestan *Lye.*

M.LXXVI. On þissan geare Wyllelm cynge geaf Raulfe eorle Wyllelmes dohtor Osbarnes sunu · ȝ se ylca Raulf wæs Brittisc on his modor healfe · ȝ Rawulf his fæder wæs Englisc · ȝ wæs geboren on Norðfolce. ȝ se kynge geaf forþī his suna þær þone eorldōm · ȝ Suðfolc eac. He þa lædde þ wif to Norðwic ·

þær wæs þ bryd ealo ·
þ wæs manegra manna bealo.

Dær wæs Rogcer eorl · ȝ Walþeof eorl · ȝ biscopas · ȝ abbodas · ȝ ræddon þær þ hi woldon heora kyne hlaford of his cynerice adrifan. ȝ þis wæs þam kyninge sona to Normandīe gecyðed. Rawulf eorl ȝ Rogcer eorl wæron hofdingas æt þisan unræde · ȝ hi speonon heom to þa Bryttas · ȝ sendon eac to Denemarcon æfter scyphere · ȝ Rogcer ferde west to his eorldome · ȝ gaderade his folc þan cyngce to unþearfe he þohte · ac hit wearð heom seolfan to mycclan hearme. Rawulf eac wolde mid his eorldome forðgān · ac þa castelmenn þe wæron on Englalande · ȝ eac þ landfolc heom togenes comon · ȝ hi ealle geletton · þ hi naht ne dydon · ac wæs fægen þ he to scypum ætfleah · ȝ his wif belāf æfter in þam castele · ȝ hine swa lange heold oð þ man hire gryð salde · ȝ heo þa utferde of Englalande · ȝ ealle hire menn þe hire mid woldon; ȝ se kynge syððan com to Englalande · ȝ gefeng Rogcer eorl his mæg ȝ sette on prīsun · ȝ Walþeof eorl ferde ofer sæ · ȝ wreide hine sylfne · ȝ bæd forgyfenysse · ȝ bead gærsuman. Ac se kynge let lihtlice of oð þ he com to Englalande · ȝ hine let syððan tacan. And sona æfter þisan coman of Denemarcon twa hund scypa · þæron wæron heafdesmenn Cnut Swegnes sunu cynges · ȝ Hacon eorl · ȝ ne dorston nan gefeoht healdan wið Willelme cynge · ac ferdon to Eoforwic · ȝ brǽcon Sēc Petres mynster · ȝ tōcon þærinne mycele æhta · ȝ foron swa aweg: ac ealle þa forferdon þe æt þam ræde wæron · þ wæs Hacones sunu eorles · ȝ manege oðre mid him. And Eadgyð seo hlæfdie forðferde · seo wæs Eadwardes cynges geresta · seofon niht ær Xp̄es mæssan · on Wincestre · ȝ se cynge hig let

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. lxxv. On þisum geare Willelm cyng geaf Raulfe eorle Willelmes dohtor Osbearnes sunu · ⁊ se ylca Raulf wæs Bryttisc on his moder healfe · ⁊ his fæder wæs Englisc Raulf hatte · ⁊ wæs geboren on Norðfolce. Þa geaf se cyng his sunu þone eorldom on Norðfolc ⁊ Sūðfolc. Þa lædde he þ̄ wif to Norðwic ·

þær wes þ̄ bryd eala
mannum to beala.

Dær wæs Roger eorl · ⁊ Walþeof eorl · ⁊ biscopas · ⁊ abbotes · ⁊ ræddon þær swa · þ̄ hi woldon þone cyng gesettan ūt of Englelandes cynedome. ⁊ hit wearð sona gecydd þam cynge to Normandige hu hit wæs geræd. þ̄ wæs Roger eorl ⁊ Raulf eorl þe wæron yldast to ðam unreode · ⁊ hi speonan þa Bryttas heom to · ⁊ sendon east to Denmearcan æfter sciphere · heom to fultume. ⁊ Roger ferde west to his eorldome · ⁊ gegaderode his folc to þæs cynges unþearfe · ac he wearð gelet. ⁊ Raulf eac on his eorldome wolde forðgan mid his folce · ac þa castelmen þe wæron on Englalande · ⁊ eac þ̄ landfolc · him togeanes comen · ⁊ gemacodon þ̄ he naht ne dyde · ac for to scipe æt Norðwic. ⁊ his wif wæs innan þam castele · ⁊ hine heold swa lange þ̄ man hire grið sealde · ⁊ heo ut ferde þa of Englalande · ⁊ ealle hire menn þe hire mid woldon. ⁊ se cing syððan com to Englalande · ⁊ genam Roger eorl his mæg · ⁊ gefestnode hine · ⁊ Walþeof eorl he genam eac. ⁊ sona æfter þam · comon eastan of Denmearcan cc. scipa · ⁊ þæron wæron twægen heafodmenn · Cnut Swægnes sunu · ⁊ Hacun eorl · ⁊ hī nē dorstan nan gefeoht healdan wið Willelm cynge · ac heoldon ofer sæ to Flandran. ⁊ Eadgið seo hlæfdig forðferde on Winceastre · vii. nihton ær Xp̄es mæssan · ⁊ se cyng hi let bryngan to Westmynstre · mid mycclan wurðscipe · ⁊ lægde hi wið Eadward kyng · hire hlaforde. ⁊ se wæs on Westmynstre þone midewinter · ⁊ man fordyde þær ealle þa Bryttas þe wæron æt þam bryd ealoð æt Norðwic · sume hy wurdon ablænde · ⁊ sume of lande adrifene. Swa wurdon Willelmes swican geniðrade.

Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

bryngan to Westmynstre mid mycclan weorðscype · ⁊ leide heo wið Eadwarde cynge hire hlaforde. Se kyngc wæs þa þone midwinter on Westmynstre· þær mon fordemde ealle þa Bryttas þe wæron æt þam brydlõpe æt Norðwic. Sume hi wurdon geblende · ⁊ sume wrecen of lande · ⁊ sume getawod to scande. Þus wurdon þæs kyninges swican genyðerade.

M.LXXVII. On þisan geare forðferde Swegen kyngc on Denemarcon · ⁊ Harold his sunu feng to his cynerice. Her Wyllelm cyngc geaf þ abb.rice æt Westmynstre Fiþele abbode · se wæs ær *munuc æt Bernege. And her wæs Walþeof eorl beheafdod on Wincestre · on Sce Petronella mæssedæg · ⁊ his lic wearð gelæd to Crũlande · ⁊ hę þær is bebyrged. ⁊ Wyllelm cyngc for ofer sæ · ⁊ lædde fyrde to Brytlande · ⁊ besæt þone castel æt Dõl · ac þa Bryttas hine heoldon oð þ se cyngc com of Francrice · ⁊ Wyllelm cyngc þa þanon fõr · ⁊ þær forleas ægðer menn ⁊ hors · ⁊ unarimede gærsaman.

* abb. *superscribed.*

M.LXXVIII. Her se mona aþystrode þreom nihton ær Candelmæssan · ⁊ Ægelwig se woruldsnotra abb. on Eofeshamme forðferde · on Sca Iuliana mæssedæg · ⁊ Waltere wæs to abbe geset on his stede · ⁊ Hereman b. forðferde · se wæs b. on Bearrucscire · ⁊ on Wiltunscire · ⁊ on Dorsætan · ⁊ her Malcholom kyngc gewann Mælslæhtan modor [1] * *
⁊ ealle his betstan menn · ⁊ ealne his gærsuman · ⁊ his orf · ⁊ he sylf uneaðe ætbærst.[2] * *
⁊ her wæs se drîa sumor · ⁊ wilde fyr com on manega scira · ⁊ forbærndc fela tuna · ⁊ eac manega burga forburnon.

M.LXXVIIII. Her Rodbert · þæs cynges sunu Wiłłm. · hleop fram his fæder to his eame Rotbryhte on Flandron · forþan þe his fæder ne wolde him lætan waldan his eorldomes on Normandîge · þe he sylf · ⁊ eac se kyng Filippus · mid his geþafunge · him gegyfen hæfdon · ⁊ þa þe betst wæron on þam lande hæfdon aðas him gesworon · ⁊ hine to hlaforde genumen. Her Rotbert feht wið his fæder · ⁊ hine on þa hand gewundade · ⁊ his hors wearð under ofscoten · ⁊ se þe him oðer to brohte wearð þærrihte mid anan arblaste ofscoten · þ wæs Tokig Wiggodes sunu · ⁊ fela þær wurdon ofslægen ⁊ eac gefangene · ⁊ Rotbert eft gewende to Fleminga lande. Ne wylle we þeh her na mare scaðe awrîtan þe he his fæder ge . . . . * * *[3]

[1] Here there is a blank space in the MS. [2] Here six lines are left blank in the MS.
[3] Here ends MS. Cott. Tiber. B. IV.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. LXXVI. On þisum geare forðferde Swægn cyng on Dænmercan · ȝ Harold his sunu feng to þe kynerîce. ȝ se cyng geaf Westmynster Vithelc abbode · se wæs ær abbot on Bærnegẽ · ȝ Waldeof eorl wes beheafdod on Winceastre · ȝ his lic wearð gelead to Crulande. ȝ se cyng for ofer sæ̃ · ȝ lædde his fyrde to Brytlande · ȝ beset þone castel Dõl · ȝ þa Bryttas hine heoldon þ̃ se cyng com of Francland · ȝ Willelm þanon fõr · ȝ þær forleas ægðer ge men ge hors · ȝ feola his gersuma.

MILLESIMO. LXXVII. Her on þisum geare wurdon sæhte Franca cyng ȝ Willelm Englalandes cyng · ac hit heold litle hwile · ȝ þes geares forbarn Lundenburh · anre nihte ær Assumptio Sc̃e Marie · swa swiðe swa heo næfre ær næs siððan heo *gestaþeled wæs. And on þisum geare forðfyrde Ægelwig abb̃. on Euesham · on þam dæge XIV. Kl̃. Maĩ. And Hereman b̃. eac forðferde · on þam dæge X. Kl̃. Maĩ. * MS. gestabeled.

MILLESIMO. LXXVIII.

MILLESIMO. LXXIX. On þisum geare com Melcolm cyng of Scotlande into Englelande · betwyx þam twam *Marian mæssan · mid mycclum fyrde · ȝ gehergode Norðhymbraland oð *hit com to Tine · ȝ ofsloh feala hund manna · ȝ ham lædde manige sceattas · ȝ gersuma · ȝ menn on heftninge. And þi ilcan geare se cyng Willelm gefealht togeanes his sunu Rotbearde wiðutan Normandige · be anum castele *Gerborneð hatte · ȝ se cyng Willelm wearð þær gewundod · ȝ his hors ofslagen þe he on sæt · ȝ eac his sunu Willelm wearð þær gewundod · ȝ fela manna ofslagene. * MS Mariam. * he? * Gerborreð?

MILLESIMO. LXXX. On þisum geare wæs se b̃. Walchere ofslagen on Dunhólme · æt anum gemote · ȝ an hund manna mid him · Frencisce ȝ Flemisce · ȝ he sylf wæs on Hloðeringa geboren. Ðis dydon Norðhymbran on Maies monðe.

MILLESIMO. LXXXI. On þisum geare se cyng lædde fyrde into Wealan · ȝ þær gefreode fela hund manna.

MILLESIMO. LXXXII. Her nam se cyng Odan b̃. · ȝ her wæs mycel hungor.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

* MS. ungehwærnes.

Millesimo. lxxxiii. On þisum geare aras seo *ungeþwærnes on Glæstingabyrig betwyx þam abbode Ðurstane ⁊ his munecan. Ærest hit com of þæs abbotes unwisdome · þ̄ he misbead his munecan on fela þingan · ⁊ þa munecas hit mændon lufelice to him · ⁊ beadon hine þ̄ he sceolde healdan hi rihtlice · ⁊ lufian hi · ⁊ hi woldon him beon holde ⁊ gehyrsume. Ac se abbot nolde þæs naht · ac dyde heom yfele · ⁊ beheot heom wyrs. Anes dæges þe abbot eode into capitulan · ⁊ spræc uppon þa munecas · ⁊ wolde hi mistukian · ⁊ sende æfter læwede mannum: ⁊ hi comon into capitulan on uppon þa munecas full gewepnede. And þa wæron þa munecas swiðe āferede of heom · nyston hwet heom to donne wære · ac toscuton · sume urnon into cyrcan ⁊ belucan þa duran into heom · ⁊ hi ferdon æfter heom into þam mynstre · ⁊ woldon hig ūt dragan · þa þa hig ne dorsten nā ut gan. Ac reowlic þing þær gelamp on dæg · þ̄ þa Frencisce men bræcen þone cliōr · ⁊ torfedon towærd þam weofode · þær þa munecas wæron · ⁊ sume of þam cnihtan ferdon uppon þone uppflore · ⁊ scotedon ādunweard mid ārewan toweard þam haligdome · swa þ̄ on þære rode · þe stod bufon þam weofode · sticodon on mænige arewan. ⁊ þa wreccan munecas lagon onbuton þam weofode · ⁊ sume crupon under · ⁊ gyrne cleopedon to Gode · his miltse biddende · þa þa hi ne mihton nane miltse æt mannum begytan. Hwæt magon we secgean · buton þ̄ hi scotedon swiðe · ⁊ þa oðre þa dura bræcon þær adune · ⁊ eodon inn · ⁊ ofslogon sume þa munecas to deaðe · ⁊ mænige gewundedon þærinne · swa þ̄ þet blod com of þām weofode uppon þam gradan · ⁊ of þam gradan on þa flore. Ðreo þær wæron ofslagene to deaðe · ⁊ eahtateone gewundade. ⁊ on þæs ilcan geares forþferde Mahtild Willelmes cynges cwen · on þone dæg æfter ealra halgena mæsse dæg. And on þes ylcan geares æfter midewinter · se cyng let beodan mycel gyld ⁊ hefelic ofer eall Englaland · þ̄ wæs æt ælcere hyde twa ⁊ hundseofenti peanega.

Millesimo. lxxxiiii. Her on þisum geare forðferde Wulfuuold abb. on Ceortesege · on þam dæge Kl. Mai.

Millesimo. lxxxv. On þisum geare men cwydodon · ⁊ to soðan sædan · þ̄ Cnut cyng of Denmearcan · Swægnes sune cynges · fundade hiderward · ⁊ wolde gewinnan þis land · mid Rodbeardes eorles fultume of Flandran · forðan þe Cnut heafde Rodbeardes dohter. Ða Willelm Englalandes cyng · þe þa wæs sittende on Normandige · forðig he ahte ægðer ge Englaland ge Normandige · þis geaxode · he ferde into Englalande · mid swa mycclan here ridendra manna ⁊ gangendra · of Francrice ⁊ of Brytlande · swa næfre ær þis land ne gesohte · swa þ̄ menn wundredon hu þis land mihte eall þone here afedan. Ac se cyng let toscyfton þone here geond eall þis land to his mannon · ⁊ hi fæddon þone here ælc be his land efne. ⁊ men heafdon mycel geswinc þæs geares · ⁊ se cyng lett awestan þ̄ land abutan þa sæ · þet gif his feond comen ūpp · þ̄ hi næfdon na on hwam hi fengon swa rædlice. Ac þa se cyng geaxode to soðan þ̄ his feond gelætte wæron · ⁊ ne mihten na geforðian heora fare · þa lett he sum þone here faren to heora agene lande · and sum he heold on þisum lande ofer winter. Ða to þam midewintre wæs se cyng on Gleaweceastre mid his witan · ⁊ heold þær his hired v. dagas · ⁊ siððan þe arceb. ⁊ gehadode men hæfden

Bodl. Laud. 636.

sinoð þreo dagas. Đær wæs Mauricius gecoren to ƀ. on Lundene · ȝ Willelm to Norðfolc · ȝ Rodbeard to Ceasterscire · hi wæron ealle þæs cynges clerecas. After þisum hæfde se cyng mycel geðeaht and swiðe deope spæce wið his witan ymbe þis land hu hit wære gesett · oððe mid hwilcon mannon. Sende þa ofer eall Englaland into ælcere scire his men · ȝ lett agan ut hu fela hundred hyda wæron innon þære scire · oððe hwet se cyng him sylf hæfde landes ȝ orfes innan þam lande · oððe hwilce gerihtæ he ahte to habbanne to XII. monðum of þære scire. Eac he lett gewritan hu mycel landes his arcebiscopas hæfdon · ȝ his leodbiscopas · ȝ his abbotas · ȝ his eorlas · ȝ þeah ic hit lengre telle · hwæt oððe hu mycel ælc mann hæfde · þe landsittende wæs innan Englalande · on lande oððe on orfe · ȝ hu mycel feos hit wære wurð. Swa swyðe nearwelice he hit lett ut aspyrian · ƿ næs an ælpig hide ne an gyrde landes · ne furðon · hit is sceame to tellanne · ac hit ne þuhte him nan sceame to donne · an oxe · ne ān cū · ne ān swin næs belyfon · ƿ næs gesæt on his gewrite. ȝ ealle þa gewrita wæron gebroht to him syððan.

*MS. M.LXXXV. *Millesimo. lxxxvi. Her se cyng bær his corona · ȝ heold his hired on Winceastre · to þam Eastran · ȝ swa he ferde ƿ he wæs to þam Pentecosten æt Wæstmynstre · ȝ dubbade his sunu Henric to ridere þær. Syððan he ferde abutan swa ƿ he com to Lammæssan to Searebyrig · ȝ þær him comon to his witan · and ealle þa landsittende men þe ahtes wæron ofer eall Engleland · wæron þæs mannes men þe hi wæron · ȝ ealle hi bugon to him · ȝ wæron his menn · ȝ him hold aðas sworon · ƿ hi woldon ongean ealle oðre men him holde beon. Đanon he ferde into Wiht · forðig he wolde faran into Normandige · ȝ swa dyde syððan. And þeah he dyde ærest æfter his gewunan · begeat swiðe mycelne sceatt of his mannan · þær he mihte ænige teale to habban · oððe mid rihte oððe elles. Ferde þa siððan into Normandige · ȝ Eadgar æðeling · Ædwardes mæg cynges · beah þa fram him · forðig he næfde na mycelne wurðscipe of him · ac se ælmihtiga God him gife wurðscipe on þam toweardan. ȝ Cristina · þæs æþelinges swuster · beah into mynstre to Rumesege · ȝ underfeng halig reft. And þæs ilcan geares wæs swiðe hefelic gear · ȝ swiðe swincfull ȝ sorhfull gear innan Englelande · on orfcwealme · ȝ cōrn ȝ wæstmas wæron ætstandende · ȝ swa mycel ungelimp on wæderunge swa man naht æþelice gepencean ne mæg · swa stōr þunring ȝ lægt wes · swa ƿ hit acwealde manige men · ȝ āā hit wyrsode mid mannan swiðor ȝ swiðor. Gebete hit God elmihtiga þonne his willa sy.

*MS. M.LXXXVI. *Millesimo. lxxxvii. Æfter ure Drihtnes Hælendes Cristes gebyrtide an þusend wintra · ȝ seofan ȝ hundeahtatig wintra · on þam ān ȝ twentigan geare þæs þe Willelm weolde ȝ stihte Engleland · swa him God uðe · gewearð swiðe hefelic and swiðe woldberendlic gear on þissum lande. Swylc coðe com on mannum · ƿ fullneah æfre þe oðer man wearð on þam wyrrestan yfele · þet is on þam drife · ȝ þet swa stranglice ƿ mænige menn swulton on þam yfele. Syððan com þurh þa mycclan ungewiderunge · þe comon swa we beforan tealdon · swiðe mycel hungor ofer eall Engleland · ƿ manig hundred manna earmlice deaðe swulton þurh þone hungor. Eala hu earmlice ȝ hu reowlic tid wæs þa. Đa þa wreccæ men lægen

Bodl. Laud. 636.

fordrifene full neah to deaðe · ⁊ siððan com se scearpa hungor ⁊ adyde hi mid ealle. Hwam ne mæg earmian swylcere tide? oððe hwa is swa heard heort þ ne mæg wepan swylces ungelimpes? Ac swylce þing gewurðað for folces synna þ hi nellað lufian God ⁊ rihtwisnesse · swa swa hit wæs þa on þam dagum · þ litel rihtwisnesse wæs on þisum lande mid ænige menn · buton mid munecan ane · þær þær hi wæll ferdon. Se cyng ⁊ þa heafod men lufedon swiðe ⁊ ofer swiðe gitsunge on golde ⁊ on seolfre · ⁊ ne rohtan hu synlice hit wære begytan · buton hit come to heom. Se cyng sealde his land swa deore to male swa heo deorost mihte · þonne com sum oðer ⁊ beade mare þonne þe oðer ær sealde · ⁊ se cyng hit lett þam menn þe him mare bead · þonne com se þridde · ⁊ bead geat mare · ⁊ se cyng hit let þam men to handa þe him eallra meast bead · ⁊ ne rohte na hu swiðe synlice þa gerefan hit begeatan of earme mannon · ne hu manige unlaga hi dydon. Ac swa man swyðor spæc embe rihte lage · swa mann dyde mare unlaga. Hi arerdon unrihte tollas · ⁊ manige oðre unriht hi dydan · þe sindon earfeþe to areccenne. Eac on þam ilcan geare ætforan hærfeste forbarn þ halige mynster Sce Paule · þe b.stole on Lundene · ⁊ mænige oðre mynstres · ⁊ þ mæste dæl ⁊ þ rotteste eall þære burh. Swylce eac · on þam ilcan timan · forbarn fullneah ælc heafod port on eallon Englelande. Eala reowlic ⁊ wependlic tid wæs þæs geares · þe swa manig ungelimp wæs forðbringende. Eac on þam ilcan geare · toforan Assumptio Sce Marie · for Willelm cyng of Normandige into France mid fyrde · ⁊ hergode uppan his agenne hlaford Philippe þam cynge · ⁊ sloh of his mannon mycelne dæl · ⁊ forbearnde þa burh Mapante · ⁊ ealle þa halige mynstres þe wæron innon þære burh · ⁊ twegen halige menn · þe hyrsumedon Gode on ancer settle wuniende · þær wæron forþearnde. Þissum þus gedone · se cyng Willelm cearde ongean to Normandige. Reowlic þing he dyde · ⁊ reowlicor him gelamp. Hu reowlicor? him geyfelade · ⁊ þ him stranglice eglade. Hwæt mæg ic teollan? Se scearpa deað · þe ne forlet ne rice menn ne heane · seo hine genam. He swealt on Normandige · on þone nextan dæg æfter Natiuitas Sce Marie · ⁊ man bebyrgede hine on Capum · æt Sce Stephanes mynstre · ærer he hit ardede · ⁊ siððan mænifealdlice gegodade. Eala hu leas ⁊ hu unwrest is þysses middaneardes wela. Se þe wæs ærur rice cyng ⁊ maniges landes hlaford · he næfde þa ealles landes buton seofon fot mæl · ⁊ se þe wæs hwilon gescrid mid golde ⁊ mid gimmum · he læg þa oferwrogen mid moldan. He læfde æfter him þreo sunan · Rodbeard het se yldesta · se wæs eorl on Normandige æfter him. Se oðer het Willelm · þe bær æfter him on Engleland þone kinehelm. Se þridda het Heanric · þam se fæder becwæð gersuman unateallendlice. Gif hwa * gewilnigeð to gewitane hu gedon mann he wæs · oððe hwilene wurðscipe he hæfde · oððe hu fela lande he wære hlaford · þonne wille we be him awritan swa swa we hine ageaton · þe him on locodan · ⁊ oðre hwile on his hirede wunedon. Se cyng Willelm þe we embe specað wæs swiðe wis man · ⁊ swiðe rice · ⁊ wurðfulre ⁊ strengere þonne ænig his foregengga wære. He wæs milde þam godum mannum þe God lufedon · ⁊ ofer eall gemett stearc þam mannum þe wiðcwædon his willan. On þam ilcan stode þe God him geuðe þ he moste Engleland gegan · he arerde mære mynster · ⁊ munecas þær gesætte · þ hit wæll gegodade. On his dagan wæs

* MS. gewilniged.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þ mære mynster on Cantwarbyrig getymbrad · ȝ eac swiðe manig oðer ofer eall Englaland. Eac þis land wæs swiðe afylled mid munecan · ȝ þa leofodan heora lif æfter Sēs Benedictus regule · ȝ se Xp̄endom wæs swile on his dæge · þ ælc man hwæt his hade to belumpe folgade · se þe wolde. Eac he wæs swyðe wurðful · þriwa he bær his cynehelm ælce geare · swa oft swa he wæs on Englelande. On Eastron he hine bær on Winceastre · on Pentecosten on Westmynstre · on Midewintre on Gleaweceastre · ȝ þænne wæron mid him ealle þa rice men ofer eall Englaland · arcebiscopas · ȝ leodbiscopas · abbodas · ȝ eorlas · þegnas · ȝ cnihtas. Swilce he wæs eac swyðe stearc man ȝ ræðe · swa þ man ne dorste nan þing ongean his willan dōn. He hæfde eorlas on his bendum · þe dydan ongean his willan. Biscopas he sætte of heora biscoprice · ȝ abbodas of heora aþþ.rīco · ȝ þægnas on cweartern · ȝ æt nextan he ne sparode his agene broðor Odo hēt. He wæs swiðe rīce þ. on Normandige · on Baius wæs his þ.stol · ȝ wæs manna fyrmest to eacan þam cynge · ȝ he hæfde eorldom on Englelande · ȝ þonne se cyng * [wæs] on Normandige · þonne wæs he mægeste on þisum lande · ȝ hine he sætte on cweartern. Betwyx oðrum þingum nis na to forgytane þ gode frið þe he macode on þisan lande · swa þ ān man þe himsylf aht wære mihte faran ofer his rice mid his bosum full goldes ungederad. ȝ nan man ne dorste slean oðerne man · næfde he næfre swa mycel yfel gedōn wið þone oðerne. ȝ gif hwilc carlman hæmde wið wimman hire unðances · sona he forleas þa limu þe he mid pleagode. He rixade ofer Englælaud · ȝ hit mid his geapscipe swa þurhsmeade · þ næs ān hid landes innan Englælande þ he nyste hwa heo hæfde · oððe hwæs heo wurð wæs · ȝ syððan on his gewrit gesætt. Brytland him wæs on gewealde · ȝ he þærinne casteles gewrohte · ȝ þet manncynn mīd ealle gewealde. Swilce eac Scotland he him underþæddе · for his myccle strengþe. Normandige þ land wæs his gecynde · ȝ ofer þone eorldom þe Mans is gehaten he rixade · ȝ gif he moste þa gyt twa gear libban · he hafde Yrlande mid his werscipe gewunnon · ȝ wiðutan ælcon wæpnon. Witodlice on his timan hæfdon men mycel geswinc ȝ swiðe manige teonan. Castelas he lēt wyrcean · ȝ earme men swiðe swencean. Se cyng wæs swa swiðe stearc · ȝ benam of his underþeoddan [1] manig marc goldes · ȝ mā hundred punda seolfres · þet he nam * be wihte ȝ mid mycelan ūnrihte of his landleode for † littelre neode. He wæs on gitsunge befeallan · ȝ grædinæsse he lufode mid ealle. He sætte mycel deor frið · ȝ he lægde laga þærwið · þ swa hwa swa sloge heort oððe hinde · þ hine man sceolde blendian. He forbead þa heortas · swylce eac þa baras · swa swiðe he lufode þa headeōr · swilce he wære heora fæder. Eac he sætte be þam haran þ hi mosten freo faran. His rice men hit mændon · ȝ þa earme men hit becēorodan. Ac he * [wæs] swa stið · þ he ne rohte heora eallra nið · ac hi moston mid ealle þes cynges wille folgian · gif hi woldon libban · oððe land * habban · oððe eahta · oððe wel his sehta. Wala wā þ ænig man sceolde modigan swa · hine sylf ūpp ahebban · ȝ ofer ealle

* Not in MS.

* Sic MS.
† MS. littere.

* Not in MS
* MS. land *repeated after* habban.

[1] In the MS. the syllable "man" is written after "underþeoddan," but is evidently an error, the copyist being about to write "manig," which immediately follows.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

men tellan. Se ælmihtiga God cyþæ his saule mildheortnisse · ⁊ do him his synna forgifenesse. Đas þing we habbað be him gewritene · ægðer ge gōde ge yfele · þ þa
* MS. þeora. godan men niman æfter *heora godnesse · ⁊ †forfleon mid ealle yfelnesse · ⁊ gan on
† MS. forleon. þone wēg þe us lett to heofonan rice. Fela þinga we magon writan þe on þam ilcan geare gewordene wæron. Swa hit wæs on Denmearcan · þ þa Dænescan · þe wæs ærur getеald eallra folca getreowust · wurdon awende to þære meste untriwðe · ⁊ to þam mæsten swicdōme þe æfre mihte gewurðan. Hi gecuron ⁊ ābugan to Cnute cynge · ⁊ him aðas sworon · ⁊ syððan hine earhlice ofslogon innan anre cyrcean. Eac wearð on Ispanie · þ þā hæðenan mén foran ⁊ hergodan uppon þam cristenan
* Alfonso. mannan · ⁊ mycel abegdan to heora anwealde. Ac se Xp̄ena cyng · * Anphos wæs gehaten · he sende ofer eall into ælcan lande · ⁊ gyrnde fultumes · ⁊ him com to fultum of ælcen lande þe Xp̄en wæs · ⁊ ferdon · ⁊ ofslogon · and awēg adrifan eall þet hæðena folc · ⁊ gewunnon heora land ongean · þurh Godes fultum. Eac on þisan ilcan lande · on þam ilcan geare · forðferdon manega rice men · Stigand biscop of Ciceastre · ⁊ se abb. of Sc̄e Augustine · ⁊ se abb. of Baðon · ⁊ þe of Perscoran · ⁊ þa heora eallra hlaford · Willelm Englælandes cyng · þe we ær beforan embe spæcon. Æfter his deaðe · his sune · Willelm hæt eallswa þe fæder · feng to þam rice · ⁊ wearð geblestod to cynge fram Landfrance arceb. oñ Westmynstre · þreom dagum ær Michaeles mæssedæg · ⁊ ealle þa men on Englalande him to abugon · ⁊ him aðas sworon. Đisum þus gedone · se cyng ferde to Winceastre · ⁊ sceawode þ madmehus · ⁊ þa gersuman þe his fæder ær gegaderode · þa wæron unasecgendlice ænie men hu mycel þær wæs gegaderod · on golde · ⁊ on seolfre · ⁊ on faton · ⁊ on pællan · ⁊ on gimman · ⁊ on manige oðre deorwurðe þingon · þe earfoðe sindon to ateallene. Se cyng dyde þa swa his fæder him bebead ær he dead wære · dælde þa gersuman for his fæder saule to ælcen mynstre þe wes innan Englelande · to suman mynstre x. marc goldes · to suman vi. · ⁊ to ælcen cyrcean uppe land lx. pæñ. ⁊ into ælcere scīre man seonde hundred punda feos · to dælanne earme mannan for his saule. ⁊ ær he forðferde hē bead þ man sceolde unlesan ealle þa menn þe on hæftnunge wæron under his anwealde. ⁊ se cyng wæs on þam midewintre on Lundene.

* MS. M.LXXXVII. *Millesimo. lxxxviii. On þisum geare wæs þis land swiðe astirad · ⁊ mid mycele swicdome afylled · swa þ þa riceste Francisce men þe weron innan þisan lande wolden swican heora hlaforde þam cynge · ⁊ woldon habban his broðer to cynge Rodbeard · þe wæs eorl on Normandige. On þisum ræde wæs ærest Oda b. · ⁊ Gosfrið b. · ⁊ Willelm b. on Dunholme. Swa wæll dyde se cyng be þam b. þ eall Englaland færde æfter his ræde · ⁊ swa swa he wolde · ⁊ he þohte to donne be him eall swa Iudas Scarioð dide be ure Drihtene. ⁊ Rogere eorl wæs eac æt þam unræde · ⁊ swiðe mycel folc mid heom · ealle Francisce men · ⁊ þæs unræd wærð geræd innan þam Lengtene. Sona swa hit com to þam Eastron · þa ferdon hī · ⁊ hergodon · ⁊ bærndon · ⁊ aweston þæs cynges feorme hames · ⁊ eallra þæra manna land hi fordydon þe wæron innan þæs cynges holdscipe · ⁊ heora ælc ferde to his castele · ⁊ þone mannoden ⁊ metsoden swa hig betst mihton · Gosfrið b. ⁊ Rodbeard a Mundbræg ferdon to Bricgstowe · ⁊ hergodon · ⁊ brohton to þam castele þa her-

Bodl. Laud. 636.

gunge. And syððon foron ût of þam castele ⁊ hergodon Baðon ⁊ eall þ land þær abutan · ⁊ eall Beorclea hyrnesse hi awæston. ⁊ þa men þe yldest wæron of Hereforde · ⁊ eall þeo scîr forþmíd · ⁊ þa men of Scrobscyre mid mycele folce of Brytlande comon ⁊ hergodon ⁊ bærndon on Wiðreceastrescire forð · þ hi comon to þam porte sylfan · ⁊ woldon þa þæne port bærnen · ⁊ þ mynster reafian · ⁊ þæs cynges castel gewinnan heom to handa. Đas þing geseonde se arwurða ƀ. Wlfstan wearð swiðe gedrefed on his mode · forðig him wæs betæht þe castel to healdene. Đeahhweðer his hiredmen ferdon ut mid feawe mannan of þam castele · ⁊ þurh Godes mildheortnisse · ⁊ þurh þæs ƀs geearnunga · ofslogon ⁊ gelæhton fif hundred manna · ⁊ þa oðre ealle aflymdon. Se ƀ. of Dunholme dyde to hearme · þ he mihte ofer eall be norðan. Roger hêt an of heom se hleop into þam castele æt Norðwic · ⁊ dyde git eallra wærst ofer eall þ land. Hugo eac an þe hit ne gebette nan þing · ne innan Lægreceastrescire · ne innan Norðhamtune. Đe ƀ. Odo · þe þas cyng of awocan · ferde into Cent to his eorldome · ⁊ fordyde hit swyðe · ⁊ þæs cynges land ⁊ þæs arcebs mid ealle aweston · ⁊ brohte eall þ gôd into his castele on Hrofeceastre. Đa þe cyng undergeat ealle þas þing · ⁊ hwilcne swicdom hi dydon toweard his · þa wearð he on his mode swiðe gedrefed. Sende þa æfter Englisce mannan · ⁊ heom fore sæde his neode · ⁊ gyrnde heora fultumes · ⁊ behet heom þa betsta laga þe æfre ær wæs on þisan lande · ⁊ ælc * unriht geold he forbead · ⁊ geatte mannan heora wudas and slætinge · ac hit ne stod nanê hwile. Ac Englisce men swa þeah fengon to þam cynge heora hlaforde on fultume. Ferdon þa toweard Hrofeceastre · ⁊ woldon þone ƀ. Odan begytan · þohtan gif hi hæfdon hine · þe wæs ærur heafod to þam unræde · þ hi mihton þe bet begytan ealla þa oðre. Hi comon þa to þam castele to Tonebricge · þa wæron innan þam castele Oda ƀs cnihtas · ⁊ oðre manige þe hine healdon woldan ongean þone cyng. Ac þa Englisce men ferdon ⁊ tobræcon þone castel · ⁊ þa men þe þærinne wæron griðodon wið þone cyng. Se cyng mid his here ferde toweard Hrofeceastre · ⁊ wendon þ se ƀ. wære þærinne · ac hit wearð þam cynge cuð þet se ƀ. wæs afaren to þam castele a Pefenesea · ⁊ se cyng mid his here ferde æfter · ⁊ besætt þone castel abutan mid swiðe mycele here fulle six wucan. Betwyx þissum se eorl of Normandige Rodbeard · þes cynges broðer · gaderode swiðe mycel folc · ⁊ þohte to gewinnane Englelande mid þæra manna fultume þe wæron innan þisan lande ongean þone cyng · ⁊ he sende of his mannan to þisum lande · ⁊ wolde cuman himsylf æfter. Ac þa Englisce men þê wærdedon þære sæ gelæhton of þam mannon · ⁊ slogon · ⁊ adrengton ma þonne ænig man wiste to tellanne. Syððan heom ateorede mete wiðinnan þam castele · þa * gyrndon hi griðas · ⁊ agefan hine þam cynge · ⁊ se ƀ. swôr þ he wolde ût of Englelande faran · ⁊ nā mare cuman on þisan lande butan se cyng him æfter sende · ⁊ þ he wolde agyfan þone castel on Hrofeceastre. Ealswa se ƀ. ferde ⁊ sceolde agifan þone castel · ⁊ se cyng sende his men mid him · þa arisan þa men þe wæron innan þam castele · ⁊ namon þone ƀ. ⁊ þes cynges men · ⁊ dydon hi on hæftnunge. Innan þam castele wæron swiðe gode cnihtas · Eustatius þe iunga · ⁊ Rogeres eorles þreo sunan · ⁊ ealle þa betstboren men þe wæron innan þisan lande · oððe on Normandige. Đa se cyng undergeat þas þing · þa ferde he æfter mid þam here þe he þær hæfde ·

* MS. uriht.

* MS. gyrdon.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

⁊ sende ofer eall Englalande · ⁊ bead þ ælc man þe wære unniðing sceolde cuman to him · Frencisce ⁊ Engliscę · of porte ⁊ of uppelande. Him com þa mycel folc tō ·
* Not in MS. ⁊ he for *[to] Hrofeceastre · ⁊ besætt þone castel · oððet hi griðedon þe þærinne wæron · ⁊ þone castel ageafon. Se b. Odo mid þam mannum þe innan þam castele wæron ofer sæ ferdon · ⁊ se b. swa forlet þone wurðscipe þe he on þis land hæfde. Se cyng siððan sende here to Dunholme ⁊ let besittan þone castel · ⁊ se b. griðode ⁊ ageaf þone castel · ⁊ forlet his biscoprîce · ⁊ ferde to Normandige. Eac manige Frencisce men forleton heora land · ⁊ ferdon ofer sæ · ⁊ se cyng geaf heora land þam mannum þe him holde wæron.

Millesimo. lxxxix. On þisum geare se arwurða muneca feder ⁊ frouer Landfranc arceb. gewat of þissum life · ac we hopiað þ he ferde to þ heofanlice ricc. Swilce eac gewarð ofer eall Engleland mycel eorðstyrunge · on þone dæg iii. Id. Aug. · ⁊ wæs swiðe lætsum gear on corne · ⁊ on ælces cynnes wæstmum · swa þ manig men ræpon heora corn onbuton Martines mæssan · ⁊ gyt lator.

Millesimo. xc. Indictione xiii. Ðissum þus gedōn eallswa wæ ær abufan sædan·be þam cynge · ⁊ be his broðer · ⁊ be his mannon · se cyng wæs smægende hu he mihte wrecon his broðer Rodbeard · swiðost swencean · ⁊ Normandige of him gewinnan. Ðeah þurh his geapscipe · oððe þurh gærsuma · he begeat þone castel æt Sce Waleri · ⁊ þa hæfenan. ⁊ swa he begeat þone æt Albemare · ⁊ þarinne he sette his cnihtas · ⁊ hi dydon hearmes uppon þam lande · on hergunge ⁊ on bærnete. Æfter þisum he begeat ma castelas innan þam lande · ⁊ þærinne his rideras gelogode. Se eorl of Normandige R[odbeard] · syððan he undergeat þ his gesworene men him trucedon · ⁊ agefon hera castelas him to hearme · þa sende he to his hlaforde Philippe Francena cynge · ⁊ he com to Normandige mid mycelan here. ⁊ se cyng ⁊ se eorl mid ormætre fyrde besæton þone castel abuton · þær þæs cynges men of Engleland inne wæron. Se cyng Willelm of Englalande sende to Philippe Francena cynge · ⁊ he · for his lufan oððe for his mycele gersuma · forlet swa his man · þone eorl Rodbeard · ⁊ his land · ⁊ ferde ongean to France · ⁊ let heom swa weorðan. ⁊ betwyx þisum þingum þis land wæs swiðe fordōn on unlaga gelde ⁊ on oðre manige ungelimpe.

Millesimo. xci. On þisum geare se cyng Willelm heold his hired to Xpes messan on Wæstmynstre · ⁊ þæræfter to Candelmæssan he ferde for his broðær unþearfe ut of Englalande into Normandige. Onmang þam þe he þær wæs heora sehte togædere eode · on þ gerad · þ se eorl him to handan let Uescam · ⁊ þone eorldom æt Ou · ⁊ Kiæresburh. And þærto eacan þes cynges men sacleas beon moston on þam castelan. þe hi ær þes eorles unþances begiten hæfdon. ⁊ se cyng him ongean þa manige behet þe ær heora fæder gewann · ⁊ þa fram þam eorle gebogen wæs · gebygle to donne · ⁊ eall þ his fæder þær begeondan hæfde · butan
* MS. þa. þam þe he * þam cynge þa geunnēn hæfde · ⁊ þ calle þa þe on Englelande for þam eorle æror heora land * forluron · hit on þisum sehte habban sceoldan. ⁊ se eorl on Englelande eallswa mycel swa on heora forewarde wæs. And gif se eorl

Bodl. Laud. 636.

forðferde butan sunu be rihtre ǣwe · wære se cyng yrfenuma of eallon Normandig. Be þisre sylfan forewarde · gif se cyng swulte · wære se eorl yrfenuma calles Englalandes. Ðas forewarde gesworan XII. þa betste of þes cynges healfe · and XII. of þes eorles · þeah hit syððan litle hwile stode. Onmang þisum sæhte wearð Eadgar æþeling belandod of þam þe se eorl him æror þær to handa gelæten hæfde · ⁊ ut of Normandig for to þam cynge his aðume to Scotlande. ⁊ to his swustor. Onmang þam þe se cyng W. ut of Englelande wæs · ferde se cyng Melcolm of Scotlande hider into Englum · ⁊ his mycelne dæl oferhergode · oð þ̄ þa gode mæn þe þis land bewiston him fyrde ongean sændon · ⁊ hine gecyrdon. Ða þa se cyng W. into Normandige þis gehyrde · þa gearcode he his fare · ⁊ to Englelande com · ⁊ his broðer se eorl Rodbeard mid hī̄m · ⁊ sona fyrde hē̄t ut abeodan · ægðær scipfyrde ⁊ landfyrde · ac seo scipfyrde · ær he to Scotlande cuman mihte · ælmæst earmlice forfō̄r · feowan dagon toforan Sc̄e Michæles mæssan. And se cyng ⁊ his broðer mid þære landfyrde ferdon. Ac þa þa se cyng Melcolm gehyrde þ̄ hine man mid fyrde secean wolde · he for mid his fyrde ut of Scotlande into Loðene on Englaland · ⁊ þær abad. Ða ða se cyng W. mid his fyrde genealehte · þa ferdon betwux Rodbeard eorl ⁊ Eadgar æþeling · ⁊ þæra cinga sehte swa gemacedon · þ̄ se cyng Melcolm to uran cynge com · ⁊ his man wearð · to eall swilcre gehyrsumnisse swa he ǣr his fæder dyde · ⁊ þ̄ mid aðe gefestnode. ⁊ se cyng W. him behē̄t on lande ⁊ on eallon þinge þæs þe he under his fæder ǣr hæfde. On þisum sehte wearð eac Eadgar æþeling wīð þone cyng gesæhtlad · ⁊ þa cyngas þa mid mycclum sehte tohwurfon · ac þ̄ litle hwile stod. And se eorl Rodbeard her oð X̄pes mæsse forneah mid þam cynge wunode · ⁊ litel soðes þær onmang of heora forewarde onfand · ⁊ twam dagon ær þære tide on Wiht scipode · ⁊ into Normandig fō̄r · ⁊ Eadgar æþeling mid him.

Millesimo. xcii. On þisum geare se cyng W. mid mycelre fyrde ferde norð to Cardeol · ⁊ þa burh geæðstaþelede · ⁊ þone castel arerde · ⁊ Dolfin ūt adraf · þe æror þær þes landes weold · ⁊ þone castel mid his mannan gesette. ⁊ syððan hider suð gewænde · ⁊ mycele mænige cyrlisces folces · mid wifan ⁊ mid orfe · þyder sænde · þær to wunigenne þ̄ land to tilianne.

Millesimo. xciii. On þisum geare to þam Længtene warð se cyng W. on Gleaweceatre to þam swiðe geseclod · þ̄ he wæs ofer eall dead gekyd. And on his broke he Gode fela behæsa behē̄t · his agen lif on riht to lædene · and Godes cyrcean griðian ⁊ friðian · ⁊ næfre mā̄ eft wið feo gesyllan · ⁊ ealle rihte lage on his þeode to habbene. And þ̄ arcebiscoprice on Cantwarbyrig · þe ær on his agenre hand stō̄d · Ansolme betæhte · se wæs ær abbot on Bæc · ⁊ Rodbeard his cancelere þ̄ biscoprice on Lincolne · ⁊ to manegan mynstren land geuðe · ac þ̄ he syððan ætbræd · þa him gebotad wæs · ⁊ ealle þa gode laga forlǣt · þe he us ær behē̄t. Ða æfter þisson sende* [sc] cyng of Scotlande · ⁊ þære forewarde gyrnde þe him behaten wæs · ⁊ sē̄ cing W. him steofnode to Gloweceastre · ⁊ him to Scotlande gislas sende · ⁊ Eadgar æþeling æfter · ⁊ þa men syððan ongeā̄n · þe hine mid mycclon wurðscipe to þam cynge brohtan. Ac þa þa he to þam cynge com · ne mihte he beon weorðe

* Not in MS.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

naðer ne ure cynges spæce ne þæra forewarde þe him ær behatene wæron · ⁊ forði hi þa mid mycclon unsehte tohwurfon. ⁊ se cyng Melcolm ham to Scotlande gewænde. Ac hraðe þæs þe he ham com he his fyrde gegaderode · ⁊ into Englelande hergende mid maran unræde ferde þone him a behofode · ⁊ hine þa Rodbeard se eorl of Norðhymbran mid his mannan unwæres besyrede ⁊ ofsloh. Hine sloh Morœl of Bæbbaburh · se wæs þæs eorles stiward ⁊ Melcolmes cinges godsib. Mid him wæs eac Eadward his sune ofslagen · se æfter him cyng beon sceolde · gif he hit gelifode. Ða þa seo gode cwen Margarita þis gehyrde · hyre þa leofstan hlaford ⁊ sunu þus beswikene · heo wearð oð deað on mode geancsumed · ⁊ mid hire prestan to cyrcean eode · ⁊ hire gerihtan underfeng · ⁊ æt Gode abæd þ heo hire gast ageaf. ⁊ þa Scottas þa Dufenal to cynge gecuron · Melcolmes broðer · ⁊ ealle þa Englisce ût adræfdon · þe ær mid þam cynge Melcolme wæron. Ða þa Dunecan Melcolmes cynges sunu þis eall gehyrde þus gefaren · se on þæs cynges hyrede W. wæs · swa swa his fæder hine ures cynges fæder ær to gisle geseald hæfde · ⁊ her swa syððan belaf · he to þam cynge com · ⁊ swilce getrywða dyde swa se cyng æt him habban wolde · ⁊ swa mid his unne to Scotlande fōr . mid þam fultume þe he begytan mihte · Engliscra ⁊ Frenciscra · ⁊ his mæge Dufenal þes rices benam · ⁊ to cynge wearð underfangen. Ac þa Scottas hi eft sume gegaderoden · ⁊ forneah ealle his mænn ofslogan · ⁊ he sylf mid feawum ætbærst. Syððan hi wurdon sehte on þa gerād · þ he næfre eft Englisce ne Frencisce into þam lande ne gelogige.

Millesimo. xciiii. Her hæfde se cyng W. to Cristes mæssan his hired æt Glcawceastre · ⁊ him þider fram his broðer Rodbearde of Normandig bodan coman · þa cyddon þ his broðer grið ⁊ forewarde eall æftercwæð · butan se cyng gelæstan wolde eall þet hi on forewarde hæfdon ær gewroht · ⁊ uppon þ hine forsworenne · ⁊ trywleasne clypode · buton he þa forewarda geheolde · oððe þider ferde · ⁊ hine þær betealde þær seo forewarde ær wæs gewroht ⁊ eac gesworen. Ða ferde se cyng to Hæstingan to þam Candelmæssan · ⁊ onmang þam þe he þær wederes abād · he let halgian þ mynster æt þære Bataille · and Herbearde Losange þam b. of Theotfordan his stæf benam · and þæræfter to Midlengtene ofer sæ fōr into Normandige. Syððan he þider com · he ⁊ his broðer Rodbeard se eorl gecwæðan · þ hi mid griðe togædere cuman sceoldan · ⁊ swa dydon · ⁊ gesemede beon ne mihtan. Syððan eft hi togædere coman mid þam ilcan mannan þe ær þ loc makedon · ⁊ eac þa aðas sworen · ⁊ ealne þone bryce uppon þone cyng tealdon. Ac he nolde þæs gepafa beon · ne eac þa forewarde healdan · ⁊ forþam hi þa mid mycelon unsehte tocyrdon. And se cyng syððan þone castel æt Bures gewann · ⁊ þes eorles men þærinne genam · þa sume ihyder to lande sende. Dær togeanes se eorl · mid þes cynges fultume of France · gewann þone castel æt Argentses · ⁊ þearinne Rogger Peiteuin genam · ⁊ seofen hundred þes cynges cnihta mid him · ⁊ syððan þone æt Hulme · ⁊ oftrædlice heora ægðer uppon oðerne tunas bærnde · ⁊ eac menn læhte. Ða sende *[se] cyng hider to lande · ⁊ hēt abeodan ût xx. þusenda Engliscra manna him to fultume to Normandig. Ac þa hi to sæ coman · þa het hi man cyrran · ⁊ þ feoh syllan to þæs cynges behōfe þe hi genumen hæfdon ·

* Not in MS.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þet wes ælc man healf punda · ⁊ hi swa dydon · ⁊ se eorl innon Normandig æfter þison · mid þam cynge of France · ⁊ mid eallon þan þe hi gegaderian mihton · ferdon towardes Ou · þær se cyng W. inne wæs · ⁊ þohtan hine inne to besittanne · ⁊ swa foran oð hi comán to Lungeuile. Đær wearð se cyng of France þurh gesmeah gecyrred · ⁊ swa syððan eal seo fyrding tōhwearf. Her onmang þison se cyng W. sende æfter his broðer Heanrige · se wæs on þam castele æt Damfront · ac forþi þe he mid friðe þurh Normandig faran ne mihte · he him sende scipon æfter · ⁊ Hugo eorl of Ceastre. Ac þa þa hi towardes Oū faran sceoldan · þær se cyng wæs · hi foran to Englelande · ⁊ ūp coman æt Hamtune on Ealra Halgena mæsse æfne · ⁊ her syððon wunedon · ⁊ to Xp̄es mæssan wæron on Lunden. Eac on þisum ilcan geare · þa Wylisce men hi gegaderodon · ⁊ wið þa Francisce · þe on Walon oððe on þære neawiste wæron · ⁊ hi ær belandedon · gewinn ūp ahofon · ⁊ maniga festena ⁊ castelas abræcon · ⁊ men ofslogon · *and syððan heora gefylce weox · hī hī on ma todældon. Wið sum þæra dæle gefeaht Hugo eorl of Scrobscire · ⁊ hi aflymde. Ac þeahhweðer þa oðre ealles þæs geares nanes yfeles ne geswicon þe hi dōn mihton. Đises geares eac þa Scottas heora cyng Dunecan besyredon ⁊ ofslogan · ⁊ heom syððan eft oðre syðe his fæderan Dufenal to cynge genamon · *þurh þes lare ⁊ totihtinge he wearð to deaðe beswicen.

* MS. an.

* MS. þurh.

Millesimo. xcv. On þisum geare wæs se cyng Willelm to Xp̄es mæssan þa feower forewarde dagas on Hwitsand · ⁊ æfter þam feorðan dæge hider to lande fōr · ⁊ ūpp com æt Doferan. And Heanrig þes cynges broðer her on lande oð Lengten wunode · ⁊ þa ofer sæ for to Normandig mid mycclon gersumán · on þæs cynges heldan · uppon heora broðer Rodbeard eorl · ⁊ gelomlice uppon þone eorl wann · ⁊ him mycelne hearm ægðer on lande ⁊ on mannan dyde. And þa to Eastran heold se cyng his hired on Winceastre · ⁊ se eorl Rodbeard of Norðhymbran nolde to hirede cuman · ⁊ se cyng forðan wearð wið hine swiðe astyrod · ⁊ him to sænde · ⁊ heardlice bead · gif he griðes weorðe beon wolde · þ̄ he to Pentecosten to hired come. On þisum geare wæron Eastron on viii. Kl̄. Apr̄. · ⁊ þa uppon Eastron · on Sc̄e Ambrosius mæsse niht · þ̄ is ii. Non̄. Apr̄. · wæs gesewen forneah ofer eall þis land · swilce forneah ealle þa niht · swiðe mænifealdlice steorran of heofenan feollan · naht be anan oððe twam · ac swa þiclice þ̄ hit nan mann atellan ne mihte. Heræfter to Pentecosten wæs se cyng on Windlesoran · ⁊ ealle his witan mid him · butan þam eorle of Norðhymbran · forðam se cyng him naðer nolde · ne gislas syllan ne uppon trywðan geunnon þ̄ he mid griðe cumon moste ⁊ faran. ⁊ se cyng forði his fyrde bead · ⁊ uppon þone eorl to Norðhymbran fōr · ⁊ sona þes þe he þider com · he manege ⁊ forneah ealle þa betste of þes eorles hirede innan anan fæstene gewann · ⁊ on hæftene gedyde · ⁊ þone castel æt Tinemuðan besæt oððet he hine gewann · ⁊ þæs eorles broðer þærinne · ⁊ ealle þa þe him mid wæron · and syððan ferde to Bebbaburh · ⁊ þone eorl þærinne besæt. Ac þa þa se cyng geseah þ̄ he hine gewinnan ne mihte · þa het he makian ænne castel toforan Bebbaburh · ⁊ hine on his spæce Malueisin het · þ̄ is on Englisc yfel nehhebur · ⁊ hine swiðe mid his mannan gesætte · ⁊ syððan suðweard fōr. Đa sona æfter þam þe se cyng

Bodl. Laud. 636.

wæs suð afaren · feorde se eorl anre nihte ut of Bebbaburh towardes Tinemuðan · ac þa þe innan þam niwan castele wæron his gewær wurdon · ȝ him æfter foran ȝ onfuhton · ȝ hine gewundedon · ȝ syððan gelæhton · ȝ þa þe mid him wæron · sume ofslogan sume lifes gefengon. *Onmang þison wearð þam cynge cuð · þ þa Wylisce men on Wealon sumne castel heafdon tobroken *Muntgumri hatte · ȝ Hugon eorles men ofslagene · þe hine healdon sceoldan · ȝ he forði oðre fyrde hēt fearlice abannan · ȝ æfter Sce Michaeles mæsse into Wealan ferde · ȝ his fyrde toscyfte · ȝ þ land eall þurhfor · swa þ seo fyrde eall togædere com to Ealra Halgena to Snawdune. Ac þa Wylisce a toforan into muntan and moran ferdan · þ heom man to cuman ne mihte · ȝ se cyng þa hamweard gewende · forþam he geseah þ he þær þes wintres mare don ne mihte. Ða þa se cyng ongean com · þa het he niman þone eorl Rotbeard of Norðhymbran · ȝ to Bæbbaburh lædan · ȝ ægðer eage ut adon · buton þa þe þærinne wæron þone castel agyfan woldan. Hine heoldan his wif ȝ Moreal · se wæs stiward ȝ eac his mæg. Ðurh þis wearð se castel þa agyfen · ȝ Moreal wearð þa on þes cynges hirede · ȝ þurh hine wurdon manege · ægðer ge gehadode ȝ eac læwede · geypte · þe mid heora ræde on þes cynges unheldan wæron. Þa se cyng sume ær þære tīde hēt on hæftneðe gebringan · ȝ syððan swiðe gemahlice ofer eall þis land beodan · þ ealle þa þe of þam cynge land heoldan · eallswa hi friðes weorðe beon woldan · þ hi on hirede to tide wæron. And þone eorl Rotbert hēt se cyng to Windlesoran lædan · ȝ þær innan þam castele healdan. Eac on þis ylcan geare togeanes Eastron com þæs papan sande hider to lande · þ wæs Waltear bisceop · swiðe god lifes man · of Albin þære ceastre · ȝ þam arceð. Ansealme · uppon Pentecosten · of þæs papan healfe Urbanus · his pallium geaf · ȝ he hine underfeng æt his arcestole on Cantwarabyrig. And se biscop Waltear her on lande þæs geares syððan lange wunode · ȝ man syððan þ Romgesceot be him sende · swa man manegan gearan æror ne dyde. Ðises ylcan eac geares wæron swiðe untid gewidera · ȝ forði geond eall þis land wurdon eorð wæstmas eall to medemlice gewende.

* MS. onman.
* MS. Muntgumni.

Millesimo. xcvi. On þison geare heold se cyng Willelm his hired to Xpes mæssan on Windlesoran · ȝ Willelm biscop of Dunholme þær forðferde to geares dæge. And on Octaƀ. Epyphañ. wæs se cyng ȝ ealle his witan on Searbyrig. Þær beteah Gosfrei Bainard Willelm of Ou þes cynges mæg · þ he heafde gebeon on þes cynges swicdome · and hit him on gefeaht · ȝ hine on orreste ofercom · ȝ syððan he ofercumen wæs · him het se cyng þa eagan ut adōn · ȝ syþðan belisnian · ȝ his stiward Willelm hatte · se wæs his modrian sunu · het se cyng on rode ahōn. Ðær wearð eac Eoda eorl of Campaine · þæs cynges aðum · ȝ manege oðre · belende · ȝ *sumne man to Lundene lædde · ȝ þær spilde. Ðises geares eac to þam Eastran wearð swiðe mycel styrung geond ealle þas þēode · ȝ fela oðra þeodan · þurh Urbanus se wæs papa gehaten · þeah þe he þæs setles naþing næfde ōn Rome. ȝ ferde unarimedlice folc mid wifan ȝ cildan · tō þi þ hi uppon hæðene þeodan winnan woldan. Ðurh þas fare wearð se cyng ȝ his broðor Rodbeard eorl sehte · swa þ se cyng ofer sæ fōr · ȝ eall Normandig æt him mid feo alisde · swa swa hi þa sehte wæron. And

* sume ?

Bodl. Laud. 636.

se eorl syððan ferde · ȝ mid him se eorl of Flandran · ȝ se of Bunan · ȝ eac manege oðre heafod men. ȝ se eorl Rodbeard · ȝ þa þe mid him ferdon · þone winter on Puille wunedon. Ac þes folces þe he Hungrie fōr · fela þusenda pær ȝ he wæge earmlice forforan · ȝ fela hreowlice ȝ hungerbitene ongean winter ham tugon. Ðis wæs swiðe hefigtîme gear geond eall Angelcyn · ægðer ge þurh mænigfealde gylda · ȝ eac þurh swiðe hefigtymne hunger · þe þisne eard þæs geares swiðe gedrehte. Eac on þison geare · þa heafod men þe þis land heoldan oftrædlice fyrde into Wealon sendon · ȝ mænig man mid þam swiðe gedrehtan · ac man þær ne gespædde · butan man myrringe ȝ feoh spillinge.

Millesimo. xcvii. Her on þison geare weas se cyng Willelm to Xp̄es mæssan on Normandig · ȝ þa togeanes Eastron hider to lande fōr · forðam he þohte his hired on Winceastre to healdenne · ac he wearð þurh weder gelēt oððet Eastre æfen · þ̄ he up com ærost æt Arundel · ȝ forþi his hired æt Windlesoran heold · ȝ þæræfter mid myccelum here into Wealon ferde · ȝ þ̄ land swiðe mid his fyrde þurhfōr · þurh sume þa Wyliscean þe him to wæron cumen · ȝ his lædteowas wæron · ȝ þærinne wunode fram middesumeran forneah oð August · ȝ mycel þærinne forleas on mannan ȝ on horsan · ȝ eac on manegan oðran þingan. Ða Wylisce men syððon hi fram þam cynge gebugon · heom manega ealdras of hēom sylfan gecuron · sum þæra wæs Caduugaun gehaten · þe heora weorðast wæs · se wæs Griffines broðer sunu cynges. And þa ða se cyng geseah þ̄ he nan þinge his willes þær geforðian ne mihte · he ongean into þison lande fōr · ȝ hraðe æfter þam · he be þam gemæron castelas let gemakian. Ða uppon Sce Michaeles mæssan · iiii. Noñ. Octoþ. ætywde ān selcuð steorra · on æfen scynende · ȝ sona to setle gangende. He wæs gesewen suð weast · ȝ se leoma þe him ofstōd wæs swiðe lang geþuht · suð east scinende · ȝ forneah ealle þa wucan on þas wisan ætywde. Manige men leton þ̄ hit cometa wære. Sona æfter þyson · se arceb. Ansealm of Cantwarbyrig leafe æt þam cynge nam · þeah hit þam cynge ungewill wære · þæs þe men leton · ȝ ofer sæ fōr · forðam him þuhte þ̄ man on þisne þeodan lytel æfter rihte ȝ æfter his dyhte dyde. And se cyng þæræfter · uppon Sce Martines mæssan · ofer sǣ întō Normandig fōr · ac þa hwile þe he wederes abād · his hired innon þam sciran þær hi lāgon þone mæston hearm dydon þe æfre hired oððe here innon friðlande don sceolde. Ðis wæs on eallon þingan swiðe hefigtyme gear · ȝ ofer geswincfull on ungewederan · þa mann oððe tilian sceolde · oððe eft tilða gegaderian · and on ungyldan þa næfre ne ablunnon. Eac manege *scipan · þe mid weorce to Lundenne belumpon · wurdon þærle gedrehte · *MS. sciran. þurh þone weall þe hi worhton onbutan þone Tūr · ȝ þurh þa bryege þe forneah eall toflotan wæs · ȝ þurh þæs cynges healle geweorc · þe man on Westmynstre worhte · ȝ mænige men þærmid gedrehte. Eac on þysum ylcan geare · sona uppon Sce Michaeles mæssan · ferde Eadgar æþeling mid fyrde · þurh þæs cynges fultum · into Scotlande · ȝ þet land mid stranglicum feohte gewann · ȝ þone cyng Dufenal ūt adræfde · ȝ his mæg Eadgar · se wæs Melcolmes sunu cynges ȝ Margarite þære wenan · he þær on þæs cynges Willelmes healdan to cynge gesette · ȝ syddan ongean into Engleland fōr.

Bodl. L aud. 636.

MILLESIMO. XCVIII. On þisum geare to Xp̃es mæssan wæs se cyng W. on Normandig. ⁊ Walcelin b. on Winceastre· ⁊ Baldewine abb. on Sc̃e Ædmund · innan þære tide bægen forðferdan. ⁊ on þisum geare eac Turold abbot of Burh forðferde. Dises geares eac to þan sumeran · innan Barrucscire æt Finchamstæde ūn mere blod weoll · swa swa manige trywe men sædan þe hit geseon sceoldan. And Hugo eorl wearð ofslagen innan Anglesege fram ūtwikingan · ⁊ his broðer Rodbert wearð his yrfenuma · swa swa he hit æt þam cynge ofeode. Toforan Sc̃e Michaeles mæssan ætywde seo heofon swilce heo forneah ealle þa niht byrnende wære. Dis wæs swiðe geswincfull gear · þurh manigfealde ungyld · ⁊ þurh mycele renas · þe ealles geares ne ablunnon · forneah ælc tilð on mersclande forferde.

MILLESIMO. XCIX. Her wæs se cyng Willelm to midewintra on Normandig · ⁊ to Eastron hider to lande com · ⁊ to Pentecosten forman siðe his hired innan his nywan gebyttlan æt Westmynstre heold · ⁊ þær Rannulfe his capellane þ biscoprice on Dunholme geaf · þe æror ealle his gemot ofer eall Engleland draf ⁊ bewiste · ⁊ sona þæræfter ofer sæ fōr · ⁊ þone eorl Elias of þære Manige adraf · ⁊ hi syððan on his geweald gesætte · ⁊ swa to Sc̃e Michaeles mæssan eft hider to lande com. Dises
* MS. to to. geares eac · on Sc̃e Martines mæssedæg · asprang up * to þan swiðe sæ flod · ⁊ swa mycel to hearme gedyde swa nan man ne gemunet þ hit æfre æror dyde · ⁊ wæs þæs ylcan dæges luna prima. And Osmund biscop of Scarbyrig innon Aduent forðferde.

* MS. mæssa MILLESIMO. C. On þison geare se cyng W. heold his hired to Xp̃es * mæssan on Gleaweceastre · ⁊ to Eastron on Winceastre · ⁊ to Pentecosten on Westmynstre · ⁊ to þam Pentecosten wæs gesewen innan Barrucscire · æt anan tune · blod weallan of eorþan · swa swa mænige sædan þe hit geseon sceoldan. And þæræfter on morgen · æfter Hlammæsse dæge · wearð se cyng Willelm on huntnoðe fram his anan men mid anre fla ofsceoten · ⁊ syððan to Winceastre gebroht · ⁊ on þam biscoprice bebyrged. þ wæs þæs þreotteðan geares þe he rice onfeng. He wæs swiðe strang ⁊ reðe ofer his land ⁊ his mænn · ⁊ wið ealle his neahheburas · ⁊ swiðe ondrædendlic · ⁊ þurh yfelra manna rædas · þe him æfre gecweme wæran · ⁊ þurh his agene gitsunga · he æfre þas leode mid here ⁊ mid ungylde tyrwigende wæs · forþan þe on his dagan ælc riht afeoll · ⁊ ælc unriht for Gode ⁊ for worulde ūp aras. Godes cyrcean he nyðerade · ⁊ þa b.coprices ⁊ abb.rices · þe þa ealdras on his dagan feollan · ealle he hi oððe wið feo gesealde · oððe on his agenre hand heold · ⁊ to gafle gesette · forðan þe he ælces mannes · gehadodes ⁊ læwedes · yrfenuma beon wolde · ⁊ swa þ þæs dæges þe he gefeoll · he heafde on his agenre hand þ arceb.rice on Cantwarbyrig · ⁊ þ bisceoprice on Winceastre · ⁊ þ on Searbyrig · ⁊ XI. abb.rices · ealle to gafle gesette. And þeah þe ic hit læng ylde · eall þet þe Gode wæs lað ⁊ wihtfulle mannan · eall þ wæs gewunelic on þisan lande on his tyman · ⁊ forði he wæs forneah ealre his leode lað ⁊ Gode andsæte · swa swa his ænde ætywde · forþan þe he · on middewardan his unrihte · buten behreowsunge ⁊ ælcere dædbote · gewat. On þæne Þunresdæg he wæs ofslagen · ⁊ þæs on morgen bebyrged · ⁊ syðþan he bebyrged wæs · þa witan · þe þa neh handa wæron · his broðer Heanri

Bodl. Laud. 636.

to cynge gecuran · ⁊ he þærrihte þ̄ biscoprice on Winceastre Willelme Giffarde geaf · ⁊ siþþan to Lundene fōr · ⁊ on þæm Sunnandæge þæræfter · toforan þam ẅeofode on Westmynstre · Gode ⁊ eallan folce behēt ealle þa unriht̄ to aleggenne þe on his broðer timan wæran · ⁊ þa betstan lage to healdene þe on æniges cynges dæge toforan him stodan. And hine syððan æfter þam se biscop of Lundene Mauricius to cynge gehalgode · ⁊ him calle on þeosan lande to abugan · ⁊ aðas sworan · ⁊ his men wurdon. And se cyng sona æfter þam · be þære ræde þe him abutan wæran · þone biscop Rannulf of Dunholme let niman · ⁊ into þam Tūre on Lundene lēt gebringon · ⁊ þær healdan. Ða toforan Sc̄e Michaeles mæssan com se arcebiscop Ansealm of Cantwarbyrig hider to lande · swa swa se cyng Heanrig · be his witena ræde · him æfter sende · forþan þe he wæs ūt of þis lande gefaren · for þan mycelan unrihte þe se cyng Willelm him dyde. And siðþan sona heræfter se cyng genam Mahalde him to wife · Malcolmes cynges dohter of Scotlande · ⁊ Margareta þære goda cwæne · Eadwardes cynges magan · of þan rihtan Æŋlalandes kyne kynne. · ⁊ on Sc̄e Martines mæssedæg heo wearð him mid mycelan weorðscipe forgifen on Westmynstre · ⁊ se arcebiscop Ansealm hi him bewæddade · ⁊ siððan to cwene gehalgode. And se arceb. Thomas of Eoferwic heræfter sona forðferde. Ðeoses ylces geares eac innan hærfest com se eorl Rotbert ham into Normandi · ⁊ se eorl Rotbert of Flandres · ⁊ Eustatius eorl of Bunan · fram Ierusalem · ⁊ sona swa se eorl *Rotbert into Normandig com · he wearð fram eallan þam folce blipelice underfangen · butan þam castelan þe wæron gesætte mid̄ þes cynges Heanriges *mannan · togeanes þan he manega gewealc ⁊ gewinn hæfde.

*MS. R. only.

*MS. mannt.

Millesimo. c.i. Her on þisum geare to Xp̄es mæssan · heold se cyng Heanrig his hired on Westmynstre · ⁊ to Eastran on Winceastre. ⁊ þa sona þæræfter wurdon þa heafod men her on lande wiðerræden togeanes þam cynge · ægðer ge for *heora agenan mycelan ungetrywðan · ⁊ eac þurh þone eorl Rodbert of Normandig · þe mid unfriðe hider to lande fundode. And se cyng syddan scipe ut on sǣ sende · his broðer to dære ⁊ to lættinge · ac hi sume æft æt þære neode abruðon · ⁊ fram þam cynge gecyrdon · ⁊ to þam eorle Rotberte gebugan. Ða to middesumeran ferde se cyng ūt to Pefenesǣ mid eall his fyrde togeanes his broðer · ⁊ his þær abād. Ac onmang þison com se eorl Rotbert up æt Portesmuðan xii. nihtan toforan Hlafmæssan · ⁊ se cyng mid ealre his fyrde him togeanes com. Ac þa heafod men heom betwenan foran · ⁊ þa broðra gesehtodan · on þa gerād · þet se cyng forlet eall þ̄ he mid streangðe innan Normandig togeanes þam *eorle heold · ⁊ þ̄ ealle þa on Englelande heora land ongean heafdon · þe hit ær þurh þone eorl forluron · ⁊ Eustaties eorl eac eall his fæderland her on lande · ⁊ þet se eorl Rotbert ælce geare sceolde of Englalande þreo þusend marc seolfres habban · ⁊ loc hweðer þæra gebroðra oðerne oferbide · wære yrfeweard ealles Englalandes ⁊ eac Normandiges · buton se forðfarena yrfenuman heafde be rihtre æwe. ⁊ þis þa mid aðe gefestnodan xii. þa hihste of ægðre healfe. And se eorl syððan oððet ofer Sc̄e Michaeles mæsse her on lande wunode · ⁊ his men mycel to hearme æfre gedydon swa hi geferdon · þa hwile þe se eorl her on lande wunode. Ðises geares eac se b̄. Rannulf to þam

*MS. heoran.

*MS. eorl.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Candelmæssan ūt of þam Tūre on Lunden nihtes oðbærst · þær he on hæftneðe wæs · ⁊ to Normandige fōr · þurh þes macunge mæst ⁊ tospryttinge se eorl Rotbert þises geares þis land mid unfriðe gesohte.

Millesimo. c.ii. On þisum geare to Natiuitcð wæs se cyng Heanrig on Westmynstre · ⁊ to Eastron on Winceastre. ⁊ sona þæræfter wurdon unsehte se cyng ⁊ se eorl Rotbert of Bælæsme · se hæfde þone eorldom her on lande on Scrobbesbyrig · þe his fæder Roger eorl ær ahte · ⁊ micel ricę þærto · ægðer ge beheonon sæ ge begeondon. ⁊ se cyng ferde ⁊ besæt þone castel æt Arundel · ac þa he hine swa hraðe gewinnan ne mihte · he let þær toforan castelas gemakian · ⁊ hi mid his mannan gesette · ⁊ syððan mid ealre his fyrde ferde to Briggę · ⁊ þær wunode oððet hę þone castel hæfde · ⁊ þone eorl Rotbert belænde · ⁊ ealles benæmde þes he on Englalande hæfde · ⁊ se eorl swa ofer sæ gewāt · ⁊ *seo fyrde syððan ham cyrde. Ða þæræfter to Sce Michaeles mæssen wæs se cyng æt Wæstmynstre ⁊ ealle þa hæfod men on þis lande · gehadode ⁊ læwede · ⁊ se arceb. Ansealm heold gehadodra manna sinoð · ⁊ hi þær manęga beboda setton þe to Xp̄endome belimpað · ⁊ ægðer manige · Frencisce ⁊ Englisce · þær heora stafas ⁊ rice forluron · þe hi mid unrihte begeaton · odde mid woge þæron lifedon. ⁊ on þisum ylcan geare · on Pentecosten mæssan wuce · þa coman þeofas · sum of Alucarnie · sum of Franco · ⁊ sum of Flandres · ⁊ breokan *þ mynstre of Burh · ⁊ þærinne naman mycel to gode · on golde ⁊ on seolfre · þet wæron roden · ⁊ calicen · ⁊ candelsticcan.

* MS. se.

* MS. þa.

Millesimo. c.iii. Her on þisum geare to midewintra wæs se cyng Heanrig æt Westmynstre. And þæræfter sona ferde se b. Willelm Giffard ut of þis land · forþan þe he ongean riht nolde his hades onfon æt þam arceb. Girarde of Eoferwic. ⁊ þa to þan Eastran heold se cyng his hired in Winc. · ⁊ þæræfter ferde se arceb. Ansealm of Cantwarbyrig to Rome · swa swa him ⁊ þam cynge gewearð. Dises geares eac com se eorl Rotbert of Normandig to sprecene wið þone cyng her on lande · ⁊ ær he heonne ferde he forgeaf þa preo þusend marc · þe him *seo cyng Heanrig be forewēard ælce geare gifan sceolde. On þisum geare eac · æt Heamstede innan Barrucscire · wæs gesewen blod of eorðan. Ðis wæs swiðe gedeorfsum gear her on lande · þurh mænifealde gyld · ⁊ þurh orfcwealm · ⁊ wæstma forweorðenesse · ægðer ge on corne · ⁊ eac on eallon treow wæstman. Eac on morgen · uppon Sce Laurenț. mæssedæg · gedyde se wind swa mycel to hearme her on lande on eallon westman swa nan man ne gemunde þ æfre ænig ær gedyde. On ðisum ylcan geare Mathias abbot of Burh forðferde · se ne lyfode na leng þam an geare syððan he abb. wæs. Æfter Sce Michaeles mæssan · on xii. Kł. Nov. · he wæs mid procession underfangan to abb. ⁊ on þam ylcan dæge þes oðres geares he wearð dead on Gleawceastre · ⁊ þær bebyrged.

* Sic MS.

Millesimo. c.iiii. Her on þisum geare to Xp̄es mæssan · heold se cyng Heanrig his hired æt Wæstminstre · ⁊ to Eastron on Winceastre · ⁊ to Pentecosten eft on Westmynstre. Ðises geares wæs se forma Pentecostes dæg on Nō. Iuñ. · ⁊ on þam Tiwæsdæge þæræfter ætywdan feower circulas to þam middæge oubutan þære

Bodl. Laud. 636.

sunnan hwites hiwes · ælc under oðran gebroiden swylce hi gemette wæron. Ealle þe hit gesawon wundredon · forðan hi næfre ær swilce ne gemundon. Heræfter wurdon sehte se eorl Rotbert of Normandig ⁊ Rotbert de Bælesme · þe se cyng Heanri æror belænd hæfde · ⁊ of Englalande adrifen · ⁊ þurh heora sehte wurdon wiðerræde se cyng of Englalande ⁊ se eorl of Normandig. ⁊ se cyng his folc ofer sǣ into Normandig sende · ⁊ þa heafod men þær on lande hi underfengon · ⁊ on heora hlafordes þæs eorles swicdome into heora castelan gelogodan · þanon hi manige gedrecednissa · on hergunga ⁊ on bærninge · þam eorle gedydon. Eac þises geares Willelm eorl of Moretoin heonon of lande into Normandig fōr · ac syððan he afaren wæs · he wið þone cyng geworhte · for hwan hine se cyng ealles benæmde · ⁊ belænde þæs þe he her on lande hæfde. Nis eaðe to asecgenne þises landes earmða · þe hit to þisan timan dreogende wæs · þurh mistlice ⁊ mænigfealdlice unriht ⁊ gyld · þæ næfre ne geswican ne ne ateorodon · ⁊ æfre ealswa se cyng for · full hergung þurh his hired uppon his wreccea folc wæs · ⁊ þær onmang for oft bærneta ⁊ manslihtas. Eall þis wæs God mid to gremienne · ⁊ þas arme leode mid to tregienne.

Millesimo. c.v. On þisum geare to Natiuitēð heold se cyng Heanrig his hired æt Wīndlesoran · ⁊ þæræfter to þam Lengtene he for ofer sǣ into Normandig uppon his broðer Rotbert eorl. ⁊ onmang þam þe he þær wunode he gewann of his broþer Capum ⁊ Baius · ⁊ mæst ealle þa castelas ⁊ þa heafod men þær on lande him wurdon underþeodde · ⁊ se syððan to herfest eft ongean hider to lande com. ⁊ þ he on Normandig gewunnen hæfde · syððan on sibbe ⁊ him gebygle wunode · butan þa þe þam eorle Willelme of Mortoin ahwær neah wunedon · þa he gelomlice geswænete swa he swiðost mihte · for his land lyre her on lande. And þa toforan Xp̄es messan com Rotbert de Bælesme hider to lande to þam cynge. Ðis wæs swiðe gedyrfsum gear her on lande · þurh wæstma forwordenessa · ⁊ þurh þa mænigfealde gyld þe næfre ne geswican ær se cyng oferfore · ⁊ þa hwile þe he þær wæs · ⁊ eft syððan he ongean com.

Millesimo. c.vi. Her on þyson geare wæs se cyng Henrig to Natiuitēð on Westmynstre · ⁊ þær his hired heold · ⁊ uppon þære tide Rotbert de Bælesme mid unsehte fram þam cynge ūt of þison lande into Normandige fōr. Ða heræfter onforan Længtene wæs se cyng æt Norðhamtune · ⁊ se eorl Rotbert his broðor of Normandig þyder to him com · ⁊ forðam se cyng him nolde agifan þ þe he on Normandige uppon him genumen hæfde · hi mid unsehte tohwurfon · ⁊ se eorl ferd ofer sǣ sona eft ongean. On þære forman Længten wucan · on þone Frigedæg · xiiii. Kl. Mar. on æfen · ætywde ān ungewunelic steorra · ⁊ lange stunde þæræfter wæs ælce æfen gesewen hwile scinende. Se steorra ætywde innon þ suð west · he wæs litel geþuht and deorc · ac se leoma þe him fram stod wæs swiðe beorht · ⁊ swilce ormæte beam geþuht norð east scinende · ⁊ sumne æfen wæs gesæwen swilce se beam ongeanweardes wið þes steorran ward fyrcliende wære. Gehwylce sædon þ hig ma on þison timon uncuðra steorra gesawon · ac we hit openlicor ne awriton · forþam þe wē hit sylfe ne sawon. On þa niht þe on morgen wæs Cena Domini · þ

Bodl. Laud. 636.

is se Þunresdæg toforan Eastran · wæron gesewen twegen monan on þære heofonan · toforan þam dæge · oðer be eastan · ⁊ se oðer be westan · begen fulle · ⁊ þæs ylcan dæges · wæs se mona XIIII. To Eastran wæs se cyng æt Baðan · ⁊ to Pentecosten æt Searbyrig · forþam þe he nolde on his fundunge ofer sæ hired healdan. Dæræfter toforan August ferde se cyng ofer sæ into Normandig · ⁊ ealle mæst þo þær on lande wæron him on his willan to gebugon · wiðuton Rotbert de Bælesme ⁊ þam eorle of Moretoin · ⁊ feawa oðre of þam heafod mannan þe mid þam eorle of Normandige þe gyt heoldan · ⁊ forþan se cyng syððan mid fyrde for · ⁊ besæt þæs eorles ænne castel of Moretoin · Tenercebrai hatte. Onmang þam þe se cyng þone castel besæt · com se eorl Rotbert of Normandig · on Sc̃e Michaeles mæsse æfen · uppon þone cyng mid his fyrde · ⁊ mid him Rotbert de Bælesme · ⁊ Willelm eorl of Moretoin · ⁊ ealle þa þe mid heom woldan · ac seo streongðe ⁊ se sige wearð þæs cynges. Dær wearð se eorl of Normandig gefangen · ⁊ se eorl of Moretoin · ⁊ Rotbert de Stutteuile . ⁊ to Englalande syððan gesende · ⁊ on hæftneðe gebrohte. Rotbert de Bælesme þær wearð aflymed · ⁊ Willelm Crispin gelæht · ⁊ manige forðmid. Eadgar æþeling · þe litle ær fram þam cynge to þam eorle wæs gefaren · þær wæs eac gefangen · þone lẽt se cyng syððan sacleas faran. Syððan geeode se cyng eall þ̃ on Normandige wæs · ⁊ hit on his willan ⁊ geweald gesette. Ðises geares eac wæron swiðe hefige ⁊ sinlice gewinn betwux þam casere of Sexlande ⁊ his sunu · ⁊ onmang þam gewinnan se fæder forðferde · ⁊ se sunu feng to þam rice.

MILLESIMO. C.VII. On þisum geare to Xp̃es mæssan wæs se cyng Henri on Normandig · ⁊ þ̃ land on his geweald dihte ⁊ sette · ⁊ þæræfter to Længtene hider to lande com · ⁊ to Eastran his hired on Windlesoran heold · ⁊ to Pentecosten on Westminstre · ⁊ syððan eft to Augustes anginne on Westmynstre wæs · ⁊ þær þa biscopricen ⁊ abbodricen geaf ⁊ sette · þe on Englelande oððe on Normandige buton ealdre ⁊ hyrde.* Ðera wæron swa fela swa nan man næs þe gemunde þ̃ æfre ær swa fela togædere gyfene wæron. ⁊ æt þes ylcan syde · onmang þa * oðre þe abbotrices underfengon · Ernulf þe ær̃ wæs prior on Cantwarbyrig · feng to þam abbotrice on Burh. Ðis wæs riȝtlice ymbe VII. gear þæs þe se cyng Henri cynedomes onfeng · ⁊ wæs þ̃ an and fowertigeðe gear þæs þe Francan þises landes weoldan. Manege sædon þet hi on þam monan þyses geares mistlice tacna gesawon · ⁊ ongean cynde his leoman wexende ⁊ waniende. Ðises geares forðferdon Mauricius biscop on Lunden · ⁊ Rotbert abb̃. on Sc̃e Eadmundesbyrig · ⁊ Ricard abb̃. on Elig. Ðises geares eac forðferde se cyng Eadgar on Scotlande · Idus Ianuar̃. · ⁊ feng Alexander his broðer to þam rice · swa se cyng Henri him geuðe.

* wæron. *add.* ?
* MS. oðre.

MILLESIMO. C.VIII. Her on þisum geare wes se cyng Henri to Natiuitẽ on Westmynstre · ⁊ to Eastron on Winceastre · ⁊ to Pentecosten eft on Westmynstre · ⁊ þæræfter toforan Aug̃. he ferde into Normandig. ⁊ se cyng of France Philippus forðferde Noñ. Aug̃. · ⁊ feng his sunu Loðewis to þam rice · ⁊ wurdon syððon manege gewinn betwux þam cynge of France ⁊ þam of Englelande · þa hwile þe he on Normandig wunode. On þisum geare eac forðferde se arceb̃. Girard of Eoferwîc toforan Pentecosten · ⁊ wearð syððan Thomas þærto gesett.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. C.IX. Her on þisun geare wæs se cyng Henri to Xp̃es mæssan ⁊ to Eastron on Normandig · ⁊ toforan Pentecosten hider to lande com · ⁊ his hired on Westmynstre heold. Ðær wurdon þa forewarda fullworhte · ⁊ þa aðas gesworene his dohter þam casere to gifene. Ðises geares gewurdon swiðe fela þunra · ⁊ þa swiðe ægeslice. And se arceb. Ansealm of Cantwarabyrig forðferde on þam dæge XI. Kl. Apr̃. ⁊ wæs se forma Easter dæg on Letania maior.

MILLESIMO. C.X. On þisum geare heold se cyng Henri his hired to Xp̃es mæssan æt Westmynstre · ⁊ to Eastron he wæs æt Mærlebeorge · ⁊ to Pentecosten forman sipe his hired on þam niwan Windlesoran heold. Ðises geares sende se cyng toforan Længtene his dohter mid mænigfealdan madman ofer sæ̃ · ⁊ hi þam casere forgeaf. On þære fiftan nihte on Maies monðe ætywde se mona on æfen beorhte scinende · ⁊ syððan litlan ⁊ litlan his leoht wanode · swa þ̃ he sona nihtes to þam swiðe mid ealle acwanc · þ̃ naþer ne leoht · ne trændel · ne nanþing mid calle of him wæs gesæwen · ⁊ swa þurhwunode fullneah oð dæg · ⁊ syðþan full ⁊ beorhte scinende ætywde. He wæs þæs ylcan dæges feowertyne nihta eald. Ealle þa niht wæs seo lyft swiðe clene · ⁊ þa steorran ofer eall þa heofon swiðe beorhte scinende. ⁊ treow wæstmas wurdon þære nihte þurh forste swiðe fornumene. Ðæræfter on Iunies monðe ætywde an steorra norðan eastan · ⁊ his leoma stod toforan him on þet suð west · ⁊ þus manega niht wæs gesæwen · ⁊ furðor nihtes syððan he ufor astah. He wæs gesewen on bæc on þ̃ norð west gangende. Ðises geares wurdon belænde Philippus de Brause · ⁊ Willelm Malet · ⁊ Willelm Bainart. Eac þises geares forðferde Elias eorl · þe þa Mannie of þam cynge Heanri geheold · ⁊ *on cweow / · ⁊ æfter his *forðsiðe feng to se eorl of Angeow · ⁊ hi togeanes þam cynge heold. Ðis wæs swiðe gedeorfsum gear her on lande · þurh gyld þe se cyng nam for his dohter gyfte · ⁊ þurh ungewædera · for hwan eorð westmas wurdon swiðe amyrde · ⁊ treow westmas ofer eall þis land forneah eall forwurdon. Ðises geares me began ærost to weorcenne on þam niwan mynstre on Ceortesæge.

*/ Angeow?

*MS. forsiðe,

MILLESIMO. C.XI. On þison geare ne bær se kyng Henri his coronan to Xp̃es mæssan · ne to Eastron · ne to Pentecosten · ⁊ innan August he ferde ofer sæ into Normandig · for unsehte þe wið him hæfdon sume be þam gemæran of France · ⁊ swiðost for þam eorle of Angeow þe þa Mannie togeanes him heold. And syððan he þyder ofer com · manega unrâda. ⁊ bærnetta · ⁊ hergunga · hi heom betweonan gedydan. * On þison geare forðferde se eorl Rotbert of Flandran · ⁊ feng his sunu Baldewine þærto. Ðises geares wæs swiðe lang winter · ⁊ hefigtime · ⁊ strang · ⁊ þurh þ̃ eorð wæstmas wurdon swiðe amyrde · ⁊ gewearð se mæsta orfcwealm þe ænig mann mihte gemunan.

MILLESIMO. C.XII. Eall þis gear wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig · for þære unsehte þe he hæfde wið France · ⁊ wið þone eorl of Angeow · þe þa Mannie togeanes him heold. ⁊ onmang þam þe he þær wæs · he belænde þone eorl of Eureus ⁊ Willelm Crispin · ⁊ ut of Normandi adraf · ⁊ Philippe de Braus his land ageaf · þe ær wæs belænd · ⁊ Rotbert de Bælesme he let niman · ⁊ on prisune dõn. Ðis wæs swiðe god gear · ⁊ swiðe wistfull on wudan ⁊ on feldan · ac hit wæs swiðe hefigtyme ⁊ sorhfull · þurh ormætne mancwealm.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

MILLESIMO. C.XIIL. Her on þison geare wæs se cyng Henri to Natiuiteð · ȝ to Eastron · ȝ to Pentecosten · on Normandig. ȝ þæræfter to sumeran he sænde hider to lande Rotbert de Bælesme into þam castele to Wærham · ȝ himsylf sona þæræfter hider to lande com.

MILLESIMO. C.XIIII. On þison geare heold se cyng Henri his hyred to Natiuiteð on Windlesoran · ȝ þæs geares syððan hē nē heold hired nan oftar. And to middansumeran he ferde mid fyrde into Wealon · ȝ þa Wyliscean cōman ȝ wiþ þone cyng griðedon · ȝ he lēt þærinne castelas weorcean · ȝ þæræfter · innan September · he for ofer sæ into Normandig. Þises geares · on æfteward Mai · wæs gesewen an selcuð steorra mid langan leoman manege niht scinende. Eac on þis ylcan geare wæs swa mycel ebba æghwær anes dæges · swa nan man æror ne gemunde · ȝ swa þ̄ man ferde ridendē ȝ gangende ofer Tæmesе be eastan þære briggе on Lunden. Þises geares wæron swiðe mycele windas on October monðe · ac he wæs ormæte mycel on þa niht Octaƀ. Sc̄i Martini · ȝ þ̄ gehwær on wndan ȝ on tunan gecydde. Eac on þisum geare se cyng geaf þet arcebiscoprice on Cantwarabyrig Raulfe · se wæs æror biscop on Hrofeceastre. And se arceƀ. on Eoferwic Thomas forðferde · ȝ feng Turstein þærto · se wæs æror þæs cynges capelein. [1] On þæs ylcan tyme feorde se cyng toweard þone sǣ · ȝ ofer wolde · ac wæder him lætte. Þa hwile þa sende he his writ æfter þone abbot Ernulf of Burh · ȝ bebead him þ̄ he efeostlice sceolde to him cuman · forþi þ̄ he wolde sprecon mid him dærne spr̄ece. Ða he to him com · þa neodde he him to þam biscoprice of Hrofeceastre · ȝ þa arcebiscopes ȝ biscopes ȝ þ̄ dugeð þ̄ wæs on Englalande forð mid se cyng · ȝ he lange wiðstōd · ac hit ne forheol naht · ȝ se cyng þa bebead þone arceƀ. þ̄ he sceolde him læden to Cantwarabyrig · ȝ blætson him to ƀ. · wolde he nolde he. Þis wæs don on þære tuna þa man cleopad Burne · þ̄ wæs þes dæges xv̄ii. Kl̄. Octobr̄. Ða þe munecas of Burch hit herdon sægen · þa wæron hi swa sari swa hi næfre ær ne wæron · forði þ̄ he wæs swiðe god ȝ softe man · ȝ dyde mycel to gode wiðinnan ȝ wiðutan · þa hwile þe he þær wunode. God ælmihtig wunie æfre mid him. Ða sona þæræfter þa geaf se cyng þone abbotrice an munec of Sæis · Iohan wæs gehaten · þurh þæs arceƀ. gearnunge of Cantwarbyrig. ȝ sona þæræfter sende se cyng him ȝ se arceƀ. of Cantwarbyrig to Rome æfter þæs arceƀ. pallium · ȝ an munec mid him · Warner wæs gehaten · ȝ þone ærcediæcne Iohan · þæs arceƀ. neafe. ȝ hi þær well spæddon. Þis wæs don þes dæges xi. Kl̄. Octobr̄. on þone tuna þe man cleopaƀ Rugenore · ȝ þes ylces dæges eode se cyng on scipa on Portesmuðe.

MILLESIMO. C.XV. Her wæs se cyng Henri to Natiuiteð on Normandig · ȝ onmang þam þe he þær wæs · he dyde þ̄ ealle þa heafod mæn on Normandig dydon manræden ȝ holdaðas his sunu Willelme · þe he be his cwæne hæfde · ȝ æfter þan

[1] From here to the end of the year the language becomes extremely ungrammatical and corrupt, quite unlike the foregoing, but resembling that of the spurious and doubtful charters at pp. 52, 58, 92, 122, 220. The matter is moreover connected with the abbey of Peterborough, and is probably the work of a friend of Ernulfus, to whom we owe the Textus Roffensis.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

syððan · innon Iulies monðe · hider into lande com. Ðises geares wæs swa strang winter · mid snawe ⁊ mid forste · swa nan man þe þa lifode ær þan nan strengre ne gemunde · ⁊ wearð þurh þ ungemæte orfcwealm. On þison geare sænde se papa Paschalis Raulfe ærceb. on Cantwarabyrig pallium hider to lande · ⁊ he his onfeng mid mycclan wurðscipe æt his arcestole on Canť.byrig. Hine brohte Ansealm abbot of Rome · se wæs nefa Ansealmes ærceb. [1][⁊ se abb. Iohan of Burh.]

Millesimo. c.xvi. On þison geare wæs se cyng Henri to Natiuiteð æt Sče Albane · ⁊ þær lęt þ mynster halgian · ⁊ to Eastron on Wudiham. ⁊ wes eac þyses geares swiðe hefigtyme winter · ⁊ strang ⁊ lang · wið orf ⁊ wið ealle þing. And se cyng æfter Eastron sona ferde ofer sæ into Normandig · ⁊ wurdon manega unrâda. ⁊ ræfunga · ⁊ casteles genumene betwux France ⁊ Normandig. Mæst þis unsehte wæs · forþan þe se cyng Henri fylste his nefan þam eorle Tædbalde de Blais · þe þa wyrre hæfde togeanes his hlaforde þam cynge of France Loðewis. Ðis wæs swiðe geswincfull gear · ⁊ byrstfull on eorð wæstman · þurh þa ormæte reinas þe coman sona onforan August · ⁊ swiðe gedrehton ⁊ geswencton þe gyt þe com Candelmæssan. Eac þis gear wæs swa gæsne on mæstene · swa þ on eallon þison lande · ne eac on Wealon · ne gehyrde me of nanan segcean. Ðis land ⁊ þas leodan wurdon eac þyses geares oftrædlice sare geswencte þurh þa gyld þe se cyng nam · ægðer ge binnan burgan ⁊ butan. [2] On þisum ylcan geare bærnde eall þ mynstre of Burh · ⁊ callæ þa husas butan se captelhus ⁊ se slæpperne · ⁊ þærto eac bærnde eall þa mæste dæl of þa tuna. Eall þis belamp on an Frigdæg · þ wæs II. Noñ. Augt.

Millesimo. c.xvii. Eall þis gear wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig · for þes cynges unsehte of France · ⁊ his oðra nehhebura · ⁊ þa to ðan sumeran com se cyng of France · ⁊ se eorl of Flandra mid him · mid fyrde into Normandig · ⁊ ane niht þærinne wunedon · ⁊ on morgen butan gefeohte ongean ferden. ⁊ Normandig wearð swiðe gedreht · ægðer ge þurh gyld ge þurh fyrde · þe se cing Henri þær ongean gaderode. Eac þeos þeode þurh þis ylce · þurh manigfealde gyld · wearð strange geswenct. Ðises geares eac · on þære nihte Kł. Decemb · wurdon ormætlica wædera mid þunre · ⁊ lihtinge · ⁊ reine · ⁊ hagole. And on þære nihte IIIº. Idus Deč. wearð se mona lange nihtes swylce he eall blodig wære · ⁊ syððan aðistrode. Eac on þære nihte XVII. Kł. Ianť. wæs seo heofon swyðe read gesewen · swylce hit bryne wære. And on Octab. Sči Iohannis Eugłe wæs seo mycele corðbyfung on Lumbardige · for hwan manega mynstras ⁊ turas ⁊ huses gefeollon · ⁊ mycelne hearm on mannân gedydon. Ðis wæs swyðe byrstful gear on corne · þurh þa renas · þe forneh calles geares ne geswicon. And se abb. Gilebert of Westmynstre forðferde VIII. Idus Decembris. And Farits abb. of Abbandune VII. Kł. Martii. And on þisum ylcan geare * * * * * *

[1] In the margin, by another hand.

[2] From here to the end of the year is another corrupt and ungrammatical passage relating to Peterborough, very probably, like the others, the composition of a foreigner.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Millesimo. c.xviii. Her eall þis gear wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig · for þes cynges wyrre of France · ȝ þæs eorles of Angeow · ȝ þæs eorles of Flandran · ȝ se eorl of Flandra warð innan Normandig gewundod · ȝ swa gewundon into Flandran for. Ðurh þisra unsehte wearð se cyng swyðe gedreht · ȝ mycel forleas · ægðer ge on feoh ȝ eac on lande · ȝ mæst hine dryfdon his agene mæn · þe him gelome fram bugon ȝ swicon · ȝ to his feondan cyrdon · ȝ heom · to þæs cynges hearme ȝ swiedome · heora castelas ageafon. Eall þis strange gebohte Englaland · þurh þa mænigfealdlice gyld þe ealles þises geares ne geswicon. On þison geare · on þære wucon Theophanie · wæs anes æfenes swyðe mycel lihtinge · ȝ ungemetlice slæge þæræfter. And seo cwēn Mahald forðferde on Westmynstre · þæs dæges Kl. Mai. · ȝ þær wæs bebyrged. And se eorl Rotbert of Mellent þises geares eac forðferde. Eac on þison geare · to Sēe Thomas mæsse · wæs swa swiðe ungemetlice mycel wind · þ nan man þe þa lifode nænne maran ne gemunde · ȝ þ wæs æghwer geseone · ægðer ge on husan ȝ èac on treowan. Ðises geares eac forðferde se papa Paschalis · ȝ feng Iohan of Gaitan to þam papdōme · þam wæs oðer nama Gelasius.

Millesimo. c.xix. Ðis gear eall wunode se cyng Henri on Normandig · ȝ wæs þurh þæs cynges wyrre of France · ȝ eac his agenra manna · þe him mid swiedome fram wæron · mid abugon · oftrædlice swyðe gedreht · oððet þa twegen cyngas innan Normandige mid heoran folcan coman togædere. Þær wearð seo cyng of France aflymed · ȝ ealle his betste mæn genumene · ȝ syððan þæs cynges mæn Heanriges manega him to gebugen · ȝ wið hine acordedan · þe æror mid heora castelan him togeanes wæron · ȝ sume þa castelas he mid strengðe genam. Ðises geares ferde Willelm · þæs cynges sunu Heanriges ȝ þære cwene Mahalde · into Normandige to his fæder · ȝ þær wearð him forgifen ȝ to wife beweddod þæs eorles dohter of Angeow. On Sēe Michaeles mæsse æfen wæs mycel eorðbifung on suman steodan her on lande · þeah swyðost on Gloweceastrescire ȝ on Wigreceastrescire. On þis ylcan geare forðferde se papa Gelasius on þas halfe þære muntan · ȝ wæs on Cluȝig bebyrged · ȝ æfter him se arceb. of Uiana wearð to papan gecoren · þam wearð nama Calixtus. Se syððan to Sēe Lucas mæsson Euglista com into France to Ræms · ȝ þær heold concilium · ȝ se arceb. Turstein of Eoferwic þyder ferde · ȝ forþi þe he togeanes rihte · ȝ togeanes þam arcestole on Cantwarabyrig · ȝ togeanes þæs cynges willan · his had æt þam papan underfeng · him wiðcwæð se cyng ælces geanfares to Englalande · ȝ he þus his arceb.rices þærnode · ȝ mid ðam papan towardes Rome fōr. Eac on þison geare forðferde se eorl Baldewine of Flandran of þam wundan þe he innan Normandige gefeng · ȝ æfter him feng Carl his faða sunu to þam rice · se wæs Cnutes sunu þæs haligan cynges of Denmarcan.

Millesimo. c.xx. Ðises geares wurdon sehte seo cyng of Englelande ȝ se of France · ȝ æfter heora sehte acordedan ealle þæs cynges Heanriges agene mæn wið hine innan Normandige · ȝ se eorl of Flandran ȝ se of Puntiw. Syððan heræfter sætte se cyng Henrig his castelas ȝ his land on Normandi æfter his

Bodl. Laud. 636.

willan · ȝ swa toforan Aduent hider to lande for. ȝ on þam fare wurdon *adruncene *MS. adrucenc.
" þæs cynges twegen sunan · Willelm ȝ Ricard · ȝ Ricard eorl of Ceastre · ȝ Ottuel his broðor · ȝ swyðe manega of þæs cynges hired · stiwardas · ȝ burþenas · ȝ byrlas · ȝ of mistlicean wican · ȝ ungerim swyðe ænlices folces forð mid. Ðysra deað wæs heora freondan twyfealdlic sær · an þet hi swa fearlice þises lifes losedan · oðer þ feawa heora lichaman ahwær syððan fundena wæron. Ðises geares com þet leoht to sepulchrum Domini innan Ierusalem twiges · ænes to Eastron · and odre siðe to Assumptio Sce Marie · swa swa gelcaffulle sædon þe þanon coman. *And se arceb. Turstein of Eoferwic wearð þurh þone papan wið þone cyng *MS. An.
acordad · ȝ hider to lande com · ȝ his biscoprices onfeng · þeah hit þam arceb. of Cantwarabyrig swyðe ungewille wære.

Millesimo. c.xxi. Her wæs se cyng Henri to Xpes mæssan on Bramtune · ȝ þæræfter toforan Candelmæssan on Windlesoran him to wife forgyfen Aðelis · ȝ syððan to cwene gehalgod. Seo wæs þæs heretogan dohtor of Luuaine. And se mona apystrode on þære nihte None Apr. ȝ wæs xiiii. luna. And se cyng wæs to Eastran on Beorclea · and þæræfter to Pentecosten he heold myccline hired on Westmynstre · and syððan þæs sumeres mid ferde into Wealan for · ȝ þa Wyliscean him ongean coman · ȝ æfter þæs cynges willan hi wið hine acordedan. Ðises geares com se eorl of Angeow fram Ierusalem into his lande · ȝ syððan hider to lande sende · ȝ his dohter let feccean · seo wæs Willelme þæs cynges sune æror to wife forgyfan. And on þære nihte Uigilia Natalis Domini wæs swyðe mycel wind ofer eall þis land · ȝ þet wearð on manegan þingan swyðe gesene.

[1] Millesimo. c.xxii. On þis geare wæs se king Heanri on Cristes mæssan on Norhtwic · ȝ on Pasches he weas on Norhthamtune · ȝ on þone Lenten tyde þær toforen forbearn se burch on Gleawecestre · þa hwile þe þa munecas sungen þære messe · ȝ se dæene hafde ongunnan þone godspel Præteriens Ihc. · þa com se fir on ufenweard þone stepel · ȝ forbearnde ealle þe minstre · ȝ ealle þa gersumes þe þær binnen wæron foruton feawe bec · ȝ iii. mæssehakeles · þet wes þes dæis viii. Idus Mr. ȝ þæræfter þe Tiwesdæi æfter Palmes Sunendæi wæs swiðe mycel wind on þ dæi · xi. Kl. Apr. · þæræfter comen feale taene wide hwear on Engleland · ȝ feole dwild wearen geseogen ȝ geheord. ȝ þes niht viii. Kl. Aug. wæs swiðe micel corðdyne ofer eal Sumersetescire · ȝ on Gleawecestrescire. Siððon on þæs dæi vi. Idus Sept. · þet was on Sce Marie messedæi · þa wearð swiðe micel wind fram þa undern dæies to þa swarte nihte. Þeos ilce geares forðferde Raulf seo arcebiscop of Cantwarbyrig · þ wæs on þæs dæies xiii°. Kl. Nouemb. Þæræfter wæron feole scipmen on sæ · ȝ on wæter · ȝ sædon þ hi sægon on norð east fir micel ȝ brad wið þone corðe · ȝ weax on lengþe up on an to þam wolcne · ȝ se wolcne undide on fower healfe · and falt þær togeanes · swilc hit scolde æwencen · ȝ se fir weax na þa ma up to þe heouene. Þæt fir hi seagon in ðe dæirime · and læste swa lange þ hit wæs liht ofer eall · þet wæs þæs dæies vii°. Idus Decembr.

[1] Here there seems to be a new scribe, and a very indifferent one.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

[1] Millesimo. c.xxiii. On þyssum geare wæs se king Henri on Cristes tyde æt Dunestaple · ⁊ þær comen þes eorles sandesmen of Angeow to him · ⁊ þeonen he ferde to Wudestoke · ⁊ his biscopes ⁊ his hird eal mid him. Þa tidde hit on an Wodnesdei · þet wæs on iiii°. Idus Iañrii. þet se king rad in his derfald · and se biscop Roger of Seresbyrig on an half him · and se biscop Rotbert Bloet of Lincolne on oðer half him · ⁊ riden þær sprecende. Þa asch dune se biscop of Lincolne · ⁊ seide to þam kyng · Laferd kyng ic swelte. ⁊ se king alihte dune of his hors · ⁊ alehte hine betwux his earmes · ⁊ let hine beran ham to his inne · ⁊ wearð þa sone dead · ⁊ man ferode hine to Lincolne mid micel wurðscipe · ⁊ bebyrigde hine toforen Sce Marie wefod · ⁊ hine bebyrigde se b. of Ceastre Rotbert Peccep wæs gehaten. Ða sone þæræfter sende se kyng hise write ofer eal Englalande · ⁊ bed hise biscopes · ⁊ hise abbates · ⁊ hise þeignes ealle · þet hi scolden cumen to his gewitenemot on Candelmesse deig to Gleawceastre him togeanes · ⁊ hi swa diden. Ða hi wæran þær gegaderod · þa bed se kyng heom þæt hi scoldon cesen hem ærcebiscop to Cantwarabyrig swa hwam swa swa hi woldon · ⁊ he hem hit wolde typian. Ða spræcon ða biscopas hem betwenan and sæden · þæt hi næfre mare ne wolden hafen munechades man to ercebiscop ofer hem · ac iedon ealle samodlice to þone kyng · and ieornden þ hi mosten cesen of clerchades man swa hwam swa swa hi wolden to ercebiscop · ⁊ se kyng hit hem tidde. Þis wæs eall ear gedon ðurh se biscop of Seresbyrig · ⁊ þurh se biscop of Lincolne · ær he wære dead · forði þet næfre ne luueden hi munece regol · ac wæron æfre togænes muneces ⁊ here regol. And se prior ⁊ se munecas of Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ ealle þa oðre þa ðær wæron munechades men hit wiðcwæðen fulle twa dagas · ac hit naht ne beheld · for se biscop of Særesbyrig wæs strang ⁊ wealde eall Engleland · ⁊ wæs þær togeanes eall þ he mihte ⁊ cuðe. Ða cusen hi an clerc Willelm of Curboil wæs gehaten · he was canonic of an mynstre Cice hatte · ⁊ brohten him toforen se kyng · ⁊ se kyng him geaf þone ærcebiscoprice · ⁊ ealle þa biscopas him underfengen · him wiðcwæðen muneces ⁊ eorles · ⁊ þeignes ealle mest þe þær wæron. On þa ilca tyma ferden þes eorles sandesmen mid unsæhte fram kyng · na of his gyfe naht ne rohton. On þa ilca tyma com an legat of Rome · Henri wæs gehaten. He wæs abbot of S. Iohs mynstre of Anieli · ⁊ he com æfter þe Romescot · ⁊ he sæde þone kyng · þ hit wæs togeanes riht þ man scolde setten clerc ofer muneces · ⁊ swa swa hi hæfden cosen ærcebiscop æror in here capitele æfter rihte. Ac se kyng hit nolde ũndõ · for þes b. luuen of Særesbyrig. Ða ferde se ærcebiscop sone þæræfter to Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ wæs þær underfangan · þæh hit wære here unþancas · ⁊ was þære sone gebletsod to biscop fram se biscop of Lundene · ⁊ se b. Ernulf of Roueceastre · ⁊ se b. Willelm Gifard of Winceastre · ⁊ se b. Bernard of Wales · ⁊ se biscop Roger of Searesbyrig. Ða sone in þe Lenten ferde se ærcebiscop to Rome æfter his pallium · ⁊ mid him ferde se b. Bernard of Wales · ⁊ Sefred abbot of Gleastingbyrig · ⁊ Ansealm abbot of S. Ædmund · ⁊ Iohan ærcedæcne of Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ Gifard wæs þes kinges hirdclerc. On þa ilca tima ferde se

[1] Here the ink is paler, and the writing larger, perhaps by another scribe.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

ærcebiscop Ðurstan of Eoferwic to Rome þurh þes papes hese · and com þider ðre dagas ær se ærceb. of Cantwarabyrig come · ⁊ wæs þære underfangan mid micel wurðscipe. Ða com se ærceb. of Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ wæs ðære fulle seoueniht ær he mihte cumen to þes papes spræce · þ wæs forþan þ hit wæs don ðone pape to understanden · þ he hæfde underfangen ðone ærcebiscoprice togeanes þa muneces of þe mynstre · ⁊ togeanes rihte. Ac þ ofercom Rome þet ofercumeð eall weoruld · þ is gold ⁊ seolure · ⁊ se pape swcðolode ⁊ gaf him his pallium · ⁊ se ærceb. swor him underþeodnysse of calle ða þing þ se papa him on leide on S. Petres * weuod and S. Paules · ⁊ sende him ham ða mid his bletsunge. Ða hwile þ se ærceb. wæs ût of lande · geaf se kyng ðone biscoprice of Baðe þes cwenes canceler · Godefreið wæs gehaten · he wæs boren of Luuein · þ wæs þes dæiges Annuntiatio S. Marie · at Wudestoke. Ða sone þæræfter ferde se king to Wincastre · ⁊ wæs eall Eastren tyde þære · ⁊ þa hwile þ he þær wæs · þa geaf he þone biscoprice of Lincolne an clerc · Alexander wæs gehaten. He wæs þes biscopes nefe of Searesbyrig. Þis he dyde call for þes biscopes luuen. Ða ferde se kyng þenen to Portesmuðe · ⁊ læi þære eall ofer Pentecoste wuce · þa sone swa he hæfde wind · swa ferde he ofer into Normandie · ⁊ betæhte þa eall Engleland to geamene ⁊ to wealden þone b. Roger of Searesbyrig. Ða wæs se kyng eall þes geares in Normandie · ⁊ weax þa micel unfrið betwux him ⁊ hise þeignas · swa þ se eorl Walaram of Mellant · ⁊ Hamalri · ⁊ Hugo of Mundford · ⁊ Willelm of Romare and fela oðre wendan fram him · ⁊ helden here castles him togeanes. ⁊ se kyng held stranglice hem togeanes · ⁊ þes ilces geares he wan of Walaram his castel Punt Aldemer · ⁊ of Hugo Mundford · ⁊ siððen he spedde æfre leong þe bet. Ðes ylce geares · ær se biscop of Lincolne com to his b.rice · forbearn eall meast se burh of Lincolne · ⁊ micel ungerime folces · wæpmen ⁊ wimmen · forburnen · ⁊ swa mycel hearm þær wæs gedon swa nan man hit cuðe oþer secgen. Þet wæs þes dæges XIIII°. Kl. Iunii.

* MS. heuod

Millesimo. c.xxiiii. Eall þis gear wæs se king Heanri on Normandi · þ wæs for se miccle unfrið þ he heafde wið se king Loðewis of France · ⁊ wið se eorl of Angeow. ⁊ wið his agene men alre mest. Þa gelamp hit · on þes dæges Annuntiatio Sce Marie · þ se eorl Waleram of Mellant ferde fram his an castel Belmunt het to his an oðer castel Watteuile · mid him ferde þes kinges stiward of France Amalri · ⁊ Hugo Gerueises sunu · ⁊ Hugo of Munford · ⁊ fela oðre godre cnihte. Þa comen hem togeanes þes kinges cnihtes of ealla þa casteles ða þær abuton wæron · ⁊ fuhton wið hem · ⁊ aflemden hem · ⁊ namen þone eorl Waleram · ⁊ Hugo Gerueises sunu · ⁊ Hugo of Mundford · ⁊ fif ⁊ twenti oðre cnihtes · ⁊ brohton hem to þone kinge · ⁊ se king let don þone eorl Waleram ⁊ Hugo Gerueises sunu on heftnunge on ðone castel on Roðem · ⁊ Hugo of Mundford he sende to Engleland · ⁊ let hine don on ifele bendas on þone castel on Gleucestre · ⁊ of þa oðre swa fela swa him þuhte he sende norð ⁊ suð to hise casteles on heftnunge. Ða siððon ferde se king ⁊ wan ealle þes eorles casteles Waleram þa wæron on Normandi · ⁊ ealla þa oðre þa his wiðrewines healden him togeanes. Eall was þes unfrið for þes eorles sunu Rotbert of Normandi Willelm het. Se ilce Willelm hefde numen Fulkes eorles gingre dohter to wife of Angeow · ⁊ forði se king of France ⁊ ealle

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þas eorles heolden mid him · ⁊ calle þa rice men · ⁊ sæidon þet se king heold his broðer Rotbert mid wrange on heftnunge · ⁊ his sunu Willelm mid unrihte aflemde ut of Normandi. Ðes ilces geares wæron fæla untime on Englelande · on corne ⁊ on ealle westme · swa þ̄ betweonen Cristes messe ⁊ Candelmesse man sælde þ̄ æcer sæd hwæte · þ̄ is twegen sæd læpas · to six scillingas · ⁊ þ̄ bærlic · þ̄ is þre sed læpas · to six scillingas · ⁊ þ̄ acer sæd aten · þ̄ is feower sed læpas · to feower scillingas. Þet wæs forþi þet corn wæs litel · ⁊ se penig wæs swa ifel · þ̄ se man þa hæfde at an marketan pund · he ne mihte cysten þærof for nanþing twelfe penegas. On þes ilces geares forðferde se eadig biscop Ernulf of Roucceastre · se æror wæs abbot on Burch · þet wæs þes dæies Idus Martii. ⁊ þæræfter forðferde se king Alexander of Scotlande · on þes dæies IX. Kl̄. Mai · ⁊ Dauid his broðer · þa wæs eorl on Norðhamtunescire · feng to rice · and hæfde ða baðe togedere þone kinerice on Scotlande ⁊ þone eorldom on Englelande. ⁊ on þæs dæies · XIX. Kl̄. Ianr̄. forðferde se pape on Rome · Calistus wæs gehaten · ⁊ Honorius feng to papedom. Ðes ilces geares · æfter S. Andreas messe · toforen Cristes messe · held Raulf Basset ⁊ þes kinges ðæines gewitenemot on Leðecæstrescire at Hundehoge · ⁊ ahengen þær swa fela þefas swa næfre ær ne wæron · þet wæron on þa litle hwile calles feower ⁊ feowerti manne · ⁊ six men spilde of here ægon ⁊ of here stanes. Fela soðfeste men sæidon þ̄ þær wæron manege mid micel unrihte gespilde · oc ure Laford God ælmihtig · þa eall digelnesse seð ⁊ wat · he seoð þ̄ man læt þ̄ ærme folc mid ealle unrihte · ærost man hem beræfoð her ealhte · and siðþon man hem ofslæð. Ful heui gær wæs hit. Se man þe æni god heafde · him me hit beræfode mid strange geoldes ⁊ mid strange motes · þe nan ne heafde stearf of hungor.

Millesimo. c.xxv. On þis gær sende se king Henri · toforen Cristes messe · of Normandi to Englalande · ⁊ bebead þet man scolde beniman ealla þa minetere þe wæron on Englelande heora liman · þ̄ wæs here elces riht hand ⁊ heora stanen beneðan · þ̄ wæs for se man ðe hafde an pund he ne mihte cysten ænne peni at anne market. ⁊ se biscop Roger of Særesbyrig sende ofer eall Englalande · ⁊ bebead hi ealle þ̄ hi scolden cumen to Winceastre to Cristes messe. Þa hi ðider coman · ða nam man an ⁊ an · ⁊ benam ælc ðone riht hand ⁊ þa stanes beneðan. Eall þis wæs gedon wiðinnon þa twelf niht. ⁊ þ̄ wæs eall mid micel rihte · forði þ̄ hi hafden fordon eall þ̄ land mid here micele fals þ̄ hi ealle abohton. On þes ilces gæres sende se papa of Rome to ðise lande an cardinal · Iohan of Creme wæs gehaten. He com first to þone king on Normandi · ⁊ se king hine underfeng mid micel wurðscipe · betealhte hine siððon þone ærceb. * W. of Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ he hine ledde to Cantwarabyrig · ⁊ he wæs þær underfangen mid micel wurðscipe ⁊ mid micel processionem · ⁊ he sang ðone heh messe on Eastran dæi æt Cristes wefod. ⁊ siððon he ferde ofer eall Englalande to ealle þa biscoprices ⁊ abbotrices þa wæron on þis lande · ⁊ ofer eall he wæs underfangen mid wurðscipe · ⁊ ealle hine iæfen micele gife ⁊ mære. ⁊ siððon he heold his concilie on Lundene fulle þreo dagas on Natiuitas Sc̃e Mariæ on Septemb̃. · mid ærcebiscopes ⁊ mid leodbisc̃. ⁊ abbotes · ⁊ læred ⁊ lawed · ⁊ bead þær þa ilce lagas þa Anselm ærceb̃. hæfde æror beboden · ⁊ fcala ma · þeah hit litel forstode. ⁊ þeonon he for ofer sæ · sone æfter Sc̃e

*Willelm.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

Michaeles messe · and swa to Rome · ȝ se ærceb. * W. of Cantwarabyrig · ȝ se ærceb. * T. of Eferwic · ȝ se bisc. †A. of Lincolne · and se b. of Lopene I. · ȝ se abbot of Sce Alban G. · ȝ wæron þær underfangen of þone pape Honorius mid micel wurðscipe. ȝ wæron þære ealle þone wintre. On ðes ilces geares wearð swa micel flod on Sce Laurent. messedæig · þ feola tunes ȝ men weorðan adrencte. ȝ brigges tobrokene · ȝ corn ȝ mædwe spilt mid ealle · ȝ hunger ȝ cwealm on men ȝ on crue · ȝ on ealle westme swa micel untime wearð swa hit ne wæs feola gear ær. ȝ þes ilces geares forðferde se abbot * Io. of Burch : on II. Idus Octobris.

* Willelm.
* Turstein.
† Alexander.
* Iohannes.

Millesimo. c.xxvi. Eall þis gear wæs se kyng Heanri on Normandi eall to æfter heruest · þa com he to þis lande bewyx Natiuit. Sce Marie ȝ Michaeles messe. Mid him com se cwen ȝ his dohter þ he æror hafde giuen þone kasere Heanri of Lohcrenge to wife. ȝ he brohte mid him þone earl Waleram · ȝ Hugo Gerueises sunu · ȝ þone eorl he sende to Brigge on heftnunge · ȝ þeonon he sende him to Walingeforde siððon · ȝ Hugo to Windlesofra · ȝ let hine don on harde bande. ȝ þa æfter Michaeles messe · com se Scotte king Dauid of Scotlande hider to lande · ȝ se king Heanri underfeng hine mid micel wurðscipe · ȝ he wunode þa eall þet gear on þis lande. [1] On þes ilces geares let se kyning nimen his broðer Rotbert fram þone biscop Roger of Særesbyri · ȝ betahte hine his sune Rotbert earl of Gleucæstre · ȝ let hine læden to Bricstowe · ȝ þær diden on þone castel. Þæt wæs eall don ðurh his dohtres ræd · ȝ þurh se Scotte kyng Dauid hire eam.

Millesimo. c.xxvii. Ðis gear heald se king Heanri his hird æt Cristes mæsse on Windlesoure. Þær wæs se Scotte kyng Dauid · ȝ eall ða heaued læred ȝ læuued þ wæs on Engleland. ȝ þær he let sweren ercebiscopes · ȝ biscopes · ȝ abbotes · ȝ eorles · ȝ ealle þa ðeines ða þær wæron · his dohter Æðelic Englaland ȝ Normandi to hande · æfter his dæi · þe ær wæs ðes caseres wif of Sexlande · ȝ sende hire siððen to Normandi · ȝ mid hire ferde hire broðer · Rotbert eorl of Gleucestre · ȝ Brian þes eorles sunu Alein Fergan · ȝ leot hire beweddan þes eorles sunu of Angeow · Gosfreið Martæl wæs gehaten. Hit ofþuhte napema ealle Frencisc ȝ Englisc · oc se kyng hit dide for to hauene sibbe of se eorl of Angeow · ȝ for helpe to hauene togænes his neue Willelm. Des ilces gæres on þone Lenten tide wæs se eorl Karle of Flandres ofslagen on ane circe · þær he læi ȝ bæd hine to Gode · tofor þone weofode amang þane messe · fram his agene manne. ȝ se kyng of France brohte þone eorles sunu Willelm of Normandi · ȝ iæf hine þone eorldom · ȝ þet landfolc him wið tõc. Þes ilce Willelm hæfde æror numen ðes eorles dohter of Angeow to wife · oc hi wæron siððen totweamde for sibreden. Þet wes eall ðurh þone kyng Heanri of Engleland. Siððen þa nam he þes kynges wifes swuster of France to wife · ȝ forþi iæf se kyng him þone eorldom of Flandres. Ðes ilce gæres he gæf þone abbotrice of Burch an abbot Heanri wæs gehaten · of Peitowe · se hæfde his abbotrice S. Ioh. of Angeli on hande · ȝ ealle þa ærcebiscopes ȝ biscopes seidon þ hit wæs togeanes riht · ȝ þ he ne mihte hafen twa

[1] Here a new scribe commences.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

abbotrices on hande. Oc se ilce Heanri dide þone king to understandene þ he hafde læten his abbotrice · for þ micele unsibbe þ wæs on þ land · ȝ þ he dide ðurh þes papes ræd ȝ leue of Rome · ȝ ðurh þes abbotes of Clunni · ȝ þurh þæt he wæs legat of ðone Romescott. Oc hit ne wæs naðema eallswa · oc he wolde hauen baðe on hande · ȝ swa hafde swa lange swa Godes wille wæs. He wæs on his clærchade biscop on Scesscuns · siððan warð he munec on Clunni · ȝ siððon prior on þone seolue minstre · ȝ siððon he wærð prior on Sauenni · þæftor þurh þ he wæs ðes kynges mæi of Engleland · ȝ þes eorles of Peitowe · þa geaf se eorl him þone abbotrice of S. Iohs. minstre of Angeli. Siððon þurh his micele wrences · ða beiæt he þone ærcebiscoprice of Besencun · ȝ hæfde hit þa on hande þre dagas. Þa forlæs he þ mid rihte · forþi þ he hit hæfde æror beieten mid unrihte. Siððon þa beiet he þone biscoprice of Seintes · þ wæs fif mile fram his abbotrice · þ he hæfde fulneah seoueniht on hande · þenon brohte se abbot him of Clunni · swa swa he æror dide of Besencun. Þa bepohte he him · þ gif he mihte ben rotfest on Engleland · þ he mihte habben eal his wille. Besohte þa ðone kyng ȝ sæide him þ he wæs eald man · ȝ forbroken man · ȝ þ he ne mihte ðolen þa micele unrihte · ȝ þa micele unsibbe · ða wæron on here land · ȝ iærnde þa þurh him ȝ ðurh calle his freond namcuðlice þone abbotrice of Burhc · ȝ se kyng hit him iætte · forði þ he wæs his mæi · ȝ forþi þ he wæs anhæfod ða að to swerene ȝ witnesse to berene · þær ða eorles sunu of Normandi ȝ þes eorles dohter of Angeow wæron totwemde for sibreden. Þus earmlice wæs ðone abbotrice gifen · betwix Cristes messe ȝ Candelmesse · at Lundenc. ȝ swa he ferde mid þe cyng to Wincestre · ȝ þanon he com to Burch · ȝ þær he wunede eall riht swa drane doð on hiue. Eall þ þa beon dragen toward swa frett þa drane ȝ dragað fraward · swa dide he · eall þ he mihte tacen wiðinnen ȝ wiðuten · of *læred* ȝ of *læwed* · swa he sende ouer sæ · ȝ na god þær ne dide · ne na god ðær ne læuede. Ne þince man na sellice þ we soð *[nc] seggen · for hit wæs ful cuð ofer eall land · þ swa radlice swa he þær com · þ wæs þes Sunendæies þ man singað Exurge quare o D. · þa son þæræfter þa sægon ȝ herdon fela men feole huntes hunten. Ða huntes wæron swarte ȝ micele ȝ ladlice · ȝ here hundes ealle swarte ȝ bradegede ȝ ladlice · ȝ hi ridone on swarte hors · ȝ on swarte bucces. Þis wæs segon on þe selue derfald in þa tune on Burch · ȝ on ealle þa wudes ða wæron fram þa selua tune to Stanforde. ȝ þa muneces herdon ða horn blawen þ hi blewen on nihtes. Soðfeste men heom kepten on nihtes · sæidon þes þe heom þuhte · þ þær mihte wel ben abuton twenti oðer þritti hornblaweres. Þis wæs sægon ȝ herd fram þ he þider com eall þ *Lented tid on an to Eastren. Þis wæs his ingang · of his utgang ne cunne we iett noht seggon. God scawe fore.

*Not in MS.

*Sic MS.

Millesimo. c.xxviii. Eall þis geare weas se kyng Heanri on Normandi · for þone unfrið þ wæs betwenen him ȝ his nefe ðone eorl of Flandres. Oc se eorl wearð gewunded at an gefiht fram anne swein · ȝ swa gewundod he for to S. Berhtines minstre · ȝ sone þear wearð munec · ȝ liuode siððon fif dagas · ȝ he wearð þa dæd · ȝ þær bebyriged. God geare his sawle. þ wæs ðes daies vi. Kl. Aug̃. Ðes ilces geares forðferde se biscop Randulf Passeflambard of Dunholme · ȝ þære bebyriged

Bodl. Laud. 636.

on Non. Septb. ȝ þes ilces geares ferde se forensprecene abbot Henri ham to his agen minstre to Peitou · be þes kynges loue. He dide ðone king to understanden · þ he wolde mid alle forlæten þone minstre ȝ þ land · ȝ þær wunien mid him on Englalande · ȝ on ðone mynstre of Burh. Oc hit ne was naðema swa. He hit dide forði þ he wolde þurh his micele wiles ðear beon wær it tweolfmonð oððe mare · ȝ siððon ongeon cumen. God ælmihtig haue his milce ofer þ wrecce stede. Ðes ilces geares com fram Ierlm̃. Hugo of þe Temple to ðone kyng on Normandig · ȝ se kyng him underfeng mid micel wurðscipe · ȝ micele gersumes him geaf · on gold ȝ on silure. ȝ siððon he sende him to Englaland · ȝ þær he wæs underfangen of ealle gode men · ȝ ealle him geauen gersume · ȝ on Scotlande ealswa · ȝ be him senden to Ierlm̃ micel eahte mid ealle · on gold ȝ on silure. And he bebead folc ut to Ierlm̃ · ȝ þa for mid him ȝ æfter him swa micel folc swa næfre ær ne dide siððon þ se firste fare was on Urbanes dæi pape · þeah hit litel behelde. He seide þ fulle feoht was sett betwenen ða cristene ȝ þa heðene. Þa hi þider comen · ða ne was hit noht buton læsunge. Þus earmlice weard eall þ folc swengt.

Millesimo. c.xxix. On ðis gear sende se kyng to Englaland æfter þone eorl Waleram · ȝ æfter Hugo Gerueises sunu · ȝ þær hi gisleden hem · ȝ Hugo ferde ham to his agen land to France · ȝ Waleram belaf mid þone kyng · ȝ se kyng him geaf eall his land buton his castel ane. Siððon þa com se kyng to Englaland innon heruest · ȝ se eorl com mid him · ȝ wurðon þa alswa gode freond swa hi wæron æror feond. Ða sone be þes kynges ræd ȝ be his leue · sende se ærceb. Willelm of Cantwarabyrig ofer eall Englaland · ȝ bead biscopes · ȝ abbotes · ȝ ærcedæcnes · ȝ calle þa priores · muneces · ȝ canonias þa wæron on ealle þa cellas on Englaland · ȝ æfter ealle þa þet cristendome hæfdon to begemen ȝ to locen · ȝ þ hi scolden ealle cumen to Lundene at Michaeles messe · ȝ þær scolden sprecon of ealle Godes rihtes. Þa hi ðider comen · þa began þ mot on Monendæig ȝ heold on an to ðe Fridæig. Þa hit eall com forð · þa weorð hit eall of earcedæcnes wifes ȝ of preostes wifes · þ hi scolden hi forlæten be Sc̃e Andreas messe · ȝ se þe þ ne wolden done · forgede his circe · ȝ his hus · ȝ his ham · ȝ nefra ma nan clepunge þærto na hafde mare. Þis bebæd se ærceb. Willelm of Cantwarabyrig · ȝ ealle þa leodbiscopes ða þa wæron on Englalande · ȝ se kyng hem geaf calle leue ham to farene · ȝ swa hi ferdon ham · ȝ ne forstod noht ealle þa bodlaces · ealle holdon here wifes be þes kynges leue · swa swa hi ear didon. Ðes ilces geares forðferde se biscop Willelm Giffard of Winceastre · ȝ þear bebyrged on viii. Kl. Febr. ȝ se kyng Henri geaf þone biscoprice æfter Micheles mæsse þone abbot Henri his nefe of Glastingbyri · ȝ he wæs gehalgod to biscop fram þone ærceb. Willelm of Cantwarabyri · þes dæies xv. Kl. Decemb. Þes ilces geares forðferde Honorius papa. Ær he wære wel ded · þa wære þær coren twa papes. Se an wæs gehaten Petrus · he wæs munec of Clunni · ȝ weas boren of þa ricceste men of Rome. Mid him helden ða of Rome ȝ se duc of Sicilie. Se oðer het Gregorius · he wæs clerc · ȝ wærð flemd ut of Rome fram þon oðer pape · ȝ fram his cinnesmen. Mid him held se kasere of Sexlande · ȝ se kyng of France · ȝ se kyng Heanri of Engleland · ȝ ealle

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þa be þis half þa muntes. Nu wærð swa mycel dwyld on cristendom swa it næfre ær ne wæs. Crist sette red for his wrecce folc. Ðis ilces geares · on S. Nicholaes messe niht · litel ær dæi · wæs micel eorðdine.

Millesimo. c.xxx. Ðis geares wæs se mynstre of Cantwarabyri halgod fram þone ærceb. Wilfelm · þes dæies iiii°. Noñ. Mai. Ðær wæron þas biscopes · Iohan of Roueceastre · Gilebert Uniuersal of Lundene · Heanri of Winceastre · Alexander of Lincolne · Roger of Særesbyri · Simon of Wigorceastre · Roger of Couentre · Godefreith of Bathe · Eourard of Noruuic · Sigefrid of Cicaestre · Bernard of S. Dauid · Audoenus of Euereus of Normandi · Iohan of Sæis. Þes feorðe dæges þær-æfter wæs se king Heanri on Roucceastre · ȝ se burch forbernde ælmæst · ȝ se ærceb. Willelm halgede S. Andreas mynstre · ȝ ða forsprecon bisc. mid him. ȝ se kyng Heanri ferde ouer sæ into Normandi on heruest. Ðes ilces geares com se abbot Heanri of Angeli æfter Æsterne to Burch · ȝ seide þ he hæfde forlæten þone mynstre mid ealle. Æfter him com se abbot *[of] Clunni Petrus gehaten to Englelande · bi þes kynges leue · ȝ wæs underfangen ouer eall · swa hwar swa he com · mid micel wurðscipe. To Burch he com · ȝ þær behet se abbot Heanri him þ he scolde beieton him þone mynstre of Burch · þ hit scolde beon underðed into Clunni. Oc man seið to biworde · Hæge sitteð þa aceres dæleth. God ælmihtig adylege iucle ræde. ȝ sone þæræfter ferde se abbot of Clunni ham to his ærde.

* Not in MS.

Millesimo. c.xxxi. Ðis gear æfter Cristes mæsse · on an mone niht · æt þe forme slæp · wæs se heouene o ðe norð half eall swilc hit wære bærnende fir · swa þ ealle ðe hit sægon wæron swa offæred swa hi næfre ær ne wæron · þ wæs on iii. Idus Janr. Ðes ilces geares wæs swa micel orfewalm swa hit næfre ær ne wæs on manne gemynd ofer eall Engleland · þ wæs on næt ȝ on swin · swa þ on þa tun þa wæs tenn ploges oðer twelfe gangende · ne belæf þær noht an · ȝ se man þa heafde twa hundred oðþe ðre hundred swin · ne beleaf him noht an. Þæræfter swulten þa henne fugeles · þa scyrte ða flescmete · ȝ se coose · ȝ se butere. God hit bete þa his wille beð. ȝ se kyng Heanri com ham to Engleland toforen heruest · æfter S. Petres messe þe firrer. Ðes ilces geares for se abbot Heanri toforen Eastren fram Burch ofer sæ to Normandi · ȝ þær spreac mid þone kyng · ȝ sæide him þet se abbot of Clunni heafde him beboden þ he scolde cumen to him · ȝ betæcen him þone abbotrice of Angeli · ȝ siðþen he wolde cumen ham be his læfe · ȝ swa he ferde ham to his agen mynstre · ȝ þær wunode eall to midsumer dæi. ȝ ðes oðer dæies æfter

Cott. Tiber. B.iv.[1]

Millo. *c.xxx. Her werþ Anagus ofsleien fram Scotta eȩre · ȝ þer werþ micel weel ofsleigen mid him · þer wes Codes riþt *gerochen on him · for þæ he wes all forswoorn.

* MS. M.lxxx.
* MS. gesochen.

[1] In a comparatively modern hand under M.lxxx.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

S. Ioħs. messedæi · cusen þa muneces abbot of hemself · and brohten him into cyrce mid processionem · sungen Te Deum laudamus · ringden þa belle · setten him on þes abbotes settle · diden him ealle hersumnesse · swa swa hi scolden don here abbot · ⁊ se eorl ⁊ ealle þa heafed menn · ⁊ þa muneces of þa mynstre flemden se oðer abbot Heanri ut of þa mynstre. Hi scolden nedes · on fif ⁊ twenti wintre ne biden hi næfre an god dæi. Her him trucode ealle his mycele cræftes · nu him behofed þ he crape in his mycele codde in ælc hyrne · gif ðær wære hure an unwreste wrenc þ he mihte get beswicen anes Crist ⁊ eall cristene folc. Þa ferde he into Clunni · ⁊ þær man him held þ he ne mihte na east na west · sæide se abbot of Clunni þ hi heafdon forloron S. Ioħs. mynstre þurh him · ⁊ þurh his mycele sotscipe. Þa ne cuðe he him na betre bote · bute behet hem ⁊ aðes swor on halidom · þ gif he moste Engleland secen · þet he scolde begeton hem þone mynstre of Burch · swa þ he scolde setten þær prior of Clunni · ⁊ circeweard · ⁊ hordere · ⁊ reilþein · ⁊ ealle þa ðing þa wæron wiðinne mynstre ⁊ wiðuten · eall he scolde hem betæcen. Þus he ferde into France · ⁊ þær wunode eall þ gear. Crist ræde for þa wrecce muneces of Burch · ⁊ for þ wrecce stede · nu hem behofeð Cristes helpe ⁊ eall cristenes folces.

[1] Millesimo. c.xxxii. Ðis gear com Henri king to þis land. Þa com Henri abbot · ⁊ uureide þe muneces of Burch to þe king · forþi þ he uuolde underþeden þ mynstre to Clunie · swa þ te king was wel neh bepaht · ⁊ sende efter þe muneces · ⁊ þurh Godes milce · ⁊ þurh þe ƀ. of Seresberi · ⁊ te ƀ. of Lincoln · ⁊ te oðre rice men þe þer wæron · þa wiste þe king þ he feorde mid suuicdom. Þa he nan mor ne mihte · þa uuolde he þ his nefe sculde ben abbot in Burch · oc Crist it ne uuolde. Was it noht suithe lang þerefter þat te king sende efter him · ⁊ dide him gyuen up þ abbotrice of Burch · ⁊ faren ut of lande · ⁊ te king iaf þ abbotrice an prior of S. Neod · Martin was gehaten. He com on S. Petres messedei mid micel wurscipe into the minstre.

Millesimo. c.xxxiii., m.c.xxxiiii.

Millesimo. c.xxxv. On þis gære for se king H. ouer sæ æt tè Lammasse · ⁊ þ oþer dei þa he lai an slep in scip · þa þestrede þe dæi ouer al landes · ⁊ uuard þe sunne suile als it uuare thre niht ald mone · an sterres abuten him at middæi. Wurþen men suiðe ofuundred ⁊ ofdred · ⁊ sæden þ micel þing sculde cumm hereafter · sua dide · for þat ile gær warth þe king ded · þ oþer dæi efter S. Andreas massedæi on Norm. Þa wes *tre sona þas landes · for æuric man sone ræuede oþer þe mihte. Þa namen his sune ⁊ his frend · ⁊ brohten his lic to Englel. ⁊ bebiriend in Redinge. God man he wes · ⁊ micel æie wes of him. Durste nan man misdon wið oðer on his time. Pais he makede men ⁊ dær. Wua sua bare his byrthen gold ⁊ silure · durste nan man sei to him naht bute god. Enmang þis was his nefe cumen to Englel. · Stephne de Blais · ⁊ com to Lundene · ⁊ te Lundenisce folc him

* trege?

[1] Here evidently a new scribe begins, apparently a foreigner.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

underfeng · ȝ senden efter þe ærceb. Willelm Curbuil · ȝ halechede him to kinge on midewintre dæi. On þis kinges time wes al unfriþ · ȝ yfel · ȝ ræflac · for agenes him risen sona þa ryce men þe wæron swikes. Al se fyrste Balduin de Reduers · ȝ held Execestre agenes him · ȝ te king it besæt · ȝ siþþan Balduin acordede. Þa tocan þa oðre ȝ helden her castles agenes him · ȝ Dauid king of Scotland toc to uuessien him · þa þohuuethere þat here sandes feorden betwyx heom · ȝ hi togædere comen · ȝ wurþe sæhte · þoþ it litel forstode.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXVI.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXVII. Þis gære for þe k. Steph. ofer sæ to Normandi · ȝ ther wes underfangen · forði þ hi uuenden þ he sculde ben alsuic alse the eom wæs · ȝ for he hadde get his tresor · ac he todeld it ȝ scatered sotlice. Micel hadde Henri k. gadered gold ȝ syluer · ȝ na god ne dide me for his saule tharof. Þa þe king S. to Englal. com · þa macod he his gadering æt Oxeneford · ȝ þar he nam þe b. Roger of Sereberi · ȝ Alex. b. of Lincol · ȝ te Canceler Roger hiso neues · ȝ dide ælle in prisun · til hi iafen up here castles. Þa the suikes undergæton þ he milde man was · ȝ softe · ȝ god · ȝ na iustise ne dide · þa diden hi alle wunder. Hi hadden
* MS. he. him manred maked and athes suoren · ac hi nan treuthe ne heolden · alle *hi wæron forsworen · ȝ here treothes forloren · for æuric rice man his castles makede ȝ agænes him heolden · ȝ fylden þe land ful of castles. Hi suencten suyðe þe uurecce men of þe land mid castelweorces. Þa þe castles uuaren maked · þa fylden hi mid deoules ȝ yuele men. Þa namen hi þa men þe hi wenden þ ani god hefden · bathe be nihtes ȝ be dæies · carlmen ȝ wimmen · ȝ diden heom in prisun efter gold ȝ syluer · ȝ pined heom untellendlice pining · for ne uuæren næure nan martyrs swa pined alse hi wæron. Me henged up bi the fet and smoked heom mid ful smoke · me henged bi the þumbes · other bi the hefed · ȝ hengen bryniges on her fet. Me dide cnotted strenges abuton here hæued · ȝ uurythen to þ it gæde to þe hærnes. Hi diden heom in quarterne · þar nadres ȝ snakes ȝ pades wæron inne · ȝ drapen heom swa. Sume hi diden in crucet hus · þ is in an ceste þat was scort ȝ nareu ȝ undep · ȝ dide scærpe stanes þerinne · ȝ prengde þe man þærinne · þ him bræcon
* lað? alle þe limes. In mani of þe castles wæron *lof ȝ grim · þ wæron rachenteges · þ twa other thre men hadden onoh to bæron onne. Þat was sua maced · þ is fæstned to an beom · ȝ diden an scærp iren abuton þa mannes þrote ȝ his hals · þ he ne myhte nowiderwardes ne sitten · ne lien · ne slepen · oc bæron al þ iren. Mani þusen hi drapen mid hungær. I ne canne i ne mai tellen alle þe wundes · ne alle þe pines þ hi diden wrecce men on þis land · ȝ þ lastede þa XIX. wintre · wile Stephne was king · ȝ æure it was uuerse ȝ uuerse. Hi læiden gæildes on the tunes æureum wile · ȝ clepeden it tenserie. Þa þe uurecce men ne hadden nan more to gyuen · þa ræuedan hi ȝ brendon alle the tunes · þ wel þu myhtes faren al a dæis fare sculdest thu
* MS. flec. neure finden man in tune sittende · ne land tiled. Þa was corn dære · ȝ *flesc · ȝ cæse · ȝ butere · for nan ne wæs o þe land. Wrecce men sturuen of hungær · sume ieden on ælmes þe waren sum wile rice men · sum flugen ut of lande. Wes næure gæt mare wreccehed on land · ne næure hethen men worse ne diden þan hi diden ·

Bodl. Laud. 636.

for ouer sithon ne forbaren hi nouther circe ne cyrceiærd · oc namm al þe god þ þarinne was · ȝ brenden sythen þe cyrce ȝ altegædere. Ne hi ne forbaren ð. land · ne abb. ne preostes · ac ræueden munekes · ȝ clerekes · ȝ æuric man other þe ouer myhte. Gif twa men oþer III. coman ridend to an tun · al þe tunscipe flugæn for heom · wenden þ hi wæron ræueres. Þe biscopes ȝ lered men heom cursede æure · oc was heom naht þarof · for hi uueron al forcursæd · ȝ forsuoren · ȝ forloren. Was sæ me tilede þe erthe ne bar nan corn · for þe land was al fordon mid suilce dædes · ȝ hi sæden openlice þ Xrist slep · ȝ his halechen. Suilc ȝ mare þanne we cunnen sæin we þolenden XIX. wintre for ure sinnes. On al þis yuele time heold Martin abbot his abbotrice XX. winter · ȝ half gær · ȝ VIII. dæis · mid micel suinc · ȝ fand þe munekes ȝ te gestes al þat heom behoued · ȝ heold mycel carited in the hus · ȝ þoþwethere wrohte on þe circe · ȝ sette þarto landes ȝ rentes · ȝ goded it suythe ȝ læt it refen · ȝ brohte heom into þe neuuæ mynstre on S. Petres mæssedæi mid micel wurtscipe · þ was anno ab incarnatione Dom. M.C.XL. a combustione loci XXIII. ȝ he for to Rome · ȝ þær wæs wæl underfangen fram þe pape Eugenie · ȝ begæt thare priuilegies · an of alle þe landes of þabbotrice · ȝ an oþer of þe landes þe lien to þe circe wican · ȝ gif he leng moste liuen · alse he mint to don of þe horderwycan. ȝ he begæt in landes þat rice men hefden mid strengthe. Of Willelm Malduit · þe heold Rogingham þæ castel · he wan Cotingham ȝ Estun · ȝ of Hugo of Walteuile he uuan Hyrtlingð. ȝ Stanewig · ȝ LX. soł. of Aldewingle ælc gær. ȝ he makede manie munekes · ȝ plantede winiærd · ȝ makede mani weorkes · ȝ wende þe tuu betere þan it ær wæs · ȝ wæs god munec ȝ god man · ȝ forþi him luueden God ȝ gode men. Nu we willen sægen sum del wat belamp on Stephne kinges time. On his time þe Iudeus of Noruuic bohton an Xristen cild beforen Estren · ȝ pineden him alle þe ilce pining þ ure Drihten was pined · ȝ on Lang Fridæi him on rodð hengen · for ure Drihtines luue · ȝ sythen byrieden him. Wenden þ it sculde ben forholen · oc ure Drihten atywede þ he was hali *martyr · ȝ te munekes him namen · ȝ bebyriæd him heglice in þe minstre · ȝ he maket þur ure Drihtin wunderlice ȝ manifældlice miracles · ȝ hatte he S. Willelm. * MS. mr.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXVIII. On þis gær com Dauid king of Scotł. mid ormete færd to þis land · wolde winnan þis land · ȝ him com togænes Willelm eorl of Albamar · þe þe king adde beteht Euorwic · ȝ to other æuez men mid fæu men · ȝ fuhten wid heom · ȝ flemden þe king æt te Standard · ȝ sloghen suithe micel of his genge.

MILLESIMO. C.XXXIX.

MILLESIMO. C.XL. On þis gær wolde þe king Steph. tæcen Rodbert eorl of Gloucestre · þe kinges sune Henries · ac he ne myhte · for he wart it war. Þerefter *in þe Lengten þestrede þe sunne · ȝ te dæi abuton nontid dæies · þa men eten · þ me lihtede candles to æten bi · ȝ þat was XIII. Kł. April. · wæron men suythe ofwundred. Þerefter fordfeordo Willelm æreceb. of Cantwarb · ȝ te king makede Teodbald ærceb. · þe was abbot in þe Bec. Þerefter wæx suythe micel uuerre betuyx þe king ȝ Randolf eorl of Cæstre · noht forþi þ he ne iaf him al þ he cuthe * MS. hi.

Bodl. Laud. 636.

axen him · alse he dide alle othre · oc æfre þe mare he iaf heom þe wærse hi wæron him. Þe eorl heold Lincol agænes þe king · ȝ benam him al þ he ahte to hauen · ȝ te king for þider ȝ besætte him ȝ his brother Willelm de *R . . arc in þe castel · ȝ te eorl stæl ut · ȝ ferde efter Rodbert eorl of Gloucestre · ȝ brohte him þider mid micel ferd · ȝ fuhten suithe on Candelmasse dæi agenes heore lauerd · ȝ namen him · for his men him suyken ȝ flugæn. ȝ læd him to Bristowe ȝ diden þar in prisun ȝ . . . . . teres. Þa was al Englel. styred mar þan ær wæs · ȝ al yuel wæs in lande. Þerefter com þe kinges dohter Henries · þe hefde ben emperic on Alamanie · ȝ nu wæs cuntesse in Angou · ȝ com to Lundene · ȝ te Lundenisce folc hire wolde tægen · ȝ scæ fleh · ȝ forles þas micel. Þerefter þe biscop of Wincestre Henri · þe kinges brother Steph. spac wid Rodbert eorl ȝ wyd þemperice ȝ suor heom athas · þ he neure ma mid te king his brother wolde halden · ȝ cursede alle þe men þe mid him heoldon · ȝ sæde heom þ he nuolde iiuen heom up Wincestre · ȝ dide heom cumen þider. Þa hi þeerinne wæren · þa com þe kinges cuen mid al hire strengthe · ȝ besæt heom · þ þer wæs inne micel hungær. Þa hi ne leng ne muhten þolen · þa stali hi ut ȝ flugen · ȝ hi wurthen war widuten ȝ folecheden heom · ȝ namen Rodbert eorl of Gloue. ȝ ledden him to Rouecestre · ȝ diden him þare in prisun · ȝ te emperice fleh into an minstre. Þa feorden þe wise men betwyx · þe kinges freond ȝ te eorles freond · ȝ sahtlede sua þ me sculde leten ut þe king of prisun for þe eorl · ȝ te eorl for þe king · ȝ sua diden. Sithen ðerefter sahtleden þe king ȝ Randolf eorl at Stanford · ȝ athes suoren ȝ treuthes fæston · þ her nouþer sculde besuiken other · ȝ it ne forstod naht · for þe king him sithen nam in Hamtun · þurhe wicci ræd · ȝ dide him in prisun · ȝ efsones he let him ut þurhe wærse red · to þ forewarde · þ he suor on halidom · ȝ gysles fand · þat he alle his castles sculde iiuen up. Sume he iaf up · ȝ sume ne iaf he nôht · ȝ dide þanne wærse þanne he hær sculde. Þa was Engleland suythe todeled · sume helden mid te king · ȝ sume mid þemperice · for þa þe king was in prisun · þa wenden þe eorles ȝ te rice men þat he neure mare sculde cumm ut · ȝ sæhtleden wyd þemperice · ȝ brohten hire into Oxenford · ȝ iauen hire þe burch. Þa þe king was ute · þa herde þ sægen · ȝ toc his feord · ȝ besæt hire in þe tur · ȝ me læt hire dun onniht of þe tur mid rapes · ȝ stal ut · ȝ scæ fleh ȝ iæde on fote to Walingford. Þærefter scæ ferde ouer sæ · ȝ hi of Normandi wenden alle fra þe king to þe eorl of Angæu · sume here þankes ȝ sume here unþankes · for he besæt heom til hi aiauen up here castles · ȝ hi nan helpe ne hæfden of þe k. Ða ferde Eustace þe kinges sune to France · ȝ nam þe kinges suster of France to wife · wende to bigæton Normandi þærþurh · oc he spedde litel · ȝ be gode rihte · for he was an yuel man · for ware se he . . . . . dide mare yuel þanne god. He reuede þe landes ȝ læide *mic . . . . . s on. He brohte his wif to Engleland · ȝ dide hire in þe caste . . . . . teð. God wimman scæ wæs · oc scæ hedde litel blisse mid him · ȝ Xpist ne wolde þ he sculde lange rixan · ȝ wærd ded · ȝ his moder beien · ȝ te eorl of Angæu wærd ded · ȝ his sune Henri toc to þe rice. ȝ te cuen of France todælde fra þe king · ȝ scæ com to þe iunge eorl Henri · ȝ he toc hire to wiue · ȝ al Poitou mid hire. Þa ferde he mid micel færd into Engleland · ȝ wan castles · ȝ te king ferde agenes him mid micel mare ferd · ȝ

* Rouare.

* micele gildes?

Bodl. Laud. 636.

þopwæthere fuhten hi noht · oc ferden þe ærceb. ⁊ te wise men betwux heom · ⁊ makede þ sahte · þ to king soulde ben lauerd ⁊ king wile he liuede · ⁊ æfter his dæi ware Henri king. ⁊ he helde him for fader · ⁊ he him for syne · ⁊ sib ⁊ sahte soulde ben betwyx heom ⁊ on al Engleland. Þis ⁊ te oðre forwuuardes þet hi makeden suoren to halden þe king · ⁊ te eorl · ⁊ te b. ⁊ te eorles · ⁊ rice men alle. Þa was þe eorl underfangen æt Wincestre ⁊ æt Lundene mid micel wurtscipe · ⁊ alle diden him manred · ⁊ suoren þe pais to halden · ⁊ hit ward sone suythe god pais · sua þ neure was here. Þa was þe k. strengere panne he æuer her was · ⁊ te eorl ferde ouer sæ · ⁊ al folc him luuede · for he dide god iustise ⁊ makede pais.

Millesimo. c.liiii. On þis gær wærd þe king Steph. ded · ⁊ bebyried þer his wif ⁊ his sune wæron bebyried æt Fauresfeld · þæt minstre hi makeden. Þa þe king was ded · ða was þe eorl beionde sæ · ⁊ ne durste nan man don oþer bute god · for þe micel eie of him. Þa he to Engleland com · þa was he underfangen mid micel wurtscipe · ⁊ to king bletcæd in Lundene · on þe Sunnendæi beforen midwinter dæi · ⁊ . . . . . micel curt. Þat ilce dæi þat Mart. abbot of Burch soulde þider faren · þa sæclede he · ⁊ ward ded iiii. Noñ. Iañ. ⁊ te munckes innen dæis cusen oþer of heom sælf · Willelm de Walteuile is gehaten · god clerc ⁊ god man · ⁊ wæl luued of þe k. ⁊ of alle gode men · and o. . . . . en byrie þabbot hehlice · ⁊ sone þe cosan abbot ferde · ⁊ te muneces . . . . . Oxenford to þe king . . . . . iaf him þat abbotrice · ⁊ he ferde . . . . . ⁊ wæs þ . . . . abbot ær he ham come · ⁊ þe . . . underfangen mid micel wurtscipe . . . . . at Burch mid . . . . . procession · ⁊ sua he was alsua at Rameseie · ⁊ at Torn . . . . . ⁊ at Spalt. ⁊ at . . . . beres · ⁊ . . . . . abbot ⁊ . . . . . haued begunnon Xrist hi . . . . .

APPENDIX.[1]

MS. C.C.C.C. CLXXIII. See p. 344, *note.*

* M.LXX. Hoc ANNO,* Lanfrancus Cadomensis abbas, compellente rege Willhelmo, et jubente papa Alexandro, Angliam venit; et primatum regni Anglorum in æcclesia Cantuariensi suscepit, eligentibus eum senioribus ejusdem æcclesiæ, cum episcopis et principibus, clero et populo Angliæ, in curia regis. Cum autem Cantuariam venisset, obviam ei processit honorabiliter conventus æcclesiæ Christi, conjuncto sibi toto conventu Sancti Augustini, cum electo ejusdem æcclesiæ abbate Scotlando. Ad quem consecrandum omnes episcopi regni Anglorum, servato antiquo more, venerunt: et qui venire non poterant, litteris et legatione sese humiliter excusaverunt. Non multis post diebus Thomas Eboracensi consecrandus archiepiscopus Cantuariam venit. Cumque Lanfrancus, cum suffraganeis episcopis, quos ad hanc consecrationem advocaverat, indutus, ante altare Xp̄i consideret; et totus conventus, ut in tali sacramento fieri solet, albis honorifice indutus, in choro staret, adducitur Thomas examinandus. Cum vero inter alia professionem ab eo Lanfrancus cum sacramento requireret, respondit Thomas, se hoc minime facturum, quod suos antecessores hoc Lanfranci antecessoribus fecisse non cognoverat. Lanfrancus autem, quanvis sufficienti ratione, hoc eum ex antiquo more facere debere monstraret, non tamen ille adquievit: surrexit itaque Lanfrancus, et Thomas non sacratus abscessit, regem adiit, et de Lanfranco querimoniam fecit; quem Lanfrancus mox subsecutus, se et æcclesiam suam rationem habere in iis quæ * protulerat. * protulaverat, ostendit; nec destitit, donec Thomas, licet multo labore, Cantuariam rediit, ibique quicquid Lanfrancus ab eo quærebat, humiliter exhibuit. Nec multo post Lanfrancus ab omnibus Anglici regni episcopis professionem quæsivit et accepit.

SECUNDO ANNO ordinationis suæ Romam ivit, quem papa Alexander in tantum honoravit, ut ei contra morem assurgeret, et duo pallia, ob signum præcipui amoris, tribueret; quorum unum Romano more ab altare accepit, alterum vero ipse papa, unde missas celebrare consueverat, sua manu porrexit: in cujus præsentia Thomas de primatu Cantuariensis æcclesiæ, et de subjectione quorundam episcoporum, calumniam movit, quæ qualem finem postea in Anglia accepit, Lanfrancus breviter et absolute scribit in epistola, quam præfato Alexandro papæ direxit. Hoc quoque anno generale concilium Wentoniæ celebravit, in quo et Vuluricum, Novi Monasterii abbatem deposuit, multaque de Christianæ religionis cultu servanda instituit. Post dies paucos, in Lundonia Osbernum, Essecistrensi episcopum, et Cantuariæ Scotlandum, æcclesiæ Sancti Augustini abbatem, sacravit.

---

[1] *In the margin.* Hec habentur in libro S. Aug., cui titulus est, "Diversi tractatus Monasterii S. Augustini."

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

TERCIO ANNO, in Cloccistra sacravit Petrum Licifeldensi, sive Cestrensi, episcopum. Hoc quoque anno habitum est magnum placitum in loco qui dicitur Pinenden, in quo Lanfrancus diratiocinavit, se suamque æcclesiam omnes terras et consuetudines suas ita liberas, terra marique habere, sicut rex habet suas, exceptis tribus, videlicet, si regalis via fuerit effosa; si arbor incisa juxta super eam ceciderit; si homicidium factum, vel sanguis in ea fusus fuerit: in iis qui deprehensus, et ab eo pignus acceptum fuerit; regi enim dabit; alioquin liber a regis exactoribus erit.

QUARTO ANNO, Patricium Dubliniæ civitati, in Hybernia, sacravit episcopum Lundoniæ, a quo et professionem accepit; et litteras ei deferendas regibus Hyberniæ, dignas valde memoriæ, contradidit.

QUINTO ANNO, generale concilium Lundoniæ celebravit, cujus gestionem, rogatu multorum, litteris commendavit.

SEXTO ANNO, dedit Hernosto, monacho in capitulo æcclesiæ Christi, æcclesiam Rofensem regendam, quem et Lundonie sacravit. Wentonie concilium celebravit: et Hernostus hoc ipso anno ab hac vita migravit.

SEPTIMO ANNO, Gundulfo modo æcclesiam Rofensem tradidit; quem etiam Cantuarie sacravit. Hoc quoque anno misit ei litteras Thomas archiepiscopus Eboracensis, in quibus rogavit ut sibi mitterentur duo episcopi ad consecrandum clericum quendam, qui ei litteras de Horgadis insulis detulit, ut ipsarum insularum episcopus consecraretur. Cujus petitioni Lanfrancus annuens, mandavit Wlstano Wigorniensi, et Petro Cestrensi episcopis, ut Eboracam irent, et cum Thoma tantam rem complere satagerent.

OCTAVO ANNO, concilium Londonie celebravit, in quo Ailnodum, Glastingensis cœnobii abbatem, deposuit.

ANNO XI., celebravit concilium apud Claudiam civitatem, ubi et Thomas archiepiscopus Eboracensis, jubente rege, et Lanfranco consentiente, sacravit Willielmum Dunelmensi episcopum; eo quod a Scottorum episcopis, qui sibi subjecti sunt, habere adjutorium non potuit. Hujus ministerii cooperatores fuerunt, Lanfranco præcipiente, Wlstanus, Osbernus, Giso, Rotbertus, episcopi. Eo quoque tempore, misit in Hiberniam Donnaldo episcopo litteras sacræ doctrinæ pinguedine refertas.

SEXTO DECIMO ANNO, sacravit Donatum, monachum suum Cantuarie, ad regnum Dubliniæ, petente rege, clero, et populo Hyberniæ, quibus etiam litteras exortatorias misit. Hoc quoque anno, apud Cleucestram concilium celebravit, in quo Wulfeeetelum, Crulandensis cœnobii abbatem, deposuit. Rotbertum Cestrensi, et Willielmum Helmeanensi, simul uno die episcopos Cantuariæ sacravit, Mauritium Lundoniensi æcclesiæ apud Wentoniam consecravit; qui sacratus, post paucos dies, matri suæ æcclesiæ Cantuariensi, cum honestis muneribus, se præsentavit.

OCTAVO DECIMO ANNO, mortuo rege Willielmo trans mare, filium ejus Willielmum, sicut pater constituit, Lanfrancus in regem elegit, et in ecclesia beati Petri, in occidentali parte Lundoniæ sita, sacravit, et coronavit. Eodem anno Godefridum Cicestrensi æcclesiæ antistitem, et Widonem æcclesie Sĉi Augustini abbatem, et Johannem Wellensi æcclesiæ episcopum, Cantuariæ, in sede metropoli, examinavit, atque sacravit. In crastino hujus consecrationis, Widonem abbatem

C.C.C.C. C.LXXIII.

per semetipsum Lanfrancus, associato sibi Odone Baiocensi episcopo, fratre regis, qui tunc Cantuariam venerat, ad Sēm Augustinum duxit, mandatis fratribus ejusdem æcclesiæ, quatinus eum susciperent, ut proprium abbatem atque pastorem; qui unanimiter animati, responderunt, se illi nec velle subesse, nec illum suscipere. Venit itaque Lanfrancus, adducens abbatem; et cum monachos pertinaciter videret resistere, nec ei velle parere, præcepit ut omnes qui sibi nollent obedire, continuo exirent. Exierunt ergo pariter fere omnes, et Lanfrancus cum suis abbatem honorifice introductum in sede locavit, et æcclesiam commendavit. Priorem autem ejusdem æcclesiæ, nomine Ælfwinum, et alios, quos voluit, cepit: et Cantuariam claustrali custodia servandos protinus transmisit; eos vero qui forciores, et caput scandali extiterant, in castellum duci, ibique in carcere custodiri præcepit. Cumque omnibus rite peractis domum rediret, nunciatum est ei monachos, qui exierant, sub castro, secus ecclesiam Sēæ Miltrudæ consedisse. Quibus mandavit, ut, si vellent, ante horam nonam, ad æcclesiam impune redirent; set si illam præterirent, non jam libere, sed ut fugitivi revenirent. Hoc audito, in ambiguo habebant redire, vel remanere. Hora autem refectionis, cum esurirent, plures ex eis, pœnitentes suæ pertinaciæ, ad Lanfrancum miserunt, et ei omnem obœdientiam promiserunt. Quibus continuo pepercit, mandans ut redirent, et professionem suam præfato abbati se servaturos sacramento confirmarent. Itaque redierunt, et se deinceps fore fideles, et obœdientes Widoni abbati, super corpus beati Augustini, juraverunt. Qui vero remanserant cepit Lanfrancus, et per æcclesias Angliæ divisit; constrinxit, donec eos obedientiam profiteri coegit. Circa idem tempus Æluredum, unum ex illis, vagantem fugiendo cepit, et Cantuarie, in sede metropoli, cum quibusdam sociis illius, qui abbati malum moliti sunt, ferro compeditos, multis diebus rigorem ordinis in claustro discere fecit: sed postquam sufficienter humiliati sunt, ut estimatum est, et emendationem promiserunt, misertus eorum Lanfrancus, de singulis locis, quo eos disperserat, præcepit reduci, et suo abbati reconciliari.

Eodem anno, dissensione reiterata, pernitiem abbati clam machinati sunt; et dum unus ex eis, nomine Columbanus, deprehensus fuisset, jussit eum Lanfrancus sibi adduci. Cumque coram eo astaret, interrogavit, si abbatem voluisset perimere. Qui confestim, Si, inquit, potuissem, pro certo eum interfecissem. Precepit itaque Lanfrancus, ut ante portas beati Augustini, spectante populo, ligaretur nudus, flagellis afficeretur, deinde, præciso capitio, ab urbe pelleretur. Factum est ut imperavit; et ex hoc, inquietudinem cæterorum, donec vixit, sua formidine quassavit.

Nono decimo anno, defunctus est Lanfrancus, venerabilis archiepiscopus, et sepultus est in sede metropoli Cantuarie; qui in sede pontificale sedit annis decem et octo, mensibus IX., duobus diebus. De cujus actibus, ædificiis, elemosinis, laboribus, scriptura, quæ in ejus anniversario legitur, ex parte commemorat. Multa enim erant valde. Post ejus obitum, monachi Sēi Augustini, præfato abbati suo Widoni palam resistentes, cives Cantuariæ contra eum concitaverunt; qui illum armata manu in sua domo interimere temptaverunt. Cujus familia cum resisteret, pluribus utrinque vulneratis, et quibusdam interfectis, vix abbas inter manus

C.C.C.C. LXXIII.

illorum illesus evasit, et ad matrem ecclesiam, querendo auxilium, Cantuariam, fugit. Hujus facti fama citati suffraganei ejusdem ecclesiæ, Walkelmus Wentanus, et Gundulfus Rofensis, episcopi, Cantuariam, cum quibusdam nobilibus, quos miserat rex, veniunt, ut tantæ offensæ vindictam adhibeant. Auditis ergo rationibus seditionis, monachi a culpa excusari non poterant; quos coram populo subire disciplinam, quia palam peccaverant, ii qui advenerant, decreverunt: sed prior, et monachi ecclesiæ Christi, pietate moti, restiterunt; ne, si palam punirentur, infames deinceps fierent, sicque eorum vita ac servitus contemneretur. Igitur concessum est, ut in ecclesia fieret, ubi non populus, sed soli ad hoc electi, admitterentur. Vocati sunt ad hoc monachi ecclesiæ Christi, Wido, videlicet, et Normannus, qui disciplinam ad episcoporum imperium intulerunt. Deinde divisi sunt per ecclesias Angliæ, et loco illorum XXIIII. monachi ecclesiæ Christi admissi, cum priore, nomine Antonio, qui sub-prioratus officio Cantuarie fungebatur. Cives vero, qui abbatis curiam armata manu intraverant, capti; et qui se ab ejus impugnatione purgare non poterant, oculos amiserunt.

Post obitum Lanfranci caruit ecclesia Christi pastore IIII^or^. annis, mensibus IX., et diebus IX. in quibus multa adversa perpessa est. Anno vero Dominicæ incarnationis millesimo XCIII. datus est pontificatus Cantuarberiæ Anselmo Beccensi abbati, II. Non. Marcii, viro probo, bono, apprime erudito, et sui temporis nominatissimo. Venit autem Cantuariam VII. Kal. Octob. multis eum causis rationabilibus detinentibus, quod prius venire nolebat; et sacratus est II. Non. Decemb.

INDEX OF PLACES AND PEOPLES.

INDEX OF PLACES AND PEOPLES.

A.

Abbandūn, *Abingdon*, 230, 234, 236, 237, 238, 284, 285, 300, 301 *bis*, 302, 304, 305, 310, 312, 313, 346, 347, 371.

Acemannes ceaster, Acemannes beri, *Bath*, 224, 225.

Aclea, *Ockley, Surrey*, 95, 99, 121, 122, 123.

Æðmund, St. *See* St. Eadmundesburh.

Ægelesburh, *Aylesbury, Bucks*, 32, 33, 194.

Ægelesford, Egelesford, *Aylesford, Kent*, 279, 282, 283.

Ægelesthrep, 20, 21.

Æglea. *See* Iglea.

Ælfetēē, 89.

Ælm, *Elm, Cambridgeshire*, 52.

Æscesdūn, *Ashdown, Berks*, 48, 49, 54, 55, 138, 139, 256, 257.

Æsctūn, *Ashton, Northamptonshire*, 220.

Æstfeld, *Eastfield, Northamptonshire*, 220.

Æstūn, Estūn, *Easton, Northamptonshire*, 52, 383.

Æðelhuniglond, 59.

Æðelinga dene, *Alton, Hants?* 249.

Æðelinga eig, -ig, *Athelney, Somersetshire*, 146, 147, 148, 149.

Afen, Afene, *the Avon*, 50, 190, 191, 314, 342.

Agustald. *See* Hagustaldes ēū.

Alamanie, *Germany*, 384.

Alban, St., *St. Alban's, Herts*, 371, 377.

Albemar, Albamar, Albemarle, Aumale, Aubemare, "*a castle on the river Eu (now the Brésle), which divides the province of Amiens (Ambianensis provincia) from the land of the Normans.*" See Mr. Stapleton's paper in Archæologia, vol. xxvi., 358, 383.

Albin, *Albano*, 362.

Aldwingel, *Aldwinkle, Northamptonshire*, 383.

Alr, *Aller, Somersetshire*, 148, 149.

Aluearnie, *Auvergne*, 366.

Ambresburh, *Amesbury, Wilts*, 245.

Ancarig, *Thorney island, Cambridgeshire?* 53.

Andefere, *Andover, Hants*, 242, 243.

Andred, *the Weald of Kent and Sussex*, 82, 83, 162, 163.

Andredes ceaster, *most probably near Pevensey, Sussex*, 24, 25.

Andredesleag, 22, 23.
Angel, *Angeln*. The land whence the Angles came to Britain, now the name of a small tract in Schleswig, between the Schley and Flensburg, 20, 21.
Angelcyn, Engelcyn, Ongelcyn, Ængelcyn, *the English race*, 18, 19, 35, 36, 96, 97, 108, 109, 116, 117, 130, 131, 156, 157, 174, 175, 178, 179, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 242, 243, 248, 252, 253, 254 *bis*, 255, 258, 259 *bis*, 260, 261, 266, 267, 273, 279, 282 *bis*, 283, 284, 285, 363.
Angeow, Angæw, Angou, *Anjou*, 369 *passim*, 372, 373 *bis*, 374, 375 *bis*, 377 *ter*, 378, 384 *ter*.
Angle. *See* Engle.
Angleseg, *Anglesey*, 364.
Anieli, Angeli, (*St. Jean d'Angely, in France, dép. de la Charente-inférieure,*) 374, 377, 378, 380 *bis*.
Antiochia, *Antioch*, 8, 9.
Apuldre, *Appledore, near Romney, Kent*, 164, 165, 166, 167.
Arewe, *the Orwell by Ipswich*, 279, 280, 281.
Argentses, *Argences, four French leagues from Caen*, 360.
Armenia, *erroneously for Armorica, or Brittany*, 3.
Arundel, 363, 366.
Ascanmynster, Axanmynster, *Axminster*, 86, 87.
Assandûn, *Assingdon, Essex?* 279, 282, 283, 286, 287 *bis*.
Audomar, St., *St. Omer's*, 332, 340.
Axanmûða. *See* Exanmûða.
Axanmynster. *See* Ascanmynster.

B.

Baccancelde, *Bapchild, near Sittingbourne, Kent*, 66.
Baddanburh, *Badbury, Dorsetshire*, 178, 179.
Badecanwiellan, *Bakewell, Derbyshire*, 196.
Bæbbanburh. *See* Bebbanburh.
Bæc. *See* Bec.
Bægeras, *Bavarians*, 160, 161.
Bælæsme, Bælesme, *Bellême in Normandy*, 366, 367 *ter*, 368 *ter*, 369, 370.
Bænesingtûn. *See* Bensingtûn.
Bærneg, *Bernay in Normandy, dép. de l'Eure*, 350, 351.
Bærnicas. *See* Beornicas.
Baius, *Bayeux*, 355, 367, 388.
Baldæwines land. *See* Flandran.
Barrucscîr. *See* Bearrucscîr.
Barðanig. *See* Bearðaneg.
Barwe, *Barrow, Rutlandshire*, 220.
Basengas, Basingas, *Basing, Hants*, 138, 139.
Bataille, *Battle, Sussex*, 360.
Baþanceaster, Baþan, Hatabaþan, Bað, *Bath*, 32, 33, 182, 183, 224, 225, 270, 271, 356, 357, 368, 375.
Beâmdûn, Beândûn, *Bampton, Oxon or Devon, or Bindon, Dorsetshire*, 38, 39.
Beâmfleot, *Benfleet, Essex*, 166, 167 *bis*, 168, 169 *bis*.
Bearrucscîr, Bearrocscîr, Barrucscîr, *Berkshire*, 129, 130, 131, 256, 257, 262, 263, 266, 267, 350, 364 *bis*, 366.
Bearðaneg, Barþanig, Beardanig, *Bardney, Lincolnshire*, 47, 59, 70, 71, 182, 183.

Bebbanburh, Bæbbanburh, Bebbaburh, Bæbbaburh, *Bamborough*, 28, 29, 49 199, 240, 241, 360, 361 *bis*, 362 *bis*.

Bec, Bæc, *Bec in Normandy*, 359, 383, 389.

Bedcanford, Bedanford, Beadanford, Biedcanford, Bedeford, Bedicanford, *Bedford*, 32, 33, 190, 191, 192, 194, 224, 264, 265.

Bedefordscîr, Bedanfordscîr, *Bedfordshire*, 266, 267, 278, 279.

Belmunt, *Beaumont in Normandy*, 375.

Beneficca, *the river Bean, or Benoc, near Hertford*, 186, 187.

Bensingtûn, Bænesingtûn, Benesingtûn, *Bensington, or Benson, Oxfordshire*, 32, 33, 92, 93.

Beoforlic, *Beverley*, 73.

Beorclea, *Berkeley, Gloucestershire*, 357, 373.

Beorgeford, Beorhford, *Burford, Oxfordshire*, 80, 81.

Beorhhamstede, *Berkhampstead, Herts*, 339.

Beornicas, Bærnicas, *Bernicians* (the Beornica rîce, or kingdom of Bernicia, extended from the Tyne to the Forth), 45, 61.

Beranburh, *Banbury, Oxfordshire*, 30, 31.

Berhtines, St., Mynster, *Abbey of St. Bertin, St. Omer's*, 378.

Berneg. *See* Bærneg.

Besencun. *See* Bysincun.

Biedanheafod, Bedanheafod, 58, 59.

Blais, *Blois*, 371, 381.

Bôclæden, 3.

Bolhîð Geat, *Bulldyke Gate, Peterborough*, 345.

Boneual, *Bonneval, a monastery in France, in the diocese of Chartres*, 272.

Bosanhâm, Bosenhâm, *Bosham, Sussex*, 307, 308, 310, 317.

Brâdanford, *Bradford, Wilts*, 50.

Brâdanrelic, Brâdanreolic, *Flatholme, an islet near the mouth of the Severn*, 190, 340.

Brâde æ, 52.

Brâdene, Brædene, *Bredon Forest, near Malmesbury, Wilts*, 180, 181.

Bramtûn, *Brampton Abbot's, Herefordshire*, 373.

Braus, *Brieux, anciently Brius, in Normandy?* 369 *bis*. (Peut-être aussi Brix près Valognes, berceau de l'illustre et royale famille de Bruce ou Briouze, arrondissement d'Argentan. M. Le Prevost, Supplément aux Notes sur le Roman de Rou, p. 18.)

Brecenanmere, *Brecknock?* 190, 191.

Bredûn. *See* Breodûn.

Bregentford, Brægentford, Brentford, *Brentford, Middlesex*, 280, 281, 282, 283.

Bremesburh, *Bramsbury or Bramsby, Lincolnshire*, 183, 184, 185.

Breodûn, Bredûn, *Bredon, Worcestershire*, 59, 75.

Brettas, Bryttas, *Britons, Welsh*, 3, 4, 5, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 332, 333, 334, 340.

Brettas, Bryttas, *Bretons*, 160, 161, 348, 349 *bis*, 350, 351 *bis*.

Bricg, Brycg, Brig, *Bridgenorth, Salop*, 173, 174, 175, 186, 187, 366, 377.

Brunhanburh, Brunanburh, 200, 201.
Brycg, Brygc, *Bruges in Flanders*, 294, 295, 296 *bis*, 303 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 310, 312, 314 *bis*, 316, 317 *bis*, 320.
Brycgstow, Bricstow, Bristow, *Bristol*, 314, 330, 342, 356, 377, 384.
Bryten, Britten, Briton, Breten, *Britain*, 3, 5, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16 *bis*, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 36, 37, 41, 55, 57, 208, 209, 217, 228.
Brytenland, Bretenlond, *Britain*, 4, 10, 14, 16, 17, 22, 23.
Brytford, *Britford, Wilts*, 332.
Brytland, *Wales*, 324, 330 *bis*, 331; 355, 357.
Brytland, *Brittany*, 350, 351, 352.
Bryttisc, *Welsh*, 84, 85, *Breton*, 348.
Brytwalas, *Brito-Welsh*, or *Keltic inhabitants of Britain*, 5, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 32, 33, 60, 61, 82, 83.
Buccingahâm, *Buckingham*, 190, 191.
Buccingahâmscîr, *Buckinghamshire*, 264, 265, 266, 267, 278, 279.
Bunne, Bune, *Boulogne*, 162, 163, 363, 365.
Bures, *Bures in Normandy*, 360.
Burgundia, *Burgundy*, 45, 305.
Burh, Burch, *Peterborough*, 221. *See* Medeshamstede.
Burne, *East Bourne*, 370.
Buttingtûn, Butdigingtûn, *Buttington on the Severn, in Montgomeryshire, according to Speed and Somner; but probably Boddington, Gloucestershire*, 168, 169, 170.
Byferesstân, *Beverston, Gloucestershire*, 315.
Bylgesleg, *Billingsley, Salop*, 326.
Byrnewudu, *Bernwood Forest, Bucks*, 194.
Byrtûn, *Burton-on-Trent, Derbyshire*, 337.
Bysincun, Besencun, *Besançon*, 305, 378 *bis*.

C.

Cære, *Caraw, Northumberland?* 71.
Cæster. *See* Ceaster.
Caln, *Calne, Wilts*, 231.
Campaine, *Champagne*, 362.
Canegan Mersc, Caningan Mærsc, 264, 265.
Cantwaraburh, *Canterbury*, 51, 65, 80, 81, 120, 121, 122, 134 *bis*, 159, 198, 199, 208, 221, 244, 260, 261, 266, 267, 270, 271, 288, 289, 290, 302, 312, 313, 319, 321, 322, 340, 341, 344 *passim*, 355, 359, 362, 364, 368, 370 *passim*, 371 *bis*, 372, 373 *bis*, 374 *passim*, 375 *bis*, 376 *bis*, 380, 383, 389.
Cantwara rîce, *kingdom of Kent*, 30, 31, 67, 118, 119, 127, 128, 129.
Cantware, *people of Kent*, 20, 21, 24, 40, 41 *bis*, 44, 46, 47, 54, 56, 57, 63, 66, 67 *bis*, 72, 73, 80, 81, 88, 89, 90, 91, 102, 103, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 113, 118, 119, 124, 130, 131.
Cardeol, *Carlisle*, 359.
Cariei. *See* Caziei.
Carrum, *Charmouth, Dorsetshire*, 116, 117, 120, 121.
Castra, *Castor, Northamptonshire?* 220, 221.

Caþum, Kadum, *Caen*, 344, 354, 367.
Caziei, *Chézy-en-Brie*, 156, 157.
Cealchȳð, *Challock, or Chalk, Kent?* 96, 97.
Ceaster, Ceastre, *York*, 63 *bis*, 89, 95.
Ceaster, *Winchester*, 222.
Ceaster, *Chester*, 361, 373, 374, 383, 387.
Ceasterford, 213.
Ceasterscîr, *Cheshire*, 353.
Cedenac, *Cadney, Lincolnshire*, 59.
Cent, Centland, *Kent*, 22, 23, 32, 33, 40, 41, 45, 60, 61, 62, 63 *passim*, 64, 65, 72, 73, 94, 100, 101, 107, 110, 111, 130, 131, 162, 163, 184, 185, 194, 242, 243, 262, 263 *bis*, 276, 277, 282, 283, 357.
Centiscan, Centingas, *Kentish, people of Kent*, 180, 181, 248, 249 *bis*, 266, 267, 316.
Ceolesig, Ceoleseg, *Cholsey, Berks*, 256, 257.
Ceortesig, Ceorteseg, Certesig, *Chertsey, Surrey*, 222, 223, 352, 369.
Cerdicesford, Ceardingesford, *Charford, Hants?* 26, 27.
Cerdices leah, Cerdices leag, 26.
Cerdices ora, 1, 24, 25, 26, 27.
Cice, *St. Osigitha de Cice, St. Osyth's, Essex, formerly called Chiche*, 374.
Cicecester. *See* Cissecester.
Ciltern, *the Chiltern hills*, 262, 263.
Cingestūn, Cyningestūn, *Kingston, Surrey*, 198, 199, 234, 235.
Cippanhām. *See* Cyppanhām.
Cirenceaster. *See* Cyrenceaster.
Cissecester, Ciscester, Cicester, *Chichester*, 172, 173, 356, 387.
Clæighangra, *Clayhanger, Essex*, 280, 281.
Cledemūþa, *Gladmouth, South Wales*, 194, 195.
Clif, *Cliff, Northamptonshire*, 52.
Clofeshō, Clofeshoo, Cloueshou, *Cliff, near Rochester*, 79, 110, 111.
Clunig, Clunni, Clunic, *Cluny in France, dép. de Saone et Loire*, 372, 378 *ter*, 379, 380 *passim*, 381 *passim*.
Cofentreo, Cofantreo, Couentre, *Coventry*, 322, 328, 337.
Coln, *the river Colne in Essex*, 166, 167.
Coln, Colon, *Cologne*, 322, 324.
Colneceaster, *Colchester*, 194, 195.
Coludesburh, *Coldingham, Berwickshire*, 61.
Constantinopolis, 320.
Corfesgeat, Corfgeat, *Corfgate, Purbeck, Dorsetshire*, 232, 233.
Cornwealas, *people of Cornwall*, 160, 161, 246, 247, 302.
Cosham, *Corsham, Wilts*, 276, 277.
Costesford, *Cosford, Warwickshire?*, 59.
Cotingham, *Cottingham, Northamptonshire*, 383.
Crecganford, Creacanford, Creccanford, *Crayford, Kent*, 22, 23.
Cregelād, Creccagelād, Cracgelād, Creaccgelād, Creoccgelād, Cricgelād, Crægilād, Crecalād, *Cricklade, Wilts*, 180, 181, 276, 277.
Creme, *Crema in Lombardy*, 376.
Cridiantūn, *Crediton, Devonshire*, 230.
Cruland, *Crowland, Lincolnshire*, 221, 337, 350, 351, 387.
Cuggedīc, 52.

Cumbraland, Cumberland, Cumerland, *Cumberland*, 212, 213, 248, 249.
Cundoð, Cundað, Cundot, *Condé on the Scheldt*, 150, 151.
Curboil, *Corbeil on the Seine*, 374.
Cwantawic, *Quentavich, the ancient name of St. Josse-sur-mer, or Estaples*, 118, 119.
Cwatbryc. Qu. i. q. Brycg? 173, 174.
Cwichelms hlæw, *Cuckamsley hill, Berks*, 256, 257 *bis*.
Cymenes ora, 22, 23.
Cynemæresford, *Kempsford, Gloucestershire*, 104, 107.
Cynete, *Kennet, Wilts*, 256, 257.
Cynges dælf, 220, 221.
Cyngestūn. *See* Cingestūn.
Cyninges clif, *Coniscliff, Durham*, 93.
Cynomaunia, *Le Maine*, 329.
Cyppanhām, *Chippenham, Wilts*, 146, 147, 148, 149.
Cyrenceaster, Cyringceaster, Cyrnceaster, *Cirencester*, Gloucestershire, 32, 33, 44, 45, 148, 149, 150, 151, 286, 287.
Cyricburh, *Chirbury, Salop*, 186, 187.

D.

Dægstān, Dægsanstān, Egesanstān, *Dawston, Cumberland*, 36, 37.
Dælreōdi, Dalreōdi, Dælreōda, 5, 36, 37.
Dærentmūða, Dertmūða, *Dartmouth, Devonshire*, 310.
Damfront, *Domfront in Normandy*, 361.
Dauid, St., *St. David's*, 380.
Dearne rīce, *kingdom of Deira, the southern part of Northumbria, from the Humber to the Tyne*, 45, 49.
Defnas, Defenas, Defenisc, *people of Devonshire; used also for the shire*, 110, 111, 169, 170, 171, 176, 177, 180, 181, 218, 234, 246, 247, 250, 251 *bis*.
Defnascīr, Defenascīr, Defnanscīr, *Devonshire*, 120, 121, 146, 147, 166, 167, 230, 246, 247, 284, 285, 302, 303, 316, 317, 340.
Dene, Dena, Deona, *Danes*, 145, 178, 179, 184, 185, 195, 210, 211, 264, 285, 286, 297, 304, 334, 335.
Denemearce, Dænmarce, *Denmark*, 254, 255, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 293, 294, 302, 303, 306 *bis*, 308, 342, 343, 344, 345 *bis*, 347, 348 *bis*, 349 *bis*, 350, 351, 352, 356, 372.
Denisc, Denesc, *Danish, Danes*, 96, 97, 116, 117 *bis*, 118, 119, 120, 121 *bis*, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141 *bis*, 150, 151, 156, 157, 166, 167, 172, 173 *passim*, 174, 175, 176, 177 *passim*, 184, 185, 186, 187, 195, 196, 238, 239, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 263, 265, 322, 331, 332, 345 *passim*, 356 *passim*.
Deomod, Deomed, *Dyved, Dimetia, South Wales, or the bishopric of St. David's*, 190, 191.
Deoraby, Deorby, *Derby*, 192, 193, 210, 211, 306 *bis*.
Deorbyscīr, *Derbyshire*, 306, 331, 332.

Deorham, *Derham, Gloucestershire, Dercham, Norfolk*, 32, 33, 105.
Deorhyrst, *Deerhurst, Gloucestershire*, 282, 322.
Derawudu, *Beverley*, 63.
Dere, *people of Deira*, 61.
Dereuord, *Dereworth, Northamptonshire*, 52.
Difelin, Dyflen, Dyflin, Dublinia, *Dublin*, 206, 207, 387 *bis*.
Dodesporp, *Dostrop, Northamptonshire*, 220.
Dofere, Dofre, *Dover*, 312, 313 *ter*, 315, 317, 319, 361.
Dôl, *Dôle in Brittany*, 350, 351.
Domerham, *Damerham, Wilts*, 213.
Domuc, *Dunwich, Suffolk*, 105.
Dôr, *Dore, Derbyshire, on the border of Northumbria*, 113, 114.
Dôr, the river *Dore in Herefordshire*, 208, 209.
Dorceseaster, Dorceceaster, *Dorchester, Oxfordshire*, 46, 47 *ter*, 215, 222, 340.
Dornsæte, Dorsæte, *people of Dorsetshire*, 118, 119, 120, 121, 232, 234, 236, 246, 247, 276, 277, 317, 350.
Dorobernia, *Canterbury*, 245.
Dorwitceaster, *Canterbury*, 37, 38.
Driffeld, *Driffield, Yorkshire*, 69.
Dublinia. *See* Difelin.
Dûnestapel, *Dunstable*, 374.
Dûnholm, *Durham*, 326, 342, 346, 347, 348, 351, 356, 357, 358, 362, 364, 365, 378, 387.

E.

Eadesburh, *Eddesbury, Cheshire*, 186, 187.
Eadmundesburh, St., St. Ædmund, *Bury St. Edmund's*, 305, 364, 368, 374.
Eadulfes Næs, Eadolfes Næs, *Walton on the Naze, Essex?* 308, 319, 321.
Eadwines Clif, Ædwines Clif, 89.
Ealdelmesburh, Mealdelmesburh, *Malmesbury, Wilts*, 276, 277.
Eald Seaxe, *the Old Saxons of Germany, as distinguished from those who came to England*, 20, 21, 92, 93, 154, 155, 160, 161, 199.
Eâmôt, *Emmet, Yorkshire?* 199.
East Centingas, *people of East Kent*, 260, 261.
East Engle, Eastengla, Eastængla, Eastenglan, *East Angles, or people of Norfolk and Suffolk, the kingdom of East Anglia*, 20, 21, 41, 45, 46, 47 *bis*, 51, 54, 55, 110, 111, 112, 113 *bis*, 118, 119, 130, 131 *bis*, 134, 135, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 160, 161, 164, 165 *bis*, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171 *bis*, 172, 173, 174, 175 *ter*, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 194 *bis*, 195, 240, 241, 252, 253, 254, 255, 262, 263 *bis*, 266, 267, 270, 271, 282, 283, 284, 285, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299.
East Francan, *East Franks*, or people of Austrasia, or the east of France and west of Germany. Their capital was Metz. 160, 161.
East Seaxa, Eastseaxa, Eastseaxe, Eastsexe, Eastsexan, *people of Essex and Middlesex*, 20, 21, 36, 37, 105, 110, 111, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 180, 181,

194, 195, 242, 243, 262, 263, 266, 267, 282, 283, 305, 308, 318.

East Seaxna rîce, *kingdom of the East Saxons, comprising Essex and Middlesex*, 118, 119, 127, 128, 129.

Eaxanceaster. *See* Exanceaster.

Ecgbrichtes Stân, *Brixton Deverill, Wilts?* 148, 149.

Ecgferðes Mynster, *at Wearmouth*, 101.

Eferwîc. *See* Eoferwîc.

Effesus. *See* Ephesus.

Ege, *Eye, Northamptonshire*, 220 *bis*.

Egesanstân. *See* Dægstân.

Egipta, *Egypt*, 7.

Egleswurð, *Aylesworth, Northamptonshire*, 220.

Egonesham, *Ensham, Oxfordshire*, 32, 33.

Elig, Eli, Hêlig, Eligburh, *Ely*, 58, 59, 220, 287, 294, 345 *ter*, 346, 347 *bis*, 368.

Ellendûn, Ellandûn, *Allington, Wilts?* 110, 111.

Embenum, *Amiens*, 152, 153.

Englafeld, *Englefield, Berks*, 136, 137.

Englaland, Æenglaland, Engleland, *England*, 35, 41, 58 *bis*, 59, 97, 274, 275, 279, 286, 287, 288, 290, 291, 293 *ter*, 297, 299, *et passim*.

Engle, Angle, Englan, *Angles, English*, 18, 19, 20, 21 *bis*, 22, 23, *et passim*.

Eoferwîc, Eoforwîc, Euerwîc, Heoforwîc, Eoferwicceaster, *York*, 14, 15, 43, 48, 63, 78, 79 *ter*, 91 *bis*, 93, 103, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 197, 213, 222, 239, 240, 241, 278, 279, 298, 312, 322, 324, 328, 329, 331, 332, 336 *ter*, 337, 338, 339 *bis*, 342 *passim*, 343 *bis*, 344, 346, 347, 348 *bis*, 365, 366, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 383.

Eoferwîcingas, *inhabitants of York*, 192, 193.

Eofeshâm, Eueshâm, Heofeshâm, *Evesham, Worcestershire*, 294, 303, 322, 324, 350, 351.

Eoforwîcscîr, *Yorkshire*, 332.

Ephesus, Effesus, Effesia, *Ephesus*, 12, 13.

Escanceaster. *See* Exanceaster.

Esendîc, "*Ipsa aqua de* Asendyke "*est quinta aqua claudens ab illo* "*loco insulam prædictam* (*Crow-* "*land*) *contra aquilonem, usque* "*ad Aswictoft.*" Ingulph. 52.

Estân. *See* Æstûn.

Eþandûn, 148, 149.

Eureus, Euereus, *Evreux in Normandy*, 369, 380.

Exanceaster, Eaxanceaster, Excester, *Exeter*, 144, 145 *bis*, 146, 147, 166, 167 *bis*, 168, 169, 172, 173, 252, 253, 303, 340, 382, 386.

Exanmûða, Axamûða, *Exmouth*, 248, 249, 250, 307.

F.

Fauresfeld, *Faversham, Kent*, 385.

Fearndûn, *Farndon, Northamptonshire?* 198, 199.

Fearnhâm, *Farnham, Surrey?* 166, 167.

Feþanleag, Feþaulea, *Frethern, Gloucestershire?* 34, 35.

Feþermûðe, *Fotheringay, Northamptonshire?* 52.

Fīfburga, *the five Danish burghs or towns, viz., Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Stamford, and Derby*, 270, 271, 276, 277.

Fīfburhingas, *the inhabitants of the five burghs, or towns*, 270, 271.

Finchamstæde, *Finchamstead, Berks* (*see also* Heamstede), 364, 366.

Flæming, Flemisc, *Fleming, Flemish*, 339, 351.

Flandran, Flandres, Flandra, Flemingaland, *Flanders*, 295, 305, 307, 314, 315, 332, 346, 349, 350 *bis*, 352, 363, 365, 366, 369, 371, 372 *ter*, 377 *bis*, 378.

Florentia, Florentic, *Florence*, 328, 329.

Folcstān, Folcestān, *Folkestone*, 317, 319.

Folics, 52.

Francan, *Franks, French*, 92, 93, 124, 125, 126, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 160, 161, 344, 347, 351, 358 *bis*, 368.

France, Francland, Fronclond, Francrîce, *France*, 116, 117, 150, 151 *ter*, 192, 328, 346, 350, 351, 352, 354, 358, 366, 368, 369 *bis*, 371 *bis*, 372 *passim*, 375 *bis*, 377 *bis*, 379, 381, 384 *ter*.

Frencysc, Frencisc, *French*, 252, 253, 314 *bis*, 316, 319, 320 *bis*, 321 *bis*, 338, 342 *bis*, 345 *passim*, 347, 348, 351, 352, 356 *bis*, 358 *bis*, 360 *bis*, 361, 366, 377.

Freoricburna, 93.

Fresisc, Frysisc, *Frisian*, 176, 177.

Frisa, Friesa (*plur.* Frisan), *a Frisian, Frisians*, 154, 155, 176, 177 *passim*.

Frōm, *Frome, Somersetshire*, 214, 215.

Frōm, *the river Frome, Dorsetshire*, 246, 247, 276, 277.

Fronclond. *See* France.

Fullanhām, *Fulham, Middlesex*, 150, 151 *bis*.

G.

Gafulford, 110, 111.

Gaita, *Gaëta, in the kingdom of Naples*, 372.

Gallia, *Gaul, France*, 18, 19.

Galmahō, Galmanhō, *a monastery at York, afterwards St. Mary's abbey*, 324.

Galwalas, *Gauls, used also for Gaul, France*, 5, 7, 16, 17, 50, 51, 54, 67.

Gend, Gent, *Ghent*, 150, 151, 234.

Genesburuh, Gegnesburh, *Gainsborough, Lincolnshire*, 270, 271, 274, 275.

Gerborneð (Gerborreð ?), *Gerberoi, a town of Picardy, five French leagues from Beauvais*, 351.

Germanie, *Germany*, 20, 21.

Gillingahām, *Gillingham, Somersetshire*, 280, 281.

Gipeswîc. *See* Gypeswîc.

Glæstingaburh, *Glastonbury, Somersetshire*, 64, 211, 281, 284, 285, 293, 322 *bis*, 339, 352, 374, 379, 387.

Gleawanceaster, Gleaweceaster, Gleawecester, Glewcester, Claudia, *Gloucester*, 32, 33, 188, 189, 192, 193, 209, 282, 283 298, 312,

314 *bis*, 315, 322, 324, 328, 330, 352, 355, 359 *bis*, 360, 364, 366, 373, 374, 375, 377, 387 *bis*.
Gleaweceastrescîr, Gleauceastrescîr, Gloweceastrescîr, Gleawcesterscîr, *Gloucestershire*, 279, 282, 283, 297, 314, 372, 373.
Glistûn, 251.
Gotan, *Goths*, 16, 17.
Grætecros, *Great Cross*, *Northamptonshire*, 52.
Grantabrycg, Grantebrycg, Grantanbrycg, *Cambridge*, 144, 145, 195, 264, 265.
Grantabrycgscîr, *Cambridgeshire*, 262, 263, 266, 267.
Grecland, *Greece*, 236.
Grenawîc, Grenewîc, *Greenwich*, *Kent*, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 280, 281.
Gypeswîc, *Ipswich*, 238, 239, 262, 263.

H.

Hæfe, *Heugh*, *Northumberland?* 69.
Hæreðaland, Hereðaland, *Haurthaland*, *Norway*, 97.
Hæstingas, Hestingas, Hæstingaceaster, Hæstingaport, *Hastings*, 266, 267, 310, 316, 337, 338, 339, 360.
Hæðfeld. *See* Heatfeld.
Hagustaldes eâ, Hagustaldes êê, Hagustald êê, Hagustealdes hâm, Agustald, *Hexham*, *Northumberland*, 61, 63 *bis*, 91 *bis*, 95, 99, 107.
Hâmtûn, Norðhâmtûn, *Northampton*, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 331, 332, 333 *bis*, 357, 367, 373, 384.
Hâmtûn, Sûðhâmtûn, *Southampton*, 118, 119, 234, 235, 242, 243, 264, 265, 361.
Hâmtûnscîr, *Hampshire*, 82, 83, 129, 130, 148, 149, 236, 242, 243, 248, 249, 252, 253, 256, 257, 262, 263, 266, 267 *bis*, 278, 279.
Hâtabaþan. *See* Baþanceaster.
Heabureahg, *Haborough*, *or Egborough island*, *Yorkshire*, 63.
Heâmstede. *See* Finchamstædo.
Heânbyrig, *Hanbury*, *Hnntingdonshire*, 59.
Heatfeld, Hæðfeld, *Bishop's Hatfield*, *Herts*, 59, 60, 61.
Helaþyrnas, 93.
Helmham, *Elmham*, *Norfolk*, 387.
Hengèstesdûn, Hengestdûn, 116, 117.
Heorotford, Heortford, *Hertford*, 58, 59, 186, 187 *bis*.
Heortfordscŷr, *Hertfordshire*, 266, 267.
Hereford, Hereford port, *Hereford*, 188, 189, 324 *bis*, 325, 326, 329, 340, 357.
Herefordscŷr, *Herefordshire*, 315, 316, 328.
Hereðaland. *See* Hæreðaland.
Heðfeld, *Hatfield*, *Yorkshire*, 45.
Hibernia. *See* Ybernia.
Hierusalem, Ierusalem, 12, 13, 291, 320, 328, 365, 373 *bis*, 379 *ter*.
Hîî. *See* Iî.
Hîð. *See* Hŷð.
Hloðeringe, Loherenge, *Lorraine*, 351, 377.
Hlydanford, Hlidaford, *Lidford*, *Devonshire*, 246, 247.

Hôcneratûn, Hôcenertûn, Hôccenecretûn, *Hockerton, Notts?* 188, 189.
Hôg, 63.
Holm (the), 180, 181.
Holm (the), 289.
Horgadæ. *See* Orcadus.
Hreopandûn, Hreopedûn, Reopandûn, *Repton, Derbyshire*, 83, 86, 87, 142, 143 *bis*, 144, 145.
Hrepingas, 59.
Hripan, Rypon, *Ripon*, 69, 97, 213.
Hrofesceaster, Hrofceaster, Hrouecester, Roueceaster, Rofescester, Rouecester, *Rochester*, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 45, 48, 49, 67, 75 *bis*, 77, 78, 79, 106, 107 *bis*, 118, 119, 152, 153, 168, 169, 238, 239, 248, 249, 288, 328, 357 *passim*, 358, 370 *bis*, 376, 380 *bis*, 384, 387.
Hulm, *Houlme in Normandy*, 360.
Humber, Humbre, *the Humber*, 112, 113, 130, 131, 208, 209, 240, 241, 270, 271, 336 *bis*, 337 *bis*, 342 *bis*, 343, 345, 347.
Hunas, *Huns*, 18, 19.
Hundhôg, *Hundcot, Leicestershire?* 376.
Hungrie. *See* Ungerland.
Huntandûn, Huntendûn, Huntendûne port, *Huntingdon*, 52, 194, 195, 221.
Huntandûnscîr, Huntadûnscîr, Huntedûnscîr, *Huntingdonshire*, 266, 267, 278, 279.
Hwælleag, Hwealleg, *Whalley, Lancashire*, 105.
Hwærwelle, Hwerwille, *Wherwell, Hants*, 314, 315, 317.
Hwiccas, *people of Worcestershire and Herefordshire, or the shires themselves*, 104, 107.
Hwîtcirice, *Whitchurch, Hants*, 250.
Hwîtern, *Whiterne in Galloway*, 32, 33, 89 *bis*, 93, 99.
Hwîtsand, *Wissant, a port between Boulogne and Calais*, 361.
Hwîtwylle, *the river Witham, which runs into the Wash, on the eastern coast, at* 'Hwîtan-wylles 'Geat,' *forming the southern boundary of Mercia, or of Ecgberht's conquest in that kingdom, while the Humber bounds it on the north, and the little river Dore in Herefordshire would seem to be its limit on the Welsh border*, 208, 209.
Hypwines-,Heopwines-fleot, 20, 21.
Hyrtlingburh, *Irlingborough, Northamptonshire*, 383.
Hŷð, *Hithe, Kent*, 317, 319.

I.

Icanhô. *See* Ycanhô.
Ierusalem. *See* Hierusalem.
Iglea, Æglea, *Iley, Wilts*, 148, 149.
Ii, Hii, *Iona, I Colmkill*, 30, 31, 70, 71, 75.
India, 152, 153.
Iona. *See* Ii.
Ione, *the river Yonne in France*, 156, 157.
Iotas, Iutas, *Jutes*, 20, 21.
Ircingafeld, Yrcingafeld, Iercingafeld, *Irchinfield or Archenfield, Herefordshire*, 188, 189 *bis*.

Irland. *See* Yrland.
Ispanie, *Spain*, 356.
Iudanburh, *Jedburgh*, *Roxburghshire*, 215.
Iudea, 6, 7.
Iudeas, *Jews*, 8, 9, 12, 13.
Iutna cyn, *the Jutish race*, 20, 21.

K.

Kadum. *See* Caþum.
Kantwaraburh. *See* Cantwaraburh.
Kentingas. *See* Centingas.
Ketering, *Kettering*, *Northamptonshire*, 220.
Kiæſesburh, *Cherbourg*, 358.
Kyrtlingtūn, *Kyrtlington*, *Oxfordshire*, 230.

L.

Lægreceastrescîr, Leðec æstrescîr, *Leicestershire*, 357, 376.
Lambhȳð, *Lambeth*, 299.
Langatreo, *Langtree*, *Gloucestershire*, 314.
Legaceaster, Legceaster, Liegeceester, Ligeceaster, Ligceaster, Ligcester, Leiceaster, Lægeceaster, Legerceaster, Lægceaster, Legeceaster, *Chester*, 38, 39, 170, 171, 182, 183, 225, 248, 249, 278, 279, 326.
Legeceasterscîr, *Cheshire*, 234.
Legraceaster, Legercyester, Lygeraceaster, Ligoraceaster, *Leicester*, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 208, 209, 211.
Leomynster, *Leominster*, *Herefordshire*, 302, 316.
Licetfeld, Liccedfeld, *Lichfield*, 70, 71, 75, 77, 296, 322 *bis*, 387.
Lidwiccias, Lidwiccas, Lidwicingas, Lidwicas, *vikings from Brittany*, 154, 155, 185, 188, 189.
Ligea. *See* Lyga.
Ligtūn. *See* Lygtūn.
Limen, Limene, *the river Limene in Kent*, 162, 163, 166, 167, 174, 175.
Lincolle, Lincole, Lincylene, Lindkylne, Lincolne, *Lincoln*, 45, 210, 211, 342, 359, 374 *passim*, 375 *ter*, 381, 382, 384.
Lincolnescîr, Lindcolnescîr, Lincolnascîr, *Lincolnshire*, 278, 279, 331, 332.
Lindisfarna ēē, Lindisfarena ēē, *Lindisfarne*, *Holy Island*, 93, 95 *ter*, 101, 107.
Lindissi, Lindesse, Lindesie, Lindesig, *Lindsey*, *Lincolnshire*, 43, 61, 118, 119, 142, 143, 240, 241, 270, 271, 274, 275 *bis*, 282, 336.
Lindisware, *people of Lindsey*, 61.
Lodeshac, *Loddington*, *Northamptonshire?* 59.
Loherenge. *See* Hloðeringe.
Longobeardna land, Longbeardna land, Lumbardig, *Lombardy*, 158, 159, 371.
Loðen, '*Provincia Loidis*,' *the district about Leeds*, 359.
Loðen, *Lothian*, 377.
Luca, *Lucca*, 328.
Lufgeard, *Lufwick*, *Northamptonshire*, 59.
Lumbardig. *See* Longobeardna land.

Lundenc, Lundone, Lundun, Lundenburh, Lundenwic, *London*, 22, 23, 37, 38, 40, 41, 75, 77, 118, 119, 120, 122, 142, 143, 152, 153, 156, 157, 166, 167, 168, 169, 172, 173, 174 *bis*, 178, 179, 185, 186, 187, 218, 219, 220, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241 *bis*, 245, 260, 261, 262, 263 *bis*, 268, 269 *bis*, 270, 271 *bis*, 272, 273, 276, 277 *bis*, 278, 279 *passim*, 280, 281 *passim*, 284, 285 *passim*, 288, 289, 293, 299, 303, 307, 309, 312 *bis*, 313 *passim*, 314 *bis*, 315, 316, 317 *passim*, 318 *bis*, 319 *passim*, 321, 324, 329, 338 *bis*, 339, 351, 353, 354, 356, 361, 362, 363, 365 *ter*, 368, 370, 376, 378, 379, 381, 384, 385 *bis*, 386, 387 *passim*.

Lundenwaru, *inhabitants of London*, 41, 284, 285.

Lungeuile, *Longueville en Caux, in Normandy*, 361.

Luuain, Louvein, *Louvain*, 373, 375.

Lyga, Liggea, Ligena, Lygea, Ligea, *the river Lea*, 172, 173 *bis*, 186, 187 *bis*.

Lygeanburh, Liggeanburh, *Lenbury, Bucks*, 32, 33.

Lygtūn, Legtūn, Ligtūn, *Leighton, Bedfordshire*, 188, 189.

M.

Mældūn, *Maldon, Essex*, 186, 187, 192, 194, 238, 239, 240.

Mænig. *See* Monig.

Mærlebeorh, *Marlborough*, 369.

Mæse, *the Maas or Meuse*, 150, 151.

Mæterne, *the Marne*, 156, 157.

Magesætas, *the people of the ancient dioceses of Hereford and Worcester*, the Hwiccas, 279, 282, 283

Malueisin, *Mauvoisin, a castle or fort erected opposite to Bamborough, so called*, 361.

Mameceaster, Manigceaster, *Manchester*, 196.

Mans, Manig, Mannie, *Le Maine in France*, 346, 347, 355, 364, 369 *ter*.

Maserfeld, 47.

Maðante, *Mantes in France*, 354.

Mealdelmesbyrig. *See* Ealdelmesburh. The initial M. is no doubt a contraction of Im (In), as Inhrypum, *Ripon*; Ingetling, *Gilling*, and others. Its other name, Maildulfesburh (Meldunum), is derived from Maildulf, a Scot, its founder and first abbot.

Mearcrædesburne, 24, 25.

Medeshāmstede, *the original name of Peterborough*, 50, 52 *bis*, 58, 63, 92, 122, 135, 220; *now* Burh, *Peterborough*, 240, 241, 271, 272 *bis*, 273, 299, 312, 321 *bis*, 326, 328 *ter*, 337 *passim*, 342, 343 *bis*, 344, 345 *passim*, 346 *bis*, 347 *ter*, 364, 366 *bis*, 368, 370 *bis*, 371 *bis*, 377, 378 *passim*, 379, 380 *passim*, 381 *passim*, 383, 385 *bis*.

Medeswæl, *a spring giving its name to* Medeshāmstede, 50.

Medewæg, Medweg, Medwæg, *the Medway*, 248, 249, 282, 283.

Mellant, Mellant, *Meulan in France, dép. de Seine et Oise*, 372, 375 *bis*.

Memera, Mera, Mæra, *the river Maran, Herts?* 186, 187.

Merantûn, Meretûn; Meredûn, Mærantûn, *Merton*, probably a place near Winchester, 82, 83, 138, 139.

Merelâd, 220, 221.

Meresig, Mereseg, *Mersey island, Essex*, 172, 173 *bis*.

Mersc (the), *Romney marsh?* 102.

Merscware, Mercware, *inhabitants of Romney marsh?* 102, 103, 118, 119.

Middel Angle, Middel Engle, Middel Angla, *Middle Angles*, 20, 21, 50, 51.

Middel Seaxe, Middel Sexe, Middel Sexa, *people of Middlesex, Middlesex*, 50, 266, 267.

Middeltûn, *Milton, near Sittingbourne, Kent*, 164, 165, 166, 167, 319.

Middeltûn, *Milton Abbas, Dorsetshire*, 222, 223.

Monig, Mænig, *Isle of Man*, 248, 249.

Mons Cassinus, *Monte Cassino, Naples*, 329.

Moretoin, Mortoin, *Mortain in Normandy, dép. de la Manche*, 367 *bis*, 368 *passim*.

Mundbræg, *Monbrai* (*Montbray*), Angl. *Moubray, or Mowbray, in Normandy*, 356.

Mundford, *Montfort in Brittany*, 375 *passim*.

Muntgumri, *Montgomery, in Wales, so called from Montgomeri in Normandy, arrondissement de Lisieux*, 362.

Must, *Muston, Leicestershire?* 221.

Mustræl, *Montreuil in France*, 346.

Myrce, Mierce, Merce, Mearca, *Mercia, Mercians*, 20, 21, 50, 51, 52, 68, 69 *bis*, 70, 71, 75, 83, 90, 91, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103 *ter*, 110, 111, 112, 113 *passim*, 114, 115, 122, 123, 124, 132, 133 *bis*, 134, 135 *ter*, 142, 143, 146, 147, 180, 181, 184, 185 *passim*, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 202, 203, 208, 209, 214, 215, 216, 227, 228, 256, 257, 258, 259, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285 *bis*, 308.

Myrcena rîce, Myrcna rîce, *Mercians' realm*, 50, 51, 52, 53, 68, 69, 142, 143, 214, 215, 259.

N.

Næs, *Dungeness, Kent*, 317, 319.

Natanleag, Nazanleog, *Netley, or Nutley, Hants?* 26, 27.

Nen, *the river Nene, Northamptonshire*, 220, 221.

Neod, St., *St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire*, 381.

Neomagan, Neomagon, *Nymegen in Gelderland*, 308.

Normandig, *Normandy*, 145, 201, 291, 336, 338, 339, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353 *bis*, 354 *passim*, 355 *passim*, 357 *bis*, 358 *passim*, 359 *passim*, 360 *ter*, 361 *ter*, 362, 363 *bis*, 364 *bis*, 365 *passim*, 366, 367 *passim*, 368 *passim*, 369 *passim*, 370 *passim*, 371 *passim*, 372 *passim*, 375 *passim*, 376 *bis*, 377 *passim*, 378 *bis*, 379, 380 *passim*, 381, 382, 384 *bis*.

Normen. *See* Norðmen.

Norrena, Nornas, *Norwegian, Northern*, 337 *bis*, 338, 339.

Norðanhymbraland, Norðhymbraland, *Northumbria, the county from the Humber to the Forth*, 45, 77, 99, 105, 145, 172, 173, 212, 213 *ter*, 215, 342, 343, 351.

Norðanhymbra rîce, *the realm of the Northumbrians*, 30, 31, 45, 49, 78, 79, 91, 215.

Norðanhymbras, Norðhymbras, Norðhymbra, *Northumbrians*, 20, 21, 28, 29, 34, 35, 36, 37 *bis*, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 53, 56, 57, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 87, 89 *bis*, 91 *bis*, 93, 99 *bis*, 100, 101 *ter*, 103, 107, 112, 113, 130, 131, 132, 133, 142, 144, 145, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 174, 175 *bis*, 178, 179, 182, 183, 184, 185, 196, *bis*, 197, 199 *bis*, 209, 213 *ter*, 215 *bis*, 216, 240, 241, 270, 271, 278, 279 *passim*, 284, 285, 331, 332, 342, 343, 351, 360, 361 *passim*.

Norðburh, *Norborough, Northamptonshire*, 52 *bis*.

Norðfolc, *Norfolk*, 348, 349 *bis*, 353.

Norðhâmtûn. *See* Hâmtûn.

Norðhâmtûnscîr, *Northamptonshire*, 376.

Norðmannes Cross, *Norman's Cross, Huntingdonshire*, 221.

Norðmen, Normen, *strictly Norwegians, but frequently Scandinavians in general*, 97, 196, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 306, 336 *bis*, 338 *bis*, 339.

Norðmûða, *Northmouth, near Reculver*, 291, 308, 319.

Norð Wealas, Norð Walas, Norð Wealcyn, *North Wales, the North Welsh*, 114, 115, 122, 123 *bis*, 168, 169 *bis*, 170, 171, 172, 173, 188, 189, 195, 246, 247, 325.

Norðwîc, Norhtwîc, Norwîc, *Norwich*, 252, 253, 254, 255, 348, 349 *ter*, 350 *bis*, 357, 373, 383.

Norwegan, Norðwegan, Norwei, Norwæg, *Norway*, 290, 291 *bis*, 303, 304, 306, 328, 336, 338, 339 *ter*, 345.

O.

Olaneg, Olanig, *Olney isle in the Severn*, 281, 282, 283.

Ongelcyn. *See* Angelcyn.

Orcadus, Orcanie, Orcaneg, *the Orcades or Orkneys*, 10, 11, 338, 387.

Ottanford, Otteford, *Otford, Kent*, 90, 91.

Ou, *Eu in Normandy*, 358, 361 *bis*, 362.

Oxnaford, Oxneford, Oxonaford, Oxeneford, Oxenford, *Oxford*, 185, 186, 187 *bis*, 198, 199, 261, 262, 263, 270, 271, 274, 275, 285, 286, 287, 293, 297, 332, 382, 384, 385.

Oxnafordscîr, Oxenafordscîr, Oxanafordscîr, *Oxfordshire*, 264, 25, 266, 267, 310.

P.

Paccelād, 52.
Pafic, Pauie, *Pavia*, 158, 159.
Paris, 156, 157, 158, 159.
Passanhām, *Passenham, Northamptonshire*, 195.
Pastūn, *Paston, Northamptonshire*, 220.
Pathma, Pathmo, Patma, *Patmos*, 12, 13.
Paules, S., mynster, *St. Paul's monastery, London*, 220, 268, 269, 288, 329, 354.
Peaclond, *the Peak, Derbyshire*, 196.
Pedride, Pederede, Pedrede, *the Parret, Somersetshire*, 54, 55, 120, 121, 168, 169.
Pefenasæ, Pefeneseā, Pefnescā, Peueneseā, *Pevensey, Sussex*, 307, 308 *bis*, 317, 319, 338, 357, 365.
Peiteuin, *Poitevin, of Poitou*, 360.
Peitow, Peitou, Poitou, *Poitou*, 377, 378, 379, 384.
Pentecost's Castle, 321.
Penwiðsteort, Penwæðsteort, Penwihtsteort, *Land's end, Cornwall*, 246, 247, 316.
Peohtas, Pihtas, Pyhtas, Pehtds, *Picts*, 3, 5, 18, 19, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 61, 67, 68, 69, 144, 145.
Peonne, *Pen, near Gillingham, Somersetshire*, 52, 53, 280, 281.
Peonnhō, *Penhoe, Devonshire*, 250, 251 *bis*.
Persa biscopdōm, *bishopric of Paris*, 54, 55.
Perscōr, *Pershore, Worcestershire*, 322, 326, 356.
Petrocesstow, S., *Padstow, Cornwall*, 234.
Pihtas. *See* Peohtas.
Pincanhealh, *Finchale, Durham*, 97.
Pinenden, *Pinenden heath, near Maidstone*, 387.
Pipernæs, *Pepperness, by Sandwich*, 291.
Poitou. *See* Peitou.
Port, Portland, *Isle of Portland, Dorsetshire*, 118, 119, 234, 319.
Portascihð, *Portskewet, Monmouthshire*, 330.
Portesmūða, Portesmūð, *Portsmouth*, 24, 25, 365, 370, 375.
Portland. *See* Port.
Portloca, Porloca, *Porlock, Somersetshire*, 190, 191, 317, 319.
Posentesburh, *Pontesbury, Salop*, 54, 55.
Pryfetes flōde, Pryftes flōde, *Privet, Hants*, 82, 83.
Puclancyrce, *Pucklechurch, Gloucestershire*, 213.
Puille, *Apulia*, 363.
Punt Aldemer, *Pont-Audemer, on the Risle, dép. de l'Eure, Normandy*, 375.
Puntiw, *Ponthieu, Picardy*, 372.

R.

Raculf, Reculf, *Reculver, Kent*, 56, 57, 65.
Ræms, Rēmys, St. Rēmi, *Rheims*, 305 *bis*, 310, 372.
Raggewilh, *Rothwell, Northamptonshire?* 52.

Ramesig, Rameseg, Rammeseg, Rameseie, *Ramsey, Huntingdonshire*, 292, 303, 310, 385.

Readingas, Rædingas, Redingas, Reding, *Reading, Berks*, 136, 137 *bis*, 140, 141, 142, 143, 256, 257, 381.

Reculf. *See* Raculf.

Redvers, *Reviers in Normandy*, 382.

Reopandūn. *See* Hreopandūn.

Rihal, *Ryhall, Rutlandshire*, 221.

Rīn, Rēn, *the Rhine*, 157, 158, 159.

Ripan. *See* Hripan.

Rofeceaster. *See* Hrofeceaster.

Roginghām, *Rockingham, Northamptonshire*, 383.

Rōm, Rōmeburh, *Rome*, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 31, 32, 34, 35, 57, 64, 65 *bis*, 68, 69, 72, 73 *bis*, 76, 77, 95, 97, 104, 105, 108, 109, 122, 124 *bis*, 125, 127, 135, 142, 143, 152, 153, 158, 159 *quater*, 199, 220, 239, 286, 287, 290 *bis*, 291 *bis*, 296, 309, 310, 312, 313, 323, 340, 344, 362, 366, 370, 371, 372, 374 *bis*, 375 *bis*, 376 *bis*, 377, 379 *ter*, 383.

Romare, *Roumare in Normandy* (*see* Roman de Rou, II. p. 235; Taylor's 'Master Wace,' and Bowles' History of Lacock Abbey, there cited), 375, 384.

Roðem, *Rouen*, 375.

Rudelan, *Ruddlan, Flintshire*, 330.

Rugenore, *Rowner, Hants*, 370.

Rūmcōfa, *Runcorn, Cheshire*, 186, 187.

Rūmencā, *Romney, Kent*, 317 *bis*, 319.

Rūmesig, Rūmeseg, *Romsey, Hants* 225 *note*, 353.

Ryðrenan, 332. Apparently the 'Rutheni,' or 'Ruteni' of the Northern historians, with whom the name is identical with 'Russi' (Russians), though it does not appear on what account or when these people came into Northumbria. *See* Saxo Gramm. edit. Müller and Velschow, *passim*.

S.

Sæfern, *the Severn*, 168, 169, 170 *bis*, 173, 174, 185, 188, 189, 190, 191, 246, 247, 316.

Sæis, *Séez in Normandy*, 370, 380.

Sandwîc, Sondwîc, *Sandwich*, 120, 121, 122, 123, 240, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 270, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277, 290, 291, 297, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305 *bis*, 307 *bis*, 308 *ter*, 310, 316 *ter*, 317 *passim*, 318 *ter*, 319, 336 *ter*, 338.

Sant Lauda, Sand Loða, Sant Loðda, Scanleoða, Scandlauda, *St. Ló in Normandy*, 160, 161.

Sarcenas, *Saracens*, 236.

Sauenni, *Savenay near Nantes?* 378.

Scælfremere, 52 *bis*.

Scald, *the Scheldt*, 150, 151.

Sceaftesburh, Scæftesburh, *Shaftesbury, Dorsetshire*, 234, 235, 236, 292, 293.

Sceapig, Sceapeg, Scepig, *Shepey, Kent*, 114, 115, 124, 125, 279, 282, 283, 319.

Sceoburh, *Shoebury, Essex*, 168, 169.

Sceorstân, *Sherston, Wilts*, 280, 281.
Scergeat, *Sarrat, Herts?* 186, 187.
Scesscuns, *Soissons*, 378.
Scîraburne, Scîreburne, Scîrburne, *Sherborne, Dorsetshire*, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 140, 183, 184, 232, 301.
Scithia, Scitthia, *Scythia*, 3.
Scotland, 200, 201, 290, 291, 292, 322, 336, 337, 340, 341, 342 *bis*, 343, 346* *bis*, 347 *bis*, 348, 351, 355, 359 *passim*, 360 *bis*, 363, 365, 368, 376 *bis*, 377, 379, 382, 383.
Scottas, *Scots*, 3 *bis*, 5 *ter*, 18, 19, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37 *bis*, 45, 63, 160, 161, 162, 163, 180, 181, 196, 197, 199, 202, 203, 204, 205, 212 *bis*, 213 *bis*, 322, 334, 336, 360 *bis*, 361, 377 *ter*, 380.
Scottisc, Scyttisc, *Scottish*, 3, 202, 203.
Scrobbesburh, Scropesburh, *Shrewsbury*, 278, 279, 366.
Scrobbesbyrigscîr, Scrobscŷr, *Shropshire*, 256, 257, 258, 357, 361.
Scrobsæte, *people of Shropshire, used also for Shropshire*, 278.
Scuffanhalch, 59.
Sealwudu, Selewudu, Selwudu, *Selwood, Somersetshire*, 148, 149, 168, 169.
Searoburh, Seareburh, Searburh, Seresburh, Særesburh, Searesburh, Sælisberi, *Old Sarum, Wilts*, 28, 29, 252, 253, 353, 362, 364 *bis*, 368, 374 *passim*, 375 *bis*, 376, 377, 380, 381, 382.
Seaxe, *Saxons of Germany*, 160, 161.
Seccandûn, Sæcandûn, *Sechington, Warwickshire*, 86, 87.
Seintes, *Saintes in France*, 378.
Seletûn, *Silton, Yorkshire*, 93.
Sempigahâm, *Sempringham, Lincolnshire*, 122.
Seofonburga, Seofonburhga, *the seven Danish burghs, viz., the five mentioned under* Fifburga, *with the addition of York and Chester*, 274, 275.
Seolesig, *Selsey, Sussex*, 234.
Sexland, *Saxony*, 322, 368, 377, 379.
Sicilie, *Sicily*, 379.
Sign, Sigen, *the Seine*, 54, 55, 156, 157 *bis*, 160, 161, 174, 175.
Siria, *Syria*, 10, 11.
Sliowaford, *Sleaford, Lincolnshire*, 122.
Snawdûn, *Snowdon, Carnarvonshire*, 362.
Snotingahâm, Snotengahâm, *Nottingham*, 132, 133, 134, 135, 195, 196, 210, 211, 342.
Snotingahâmscîr, *Nottinghamshire*, 278, 279, 331, 332.
Soccaburh, *Sockburne, Durham?* 95.
Stæfford, *Stafford*, 186, 187.
Stæffordscîr, *Staffordshire*, 278, 279.
Stân, *Staines, Middlesex*, 240, 261, 262, 263.
Stânewîg, *Stanwick, Northamptonshire*, 383.
Stânford, Steânford, *Stamford, Lincolnshire*, 52, 195, 210, 211, 220, 221, 278, 279, 345, 378, 384.

Stânfordbryeg, Steinfordbryeg, Stængfordesbryeg, *Stamfordbridge, near York*, 336, 337, 339.

Steâpanreolic, *Steepholme, an islet near the mouth of the Severn*, 190, 191.

Stræcled Walas, Stræcled Wealas, Strætled Wealas, *Strathclyde Welsh or Britons*, 144, 145, 196, 197.

Streoneshealh, *Whitby*, 60, 61.

Stretford, *Old Stratford, Northamptonshire*, 59.

Stûr, Stûf, *the river Stour, Essex*, 152, 153.

Stuttevile, *Estotevile, now Étouteville en Caux* (*see* Roman de Rou, II. p. 237, and Taylor's 'Master Wace,' p. 214), 368.

Sudberi, *Sudbury, Suffolk*, 105.

Sumursæte, Sumorsæte, Sumersæte, Sumersætisc (folc), *people of Somersetshire*, 120, 121, 146, 147, 148, 149, 250, 251, 276, 277, 293, 316 *bis*, 317, 328, 329, 342.

Sumersetescîr, *Somersetshire*, 373.

Sumurtûn, *Somerton, Somersetshire*, 76, 77.

Sunne, *the river Somme in France*, 152, 153.

Sûðanhymbra rîce, Sûðhumbra rîce, Sûðhymbra rîce, *Southumbrians' realm*, 67.

Sûðanhymbre, Sûðanhumbre, *Southumbrians*, i.e., *Mercians*, 21, 67.

Sûðfolc, *Suffolk*, 348, 349.

Sûðgeweork, Sûðgeweorc, *Southwark*, 288, 314, 318, 320.

Sûðhâmtûn. *See* Hâmtûn.

Sûð Pihtas, *South Picts*, 32.

Sûðrige, Sûðrie, *Surrey*, 72, 73, 110, 111, 118, 119, 122, 123 *bis*, 124, 127, 128, 129, 194, 266, 267, 316, 318.

Sûð Seaxe, Sûð Seaxan, *South Saxons, Sussex*, 20, 21, 38, 39, 54, 55, 72, 73 *bis*, 90, 91, 93, 110, 111, 112, 113, 172, 173, 176, 177, 236, 242, 243, 248, 249, 262, 263, 266, 267, 294, 295, 297, 302, 303, 304, 316, 328, 329 *bis*.

Sûð Seaxna rîce, *kingdom of the South Saxons, or Sussex*, 118, 119, 127, 128, 129.

Swanawîc, *Swanage, Dorsetshire*, 144, 146, 147.

Swaðeôd, Sweoðeôd, *Sweden*, 289.

Sweone, *Swedes*, 289.

Swîneshæfed, *Swineshead, Lincolnshire*, 59, 92.

T.

Taddenes Scylf, *Shelf, near Halifax, Yorkshire?* 213.

Tæfingstôc, *Tavistock*, 246, 247.

Tæmese, Temese, Temes, *the Thames*, 5, 110, 111, 120, 121, 122, 139, 140, 141, 150, 151, 164, 165, 166, 167 *bis*, 168, 169 *bis*, 170, 172, 173, 180, 181, 248, 249, 256, 257, 262, 263 *ter*, 264, 265 *bis*, 266, 267, 270, 271 *bis*, 272, 273, 288, 293, 315, 316, 344, 347, 370.

Tæmeseford, Temesanford, *Tempsford, Bedfordshire*, 194, 264, 265.

Tamaweorðig, Tamanweorð, Tamaweorð, Tamweorð, Tameworð, *Tamworth, Staffordshire*, 186, 187, 192, 193, 195 *bis*, 199, 211.

Tamer, *the river Tamar, Devonshire*, 246, 247.
Tamu, *Thame, Oxfordshire*, 224.
Tântûn, *Taunton, Somersetshire*, 72, 73.
Taða, *Tadcaster, Yorkshire?* 339.
Taw, *the river Taw, Somersetshire*, 342.
Tegntûn, *Teignton, Devonshire*, 250.
Temese. *See* Tæmese.
Tenercebrai, *Tinchebray in Normandy, dép. de l'Orne*, 368.
Tenet, Tænet, Tenetland, *Isle of Thanet*, 120, 121, 123, 124, 130, 131, 223, 234, 305.
Teotanheallı, *Tettenhall, Staffordshire*, 183, 184 *bis*, 185.
Tinanmûð, Tinemûða, *Tynemouth*, 99, 361, 362.
Tine, *the river Tyne*, 144, 145, 338, 351.
Tofeceaster, *Towcester, Northamptonshire*, 194 *bis*, 195.
Tonebrieg, *Tonbridge, Kent*, 357.
Trente, Treonte, *the Trent*, 61, 196, 270, 271, 343.
Treueri, *Treves*, 305.
Tûr, *the Tower of London*, 363, 365, 366.
Turceces ieg, Turkes eg, Tures igg, Turces ig, *Torksey, Lincolnshire*, 142, 143.
Tweoxneâm, Tweoxnâm, *Twynham or Christchurch, Hants*, 178, 179.

Þ.

Þelwæl, *Thelwall, Cheshire*, 196.
Þeôdford, Þeôtford, *Thetford, Norfolk*, 134, 135, 215, 254, 255 *bis*, 264, 265, 360.
Þorneg, *Thorney, Cambridgeshire*, 310, 337.
Þorneg, *Thorney island, Sussex, in the Channel*, 314 *bis*.
Þorp, *Thorpe, Northamptonshire*, 220.
Þrokonholt, *Trokenholt, Northamptonshire?* 52.

U.

Uercel, *Vercelli in Piedmont*, 309.
Uescam, *Fécamp in Normandy*, 358.
Uiana, *Vienne in Dauphiné*, 372.
Ulp, *Wulpe, a village on the coast of Flanders, to the N.W. of Sluys*, 308.
Undâlas, Undêla, *Oundle, Northamptonshire*, 69, 217, 220.
Ungerland, Hungric, *Hungary*, 328, 363.
Use. *See* Wuse.

W.

Wæced. *See* Weced.
Wælisc. *See* Wylisc.
Wærhâm. *See* Werhâm.
Wærincwîcscîr, Wæringscîr, *Warwickshire*, 276, 277.
Wæringwica, Wærincwîc, *Warwick*, 186, 187, 189.
Wæstburh, *Westbury, Salop*, 322.
Wætelleburne, *Welbourne, Lincolnshire?* 59.
Wætlingastræt, *Watling Street* (the great Roman way, from

Dover, through Canterbury, Rochester, London, St. Alban's, Dunstable, Fenny Stratford, Towcester, Littleburne, Shrewsbury, Stretton, Wroxeter, through Wales, to Cardigan), 270, 271 *bis*.

Wagel, *Wayleigh, Lancashire?* 57.

Wâlan. *See* Wealan.

Walas. *See* Wealas.

Waleri, S., *St. Valery-sur-Somme*, 358.

Walingeford. *See* Wealingaford.

Walteuile. *See* Watteuile.

Waltūn, *Walton, Northamptonshire*, 220.

Watteuile, Walteuile, 375, 383, 385.

Wealan, Walan, Wales, *Wales*, 302, 351, 361, 362 *bis*, 363 *bis*, 370, 371, 373, 374 *bis*.

Wealas, Walas (*sing.* Wealh) *the Welsh* (the original inhabitants of Britain, afterwards those only of Wales and Cornwall, or the Keltic parts of South Britain), 5, 22, 23, 24, 25 *bis*, 36, 37, 38, 39 *passim*, 53, 54, 68, 71, 78, 79, 80, 81, 110, 111, 190, 191, 208, 209, 234, 296, 317, 324, 334, 351.

Wealcyn, *the Welsh race*, 324, 330.

Wealingaford, Weallingaford, Walingford, *Wallingford, Berks*, 256, 257, 270, 271, 377, 384.

Wealland, *Normandy*, also *Brittany* (in general the land of the stranger, or wealh, *Welsh*, so called by the Germanic nations, as Welschland, *Italy*), 299.

Wealthâm, *Bishop's Waltham, Hants*, 251.

Weardburh, *Wardborough, Oxfordshire?* 186, 187.

Weeed, Wæced, Weedport, *Watchet, Somersetshire*, 190, 191, 238, 239, 246, 247.

Wedmôr. *See* Wepmôr.

Welles, *Wells, Somersetshire*, 387.

Welmesford, *Walmesford, Northamptonshire*, 52.

Wendel sæ, *Mediterranean sea*, 154, 155.

Wentas, *the people of Gwent or Monmouthshire*, 199.

Weolud, *the river Welland, Northamptonshire*, 195.

Werhâm, Wærhâm, Warhâm, *Wareham, Dorsetshire*, 94, 95, 144, 145 *bis*, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 370.

Wermingtūn, *Warmington, Northamptonshire*, 220.

Westanwudu, Westan Selewudu, 68, 69.

West Centingas, *people of West Kent*, 248, 249.

Westmoringaland, *Westmoreland*, 223.

Westmynster, *Westminster*, 297, 310, 332, 334, 336, 337 *ter*, 339, 340, 342, 343, 346, 347, 349 *bis*, 350 *bis*, 353, 355, 356, 358, 363, 364 *bis*, 365 *ter*, 366 *passim*, 367, 368 *passim*, 369 *bis*, 371, 372, 373.

West Seaxe, *West Saxons*, 1 *passim*, 2, 20, 21 *bis*, 26, 27 *bis*, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38, 39, 43 *bis*, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 56, 57, 58, 59, 64, 65, 80, 81 *passim*, 82, 83, 104, 105 *bis*, 108, 109, 112, 113 *bis*, 116, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147 *bis*, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159 *ter*,

184, 185 *bis*, 192, 195, 202, 203, 216, 256, 257, 258, 259, 264, 265, 276, 277*bis*, 280, 281 *bis*, 284, 285 *bis*, 293 *bis*, 314.

West Seaxna land, *Wessex*, 2, 68, 69, 146, 147, 174, 175, 206, 207.

West Seaxna rîce, *West Saxons' realm*, 26, 27, 46, 47, 48, 49, 61, 72, 73, 78, 79, 80, 81, 94, 95, 104, 105, 117, 118, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 140, 141, 215, 242, 243.

West Wealas, *the West Welsh, or Cornish, people*, 108, 109, 116, 117, 199.

Weþmōr, Weddmōr, Wedmōr, Wetmōr, *Wedmore, Somersetshire*, 148, 149.

Wibbandūn, *Wimbledon, Surrey*, 32, 33.

Wîc, *Wick, Worcestershire*, 306.

Wîcganbeorh, Wicgeanbeorh, Wicganbeorghg, *Wembury, Devonshire?* 120, 121.

Wigernaceaster, Wigærnaceaster, Wigeraceaster, Wigorceaster, *Worcester*, 218, 219, 239, 240, 241, 292, 302, 306, 372.

Wigingamere, *Wigmore, Herefordshire*, 194 *bis*.

Wigraceasterscîr, Wihraceasterscîr, Wigorceasterscîr, Wiðreceastrescîr, Wigreceastrescîr, *Worcestershire*, 294, 295, 296, 297, 357, 372.

Wiht, Wihtland, *Isle of Wight*, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, 54, 55, 62, 63, 176, 177, 246, 247, 250, 251, 256, 257, 260, 263, 272, 273, 286, 287, 304, 317, 318, 319 *bis*, 336, 338, 353, 359.

Wihtgarasburh, Wihtgarabnrh, *Carisbrook, Isle of Wight*, 26, 27, 28, 29.

Wihtware, Wihtwara, *people of the Isle of Wight*, 20, 21, 54, 55.

Wilsæte, Wilsætan, *people of Wiltshire*, 106, 107, 148, 149.

Wiltūn, *Wilton*, 139, 140, 141, 218, 252, 253.

Wiltūnceaster, *a clerical error for* Wintanceaster, 177.

Wiltūnscîr, *Wiltshire*, 134, 178, 179, 234, 242, 252, 253, 254, 255, 266, 267, 276, 277, 303, 350.

Winburne, Wimburne, *Wimborne, Dorsetshire*, 70, 71, 140, 141, 178, 179 *bis*, 218.

Wincanheal. *See* Pincanheal.

Wincelcumb, *Winchcombe, Gloucestershire*, 322 *bis*.

Windlesora, Windlesofra, *Old Windsor, Berks*, 329, 361, 362 *bis*, 363, 367, 368.

Windlesora, Windlesoure (Niw), *New Windsor, Berks*, 369, 370, 373, 377 *bis*.

Wintanceaster, Winteceaster, Winceaster, Wincester, Wænta, *Winchester*, 47, 48, 49 *bis*, 68, 69, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 86, 87, 126, 127, 128, 129, 176, 177, 182, 183 *bis*, 198, 199, 200, 201 *bis*, 220 *bis*, 221, 236, 237, 256, 257, 270, 271, 292, 293 *bis*, 298, 299 *bis*, 303, 307, 310, 320, 321, 322, 340, 342, 348, 349, 350, 351, 353, 355, 356, 361, 363, 364 *passim*, 365 *bis*, 366 *passim*, 368, 375, 376, 378, 379, 384 *bis*, 385, 386, 387.

Winwidfeld, *near Leeds*, 51.

Wippedesfleot, *Ebbsfleet in the Isle of Thanet*, 22, 23.
Wirheala, *Wirral* (the tract or peninsula between the Dee and the Mersey, comprising the city of Chester), 170, 171 *bis*.
Wisebec, *Wisbech, Cambridgeshire*, 52.
Wîtern. *See* Hwîtern.
Wîthām, Wîtanhām, *Witham, Essex*, 186, 187.
Witlesmere, Witlesmære, *Wittlesey-mere, Cambridgeshire*, 52, 220, 221 *ter*.
Wiðringtūn, *Witrington, Northamptonshire*, 220.
Wocingas, 93.
Woddesbeorh, Wodnesbeorh, *Wodnesborough*, or *Wansborough, Wilts*, 34, 35, 70, 71.
Worðig, *Worthy, Hants*, 250.
Wudestōk, *Woodstock, Oxfordshire*, 374, 375.
Wudihām, *Odiham, Hants*, 371.
Wuse, Use, *the river Ouse*, 180, 181, 264, 265, 338, 343.
Wylisc, Wælisc, *Welsh*, 22, 23, 310, 315 *bis*, 316 *bis*, 320, 322, 324, 326 *bis*, 361, 362 *bis*, 363 *bis*, 370, 373. (*See also* Wealas.)
Wylisc Ax, *the river Usk, Monmouthshire*, 310 *bis*.

Y.

Ybernia, Hibernia, Yrland, *Ireland*, 3, 5, 160, 161, 190, 191, 209, 310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 319, 324, 342, 345, 355, 387 *bis*.
Yceanhō, Icanhō, *Boston, Lincolnshire?* 50, 51.
Ypwînesfleot, Hypwînesfleot, 20, 21.
Yrisc, *Irish*, 324.
Yrland. *See* Ybernia.
Ysere, *Ysendyk, on the isle of Cadzand, Flanders*, 317.
Yttingaford, Ytingaford, 182, 183.

CORRIGENDA.

Page 50, An. DC.LII. l. 3, *for* he, *read* he.

„ 75, An. DCC.XXVII. l. 1, *for* lie, *read* her.

„ 268, An. M.XII. l. 2, *for* ydelstan, *read* yldestan.

„ 272, l. 2 *note*, *for* S$\overline{\text{e}}$, *read* S$\overline{\text{ce}}$.

„ 308, An. M.XLIX. l. 11 from bottom, *for* norðmuþan, *read* Norðmuþan.

„ 343, An. M.LXVIII. l. 4, *for* Norðhymbram, *read* Norðhymbrum.

„ 361, In margin, *for* þurh, *read* þur.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

LIST OF WORKS

PUBLISHED

By the late Record and State Paper Commissioners, or under the Direction of the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, which may be had of Messrs. Longman and Co.

PUBLIC RECORDS AND STATE PAPERS.

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIA SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Henry III.—Edward III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 vols. folio (1805—1810). *Price*, boards, 12*s.* 6*d.* each, or 25*s.*

CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM. Henry III.—Richard III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY AND J. BAYLEY, Esqrs. 4 vols. folio (1806—1808; 1821—1828), boards: vols. 2 and 3, separately, *price*, boards, each 21*s.*; vol. 4, boards, 24*s.*

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS. Vol. 4. *Edited by* The Rev. T. H. HORNE, (1812) folio, boards. *Price* 18*s.*

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM, Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* The Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE, AND W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Small folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, vol. 3). *Price* 21*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Small folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, vol. 4). *Price* 21*s.*

STATUTES OF THE REALM, in very large folio. Vols. 1 to 11 (except vols. 5 and 6.) including 2 vols. of Indices (1810—1828). *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.* each.

*** The Alphabetical and Chronological Indices may be had separately, *price* 30*s.* each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Henry VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 4 to 6, folio (1810, &c.), boards. *Price* 25*s.* each.

*** The Introduction is also published in 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASSERVATI. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* DAVID MACPHERSON, JOHN CALEY, AND W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. H. HORNE. 2 vols. folio (1814—1819), boards. *Price* 42*s.*

"FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ," &c.; or, Rymer's Fœdera, A.D. 1066—1391. New Edition, Vol. 2, Part 2, and Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2, folio (1821—1830). *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. *Price* 21*s.* each Part.

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Ducatus Lancastriæ. Calendar to the Pleadings, &c. Henry VII.—Ph. and M.; and Calendar to Pleadings, 1—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings to end of Elizabeth. *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs. Part 3 (or Vol. 2) (1827—1834), *price* 31*s.* 6*d.*; and Part 4 (or Vol. 3), boards, folio, *price* 21*s.*

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, to which are prefixed examples of earlier proceedings in that Court from Richard II. to Elizabeth, from the originals in the Tower. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), boards, each, folio, *price* 21*s.*

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. Edward I., II. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. (1830—1834). Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 2, 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 3, folio, boards, *price* 42*s.*

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 vols. folio (1833—1844). The first volume commences A.D. 1204 to 1224. The second volume 1224—1227. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. Together, *price* 81*s.* cloth; or the volumes may be had separately. Vol. 1, *price* 63*s.* cloth; Vol. 2, cloth, *price* 18*s.*

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE FOR THE SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE SECOND, 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4*s*. 6*d*.

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST, 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s*.

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, commencing 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir N. HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth 98*s*.; or any of the volumes may be had separately, cloth. *Price* 14*s*. each.

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, A.D. 1201 to 1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31*s*. 6*d*.

*** The Introduction is also published in 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9*s*.

ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28*s*.

ROTULI NORMANNIÆ, IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, A.D. 1200—1205. Also from 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12*s*. 6*d*.

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18*s*.

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32*s*.; or the volumes may be had separately, Vol. 1, *price* 14*s*.; Vol. 2, cloth, *price* 18*s*.

FINES SIVE PEDES FINIUM SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIA DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard I.—16 John (1195—1214). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), together, cloth, *price* 11*s*.; or the volumes may be had separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8*s*. 6*d*.; Vol. 2, cloth, *price* 2*s*. 6*d*.

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES (THE) OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42*s*.

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth, *Price* 18*s*.

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, A.D. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from the 7th to the 10th century; and the Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with a compendious Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40*s.*

—— 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, were admitted to continue in force. With an English Translation of the Welsh Text. To which are added a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Indices and Glossary. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44*s.*

—— 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36*s.*

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 vol. fcp. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45*s.* 6*d.*

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

REPORTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1800 to 1819, 2 vols., folio, boards. *Price* 5*l.* 5*s.* From 1819 to 1831 their proceedings have not been printed. A third volume of Reports of their Proceedings, 1831 to 1837, folio, boards, 8*s.* 3 vols. together, boards. *Price* 5*l.* 13*s.*

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. 11 vols. folio (1814-1844). Vol. I. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. *Price* 42*s*.

*** Also, Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 10*s*. 6*d*. each Vol.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES. A.D. 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s*. 6*d*.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS. A.D. 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s*. 6*d*.

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. A.D. 1306—1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 15*s*.

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35*s*.

—— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above, temp. Jac. I., extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30*s*.

—— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing like matter to the above, extracted from the Pell Records; Henry III. to Henry VI. inclusive. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40*s*.

—— Royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s*.

LIBER MUNERUM PUBLICORUM HIBERNIÆ, ab an. 1152 usque ad 1827; or, The Establishments of Ireland from the 19th of King Stephen to the 7th of George IV., during a period of 675 years; being the Report of Rowley Lascelles, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Extracted from the Records and other authorities, by Special Command, pursuant to an Address, an. 1810, of the Commons of the United Kingdom. With Introductory Observations by F. S. THOMAS, Esq. (1852.) 2 vols. folio. *Price* 42*s*.

NOTES OF MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq. Demy folio (1846). *Price* 10*s*.

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq. Royal 8vo. (1853.) *Price* 12*s*.

STATE PAPERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH. 11 vols. 4to. (1830—1852) completing the work in its present form, with Indices of Persons and Places to the whole. *Price 5l. 15s. 6d.*

Vol. I. contains Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

*** Any Volume may be purchased separately, *price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

MONUMENTA HISTORICA BRITANNICA, or, Materials for the History of Britain from the earliest period. Vol. 1, extending to the Norman Conquest. Prepared, and illustrated with Notes, by the late HENRY PETRIE, Esq., F.S.A., Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, assisted by the Rev. JOHN SHARPE, Rector of Castle Eaton, Wilts. Finally completed for publication, and with an Introduction, by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Assistant Keeper of Records. (Printed by command of Her Majesty.) Folio (1848). *Price* 42*s.*

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND; embracing the Period from the Accession of King Henry VIII. to the Death of Queen Anne inclusive (1509 to 1714). Designed as a Book of instant Reference for the purpose of ascertaining the Dates of Events mentioned in History and in Manuscripts. The Name of every Person and Event mentioned in History within the above period is placed in Alphabetical and Chronological Order, and the Authority from whence taken is given in each case, whether from Printed History or from Manuscripts. By F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 3 vols. 8vo. (1856.) *Price* 40*s.*

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS.

[IMPERIAL 8vo. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume.]

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, 1547–1580, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, Esq., F.S.A. 1856.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1857–1859.

Vol. I.—1603–1610.
Vol. II.—1611–1618.
Vol. III.—1619–1623.
Vol. IV.—1623–1625, with Addenda.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., V.P.S.A. 1858–1859.

Vol. I.—1625–1626.
Vol. II.—1627–1628.
Vol. III.—1628–1629.
Vol. IV.—1629–1631.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860.

Vol. I.—1660–1661.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, 1509–1589.
Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568–1587.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, 1509–1573, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* H. C. HAMILTON, Esq. 1860.

Vol. I.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* W. NOËL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860.

Vol. I.—1574–1660.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savants de France. 1861.

In the Press.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS RELATING TO IRELAND, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* H. C. HAMILTON, Esq.

Vol. II.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN.

Vol. II.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* W. NOËL SAINSBURY, Esq.

Vol. II.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savants de France.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in the State Paper Department of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., V.P.S.A.

Vol. V.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[ROYAL 8vo. *Price* 8*s.* 6*d.* each Volume.]

1. THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
2. CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.
3. LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* H. R. LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.
4. MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.
5. FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.
6. THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.
7. JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.
8. HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS, by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* C. HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge.
9. EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A.

10. MEMORIALS OF KING HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis de Vita Regis Henrici Septimi Historia; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* J. GAIRDNER, Esq.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* C. A. COLE, Esq.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. *Edited by* H. T. RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

13. CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES. *Edited by* Sir H. ELLIS, K.H.

14. A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vol. I. *Edited by* T. WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.

15. The "OPUS TERTIUM" and "OPUS MINUS" of ROGER BACON. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.

16. BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGLICANA (A.D. 449—1298). *Edited by* H. R. LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.

17. The BRUT Y TYWYSOGION, or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. J. WILLIAMS AB ITHEL.

18. A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.

19. THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY. By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* C. BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

20. THE ANNALES CAMBRIÆ. *Edited by* the Rev. J. WILLIAMS AB ITHEL.

21. THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.

22. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. J. STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.

23. THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited by* B. THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Science at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden.

In the Press.

RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIÆ. (A.D. 447—1066.) *Edited by* J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.

LE LIVERE DE RÉIS DE BRITTANIE. *Edited by* J. GLOVER, M.A., Chaplain of Trinity College, Cambridge.

RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. *Edited by* W. HARDY, Esq.

THE WARS OF THE DANES IN IRELAND: written in the Irish language. *Edited by* the Rev. Dr. TODD, Librarian of the University of Dublin.

A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vol. II. *Edited by* T. WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.

A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* GEORGE W. DASENT, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon.

A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.

LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq.

MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. III. Translations from the Anglo-Norman portions of the Liber Albus; Appendix; Glossaries; and Index. *Edited by* H. T. RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS), Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vol. III. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A.

LETTERS AND TREATISES OF BISHOP GROSSETETE, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* the Rev. H. R. LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.

THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London, and Reader at the Rolls.

LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE EARLY HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN. *Edited by* T. DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.

In Progress.

HISTORIA MINOR MATTHÆI PARIS. *Edited by* Sir F. MADDEN, K.H., Chief of the MS. Department of the British Museum.

CHRONICON ABBATIÆ EVESHAMENSIS, AUCTORIBUS DOMINICO PRIORE EVESHAMIÆ ET THOMA DE MARLEBERGE ABBATE, A FUNDATIONE AD ANNUM 1213, UNA CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford.

A ROLL OF THE IRISH PRIVY COUNCIL OF THE 16TH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD II. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES GRAVES.

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDENI, with Trevisa's Translation, *Edited by* C. BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

February 1861.

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

00031660

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 25 June, 2016